# ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM

## PRECAUTION

### 1. EXPRESSIONS OF IGNITION SWITCH

The type of ignition switch used on this model differs according to the specifications of the vehicle.
The expressions listed in the table below are used in this section.

| Expression | Switch Type | |
|---|---|---|
| | Ignition Switch (Position) | Engine Switch (Condition) |
| Ignition switch off | LOCK | off |
| Ignition switch on (IG) | ON | on (IG) |
| Ignition switch on (ACC) | ACC | on (ACC) |
| Engine start | START | start |

### 2. TROUBLESHOOTING PRECAUTION

HINT:
The anti-lock brake system includes the ABS and EBD.

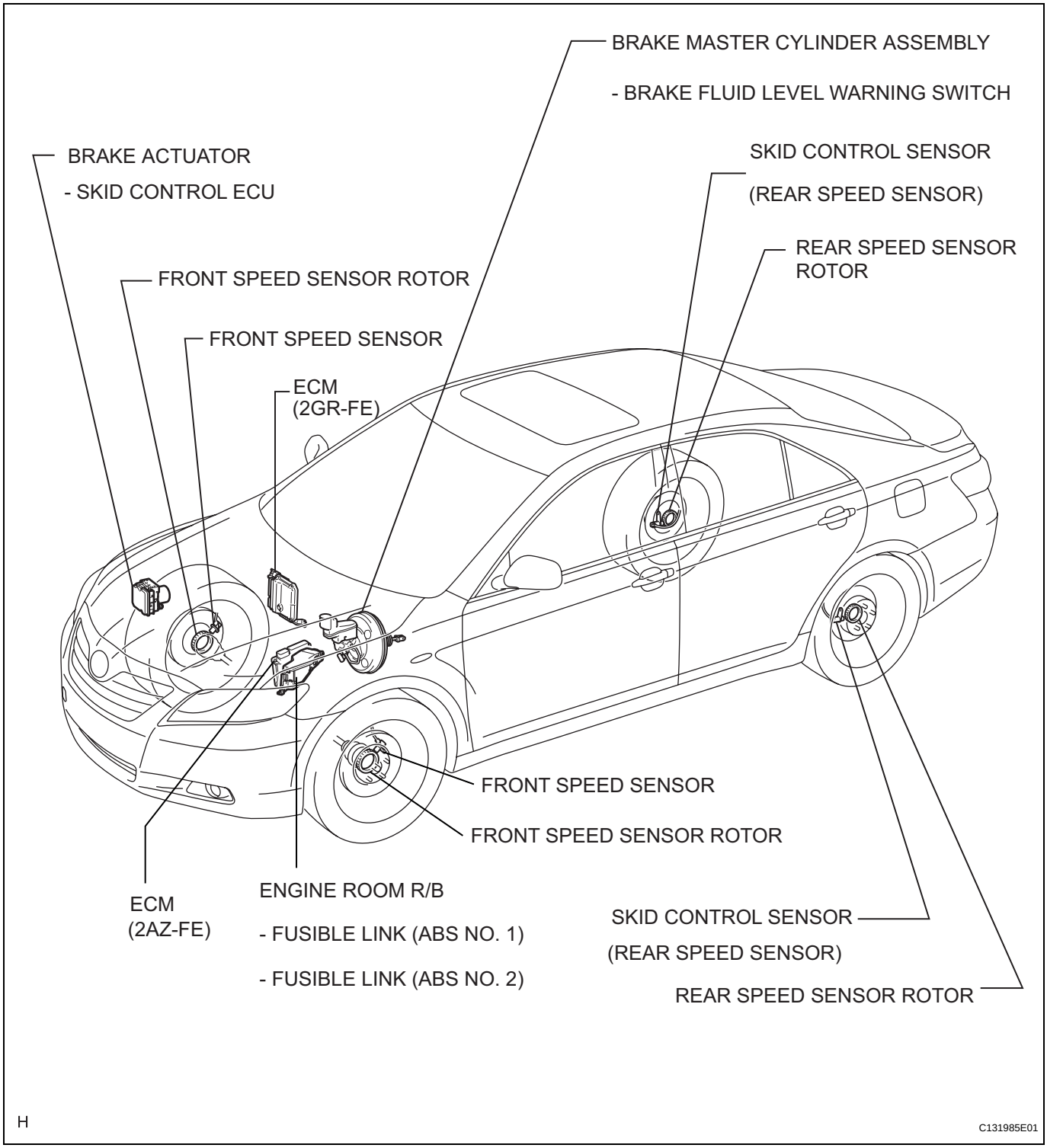
(a) When there is a malfunction in the terminal contact points or installation problems with parts, removing and installing the suspected problem parts may return the system to normal, either completely or temporarily.
(b) In order to determine the malfunctioning area, be sure to check the conditions at the time the malfunction occurred, such as by the DTC output and the freeze frame data output, and record it before disconnecting each connector or removing and installing parts.
(c) Be sure to remove and install the brake actuator and each individual sensor with the ignition switch off unless otherwise specified in the inspection procedure.
(d) If the brake actuator or a sensor has been removed and installed, it is necessary to check the system for problems after the parts have been reassembled. Check for DTCs using the intelligent tester, also check that system functions and signals received by the ECU are normal using test mode.

### 3. CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PRECAUTION

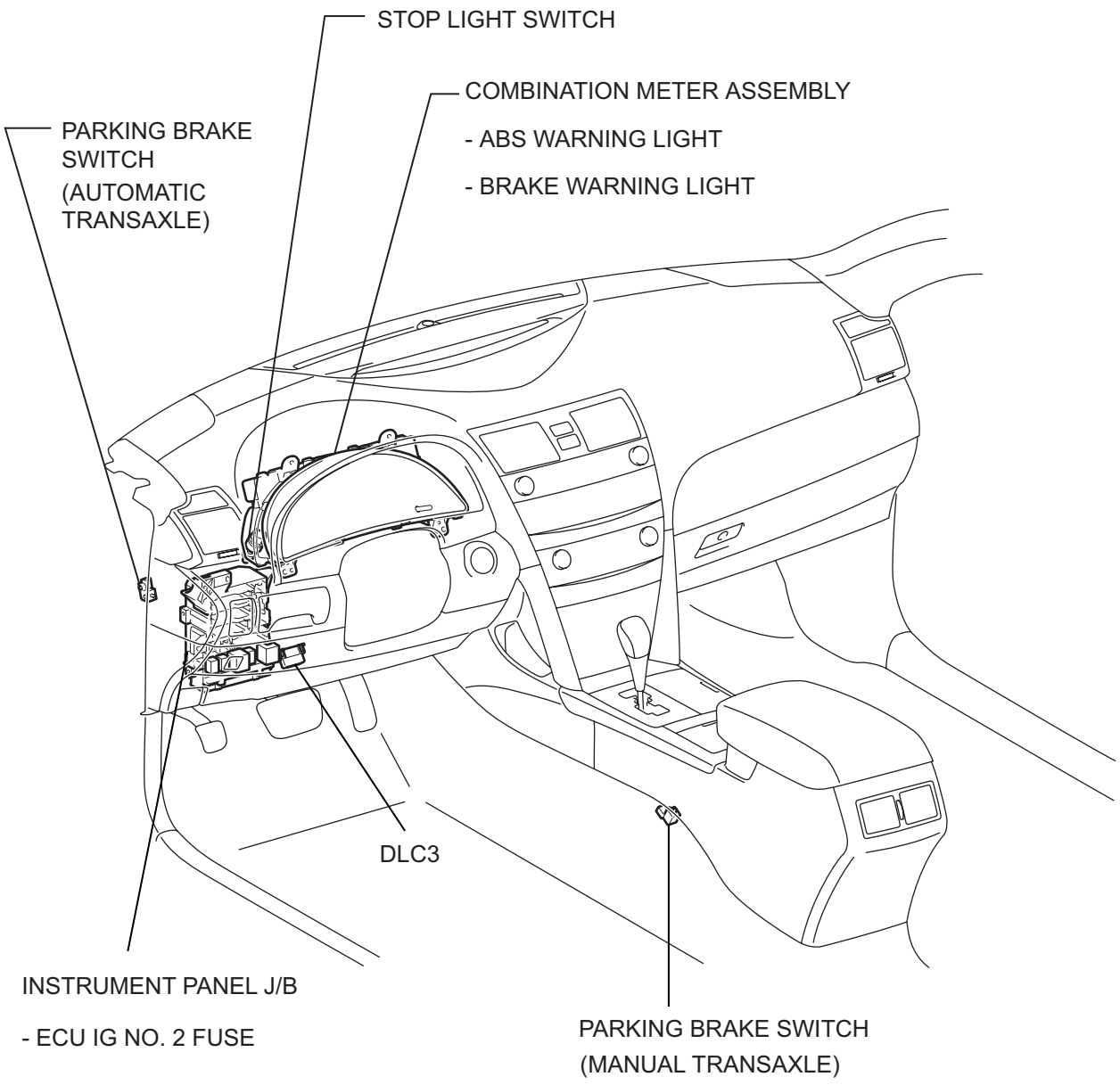
(a) The CAN communication system is used for data communication between each of the ECUs and sensors. If there is trouble in the CAN communication line, a DTC of the communication line is output.
(b) If a DTC of the CAN communication line is output, repair the malfunction in the communication line and troubleshoot the anti-lock brake system.

(c) In order to enable CAN communication, a specific type of wiring is used for the CAN communication lines. The wiring used for each communication line is a twisted pair of wires that have an equal length. A bypass wire should not be used, because the data being transmitted will be corrupted.

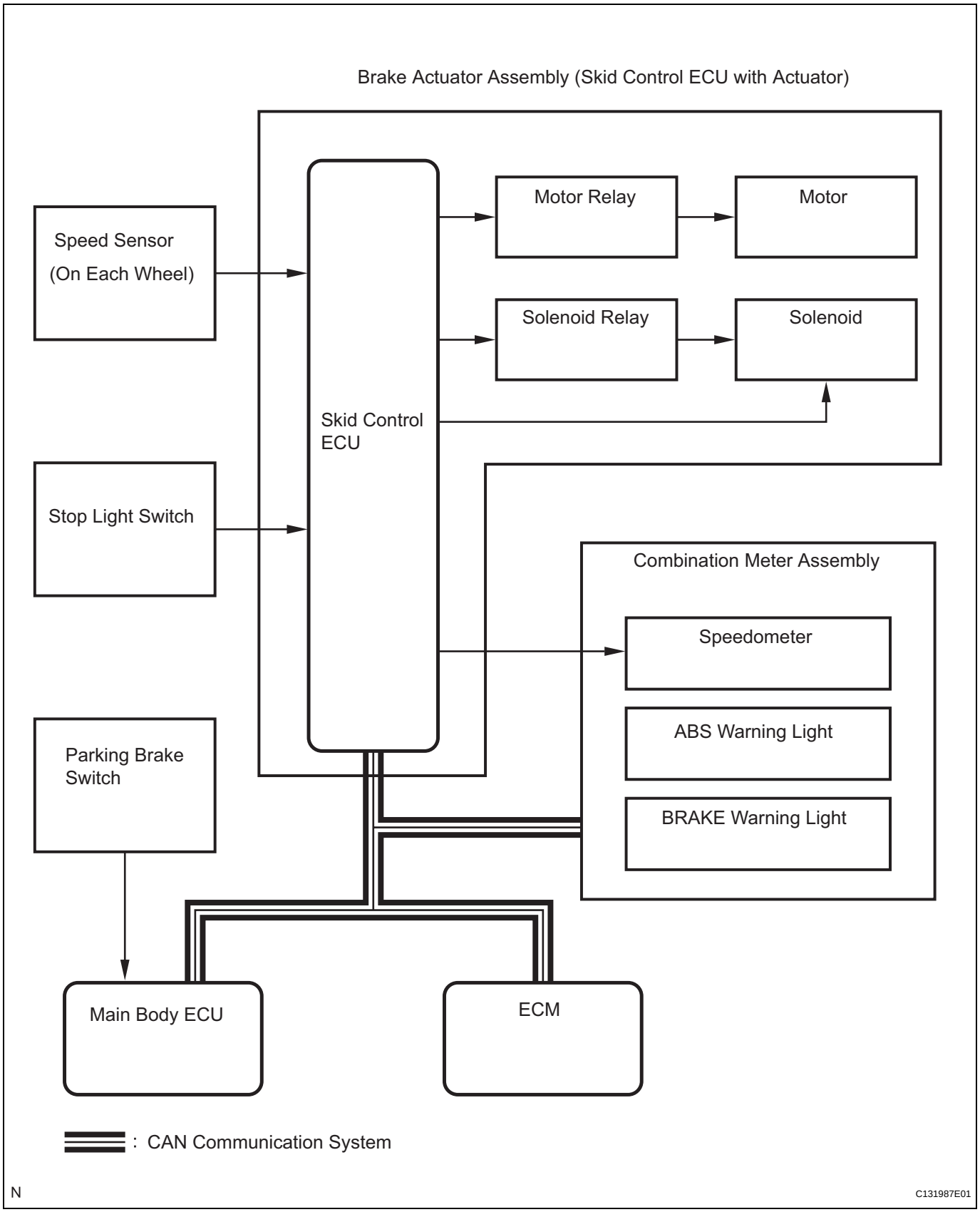
# PARTS LOCATION




BC


STOP LIGHT SWITCH
COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY
- ABS WARNING LIGHT
- BRAKE WARNING LIGHT
PARKING BRAKE SWITCH (AUTOMATIC TRANSAXLE)
DLC3
INSTRUMENT PANEL J/B
- ECU IG NO. 2 FUSE
PARKING BRAKE SWITCH (MANUAL TRANSAXLE)
H
C131984E01

# SYSTEM DIAGRAM




| Transmitting ECU | Receiving ECU | Signals | Communication method |
|---|---|---|---|
| Skid control ECU | Combination meter | • ABS warning light signal<br>• BRAKE warning light signal | CAN communication system |

BC

| Transmitting ECU | Receiving ECU | Signals | Communication method |
|---|---|---|---|
| ECM | Skid control ECU | Shift position signal | CAN communication system |

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

## 1. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

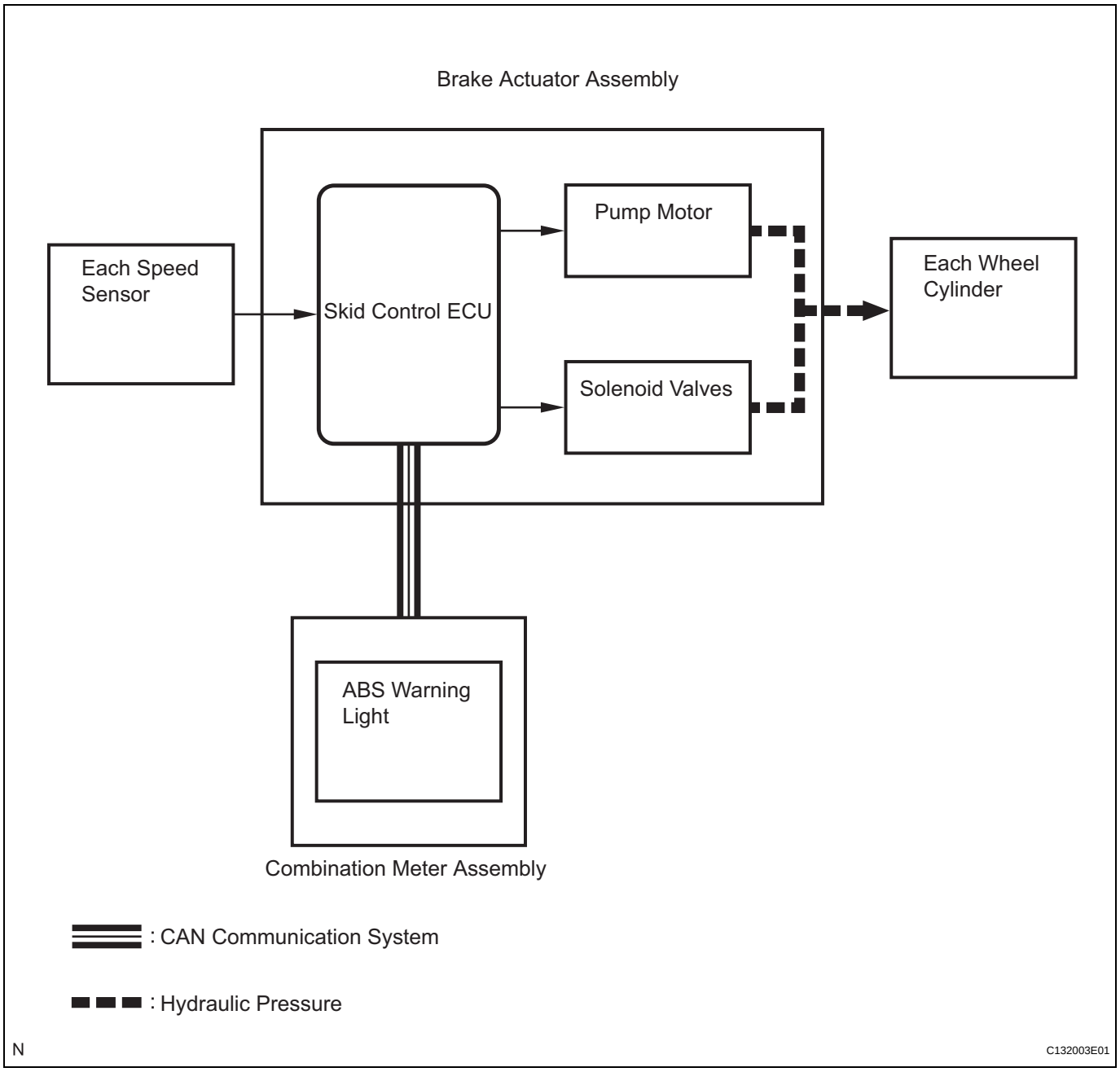
HINT:

The skid control ECU is located within the brake actuator assembly.

(a) ABS

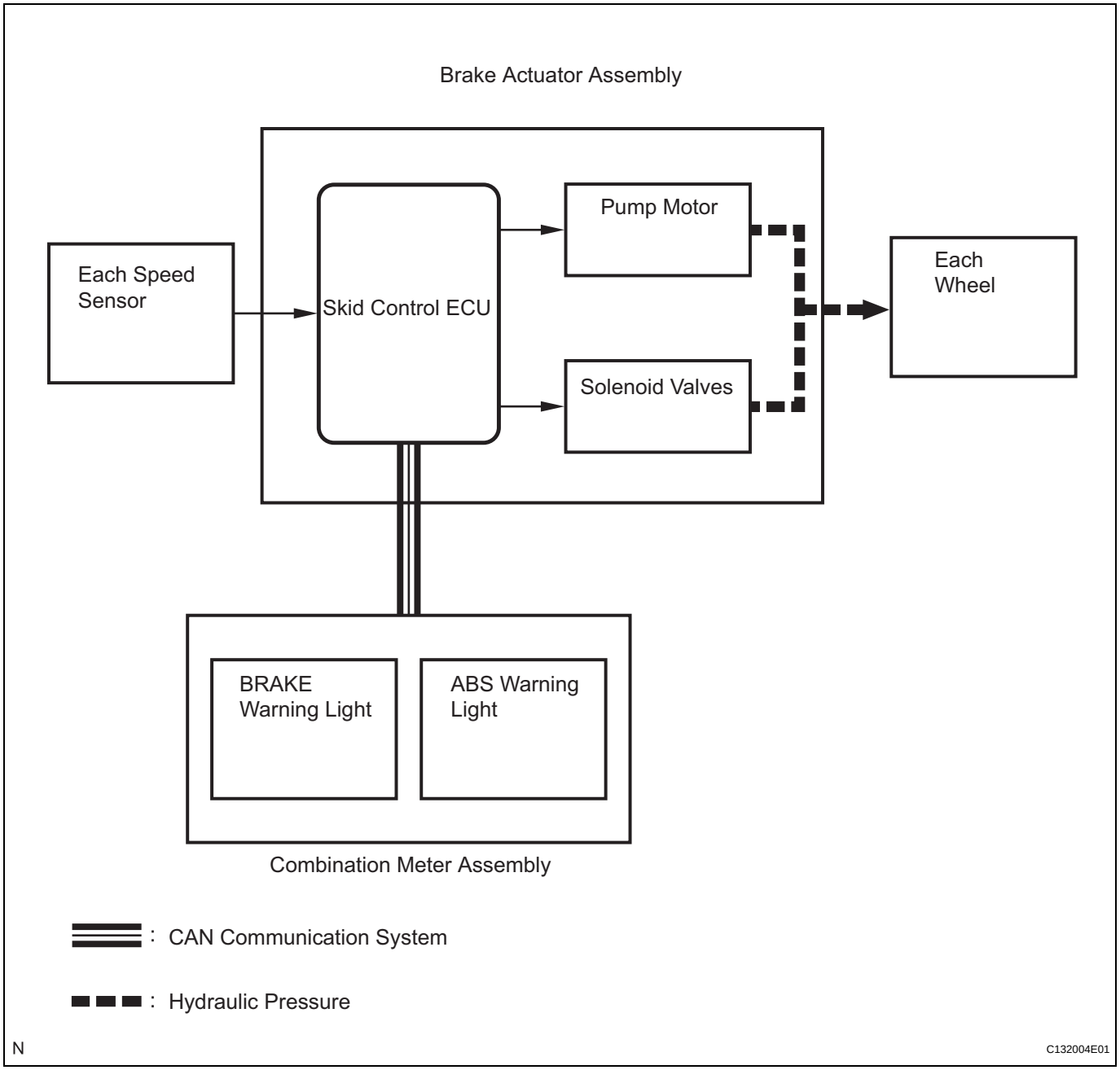
(Anti-lock Brake System)

The ABS helps prevent the wheels from locking when the brakes are applied firmly or when braking on a slippery surface.



Operation description
The skid control ECU detects wheel lock based on speed signals it receives from the wheel speed sensors. Based on this information, the skid control ECU controls the pump motor and solenoid valves. The pump motor and solenoid valves are used to prevent wheel lock by controlling the hydraulic pressure applied to the brakes at each wheel. The ABS warning light will come on when the system is malfunctioning.

(b) EBD
(Electronic Brake force Distribution)
The EBD control utilizes ABS, realizing proper brake force distribution between the front and rear wheels in accordance with driving conditions.
In addition, when braking while cornering, it also controls the brake forces of the right and left wheels, helping to maintain vehicle behavior.



Operation description
The skid control ECU receives a speed signal from each wheel speed sensor, and uses these signals to detect locking of the wheels. The ECU uses this information in order to determine appropriate control of the solenoid valves. The solenoid valves control the hydraulic pressure applied to the brake cylinder at each wheel. In this way, the solenoid valves are used to control the brake power split between the front and rear, and left and right wheels. The ABS and BRAKE warning lights come on if there is a malfunction in the EBD system.

**2. ABS with EBD OPERATION**

(a) Based on the signals received from the 4 wheel speed sensors, the skid control ECU calculates the deceleration and speed of each wheel, while monitoring for wheel lock. If wheel lock is occurring, the ECU controls the solenoid valves in the brake actuator in order to adjust the hydraulic pressure applied to the brakes at each wheel.



**3. FAIL SAFE FUNCTION**

(a) When a failure occurs in the anti-lock brake system, the ABS warning light comes on and operation is prohibited. In addition, when a failure which disables EBD operation occurs, the brake warning light also comes on and operation is prohibited (See page BC-24).

**4. INITIAL CHECK**

(a) When the vehicle speed first becomes approximately 4 mph (6 km/h) or more after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), each solenoid valve and motor of the brake actuator is sequentially activated to perform an electrical check. During the initial check, the operating sound of solenoid valve and motor can be heard from the engine compartment, but this is not a malfunction.

**5. FUNCTION OF COMPONENTS**

| Components | Function |
|---|---|
| Brake actuator assembly | • Composed of the holding solenoid valve, pressure reduction solenoid valve, pump motor, reservoir, etc., and adjusts the hydraulic pressure applied to each wheel cylinder.<br>• Houses the skid control ECU. |
| Skid control ECU | Processes the signals sent from each sensor to control ABS and EBD. |
| Speed sensor | Detects speed of each wheel and inputs the data into the skid control ECU. |
| Master cylinder | Generates pressure according to pedal effort. |
| Stop light switch | Illuminates the stop light when the brake pedal is depressed. (Sends a brake on signal to the skid control ECU) |
| Solenoid relay | • Supplies power to each solenoid.<br>• Housed in the skid control ECU. |
| Motor relay | • Supplies power to the pump motor.<br>• Housed in the skid control ECU. |
| ABS warning light | • Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the ABS and EBD has occurred.<br>• Blinks to output DTC. |

| Components | Function |
|---|---|
| BRAKE warning light | • Comes on to inform the driver that the parking brake is on when the system is normal or the brake fluid level has decreased.<br>• Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the EBD has occurred. |

# HOW TO PROCEED WITH TROUBLESHOOTING

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | VEHICLE BROUGHT TO WORKSHOP |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | CUSTOMER PROBLEM ANALYSIS |

(a) Interview the customer to confirm the trouble.

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |

BC

(a) Check for DTCs (See page BC-21).
HINT:
The skid control ECU is connected to the CAN communication system.
Therefore, before starting troubleshooting, make sure to check that there is no trouble in the CAN communication system.

**Result**

| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

A

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 | CHECK DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA |

(a) Check for DTCs and Freeze Frame Data (See page BC-21 for DTC Check / Clear, BC-23 for Freeze Frame Data).
(1) Record the DTCs and Freeze Frame Data.
(b) Clear the DTCs.
(c) Recheck for DTCs.
(1) Reproduce the malfunction and check if the DTCs are output again.

**Result**

| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is output | A |
| DTC is not output (Problem symptom does not occur) | B |
| DTC is not output (Problem symptom occurs) | C |

B → GO TO STEP 9

C → **GO TO STEP 10**

A

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | **DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART** |

(a) Go to "DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART" (See page BC-27).

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | **CIRCUIT INSPECTION** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 7 | **REPAIR OR REPLACE** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 | **CONFIRMATION TEST** |

NEXT

**END**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9 | **SYMPTOM SIMULATION** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 | **PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE** |

(a) Go to "PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE" (See page BC-16).

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 | **CIRCUIT INSPECTION** |

NEXT

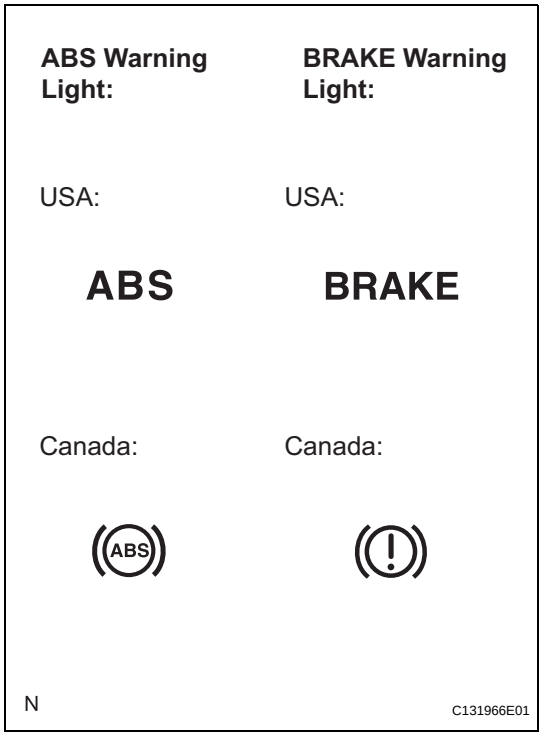
| | |
|---|---|
| 12 | REPAIR OR REPLACE |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 | CONFIRMATION TEST |

NEXT

END




# TEST MODE PROCEDURE

**1. WARNING LIGHT AND INDICATOR LIGHT INITIAL CHECK**

(a) Release the parking brake.

**NOTICE:**

**Before releasing the parking brake, move the shift lever to the P position for safety (AT model) or set the chocks to hold the vehicle for safety (MT model).**

HINT:

When the parking brake is applied or the level of the brake fluid is low, the BRAKE warning light comes on.

(b) When the ignition switch is turned on (IG), check that the ABS warning light comes on for approximately 3 seconds.

HINT:

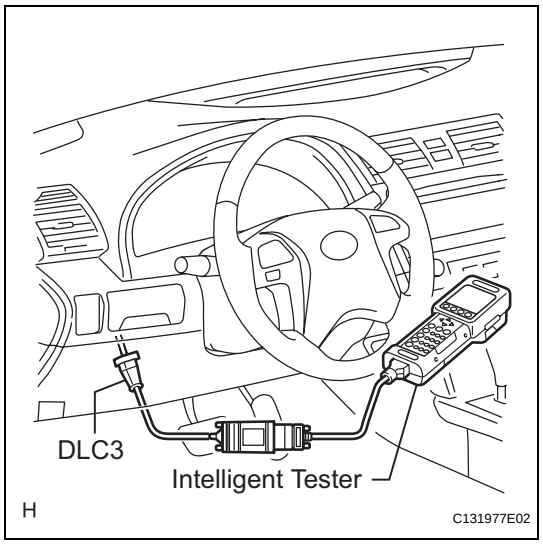
- If the skid control ECU stores any DTCs, the ABS and BRAKE warning lights come on.
- If the indicator remains on or does not come on, proceed to troubleshooting for the light circuits listed below.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light (Remains on) | BC-74 |
| ABS warning light circuit (Does not come on) | BC-78 |
| BRAKE warning light (Remains on) | BC-81 |
| BRAKE warning light (Does not come on) | BC-91 |

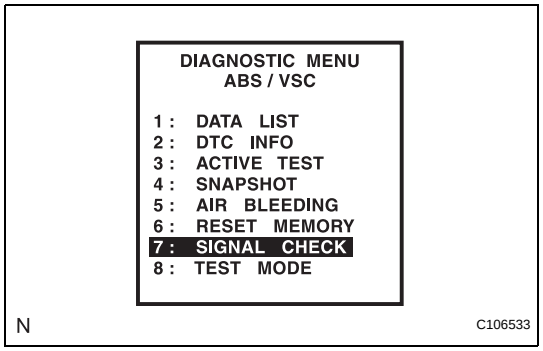
**2. SENSOR SIGNAL CHECK USING TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

HINT:

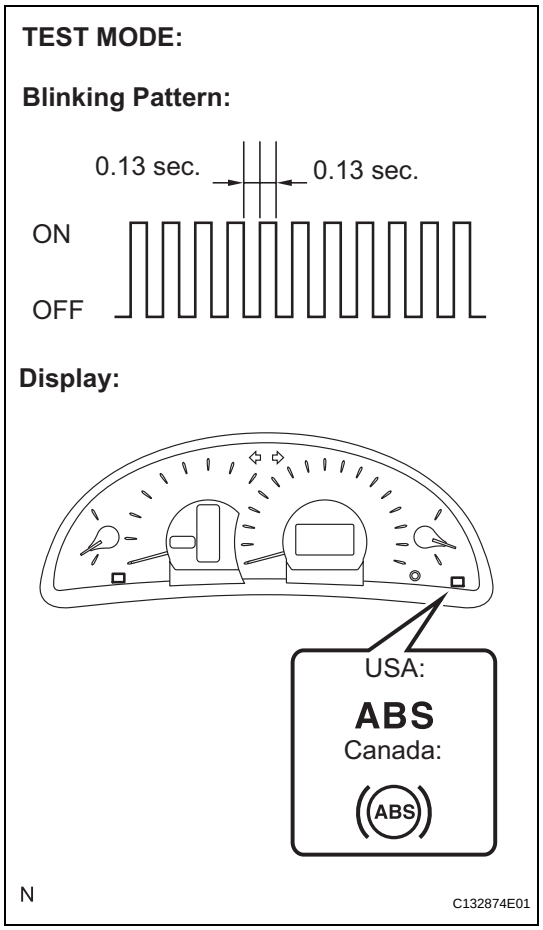
If the ignition switch is turned from on (IG) to on (ACC) or off during Test Mode (signal check), DTCs recorded during the signal check function will be erased.




(a) Procedure to enter Test Mode.
(1) Turn the ignition switch off.
(2) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(3) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (for Automatic Transaxle) or apply the parking brake (Manual Transaxle).
(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).




(5) Set the intelligent tester to Test Mode (select "SIGNAL CHECK").
HINT:
Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.




(6) Check that the ABS warning light comes on for several seconds and then blinks in test mode.
HINT:
If the ABS warning light does not blink, inspect the ABS warning light circuit.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light (Does not come on) | BC-78 |

(b) Check the sensor signal.
(1) Drive the vehicle straight ahead.
Accelerate the vehicle to a speed of 28 mph (45 km/h) or more for several seconds and check that the ABS warning light goes off when the brake pedal is depressed.
HINT:
- The sensor check may not be completed if wheel spin occurs, or if the steering wheel is turned during this check.
- The ABS warning light goes off when the sensor signal check has been completed and the brake pedal is depressed.
- The ABS warning light comes on immediately after a malfunction has been detected during the speed sensor signal check.

BC

(c) Stop the vehicle.
**NOTICE:**
- **The speed sensor check may not be completed if the speed sensor check is started while turning the steering wheel or spinning the wheels.**
- **If the signal check has not been completed, the ABS warning light will blink while driving and the ABS system will not operate.**

(d) Read the DTC(s) by following the tester screen.
**NOTICE:**
- **If only the DTCs are displayed, repair the malfunction area and clear the DTCs.**
- **If the DTCs or Test Mode codes (DTC of signal check function) are displayed, repair the malfunction area, clear the DTCs and perform the Test Mode inspection.**

HINT:
See the list of DTCs (See procedure "A").

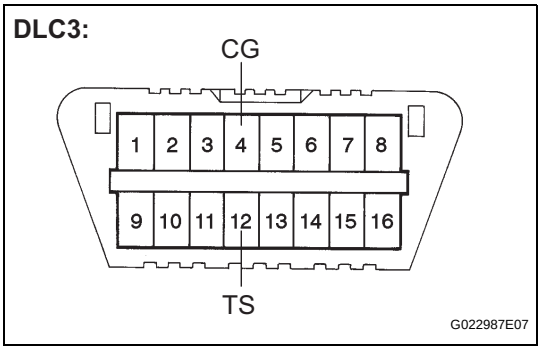


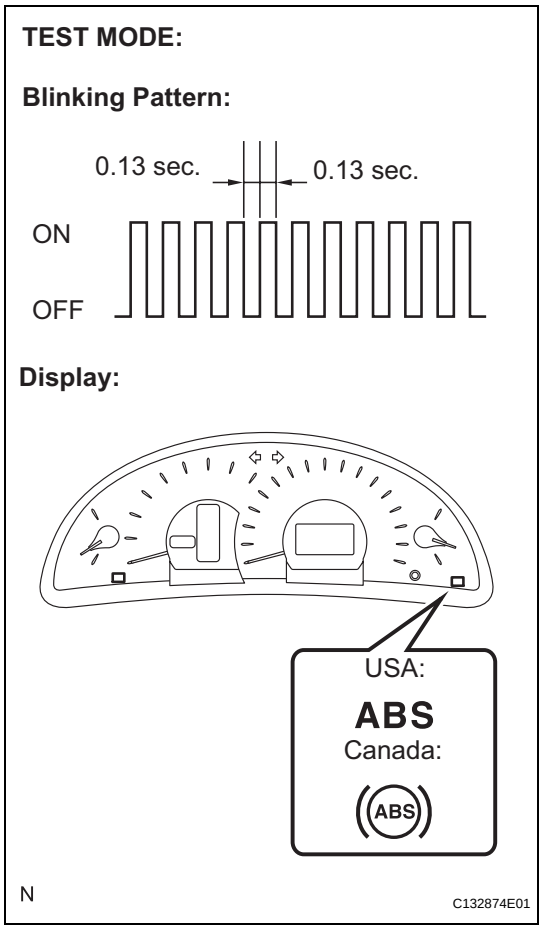
**3. SENSOR SIGNAL CHECK BY TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) (SST CHECK WIRE)**

HINT:
If the ignition switch is turned from on (IG) to on (ACC) or off during Test Mode (signal check), DTCs recorded during the signal check will be erased.

(a) Procedure for Test Mode.
(1) Turn the ignition switch off.
(2) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (Automatic Transaxle) or apply the parking brake (Manual Transaxle).
(3) Using SST, connect terminals TS and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**
(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

**DLC3:**





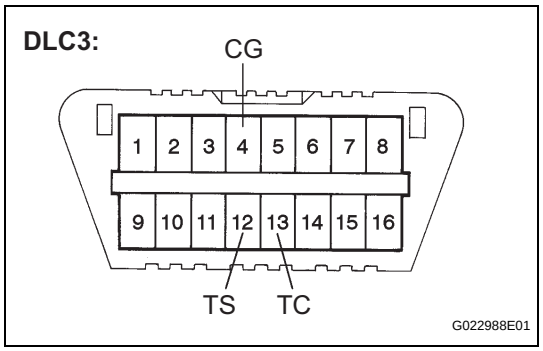

(5) Check that the ABS warning light comes on for several seconds and then blinks in Test Mode.
HINT:
If the ABS warning light does not blink, inspect the TS and CG terminal circuit, and ABS warning light circuit.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| TS and CG terminal circuit | BC-97 |
| ABS warning light circuit (Does not come on) | BC-78 |

(b) Check the sensor signal.
(1) Drive the vehicle straight ahead.
Accelerate the vehicle to a speed of 28 mph (45 km/h) or more for several seconds and check that the ABS warning light goes off when the brake pedal is depressed.
HINT:
- The sensor check may not be completed if wheel spin occurs, or if the steering wheel is turned during this check.
- The ABS warning light goes off when the sensor signal check has been completed and the brake pedal is depressed.
- The ABS warning light comes on immediately after a malfunction has been detected during the speed sensor signal check.

(c) Stop the vehicle.
**NOTICE:**
- **The speed sensor check may not be completed if the speed sensor check is started while turning the steering wheel or spinning the wheels.**
- **If the signal check has not been completed, the ABS warning light will blink while driving and the ABS system will not operate.**

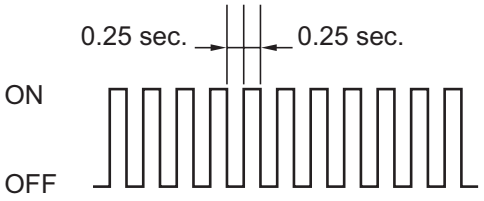
(d) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**



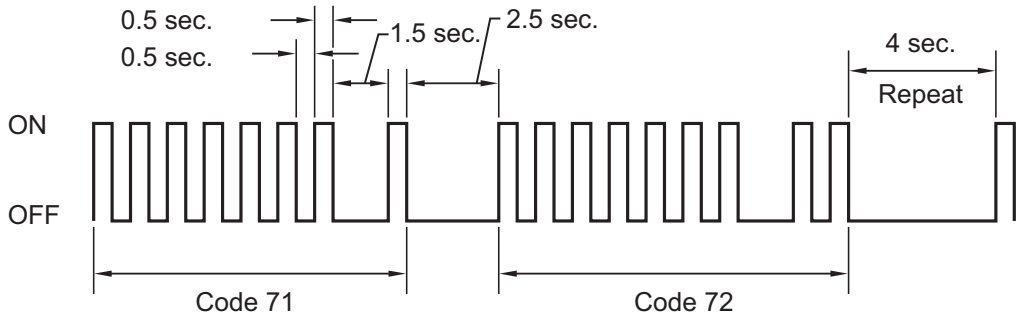

BC

(e) Count the number of blinks of the ABS warning light.

**Blinking Pattern of Normal System Code:**




**Blinking Pattern of Trouble Code (Example Codes 71 and 72):**




N

C132876E01

**NOTICE:**

- **If only the DTCs are displayed, repair the malfunction area and clear the DTCs.**
- **If the DTCs or Test Mode codes (DTC of signal check function) are displayed, repair the malfunction area, clear the DTCs and perform the Test Mode inspection.**

HINT:

- If more than 1 malfunction is detected at the same time, the lowest numbered code will be displayed first.
- See the list of DTCs (See procedure "A").

(f) After performing the check, disconnect the SST from terminals TS and CG, and TC and CG of the DLC3, and turn the ignition switch off.

(g) Turn the ignition switch on (IG) to cancel the test mode.

HINT:

- If the ignition switch is not turned on (IG) after the SST is removed from the DLC3, the previous Test Mode will continue.
- If the ignition switch is turned on (IG) with terminals TS and CG shorted, the previous Test Mode will continue.

### 4. DTC OF TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) FUNCTION (Procedure "A")

**DTC of Test Mode (Signal Check):**

| Code No. | Diagnosis | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1271/71 | Low output signal of front speed sensor RH | • Front speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1272/72 | Low output signal of front speed sensor LH | • Front speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1273/73 | Low output signal of rear speed sensor RH | • Rear speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1274/74 | Low output signal of rear speed sensor LH | • Rear speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1275/75 | Abnormal change in output signal of front speed sensor RH | • Front speed sensor RH<br>• Front speed sensor circuit RH<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1276/76 | Abnormal change in output signal of front speed sensor LH | • Front speed sensor LH<br>• Front speed sensor circuit LH<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1277/77 | Abnormal change in output signal of rear speed sensor RH | • Rear speed sensor RH<br>• Rear speed sensor circuit RH<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1278/78 | Abnormal change in output signal of rear speed sensor LH | • Rear speed sensor LH<br>• Rear speed sensor circuit LH<br>• Sensor installation |

HINT:
The codes in this table are output only in Test Mode (signal check).

# PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE

If a normal code is displayed during the DTC check but the problem still occurs, check the circuits for each problem symptom in the order given in the table below and proceed to the relevant troubleshooting page.

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the skid control ECU, sensor, etc., turn the ignition switch off.**

HINT:

- Inspect the fuses and relays before investigating the suspected areas as shown in the table below.
- Inspect each malfunction circuit in numerical order for the corresponding symptoms.

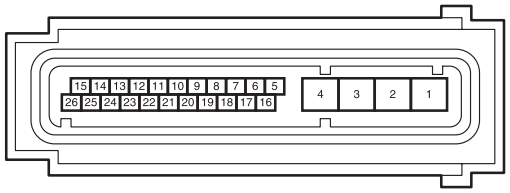
**ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM:**

| Symptom | Suspected area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| ABS does not operate | 1. Check the DTC reconfirming that the normal system code is output | BC-21 |
| | 2. IG power source circuit | BC-63 |
| | 3. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-30 |
| | 4. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-38 |
| | 5. Check the brake actuator assembly with the intelligent tester (Check brake actuator assembly operation using the active test function) If abnormal, check the hydraulic circuit for leakage | BR-42 |
| | 6. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-432 |
| ABS does not operate efficiently | 1. Check the DTC reconfirming that the normal system code is output. | BC-21 |
| | 2. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-30 |
| | 3. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-38 |
| | 4. Stop light switch circuit | BC-67 |
| | 5. Check the brake actuator assembly with the intelligent tester (Check brake actuator assembly operation using the active test function) | BR-42 |
| | 6. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-432 |
| ABS warning light malfunction (Remains on) | 1. ABS warning light circuit | BC-74 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-432 |
| ABS warning light malfunction (Does not come on) | 1. ABS warning light circuit | BC-78 |
| Brake warning light malfunction (Remains on) | 1. Brake warning light circuit | BC-81 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-432 |
| Brake warning light malfunction (Does not come on) | 1. Brake warning light circuit | BC-91 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-432 |
| ABS sensor DTC check cannot be done | 1. Check the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output | BC-21 |
| | 2. TS and CG terminal circuit | BC-97 |
| | 3. TC and CG terminal circuit | BC-94 |
| | 4. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-432 |

# TERMINALS OF ECU

## 1. TERMINALS OF ECU

**Skid Control ECU (Brake Actuator Assembly):**




N C131974E01

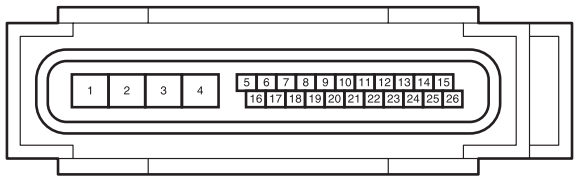
| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Terminal Description |
|---|---|
| GND2 (1) | Actuator pump motor ground |
| +BM (2) | Motor relay power supply |
| +BS (3) | Solenoid valves power supply |
| GND1 (4) | Skid control ground |
| FL+ (5) | Front LH (+) wheel speed signal input |
| FL- (6) | Front LH (-) wheel speed signal input |
| RL+ (7) | Rear LH (+) wheel speed signal input |
| RR- (8) | Rear RH (-) wheel speed signal input |
| FR- (9) | Front RH (-) wheel speed signal input |
| FR+ (10) | Front RH (+) wheel speed signal input |
| D/G (11) | Diagnosis tester communication line |
| CANL (15) | CAN communication line L |
| RL- (17) | Rear LH (-) wheel speed signal input |
| IG1 (18) | ECU power supply |
| RR+ (19) | Rear RH (+) wheel speed signal input |
| STP (20) | Stop light switch input |
| SP1 (23) | Speed signal output for speedometer |
| TS (25) | Sensor check input |
| CANH (26) | CAN communication line H |

BC

## 2. TERMINAL INSPECTION

(a) Disconnect the connector and measure the voltage or resistance on the wire harness side.
HINT:
Voltage cannot be measured with the connector connected to the skid control ECU as the connector is watertight.

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N

C131969E01

BC

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Wiring Color | Terminal Description | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND2 (1) - Body ground | W-B - Body ground | Actuator pump motor ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| +BM (2) - Body ground | B - Body ground | Motor relay power supply | Always | 10 to 14 V |
| +BS (3) - Body ground | L - Body ground | Solenoid valves power supply | Always | 10 to 14 V |
| GND1 (4) - Body ground | W-B - Body ground | Skid control ECU ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| IG1 (18) - Body ground | P - Body ground | ECU power supply | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |
| STP (20) - Body ground | P - Body ground | Stop light switch input | Stop light switch ON (Brake pedal depressed) | 8 to 14 V |
| STP (20) - Body ground | P - Body ground | Stop light switch input | Stop light switch OFF (Brake pedal released) | Below 3 V |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

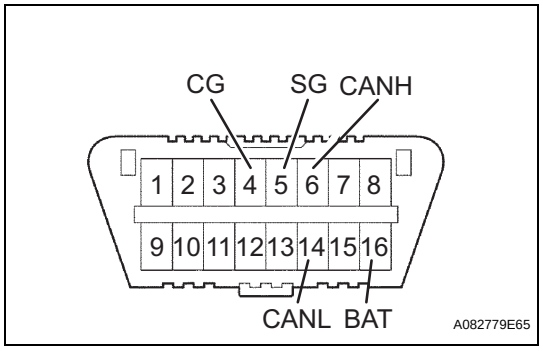
## 1. DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

(a) Inspect the battery voltage.

**Standard voltage:**

**11 to 14 V**

If the voltage is below 11 V, recharge the battery before proceeding.




(b) The vehicle's ECU uses the ISO 15765-4 for communication protocol. The terminal arrangement of the DLC3 complies with SAE J1962 and matches the ISO 15765-4 format.

HINT:

Connect the cable of the intelligent tester to the DLC3, turn the ignition switch on (IG) and attempt to use the intelligent tester. If the screen displays a communication error message, a problem exists on either the vehicle side or the tester side.

If the communication is normal when the tester is connected to another vehicle, inspect the DLC3 on the original vehicle.

If the communication is still impossible when the tester is connected to another vehicle, the problem is probably in the tester itself. Consult the Service Department listed in the tester's instruction manual.

BC

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Terminal Description | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|---|
| CG (4) - Body ground | Chassis ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| SG (5) - Body ground | Signal ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| BAT (16) - Body ground | Battery positive | Always | 9 to 14 V |
| CANH (6) - CANL (14) | HIGH-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 54 to 69 Ω |
| CANH (6) - Battery positive | HIGH-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 6 kΩ or higher |
| CANH (6) - CG (4) | HIGH-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 200 Ω or higher |
| CANL (14) - Battery positive | LOW-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 6 kΩ or higher |
| CANL (14) - CG (4) | LOW-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 200 Ω or higher |

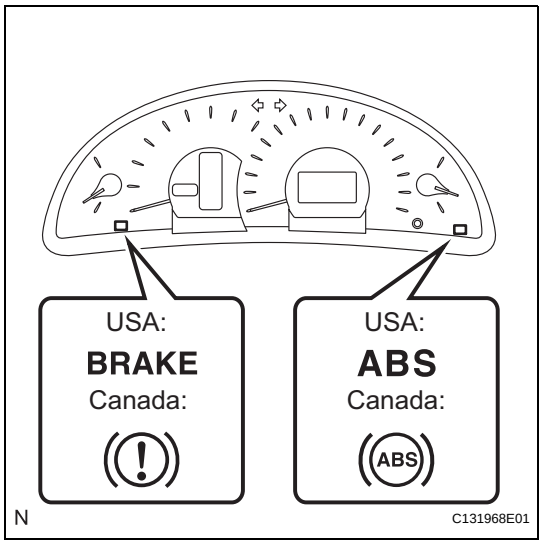
**NOTICE:**

***: Before measuring the resistance, leave the vehicle as is for at least 1 minute and do not operate the ignition switch, any other switches or the doors.**

## 2. DIAGNOSIS

**NOTICE:**

**When releasing the parking brake, set chocks to hold the vehicle for safety.**




(a) Release the parking brake.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) If the skid control ECU detects a malfunction, the ABS warning light and brake warning light will come on to warn the driver. The table below indicates which light will come on when there is a malfunction in a particular function.

| Item/Trouble Area | ABS System | EBD System | Skid Control ECU |
|---|---|---|---|
| ABS Warning light | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Brake Warning light | - | ○ | ○ |

○: Light ON
-: Light OFF

- The DTCs are simultaneously stored in the memory. The DTCs can be read by connecting the SST (09843-18043) between the TC and CG terminals of the DLC3 and observing the blinking pattern of the ABS warning light, or by connecting an intelligent tester (See page BC-21).
- This system has a sensor signal check function (See page BC-11).

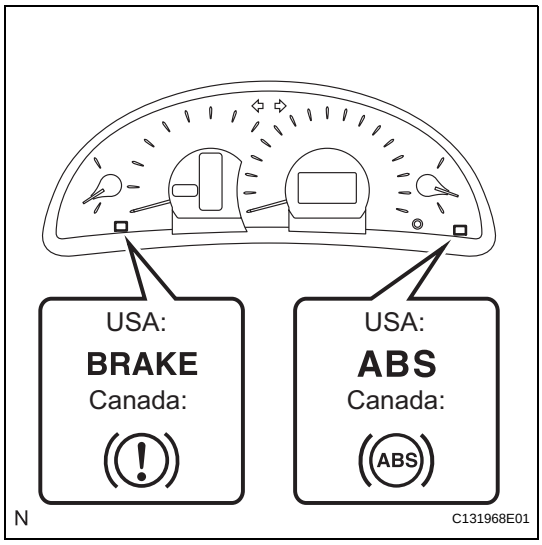
**3. WARNING LIGHT INITIAL CHECK**

**NOTICE:**

**When releasing the parking brake, set chocks to hold the vehicle for safety.**

HINT:

When the parking brake is applied or the level of the brake fluid is low, the brake warning light comes on.




(a) Release the parking brake.
(b) Check that the ABS warning light and brake warning light come on when the ignition switch is turned on (IG) and go off in approximately 3 seconds.
(c) If the warning lights do not come on or remain on, inspect the ABS warning light circuit and/or brake warning light circuit.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light circuit (Remains on) | BC-74 |
| ABS warning light circuit (Does not come on) | BC-78 |
| Brake warning light circuit (Remains on) | BC-81 |
| Brake warning light circuit (Does not come on) | BC-91 |

**4. SYMPTOM SIMULATION**

HINT:

The most difficult case in troubleshooting is when no symptoms occur. In such cases, a thorough customer problem analysis must be carried out. Then the same or similar conditions and environment in which the problem occurred in the customer's vehicle should be reproduced. No matter how experienced or skilled a technician may be, if he proceeds to troubleshoot without confirming the problem symptoms, he will likely overlook something important and make a wrong guess at some points in the repair operation. This leads to a standstill in troubleshooting.

(a) Vibration method: When vibration seems to be the major cause.

HINT:

Perform the simulation method only during the primary check period (for approximately 6 seconds after the ignition switch is turned on (IG)).

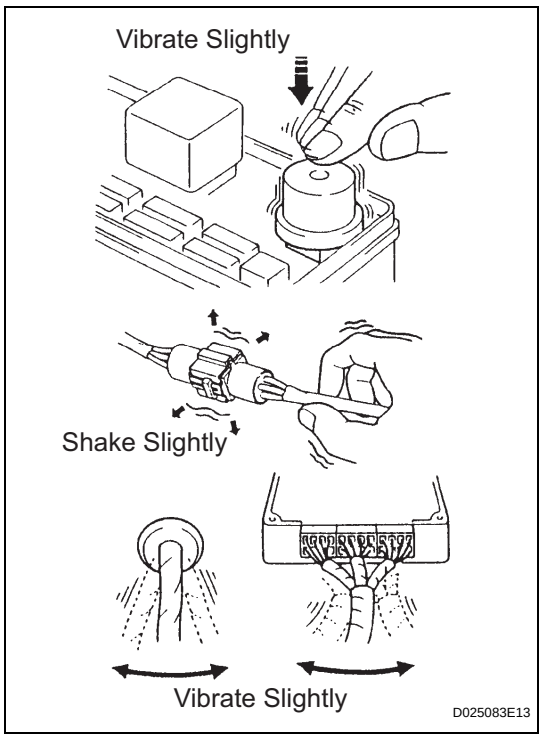
(1) Slightly vibrate the part of the sensor considered to be the problem cause with your fingers and check whether the malfunction occurs.

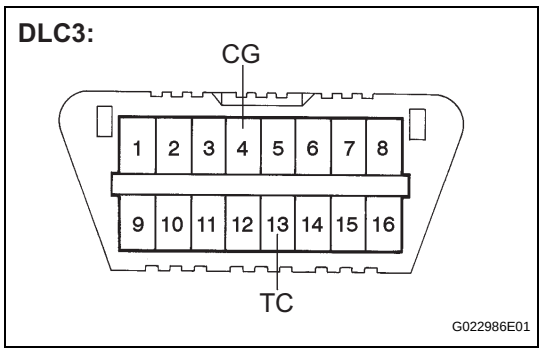
(2) Slightly shake the connector vertically and horizontally.

HINT:

Shaking the relays too strongly may result in open relays.

(3) Slightly shake the wire harness vertically and horizontally. The connector joint and fulcrum of the vibration are the major areas to be checked thoroughly.




# DTC CHECK / CLEAR

**1. DTC CHECK / CLEAR (SST CHECK WIRE)**

(a) DTC check

(1) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.

**SST 09843-18040**

(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(3) Read the DTCs from the ABS warning light on the combination meter.

HINT:

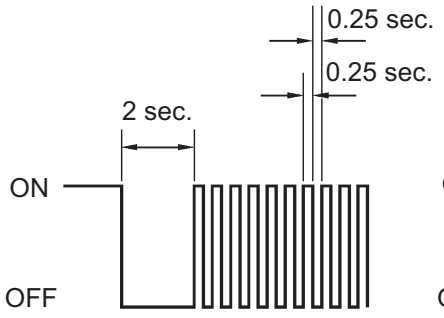
If no code appears, inspect the TC and CG terminal circuit and the ABS warning light circuit.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| TC and CG terminal circuit | BC-94 |
| ABS warning light circuit (Remains on) | BC-74 |
| ABS warning light circuit (Does not come on) | BC-78 |

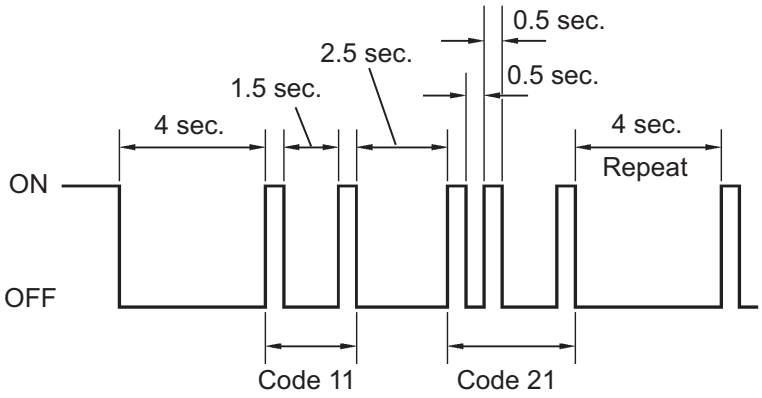
BC

(4) As an example, refer to the chart below for the blinking patterns of the normal system code and trouble codes 11 and 21.

**Normal System Code:**




**Trouble Code (Example Codes 11 and 21):**




N

I042843E01

BC

(5) The codes are explained in the code table (See page BC-27).

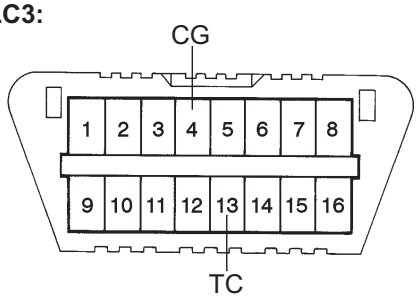
(6) After completing the check, disconnect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3, and turn off the display. If 2 or more DTCs are detected at the same time, the DTCs will be displayed in ascending order.

(b) DTC clear

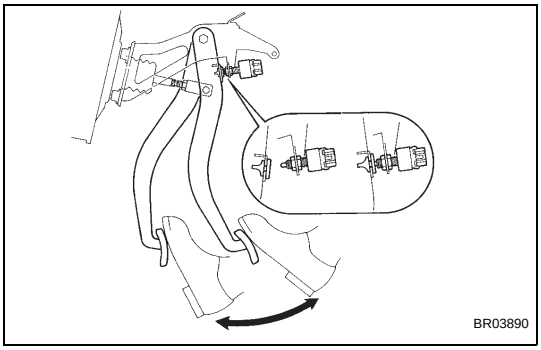
(1) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**

(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

**DLC3:**




G022986E01

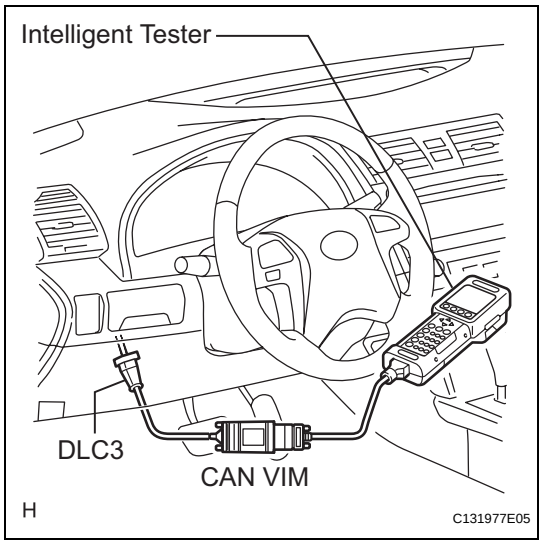


BR03890

(3) Clear the DTCs stored in the ECU by depressing the brake pedal 8 times or more within 5 seconds.

(4) Check that the warning light indicates the normal system code.

(5) Remove the SST from the terminals of the DLC3.
HINT:
Clearing the DTCs cannot be performed by disconnecting the battery terminal or the ECU-IG fuse.




**2. DTC CHECK/CLEAR (WHEN USING INTELLIGENT TESTER:)**

(a) DTC check
  (1) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
  (2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
  (3) Read the DTCs by following the prompts on the tester screen.

(b) DTC clear
  (1) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
  (2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
  (3) Operate the intelligent tester to clear the codes.
  HINT:
  Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.

**3. END OF DTC CHECK/CLEAR**

(a) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(b) Check that the ABS warning light goes off within approximately 3 seconds.

# FREEZE FRAME DATA

## 1. FREEZE FRAME DATA

(a) Whenever a DTC is detected or the ABS operates, the skid control ECU stores the current vehicle (sensor) status as Freeze Frame Data.

(b) The skid control ECU stores the number of times (maximum: 31) the ignition switch has been turned from off to on (IG) since the last time the ABS was activated.

HINT:

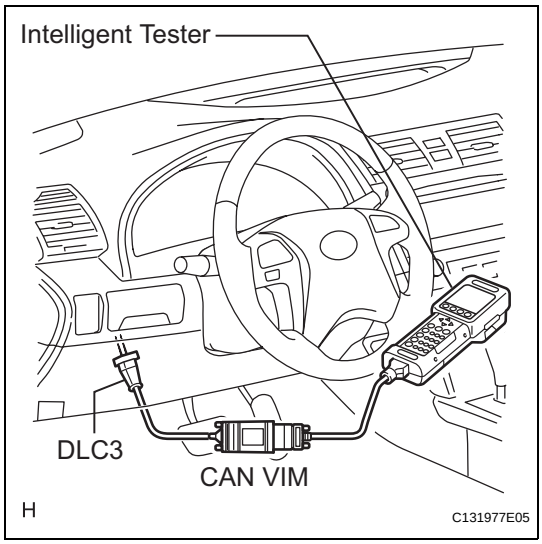
- Freeze frame data at the time the ABS operates: The skid control ECU stores and updates data whenever the ABS system operates.
  When the skid control ECU stores data at the time a DTC is detected, the data stored during ABS operation is erased.
- Freeze frame data at the time a DTC is detected: When the skid control ECU stores data at the time a DTC is detected, no updates will be performed until the data is cleared.

(c) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

(d) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(e) Select "DTC INFO" on the tester display.

(f) On the DTC data display screen, select the DTC data display with "*".




| Intelligent Tester Display | Measurement Item | Reference Value |
|---|---|---|
| TROUBLE CODE | Freeze DTC | min.: 0, max.: 65535 |
| #DTC | Number of trouble codes | min.: 0, max.: 255 |
| FREEZE TIME | Elapsed time after freeze trigger | Min.: 0 ms, Max.: 500 ms |
| #IG ON | Number of operations of ignition switch on (IG) after storing freeze frame data | 0 to 31 |
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch signal | Stop light switch ON: ON, OFF: OFF |
| PARKING BRAKE SW | Parking brake condition | ON: Parking brake on<br>OFF: Parking brake off |
| OPERATED SYSTEM | Operated system | ABS operated: ABS |
| FR WHEEL SPD | Front right wheel speed | Min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), Max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) |
| FL WHEEL SPD | Front left wheel speed | Min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), Max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) |
| RR WHEEL SPD | Rear right wheel speed | Min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), Max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) |

| Intelligent Tester Display | Measurement Item | Reference Value |
|---|---|---|
| RL WHEEL SPD | Rear left wheel speed | Min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), Max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) |
| VEHICLE SPD | Vehicle speed reading | Speed indication on the meter |
| SPD GRADE | Vehicle speed grade | Min.: -1.869 G, Max.: 1.869 G |

# FAIL-SAFE CHART

## 1. FAIL SAFE OPERATION

If there is a problem with sensor signals or brake actuator systems, the skid control ECU will prohibit power supply to the brake actuator and terminate ABS control.

ABS control will be prohibited, but EBD control continues as much as possible. If EBD control is impossible, the brake warning light will come on to warn the driver (See page BC-19).

| Malfunction Area | Control Method |
|---|---|
| ABS system | Prohibits the ABS control |
| EBD system | Prohibits the ABS and EBD control |

HINT:

If the ABS system has a malfunction, the brake system will operate normally without ABS control.

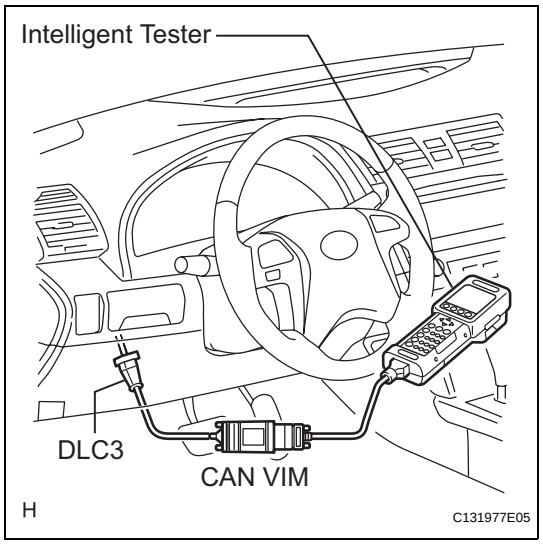
# DATA LIST / ACTIVE TEST

## 1. DATA LIST

HINT:

According to the DATA LIST displayed by the intelligent tester, the value of the switch, sensor, actuator and other items can be read without removing any parts. Reading the DATA LIST as a first step in troubleshooting is one of the methods to save labor time.

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) According to the display on the tester, read the "DATA LIST".




**DATA LIST:**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| ABS MOT RELAY | ABS motor relay / ON or OFF | ON: During pump motor operation<br>OFF: No pump motor operation | - |
| SOL RELAY | Solenoid relay / ON or OFF | ON: Solenoid relay ON<br>OFF: Solenoid relay OFF | - |
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch / ON or OFF | ON: Brake pedal depressed<br>OFF: Brake pedal released | - |
| PARKING BRAKE SW | Parking brake switch / ON or OFF | ON: Parking brake applied<br>OFF: Parking brake released | - |
| FR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FR) reading / min.: 0 km/h (0 MPH), max.: 326 km/h (202 MPH) | Actual wheel speed | Speed indicated on speedometer |
| FL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FL) reading / min.: 0 km/h (0 MPH), max.: 326 km/h (202 MPH) | Actual wheel speed | Speed indicated on speedometer |
| RR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RR) reading / min.: 0 km/h (0 MPH), max.: 326 km/h (202 MPH) | Actual wheel speed | Speed indicated on speedometer |
| RL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RL) reading / min.: 0 km/h (0 MPH), max.: 326 km/h (202 MPH) | Actual wheel speed | Speed indicated on speedometer |
| VEHICLE SPD | Vehicle speed reading / min.: 0 km/h (0 MPH), max.: 326 km/h (202 MPH) | Actual wheel speed | Speed indicated on speedometer |
| IG VOLTAGE | ECU power supply voltage / NORMAL or TOO LOW | NORMAL: 9.5 V or over<br>TOO LOW: Below 9.5 V | - |
| SFRR | ABS solenoid (SFRR) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFRH | ABS solenoid (SFRH) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFLR | ABS solenoid (SFLR) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| SFLH | ABS solenoid (SFLH) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRRR | ABS solenoid (SRRR (SRR)) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRRH | ABS solenoid (SRRH (SRH)) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRLR | ABS solenoid (SRLR) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRLH | ABS solenoid (SRLH) ON / OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| TEST MODE | Test mode / NORMAL or TEST | NORMAL: Normal mode<br>TEST: During test mode | - |
| #CODES | Number of DTCs recorded / min.: 0, max.: 255 | Min.: 0, max.: 19 | - |
| ABS WARN LAMP | ABS warning light ON /OFF | ON: ABS warning light ON<br>OFF: ABS warning light off | - |
| BRAKE WARN LAMP | Brake warning light ON / OFF | ON: Brake warning light ON<br>OFF: Brake warning light off | - |
| FR WHEEL ACCEL | Front right wheel acceleration / Min.: -200.84 m/s, Max.: 199.27 m/s | 0 m/s | - |
| FL WHEEL ACCEL | Front left wheel acceleration / Min.: -200.84 m/s, Max.: 199.27 m/s | 0 m/s | - |
| RR WHEEL ACCEL | Rear right wheel acceleration / Min.: -200.84 m/s, Max.: 199.27 m/s | 0 m/s | - |
| RL WHEEL ACCEL | Rear left wheel acceleration / Min.: -200.84 m/s, Max.: 199.27 m/s | 0 m/s | - |
| FR ABS STATUS | Front right ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During ABS control<br>OFF: Not ABS control | - |
| FL ABS STATUS | Front left ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During ABS control<br>OFF: Not ABS control | - |
| RR ABS STATUS | Rear right ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During ABS control<br>OFF: Not ABS control | - |
| RL ABS STATUS | Rear left ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During ABS control<br>OFF: Not ABS control | - |
| FR EBD STATUS | Front right EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During EBD control<br>OFF: Not EBD control | - |
| FL EBD STATUS | Front left EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During EBD control<br>OFF: Not EBD control | - |
| RR EBD STATUS | Rear right EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During EBD control<br>OFF: Not EBD control | - |
| RL EBD STATUS | Rear left EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During EBD control<br>OFF: Not EBD control | - |

BC

**2. ACTIVE TEST**

HINT:

Performing the ACTIVE TEST using the intelligent tester allows the relay, actuator and other items to operate without removing any parts. Performing the ACTIVE TEST as a first step in troubleshooting is one of the methods to save labor time.

It is possible to display the DATA LIST during the ACTIVE TEST.

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(c) According to the display on the tester, perform the "ACTIVE TEST".

**ACTIVE TEST:**

| Item | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| SFRR | Turns ABS solenoid (SFRR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFRH | Turns ABS solenoid (SFRH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFLR | Turns ABS solenoid (SFLR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFLH | Turns ABS solenoid (SFLH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRRR | Turns ABS solenoid (SRRR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRRH | Turns ABS solenoid (SRRH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRLR | Turns ABS solenoid (SRLR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRLH | Turns ABS solenoid (SRLH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| MOT RELAY | Turns ABS motor relay ON / OFF | Operating sound of motor can be heard |
| ABS WRN LIGHT | Turns ABS warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| BRAKE WRN LIGHT | Turns Brake warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |

# DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART

**NOTICE:**

**Turn the ignition switch off before removing parts.**

HINT:

- If no abnormality is found when inspecting parts, inspect the skid control ECU and ground points for poor contact.
- If a malfunction code is displayed during the DTC check, check the circuit indicated by the DTC. For details of each code, refer to the "See page" for respective "DTC No." in the DTC chart.
- When 2 or more DTCs are detected, perform circuit inspection one by one until the problem is identified.

**ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM:**

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C0200/31 | Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Front speed sensor RH circuit<br>3. Front speed sensor rotor RH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-30 |
| C0205/32 | Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Front speed sensor LH circuit<br>3. Front speed sensor rotor LH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-30 |
| C0210/33 | Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Rear speed sensor RH circuit<br>3. Rear speed sensor rotor RH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-38 |
| C0215/34 | Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Rear speed sensor LH circuit<br>3. Rear speed sensor rotor LH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-38 |
| C0226/21 | SFR Solenoid Circuit | 1. SFRR or SFRH circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-47 |
| C0236/22 | SFL Solenoid Circuit | 1. SFLR or SFLH circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-47 |
| C0246/23 | SRR Solenoid Circuit | 1. SRRR or SRRH circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-47 |
| C0256/24 | SRL Solenoid Circuit | 1. SRLR or SRLH circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-47 |
| C0273/13 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Motor Relay Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly (motor relay)<br>2. ABS No. 1 fuse (Fusible link)<br>3. Wire harness (+BM circuit) | BC-49 |
| C0278/11 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly (solenoid relay)<br>2. ABS No. 2 fuse (Fusible link)<br>3. Wire harness (+BS circuit) | BC-53 |

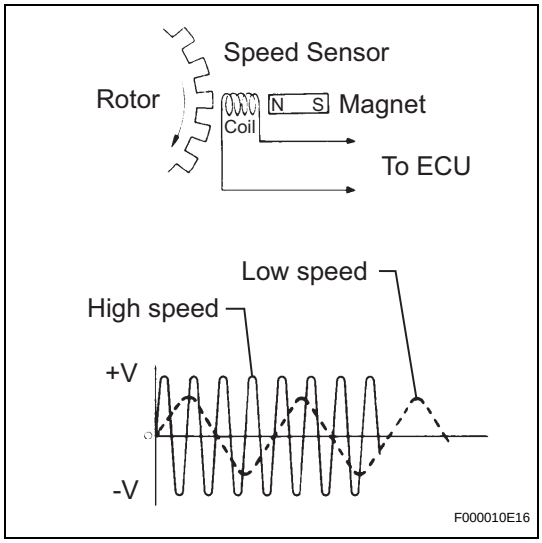
| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C1237/37 | Speed Sensor Rotor Faulty | 1. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>2. Speed sensor rotor (Front)<br>3. Rear axle hub and bearing assembly<br>4. Speed sensor<br>5. Speed sensor circuit<br>6. Tire and wheel size<br>7. Tire deformation | BC-56 |
| C1241/41 | Low Battery Positive Voltage or Abnormally High Battery Positive Voltage | 1. Battery<br>2. Charging system<br>3. Power source circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-63 |
| C1249/49 | Open in Stop Light Switch Circuit | 1. Stop light switch<br>2. Stop light switch circuit<br>3. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-67 |
| C1271/71 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Skid control rotor | BC-30 |
| C1272/72 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Skid control rotor | BC-30 |
| C1273/73 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Skid control rotor | BC-38 |
| C1274/74 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Skid control rotor | BC-38 |
| C1275/75 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Front speed sensor circuit RH<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-30 |
| C1276/76 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Front speed sensor circuit LH<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-30 |
| C1277/77 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Sensor rotor | BC-38 |
| C1278/78 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Sensor rotor | BC-38 |
| C1300/62 | Skid Control ECU Malfunction | Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-72 |
| C1330/35 | Right Front Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Front speed sensor RH circuit<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-30 |
| C1331/36 | Left Front Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Front speed sensor LH circuit<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-30 |
| C1332/38 | Right Rear Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Rear speed sensor RH circuit<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-38 |
| C1333/39 | Left Rear Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Rear speed sensor LH circuit<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-38 |
| U0073/94 | Control Module Communication Bus OFF | 1. Wire harness (CANL, CANH circuit)<br>2. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-73 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DTC** | **C0200/31** | **Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C0205/32** | **Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C1271/71** | **Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1272/72** | **Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1275/75** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1276/76** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1330/35** | **Right Front Speed Sensor Circuit** |
| **DTC** | **C1331/36** | **Left Front Speed Sensor Circuit** |

BC

## DESCRIPTION

The speed sensors detect wheel speed and transmit the signals to the skid control ECU. These signals are used for control of the ABS control system. Each of the front and rear rotors has 48 serrations. When the rotors rotate, the magnetic field generated by the permanent magnet in the speed sensor induces AC voltage. Since the frequency of this AC voltage changes in direct proportion to the speed of the rotor, the frequency is used by the ECU to detect the speed of each wheel.
DTCs C1271/71 to C1276/76 can be deleted when the speed sensor sends a wheel speed signal or the test mode ends. DTCs C1271/71 to C1276/76 are output only in the test mode.

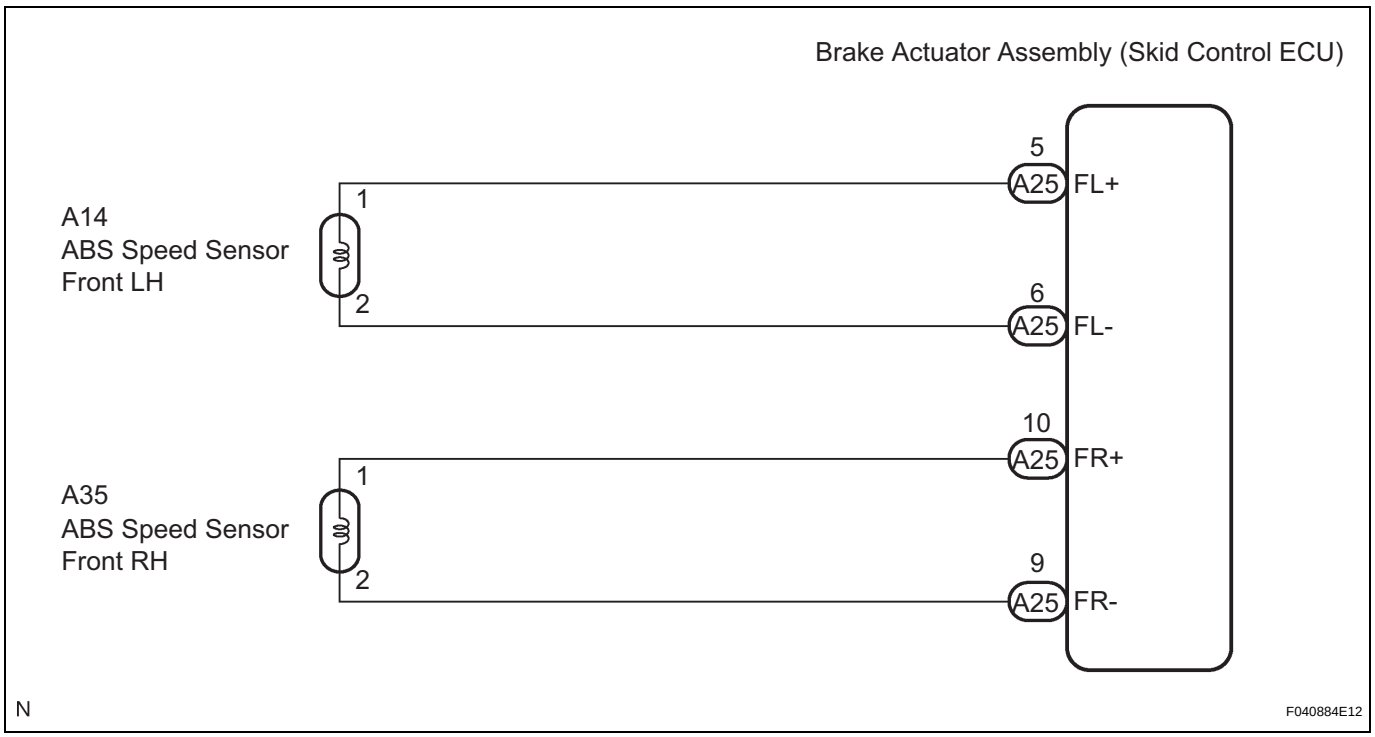


| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0200/31<br>C0205/32 | When either of the following is detected:<br>• Vehicle speed is more than 25 mph (40 km/h), and pulses are not input for 0.03 sec.<br>• When the vehicle speed has reached 8 mph (12 km/h) after the initial start or restart, a wheel speed of 0 mph (0 km/h) is detected. | • Front speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Front speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Front speed sensor rotor RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |
| C1330/35<br>C1331/36 | Abnormality in the resistance value of each speed sensor is detected. | • Front speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Front speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1271/71<br>C1272/72 | Detected only during test mode. | • Front speed sensor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |
| C1275/75<br>C1276/76 | Detected only during test mode. | • Front speed sensor<br>• Front speed sensor circuit<br>• Sensor installation |

HINT:
DTC No. C0200/31 and C1330/35 are for the front speed sensor RH.
DTC No. C0205/32 and C1331/36 are for the front speed sensor LH.

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (FRONT SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.

(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-25).

**DATA LIST: ABS**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| FR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| FL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.

**OK:**

**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

BC

NG → **Go to step 5**

OK

**2 PERFORM TEST MODE INSPECTION (SIGNAL CHECK)**

(a) Check if test mode (signal check) DTCs are detected (See page BC-11).

**Result**

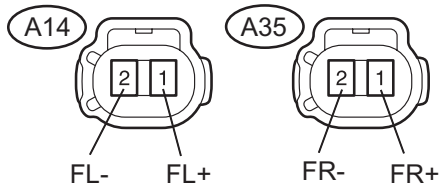
| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is not output | A |
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is output | B |

B → **Go to step 5**

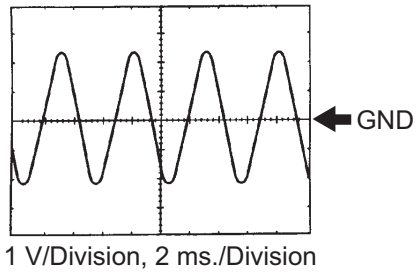
A

## 3 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM

**Front Speed Sensor (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




C132005E01

(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using an oscilloscope.
  (1) Disconnect the front speed sensor connector.
  (2) Connect the oscilloscope to terminals 1 and 2 of the front speed sensor.
  (3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.
  **OK:**
  **The same waveform is output from front wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**
  HINT:
  - As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
  - When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.
(c) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **Go to step 11**

**OK**

## 4 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-21).
(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.
(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-21).
  HINT:
  Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

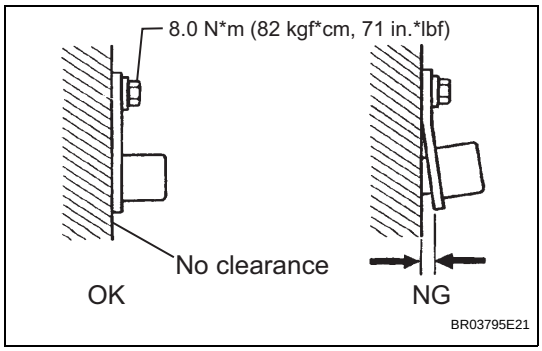
**B** → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-16)**

**C** → **END**

BC

A

## 5 INSPECT FRONT SPEED SENSOR INSTALLATION




(a) Check the front speed sensor installation.

**OK:**

**The installation bolt is tightened properly.**
**There is no clearance between the sensor and front steering knuckle.**

**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**

**NOTICE:**

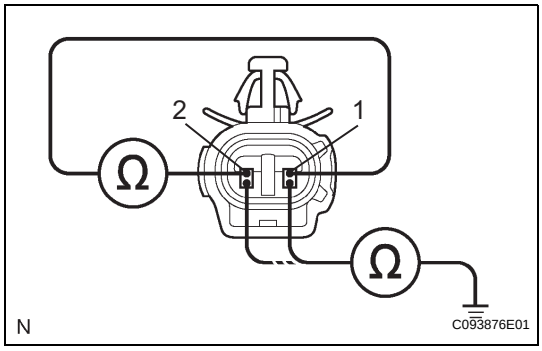
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-11).**

**NG** → **REPLACE FRONT SPEED SENSOR (See page BC-438)**

BC

**OK**

## 6 INSPECT FRONT SPEED SENSOR




(a) Make sure that there is no looseness at the locking part and the connecting part of the connectors.
(b) Disconnect the front speed sensor connectors.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A14-1 (FL+) - A14-2 (FL-) | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20 °C (68°F) |
| A14-1 (FL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A14-2 (FL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A35-1 (FR+) - A35-2 (FR-) | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20 °C(68°F) |
| A35-1 (FR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A35-2 (FR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**

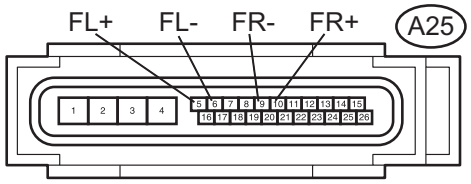
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-11).**

**NG** → **REPLACE FRONT SPEED SENSOR (See page BC-438)**

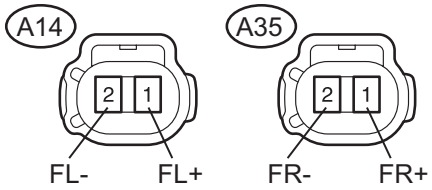
**OK**

## 7 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (FRONT SPEED SENSOR TO SKID CONTROL ECU)

**Skid Control ECU (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




**Front Speed Sensor (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




N C132908E02

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-5 (FL+) - A14-1 (FL+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-6 (FL-) - A14-2 (FL-) | Below 1 Ω |
| A14-1 (FL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A14-2 (FL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-10 (FR+) - A35-1 (FR+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-9 (FR-) - A35-2 (FR-) | Below 1 Ω |
| A35-1 (FR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A35-2 (FR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

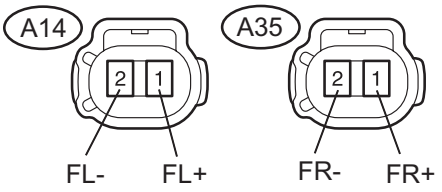
(c) Connect the connectors.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (FRONT SPEED SENSOR TO SKID CONTROL ECU)**

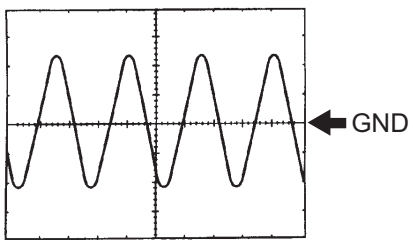
OK

## 8 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM

**Front Speed Sensor (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




1 V/Division, 2 ms./Division

C132005E01

(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using an oscilloscope.
  (1) Disconnect the front speed sensor connector.
  (2) Connect the oscilloscope to terminals 1 and 2 of the front speed sensor.
  (3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.

  **OK:**

  **The same waveforms is output from front wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**

  HINT:
  - As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
  - When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.

  (4) Connect the connector.

NG → **Go to step 11**

BC

OK

| 9 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (FRONT SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-25).

**DATA LIST: ABS**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| FR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| FL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.
**OK:**
**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the "PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE", refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-16).

BC

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

OK

| 10 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-21).
(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.
(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are not output | B |

B → **END**

A

| 11 | INSPECT SPEED SENSOR TIP |
|---|---|

(a) Remove the front speed sensor (See page BC-438).
(b) Check the sensor tip.
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the sensor tip.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after cleaning or replacement (See page BC-11).**
(c) Install the speed sensor.

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR**

OK

**CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DTC | C0210/33 | Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction |
| DTC | C0215/34 | Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction |
| DTC | C1273/73 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) |
| DTC | C1274/74 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) |
| DTC | C1277/77 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) |
| DTC | C1278/78 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) |
| DTC | C1332/38 | Right Rear Speed Sensor Circuit |
| DTC | C1333/39 | Left Rear Speed Sensor Circuit |

BC

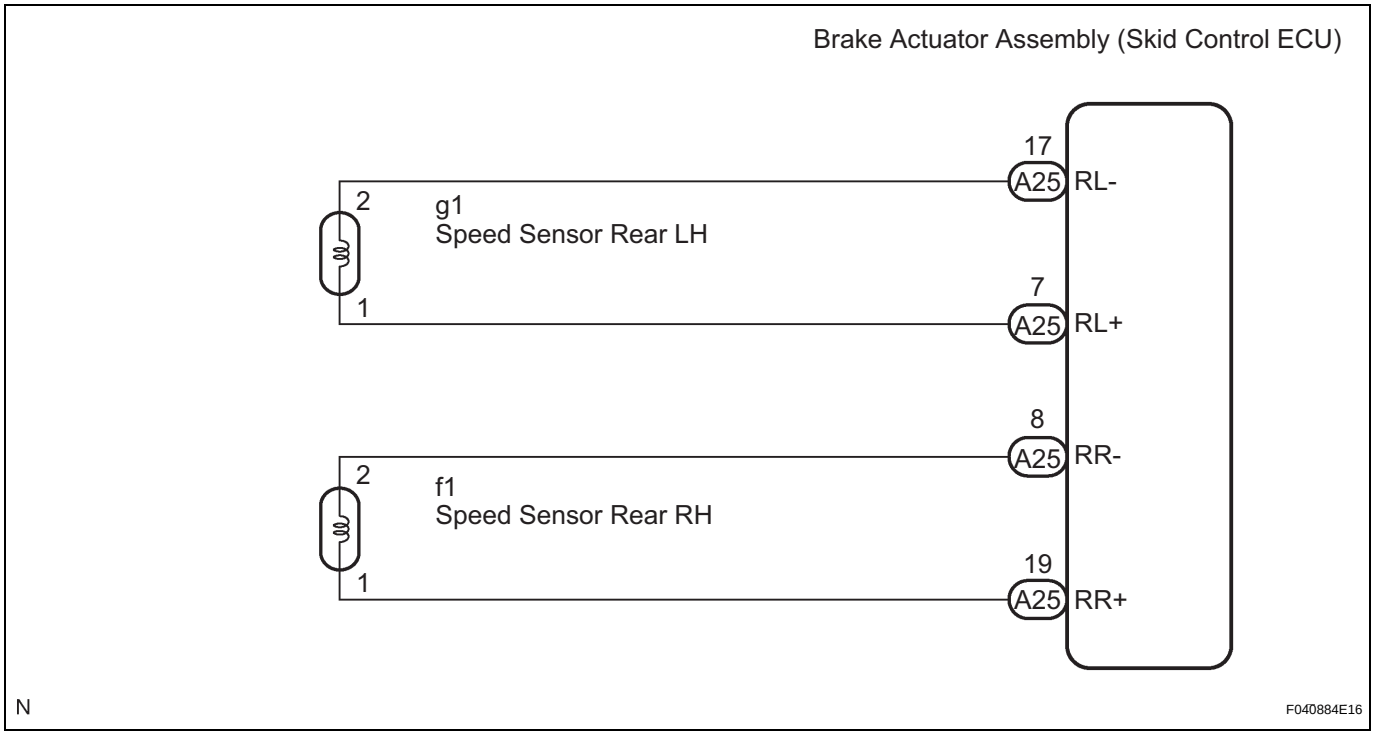
## DESCRIPTION

Refer to DTCs C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35, and C1331/36 (See page BC-30).
DTCs from C1273/73 to C1278/78 can be deleted when the speed sensor sends a vehicle speed signal or the test mode ends. DTCs from C1273/73 to C1278/78 are output only in the test mode.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0210/33<br>C0215/34 | When either of the following is detected:<br>• Vehicle speed is more than 25 mph (40 km/h), and pulses are not input for 0.03 sec.<br>• When the vehicle speed has reached 8 mph (12 km/h), after the initial start or restart a wheel speed of 0 mph (0 km/h) is detected. | • Rear speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Rear speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Rear speed sensor rotor RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |
| C1332/38<br>C1333/39 | Abnormality in the resistance value of each speed sensor is detected. | • Rear speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Rear speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1273/73<br>C1274/74 | Detected only during test mode. | • Rear speed sensor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |
| C1277/77<br>C1278/78 | Detected only during test mode. | • Rear speed sensor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |

HINT:
DTC No. C0210/33 and C1332/38 are for the rear speed sensor RH.
DTC No. C0215/34 and C1333/39 are for the rear speed sensor LH.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (REAR SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-25).

**DATA LIST: ABS**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| RR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| RL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.
**OK:**
**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

**NG** → **Go to step 5**

**OK**

| 2 | PERFORM TEST MODE INSPECTION (SIGNAL CHECK) |
|---|---|

(a) Check if test mode (signal check) DTCs are detected (See page BC-11).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is not output | A |
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is output | B |

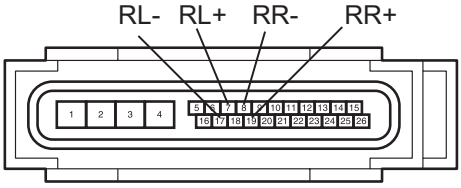
B → **Go to step 5**

A

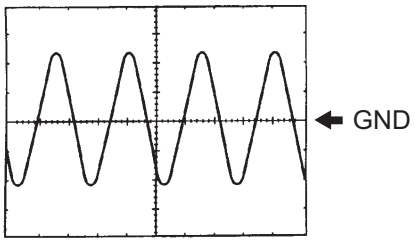
| 3 | INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM |
|---|---|

BC

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




1 V/Division, 2 ms./Division

C132907E02

(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using an oscilloscope.
  (1) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
  (2) Connect the oscilloscope to terminals of the skid control ECU.
  (3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.
    **OK:**
    **The same waveform is output from rear wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**
    HINT:
    - As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
    - When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.
  (4) Connect the connector.

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR**

OK

| 4 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-21).
(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.

(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

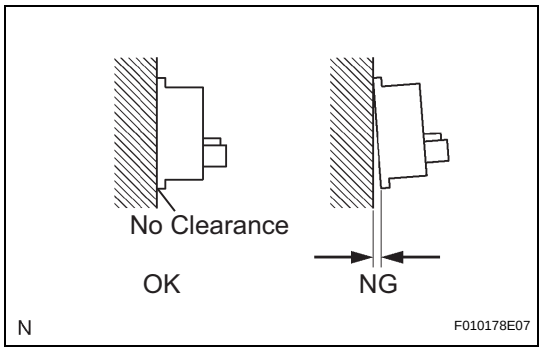
**B** → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-16)**

**C** → **END**

BC

**A**

## 5 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR INSTALLATION



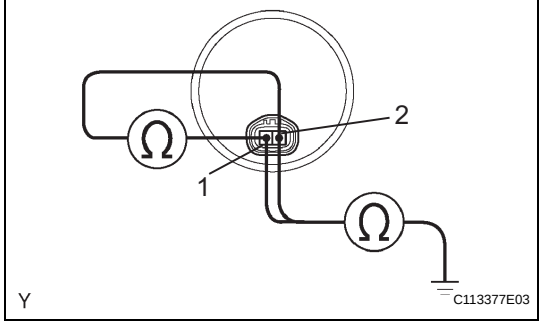

(a) Check the rear speed sensor installation.
**OK:**
**There is no clearance between the sensor and rear axle carrier.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-11).**

**NG** → **REPLACE REAR SPEED SENSOR (See page BC-443)**

**OK**

| 6 | INSPECT REAR SPEED SENSOR |
|---|---|

**Rear Speed Sensor:**




(a) Disconnect the rear speed sensor connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| g1-1 (RL+) - g1-2 (RL-) | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| g1-1 (RL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 (RL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| f1-1 (RR+) - f1-2 (RR-) | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| f1-1 (RR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 (RR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-11).**

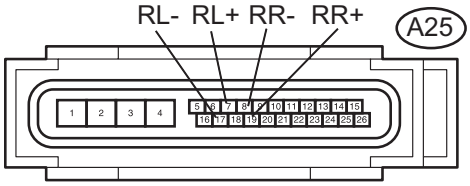
**NG** → **REPLACE REAR SPEED SENSOR (See page BC-443)**

**OK**

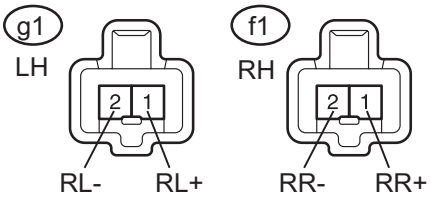
BC

| 7 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE TO SKID CONTROL ECU) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




**Front Speed Sensor (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




N C132909E03

(a) Check harness and connector.
(1) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(2) Disconnect the skid control sensor wire.
(3) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-7 (RL+) - g1-1 (RL+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-17 (RL-) - g1-2 (RL-) | Below 1 Ω |
| g1-1 (RL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 (RL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-19 (RR+) - f1-1 (RR+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-8 (RR-) - f1-2 (RR-) | Below 1 Ω |
| f1-1 (RR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 (RR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

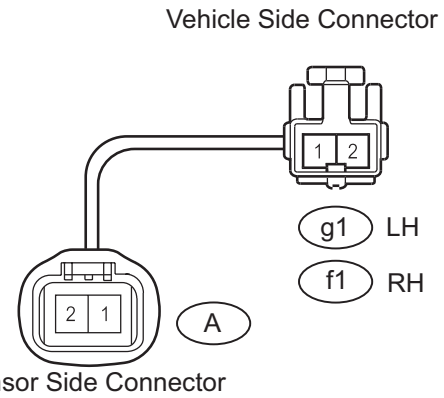
BC

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE)**

OK

| 8 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE TO REAR SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control Sensor Wire:**




C113396E04

(a) Check harness and connector (skid control sensor wire).
(1) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| g1-1 - A-1 | Below 1 Ω |
| g1-1 - A-2 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-1 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 - A-2 | Below 1 Ω |
| g1-2 - A-1 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| f1-1 - A-1 | Below 1 Ω |

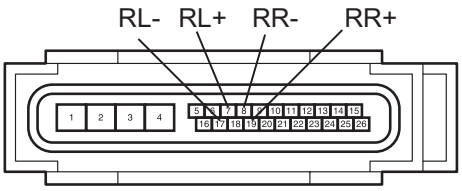
| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| f1-1 - A-2 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-1 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 - A-2 | Below 1 Ω |
| f1-2 - A-1 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE**

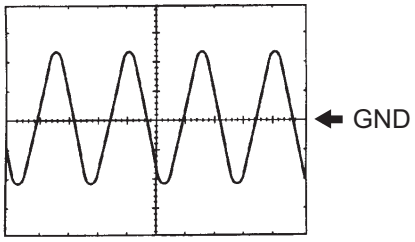
OK

## 9 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




1 V/Division, 2 ms./Division

C132907E02

(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using the oscilloscope.
  (1) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
  (2) Connect the oscilloscope to terminals of the skid control ECU.
  (3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.
    **OK:**
    **The same waveforms is output from rear wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**
    HINT:
    - As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
    - When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.
  (4) Connect the connectors.

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR**

OK

## 10 READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (REAR SPEED SENSOR)

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.

(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-25).

**DATA LIST: ABS**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| RR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| RL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.

**OK:**

**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

HINT:

- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.
- If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the "PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE", refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-16).

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

OK

**11 RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-21).
(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.
(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-21).

HINT:

Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are not output | B |

B → **END**

A

**12 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Remove the rear axle (See page AH-15).

(c) Check the rotor.
**OK:**
**No scratches, cracks, oil, or foreign matter on the rotors.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after cleaning or replacement (See page BC-11).**

(d) Install the rear axle (See page AH-16).

**NG** → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

**OK**

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

| DTC | C0226/21 | SFR Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0236/22 | SFL Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0246/23 | SRR Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0256/24 | SRL Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

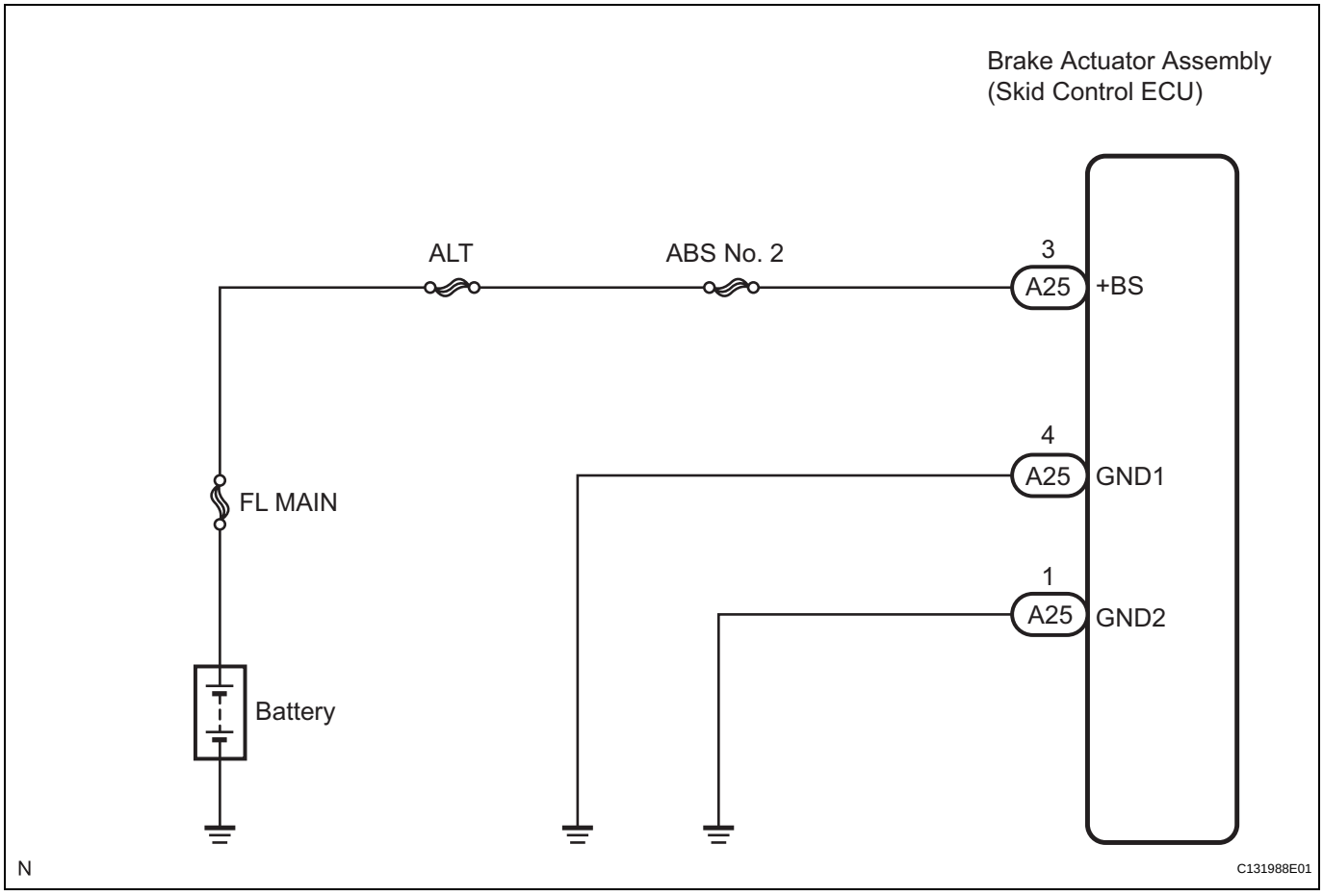
## DESCRIPTION

These solenoids turn on when signals are received from the ECU and they control the pressure acting on the wheel cylinders thus controlling braking force.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0226/21<br>C0236/22<br>C0246/23<br>C0256/24 | Solenoid valve signal does not match the check result. | • Each solenoid circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

HINT:
These codes are detected when a problem is identified in the brake actuator assembly.
The solenoid circuit is in the brake actuator assembly. Therefore, solenoid circuit inspection and solenoid unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if the DTC is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for 30 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-21).

**Result**



| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:

- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.
- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.

B → **REPAIR BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**END**

| DTC | C0273/13 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Motor Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

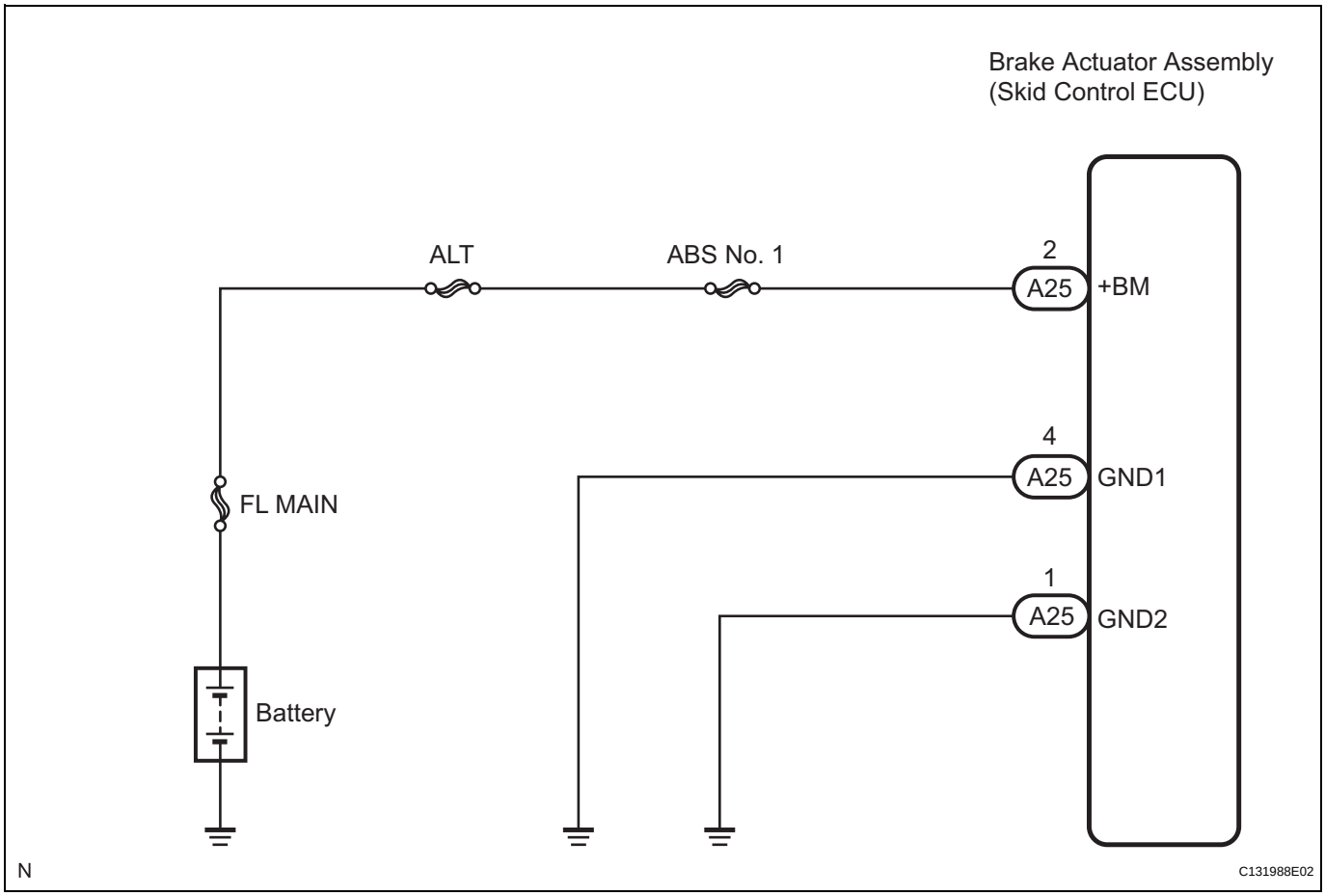
## DESCRIPTION

The ABS motor relay supplies power to the ABS pump motor. While the ABS is activated, the ECU turns the motor relay on and operates the ABS pump motor.
If the voltage supplied to the motor relay (+BM) is below the DTCs detection threshold due to low voltage from the battery or alternator, the DTC may be stored.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0273/13 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• When the motor relay is actuated, voltage is not supplied to the pump motor within 0.1 second.<br>• When the motor relay is changed from ON to OFF, the remaining high voltage is more than 2 V for 1 second.<br>• For 30 to 125 msec. after the motor relay is turned from ON to OFF, the remaining high voltage is out of range. The voltage is still out of range when the motor relay is turned from ON to OFF 3 times. | • ABS No. 1 fuse (Fusible link)<br>• Wire harness (+BM circuit)<br>• Brake actuator assembly (motor relay) |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM



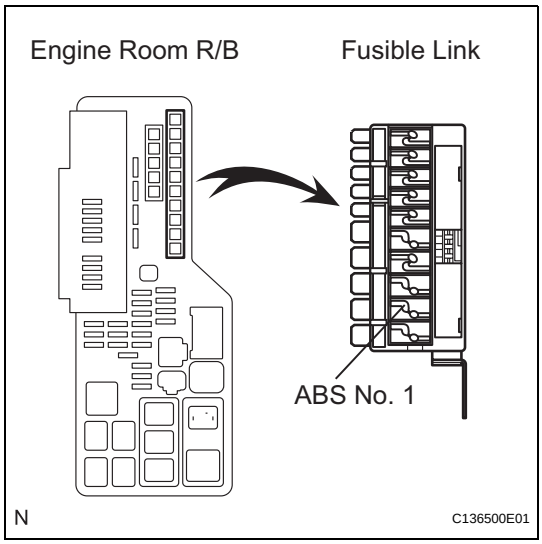

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

- When C1241/41 is output together with C0273/13, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by C1241/41 (See page BC-63).

- Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | INSPECT FUSIBLE LINK (ABS NO. 1 FUSE) |
|---|---|




(a) Remove the fusible link from the engine room R/B.
(b) Check if the fusible link is melted.
**OK:**
**The fusible link is not melted.**
(c) Install the fusible link to the engine room R/B with the nut.

**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

**NG** → **REPLACE FUSIBLE LINK**

**OK**

| 2 | PERFORM ACTIVE TEST BY INTELLIGENT TESTER (ABS MOTOR RELAY) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "ACTIVE TEST" on the intelligent tester (See page BC-25).

**ACTIVE TEST: ABS**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| ABS MTR RELAY | Turns ABS motor relay ON / OFF | Operating sound of motor is heard |

(d) Check the operating sound of the ABS motor relay when operating it with the intelligent tester.
**OK:**
**The operating sound of the ABS motor relay should be heard.**

**Result**

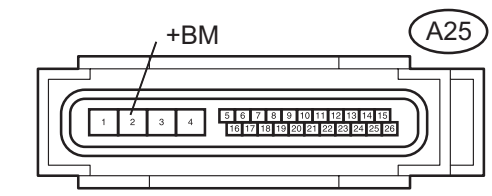
| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| The operating sound is not heard | A |
| The operating sound is heard | B |

**B** → **Go to step 5**

**A**

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (+BM TERMINAL VOLTAGE)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-2 (+BM) - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

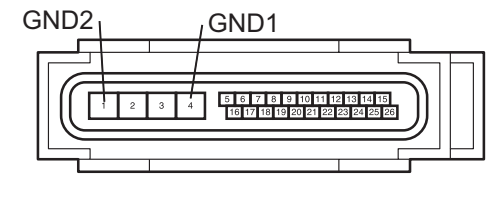
NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (+BM CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 4 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

BC

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 5 RECONFIRM DTC

HINT:
This code is detected when a problem is identified in the brake actuator assembly.
The ABS motor relay is in the brake actuator assembly. Therefore, ABS motor relay inspection and motor relay unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if the DTC is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for 30 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:

- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.
- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A



**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-19)**

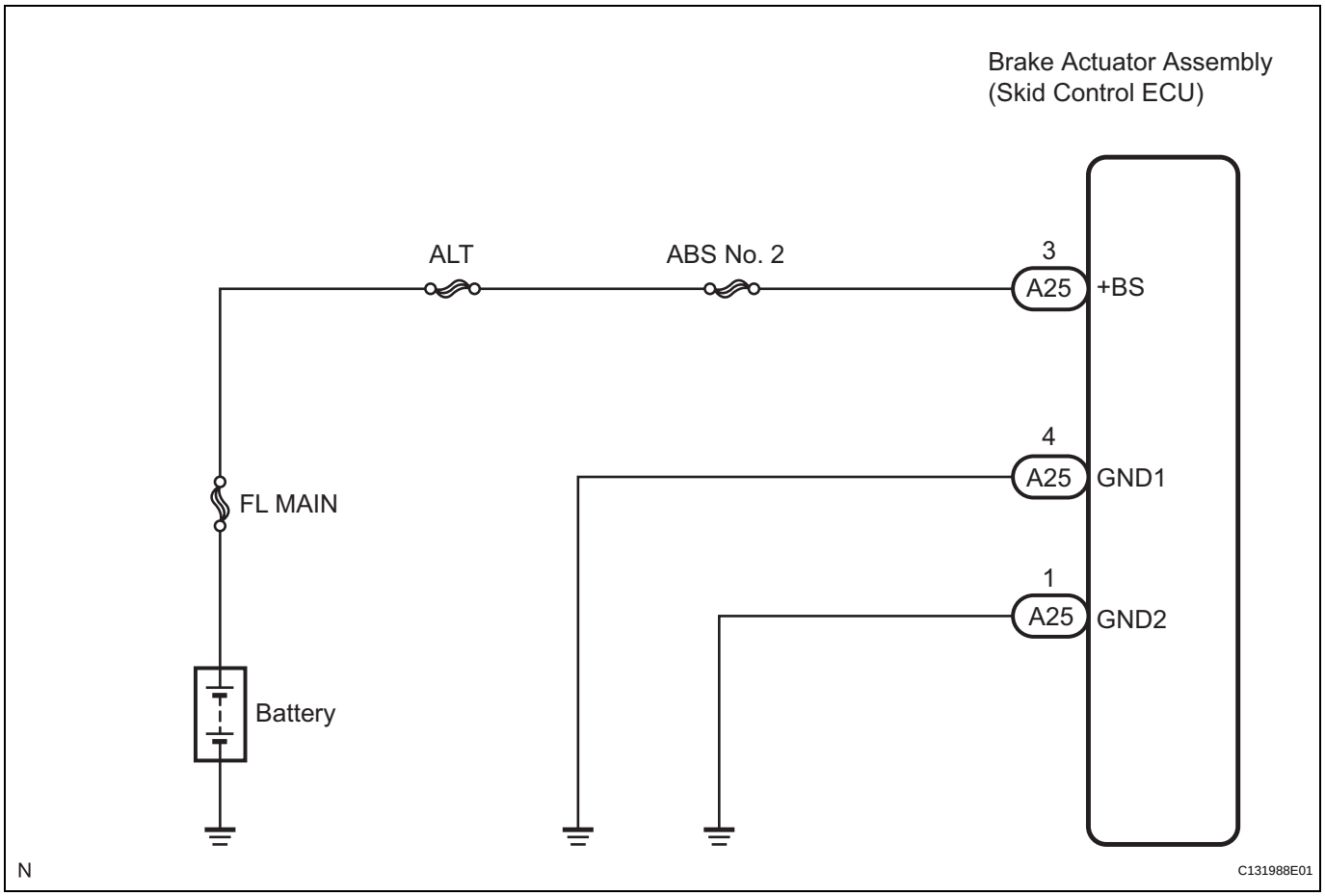
| DTC | C0278/11 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

This relay supplies power to each ABS solenoid. If the ABS initial check is OK after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), the skid control ECU will turn the ABS solenoid relay on.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0278/11 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• 3 or more solenoid valves are found faulty and simultaneously valve supply voltage is detected to be abnormal.<br>• Solenoid valve relay is not switched off.<br>• Valve relay is stuck open even through the valve relay supply voltage is high. | • Wire harness (+BS circuit)<br>• ABS No. 2 fuse (Fusible link)<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Solenoid relay) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM

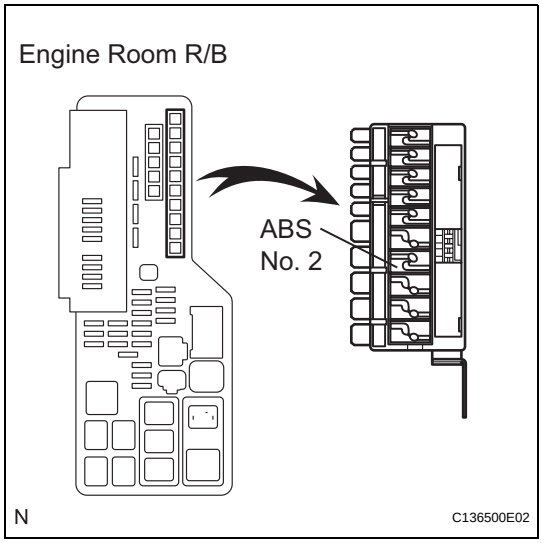



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

- When C1241/41 is output together with C0278/11, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by C1241/41 (See page BC-63).
- Check the condition of each related circuit before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

## 1 INSPECT FUSIBLE LINK (ABS NO. 2 FUSE)




(a) Remove the fusible link from the engine room R/B.
(b) Check if the fusible link is melted.
**OK:**
**The fusible link is not melted.**
(c) Install the fusible link to the engine room R/B with the nut.

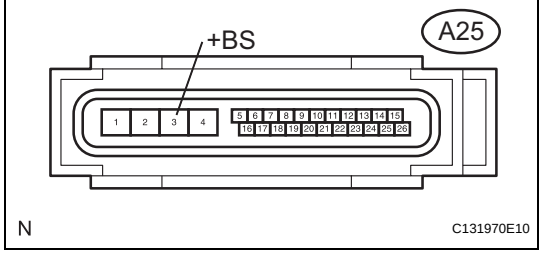
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

**NG** → **REPLACE FUSIBLE LINK**

**OK**

## 2 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (+BS CIRCUIT)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

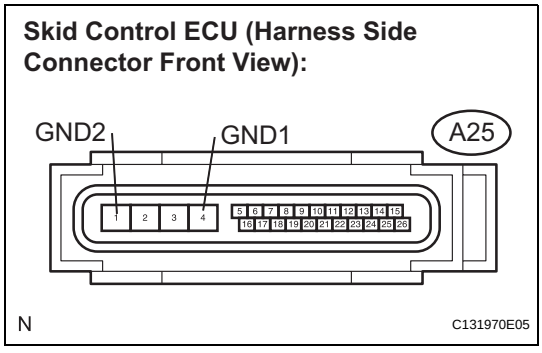
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-3 (+BS) - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (+BS CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

BC

| 4 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

HINT:
This code is detected when a problem is identified in the brake actuator assembly.
The solenoid circuit is in the brake actuator assembly. Therefore, solenoid circuit inspection and solenoid unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if the DTC is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for 30 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

BC

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harnesses, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.
- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-19)**

| DTC | C1237/37 | Speed Sensor Rotor Faulty |
|---|---|---|

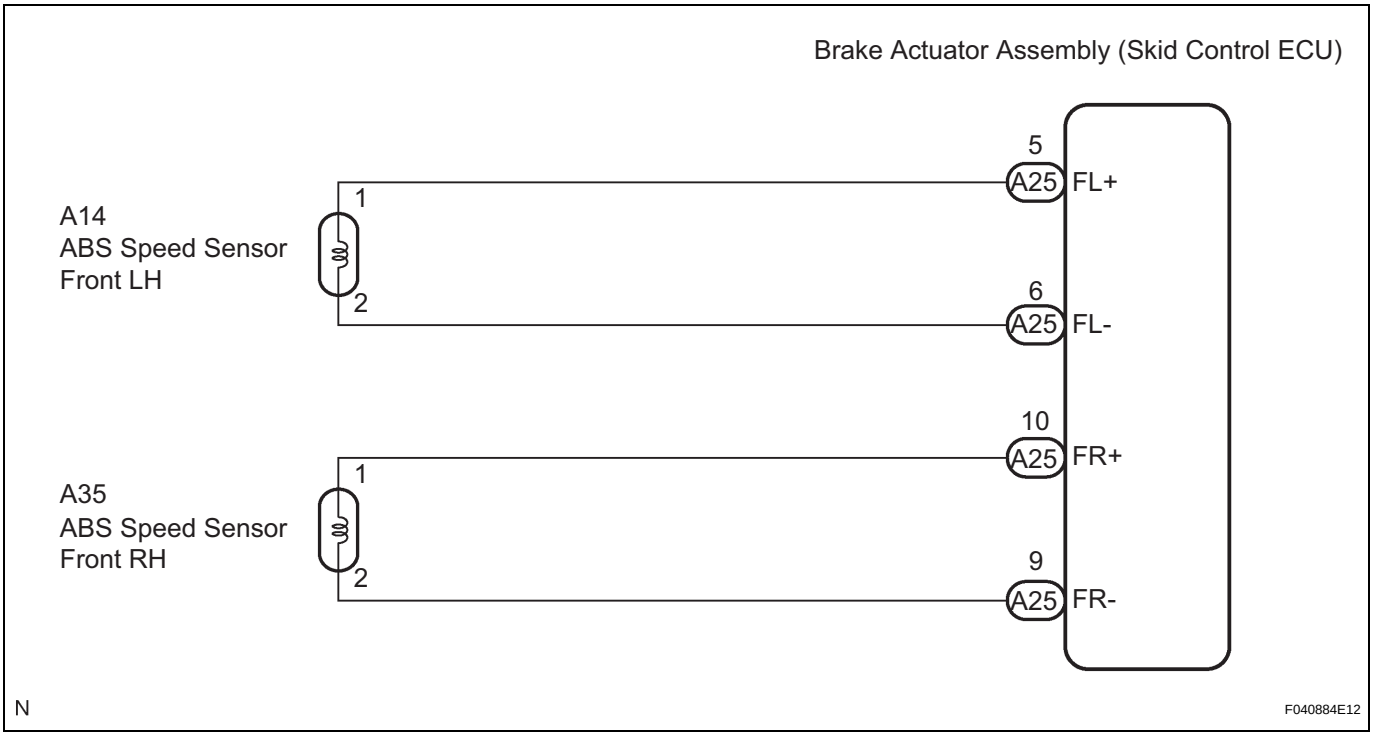
## DESCRIPTION

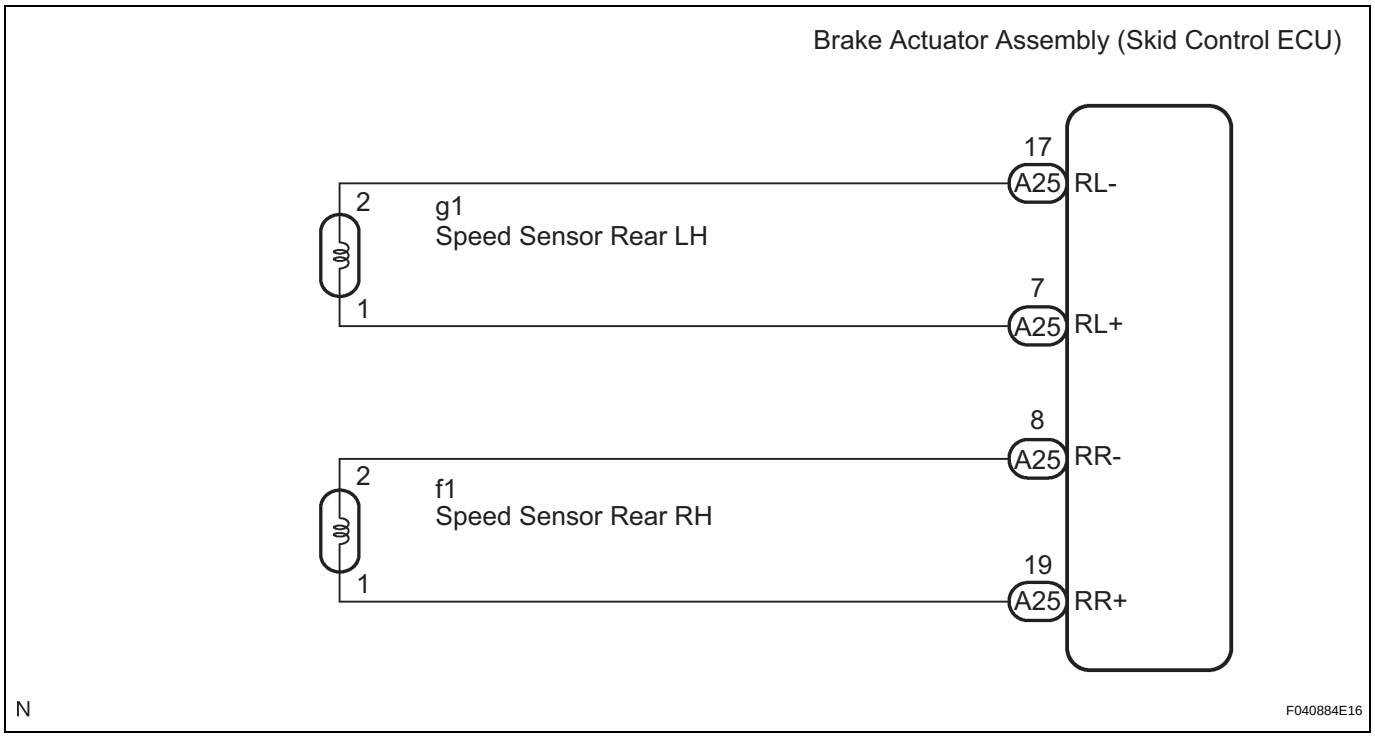
The skid control ECU measures the speed of each wheel by receiving signals from the speed sensor. These signals are used for recognizing that all 4 wheels are operating properly.
Therefore, all wheel signals must be equal.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1237/37 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• Wheel speed difference between the wheels.<br>• Wheel sensor signal failure.<br>• ABS control continues for 60 sec. or more. | • Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• Speed sensor rotor (Front)<br>• Rear axle hub and bearing assembly<br>• Speed sensor<br>• Speed sensor circuit<br>• Tire and wheel size<br>• Tire deformation |

## WIRING DIAGRAM

BC






BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK TIRES |
|---|---|

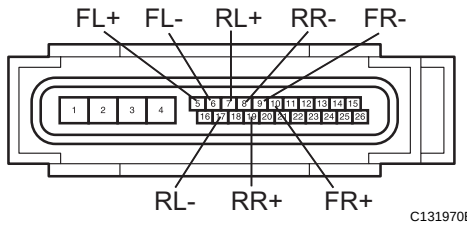
(a) Check the size and condition of all 4 tires (See page TW-3).
HINT:
This DTC is output when tire deformation or a difference in tire size is detected.
**OK:**
**The diameters of all 4 tires and air pressure are the same.**

**NG** → **REPLACE TIRES SO THAT ALL 4 TIRES ARE THE SAME SIZE**

**OK**

## 2 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR SERRATIONS

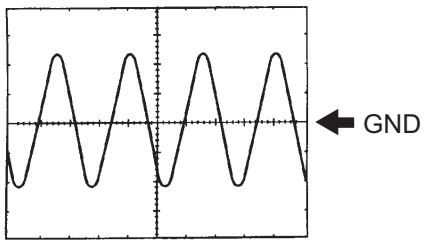
**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Connect the oscilloscope to each speed sensor terminal of the skid control ECU connector.
**Terminals**

| Connector | Circuit |
|---|---|
| A25-5 (FL+) - A25-6 (FL-) | Front left speed sensor |
| A25-10 (FR+) - A25-9 (FR-) | Front right speed sensor |
| A25-7 (RL+) - A25-17 (RL-) | Rear left speed sensor |
| A25-19 (RR+) - A25-8 (RR-) | Rear right speed sensor |

**Normal Signal Waveform:**




(c) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated (by the sensor circuit).
**OK:**
**A waveform as shown in the figure should be output.**
HINT:
- Each sensor circuit outputs the same waveform without noise.
- As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
- When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.

(d) Make sure that the waveform does not change while jiggling a connector or a wire harness.
**OK:**
**The waveform does not change.**
HINT:
If the waveform changes while jiggling a connector or a wire harness, there may be a malfunction in the connector or the wire harness.
(e) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **Go to step 4**

**OK**

## 3 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-19)**

**4 CHECK SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

(a) Check the speed sensor rotor.
Front Speed Sensor Rotor: (See page DS-25)
Rear Speed Sensor Rotor: (See page AH-15)
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the rotors.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after the cleaning/ replacement (See page BC-11).**

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

OK

**5 CHECK SPEED SENSOR TIP**

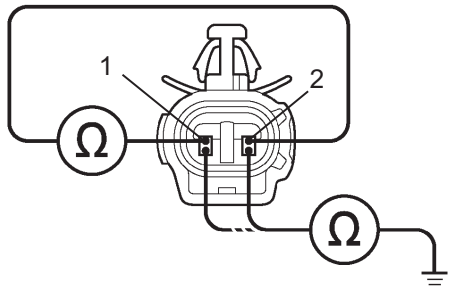
(a) Remove each speed sensor.
(b) Check the speed sensor tip.
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the sensor tip.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after the cleaning/ replacement (See page BC-11).**
(c) Install speed sensor.

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR**

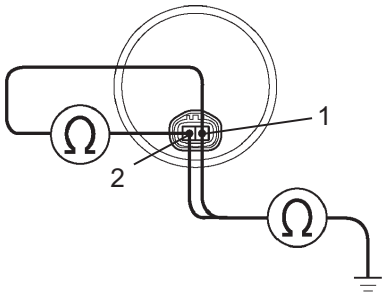
OK

| 6 | INSPECT EACH SPEED SENSOR |
|---|---|

**Front Speed Sensor:**




**Rear Speed Sensor:**




C136027E01

(a) Disconnect each speed sensor connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**FRONT**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A14-1 (FL+) - A14-2 (FL-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68°F) |
| A14-1 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A14-2 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A35-1 (FR+) - A35-2 (FR-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68°F) |
| A35-1 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A35-2 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**REAR**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| g1-1 (RL+) - g1-2 (RL-) | Always | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| g1-1 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-1 (RR+) - f1-2 (RR-) | Always | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| f1-1 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

(c) Connect the connector.

**NOTICE:**

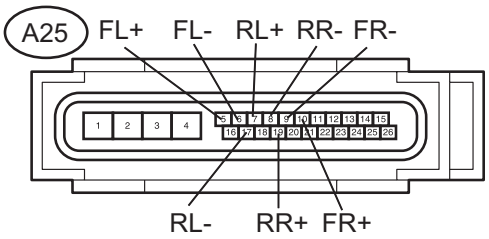
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-11).**

**NG** → **REPLACE EACH SPEED SENSOR**

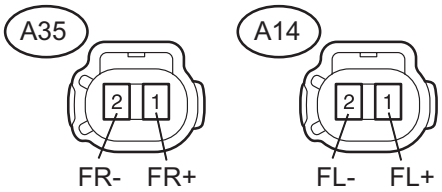
**OK**

## 7 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO EACH SPEED SENSOR)

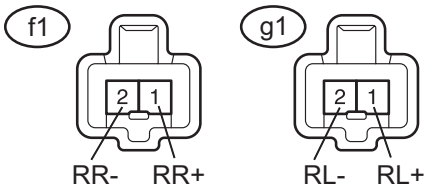
**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Front Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Rear Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136491E02

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**FRONT**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-5 (FL+) - A14-1 (FL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-6 (FL-) - A14-2 (FL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-10 (FR+) - A35-1 (FR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-9 (FR-) - A35-2 (FR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-5 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A25-6 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A25-10 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A25-9 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**REAR**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-7 (RL+) - g1-1 (RL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-17 (RL-) - g1-2 (RL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-19 (RR+) - f1-1 (RR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-8 (RR-) - f1-2 (RR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-7 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A25-17 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A25-19 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A25-8 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

(c) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO EACH SPEED SENSOR)**

OK

## 8 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).
(b) Start the engine.

BC

(c) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1237/37) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1237/37) is output | B |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A → **CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-19)**

| DTC | C1241/41 | Low Battery Positive Voltage or Abnormally High Battery Positive Voltage |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

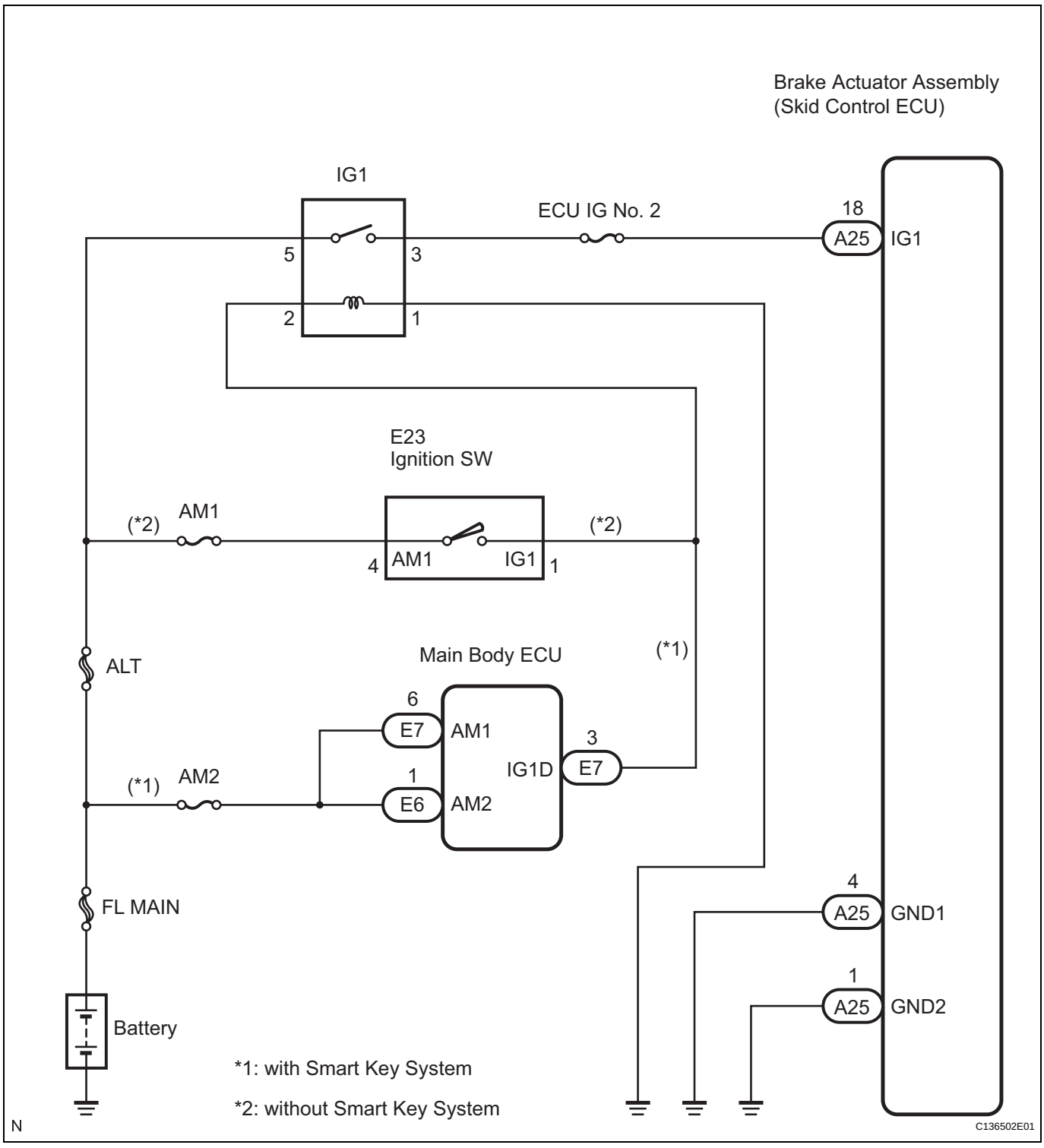
If a malfunction is detected in the power supply circuit of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU), the skid control ECU (housed in the actuator assembly) stores this DTC and the fail-safe function prohibits ABS operation (See page BC-24).

This DTC is output when the IG1 terminal voltage deviates from the normal condition due to a malfunction in the power supply or charging circuit such as the battery or alternator circuit, etc.

This DTC is cancelled when the IG1 terminal voltage returns to normal (only when the voltage returns to normal from a voltage lower than the specified value).

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1241/41 | With vehicle speed more than 4 mph (6 km/h), when any of the following is detected:<br>• Battery voltage is 16.9 V or more.<br>• Battery voltage is 9.4 V or less when ABS does not operate.<br>• Battery voltage is 9.2 V or less when ABS operates. | • Battery<br>• Charging system<br>• Power source circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM



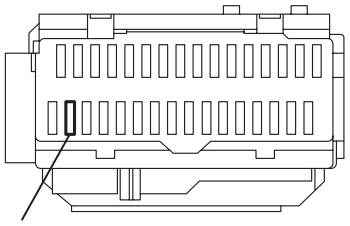

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

## 1 INSPECT FUSE (ECU-IG NO. 2 FUSE)

**Instrument Panel J/B:**




(a) Remove the ECU-IG No. 2 fuse from the instrument panel J/B.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| ECU-IG No. 2 fuse | Below 1 Ω (Continuity) |

(c) Install the fuse.

NG → **REPLACE FUSE**

OK

## 2 INSPECT BATTERY

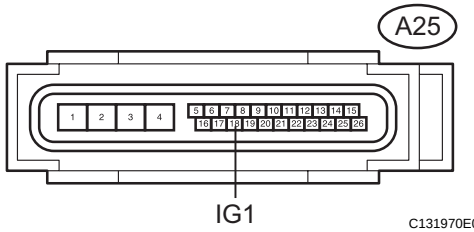
(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **INSPECT CHARGING SYSTEM**

OK

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (IG1 TERMINAL VOLTAGE)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-18 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

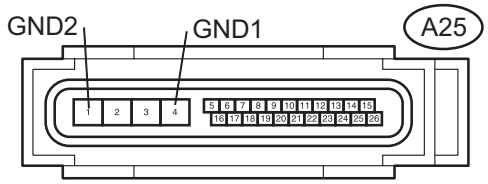
NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

**4 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)**

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

**5 RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1241/41) is output | A |
| DTC (C1241/41) is output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTC (C1241/41) is not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

B → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-16)**

C → **END**

A

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

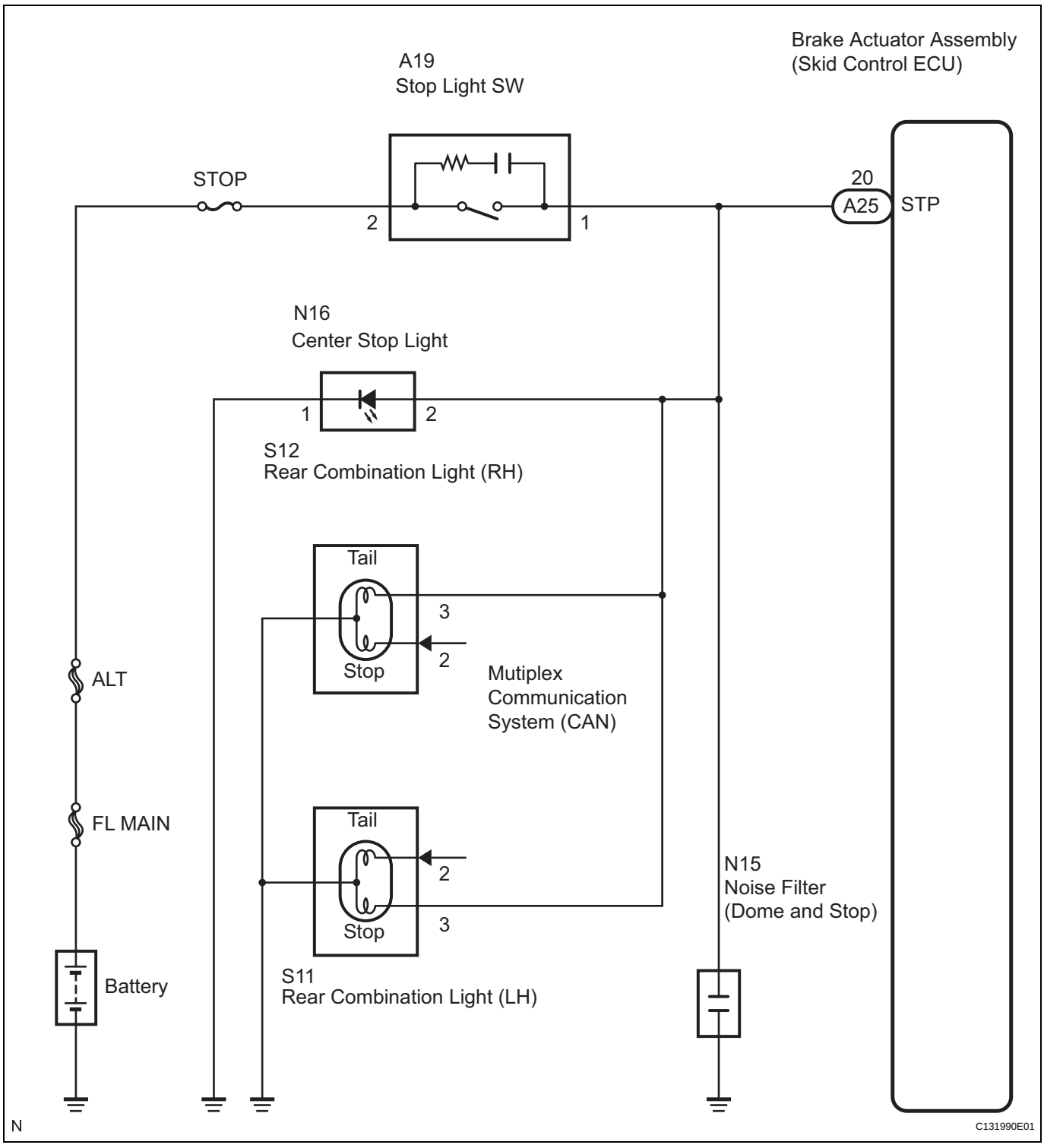
| DTC | C1249/49 | Open in Stop Light Switch Circuit |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

This circuit recognizes brake operation by sending a stop light signal to the skid control ECU.
The skid control ECU has an open detection circuit, which outputs this DTC when detecting an open in the stop light signal input line (STP terminal) or the ground line of the stop light circuit with the stop light switch off (brake pedal not depressed).

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1249/49 | Stop light switch circuit is open, and stop light switch voltage is 40% or more and less than 67% of the battery voltage. | • Stop light switch<br>• Stop light switch circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid Control ECU) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

## 1 CHECK STOP LIGHT SWITCH OPERATION (STOP LIGHT SWITCH CIRCUIT)

(a) Check that the stop lights come on when the brake pedal is depressed and goes off when the brake pedal is released.

**OK**

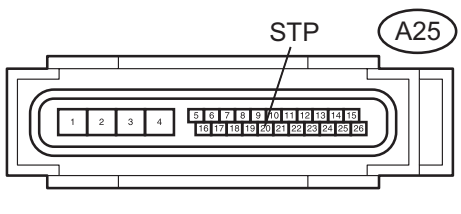
| Pedal Condition | Illumination Condition |
|---|---|
| Brake pedal depressed | ON |
| Brake pedal released | OFF |

**NG** → **Go to step 5**

**OK**

## 2 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (STP TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

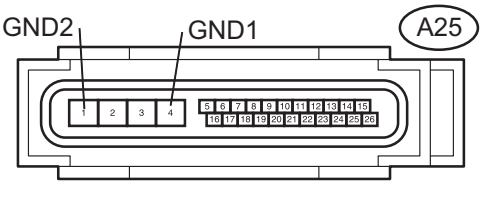
| Tester Connection | Switch Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-20 (STP) - Body ground | Brake pedal depressed | 8 to 14 V |
| A25-20 (STP) - Body ground | Brake pedal released | Below 4.0 V |

**NG** → **Go to step 7**

**OK**

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

## 4 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).
(b) Start the engine.

(c) Depress the brake pedal several times to test the stop light circuit.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-21).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | B |
| DTC is output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | C |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

C → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-16)**

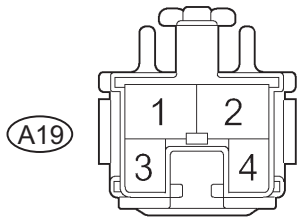
BC

A

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-19)**

## 5 INSPECT STOP LIGHT SWITCH ASSEMBLY (POWER SOURCE TERMINAL VOLTAGE)

**Stop Light Switch (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




I042363E17

(a) Disconnect the stop light switch connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

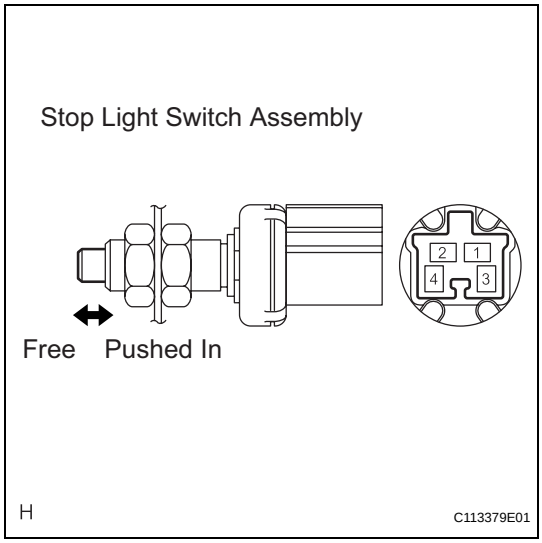
**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A19-2 - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 6 INSPECT STOP LIGHT SWITCH ASSEMBLY




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

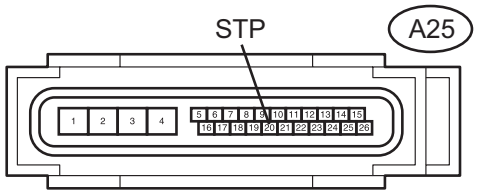
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| Switch pin free | 1 - 2 | Below 1 Ω |
| Switch pin pushed in | 1 - 2 | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NG** → **REPLACE STOP LIGHT SWITCH ASSEMBLY (See page BR-71)**

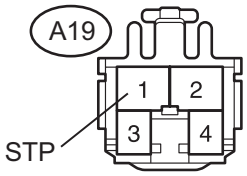
**OK**

## 7 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT SWITCH TO SKID CONTROL ECU)

**Skid Control ECU (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




**Stop Light Switch (Wire Harness Side) Connector Front View:**




(a) Disconnect the stop light switch connector and skid control ECU connector.

(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-20 (STP) - A19-1 (STP) | Below 1 Ω |

(c) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT SWITCH TO SKID CONTROL ECU)**

**OK**

**REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT CIRCUIT)**

BC

| DTC | C1300/62 | Skid Control ECU Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU outputs this DTC, if malfunctions are found in the circuit inside the computer by self diagnosis.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1300/62 | Internal failure of the skid control ECU control unit | Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) (See page BC-432).
HINT:
This DTC is output when the skid control ECU detects a malfunction in the internal circuit.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-21).



**NEXT**

**END**

| DTC | U0073/94 | Control Module Communication Bus OFF |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

- The skid control ECU receives the signal sent from the ECM via the CAN communication system.
- When DTCs indicating a CAN communication system malfunction are output, repair the CAN communication system before repairing each corresponding sensor.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| U0073/94 | When any of the following is detected:<br>1. The skid control ECU cannot send a signal (30 cycles).<br>2. The condition that bus OFF state occurs for 300 msec. | • Wire harness (CANL, CANH circuit)<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

Proceed to CAN communication system troubleshooting (See page CA-8).
HINT:
When DTCs indicating a CAN communication system malfunction are output, repair the CAN communication system before repairing each corresponding sensor.

# ABS Warning Light Remains ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU sends the indicator signals to the combination meter assembly via the CAN communication system.

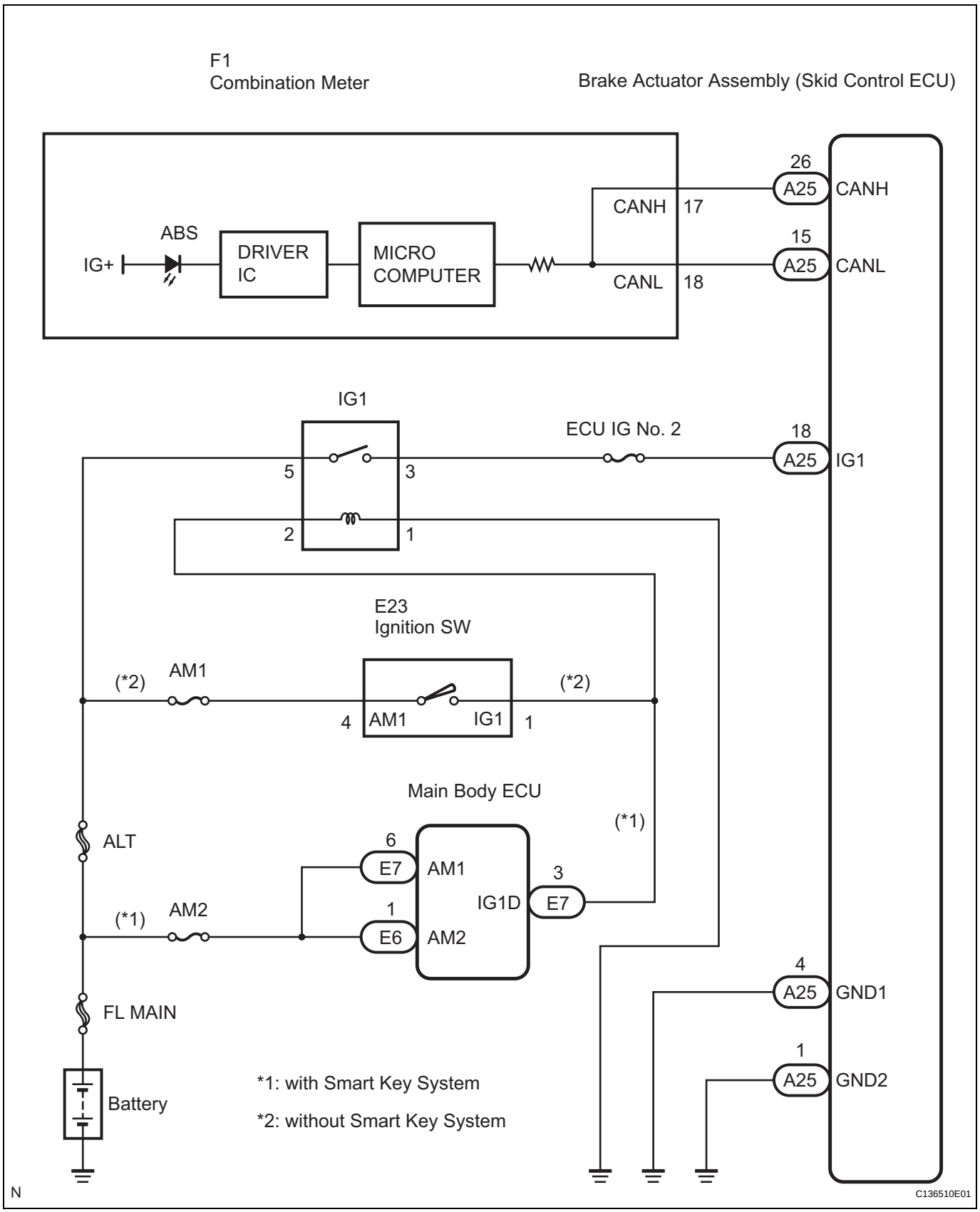
If any of the following is detected, the ABS warning light remains on.

- The skid control ECU connectors are disconnected from the skid control ECU.
- There is a malfunction in the skid control ECU internal circuit.
- There is an open in the wire harness between the combination meter and the skid control ECU.
- The ABS and/or EBD is defective.

HINT:

The intelligent tester may not be used when the skid control ECU is abnormal.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-21).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | CHECK SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

BC

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is connected.
**OK:**
**The connector is securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

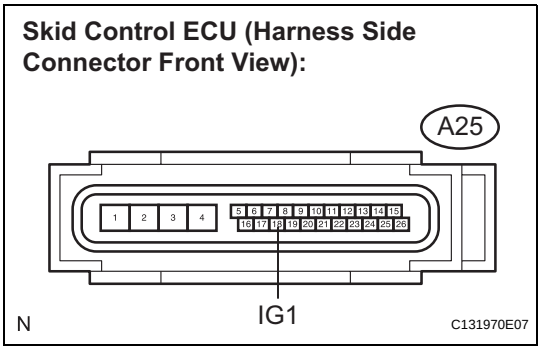
(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **INSPECT CHARGING SYSTEM**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (IG1 TERMINAL VOLTAGE) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

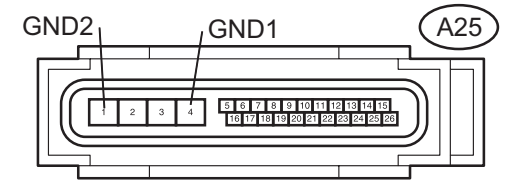
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-18 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 5 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

## 6 INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Select the "ACTIVE TEST" on the tester (See page BC-25).

**ACTIVE TEST: ABS**

| Item | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| ABS WRN LIGHT | Turn ABS warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |

(c) Check the ABS warning light operation.

**OK:**

**The ABS warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| OK | A |
| OK (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| NG | C |

**B** → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-16)**

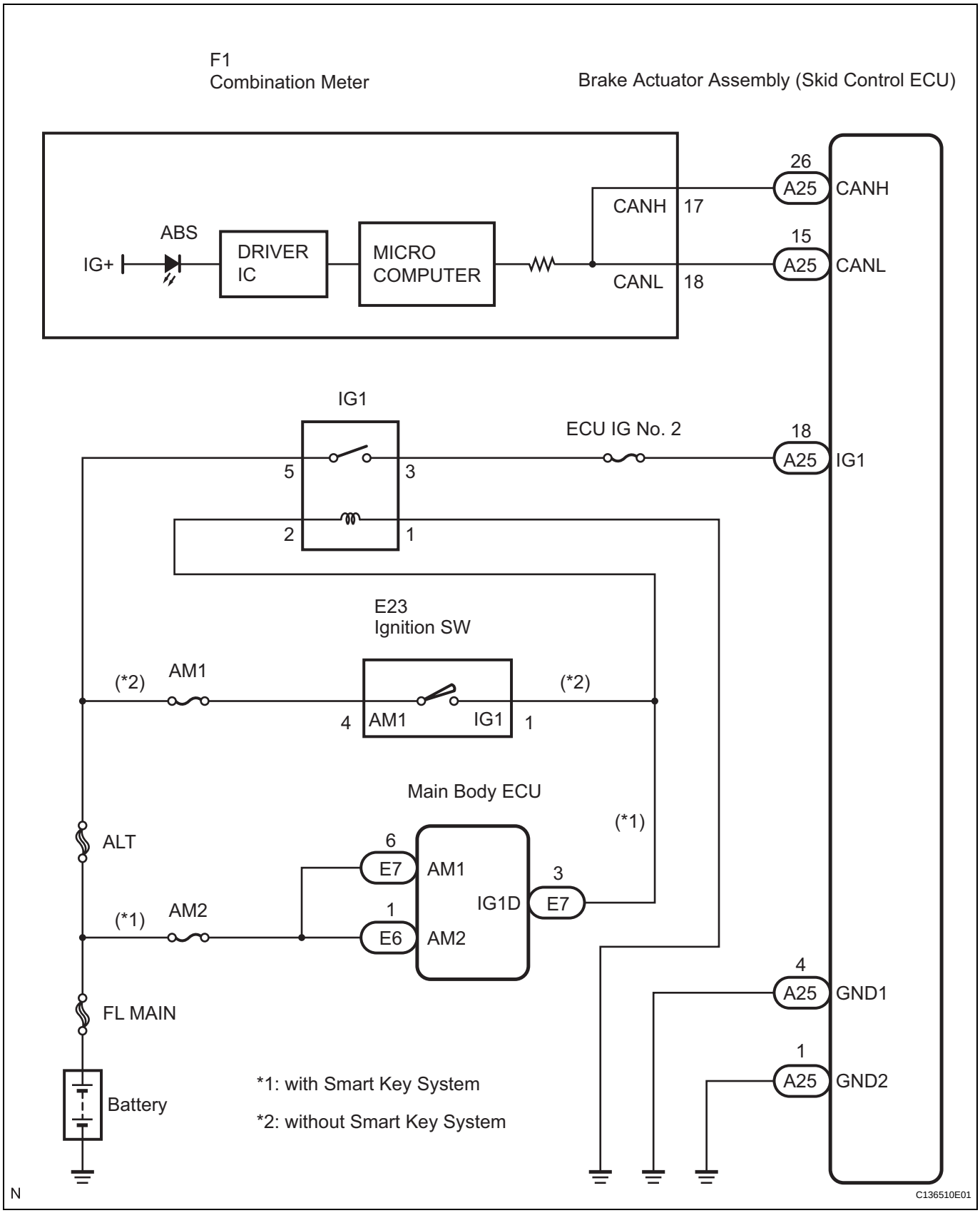
**C** → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

**A**

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# ABS Warning Light does not Come ON

## WIRING DIAGRAM



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

**1 INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-21).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

**B** → **REPAIR CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

**A**

**2 INSPECT ABS WARNING LIGHT**

HINT:
When disconnecting the skid control ECU connector, the ABS warning light comes on.

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(d) Check that the ABS warning light comes on.
**OK:**
**The ABS warning light comes on.**
(e) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **Go to step 3**

**OK**

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

**3 INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Select the "ACTIVE TEST" on the tester (See page BC-25).

**ACTIVE TEST: METER**

| Item | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| ABS WRN LIGHT | Turn ABS warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |

(c) Check the ABS warning light operation.
**OK:**
**The ABS warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)

OK

REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)

# Brake Warning Light Remains ON

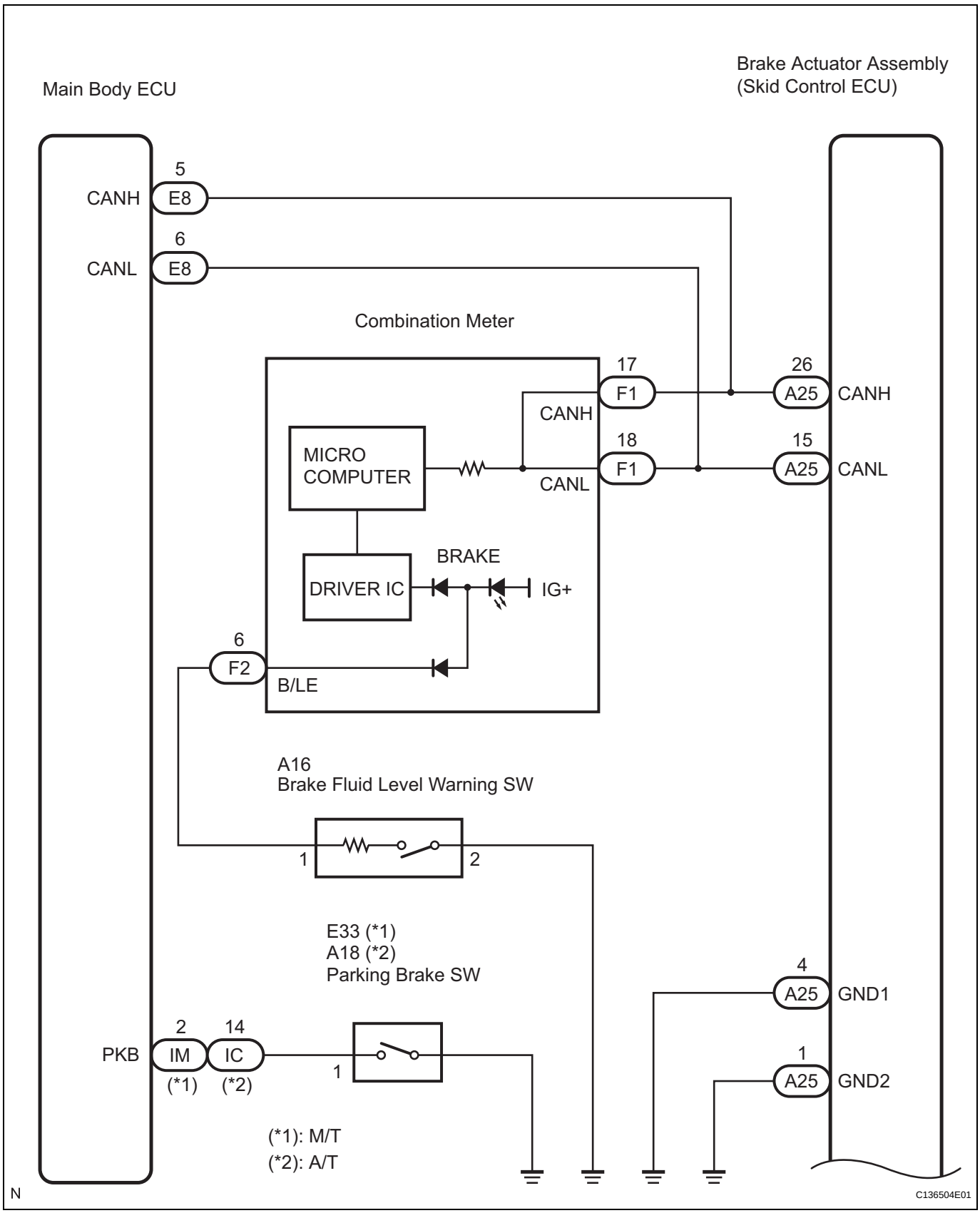
## DESCRIPTION

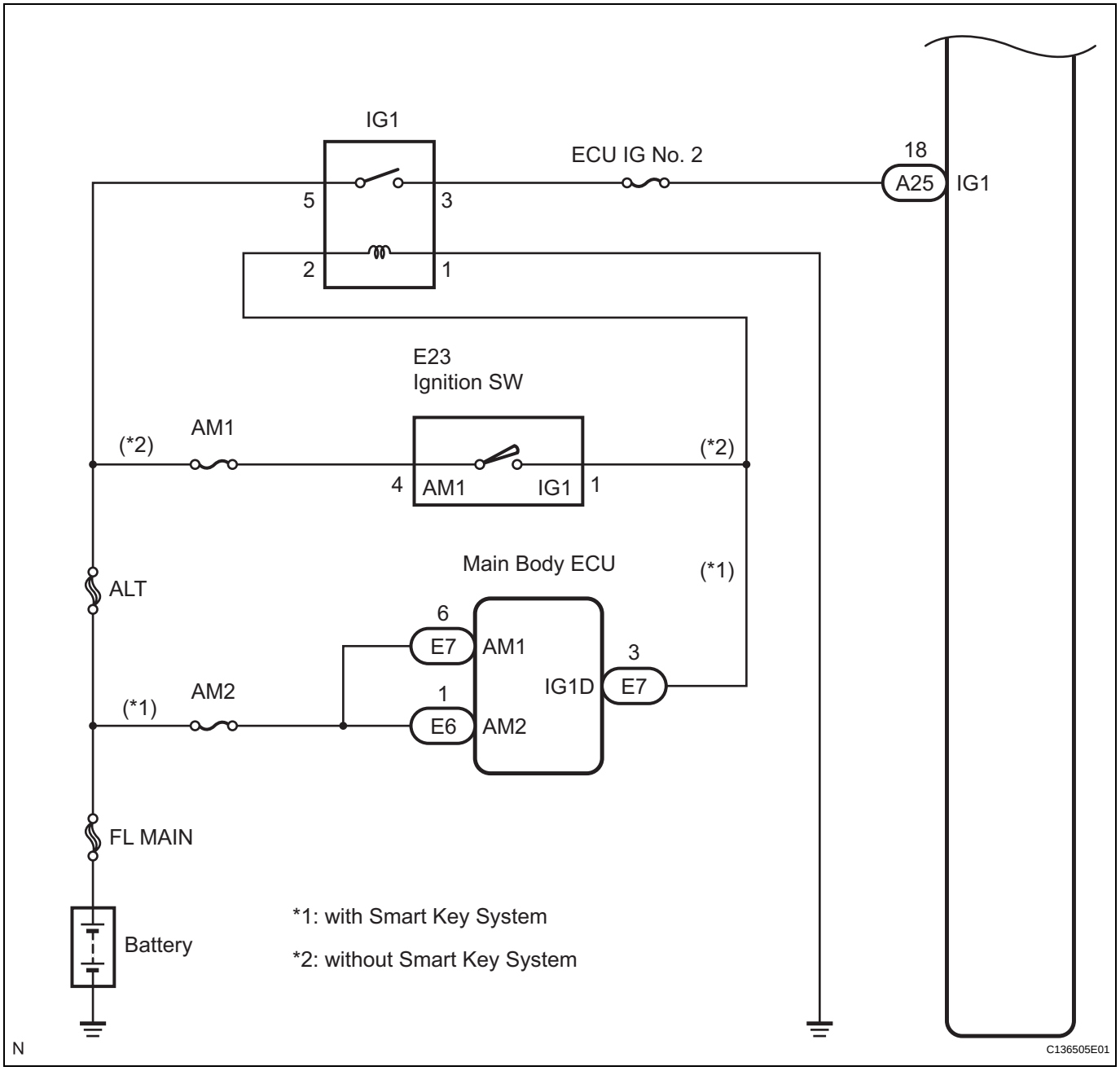
The skid control ECU sends the indicator signals to the combination meter assembly via the CAN communication system.

If any of the following is detected, the brake warning light remains on:

- The skid control ECU connector is disconnected from the skid control ECU.
- The brake fluid level is insufficient.
- The parking brake is applied.
- EBD operation is not possible.

## WIRING DIAGRAM






## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Check if an ABS DTC is output (See page BC-21).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

BC

B → **REPAIR CIRCUITS INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTCS (See page BC-27)**

A

| 2 | INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-21).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **REPAIR CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

BC

A

| 3 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is connected securely.
**OK:**
**The connector should be securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 4 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

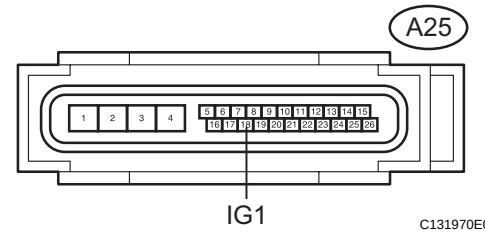
(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **INSPECT CHARGING SYSTEM**

OK

## 5 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (IG1 TERMINAL VOLTAGE)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

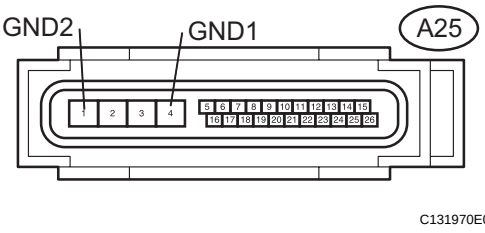
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-18 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 6 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A25-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A25-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

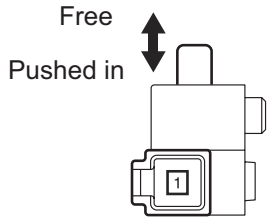
OK

BC

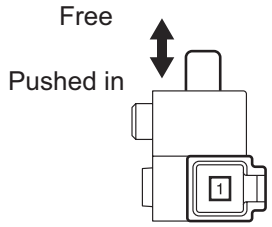
| 7 | **INSPECT PARKING BRAKE SWITCH** |
|---|---|

**Parking Brake Switch:**

**Automatic Transaxle:**




**Manual Transaxle:**




N C109430E03

(a) Remove the parking brake switch.
(b) Disconnect the parking brake switch connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

**Automatic Transaxle**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| (A18-1) - Ground part | Free | Below 1 Ω |
| (A18-1) - Ground part | Pushed in | 10 kΩ or higher |

**Manual Transaxle**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| (E33-1) - Ground part | Free | Below 1 Ω |
| (E33-1) - Ground part | Pushed in | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NG** → **REPLACE PARKING BRAKE SWITCH**

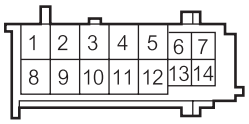
**OK**

BC

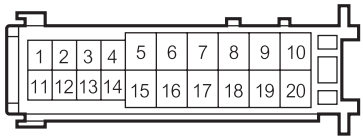
| 8 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (MAIN BODY ECU TO PARKING BRAKE SWITCH) |
|---|---|

**Main Body ECU**
**Wire Harness View:**

IC : Automatic Transaxle



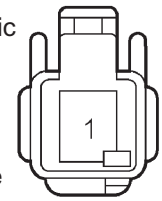

IM : Manual Transaxle




**Parking Brake Switch Harness Side Connector Front View:**

A18 : Automatic Transaxle

E33 : Manual Transaxle




C136418E03

(a) Disconnect the main body ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**Automatic Transaxle**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| IC-14 - A18-1 (PKB) | Below 1 Ω |
| A18-1 (PKB) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**Manual Transaxle**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| IM-2 (PKB) - E33-1 (PKB) | Below 1 Ω |
| E33-1 (PKB) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

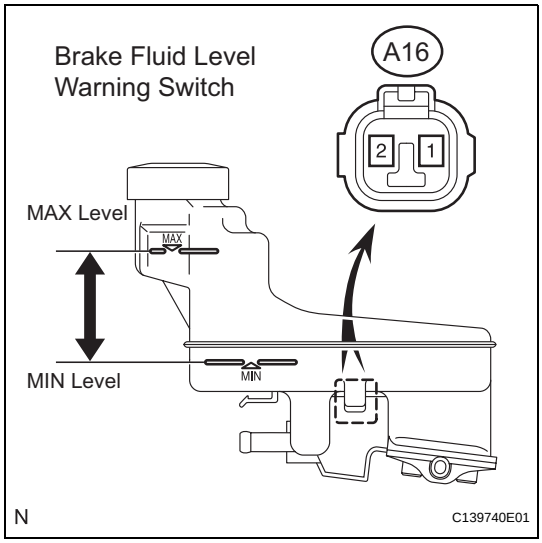
(c) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (MAIN BODY ECU TO PARKING BRAKE SWITCH)**

**OK**

BC

| 9 | **INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH ASSEMBLY** |
|---|---|




(a) Remove the reservoir tank cap.
(b) Disconnect the brake fluid level warning switch connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
HINT:
A float is located inside the reservoir.
Its position can be changed by increasing or decreasing the level of brake fluid.
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| (A16-1) - (A16-2) | Float UP | 10 kΩ or higher (No Continuity) |
| (A16-1) - (A16-2) | Float DOWN | Below 1 Ω (Continuity) |

HINT:
If there is no problem after finishing the above check, adjust the brake fluid level to the MAX level.

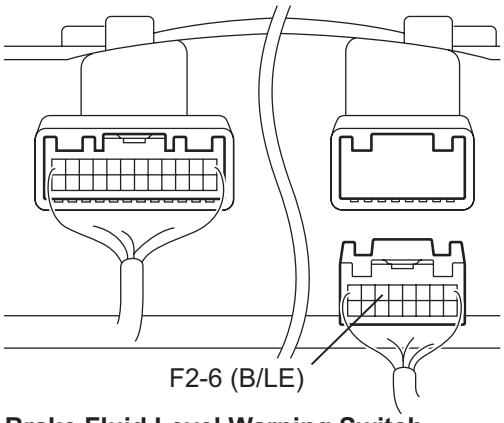
**NG** → **REPLACE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER RESERVOIR SUB-ASSEMBLY (BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH)**

**OK**

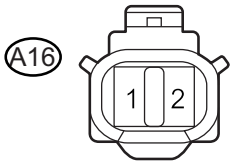
BC

| 10 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH TO COMBINATION METER) |
|---|---|

**Combination Meter Wire Harness View:**




**Brake Fluid Level Warning Switch Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136033E01

(a) Disconnect the combination meter assembly connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A16-1 - F2-6 (B/LE) | Below 1 Ω |
| F2-6 (B/LE) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A16-2 - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(c) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH TO COMBINATION METER)**

**OK**

| 11 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Select the "ACTIVE TEST" on the tester (See page BC-25).

**ACTIVE TEST: ABS**

| Item | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| BRAKE WARN LIGHT | Turn brake warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |

(c) Check the ABS warning light operation.

**OK:**

**The BRAKE warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| OK | A |
| OK (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| NG | C |

BC

B → PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-16)

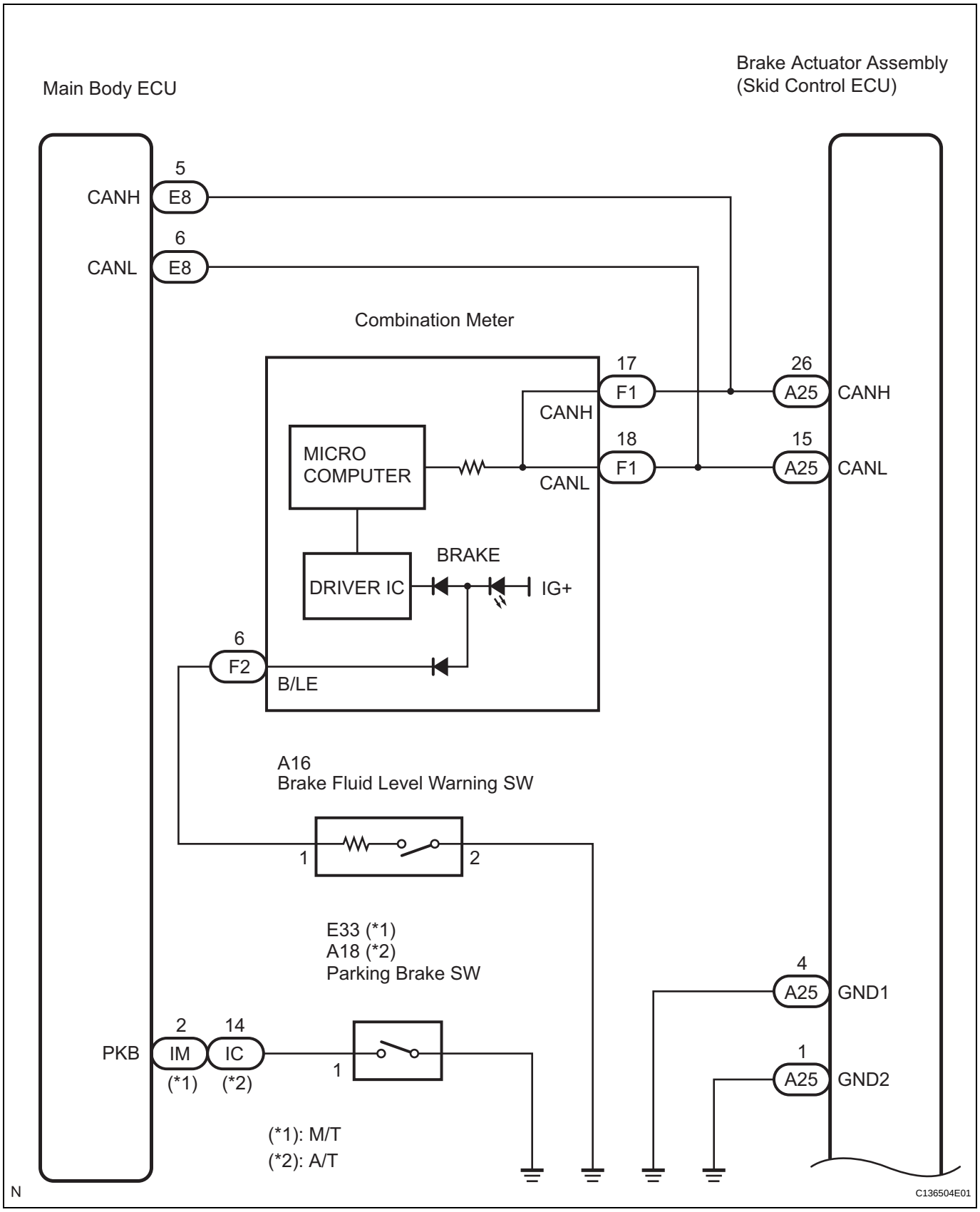
C → REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)

A

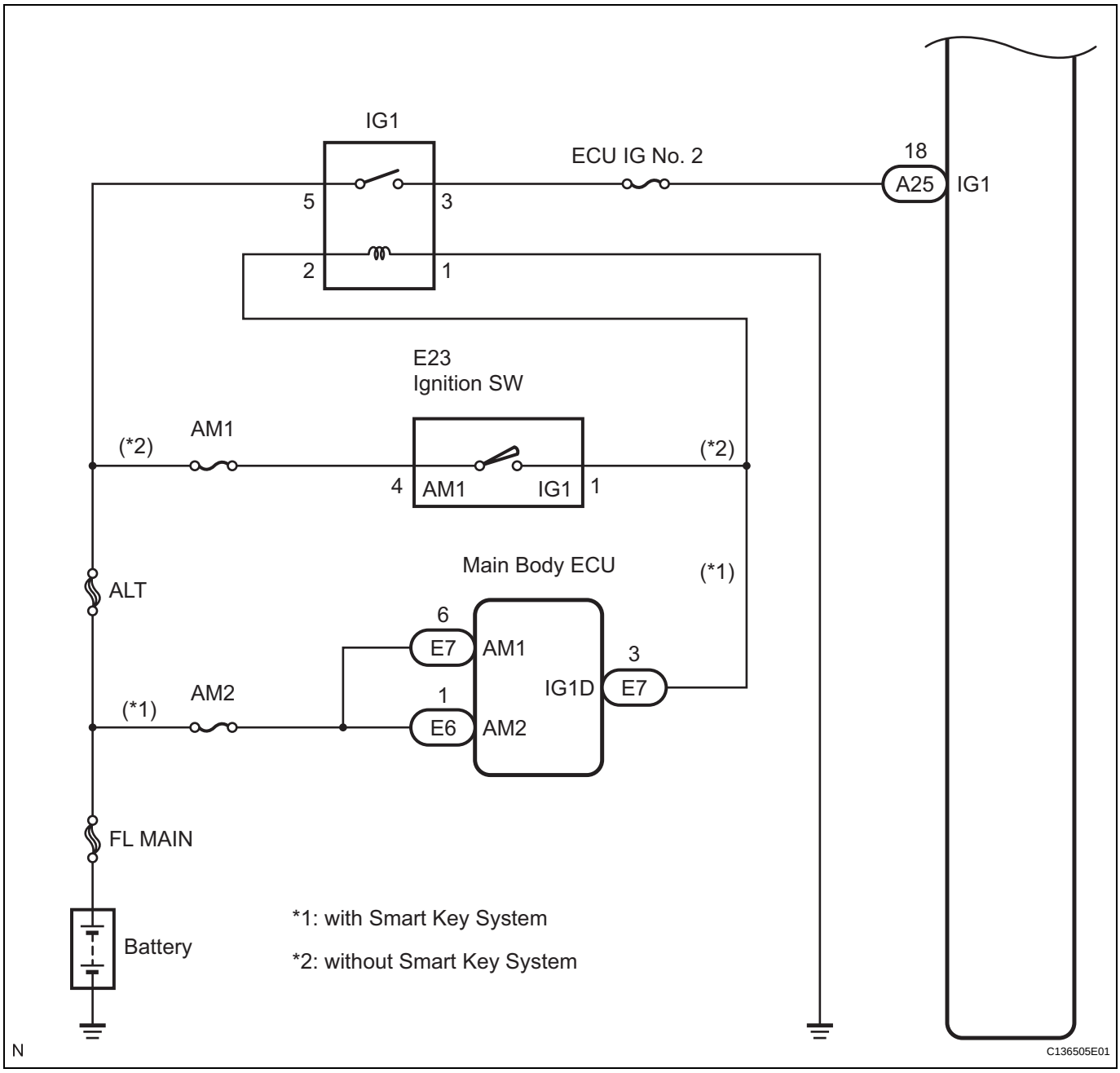
REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)

# Brake Warning Light does not Come ON

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-21).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **REPAIR CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | INSPECT BRAKE WARNING LIGHT |
|---|---|

HINT:
When disconnecting the skid control ECU connector, the brake warning light comes on.

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(d) Check that the brake warning light comes on.
**OK:**
**The brake warning light comes on.**

NG → **Go to step 3**

OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

| 3 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Select the "ACTIVE TEST" on the tester (See page BC-25).

**ACTIVE TEST: METER**

| Item | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| BRAKE WARN LIGHT | Turn brake warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |

(c) Check the ABS warning light operation.
**OK:**
**The BRAKE warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

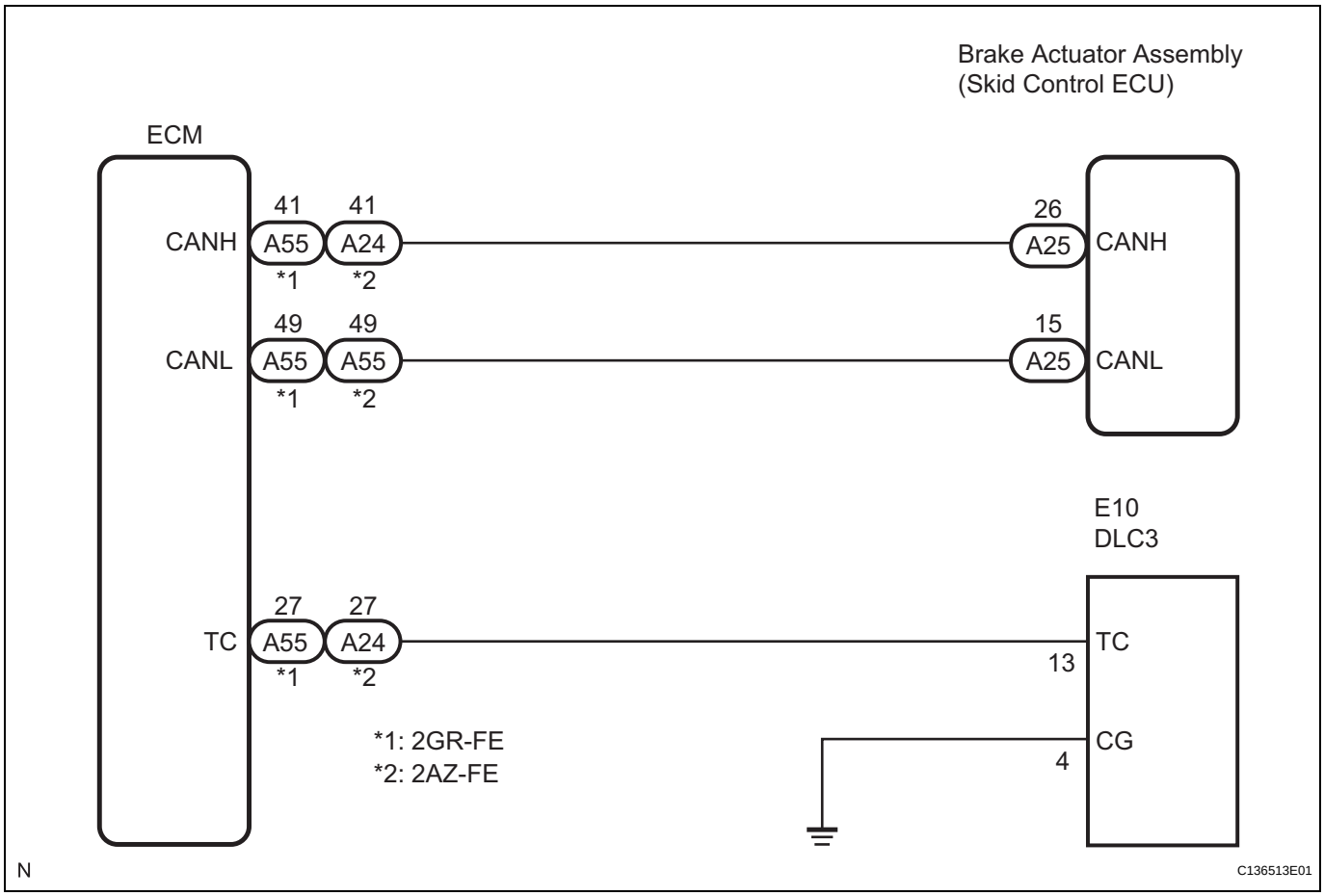
BC

# TC and CG Terminal Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

DTC output mode is set by connecting terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
DTCs are indicated by the blinking pattern of the ABS warning light.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




HINT:
When warning lights continue to blink, a ground short in the wiring of terminal TC of the DLC3 or an internal ground short in one or more ECUs is suspected.

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication DTC is output (See page BC-21).

**Result**

| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | B |

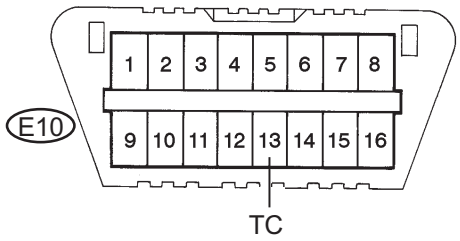
B → Go to step 2

A

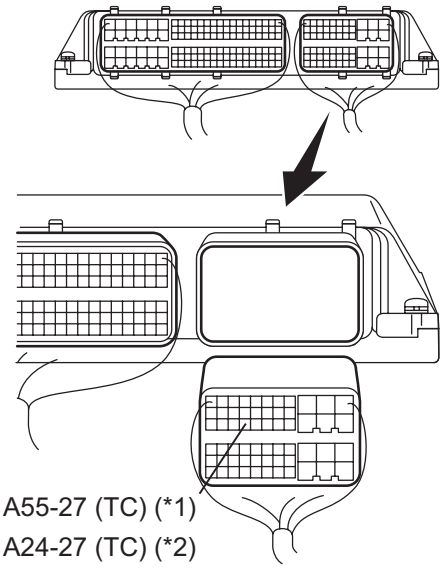
**GO TO CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

## 2 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (ECM TO DLC3)

**DLC3:**




**ECM Wire Harness View:**




(*1): 2GR-FE (*2): 2AZ-FE

C136035E02

(a) Disconnect the ECM connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

**2GR-FE**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A55-27 (TC) - E10-13 (TC) | Below 1 Ω |
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**2AZ-FE**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A24-27 (TC) - E10-13 (TC) | Below 1 Ω |
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

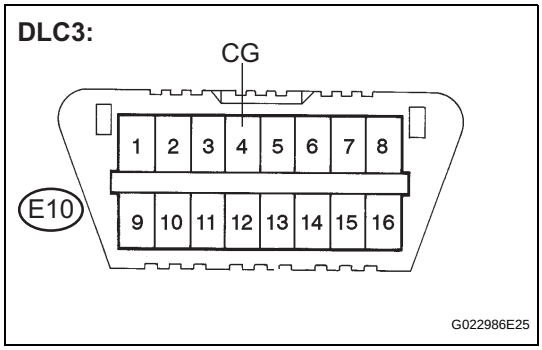
(c) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (TC TERMINAL CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

| 3 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (DLC3 CG CIRCUIT) |
|---|---|




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

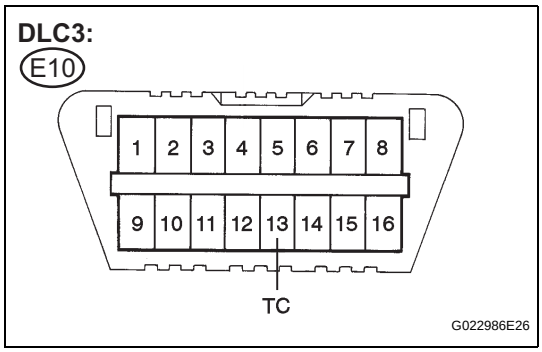
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| E10-4 (CG) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (CG TERMINAL CIRCUIT)**

OK

| 4 | REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (TC TERMINAL CIRCUIT) |
|---|---|




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

NG → **CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (TC TERMINAL CIRCUIT)**

OK

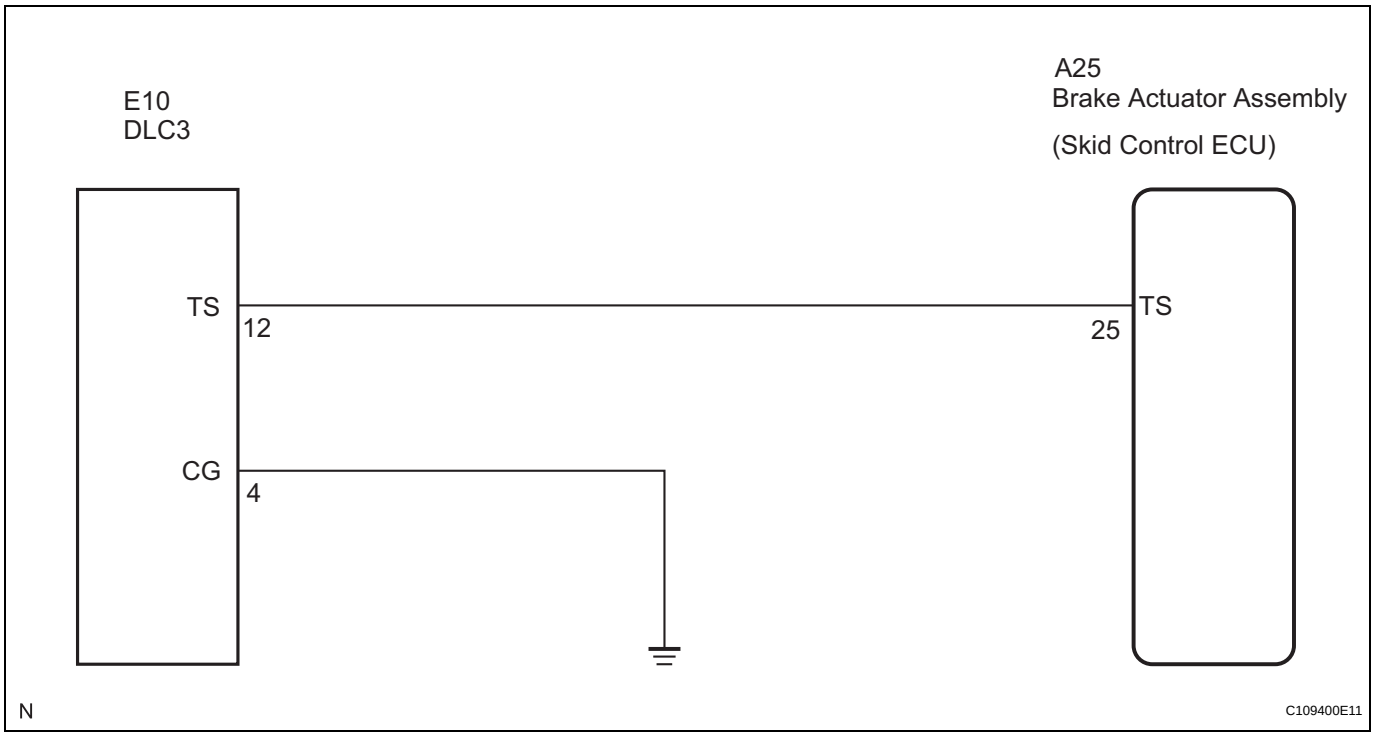
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# TS and CG Terminal Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

In the Test Mode (signal check), a malfunction of the speed sensor that cannot be detected when the vehicle is stopped can be detected while driving.
Transition to the sensor check mode can be performed by connecting terminals TS and CG of the DLC3 and turning the ignition switch from off to on (IG).

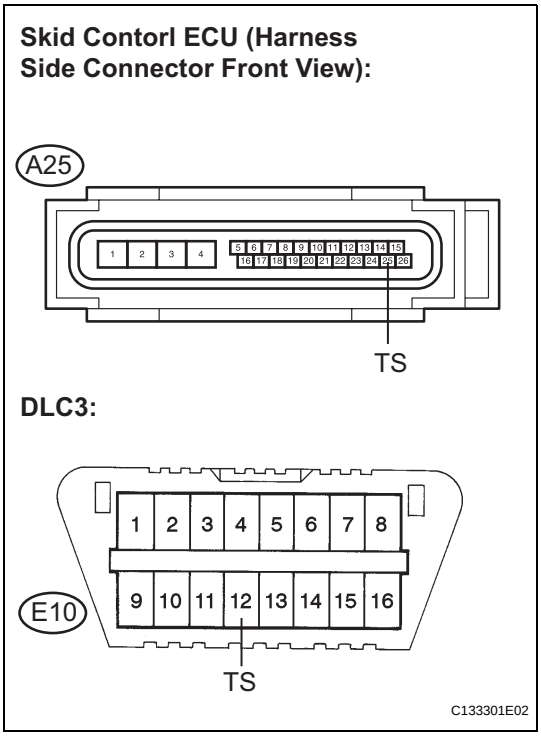
## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO DLC3) |
|---|---|




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

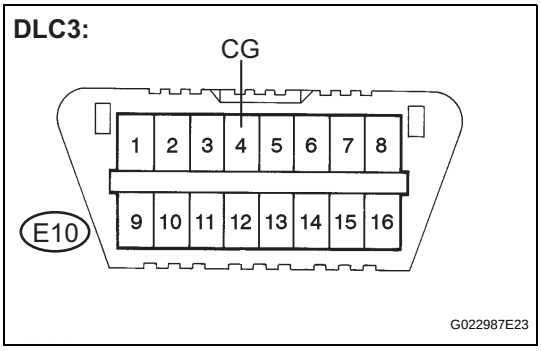
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A25-25 (TS) - E10-12 (TS) | Always | Below 1 Ω |

(c) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO DLC3)**

**OK**

| 2 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (DLC3 TO BODY GROUND) |
|---|---|




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-4 (CG) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

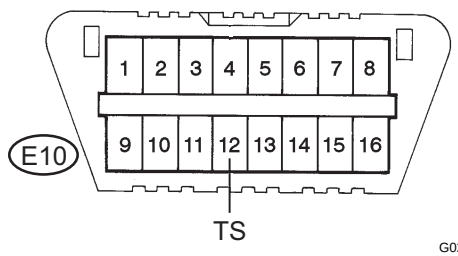
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (DLC3 TO BODY GROUND)**

**OK**

BC

| 3 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (DLC3 TO BODY GROUND) |
|---|---|

DLC3:




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-12 (TS) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (DLC3 TO BODY GROUND)**

OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# VEHICLE STABILITY CONTROL SYSTEM (for ADVICS Made)

## PRECAUTION

### 1. EXPRESSIONS OF IGNITION SWITCH

The type of ignition switch used on this model differs according to the specifications of the vehicle.
The expressions listed in the table below are used in this section.

| Expression | Switch Type | |
|---|---|---|
| | Ignition Switch (Position) | Engine Switch (Condition) |
| Ignition switch off | LOCK | off |
| Ignition switch on (IG) | ON | on (IG) |
| Ignition switch on (ACC) | ACC | on (ACC) |
| Engine start | START | start |

BC

### 2. TROUBLESHOOTING PRECAUTIONS

(a) When there is a malfunction with terminal contact points or part installation problems, removal and installation of the suspected problem parts may return the system to the normal condition either completely or temporarily.
(b) In order to determine the malfunctioning area, be sure to check the conditions at the time the malfunction occurred, such as DTC output and the Freeze Frame Data, and record it before disconnecting each connector or removing and installing parts.
(c) Since the system may be influenced by malfunctions in systems other than the brake control system, be sure to check for DTCs in other systems.

### 3. HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

(a) Do not remove or install VSC parts such as the steering angle sensor or yaw rate sensor (acceleration sensor included) except when required, as they cannot be adjusted correctly after removal or installation.
(b) Be sure to perform preparation before work and confirmation after work is completed by following the direction in the repair manual when working on the VSC system.
(c) Be sure to remove and install the ECU, actuator, each sensor, etc. with the ignition switch off unless it is not specified in the inspection procedure.
(d) If the ECU, brake actuator, or a sensor has been removed and installed, it is necessary to check the system for problems after the parts have been reassembled. Check for DTCs using the intelligent tester, also check that system functions and signals received by the ECU are normal using Test Mode.

**4. DTC PRECAUTION**

(a) Warnings for some DTCs cannot be cleared only by repairing the malfunctioning parts. If the warning is displayed after repair work, the DTC should be cleared after turning the ignition switch off.
**NOTICE:**
**If a DTC for a malfunctioning part reappears after it was cleared, then it has been stored again.**

**5. CHASSIS DYNAMOMETER PRECAUTION**

(a) Enter Test Mode to disable TRAC and VSC control when using a chassis dynamometer.
HINT:
The vehicle may move unexpectedly out of the dynamometer because of TRAC and VSC operations.
**NOTICE:**
- **Make sure that the VSC warning light is blinking (for vehicles without the multi information display) or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is displayed on the multi information display (for vehicles with the multi information display) (Test Mode is achieved).**
- **Secure the vehicle with the lock chain for safety.**

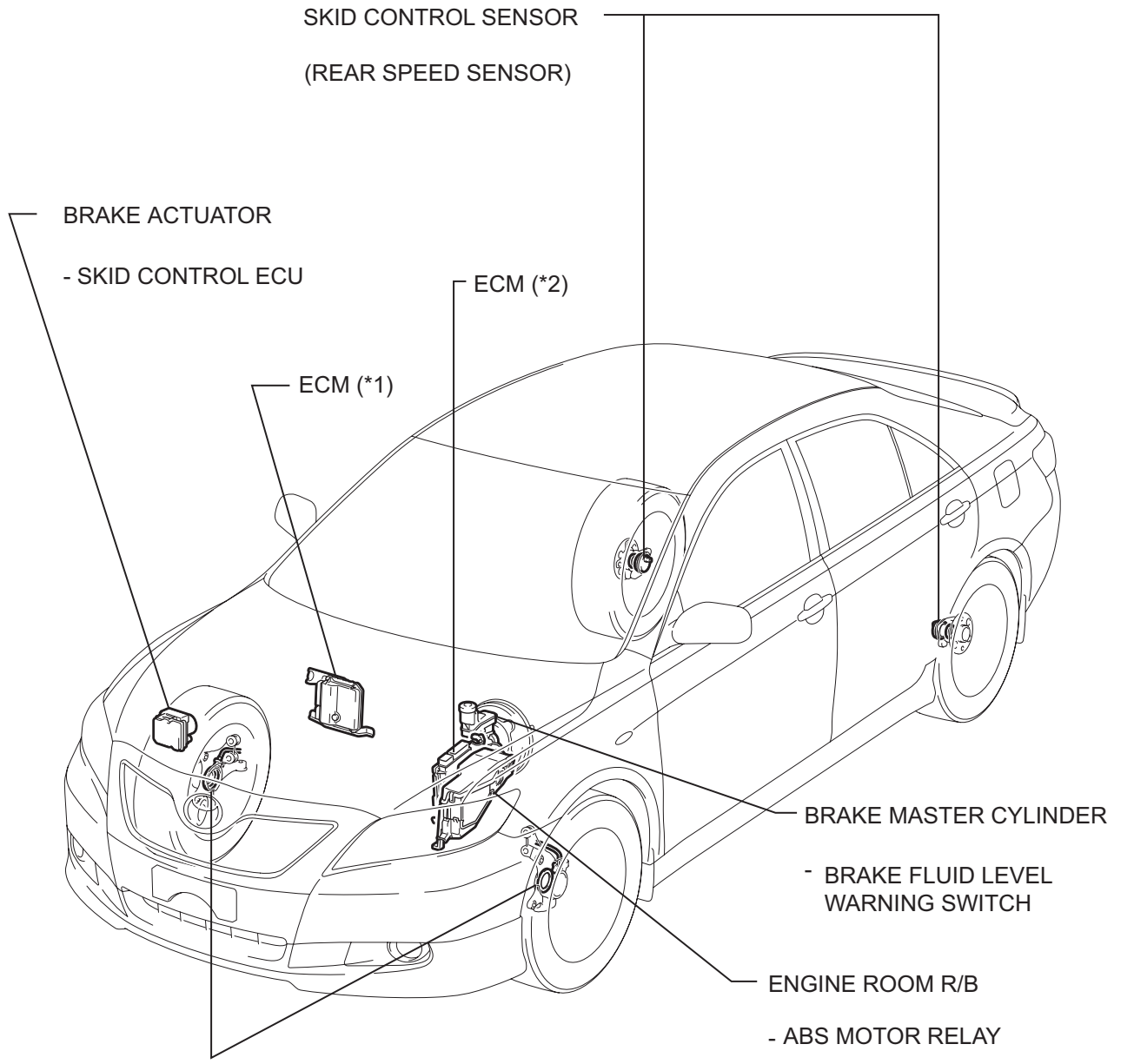
**6. CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PRECAUTIONS**

(a) The CAN communication system is used for the data communication between the skid control ECU, the steering angle sensor, the yaw rate sensor (acceleration sensor included) and other ECUs. If there is trouble in the CAN communication line, corresponding DTCs in the communication line are output.

(b) If the DTC in the CAN communication line is output, repair the malfunction in the communication line and troubleshoot the VSC system while data communication is normal.

(c) In order to enable CAN communication, a specific type of wiring is used for the CAN communication lines. The wiring used for each communication line is a twisted pair of wires that have an equal length. A bypass wire should not be used, because the data being transmitted will be corrupted.

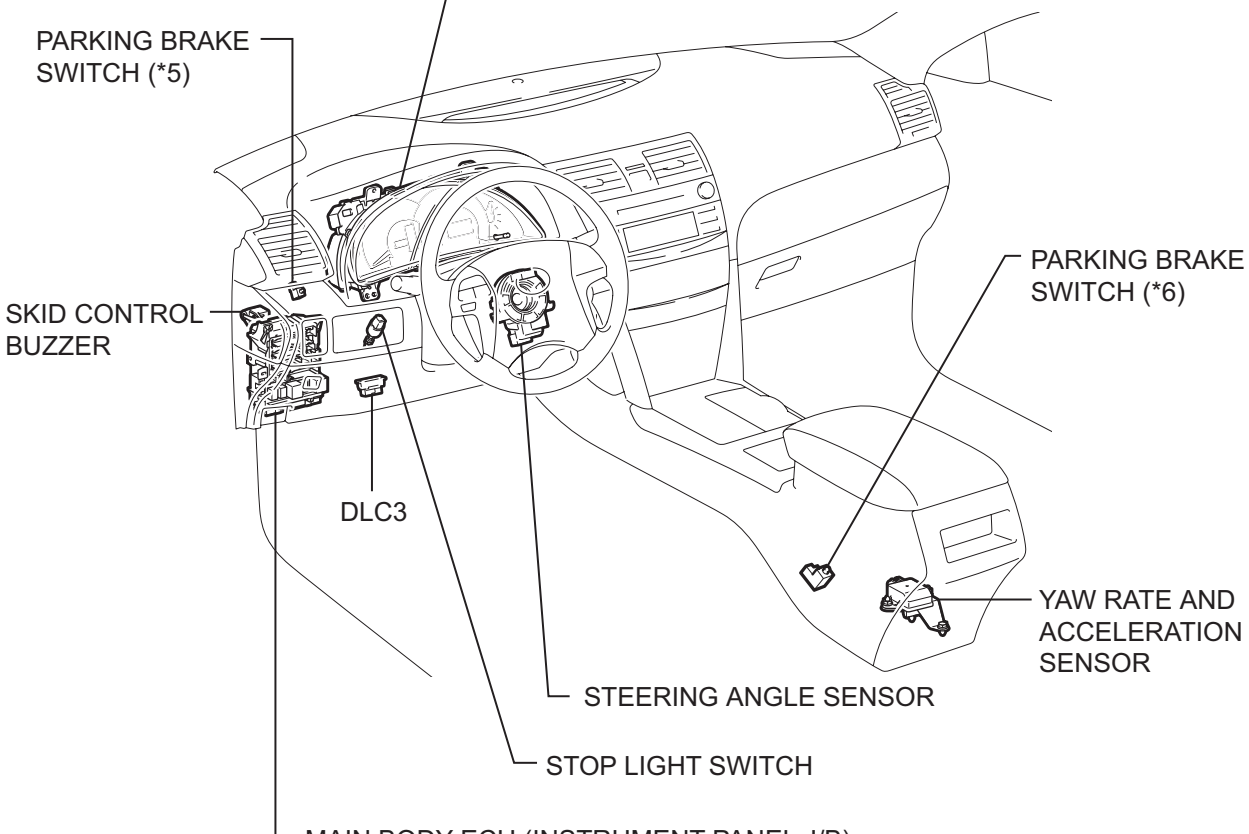
# PARTS LOCATION




(*1): 2GR-FE (*2): 2AZ-FE

P

C135800E01



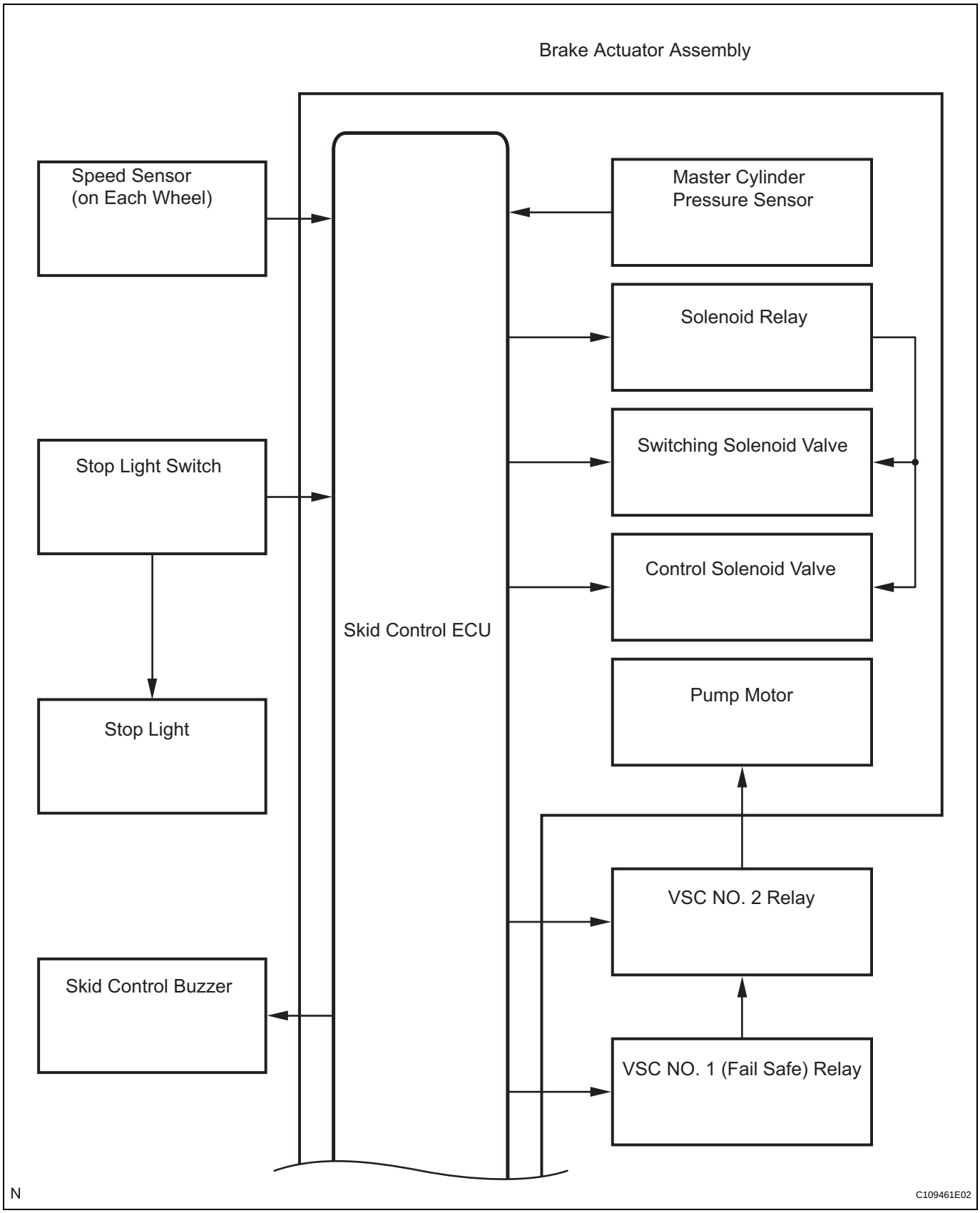

(*3): Models without Multi Information Display (*5): A/T

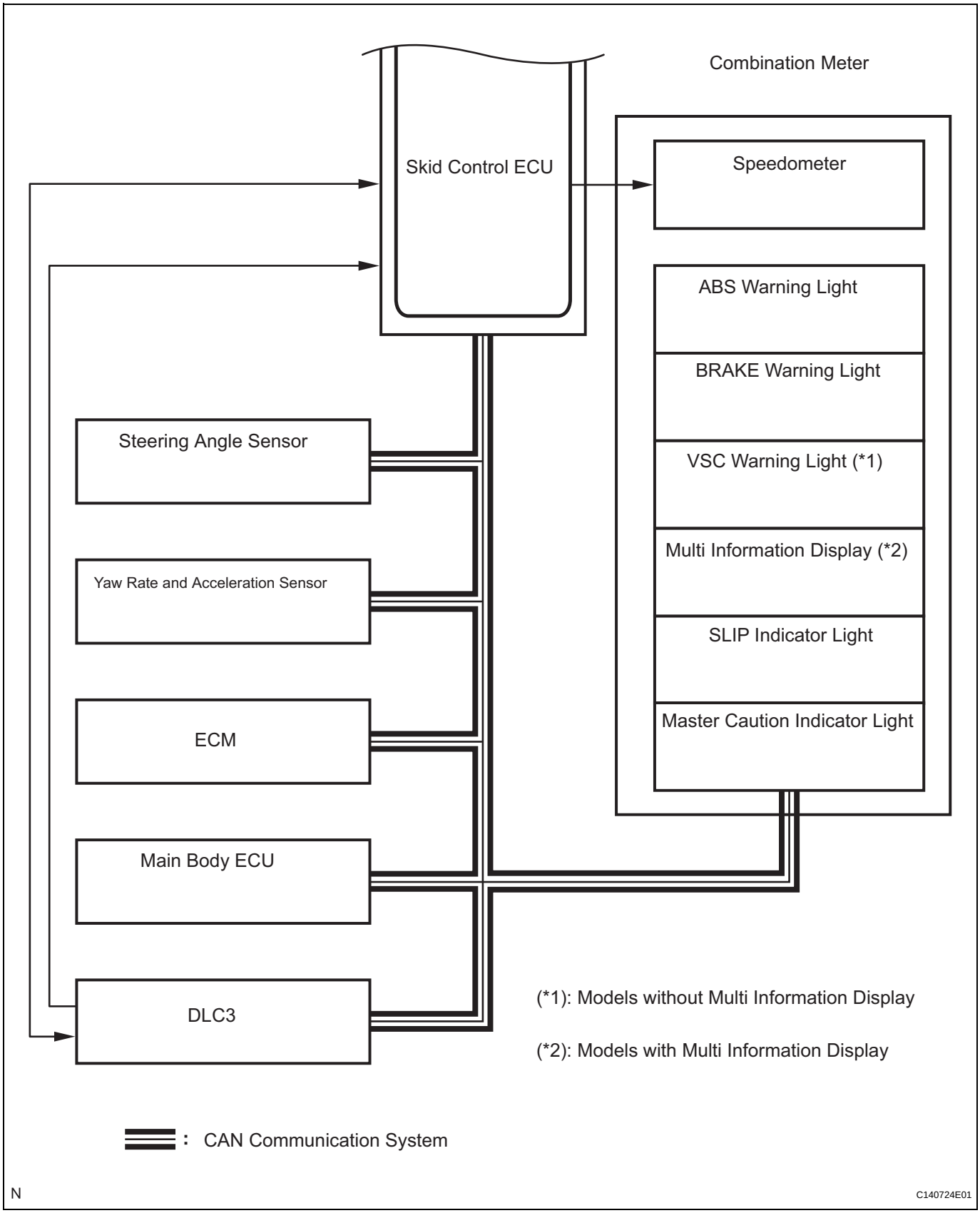
(*4): Models with Multi Information Display (*6): M/T

P C135801E04

BC

# SYSTEM DIAGRAM




Combination Meter
Skid Control ECU
Speedometer
ABS Warning Light
BRAKE Warning Light
VSC Warning Light (*1)
Multi Information Display (*2)
SLIP Indicator Light
Master Caution Indicator Light
Steering Angle Sensor
Yaw Rate and Acceleration Sensor
ECM
Main Body ECU
DLC3
(*1): Models without Multi Information Display
(*2): Models with Multi Information Display
: CAN Communication System
N
C140724E01

BC

| Transmitting ECU (transmitter) | Receiving ECU | Signals | Communication method |
|---|---|---|---|
| ECM | Skid control ECU | • Shift position signal<br>• Throttle position signal<br>• Engine revolution signal<br>• Intake air temperature signal<br>• Engine torque request signal<br>• Accelerator pedal position signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | Yaw rate and acceleration sensor | Yaw rate and acceleration request signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | Steering angle sensor | Steering angle sensor request signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | ECM | • Wheel speed signal<br>• VSC data signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | Combination meter | • ABS warning light ON signal<br>• BRAKE warning light ON signal<br>• VSC warning light ON signal (*1)<br>• Multi information display ON signal (*2)<br>• SLIP indicator light ON signal<br>• Master caution indicator light ON signal<br>• Wheel speed signal | CAN communication system |
| Main body ECU | Skid control ECU | Parking brake switch signal | CAN communication system |

(*1): Models without multi information display
(*2): Models with multi information display

BC

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

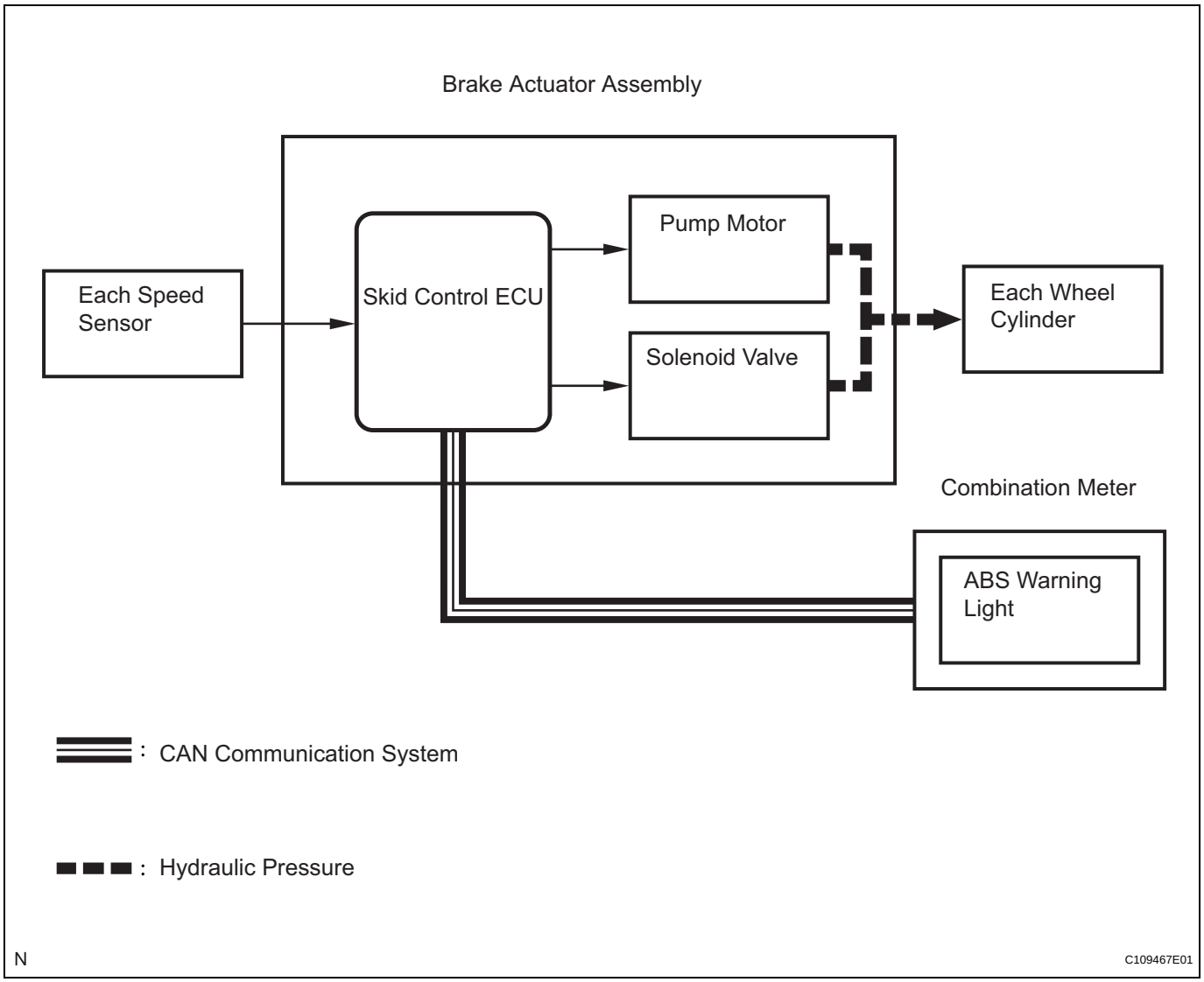
## 1. FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

HINT:

- The skid control ECU is located within the brake actuator assembly.
- The yaw rate sensor and acceleration sensor are combined in a single unit. This unit communicates with the skid control ECU through CAN communication.

(a) ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

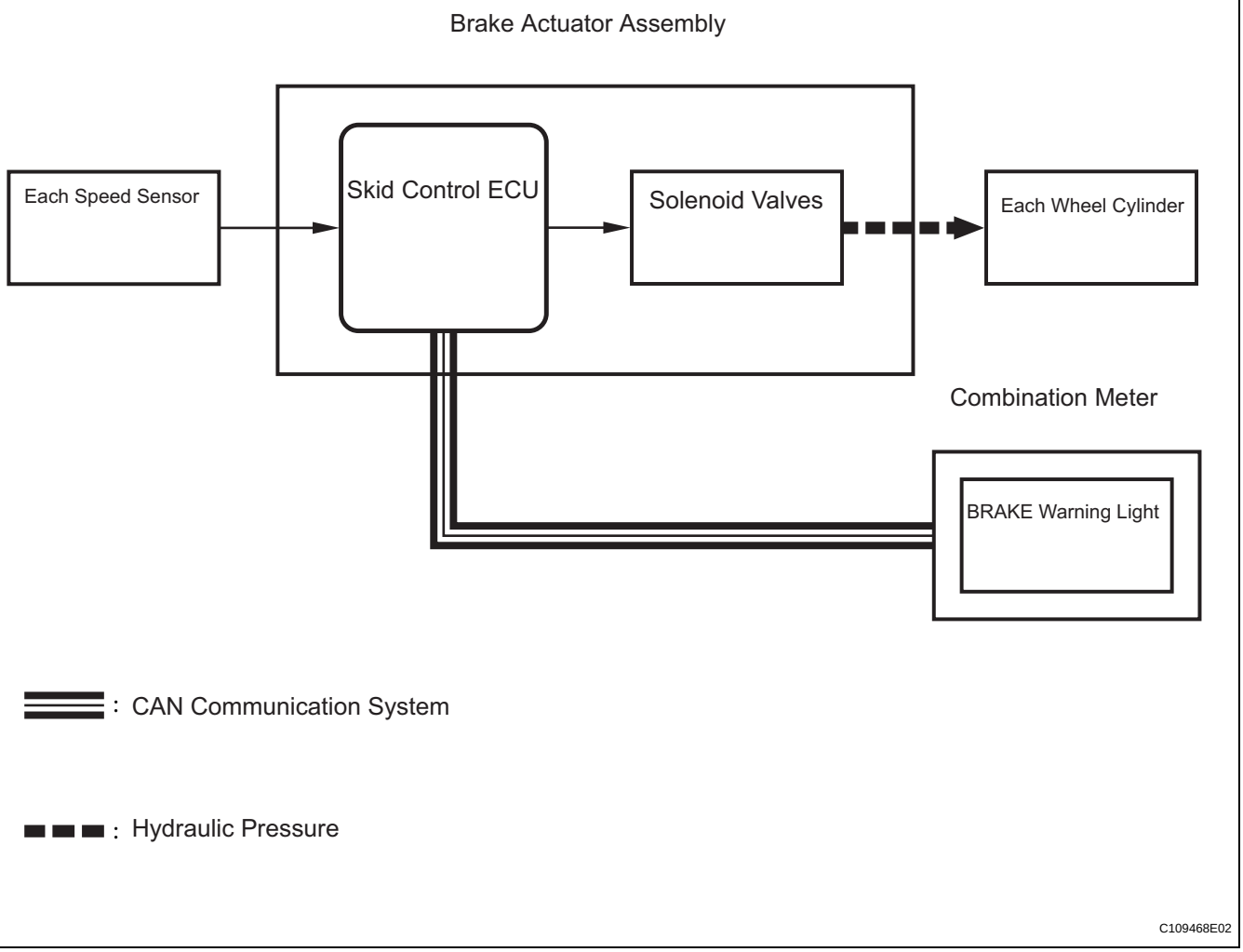
The ABS helps prevent the wheels from locking when the brakes are applied firmly or when braking on a slippery surface.



(1) Operation description
The skid control ECU detects wheel lock based on speed signals it receives from the wheel speed sensors. Based on this information, the skid control ECU controls the pump motor and solenoid valves. The pump motor and solenoid valves are used to prevent wheel lock by controlling the hydraulic pressure applied to the brakes at each wheel. The ABS warning light will come on when the system is malfunctioning.

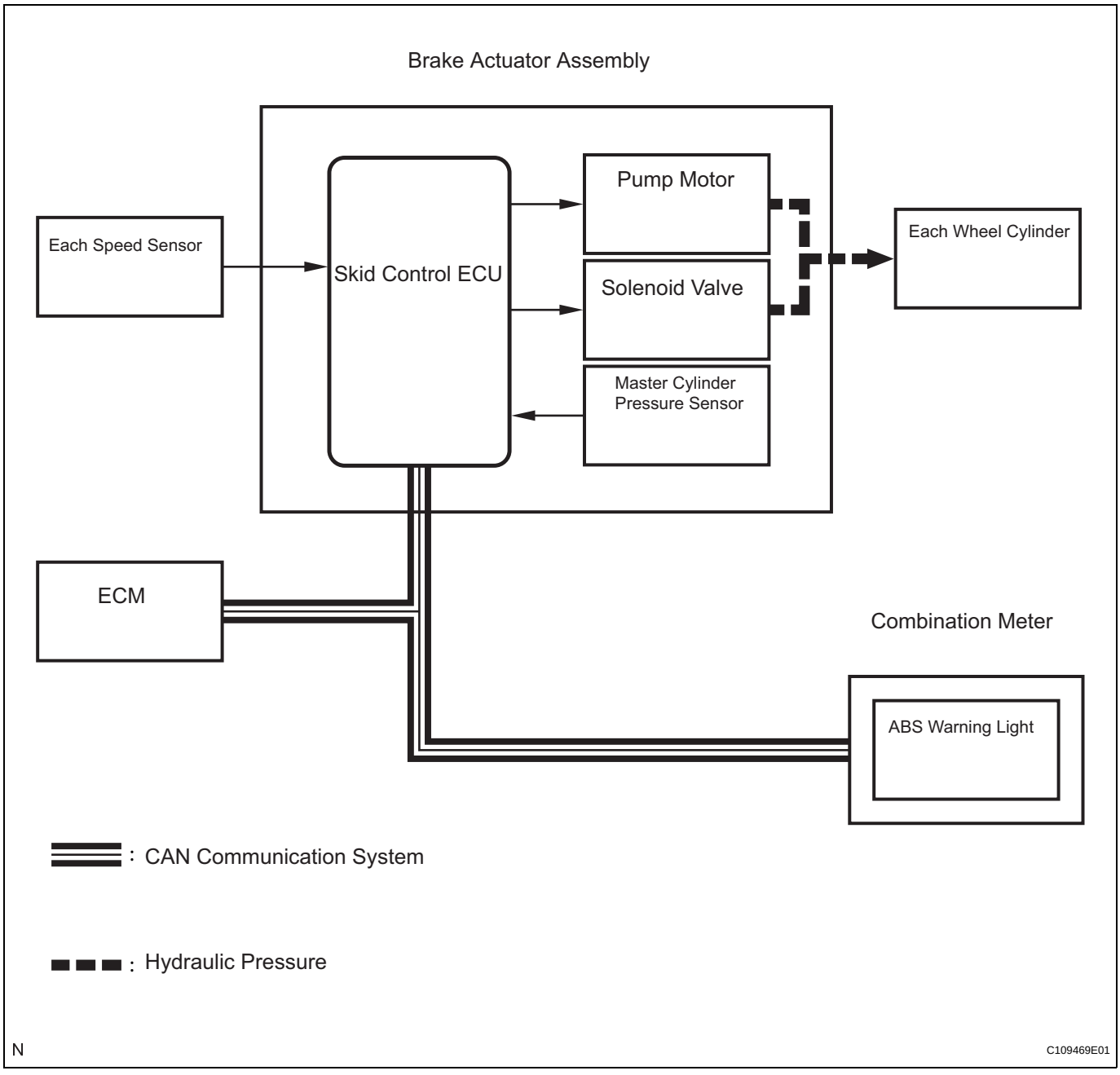
(b) EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)
The EBD control utilizes ABS, and performs proper brake force distribution between the front and rear wheels in accordance with driving conditions. When braking while cornering, it also controls the brake forces of the right and left wheels, helping to maintain vehicle behavior.

BC



(1) Operation description
The skid control ECU receives a speed signal from each wheel speed sensor, and uses these signals to detect locking of the wheels. The ECU uses this information in order to determine appropriate control of the solenoid valves.
The solenoid valves control the hydraulic pressure applied to the brake cylinder at each wheel. In this way, the solenoid valves are used to control the brake power split between the front and rear, and left and right wheels. The BRAKE warning light will come on if there is a malfunction in the EBD system.

(c) BA (Brake Assist)
The primary purpose of the brake assist system is to provide auxiliary brake force to assist the driver who cannot generate a large enough brake force during emergency braking, thus helping to maximize the brake performance of the vehicle.

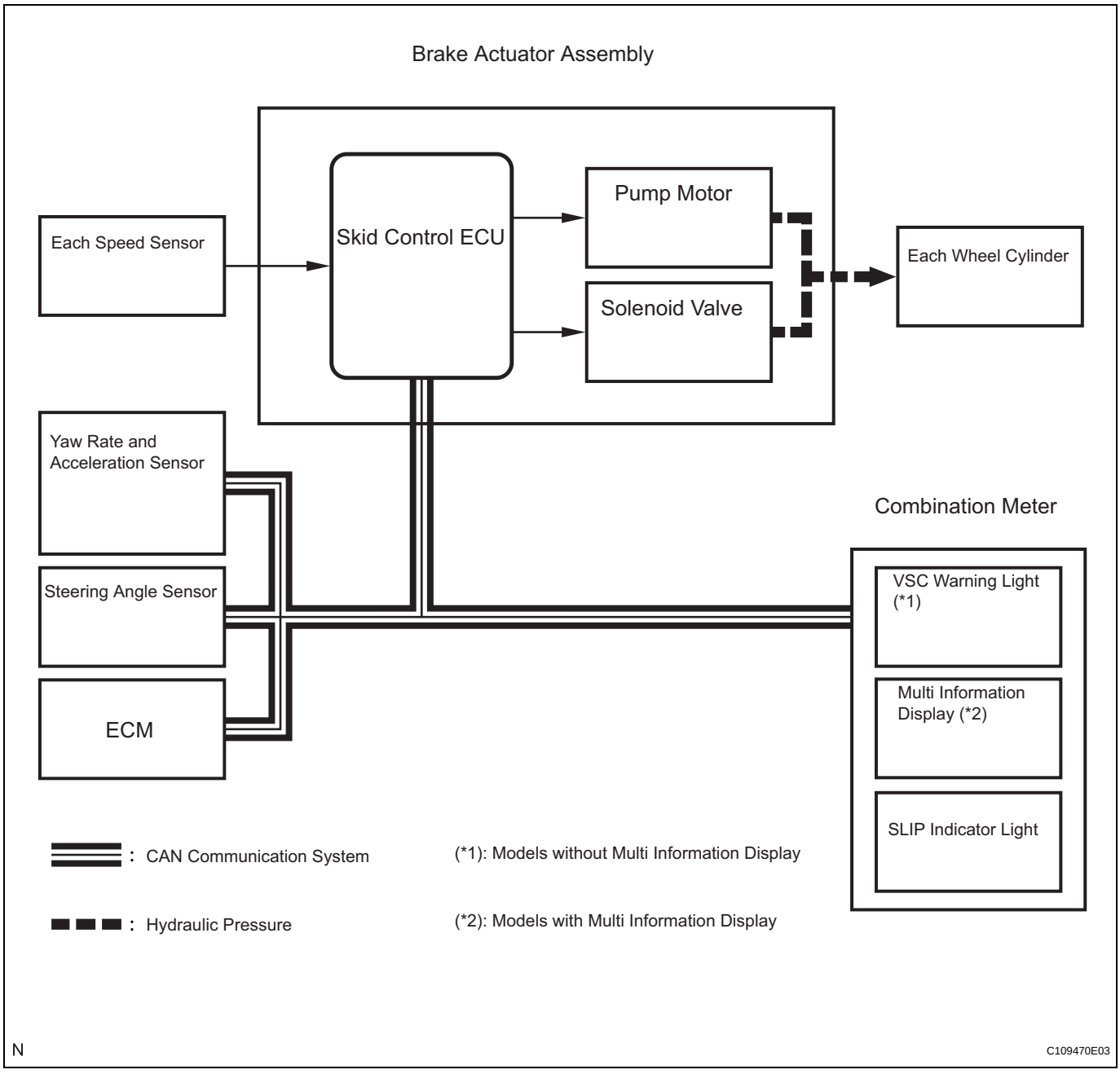


(1) Operation description

The skid control ECU receives the speed signal from each speed sensor and the fluid pressure signal from the master cylinder pressure sensor to determine whether brake assist is necessary. If brake assist is necessary, the skid control ECU sends control signals to the pump motor and solenoid. The pump and the solenoid valve then control the pressure applied to each wheel cylinder.

The ABS warning light comes on to indicate a malfunction in the BA system.

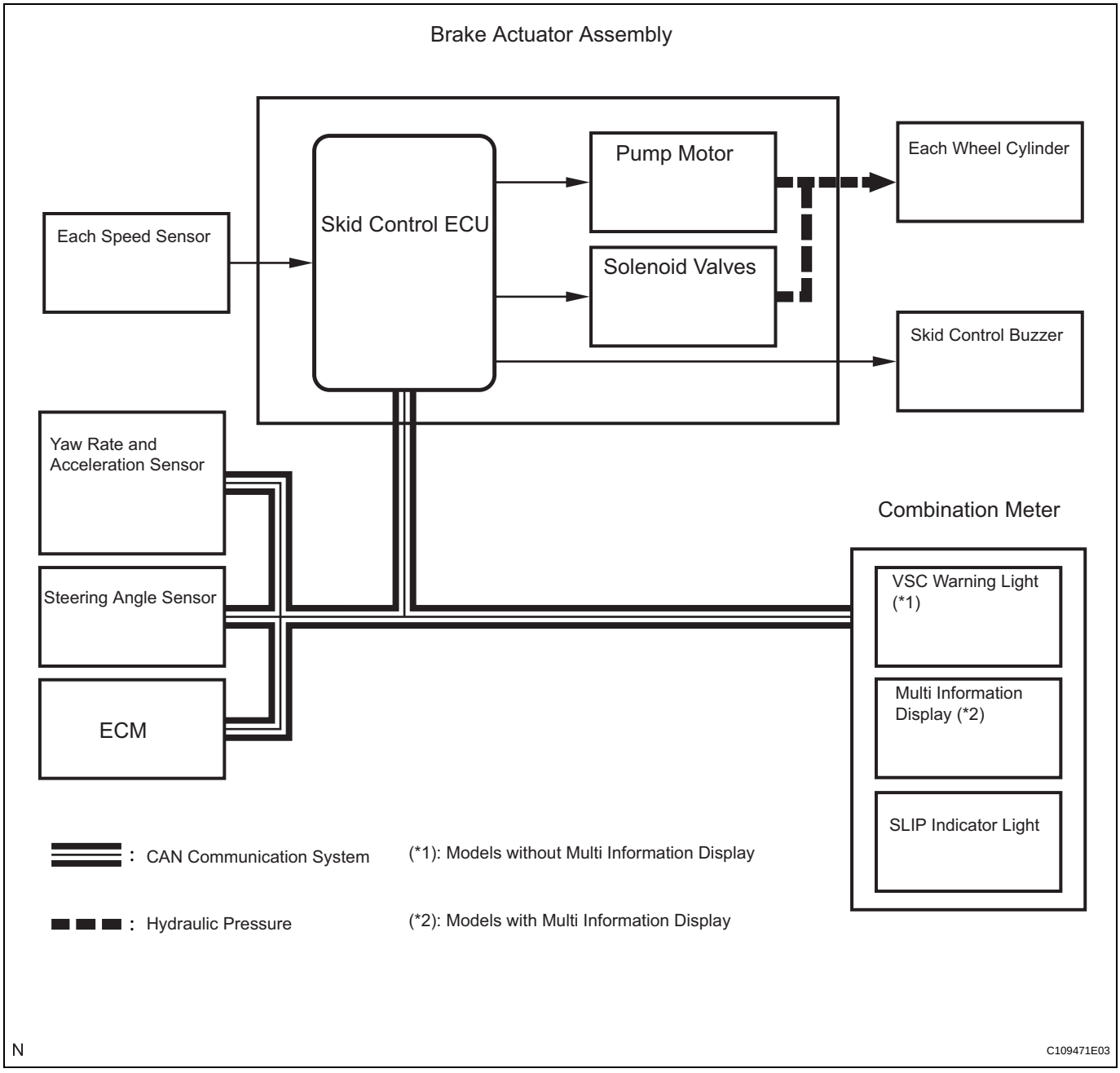
(d) TRAC (Traction Control)
The TRAC system helps prevent the drive wheels from slipping when the driver depresses the accelerator pedal excessively when starting off or accelerating on a slippery surface.




BC

(1) Operation description
The skid control ECU detects wheelspin by receiving signals from each speed sensor and the ECM via CAN communication. The skid control ECU controls engine torque with the ECM via CAN communication and brake hydraulic pressure through the pump and solenoid valve.
The SLIP indicator light blinks when the system is operating. When there is a malfunction in the TRAC system, both VSC warning light (models without multi information display) and SLIP indicator light will come on and the DTC will be displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display).

(e) VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)
The VSC system helps prevent the vehicle from slipping sideways as a result of strong front or rear wheel skid during cornering.



(1) Operation description

The skid control ECU determines the vehicle operating conditions based on signals received from the wheel speed sensors, yaw rate and acceleration sensor, and steering angle sensor. The skid control ECU sends signals via CAN communication to the ECM in order to control engine torque. The skid control ECU controls brake hydraulic pressure using the pump and solenoid valves.

The SLIP indicator light will blink, and the skid control buzzer will sound when the system is operating. If a malfunction occurs in the VSC system, both the VSC warning light (models without multi information display) and the SLIP indicator light will come on. In addition, the DTC will appear on the multi information display (models with multi information display).

**2. ABS with EBD, BA, TRAC and VSC OPERATION**

(a) The skid control ECU calculates vehicle stability tendency based on the signals from the speed sensor, yaw rate and acceleration sensor, and steering angle sensor. In addition, it evaluates the results of the calculations to determine whether any control actions (control of the engine output torque by electronic throttle control and of the wheel brake pressure by the brake actuator assembly) should be implemented.

(b) The SLIP indicator blinks and the skid control buzzer sounds to inform the driver that the VSC system is operating. The SLIP indicator also blinks when traction control is operating, and the operation being performed is displayed.

**3. FAIL SAFE**

(a) When a failure occurs in the ABS with BA, TRAC and VSC systems, the ABS warning, VSC warning (models without multi information display), and SLIP indicator lights come on or the DTC will be displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display) and ABS with BA, TRAC and VSC operations are prohibited. In addition, when there is a failure that disables the EBD operation, the BRAKE warning light also comes on and the EBD operation is prohibited.

(b) If control is prohibited due to a malfunction during operation, control will be disabled gradually. This is to avoid sudden vehicle instability.

**4. INITIAL CHECK**

(a) When the vehicle speed first becomes approximately 4 mph (6 km/h) or more after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), each solenoid valve and motor of the brake actuator is sequentially activated to perform an electrical check. During the initial check, the operating sound of solenoid valve and motor can be heard from the engine compartment, but this is not a malfunction.

**5. INSPECTION MODE**

(a) VSC operation can be disabled by operating the intelligent tester.
HINT:
Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.

**6. FUNCTION OF COMPONENTS**



| Components | Function |
|---|---|
| Speed sensor | Detects the wheel speed and sends the signal to the skid control ECU. |
| Skid control ECU (housed in brake actuator assembly) | • Processes the signals sent from each sensor to control the ABS, BA, TRAC, and VSC.<br>• Sends and receives the control signals to or from the ECM, yaw rate and acceleration sensor, and steering angle sensor, etc. via CAN communication. |
| Brake actuator assembly | • Consists of the master cylinder cut solenoid valve, retention solenoid valve, pressure reduction solenoid valve, pump motor, and reservoir, and adjusts the brake fluid pressure applied to each wheel cylinder.<br>• Houses the skid control ECU. |
| Solenoid relay | • Supplies power to each solenoid.<br>• Housed in the skid control ECU. |
| Motor relay (VSC NO. 2 relay) | Supplies power to the pump motor. |
| Fail safe relay (VSC NO. 1 relay) | Cuts off power to the motor when the pump motor circuit malfunctions. |
| Steering angle sensor | • Installed in the combination switch.<br>• Detects the steering amount and direction and sends the signals to the skid control ECU via CAN communication.<br>• Has the magnetic resistance element which detects the rotation of the magnet housed in the detection gear in order to detect the changes of magnetic resistance and the steering amount and direction. |
| Yaw rate and acceleration sensor | • Acceleration sensor measures the capacity of the condenser that changes the distance between the electrodes depending on G force, which occurs when the vehicle is accelerated, and converts the measured value into electrical signals.<br>• Yaw rate sensor detects the vehicle's angular velocity (yaw rate) in the vertical direction based on the amount and direction of the piezoelectric ceramics deflection.<br>• Sends signals to the skid control ECU via CAN communication. |
| Master cylinder pressure sensor | • Detects the fluid pressure in the master cylinder.<br>• Housed in the brake actuator assembly. |
| Stop light switch | Detects the brake operating conditions and inputs the results to the skid control ECU. |
| ECM | Controls the engine output when TRAC and VSC are operating with the skid control ECU via CAN communication. |
| Skid control buzzer | Intermittently sounds to inform the driver that the VSC is operating. |
| ABS warning light | • Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the ABS or BA has occurred.<br>• Blinks to output DTC. |
| BRAKE warning light | • Comes on to inform the driver that the parking brake is ON when the system is normal, or the brake fluid has decreased.<br>• Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the EBD has occurred. |

| Components | Function |
|---|---|
| VSC warning light (*1) | • Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the VSC system has occurred.<br>• Blinks to output DTC. |
| Multi information display (*2) | • Displays to inform the driver that a malfunction in the VSC system has occurred.<br>• Displays to output DTC. |
| SLIP indicator light | Blinks to inform the driver that TRAC and VSC are operating. |
| Master caution indicator light | Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction. |

(*1): Models without multi information display
(*2): Models with multi information display

# HOW TO PROCEED WITH TROUBLESHOOTING

HINT:
The intelligent tester can be used at steps 3, 7, and 10.

| 1 | VEHICLE BROUGHT TO WORKSHOP |
|---|---|

NEXT

| 2 | CUSTOMER PROBLEM ANALYSIS |
|---|---|

(a) Interview the customer and confirm the trouble (See page IN-45).

NEXT

BC

| 3 | CHECK DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA |
|---|---|

(a) Check and record a DTC and Freeze Frame Data.
(b) Clear the DTC and Freeze Frame Data (See page BC-141).
(c) Reconfirm the DTC.
  (1) Reconfirm the DTC based on the recorded DTC and Freeze Frame Data (See page BC-141 for DTC Check/Clear, and BC-144 for Freeze Frame Data).
  HINT:
  If any of the DTCs U0100/65, U0123/62, U0124/95, and U0126/63 is output together with a CAN communication DTC, first check the appropriate sensor for a momentary open circuit (See page BC-118).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is output | A |
| DTC is not output (Problem symptom does not occur) | B |
| DTC is not output (Problem symptom occurs) | C |

B → GO TO STEP 5

C → GO TO STEP 6

A

| 4 | DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART |
|---|---|

(a) Proceed to Diagnostic Trouble Code Chart (See page BC-151).

NEXT

GO TO STEP 7

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | **SYMPTOM SIMULATION** |

(a) Proceed to Diagnosis System (See page BC-138).

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | **PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE** |

(a) Proceed to Problem Symptoms Table (See page BC-134).

NEXT



| | |
|---|---|
| 7 | **CIRCUIT INSPECTION** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 | **IDENTIFICATION OF PROBLEM** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 9 | **REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 | **CONFIRMATION TEST** |

NEXT

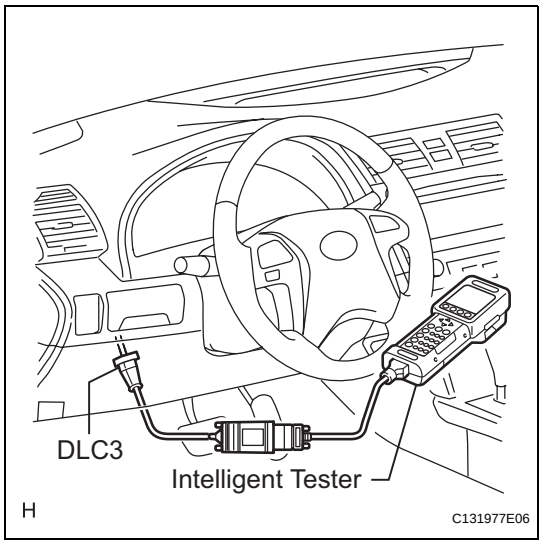
END

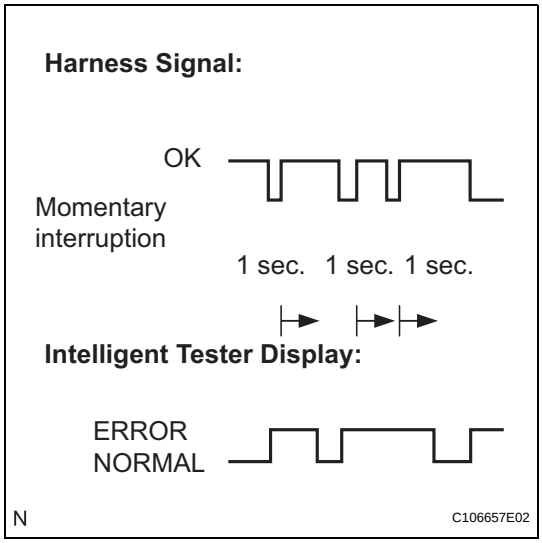
# CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS

**1. CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS**

HINT:
A momentary interruption (open circuit) in the connectors and/or wire harness between the sensors and ECUs can be detected using the ECU Data List function of the intelligent tester.

(a) Turn the ignition switch off and connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

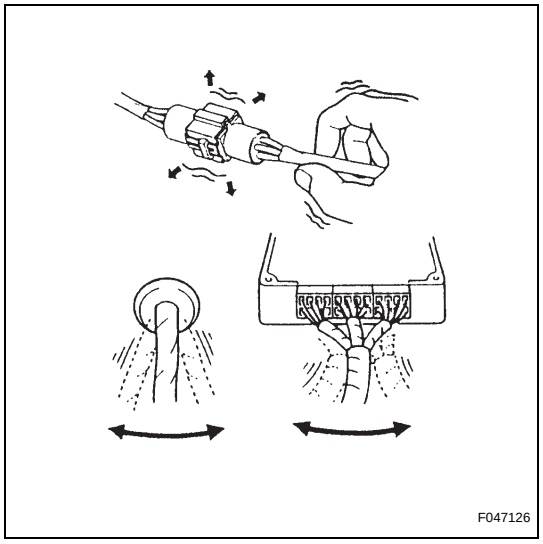



(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG). Follow the directions on the intelligent tester to display the Data List and select areas where momentary interruption should be monitored.
HINT:
- A momentary interruption (open circuit) cannot be detected for 3 seconds after the ignition switch is turned on (IG) (initial check).
- If the status remains on (ERROR displayed), check the continuity between the ECU and the sensors, or between ECUs.
- The ERROR display on the intelligent tester remains on for 1 second after the harness signal changes from momentary interruption (open circuit) to normal condition.

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| FR SPD OPN | FR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| FL SPD OPN | FL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| RR SPD OPN | RR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| RL SPD OPN | RL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| EFI COM OPN | EFI communication open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| YAW RATE OPN | Yaw rate sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| DECELERAT OPN | Acceleration sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| STEERING OPN | Steering angle sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| M/C OPN | Master cylinder pressure sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |




(c) While observing the screen, gently jiggle the connector or wire harness between the ECU and sensors, or between ECUs.

**Result:**

**ERROR display does not change.**

HINT:

The connector and/or wire harness will be in momentary interruption (open circuit) if the display changes. Repair or replace the connector and/or wire harness as one of them is faulty.

# CALIBRATION

## 1. DESCRIPTION

- After replacing the VSC relevant components or performing "Front wheel alignment adjustment", clear and read the sensor calibration data.
- Follow the chart to perform calibration.

| Replacing Parts / Operation | Necessary Operation |
|---|---|
| Skid control ECU | Yaw rate and acceleration sensor zero point calibration. |
| Yaw rate and acceleration sensor | 1. Clearing zero point calibration data.<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor zero point calibration. |
| Front wheel alignment adjustment | 1. Clearing zero point calibration data.<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor zero point calibration. |

## 2. OBTAIN ZERO POINT OF YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (INTELLIGENT TESTER)

**NOTICE:**

- **While obtaining the zero point, keep the vehicle stationary and do not vibrate, tilt, move, or shake it. (Do not start the engine.)**
- **Be sure to perform this procedure on a level surface (with an inclination of less than 1 degree).**

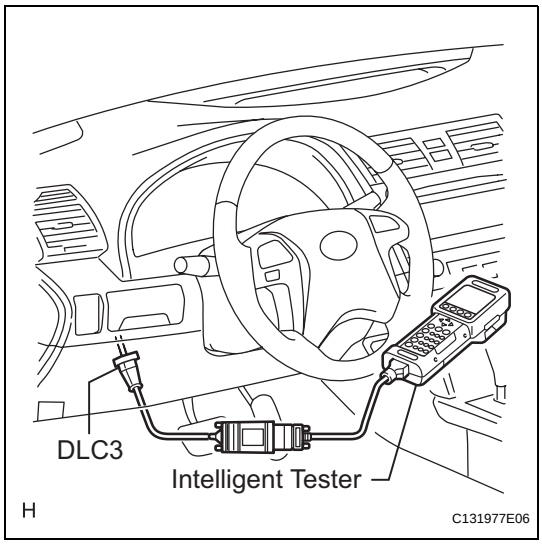
(a) Clear the zero point calibration data.

(1) Turn the ignition switch off.

(2) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

(3) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T).

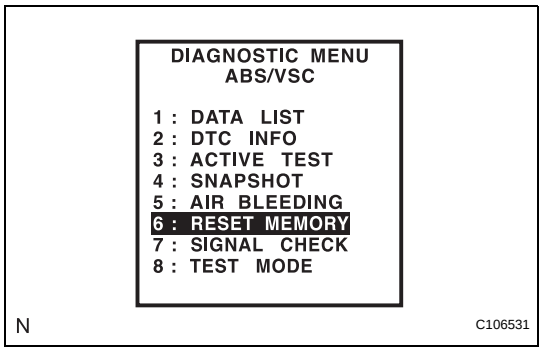
(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).




(5) Operate the intelligent tester to erase the codes (select "RESET MEMORY").

HINT:

Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.



(6) Turn the ignition switch off.

**NOTICE:**

**If the ignition switch is turned on (IG) for more than 15 seconds with the shift lever in the P position (A/T) or the parking brake applied (M/T) after zero point of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor has been cleared, only the zero point of the yaw rate sensor will be stored. If the vehicle is driven under these conditions, the skid control ECU will store the zero point calibration for the acceleration sensor as not being completed. The skid control ECU will then also indicate this as a malfunction of the VSC system using the indicator lights (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display).**

(b) Perform zero point calibration of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor.

(1) Turn the ignition switch off.

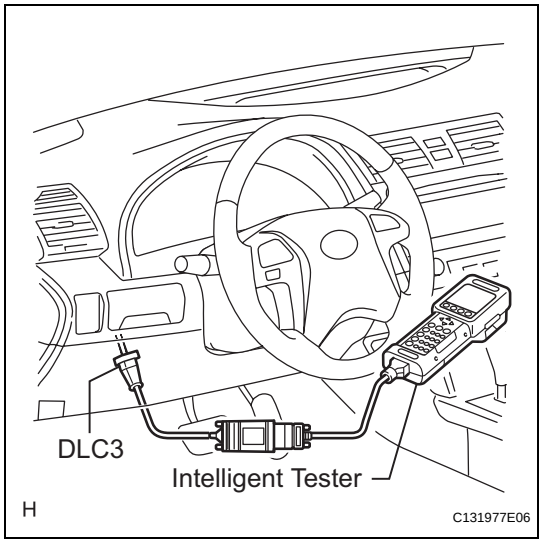
(2) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T).

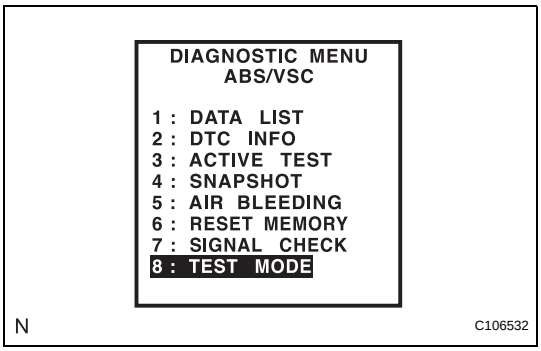
**NOTICE:**

**DTCs C1210/36 and C1336/39 will be recorded if the shift lever is not in the P position (A/T) or the parking brake is not applied (M/T) (See page BC-188).**

(3) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

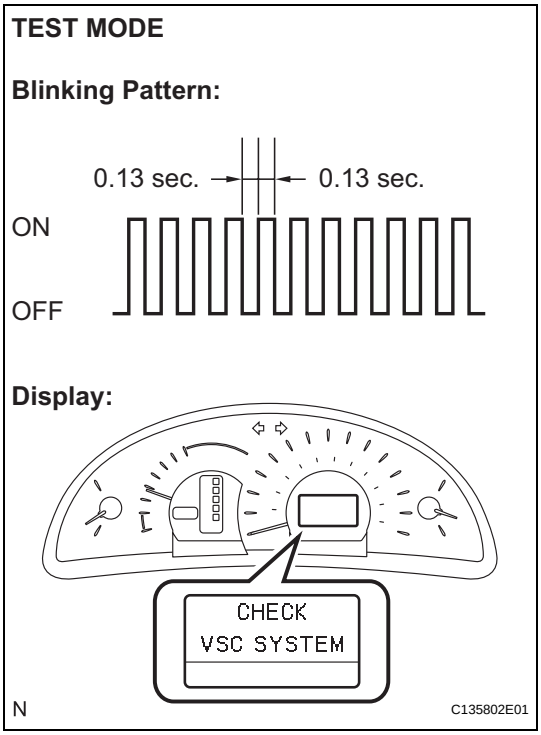
(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).






(5) Set the intelligent tester to Test Mode (select "TEST MODE").
HINT:
Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.

(6) After the Test Mode has been entered, keep the vehicle stationary on a level surface for 2 seconds or more.

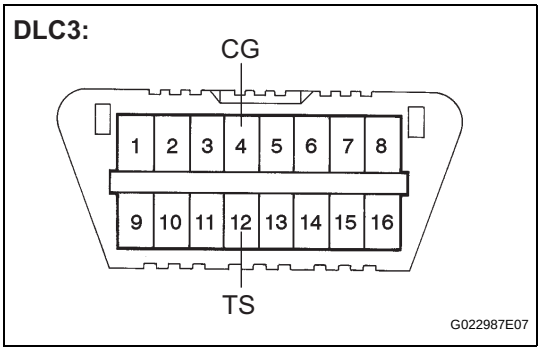



(7) Check that the VSC warning light blinks (models without multi information display) or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display) (Test Mode).
HINT:
- The SLIP indicator light remains on during Test Mode because TRAC is prohibited.
- If the VSC warning light does not blink (models without multi information display) or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is not displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display), perform zero point calibration again.
- The zero point calibration is performed only once after the system enters the Test Mode.
- Calibration cannot be performed again until the stored data is cleared.

(8) Turn the ignition switch off and disconnect the intelligent tester.

**3. OBTAIN ZERO POINT OF YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (SST CHECK WIRE)**

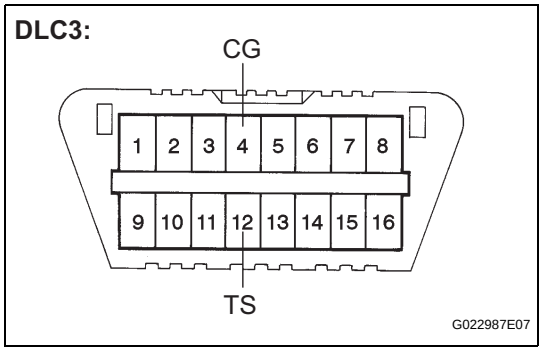
**NOTICE:**
- **While obtaining the zero point, keep the vehicle stationary and do not vibrate, tilt, move, or shake it. (Do not start the engine.)**
- **Be sure to perform the procedure on a level surface (with an inclination of less than 1 degree).**




(a) Clear the zero point calibration data.
(1) Turn the ignition switch off.
(2) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T).
(3) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(4) The warning light and indicator light come on for 3 seconds to indicate that the initial check is completed.
(5) Using SST, connect and disconnect terminals TS and CG of the DLC3 4 times or more within 8 seconds.
**SST 09843-18040**

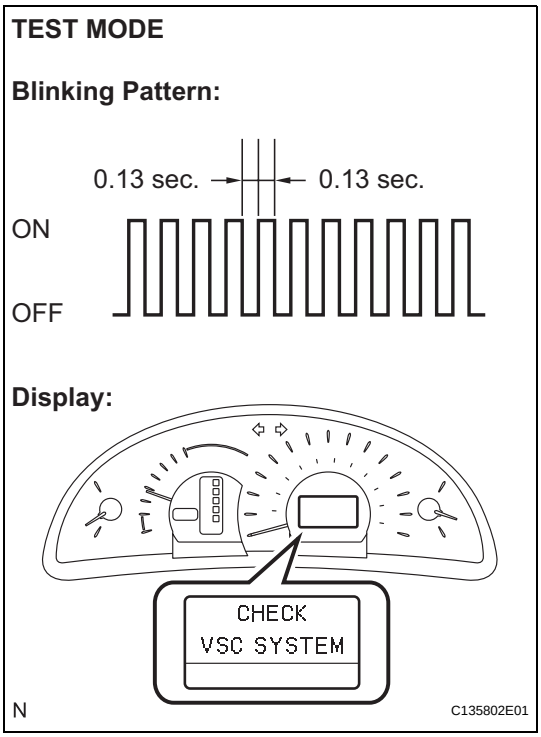
**NOTICE:**
**If the ignition switch is turned on (IG) for more than 15 seconds with the shift lever in the P position (A/T) or the parking brake applied (M/T) after zero point of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor has been cleared, only the zero point of the yaw rate sensor will be stored. If the vehicle is driven under these conditions, the skid control ECU will store the zero point calibration for the acceleration sensor as not being completed. The skid control ECU will then also indicate this as a malfunction of the VSC system using the indicator lights (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display).**

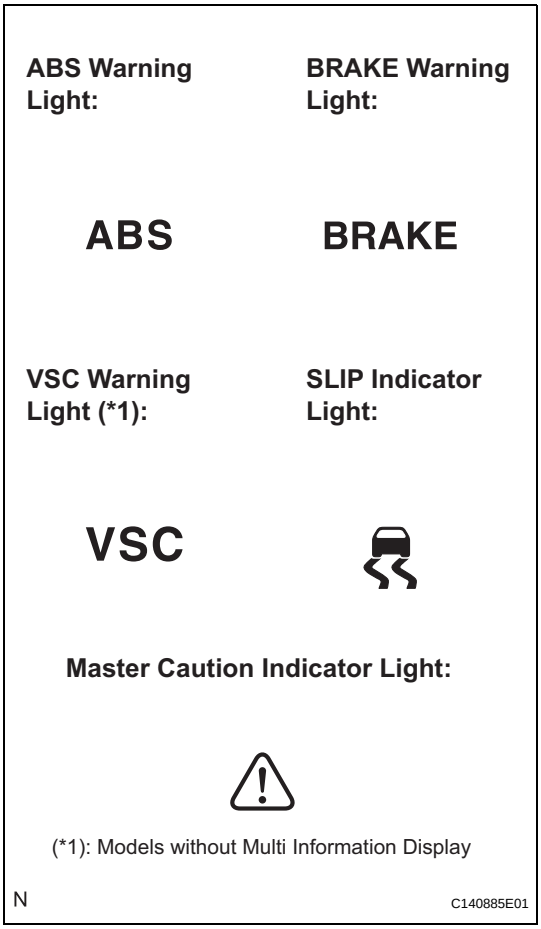
(b) Perform zero point calibration of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor.
(1) Turn the ignition switch off.
(2) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T).
**NOTICE:**
**DTCs C1210/36 and C1336/39 will be recorded if the shift lever is not in the P position (A/T) or the parking brake is not applied (M/T) (See page BC-188).**




(3) Using SST, connect terminals TS and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**
(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(5) Keep the vehicle stationary on a level surface for 2 seconds or more.

BC




(6) Check that the VSC warning light blinks (models without multi information display) or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display) (Test Mode).
HINT:
- The SLIP indicator light remains on during Test Mode because TRAC is prohibited.
- If the VSC warning light does not blink (models without multi information display) or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is not displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display), perform zero point calibration again.
- The zero point calibration is performed only once after the system enters the Test Mode.
- Calibration cannot be performed again until the stored data is cleared.

(7) Turn the ignition switch off and disconnect the SST from the DLC3.

# TEST MODE PROCEDURE

**1. WARNING LIGHT AND INDICATOR LIGHT INITIAL CHECK**

(a) Release the parking brake.
**NOTICE:**
**Before releasing the parking brake, move the shift lever to the P position for safety (A/T) or set the chocks to hold the vehicle for safety (M/T).**
HINT:
When the parking brake is applied or the level of the brake fluid is low, the BRAKE warning light comes on.

(b) When the ignition switch is turned on (IG), check that the ABS warning, BRAKE warning, SLIP indicator, and master caution indicator lights come on for approximately 3 seconds. Vehicles equipped with VSC, which are not equipped with a multi information display, the VSC warning light will illuminate instead of the master caution indicator light.
HINT:
If the ECU stores a DTC, the ABS warning, BRAKE warning, VSC warning and SLIP indicator lights will come on.

If the vehicle is equipped with a multi information display, and the vehicle stores a DTC, the master caution indicator light will illuminate, and the multi information display will indicate the malfunction instead of the VSC warning light. In this case, the ABS warning, BRAKE warning, and SLIP indicator lights will also come on.
If the indicator remains on or does not come on, proceed to troubleshooting for the light circuits listed below.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light circuit | BC-229 or BC-233 |
| BRAKE warning light circuit | BC-244 or BC-252 |
| VSC warning light circuit | BC-236 or BC-240 |
| SLIP indicator light circuit | BC-255 or BC-259 |

**2. SENSOR CHECK USING TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

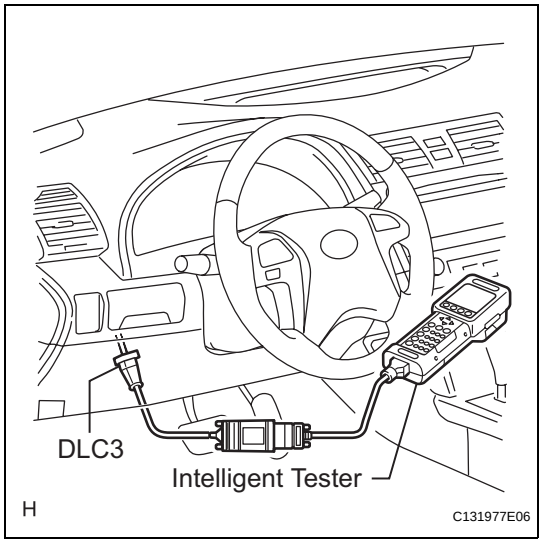
**NOTICE:**

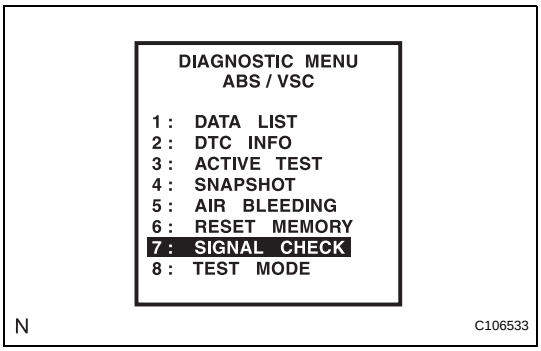
**After replacement of the brake actuator assembly and/or yaw rate and acceleration sensor, perform zero point calibration of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor.**

HINT:

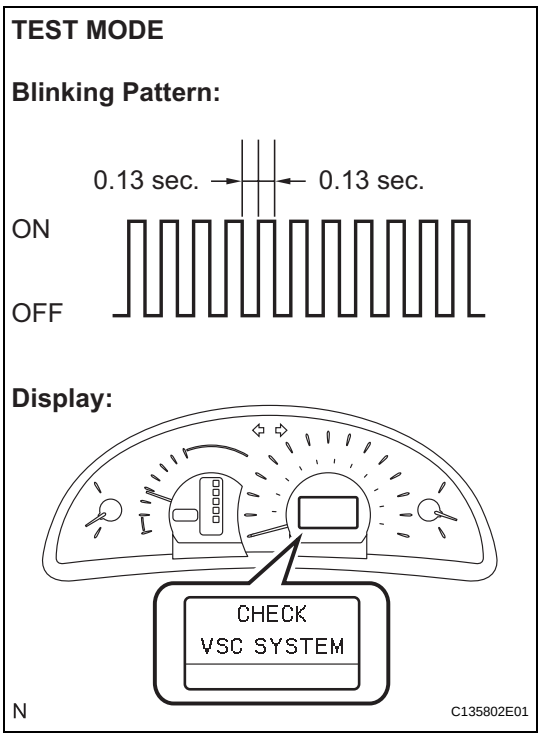
- If the ignition switch is turned from on (IG) to on (ACC) or off during Test Mode (signal check), DTCs of the signal check function will be erased.
- During Test Mode (signal check), the skid control ECU records all DTCs of the signal check function. By performing the Test Mode (signal check), the codes are erased if a normal condition is confirmed. The remaining codes are the codes where an abnormality was found.

(a) Procedure to enter Test Mode.
  (1) Turn the ignition switch off.
  (2) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
  (3) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T).
  (4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).



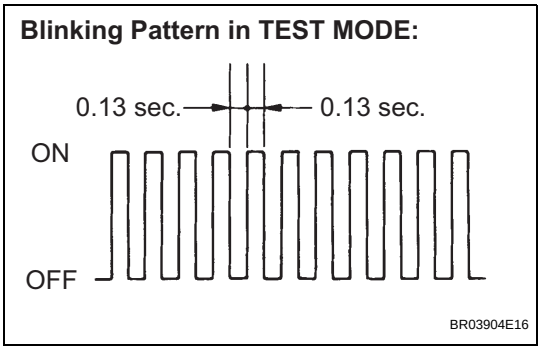



(5) Set the intelligent tester to Test Mode (select "SIGNAL CHECK").
HINT:
Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.




(6) Check that the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights blink or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display) (Test Mode).
HINT:
- The SLIP indicator light remains on during Test Mode because TRAC is prohibited.
- If the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights do not blink or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is not displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display), inspect the TS and CG terminal circuit, and ABS and VSC warning light circuits.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| TS and CG terminal circuit | BC-269 |
| ABS warning light circuit | BC-233 |
| VSC warning light circuit | BC-240 |




(7) Check the ABS sensor.
HINT:
Check that the ABS warning light is blinking in Test Mode and perform the check.

**3. ACCELERATION SENSOR CHECK (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

(a) Keep the vehicle stationary on a level surface for 1 second or more.
HINT:
Acceleration sensor check can be performed with the master cylinder pressure sensor check below.

**4. MASTER CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR CHECK (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

(a) Leave the vehicle in a stationary condition and release the brake pedal for 1 second or more, and quickly and continuously depress the brake pedal with a force of 98 N (10 kgf, 22 lbf) or more for 1 second.

(b) Check that the ABS warning light stays on for 3 seconds.
HINT:
- Ensure that the ABS warning light comes on.
- While the ABS warning light stays on, continue to depress the brake pedal with a force of 98 N (10 kgf, 22 lbf) or more.
- The ABS warning light comes on for 3 seconds every time brake pedal operation above is performed.
- If the check of the master cylinder pressure sensor is not completed, depressing the brake pedal causes further decrease in the negative pressure, making the sensor check difficult to be completed.
- If the negative pressure is insufficient, the master cylinder pressure sensor check may not be completed. In this case, run the engine at idle to obtain sufficient negative pressure.
- If the brake pedal is strongly depressed when the negative pressure is insufficient, the BRAKE warning light may come on in accordance with the booster pressure control. In this case, run the engine at idle to obtain sufficient negative pressure.

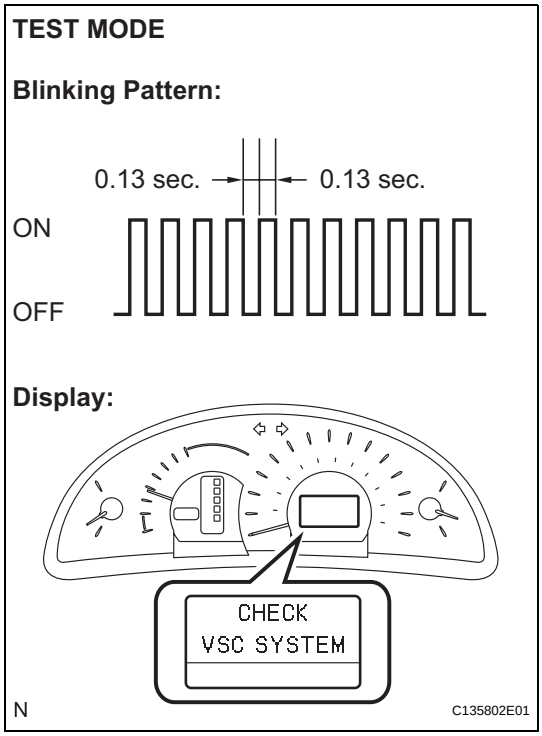


**5. SPEED SENSOR CHECK (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

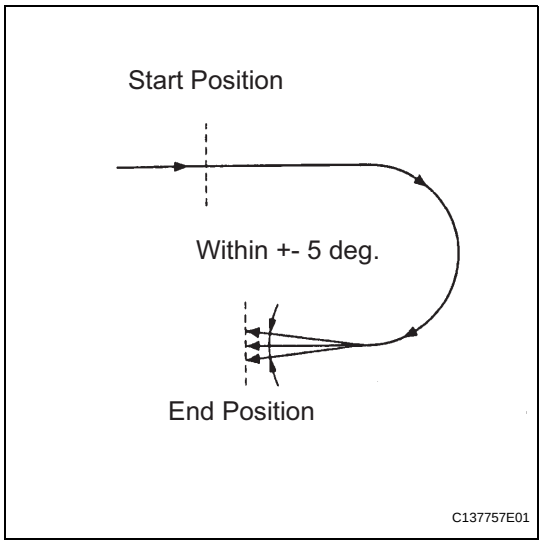
(a) Check the speed sensor signal.
(1) Drive the vehicle straight ahead.
Accelerate the vehicle to a speed of 28 mph (45 km/h) or more for several seconds and check that the ABS warning light goes off.
HINT:
The sensor check may not be completed if wheelspin occurs.

(b) Stop the vehicle.
**NOTICE:**
- **Before performing the speed sensor check, complete the acceleration sensor and master cylinder pressure sensor checks.**
- **The speed sensor check may not be completed if the speed sensor check is started while turning the steering wheel or spinning the wheels.**
- **After the ABS warning light goes off and if the vehicle speed exceeds 50 mph (80 km/h), a signal check code will be stored again. Accelerate or stop the vehicle before the speed reaches 50 mph (80 km/h).**
- **If the signal check has not been completed, the ABS warning light blinks while driving and the ABS system does not operate.**

HINT:
When the sensor check has been completed, the ABS warning light goes off while driving and blinks in the Test Mode pattern while stationary.




(c) Check the VSC sensor.
Check that the VSC warning light (models without multi information display) blinks or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display), and perform the check.

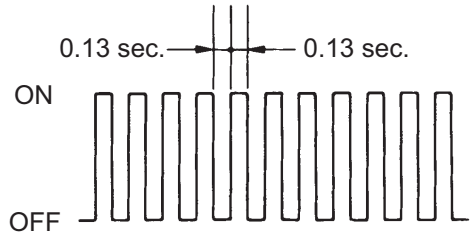



**6. YAW RATE SENSOR CHECK (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

(a) Check the output of the yaw rate sensor.
(1) Keep the vehicle in a stationary condition on a level surface for 1 second or more.
(2) Move the shift lever from P to the D position (A/T) or release the parking brake (M/T) and drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 3 mph (5 km/h), and turn the steering wheel either to the left or right 90° or more until the vehicle makes a 180° turn.
(3) Stop the vehicle and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T). Check that the skid control buzzer sounds for 3 seconds.
HINT:
- If the skid control buzzer sounds, the sensor check is completed normally.
- If the skid control buzzer does not sound, check the skid control buzzer circuit (See page BC-263), then perform the sensor check again.
- If the skid control buzzer still does not sound, there is a malfunction in the yaw rate sensor, so check the DTC.
- Make a 180° turn. At the end of the turn, the direction of the vehicle should be within 180° +- 5° of its start position.

- Do not spin the wheels.
- Do not turn the ignition switch off while turning.
- Do not move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or do not apply the parking brake (M/T) while turning, but changing in the vehicle speed, stopping, or driving in reverse is possible.
- Complete the turn within 20 seconds.

**Blinking Pattern in TEST MODE:**




**7. END OF SENSOR CHECK (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

(a) If the sensor check is completed, the ABS warning light blinks (Test Mode) when the vehicle stops and the ABS warning light is off while the vehicle is driving.

**NOTICE:**

- **When the yaw rate sensor, acceleration sensor, speed sensor, and master cylinder pressure sensor checks are completed, the sensor check is completed.**
- **If the sensor check is not completed, the ABS warning light blinks even while the vehicle is driving and the ABS does not operate.**

**8. READ DTC OF SIGNAL CHECK FUNCTION (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

(a) Read the DTC(s) by following the tester screen.

**NOTICE:**

- **If only the DTCs are displayed, repair the malfunction area and clear the DTCs.**
- **If the DTCs or Test Mode codes (DTC of signal check function) are displayed, repair the malfunction area, clear the DTCs and perform the Test Mode inspection.**

HINT:

See the list of DTC (See procedure "A").

**9. SENSOR CHECK USING TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) (SST CHECK WIRE)**

**NOTICE:**

**After replacement of the brake actuator assembly and/or yaw rate and acceleration sensor, perform zero point calibration of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor.**

HINT:

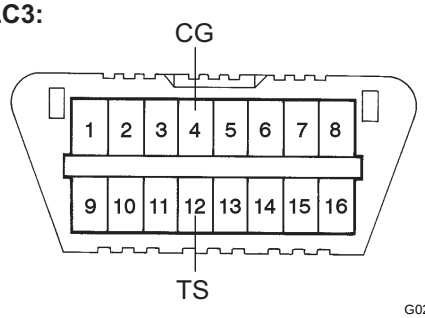
- If the ignition switch is turned from on (IG) to on (ACC) or off during Test Mode (signal check), DTCs of the signal check function will be erased.
- During Test Mode (signal check), the skid control ECU records all DTCs of the signal check function. By performing the Test Mode (signal check), the codes are erased if a normal condition is confirmed. The remaining codes are the codes where an abnormality was found.

(a) Procedure to enter Test Mode.

(1) Turn the ignition switch off.

BC

**DLC3:**



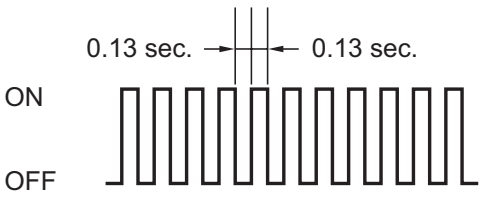

(2) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T).

(3) Using SST, connect terminals TS and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**

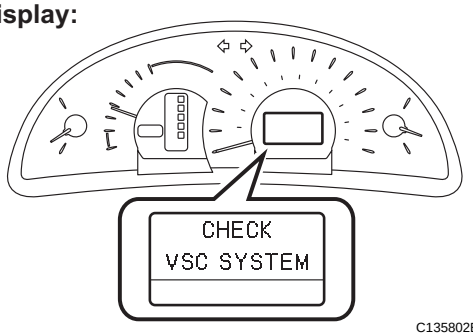
(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

**TEST MODE**

**Blinking Pattern:**



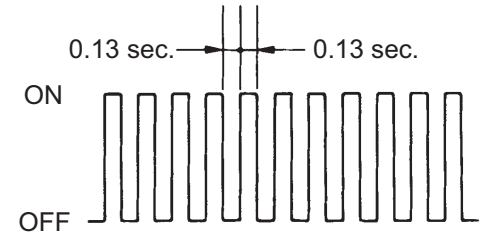

**Display:**




(5) Check that the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights blink or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display) (Test Mode).
HINT:
- The SLIP indicator light remains on during Test Mode because TRAC is prohibited.
- If the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights do not blink or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is not displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display), inspect the TS and CG terminal circuit, and ABS and VSC warning light circuits.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| TS and CG terminal circuit | BC-269 |
| ABS warning light circuit | BC-233 |
| VSC warning light circuit | BC-240 |

**Blinking Pattern in TEST MODE:**




(6) Check the ABS sensor.
HINT:
Check that the ABS warning light is blinking in Test Mode and perform the check.

**10. ACCELERATION SENSOR CHECK (SST CHECK WIRE)**

(a) Keep the vehicle stationary on a level surface for 1 second or more.
HINT:
Acceleration sensor check can be performed with the master cylinder pressure sensor check below.

**11. MASTER CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR CHECK (SST CHECK WIRE)**

(a) Leave the vehicle in a stationary condition and release the brake pedal for 1 second or more, and quickly and continuously depress the brake pedal with a force of 98 N (10 kgf, 22 lbf) or more for 1 second.

(b) Check that the ABS warning light stays on for 3 seconds.
HINT:
- Ensure that the ABS warning light comes on.
- While the ABS warning light stays on, continue to depress the brake pedal with a force of 98 N (10 kgf, 22 lbf) or more.
- The ABS warning light comes on for 3 seconds every time the brake pedal operation above is performed.
- If the check of the master cylinder pressure sensor is not completed, depressing the brake pedal causes further decrease in the negative pressure, making the sensor check difficult to be completed.
- If the negative pressure is insufficient, the master cylinder pressure sensor check may not be completed. In this case, run the engine at idle to obtain sufficient negative pressure.
- If the brake pedal is strongly depressed when the negative pressure is insufficient, the BRAKE warning light may come on in accordance with the booster pressure control. In this case, run the engine at idle to obtain sufficient negative pressure.



**12. SPEED SENSOR CHECK (SST CHECK WIRE)**

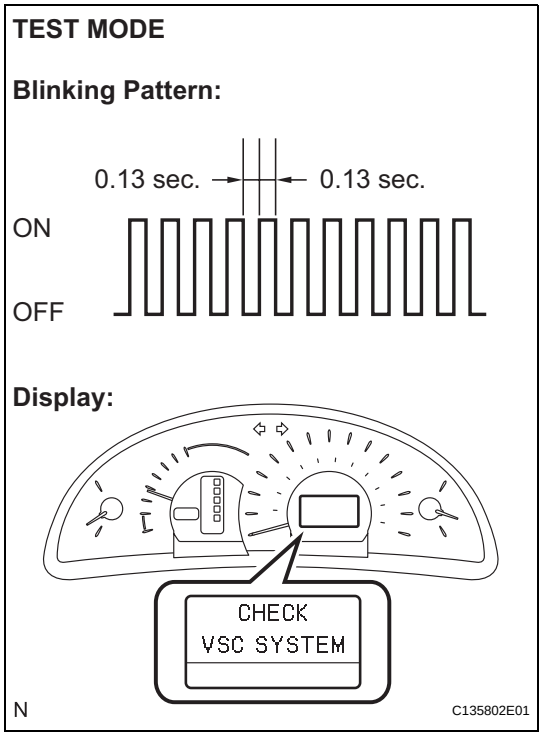
(a) Check the speed sensor signal.

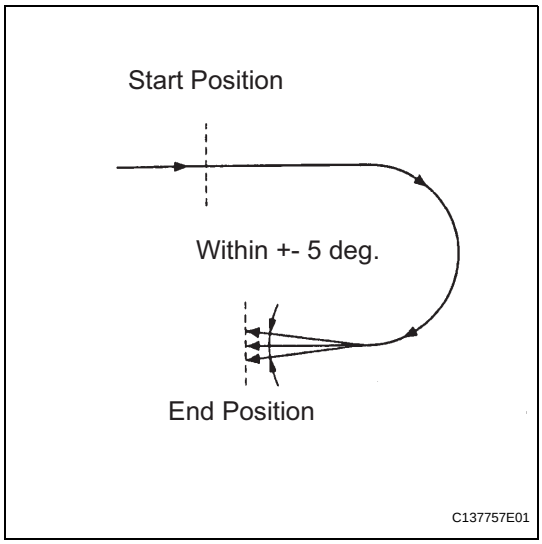
(1) Drive the vehicle straight ahead.
Accelerate the vehicle to a speed of 28 mph (45 km/h) or more for several seconds and check that the ABS warning light goes off.
HINT:
The sensor check may not be completed if wheelspin occurs.

(b) Stop the vehicle.
**NOTICE:**
- **Before performing the speed sensor check, complete the acceleration sensor and master cylinder pressure sensor checks.**
- **The speed sensor check may not be completed if the speed sensor check is started while turning the steering wheel or spinning the wheels.**
- **After the ABS warning light goes off, if vehicle speed exceeds 50 mph (80 km/h), a signal check code will be stored again. Accelerate or stop the vehicle before the speed reaches 50 mph (80 km/h).**
- **If the signal check has not been completed, the ABS warning light blinks while driving and the ABS system does not operate.**

HINT:
When the sensor check has been completed, the ABS warning light goes off while driving and blinks in the Test Mode pattern while stationary.

(c) Check the VSC sensor.
Check that the VSC warning light (models without multi information display) blinks or "CHECK VSC SYSTEM" is displayed on the multi information display (models with multi information display), and perform the check.



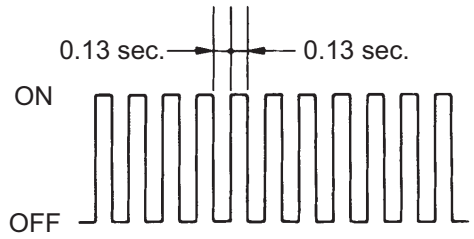




**13. YAW RATE SENSOR CHECK (SST CHECK WIRE)**

(a) Check the output of the yaw rate sensor.
(1) Keep the vehicle stationary on a level surface for 1 second or more.
(2) Move the shift lever from P to the D position (A/T) or release the parking brake (M/T) and drive the vehicle at a vehicle speed of approximately 3 mph (5 km/h) and turn the steering wheel either to the left or right 90° or more and until the vehicle makes a 180° turn.
(3) Stop the vehicle and move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or apply the parking brake (M/T). Check that the skid control buzzer sounds for 3 seconds.
HINT:
- If the skid control buzzer sounds, the sensor check is completed normally.
- If the skid control buzzer does not sound, check the skid control buzzer circuit (See page BC-263), then perform the sensor check again.
- If the skid control buzzer still does not sound, there is a malfunction in the yaw rate sensor, so check the DTC.
- Make a 180° turn. At the end of the turn, the direction of the vehicle should be within 180° +- 5° of its start position.
- Do not spin the wheels.

- Do not turn the ignition switch off while turning.
- Do not move the shift lever to the P position (A/T) or do not apply the parking brake (M/T) while turning, but changing in the vehicle speed, stopping, or driving in reverse is possible.
- Complete the turn within 20 seconds.

**Blinking Pattern in TEST MODE:**




BR03904E16

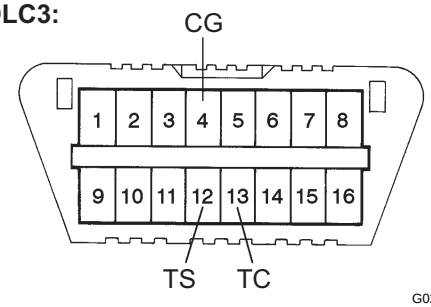
**14. END OF SENSOR CHECK (SST CHECK WIRE)**

(a) If the sensor check is completed, the ABS warning light blinks (Test Mode) when the vehicle stops and the ABS warning light is off while the vehicle is driving.

**NOTICE:**

- **When the yaw rate sensor, acceleration sensor, speed sensor, and master cylinder pressure sensor checks are completed, the sensor check is completed.**
- **If the sensor check is not completed, the ABS warning light blinks even while the vehicle is driving and the ABS does not operate.**

**DLC3:**




G022988E01

**15. READ DTC OF SIGNAL CHECK FUNCTION (SST CHECK WIRE)**

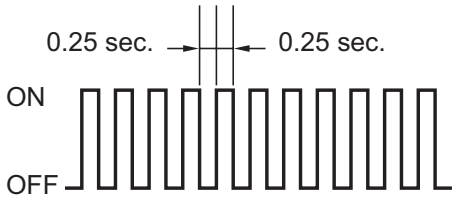
(a) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.

**SST 09843-18040**

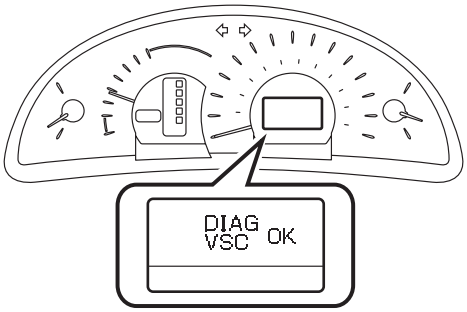
BC

(b) Count the number of blinks of the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights or read "DIAG VSC" on the multi information display (models with multi information display).

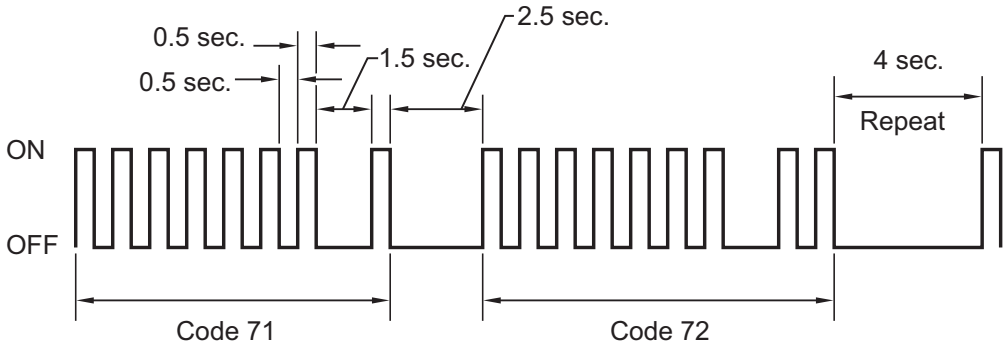
**Blinking Pattern in Normal System Code:**



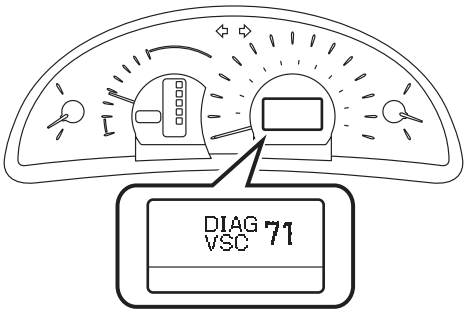

**Display of Normal System Code:**




**Blinking Pattern in Trouble Code (Example Codes 71 and 72):**




**Display of Trouble Code (Example Code 71):**




N

C135803E02

**NOTICE:**

- **If only the DTCs are displayed, repair the malfunction area and clear the DTCs.**
- **If the DTCs or Test Mode codes (DTC of signal check function) are displayed, repair the malfunction area, clear the DTCs and perform the Test Mode inspection.**

HINT:

- If more than 1 malfunction is detected at the same time, the lowest numbered code will be displayed first.
- See the list of DTC (See procedure "A").

(c) After performing the check, disconnect the SST from terminals TS and CG, and TC and CG of the DLC3 and turn the ignition switch off.

(d) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
HINT:
- If the ignition switch is not turned on (IG) after the SST is removed from the DLC3, the previous Test Mode will continue.
- If the ignition switch is turned on (IG) with terminals TS and CG shorted, the previous Test Mode will continue.

**16. DTC OF TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) FUNCTION (Procedure "A")**

**ABS sensor:**

| Code No. | Diagnosis | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1271/71 | Low output signal of front speed sensor RH | • Front speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1272/72 | Low output signal of front speed sensor LH | • Front speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1273/73 | Low output signal of rear speed sensor RH | • Rear speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1274/74 | Low output signal of rear speed sensor LH | • Rear speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1275/75 | Abnormal change in output signal of front speed sensor RH | Speed sensor rotor |
| C1276/76 | Abnormal change in output signal of front speed sensor LH | Speed sensor rotor |
| C1277/77 | Abnormal change in output signal of rear speed sensor RH | Speed sensor rotor |
| C1278/78 | Abnormal change in output signal of rear speed sensor LH | Speed sensor rotor |
| C1279/79 | Acceleration sensor output voltage malfunction | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1281/81 | Master cylinder pressure sensor output malfunction | • Stop light switch<br>• Master cylinder pressure sensor |

**VSC sensor:**

| Code No. | Diagnosis | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0371/71 | Yaw rate sensor | Yaw rate and acceleration sensor |

HINT:
The codes in this table are output only in Test Mode (signal check).

BC

# PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE

If there are no DTCs output and the problem still occurs, check the circuits for each problem symptom in the order given in the table below and proceed to the relevant troubleshooting page.

HINT:

- Inspect the fuse and relay before investigating the suspected areas as shown in the table below.
- Inspect each malfunction circuit in numerical order for the corresponding symptom.

**Vehicle Stability Control System:**

| Symptom | Suspected Area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| ABS, BA and/or EBD does not operate | 1. Check the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-141 |
| | 2. IG power source circuit | BC-207 |
| | 3. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-156 |
| | 4. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-164 |
| | 5. Check the brake actuator assembly with the intelligent tester. (Check brake actuator assembly operation using the Active Test function.) If abnormal, check the hydraulic circuit for leakage. | BC-425 |
| | 6. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-426 |
| ABS, BA and/or EBD does not operate efficiently | 1. Check the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-141 |
| | 2. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-156 |
| | 3. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-164 |
| | 4. Stop light switch circuit | BC-213 |
| | 5. Check the brake actuator assembly with the intelligent tester. (Check brake actuator assembly operation using the Active Test function.) If abnormal, check the hydraulic circuit for leakage. | BC-425 |
| | 6. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-426 |
| ABS sensor DTC check cannot be done | 1. Check the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-141 |
| | 2. TC and CG terminal circuit | BC-266 |
| | 3. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuit in suspected areas has been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-426 |
| ABS warning light abnormal (Remains on) | 1. ABS warning light circuit | BC-229 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| ABS warning light abnormal (Does not come on) | 1. ABS warning light circuit | BC-233 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| BRAKE warning light abnormal (Remains on) | 1. BRAKE warning light circuit | BC-244 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| BRAKE warning light abnormal (Does not come on) | 1. BRAKE warning light circuit | BC-252 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |

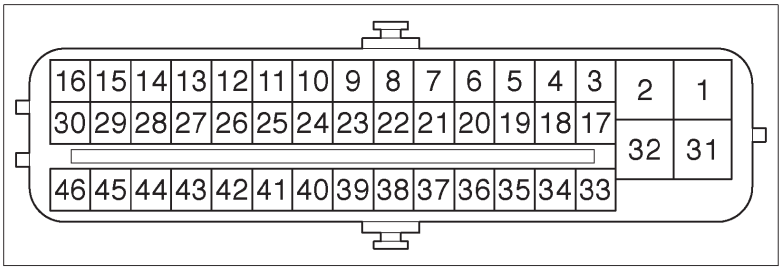
| Symptom | Suspected Area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| VSC and/or TRAC does not operate | 1. Check the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-141 |
| | 2. IG power source circuit | BC-207 |
| | 3. Check the hydraulic circuit for leakage | - |
| | 4. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-156 |
| | 5. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-164 |
| | 6. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit | BC-193 |
| | 7. Steering angle sensor circuit | BC-190 |
| | 8. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-426 |
| VSC sensor DTC check cannot be done | 1. Check the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-141 |
| | 2. TC and CG terminal circuit | BC-266 |
| | 3. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuit in suspected areas has been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-426 |
| VSC warning light abnormal (Remains on) (*1) | 1. VSC warning light circuit | BC-236 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| VSC warning light abnormal (Does not come on) (*1) | 1. VSC warning light circuit | BC-240 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| Multi information display abnormal (Remains on) (*2) | 1. VSC warning light circuit | BC-236 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| Multi information display abnormal (Does not come on) (*2) | 1. VSC warning light circuit | BC-240 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| SLIP indicator light abnormal (Remains on) | 1. SLIP indicator light circuit | BC-255 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| SLIP indicator light abnormal (Does not come on) | 1. SLIP indicator light circuit | BC-259 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| Sensor check cannot be done | 1. TS and CG terminal circuit | BC-269 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |
| Skid control buzzer abnormal | 1. Skid control buzzer circuit | BC-263 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-426 |

(*1): Models without multi information display
(*2): Models with multi information display

# TERMINALS OF ECU

## 1. Terminal of ECU

**Skid Control ECU:**




N

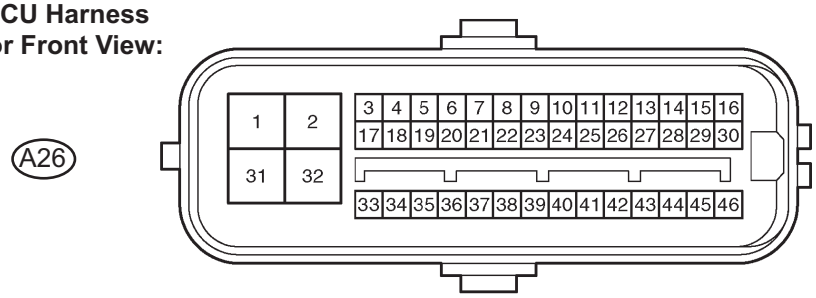
F045080E06

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Terminal Description |
|---|---|
| GND2 (1) | Pump motor ground |
| BM (2) | Motor relay input |
| FR+ (3) | Front wheel speed RH signal power supply output |
| FL- (4) | Front wheel speed LH signal input |
| RR+ (5) | Rear wheel speed RH signal power supply output |
| RL- (6) | Rear wheel speed LH signal input |
| CANH (11) | CAN communication line H |
| SP1 (12) | Speed signal output for combination meter |
| D/G (13) | Diagnosis tester communication line |
| MRF (14) | Fail safe motor relay output |
| MR (15) | Motor relay output |
| FR- (17) | Front wheel speed RH signal input |
| FL+ (18) | Front wheel speed LH signal power supply output |
| RR- (19) | Rear wheel speed RH signal input |
| RL+ (20) | Rear wheel speed LH signal power supply output |
| TS (24) | Test mode (signal check) input |
| CANL (25) | CAN communication line L |
| STP (27) | Stop light switch input |
| BZ (30) | Skid control buzzer output |
| +BS (31) | Solenoid relay power supply |
| GND1 (32) | Skid control ECU ground |
| WFSE (42) | WFSE input |
| R+ (45) | Power supply for motor relay |
| IG1 (46) | IG1 power supply |

**2. Terminal Inspection**

(a) Disconnect the connector and measure the voltage or resistance on the wire harness side.

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




HINT:
Voltage cannot be measured with the connector connected to the skid control ECU because the connector is watertight.

**Standard**

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Wiring Color | Terminal Description | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND2 (A26-1) - Body ground | W-B - Body ground | Pump motor ground | Ignition switch off | Below 1 Ω |
| STP (A26-27) - Body ground | P - Body ground | Stop light switch input | Stop light switch ON → OFF (Brake pedal depressed → released) | 8 to 14 V → Below 1.5 V |
| BZ (A26-30) - Body ground | R - Body ground | Buzzer output | Ignition switch on (IG), when buzzer not sounding | 6 to 10 V |
| +BS (A26-31) - Body ground | L - Body ground | Solenoid relay power supply | Always | 10 to 14 V |
| GND1 (A26-32) - Body ground | W-B - Body ground | Skid control ECU ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| IG1 (A26-46) - Body ground | P - Body ground | IG1 power supply | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

## 1. DESCRIPTION

When troubleshooting a vehicle with the diagnosis system, the only difference from the usual troubleshooting procedure is connecting the intelligent tester to the vehicle and reading various data output from the vehicle's skid control ECU.

The skid control ECU records DTCs when the computer detects a malfunction in the computer itself or in its circuits.

To check the DTCs, connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3 on the vehicle. The intelligent tester enables you to erase the DTCs, activate the various actuators, and check the Freeze Frame Data and Data List.

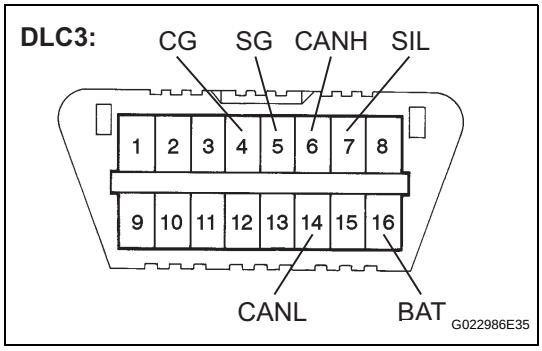
(a) Check the battery voltage.

**Standard voltage:**

**11 to 14 V**

If the voltage is below 11 V, recharge the battery before proceeding.

BC




(b) Check the DLC3.

The ECU uses ISO 15765-4 for communication. The terminal arrangement of the DLC3 complies with SAE J1962 and matches the ISO 15765-4 format.

If the result is not as specified, the DLC3 may have a malfunction. Repair or replace the harness and connector.

Verify the conditions listed in the table below.

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Terminal Description | Condition | Specified condition |
|---|---|---|---|
| SIL (7) - SG (5) | Bus "+" line | During transmission | Pulse generation |
| CG (4) - Body ground | Chassis ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| SG (5) - Body ground | Signal ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| BAT (16) - Body ground | Battery positive | Always | 11 to 14 V |
| CANH (6) - CANL (14) | CAN bus line | *Ignition switch off | 54 to 69 Ω |
| CANH (6) - CG (4) | HIGH-level CAN bus line | *Ignition switch off | 200 Ω or higher |
| CANL (14) - CG (4) | LOW-level CAN bus line | *Ignition switch off | 200 Ω or higher |
| CANH (6) - BAT (16) | HIGH-level CAN bus line | *Ignition switch off | 6 kΩ or higher |
| CANL (14) - BAT (16) | LOW-level CAN bus line | *Ignition switch off | 6 kΩ or higher |

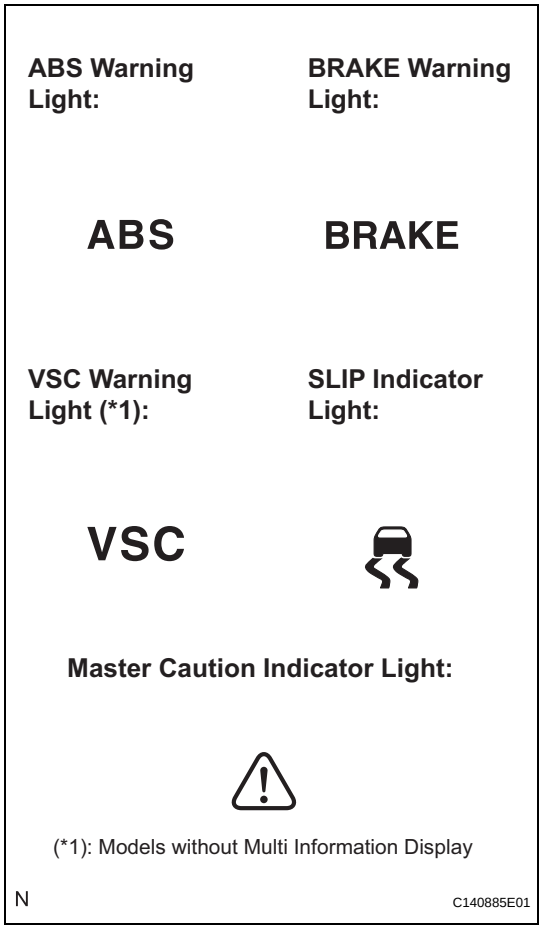
**NOTICE:**

***: Before measuring the resistance, leave the vehicle as is for at least 1 minute and do not operate the ignition switch, any other switches or the doors.**

HINT:

Connect the cable of the intelligent tester to the DLC3, turn the ignition switch on (IG) and attempt to use the tester. If the display indicates that a communication error has occurred, there is a problem either with the vehicle or with the tester.

- If communication is normal when the tester is connected to another vehicle, inspect the DLC3 on the original vehicle.
- If communication is still not possible when the tester is connected to another vehicle, the problem may be in the tester itself. Consult the Service Department listed in the tester's operator's manual.




**2. DIAGNOSIS**

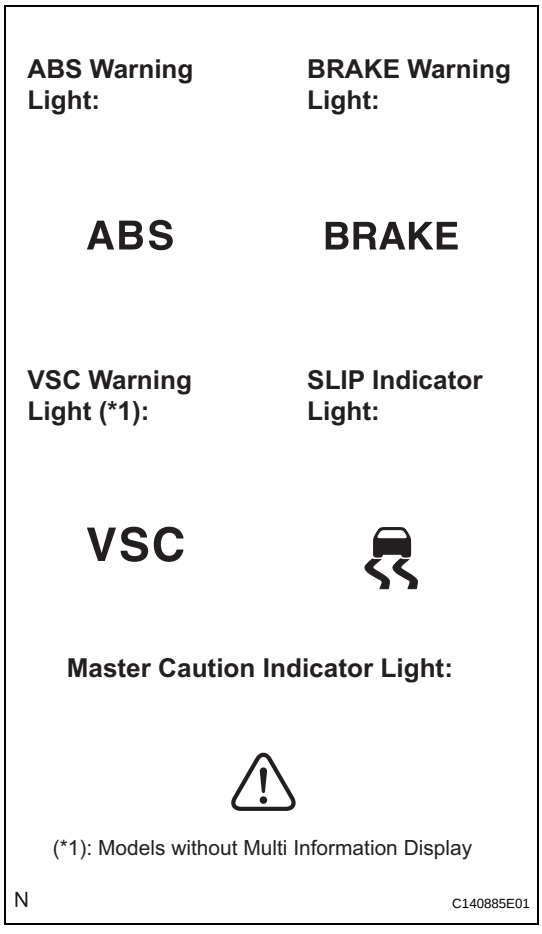
(a) If the skid control ECU detects a malfunction, the ABS, BRAKE, and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights, and SLIP indicator light will come on and the multi information display (models with multi information display) shows warning messages in order to warn the driver.
The table below indicates which lights will come on when there is a malfunction in a particular function.

BC

| Item / Trouble Area | ABS | EBD | BA | TRAC | VSC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABS warning light | O | O | O | - | - |
| BRAKE warning light | - | O | - | - | - |
| VSC warning light (*1) | O | O | O | O | O |
| Multi information display (*2) | O | O | O | O | O |
| SLIP indicator light | O | O | O | O | O |

○: Light ON
-: Light OFF
(*1): Models without multi information display
(*2): Models with multi information display

- The DTCs are simultaneously stored in the memory. The DTCs can be read by connecting the SST between terminals TC and CG of the DLC3 and observing the blinking pattern of the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights, by reading the multi information display (models with multi information display), or by connecting the intelligent tester.
- This system has a Test Mode (signal check) function (See page BC-123).
  The DTC can be read by connecting the intelligent tester and observing the blinking pattern of the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights or by reading the multi information display (models with multi information display).




**3. WARNING LIGHT AND INDICATOR LIGHT CHECK**

(a) Release the parking brake.

**NOTICE:**

**When releasing the parking brake, move the shift lever to the P position for safety (A/T) or set the chocks to hold the vehicle for safety (M/T).**

HINT:

When the parking brake is applied or the level of the brake fluid is low, the BRAKE warning light comes on.

(b) When the ignition switch is turned on (IG), check that the ABS, BRAKE and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights, and SLIP, and master caution indicator lights come on for approximately 3 seconds.

HINT:

If the warning light and indicator light check result is not normal, proceed to troubleshooting for the ABS, BRAKE and VSC warning light circuits and SLIP indicator light circuit.

If the indicator remains on, proceed to troubleshooting for the light circuit below.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light circuit | BC-229 |
| BRAKE warning light circuit | BC-244 |
| VSC warning light circuit | BC-236 |
| SLIP indicator light circuit | BC-255 |

**4. SYMPTOM SIMULATION**

HINT:

The most difficult case in troubleshooting is when no symptoms occur. In such cases, a thorough customer problem analysis must be carried out. Then the same or similar conditions and environment in which the problem occurred in the customer's vehicle should be reproduced. No matter how experienced or skilled a technician may be, if he proceeds to troubleshoot without confirming the problem symptoms, he will likely overlook something important and make a wrong guess at some points in the repair operation. This leads to a standstill in troubleshooting.

(a) Vibration method: When vibration seems to be the major cause.

HINT:

Perform the simulation method only during the primary check period (for approximately 6 seconds after the ignition switch is on (IG)).

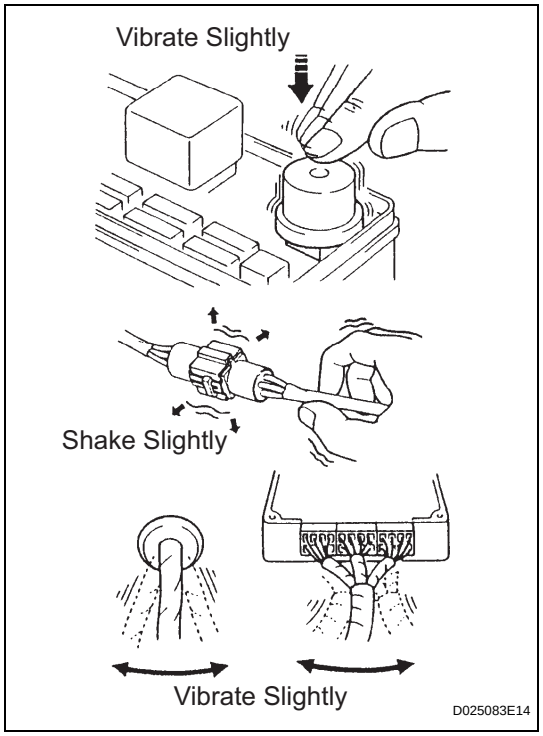
(1) Slightly vibrate the part of the sensor considered to be the problem cause with your fingers and check whether the malfunction occurs.

(2) Slightly shake the connector vertically and horizontally.

HINT:

Shaking the relays too strongly may result in open relays.

(3) Slightly shake the wire harness vertically and horizontally. The connector joint and fulcrum of the vibration are the major areas to be checked thoroughly.




# DTC CHECK / CLEAR

**1. DTC CHECK/CLEAR (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

(a) Check the DTC.

(1) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(3) Read the DTCs following the prompts on the tester screen.

(b) Clear the DTC.

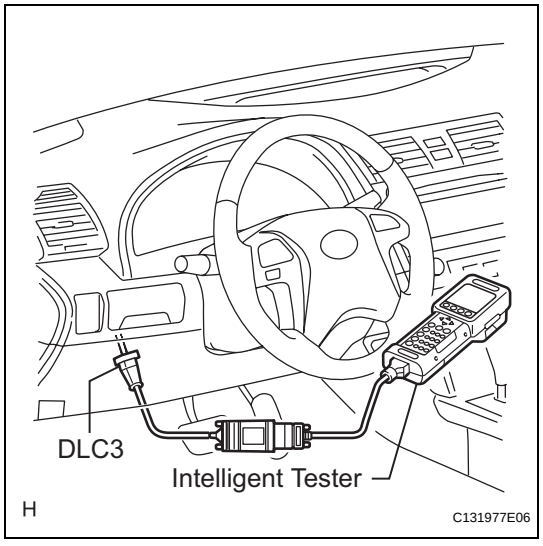
(1) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

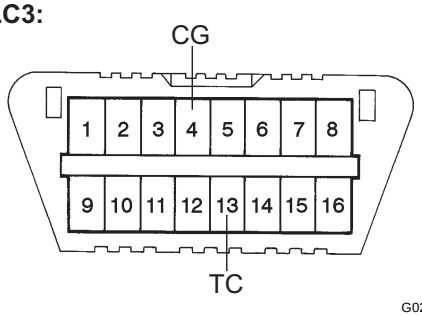
(3) Operate the intelligent tester to clear the codes.

HINT:

Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.



**DLC3:**




**2. DTC CHECK/CLEAR (SST CHECK WIRE)**

(a) Check the DTC.

(1) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.

**SST 09843-18040**

(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(3) Observe the blinking pattern of the ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights or read the multi information display (models with multi information display) in order to identify the DTC.

HINT:

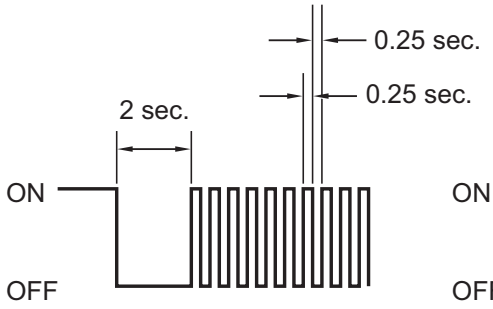
If no code appears, inspect the TC and CG terminal circuit, and ABS and VSC warning light circuits.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| TC and CG terminal circuit | BC-266 |
| ABS warning light circuit | BC-229 or BC-233 |
| VSC warning light circuit | BC-236 or BC-240 |

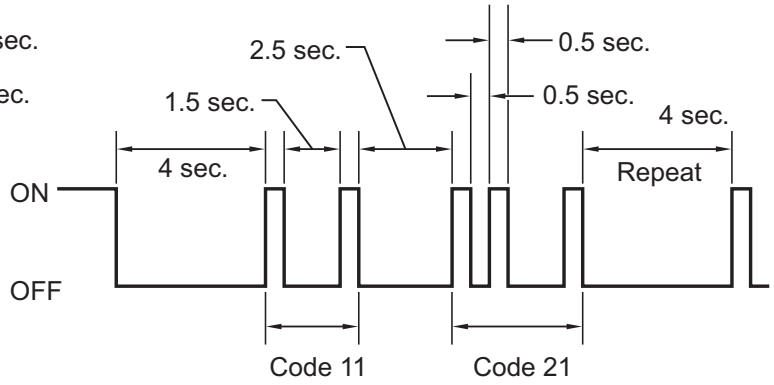
BC

(4) As an example, the illustration below shows the blinking patterns of the normal system code and trouble codes 11 and 21 for ABS and VSC (models without multi information display) warning lights or display of the normal system code and trouble code 43 for the VSC on the multi information display (models with multi information display).

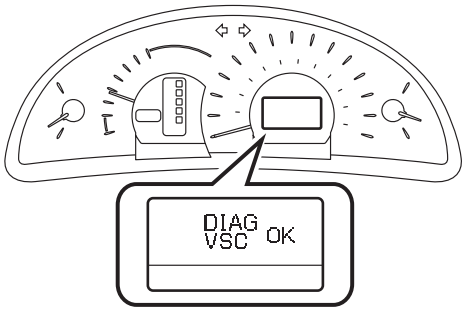
**Blinking Pattern in Normal System Code:**



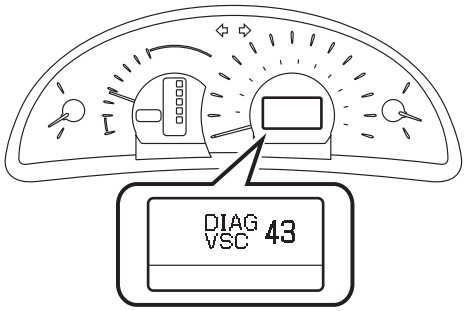

**Blinking Pattern in Trouble Code (Example Codes 11 and 21):**




**Display of Normal System Code:**




**Display of Trouble Code (Example Code 43):**




N

C135804E02

(5) The codes are explained in the code table (See page BC-151).

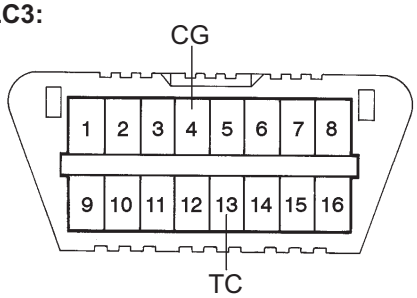
(6) After completing the check, disconnect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3, and turn off the display. If 2 or more DTCs are detected at the same time, the DTCs will be displayed in ascending order.

(b) Clear the DTC.

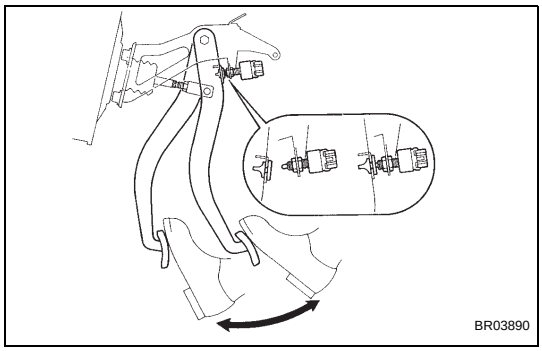
(1) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**

(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

**DLC3:**




G022986E01




(3) Clear the DTCs stored in the ECU by depressing the brake pedal 8 times or more within 5 seconds.
(4) Check that the warning light or multi information display indicates the normal system code.
(5) Remove the SST from the terminals of the DLC3.
HINT:
Clearing the DTCs cannot be performed by disconnecting the battery terminal or the ECU-IG NO. 2 fuse.

**3. END OF DTC CHECK/CLEAR**

(a) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(b) Check that the ABS warning light goes off within approximately 3 seconds.

# FREEZE FRAME DATA

## 1. FREEZE FRAME DATA

(a) Whenever an ABS DTC is detected, the skid control ECU stores the current vehicle (sensor) state as Freeze Frame Data.
The skid control ECU stores the number of times (maximum: 31) the ignition switch has been turned from off to on (IG) since the last time the ABS was activated.
HINT:
- However, if the vehicle is stopped or at a low speed (4.3 mph (7 km/h) or less), or if a DTC is detected, the skid control ECU will stop counting the number.
- Freeze Frame Data at the time the ABS operates:
  The skid control ECU stores and updates data whenever the ABS system operates.
  When the ECU stores data at the time a DTC is detected, the data stored during ABS operation is erased.
- Freeze Frame Data at the time a DTC is detected:
  When the skid control ECU stores data at the time a DTC is detected, no updates will be performed until the data is cleared.

(b) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(d) On the tester display, select the Freeze Frame Data.



| Item (Display) | Measurement Item | Reference Value |
|---|---|---|
| VEHICLE SPD | Vehicle speed reading | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch signal | Stop light switch ON: ON, OFF: OFF |
| #IG ON | Number of operations of ignition switch on (IG) after storing Freeze Frame Data | 0 to 31 |
| MAS CYL PRESS 1 | Master cylinder pressure sensor reading | Brake pedal released: 0.3 to 0.5 V |
| M/C PRESS GRADE | Master cylinder pressure sensor change | Min.: -30 MPa/s, Max.: 225 MPa/s |
| YAW RATE | Yaw rate sensor reading | Min.: -128 deg/s, Max.: 127 deg/s |
| STEERING SEN | Steering angle sensor reading | Left turn: Increase<br>Right turn: Decrease |
| FORWARD & REA G | Forward and backward G | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ |
| SPD GRADE | Vehicle speed grade | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ |
| BUZZER | Skid control buzzer signal | Skid control buzzer ON: ON, OFF: OFF |
| ACCELERATOR % | Accelerator opening angle % | Min.: 0 %, Max.: 128 % |
| PARKING BRAKE SW | Parking brake switch signal | Parking brake switch ON: ON, OFF: OFF |
| ENGINE TORQUE | Real engine torque | Min.: -1,024 Nm, Max.: 1,023 Nm |
| FR WHEEL SPD | FR wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| FL WHEEL SPD | FL wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| RR WHEEL SPD | RR wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item | Reference Value |
|---|---|---|
| RL WHEEL SPD | RL wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| LATERAL G | Lateral G | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ |
| GEAR POSITION | Gear position information | FAIL<br>1st<br>2nd<br>3rd<br>4th<br>5th<br>6th<br>P, N<br>R<br>NOT R |
| LEVER POSITION | Shift lever position information | FAIL<br>1st<br>2nd<br>3rd<br>4th<br>5th<br>6th/B<br>D/M<br>P, N<br>R |
| OPERATED SYSTEM | Operated system status | ABS activated: ABS<br>VSC activated: VSC<br>TRAC activated: TRAC<br>BA activated: BA<br>Fail safe mode activated: FAIL<br>No system activated: NON<br>System prohibited: SYS |
| FREEZE TIME | Elapsed time after freeze trigger | Min.: 0 ms, Max.: 500 ms |
| TROUBLE CODE | Freeze frame DTC | Displays to output DTC |
| INSPECTION MODE | Inspection mode | OTHER: Normal, INSPECT: Service |

# FAIL-SAFE CHART

## 1. FAIL SAFE OPERATION

- If there is a problem with sensor signals or actuator systems, the skid control ECU prohibits power supply to the brake actuator assembly and informs the ECM of VSC system failure.
  The brake actuator assembly turns off each solenoid and the ECM shuts off VSC control (traction control signal) from the skid control ECU accordingly, which turns out to be as if the ABS, TRAC and VSC systems were not installed.
  The ABS control will be prohibited, but EBD control continues as much as possible. If EBD control is impossible, the BRAKE warning light comes on to warn the driver (See page BC-138).
- If system components have any malfunction before starting control, immediately stop the operation. If system components have any malfunction during control, gradually stop the control so as not to trigger a sudden change in vehicle conditions.
  If it is impossible to control the systems, the warning light comes on to inform the driver of termination of the systems (See page BC-138).

HINT:
If the hydraulic brake booster encounters a malfunction, brake performance is gradually lost and ABS, BA, TRAC and VSC systems are prohibited.

BC

**ABS, EBD and BA system:**

| Malfunction Area | Control Method |
|---|---|
| ABS system | ABS, BA, TRAC and VSC control prohibited |
| BA system | ABS, BA, TRAC and VSC control prohibited |
| EBD system | ABS, EBD, BA, TRAC and VSC control prohibited |

HINT:
A malfunction in either the ABS or BA system will result in an identical operation, with ABS, BA, TRAC and VSC system control prohibited.

**TRAC and VSC system:**

| Malfunction Area | Control Method |
|---|---|
| Engine control system<br>(TRAC and VSC systems) | Before control: Disables control<br>During control: Uses only the brakes to effect control |
| Brake control system<br>(VSC system) | Before control: Disables control<br>During control: Uses only the engine to effect control |
| Brake control system<br>(TRAC system) | Before control: Disables control<br>During control: Disables control (by gradually ending control) |

HINT:
As for the TRAC and VSC systems, different systems prohibit different controls depending on a malfunctioning part.

# DATA LIST / ACTIVE TEST

## 1. DATA LIST

HINT:

With the intelligent tester connected to the DLC3 and the ignition switch on (IG), the ABS, TRAC and VSC Data List can be displayed. Follow the prompts on the tester screen to access the Data List.

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| ABS MTR RELAY | ABS motor relay / ON or OFF | ON: Motor relay ON<br>OFF: Motor relay OFF | - |
| SOL RELAY | Solenoid relay / ON or OFF | ON: Solenoid relay ON<br>OFF: Solenoid relay OFF | - |
| FAIL MTR RELAY | Fail safe motor relay / ON or OFF | ON: Motor relay ON<br>OFF: Motor relay OFF | - |
| IDLE SW | Main idle switch / ON or OFF | ON: Accelerator pedal released<br>OFF: Accelerator pedal depressed | - |
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch / ON or OFF | ON: Brake pedal depressed<br>OFF: Brake pedal released | - |
| PARKING BRAKE SW | Parking brake switch / ON or OFF | ON: Parking brake applied<br>OFF: Parking brake released | - |
| ENG REVOLUTIONS | Engine revolutions / min.: 0 r/min, max.: 65535 r/min | - | - |
| GEAR POSITION | Gear position information / P/N, R, 1st-6th, FAIL, NOT R | - | - |
| LEVER POSITION | Shift lever position information / P/N, R, D/M, 1st-6th/B, FAIL | - | - |
| SHIFT INFO | Shift information / ON or OFF | ON: During gear change | - |
| FR WHEEL SPD | FR wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| FL WHEEL SPD | FL wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| RR WHEEL SPD | RR wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| RL WHEEL SPD | RL wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| DECELERAT SEN | Acceleration sensor 1 reading / min.: -1.889 G, max.: 1.875 G | Approximately 0+-0.13 G while stationary | Reading changes when vehicle is bounced |
| DECELERAT SEN 2 | Acceleration sensor 2 reading / min.: -1.889 G, max.: 1.875 G | Approximately 0+-0.13 G while stationary | Reading changes when vehicle is bounced |
| SFRR | ABS solenoid (SFRR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFRH | ABS solenoid (SFRH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFLR | ABS solenoid (SFLR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFLH | ABS solenoid (SFLH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRRR | ABS solenoid (SRRR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRRH | ABS solenoid (SRRH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| SRLR | ABS solenoid (SRLR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRLH | ABS solenoid (SRLH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SM1 | Master cut solenoid (SM1) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SM2 | Master cut solenoid (SM2) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| VEHICLE SPD | Maximum wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual vehicle speed | Speed indicated on speedometer |
| YAW RATE SENS 1 | Yaw rate sensor 1 / min.: -128 deg/s, max.: 127 deg/s | Min.: -128 deg/s<br>Max.: 127 deg/s | - |
| ZERO YAW RATE | Memorized zero value / min.: -128 deg/s, max.: 127 deg/s | Min.: -128 deg/s<br>Max.: 127 deg/s | - |
| STEERING SEN | Steering angle sensor / min.: -3,276.8 deg, max.: 3,276.7 deg | Left turn: Increase<br>Right turn: Decrease | - |
| MAS CYL PRESS 1 | Master cylinder pressure sensor 1 reading / min.: 0 V, max.: 5 V | When brake pedal is released: 0.3 to 0.5 V | Reading increases when brake pedal is depressed |
| ACCELERATOR % | The difference of a present accelerator / min.: 0%, max.: 128% | - | - |
| ENGINE TORQUE | Real engine torque / min.: -1,024 N*m, max.: 1,023 N*m | - | - |
| FR SPD OPN | FR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| FL SPD OPN | FL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| RR SPD OPN | RR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| RL SPD OPN | RL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| YAW RATE OPN | Yaw rate sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| DECELERAT OPN | Acceleration sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| STEERING OPN | Steering angle sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| M/C OPN | Master cylinder pressure sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| EFI COM OPN | EFI communication open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| #DTC | Number of DTC / min.: 0, max.: 255 | - | - |
| ABS WARN LAMP | ABS warning light / ON or OFF | ON: Warning light ON<br>OFF: Warning light OFF | - |
| BRAKE WARN LAMP | BRAKE warning light / ON or OFF | ON: Warning light ON<br>OFF: Warning light OFF | - |
| SLIP INDI LAMP | SLIP indicator light / ON or OFF | ON: Indicator light ON<br>OFF: Indicator light OFF | - |
| BUZZER | Skid control buzzer / ON or OFF | ON: Buzzer ON<br>OFF: Buzzer OFF | - |
| VSC WARN LAMP | VSC warning light (*1) or multi information display (*2) / ON or OFF | ON: Indicator ON<br>OFF: Indicator OFF | - |
| ZERO M/C SEN | Memorized zero value / min.: -12.5 MPa, max.: 12.4 MPa | Min.: -12.5 MPa<br>Max.: 12.4 MPa | - |

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| FR WHEEL ACCEL | FR wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$, max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | - |
| FL WHEEL ACCEL | FL wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$, max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | - |
| RR WHEEL ACCEL | RR wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$, max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | - |
| RL WHEEL ACCEL | RL wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$, max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -200.84 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 m/s$^2$ | - |
| ZERO DECELERAT | Memorized zero value / min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$, max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | - |
| ZERO DECELERAT 2 | Memorized zero value / min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$, max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | - |
| ZERO STEERING | Memorized zero value / min.: -3,276.8 deg, max.: 3,276.7 deg | Min.: -3,276.8 deg<br>Max.: 3,276.7 deg | - |
| LATERAL G | Lateral G / min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$, max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | - |
| FORWARD&REA G | Forward and rearward G / min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$, max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | Min.: -25.11 m/s$^2$<br>Max.: 24.91 m/s$^2$ | - |
| YAW RATE VALUE | Yaw rate value / min.: -128 deg/s, max.: 127 deg/s | Min.: -128 deg/s<br>Max.: 127 deg/s | - |
| STEERING ANGLE | Steering angle value / min.: -3,276.8 deg, max.: 3,276.7 deg | Min.: -3,276.8 deg<br>Max.: 3,276.7 deg | - |
| TRAC STATUS | TRAC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| TRAC ENG STATUS | TRAC engine control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| TRAC BRK STATUS | TRAC brake control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FR VSC STATUS | FR wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FL VSC STATUS | FL wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RR VSC STATUS | RR wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RL VSC STATUS | RL wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FR ABS STATUS | FR wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FL ABS STATUS | FL wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RR ABS STATUS | RR wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RL ABS STATUS | RL wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RR EBD STATUS | RR wheel EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RL EBD STATUS | RL wheel EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| BA STATUS | BA control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| PBA STATUS | PBA control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| INSPECTION MODE | Inspection mode / OTHER or INSPECT | - | - |
| #IG ON2 | Number of ignition switch on (IG) after entering the inspection mode / min.: 0, max.: 255 | - | - |

BC

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| TROUBLE CODE | Freeze frame DTC / min.:0, max.: 65,535 | - | - |

(*1): Models without multi information display
(*2): Models with multi information display

**2. ACTIVE TEST**

HINT:
Performing the Active Test using the intelligent tester allows the relay, actuator, and other items to operate without removing any parts. Performing the Active Test as the first step in troubleshooting is one of the methods to save labor time.
It is possible to display the Data List during the Active Test.

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) On the tester display, select the Active Test.
HINT:
The ignition switch must be turned on (IG) to proceed to the Active Test using the intelligent tester.

BC

| Item (Display) | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| SFRR | Turns ABS solenoid (SFRR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFRH | Turns ABS solenoid (SFRH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFLR | Turns ABS solenoid (SFLR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFLH | Turns ABS solenoid (SFLH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRRR | Turns ABS solenoid (SRRR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRRH | Turns ABS solenoid (SRRH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRLR | Turns ABS solenoid (SRLR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRLH | Turns ABS solenoid (SRLH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SMF | Turns master cut solenoid (SM1) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SMR | Turns master cut solenoid (SM2) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SOL RELAY | Turns ABS solenoid relay ON / OFF | - |
| MOTOR RELAY | Turns ABS motor relay ON / OFF | Operating sound of relay (clicking sound) and motor can be heard |
| ABS WARN LAMP | Turns ABS warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| VSC WARN LAMP | Turns VSC warning light (*1) or multi information display (*2) ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| SLIP INDI LAMP | Turns SLIP indicator light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| BRAKE WARN LAMP | Turns BRAKE warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| BUZZER | Turns skid control buzzer ON / OFF | Buzzer can be heard |

(*1): Models without multi information display
(*2): Models with multi information display

# DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART

- If a trouble code is displayed during the DTC check, check the circuit indicated by the DTC. For details of each code, refer to the page for the respective "DTC No." in the DTC chart.
- Inspect the fuse and relay before investigating the trouble areas as shown in the table below.

**DTC chart of ABS:**

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C0200/31 (*1) | Front Speed Sensor RH Circuit | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Speed sensor circuit<br>3. Speed sensor rotor<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-156 |
| C0205/32 (*1) | Front Speed Sensor LH Circuit | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Speed sensor circuit<br>3. Speed sensor rotor<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-156 |
| C0210/33 (*1) | Rear Speed Sensor RH Circuit | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Speed sensor circuit<br>3. Speed sensor rotor<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-164 |
| C0215/34 (*1) | Rear Speed Sensor LH Circuit | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Speed sensor circuit<br>3. Speed sensor rotor<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-164 |
| C0226/21 | SFR Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly<br>2. SFRH or SFRR circuit | BC-172 |
| C0236/22 | SFL Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly<br>2. SFLH or SFLR circuit | BC-172 |
| C0246/23 | SRR Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly<br>2. SRRH or SRRR circuit | BC-172 |
| C0256/24 | SRL Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly<br>2. SRLH or SRLR circuit | BC-172 |
| C0273/13 (*1) | Open in ABS Motor Relay Circuit | 1. ABS NO. 1 fuse<br>2. VSC NO. 2 relay<br>3. VSC NO. 2 relay circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly | BC-175 |
| C0274/14 | Short to B+ in ABS Motor Relay Circuit | 1. ABS NO. 1 fuse<br>2. VSC NO. 2 relay<br>3. VSC NO. 2 relay circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly | BC-175 |
| C0278/11 | Open in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit | 1. ABS NO. 2 fuse<br>2. ABS solenoid relay<br>3. ABS solenoid relay circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly | BC-181 |
| C0279/12 | Short to B+ in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit | Brake actuator assembly | BC-181 |
| C1225/25 | SM Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly<br>2. SM1 or SM2 circuit | BC-172 |
| C1235/35 | Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Front Speed Sensor RH | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Speed sensor rotor<br>3. Sensor installation<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-197 |

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C1236/36 | Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Front Speed Sensor LH | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Speed sensor rotor<br>3. Sensor installation<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-197 |
| C1238/38 | Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Rear Speed Sensor RH | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Speed sensor rotor<br>3. Sensor installation<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-197 |
| C1239/39 | Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Rear Speed Sensor LH | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Speed sensor rotor<br>3. Sensor installation<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-197 |
| C1241/41 | Low Battery Positive Voltage | 1. ECU-IG NO. 2 fuse<br>2. Battery<br>3. Charging system<br>4. Power source circuit<br>5. Internal power supply circuit of the skid control ECU | BC-207 |
| C1243/43 (*1) | Acceleration Sensor Stuck Malfunction | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit | BC-193 |
| C1244/44 | Open or Short in Acceleration Sensor Circuit | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit | BC-193 |
| C1245/45 (*1) | Acceleration Sensor Output Malfunction | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit | BC-193 |
| C1246/46 (*2) | Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Malfunction | 1. Master cylinder pressure sensor<br>2. Master cylinder pressure sensor circuit<br>3. Stop light switch circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly | BC-210 |
| C1249/49 | Open in Stop Light Switch Circuit | 1. STOP fuse<br>2. Stop light switch<br>3. Stop light switch circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-213 |
| C1251/51 (*1) | Open in Pump Motor Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly (GND circuit)<br>2. Brake actuator assembly (Motor circuit) | BC-219 |
| C1361/91 | Short Circuit in ABS Motor Fail Safe Relay Circuit | 1. ABS NO. 1 fuse<br>2. VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay<br>3. VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly | BC-175 |
| C1381/97 | Yaw Rate and / or Acceleration Sensor Power Supply Voltage Malfunction | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor power source circuit | BC-193 |
| U0073/94 | Control Module Communication Bus OFF | CAN communication system | BC-224 |
| U0124/95 | Lost Communication with Lateral Acceleration Sensor Module | CAN communication system (Skid control ECU to yaw rate and acceleration sensor) | BC-224 |

(*1, *2):

BC

Even after the trouble areas are repaired, the ABS warning light will not go off unless the following operations are performed:

- (*1):
  (a) Drive the vehicle at 12 mph (20 km/h) for 30 seconds or more and check that the ABS warning light goes off.
  (b) Clear the DTC.
- (*2):
  (a) Keep the vehicle stationary for 5 seconds or more and depress the brake pedal lightly 2 or 3 times.
  (b) Drive the vehicle at the vehicle speed of 31 mph (50 km/h) and keep depressing the brake pedal strongly for approximately 3 seconds.
  (c) Repeat the above operation 3 times or more and check that the ABS warning light goes off.
  (d) Clear the DTC.

HINT:
In some cases, the intelligent tester cannot be used when the ABS warning light remains on.

BC

**DTC chart of VSC:**

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | ABS Control System Malfunction | ABS control system | BC-155 |
| C1201/51 | Engine Control System Malfunction | Engine control system | BC-186 |
| C1203/53 | ECM Communication Circuit Malfunction | ECM | BC-187 |
| C1210/36 | Zero Point Calibration of Yaw Rate Sensor Undone | 1. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU)<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>3. Zero point calibration undone | BC-188 |
| C1231/31 | Steering Angle Sensor Circuit Malfunction | 1. Steering angle sensor<br>2. Steering angle sensor circuit<br>3. Steering angle sensor power supply<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) | BC-190 |
| C1232/32 | Stuck in Acceleration Sensor | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit | BC-193 |
| C1234/34 | Yaw Rate Sensor Malfunction | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit | BC-193 |
| C1290/66 | Steering Angle Sensor Zero Point Malfunction | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor zero point calibration incomplete<br>2. Poor adjustment of the centered position of the steering wheel<br>3. Poor adjustment of front wheel alignment | BC-222 |
| C1336/39 | Zero Point Calibration of Acceleration Sensor Undone | 1. Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU)<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>3. Zero point calibration undone | BC-188 |
| U0100/65 | Lost Communication with ECM / PCM | CAN communication system (Skid control ECU to ECM) | BC-224 |

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| U0123/62 | Lost Communication with Yaw Rate Sensor Module | CAN communication system (Skid control ECU to yaw rate and acceleration sensor) | BC-224 |
| U0126/63 | Lost Communication with Steering Angle Sensor Module | CAN communication system (Skid control ECU to steering angle sensor) | BC-224 |

HINT:
In some cases, the intelligent tester cannot be used when the VSC warning light (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display) remains on.

**Test Mode DTC of ABS:**

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C1271/71 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-156 |
| C1272/72 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-156 |
| C1273/73 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-164 |
| C1274/74 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-164 |
| C1275/75 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | Speed sensor rotor | BC-197 |
| C1276/76 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | Speed sensor rotor | BC-197 |
| C1277/77 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | Speed sensor rotor | BC-197 |
| C1278/78 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | Speed sensor rotor | BC-197 |
| C1279/79 | Acceleration Sensor Output Voltage Malfunction (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Sensor installation | BC-193 |
| C1281/81 | Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Output Malfunction (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Stop light switch<br>2. Master cylinder pressure sensor | BC-210 |

**Test Mode DTC of VSC:**

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C0371/71 | Yaw Rate Sensor (Test Mode DTC) | Yaw rate and acceleration sensor | BC-193 |

| DTC | 43 | ABS Control System Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

This DTC is output when the VSC system detects a malfunction in the ABS control system.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| 43 | Malfunction in the ABS control system. | ABS control system |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK ABS CONTROL SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

BC

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (ABS control system DTC) is not output | A |
| DTC (ABS control system DTC) is output | B |

B → **REPAIR CIRCUIT INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTC (See page BC-151)**

A

| 2 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (43) is not output | A |
| DTC (43) is output | B |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

A

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

| DTC | C0200/31 | Front Speed Sensor RH Circuit |
|---|---|---|

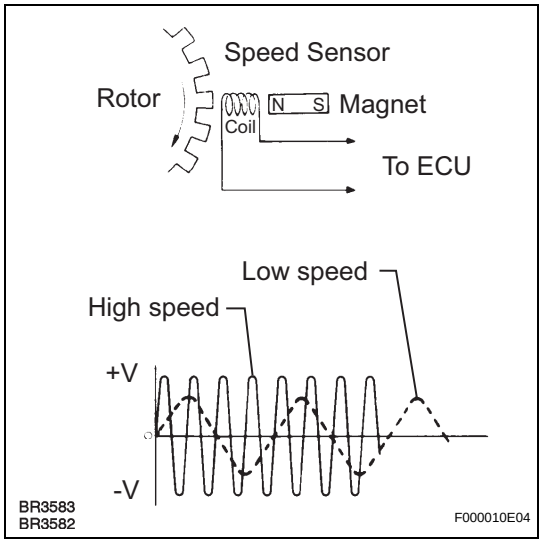
| DTC | C0205/32 | Front Speed Sensor LH Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1271/71 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1272/72 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

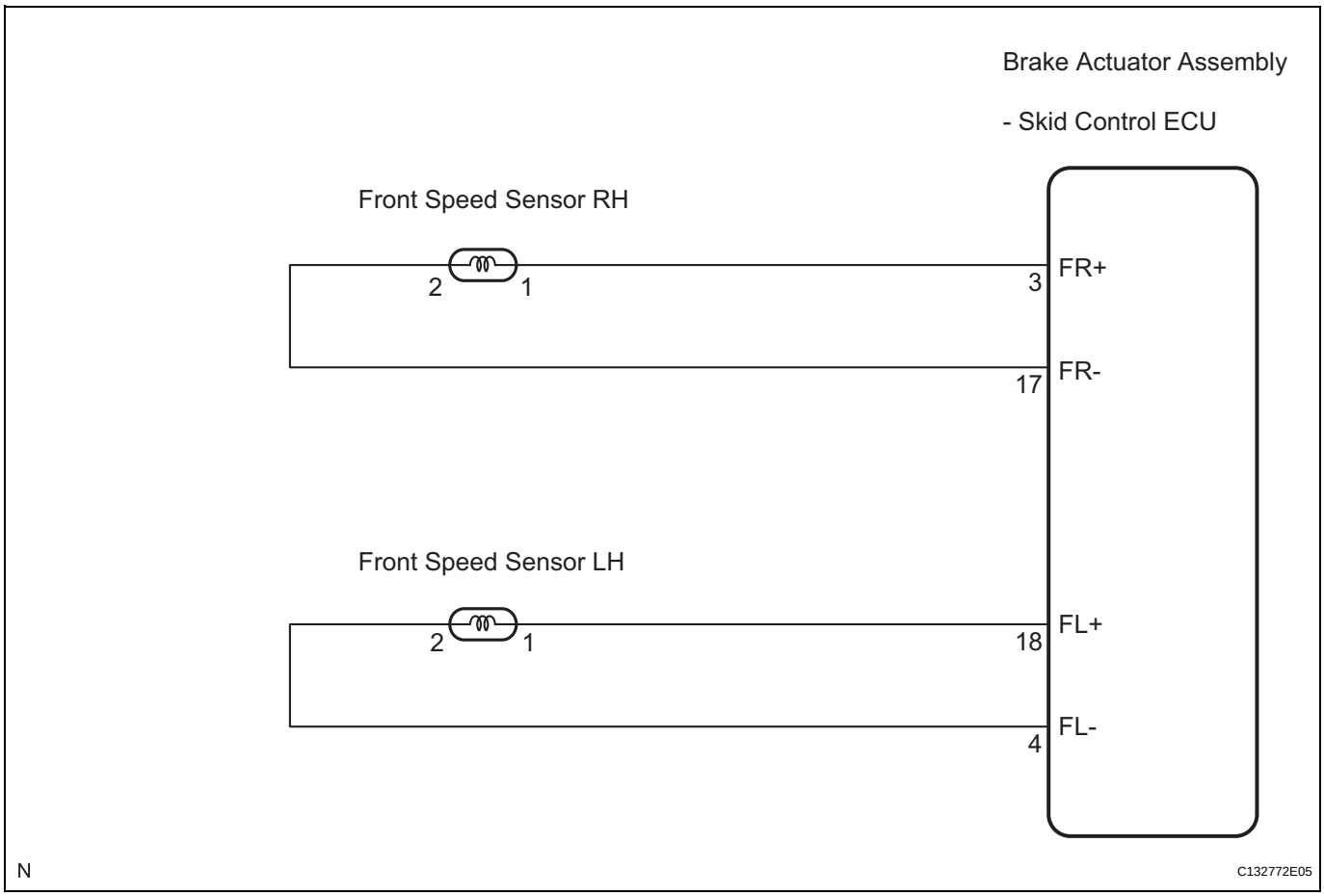
The speed sensors detect wheel speed and transmit the signals to the ECU. These signals are used for control of the ABS control system. Each of the front and rear rotors have 48 serrations.
When the rotors rotate, the magnetic field generated by the permanent magnet in the speed sensor induces an AC voltage.
Since the frequency of this AC voltage changes in direct proportion to the speed of the rotor, the frequency is used by the ECU to detect the speed of each wheel.
DTCs C1271/71 and C1272/72 can be deleted when the speed sensor sends a wheel speed signal or the Test Mode ends. DTCs C1271/71 and C1272/72 are output only in the Test Mode.




| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0200/31<br>C0205/32 | When any of the following is detected:<br>1. At a vehicle speed of 6 mph (10 km/h) or more, an open or short in the sensor signal circuit continues for 1 second or more.<br>2. Momentary interruption of the sensor signal from the abnormal wheel occurs 7 times or more.<br>3. An open in the speed sensor signal circuit continues for 0.5 seconds or more. | • Front speed sensor RH/LH<br>• Speed sensor circuit<br>• Speed sensor rotor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) |

HINT:
- DTC C0200/31 is for the front speed sensor RH.
- DTC C0205/32 is for the front speed sensor LH.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (MOMENTARY INTERRUPTION) |
|---|---|

(a) Using the intelligent tester, check for any momentary interruption in the wire harness and connector corresponding to a DTC (See page BC-118).

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| FR SPD OPN | FR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal |
| FL SPD OPN | FL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal |

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| **There are no momentary interruptions** | **A** |
| **There are momentary interruptions** | **B** |
| **There is a constant open circuit** | **C** |

HINT:

Perform the above inspection before removing the sensor and connector.

B → Go to step 11

C → Go to step 5

A

## 2 READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (FRONT SPEED SENSOR)

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Select the Data List mode on the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| FR WHEEL SPD | FR wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| FL WHEEL SPD | FL wheel speed sensor reading /min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(e) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.
**OK:**
**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

NG → Go to step 5

OK

## 3 PERFORM TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK)

(a) Perform sensor check in the Test Mode procedure (See page BC-123).
**OK:**
**All Test Mode DTCs are erased.**

NG → Go to step 5

OK

## 4 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0200/31 and/or C0205/32) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C0200/31 and/or C0205/32) are output | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

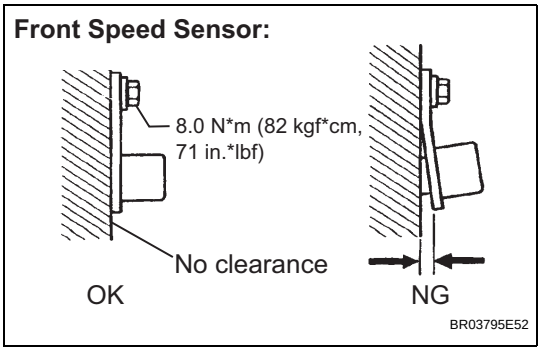
**B** → **Go to step 7**

**A**

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

BC

**5 CHECK FRONT SPEED SENSOR INSTALLATION**




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Check the speed sensor installation.
**OK:**
**There is no clearance between the sensor and the front steering knuckle.**
**The installation bolt is tightened properly.**
**Torque:**
**8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**

**NG** → **INSTALL FRONT SPEED SENSOR CORRECTLY**

**OK**

**6 CHECK FRONT SPEED SENSOR TIP**

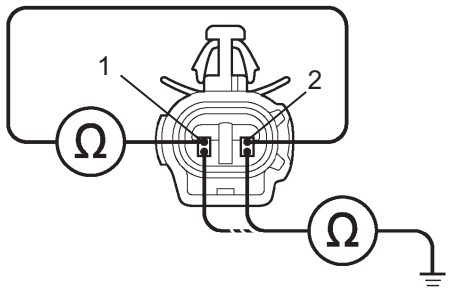
(a) Remove the front speed sensor (See page BC-438).
(b) Check the speed sensor tip.
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the sensor tip.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after cleaning or replacement (See page BC-123).**

**NG** → **CLEAN OR REPLACE FRONT SPEED SENSOR**

**OK**

| 7 | INSPECT FRONT SPEED SENSOR |
|---|---|

**Front Speed Sensor:**




C136017E01

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Install the front speed sensor.
(c) Disconnect the front speed sensor connector.
(d) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 (FR+) - 2 (FR-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68 °F) |
| 1 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 (FL+) - 2 (FL-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68 °F) |
| 1 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-123).**

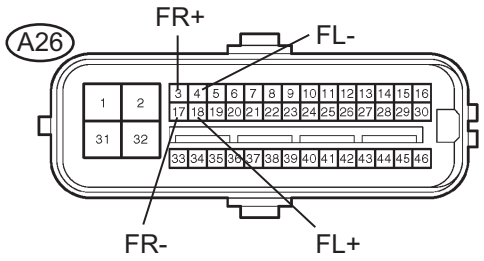
NG → **REPLACE FRONT SPEED SENSOR**

OK

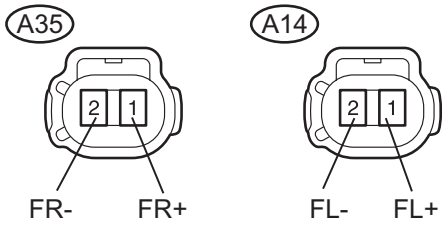
BC

## 8 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - FRONT SPEED SENSOR)

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Front Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136018E01

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-3 (FR+) - A35-1 (FR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-3 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-17 (FR-) - A35-2 (FR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-17 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-18 (FL+) - A14-1 (FL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-18 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-4 (FL-) - A14-2 (FL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-4 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

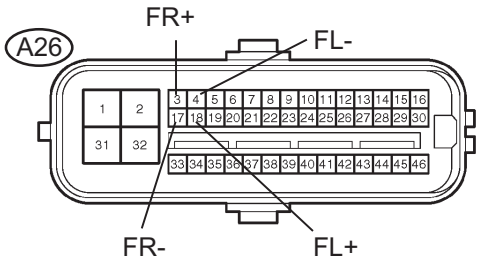
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

**OK**

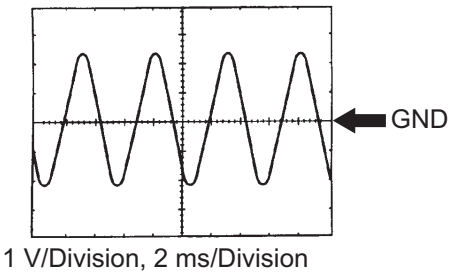
BC

## 9 CHECK SPEED SENSOR AND SPEED SENSOR ROTOR SERRATIONS

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




C136019E04

(a) Reconnect the front speed sensor connector.
(b) Connect the oscilloscope to the front speed sensor terminal of the skid control ECU.
(c) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.

**OK:**

**The same waveform is output from all the 4 wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**

HINT:

- As the vehicle speed (wheel revolution speed) increases, a cycle of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
- When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to speed sensor rotor's scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to it.

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

OK

## 10 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0200/31 and/or C0205/32) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0200/31 and/or C0205/32) are not output | B |

HINT:

If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

B → **USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

BC

**A**

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

| | |
|---|---|
| **11** | **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - FRONT SPEED SENSOR)** |

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Repair or replace the harness or connector.
(c) Check for any momentary interruption between the skid control ECU and front speed sensor (See page BC-118).
(d) Check that there is no momentary interruption.

**NEXT**

BC

| | |
|---|---|
| **12** | **RECONFIRM DTC** |

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0200/31 and/or C0205/32) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C0200/31 and/or C0205/32) are output | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

**B** → **Go to step 2**

**A**

**END**

| DTC | C0210/33 | Rear Speed Sensor RH Circuit |
|---|---|---|

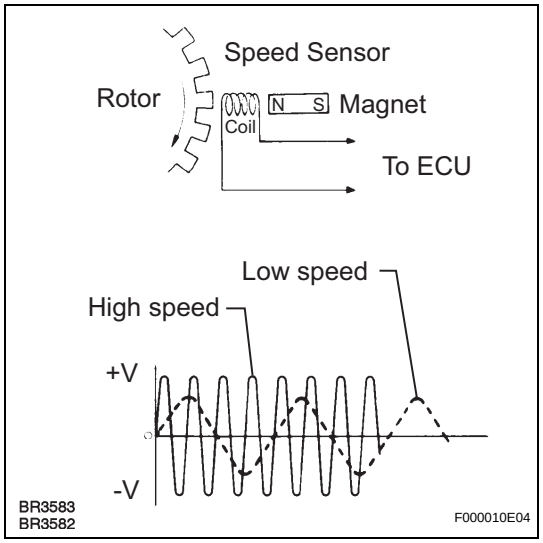
| DTC | C0215/34 | Rear Speed Sensor LH Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1273/73 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1274/74 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

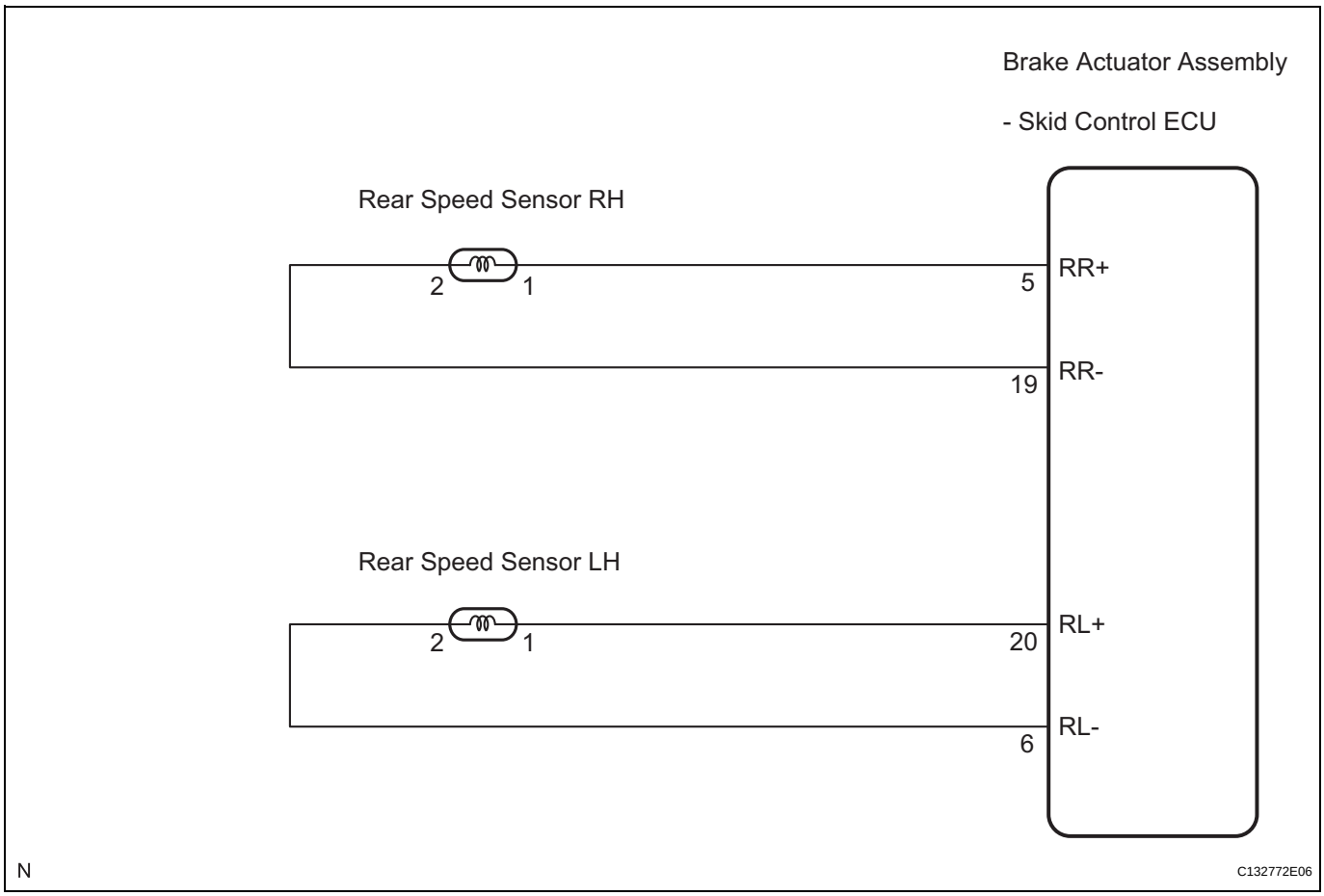
The speed sensors detect wheel speed and transmit the signals to the ECU. These signals are used for control of the ABS control system. Each of the front and rear rotors have 48 serrations.
When the rotors rotate, the magnetic field generated by the permanent magnet in the speed sensor induces an AC voltage.
Since the frequency of this AC voltage changes in direct proportion to the speed of the rotor, the frequency is used by the ECU to detect the speed of each wheel.
DTCs C1273/73 and C1274/74 can be deleted when the speed sensor sends a wheel speed signal or the Test Mode ends. DTCs C1273/73 and C1274/74 are output only in the Test Mode.




| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0210/33<br>C0215/34 | When any of the following is detected:<br>1. At a vehicle speed of 6 mph (10 km/h) or more, an open or short in the sensor signal circuit continues for 1 second or more.<br>2. Momentary interruption of the sensor signal from the abnormal wheel occurs 7 times or more.<br>3. An open in the speed sensor signal circuit continues for 0.5 seconds or more. | • Rear speed sensor RH/LH<br>• Speed sensor circuit<br>• Speed sensor rotor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) |

HINT:
- DTC C0210/33 is for the rear speed sensor RH.
- DTC C0215/34 is for the rear speed sensor LH.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (MOMENTARY INTERRUPTION) |
|---|---|

(a) Using the intelligent tester, check for any momentary interruption in the wire harness and connector corresponding to a DTC (See page BC-118).

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| RR SPD OPN | RR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal |
| RL SPD OPN | RL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal |

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| **There are no momentary interruptions** | **A** |
| **There are momentary interruptions** | **B** |
| **There is a constant open circuit** | **C** |

HINT:

Perform the above inspection before removing the sensor and connector.

B → Go to step 11

C → Go to step 5

A

**2 READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (REAR SPEED SENSOR)**

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Select the Data List mode on the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| RR WHEEL SPD | RR wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| RL WHEEL SPD | RL wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

BC

(e) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.

**OK:**

**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

NG → Go to step 5

OK

**3 PERFORM TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK)**

(a) Perform sensor check in the Test Mode procedure (See page BC-123).

**OK:**

**All Test Mode DTCs are erased.**

NG → Go to step 5

OK

**4 RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0210/33 and/or C0215/34) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C0210/33 and/or C0215/34) are output | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

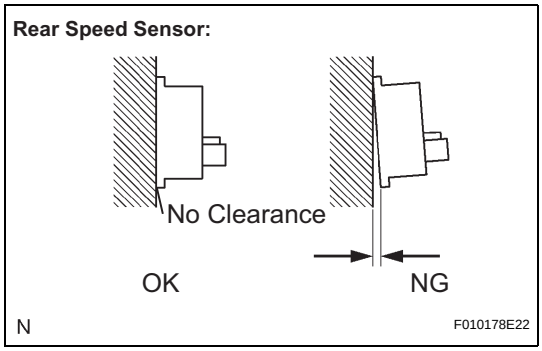
**B** → **Go to step 6**

**A**

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

BC

**5 CHECK REAR SPEED SENSOR INSTALLATION**

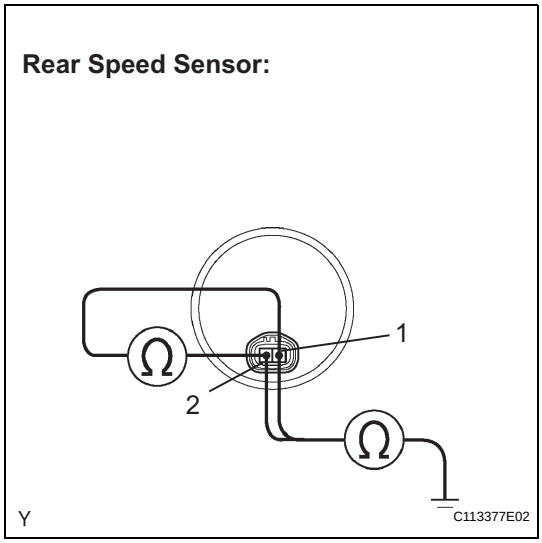



(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Check the speed sensor installation.
**OK:**
**There is no clearance between the sensor and rear axle carrier.**

**NG** → **INSTALL REAR SPEED SENSOR CORRECTLY**

**OK**

**6 INSPECT REAR SPEED SENSOR**




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Disconnect the rear speed sensor connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard resistance:**
**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 2 (RR+) - 1 (RR-) | Always | 0.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 2 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 1 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 2 (RL+) - 1 (RL-) | Always | 0.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 2 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 1 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

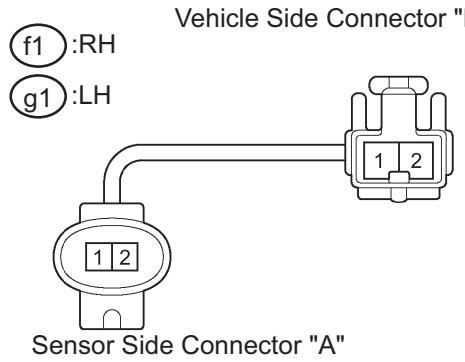
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-123).**

NG → **REPLACE REAR SPEED SENSOR**

OK

## 7 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE)

**Skid Control Sensor Wire:**




(a) Disconnect the skid control sensor wire.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| f1 ("A"-1) - f1 ("B"-2) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| f1 ("A"-1) - f1 ("B"-1) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1 ("A"-1) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1 ("A"-2) - f1 ("B"-1) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| f1 ("A"-2) - f1 ("B"-2) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1 ("A"-2) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| g1 ("A"-1) - g1 ("B"-2) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| g1 ("A"-1) - g1 ("B"-1) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1 ("A"-1) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1 ("A"-2) - g1 ("B"-1) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| g1 ("A"-2) - g1 ("B"-2) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1 ("A"-2) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-123).**

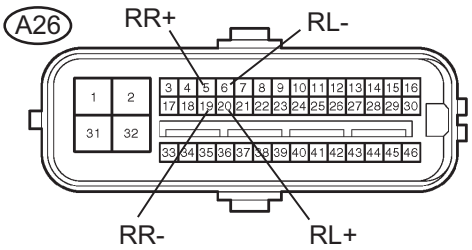
NG → **REPLACE SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE**

OK

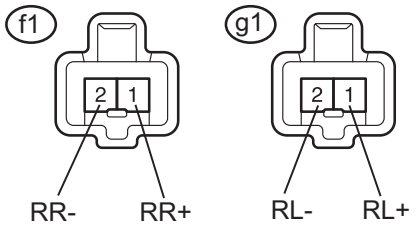
BC

| 8 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - REAR SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Rear Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




N

C136020E01

**OK**

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-5 (RR+) - f1-1 (RR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-5 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-19 (RR-) - f1-2 (RR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-19 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

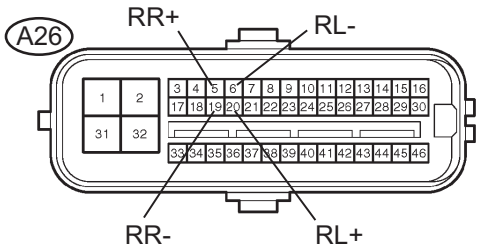
**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-20 (RL+) - g1-1 (RL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-20 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-6 (RL-) - g1-2 (RL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-6 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

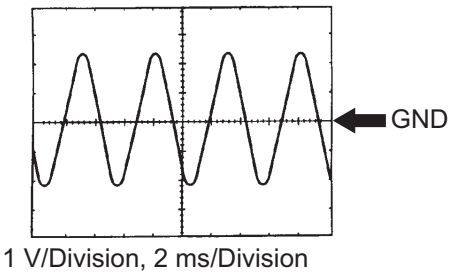
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

## 9 CHECK SPEED SENSOR AND SPEED SENSOR ROTOR SERRATIONS

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




1 V/Division, 2 ms/Division

C136019E02

(a) Reconnect the skid control sensor wire.
(b) Reconnect the rear speed sensor connector.
(c) Connect the oscilloscope to the rear speed sensor terminal of the skid control ECU.
(d) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.

**OK:**

**The same waveform is output from all the 4 wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**

HINT:

- As the vehicle speed (wheel revolution speed) increases, a cycle of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
- When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to speed sensor rotor's scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to it.

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

OK

## 10 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0210/33 and/or C0215/34) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0210/33 and/or C0215/34) are not output | B |

HINT:

If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

B → **USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

BC

A

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

| | |
|---|---|
| **11** | **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - REAR SPEED SENSOR)** |

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Repair or replace the harness or connector.
(c) Check for any momentary interruption between the skid control ECU and rear speed sensor (See page BC-118).
(d) Check that there is no momentary interruption.

NEXT

BC

| | |
|---|---|
| **12** | **RECONFIRM DTC** |

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0210/33 and/or C0215/34) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C0210/33 and/or C0215/34) are output | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

B → **Go to step 2**

A

**END**

| DTC | C0226/21 | SFR Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0236/22 | SFL Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0246/23 | SRR Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0256/24 | SRL Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

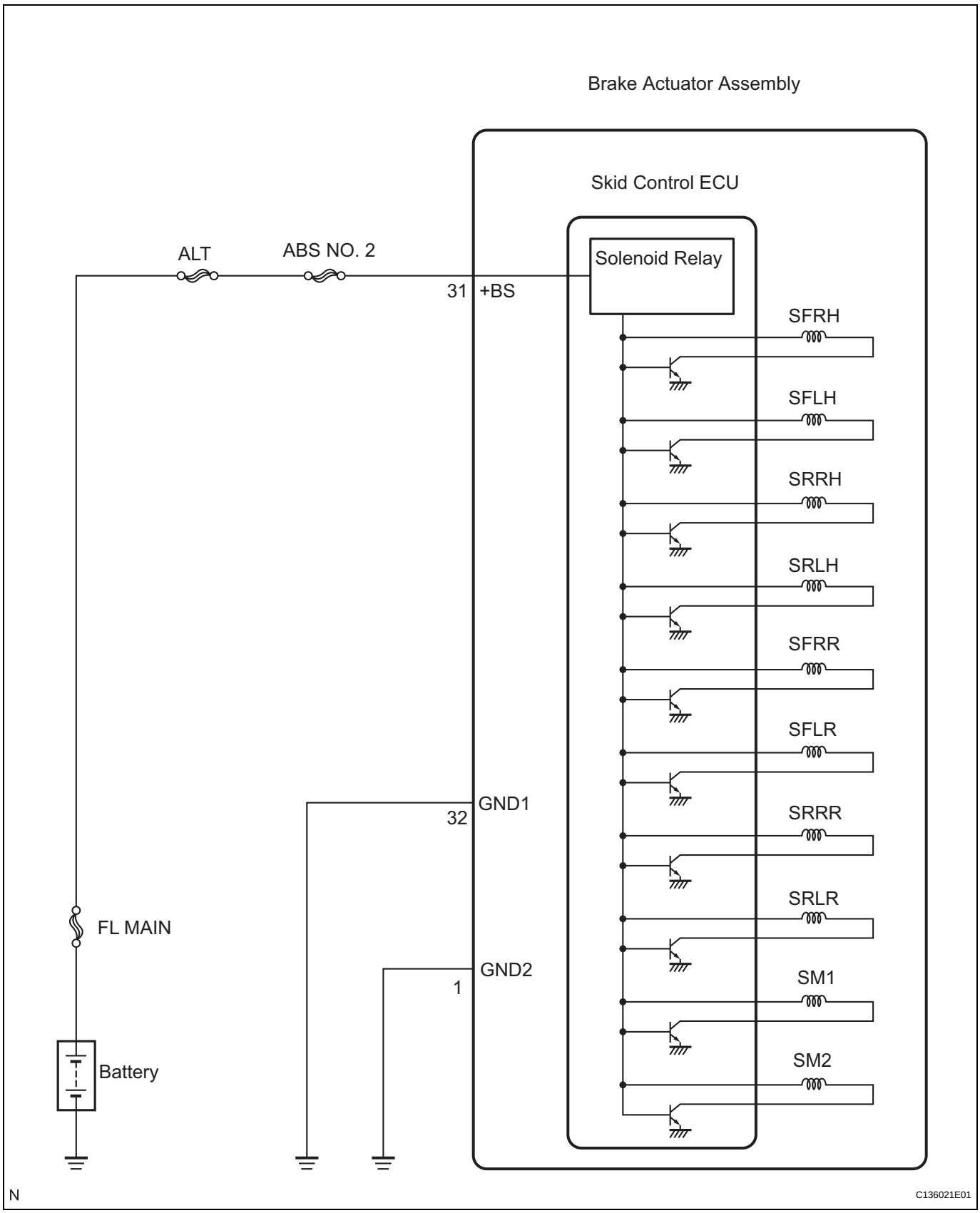
| DTC | C1225/25 | SM Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

These solenoids turn on when signals are received from the skid control ECU and they control the pressure acting on the wheel cylinders to control the braking force.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0226/21<br>C0236/22<br>C0246/23<br>C0256/24 | Open or short in the solenoid circuit continues for 0.05 seconds or more. | • Brake actuator assembly<br>• Solenoid circuit |
| C1225/25 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• While outputting switching solenoid (SM1 or SM2) ON, overcurrent continues for 0.05 seconds or more.<br>• While outputting switching solenoid (SM1 or SM2) OFF, an open circuit continues for 0.05 seconds or more.<br>• While outputting switching solenoid (SM1 or SM2) ON, an open circuit continues for 0.1 second or more.<br>• While outputting switching solenoid (SM1 or SM2) OFF, current continues to be applied for 0.1 second or more.<br>• Short to GND in the switching solenoid (SM1 or SM2) continues for 0.1 second or more.<br>• Switching solenoids SM1 and SM2 are shorted for 0.1 second or more. | • Brake actuator assembly<br>• SM1 or SM2 circuit |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | **RECONFIRM DTC** |
|---|---|

HINT:
These codes are detected when a problem is determined in the brake actuator assembly.
The solenoid circuits are in the brake actuator assembly. Therefore, solenoid circuit inspection and solenoid unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if any DTC code is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0226/21, C0236/22, C0246/23, C0256/24 and/or C1225/25) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C0226/21, C0236/22, C0246/23, C0256/24 and/or C1225/25) are output | B |

BC

HINT:

- If a speed signal of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more is input to the skid control ECU, with the ignition switch on (IG) and the stop light switch off, the ECU performs self diagnosis of the motor and solenoid circuits.
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

A

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

| DTC | C0273/13 | Open in ABS Motor Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0274/14 | Short to B+ in ABS Motor Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1361/91 | Short Circuit in ABS Motor Fail Safe Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

If a DTC of the motor line is stored, the VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay cuts off the power supply to the VSC NO. 2 relay and performs fail safe.

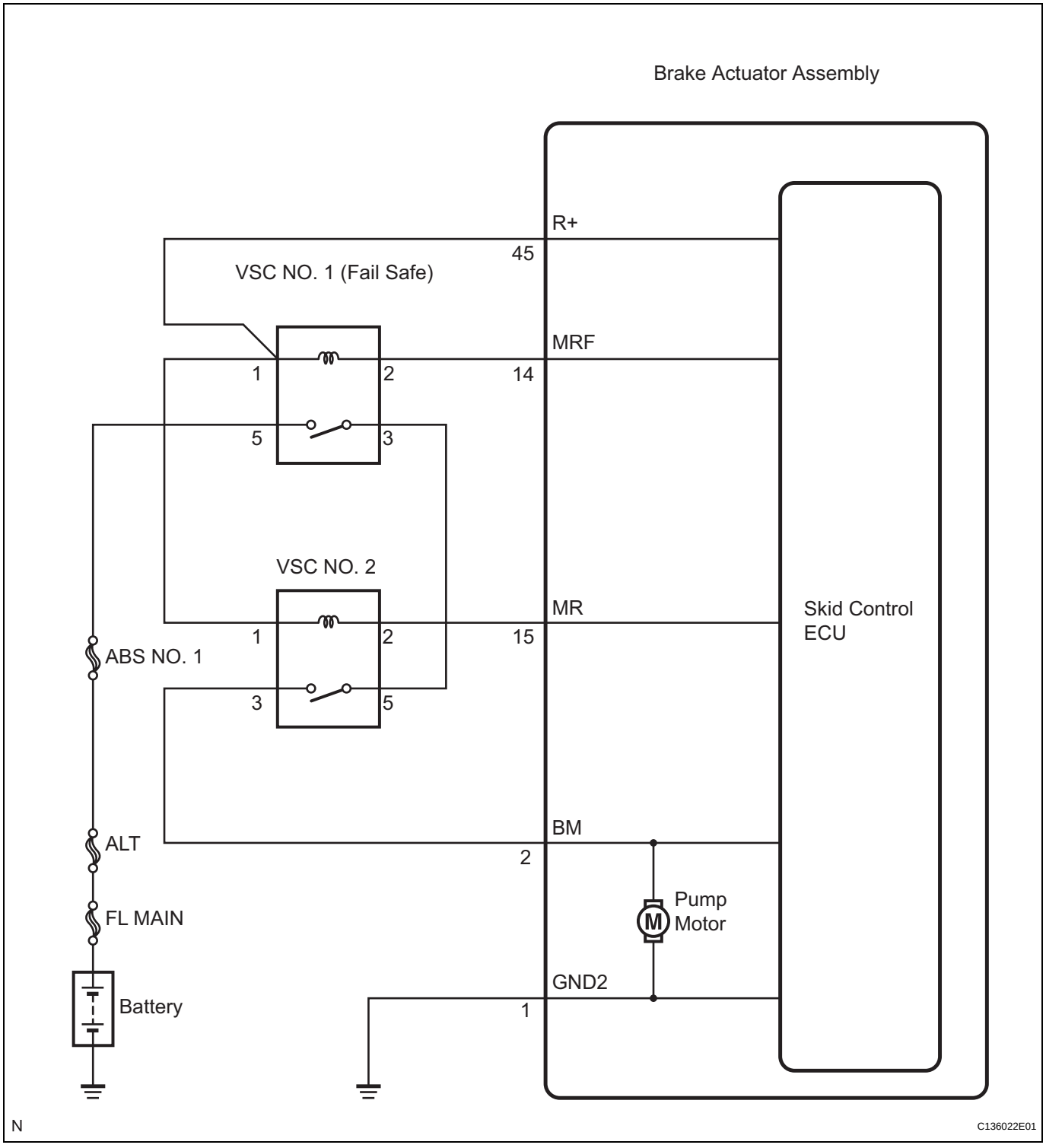
While any of the ABS, TRAC, VSC, or BA is operating, the skid control ECU (housed in the actuator assembly) turns the VSC NO. 2 relay on and activates the pump motor in the brake actuator.

This code may be stored if the motor relay (BM) voltage becomes lower than the DTC detecting condition due to insufficient output from the battery or alternator.

BC

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0273/13 | When any of the following (1 or 2) is detected:<br>1. All of the following conditions continue for 0.12 seconds or more.<br>• The IG1 terminal voltage is between 9.5 and 17.2 V.<br>• During initial check and ABS, BA, TRAC, or VSC are operating.<br>• Relay contact is open when the relay is ON.<br>2. All of the following conditions continue for 0.12 seconds.<br>• The IG1 terminal voltage is 9.5 V or less.<br>• Relay contact remains open when the relay is ON. | • ABS NO. 1 fuse<br>• VSC NO. 2 relay<br>• VSC NO. 2 relay circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly |
| C0274/14 | When the motor relay is OFF, the VSC NO. 2 relay remains closed for 4 seconds or more. | • ABS NO. 1 fuse<br>• VSC NO. 2 relay<br>• VSC NO. 2 relay circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly |
| C1361/91 | Immediately after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), the relay contact is closed for 4 seconds when the VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay is OFF. | • ABS NO. 1 fuse<br>• VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay<br>• VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly |

## WIRING DIAGRAM

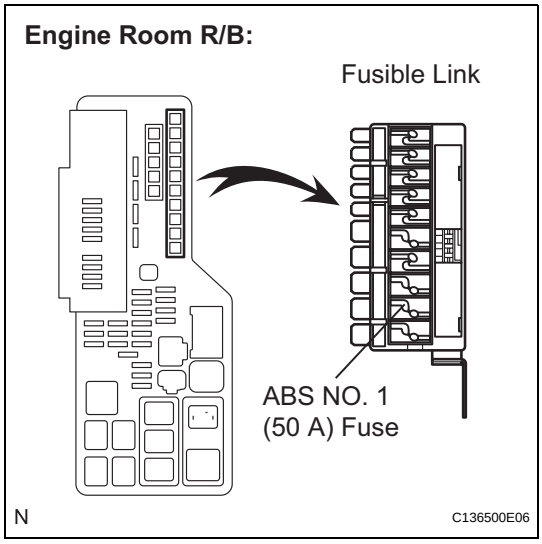



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

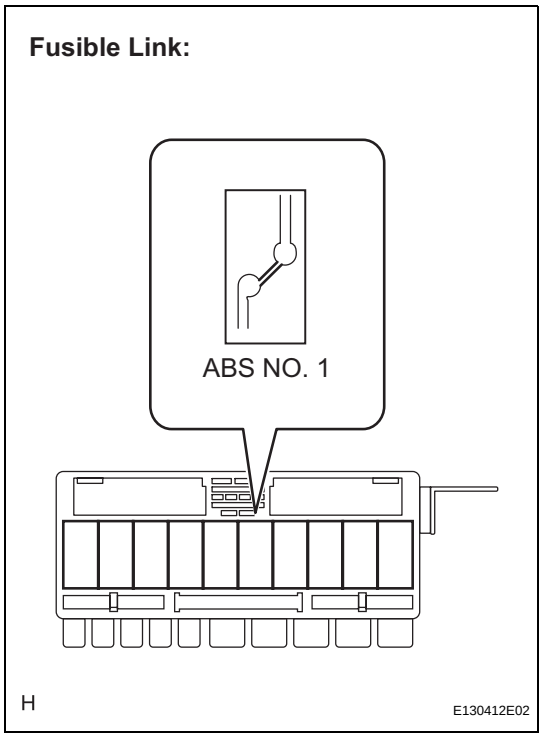
**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | **INSPECT ABS NO. 1 FUSE** |
|---|---|




(a) Remove the fusible link from the engine room R/B.




(b) Check if the fusible link is melted.
**OK:**
**The fusible link is melted.**

(c) Install the fusible link to the engine room R/B with the nut.

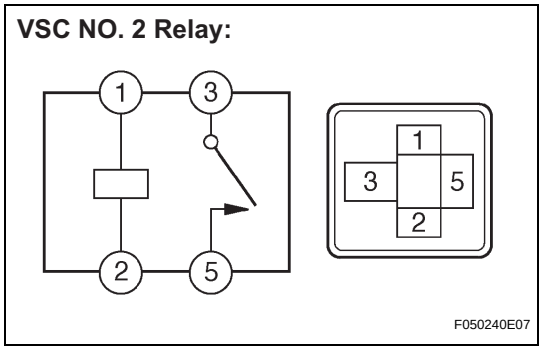
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

**NG** → **REPLACE FUSIBLE LINK (ABS NO. 1 FUSE)**

**OK**

BC

## 2 INSPECT VSC NO. 2 RELAY




(a) Remove the VSC NO. 2 relay.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

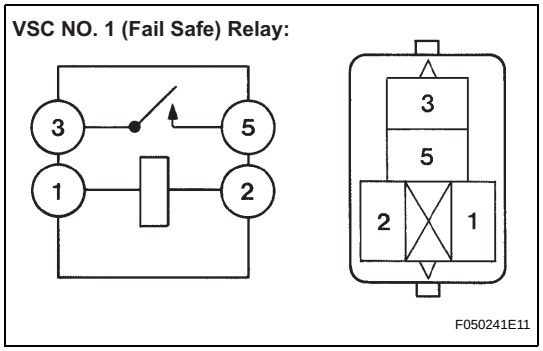
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 3 - 5 | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 3 - 5 | Apply B+ between terminals 1 and 2 | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPLACE VSC NO. 2 RELAY**

**OK**

## 3 INSPECT VSC NO. 1 (FAIL SAFE) RELAY




(a) Remove the VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

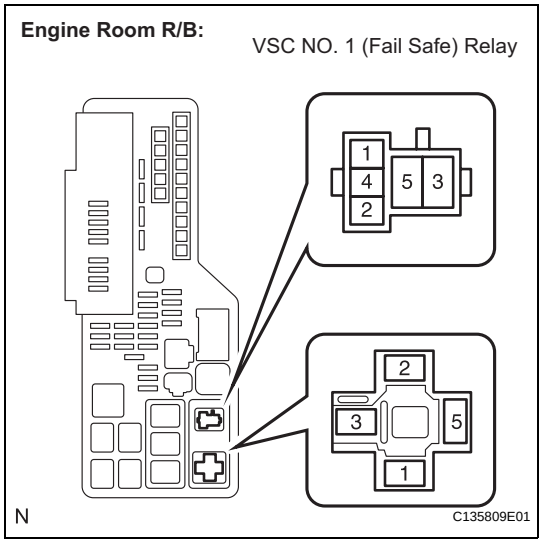
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 3 - 5 | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 3 - 5 | Apply B+ between terminals 1 and 2 | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPLACE VSC NO. 1 (FAIL SAFE) RELAY**

**OK**

## 4 INSPECT ENGINE ROOM RELAY BLOCK (POWER SOURCE TERMINAL)




(a) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay terminal 5 - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

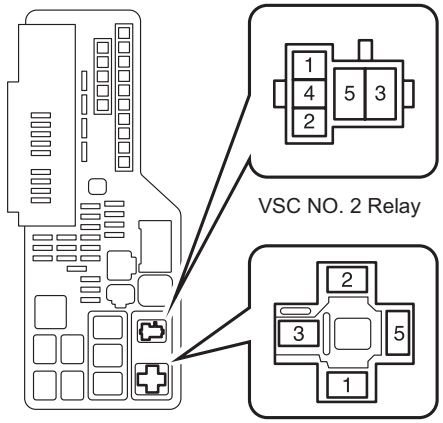
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

BC

## 5 INSPECT ENGINE ROOM RELAY BLOCK

**Engine Room R/B:** VSC NO. 1 (Fail Safe) Relay




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

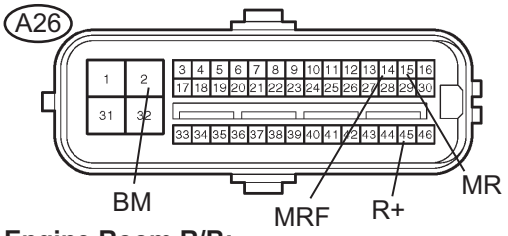
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay terminal 3 - VSC NO. 2 relay terminal 5 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay terminal 3 - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE ENGINE ROOM RELAY BLOCK**

**OK**

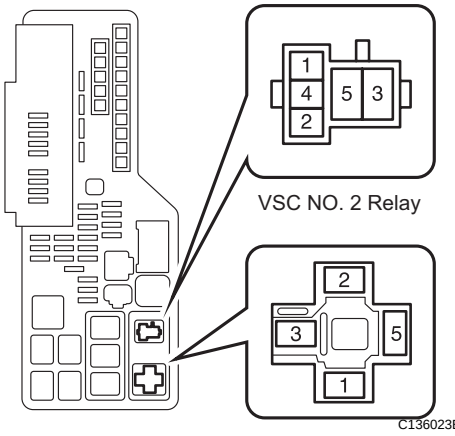
## 6 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - ENGINE ROOM RELAY BLOCK)

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Engine Room R/B:**

VSC NO. 1 (Fail Safe) Relay




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-2 (BM) - VSC NO. 2 relay terminal 3 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-2 (BM) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-14 (MRF) - VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay terminal 2 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-14 (MRF) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-15 (MR) - VSC NO. 2 relay terminal 2 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-15 (MR) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-45 (R+) - VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay terminal 1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-45 (R+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

BC

OK

| 7 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).
HINT:
Reinstall the relays, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0273/13, C0274/14 and/or C1361/91) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C0273/13, C0274/14 and/or C1361/91) are output | B |

HINT:
- If a speed signal of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more is input to the skid control ECU, with the ignition switch on (IG) and the stop light switch off, the ECU performs self diagnosis of the motor and solenoid circuits.
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.

B → REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

A

USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK

BC

| DTC | C0278/11 | Open in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0279/12 | Short to B+ in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

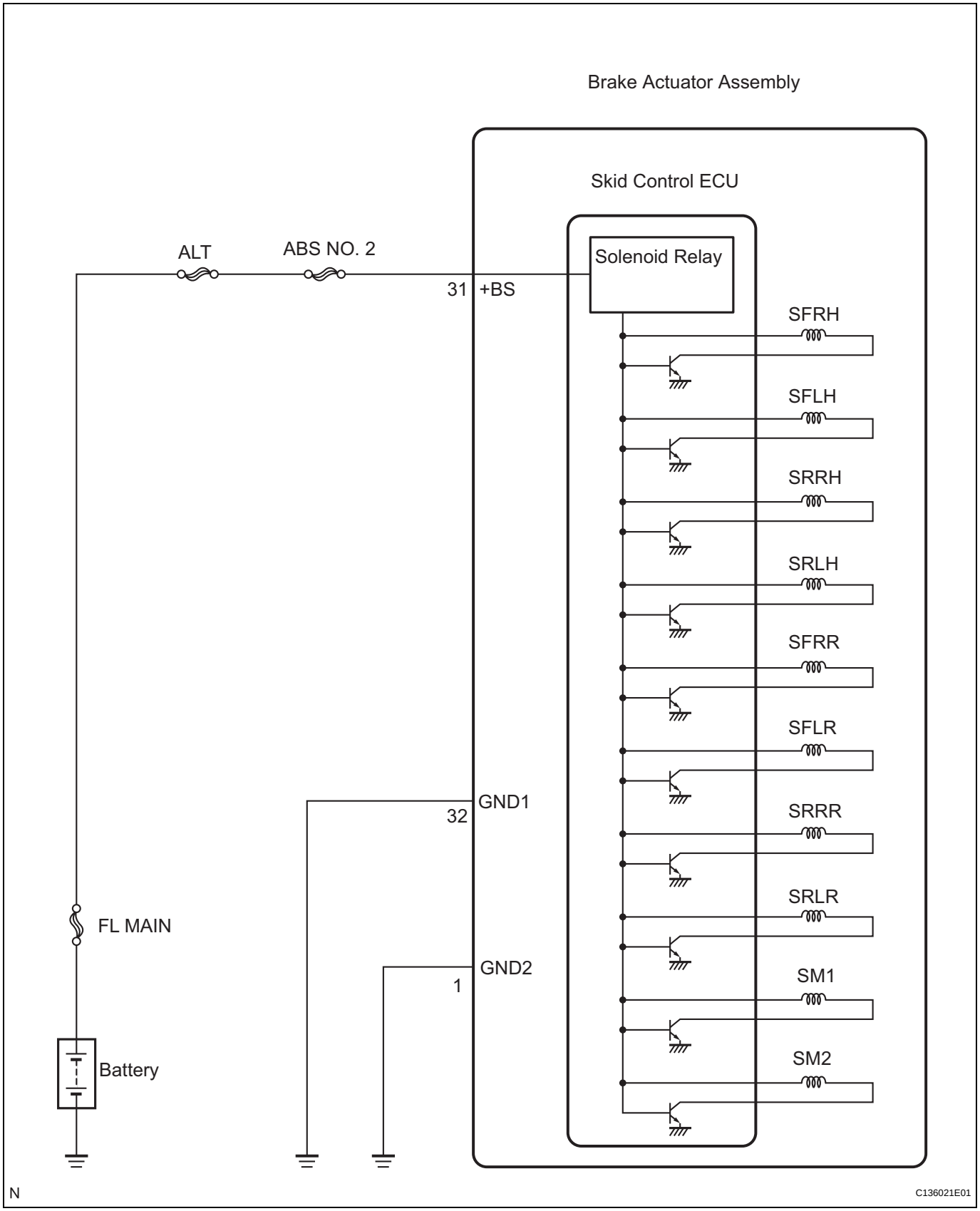
## DESCRIPTION

The ABS solenoid relay supplies power to the ABS solenoid and TRAC solenoid.
The solenoid relay is turned on 1.5 seconds after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), and is turned off if an open or short in the solenoid is detected by self diagnosis performed when the vehicle starts running.
The ABS solenoid relay is housed in the skid control ECU in the actuator assembly.
HINT:
If a speed signal of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more is input to the skid control ECU, with the ignition switch on (IG) and the stop light switch off, the ECU performs self diagnosis of the motor and solenoid circuits.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0278/11 | When any of the following (1 or 2) is detected:<br>1. Both of the following conditions continue for 0.2 seconds or more.<br>• The IG1 terminal voltage is between 9.5 and 17.2 V.<br>• The solenoid relay contact is open when the relay is ON.<br>2. Both of the following conditions continue for 0.2 seconds or more.<br>• IG1 terminal voltage becomes lower than 9.5 V or less when the relay is turned on.<br>• The relay contact remains open. | • ABS NO. 2 fuse<br>• ABS solenoid relay<br>• ABS solenoid relay circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly |
| C0279/12 | Immediately after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), the solenoid relay contact is closed for 0.2 seconds when the relay is turned off. | Brake actuator assembly |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM

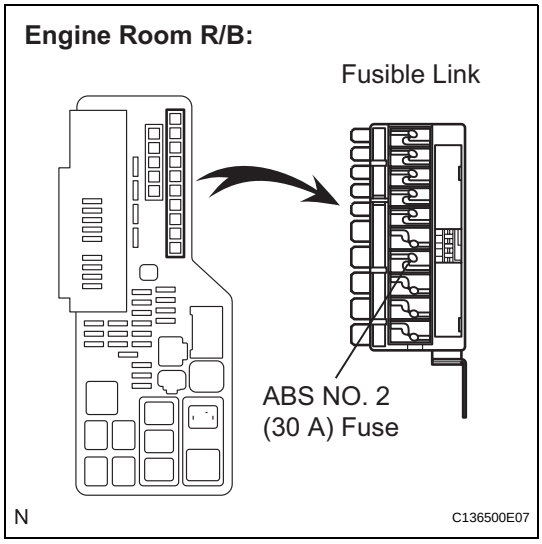



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

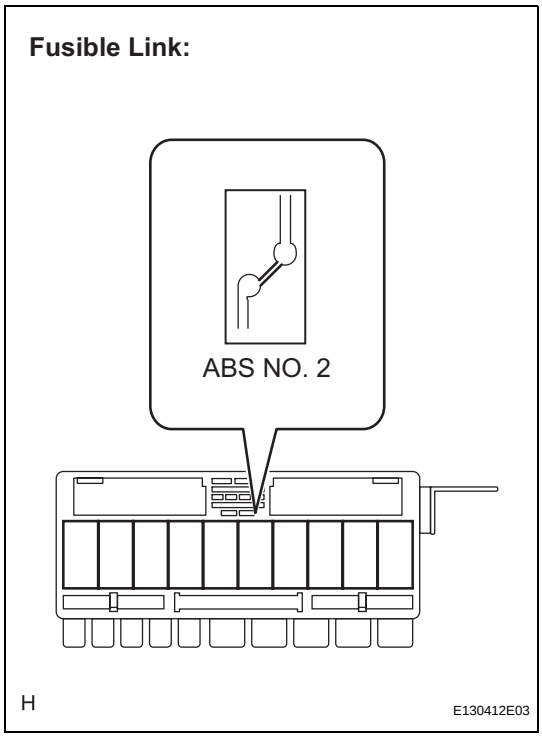
**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | **INSPECT ABS NO. 2 FUSE** |
|---|---|




(a) Remove the fusible link from the engine room R/B.




(b) Check if the fusible link is melted.
**OK:**
**The fusible link is melted.**

(c) Install the fusible link to the engine room R/B with the nut.

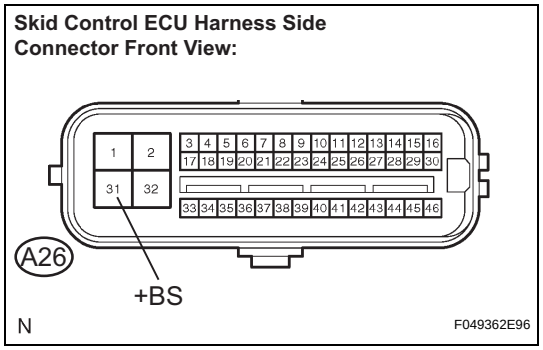
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

**NG** → **REPLACE FUSIBLE LINK (ABS NO. 2 FUSE)**

**OK**

BC

## 2 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (+BS TERMINAL)




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

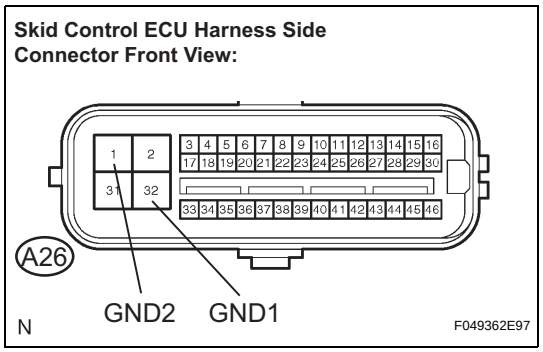
**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-31 (+BS) - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (+BS CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL)




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-32 (GND1) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 4 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0278/11 and/or C0279/12) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C0278/11 and/or C0279/12) are output | B |

HINT:

- If a speed signal of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more is input to the skid control ECU, with the ignition switch on (IG) and the stop light switch off, the ECU performs self diagnosis of the motor and solenoid circuits.
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harnesses, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.

BC

- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.

**B** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**A**

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

| DTC | C1201/51 | Engine Control System Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

If a malfunction in the engine control system is detected, the operations of VSC and TRAC are prohibited by the fail safe function. When the signals from the engine are input normally, the fail safe is cancelled and the DTC is not stored.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1201/51 | Engine control system malfunction signal continues for 5 seconds. | Engine control system |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | CHECK ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the engine control system DTC is output (See page ES-45 for 2GR-FE, or ES-38 for 2AZ-FE).

BC

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → INSPECT ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

A → REPLACE ECM

| DTC | C1203/53 | ECM Communication Circuit Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The circuit is used to send TRAC and VSC control information from the skid control ECU to the ECM, and engine control information from the ECM to the skid control ECU.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1203/53 | Engine, drive source and destination variations that are sent from the ECM do not match the ones of the skid control ECU. | ECM |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | CHECK PART NUMBER (ECM AND BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY) |
|---|---|

(a) Check that the proper ECM and brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) are installed.
**OK:**
**Proper ECUs are installed.**

**NG** → **REPLACE ECUS WITH PROPER ONES**

**OK**

**REPLACE ECM**

BC

| DTC | C1210/36 | Zero Point Calibration of Yaw Rate Sensor Undone |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1336/39 | Zero Point Calibration of Acceleration Sensor Undone |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU receives signals from the yaw rate and acceleration sensor via the CAN communication system.
The yaw rate sensor has the built in acceleration sensor and detects the vehicle's condition using 2 circuits (GL1, GL2). If there is trouble in the bus lines between the yaw rate and acceleration sensor and the CAN communication system, the DTCs U0123/62 (yaw rate sensor communication trouble) and U0124/95 (acceleration sensor communication trouble) are output.
The DTCs are also output when the calibration has not been completed.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1210/36 | Zero point calibration of yaw rate sensor undone. | • Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU)<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Zero point calibration undone<br>(Perform zero point calibration and check DTC. If DTC is not output again, the sensor is normal) |
| C1336/39 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. The vehicle runs in the normal mode with zero point calibration undone.<br>2. After the zero point has been obtained, the zero point voltage of the sensor is not between 2.38 and 2.62 V. | • Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU)<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Zero point calibration undone<br>(Perform zero point calibration and check DTC. If DTC is not output again, the sensor is normal) |

BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

HINT:

When U0123/62, U0124/95 or U0126/63 is output along with C1210/36 or C1336/39, inspect and repair trouble areas indicated by U0123/62, U0124/95 or U0126/63 first.

| 1 | PERFORM ZERO POINT CALIBRATION OF YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR |
|---|---|

(a) Perform zero point calibration of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor (See page BC-119).

NEXT

| 2 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C1210/36 and/or C1336/39) are output | A |
| DTCs (C1210/36 and/or C1336/39) are not output | B |

HINT:
- The DTCs are recorded because zero point calibration has not been completed.
- End the procedure as the same DTCs are not recorded after completion of zero point calibration.

**B** → **END**

**A**

| 3 | CHECK YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR INSTALLATION |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Check that the yaw rate and acceleration sensor has been installed properly (See page BC-448).
**OK:**
**The sensor should be tightened to the specified torque.**
**The sensor should not be tilted.**

**NG** → **INSTALL YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR CORRECTLY**

**OK**

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

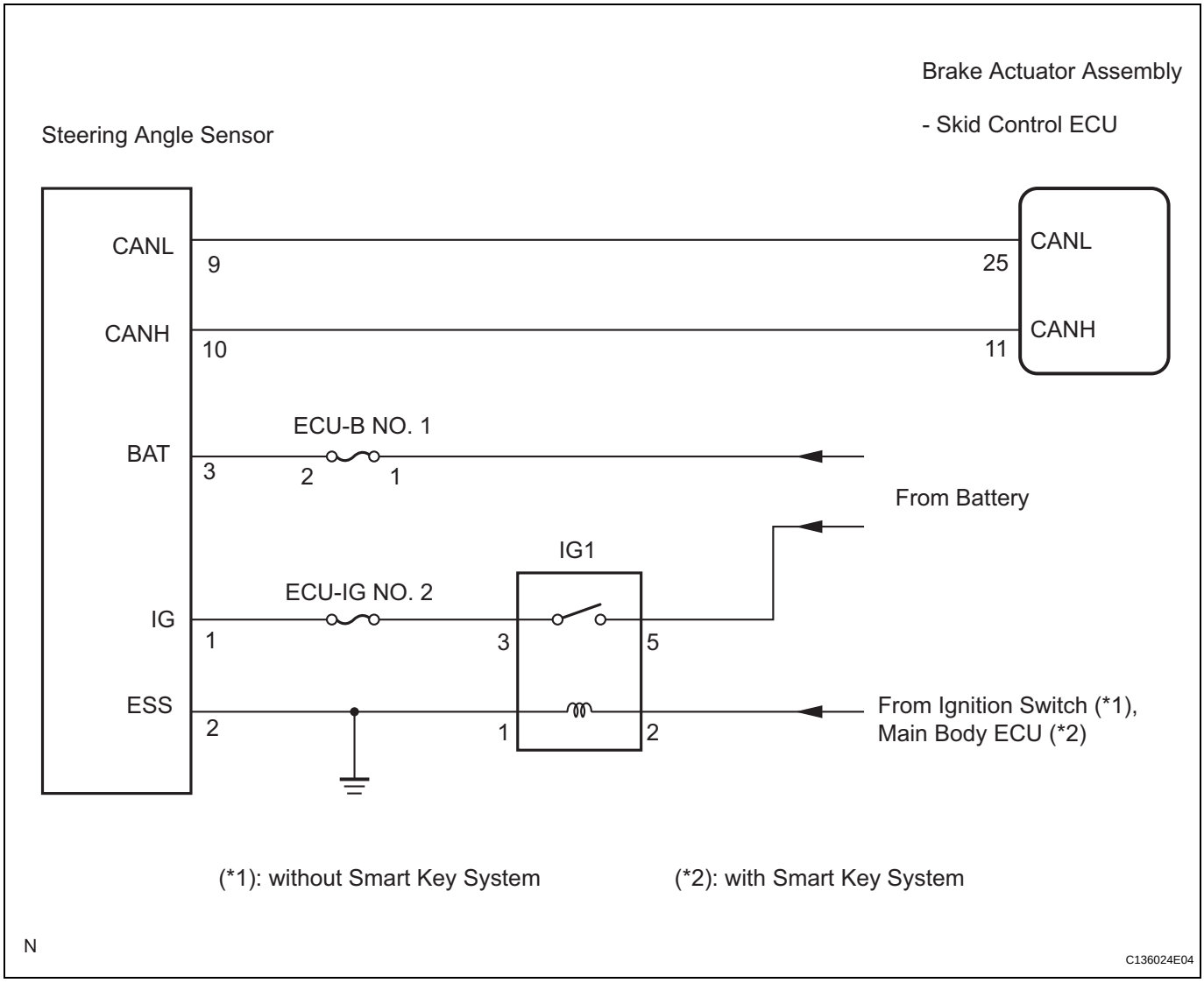
| DTC | C1231/31 | Steering Angle Sensor Circuit Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The steering angle sensor signal is sent to the skid control ECU via the CAN communication system. When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication system, it will be detected by the steering angle sensor zero point malfunction diagnostic function.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1231/31 | When ECU IG1 terminal voltage is 9.5 V or more, the steering angle sensor malfunction signal is received. | • Steering angle sensor<br>• Steering angle sensor circuit<br>• Steering angle sensor power supply<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

- When U0073/94, U0123/62, U0124/95 or U0126/63 is output together with C1231/31, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by U0073/94, U0123/62, U0124/95 or U0126/63 first.

- When the speed sensor or the yaw rate sensor has trouble, DTCs for the steering angle sensor may be output even when the steering angle sensor is normal. When DTCs for the speed sensor or yaw rate sensor are output together with other DTCs for the steering angle sensor, inspect and repair the speed sensor and yaw rate sensor first, and then inspect and repair the steering angle sensor.

**1 CHECK DTC**

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Turn the ignition switch off.
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG) again and check that no CAN communication system DTC is output.
(d) Drive the vehicle and turn the steering wheel to the right and left at the speed of 22 mph (35 km/h) and check that no speed sensor and yaw rate sensor DTCs are output.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| No CAN communication system DTC and the speed sensor or yaw rate sensor DTC are output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |
| Speed sensor or yaw rate sensor DTC is output | C |

BC

HINT:
- If there is a malfunction in the speed sensor or the yaw rate sensor, an abnormal value may be output although the steering angle sensor is normal.
- If the speed sensor and the yaw rate sensor DTCs are output simultaneously, repair the sensors and inspect the steering angle sensor.

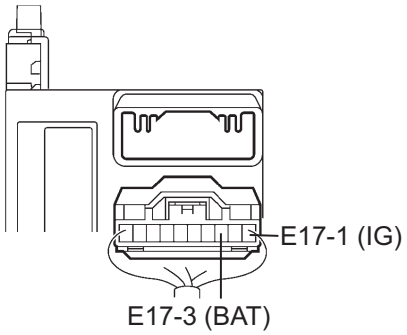
B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

C → **REPAIR CIRCUIT INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTC (See page BC-151)**

A

**2 INSPECT STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (POWER SOURCE TERMINAL)**

**Steering Angle Sensor Wire Harness View:**




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Remove the steering wheel and the column cover lower.
(c) Disconnect the steering angle sensor connector.
(d) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

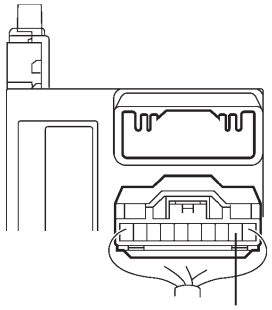
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E17-1 (IG) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |
| E17-3 (BAT) - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

| 3 | INSPECT STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (GROUND TERMINAL) |
|---|---|

**Steering Angle Sensor Wire Harness View:**




G030156E16

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E17-2 (ESS) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GROUND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

**REPLACE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR**

BC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DTC** | **C1232/32** | **Stuck in Acceleration Sensor** |
| **DTC** | **C0371/71** | **Yaw Rate Sensor (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1234/34** | **Yaw Rate Sensor Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C1243/43** | **Acceleration Sensor Stuck Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C1244/44** | **Open or Short in Acceleration Sensor Circuit** |
| **DTC** | **C1245/45** | **Acceleration Sensor Output Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C1279/79** | **Acceleration Sensor Output Voltage Malfunction (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1381/97** | **Yaw Rate and / or Acceleration Sensor Power Supply Voltage Malfunction** |

BC

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU receives signals from the yaw rate and acceleration sensor via the CAN communication system.

The yaw rate sensor has a built in acceleration sensor and detects the vehicle's condition using 2 circuits (GL1, GL2).

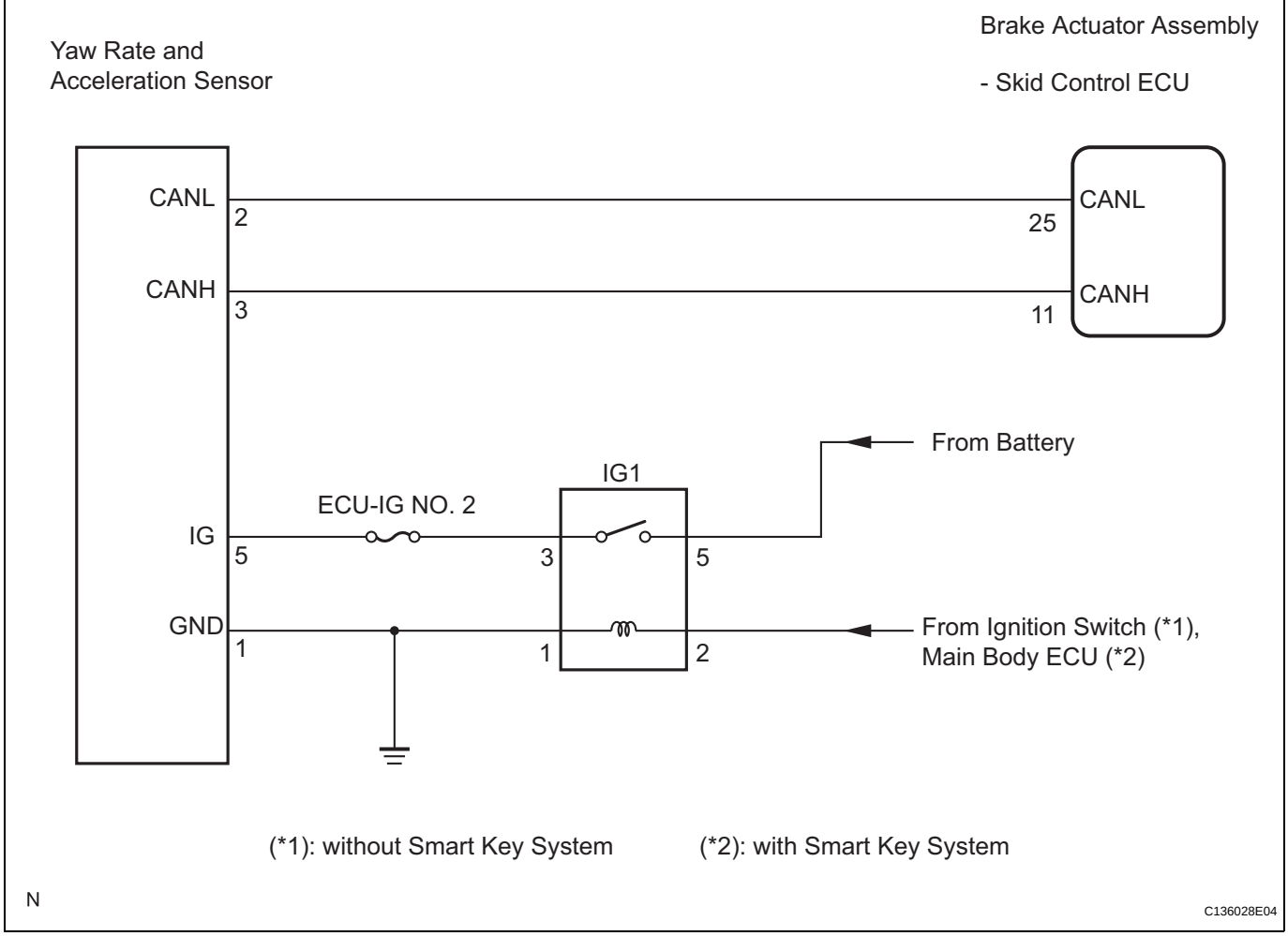
If there is trouble in the bus lines between the yaw rate and acceleration sensor and the CAN communication system, the DTC U0123/62 (malfunction in CAN communication with the yaw rate sensor) and U0124/95 (malfunction in CAN communication with the acceleration sensor) are output.

These DTCs are also output when calibration has not been completed.

DTCs C0371/71 and C1279/79 can be deleted when the yaw rate and acceleration sensor sends a yaw rate and/or acceleration signal or the Test Mode ends. DTCs C0371/71 and C1279/79 are output only in the Test Mode.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1232/32 | At a vehicle speed of 6 mph (10 km/h) or more, either GL1 or GL2 (input signal) does not change for 30 seconds or more. | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit |
| C1234/34 | Sensor malfunction signal is received from the yaw rate sensor. | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit |
| C1243/43 | While the vehicle speed changes from 19 mph (30 km/h) to 0 mph (0 km/h), the condition that the values of GL1 and GL2 do not change occurs 16 times or more. | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit |
| C1244/44 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. A data malfunction signal is received from the acceleration sensor.<br>2. After the difference between GL1 and GL2 becomes 0.6 G or more with the vehicle stationary, the difference remains 0.4 G or more for 60 seconds or more. | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit |
| C1245/45 | At a vehicle speed of 19 mph (30 km/h) or more, the difference between the forward and backward G calculated from the acceleration sensor value and that calculated from the vehicle speed sensor exceeds 0.35 G for 60 seconds or more. | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit |
| C1381/97 | At a vehicle speed of more than 2 mph (3 km/h), the acceleration sensor power source malfunction signal is received for 10 seconds or more. | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor power source circuit |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the yaw rate and acceleration sensor, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

HINT:

When U0123/62, U0124/95 or U0126/63 is output together with C1232/32, C1234/34, C1243/43, C1244/44, C1245/45, or C1381/97, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by U0123/62, U0124/95 or U0126/63 first.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **CHECK DTC** |

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(b) Turn the ignition switch off.
(c) At a speed of 19 mph (30 km/h) or more, drive the vehicle, turn the steering wheel, and decelerate the vehicle (depress the brake pedal).

(d) Turn the ignition switch on (IG) again and check that no CAN communication system DTC is output.
(e) Check if DTCs for zero point calibration of the yaw rate sensor undone (C1210/36) or for zero point calibration of the acceleration sensor undone (C1336/39) are output.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C1210/36, C1336/39 and/or CAN communication system DTC) are not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |
| DTCs (C1210/36 and/or C1336/39) are output | C |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

C → **REPAIR CIRCUIT INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTC (See page BC-151)**

A

BC

**2 CHECK YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR INSTALLATION**

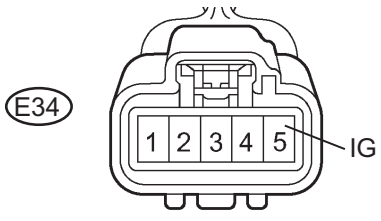
(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Check that the yaw rate and acceleration sensor has been installed properly (See page BC-448).
**OK:**
**The sensor is tightened to the specified torque.**
**The sensor is not tilted.**

NG → **INSTALL YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR CORRECTLY**

OK

**3 INSPECT YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (IG TERMINAL)**

**Yaw Rate and Acceleration Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




(a) Disconnect the yaw rate and acceleration sensor connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

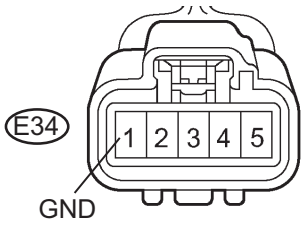
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E34-5 (IG) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG CIRCUIT)**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (GND TERMINAL) |
|---|---|

**Yaw Rate and Acceleration Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E34-1 (GND) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

**NOTICE:**
**Check the yaw rate and acceleration sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-123).**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

**REPLACE YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR**

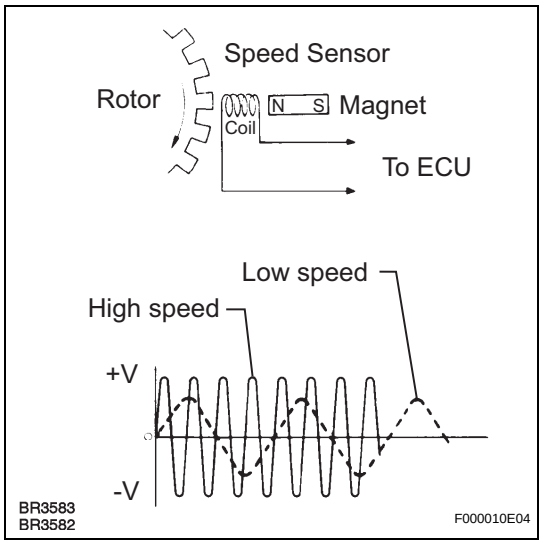
BC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DTC** | **C1235/35** | **Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Front Speed Sensor RH** |
| **DTC** | **C1236/36** | **Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Front Speed Sensor LH** |
| **DTC** | **C1238/38** | **Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Rear Speed Sensor RH** |
| **DTC** | **C1239/39** | **Foreign Object is Attached on Tip of Rear Speed Sensor LH** |
| **DTC** | **C1275/75** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1276/76** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1277/77** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1278/78** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |

BC

## DESCRIPTION

The speed sensors detect wheel speed and transmit the signals to the ECU. These signals are used for control of the ABS control system. Each of the front and rear rotors have 48 serrations.
When the rotors rotate, the magnetic field generated by the permanent magnet in the speed sensor induces an AC voltage.
Since the frequency of this AC voltage changes in direct proportion to the speed of the rotor, the frequency is used by the ECU to detect the speed of each wheel.
DTCs C1275/75 to C1278/78 can be deleted when the speed sensor sends a vehicle speed signal or the Test Mode ends. DTCs from C1275/75 to C1278/78 are output only in the Test Mode.



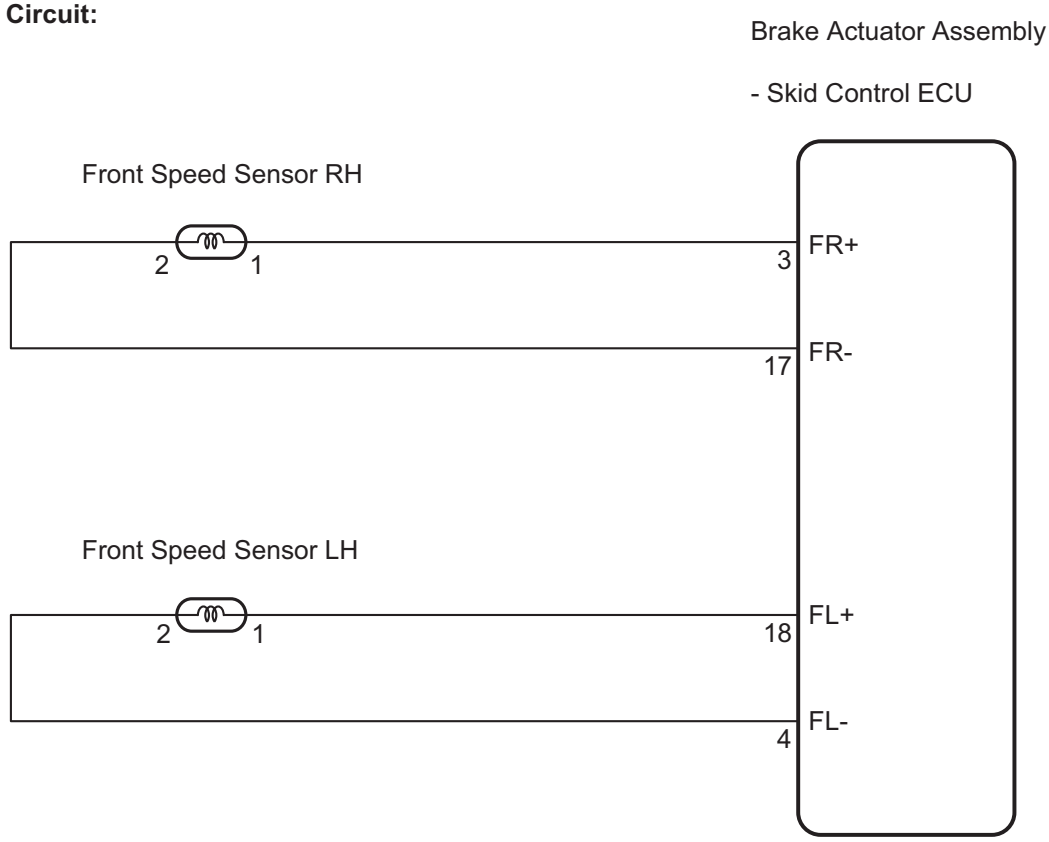

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1235/35<br>C1236/36<br>C1238/38<br>C1239/39 | At a vehicle speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more, noise occurs in the sensor signal from the abnormal wheel for 5 seconds or more. | • Speed sensor<br>• Speed sensor rotor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) |

BC

HINT:
- DTC C1235/35 is for the front speed sensor RH.
- DTC C1236/36 is for the front speed sensor LH.
- DTC C1238/38 is for the rear speed sensor RH.
- DTC C1239/39 is for the rear speed sensor LH.

## WIRING DIAGRAM

**Front Speed Sensor Circuit:**

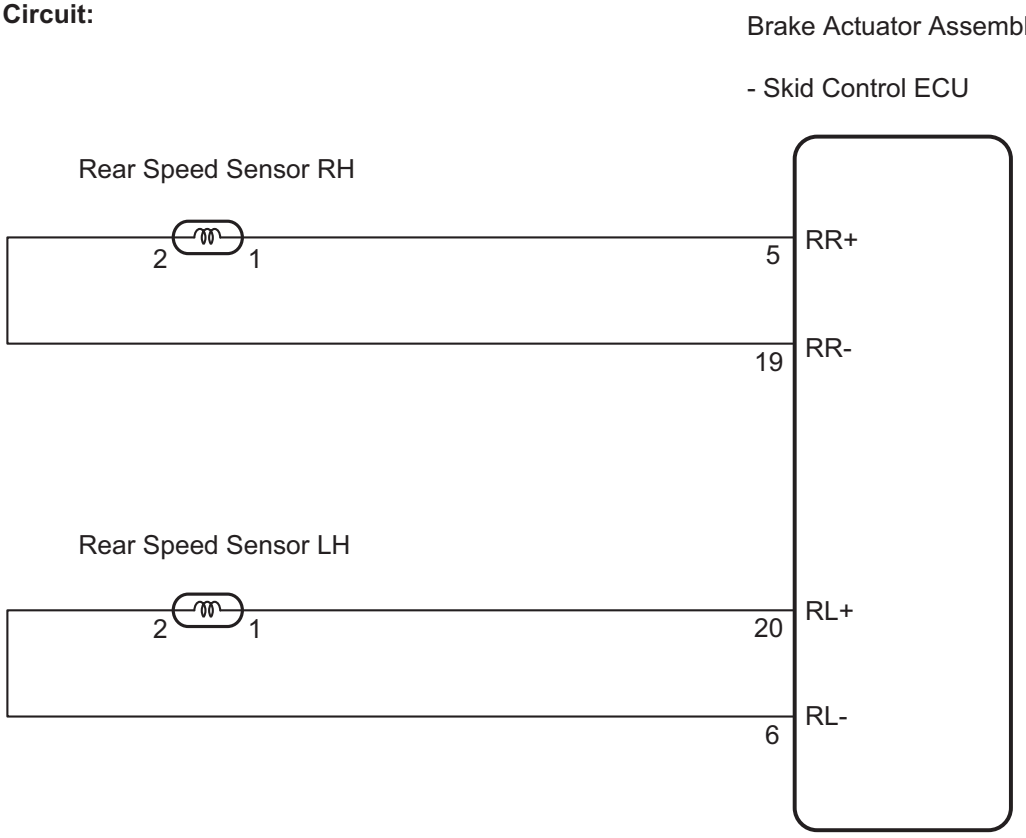



N

C132772E07

BC

**Rear Speed Sensor Circuit:**




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

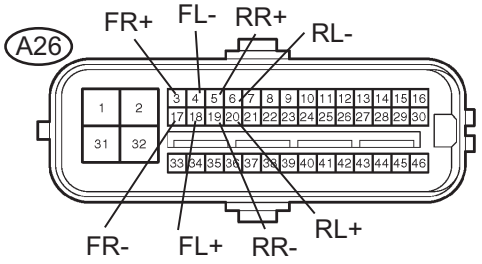
HINT:

When C0200/31, C0205/32, C0210/33, or C0215/34 is output together with C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38, or C1239/39, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by C0200/31, C0205/32, C0210/33, or C0215/34 first.

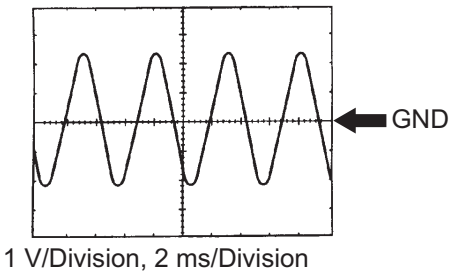
BC

## 1 CHECK SPEED SENSOR AND SPEED SENSOR ROTOR SERRATIONS

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




C136019E05

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Connect the oscilloscope to each speed sensor terminal of the skid control ECU.
(c) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated (by the sensor circuit).

**OK:**

**The same waveform is output from all the 4 wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**

(d) Check that the waveform does not change while jiggling a connector or a wire harness.

**OK:**

**The waveform does not change.**

HINT:

- As the vehicle speed (wheel revolution speed) increases, a cycle of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
- When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to speed sensor rotor's scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to it.

**NG** → **Go to step 3**

**OK**

## 2 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38 and/or C1239/39) are not output | A |
| DTCs (C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38 and/or C1239/39) are output | B |

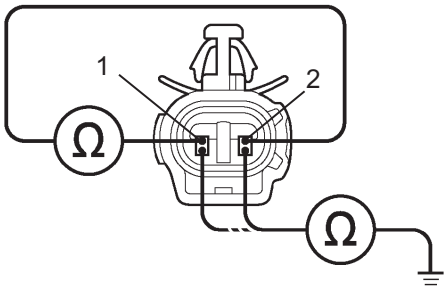
**B** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**A**

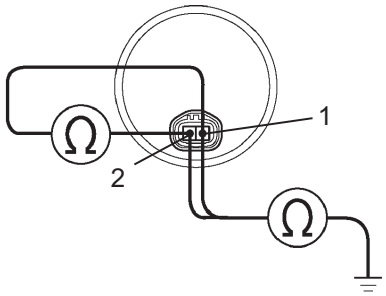
**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

## 3 INSPECT EACH SPEED SENSOR

**Front Speed Sensor:**




**Rear Speed Sensor:**




C136027E01

(a) Disconnect each speed sensor connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 (FR+) - 2 (FR-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68 °F) |
| 1 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (RR+) - 1 (RR-) | Always | 0.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 2 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 1 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 (FL+) - 2 (FL-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68 °F) |
| 1 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (RL+) - 1 (RL-) | Always | 0.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 2 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 1 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

BC

**Result**

| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| OK (for rear) | A |
| OK (for front) | B |
| NG | C |

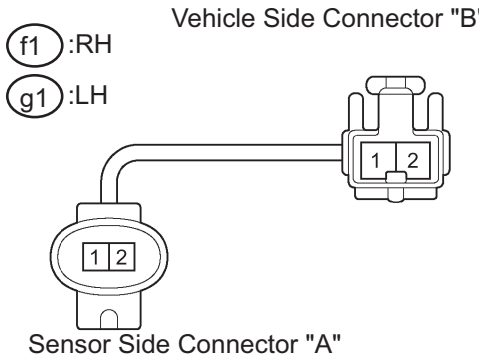
B → Go to step 5

C → REPLACE EACH SPEED SENSOR

A

| 4 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control Sensor Wire:**




C136026E01

(a) Disconnect the skid control sensor wire.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| f1 ("A"-1) - f1 ("B"-2) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| f1 ("A"-1) - f1 ("B"-1) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1 ("A"-1) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1 ("A"-2) - f1 ("B"-1) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| f1 ("A"-2) - f1 ("B"-2) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1 ("A"-2) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| g1 ("A"-1) - g1 ("B"-2) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| g1 ("A"-1) - g1 ("B"-1) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1 ("A"-1) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1 ("A"-2) - g1 ("B"-1) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| g1 ("A"-2) - g1 ("B"-2) | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1 ("A"-2) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-123).**

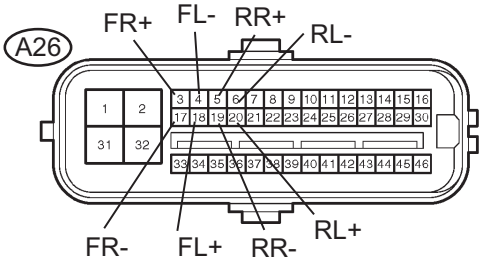
**NG** → **REPLACE SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE**

**OK**

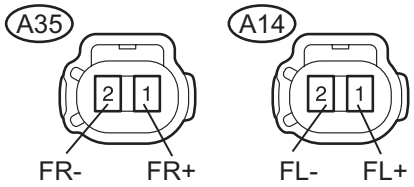
BC

## 5 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - EACH SPEED SENSOR)

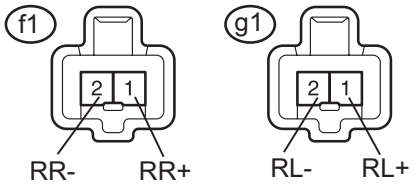
**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Front Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Rear Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136025E01

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-3 (FR+) - A35-1 (FR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-3 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-17 (FR-) - A35-2 (FR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-17 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-5 (RR+) - f1-1 (RR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-5 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-19 (RR-) - f1-2 (RR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-19 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-18 (FL+) - A14-1 (FL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-18 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-4 (FL-) - A14-2 (FL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-4 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-20 (RL+) - g1-1 (RL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-20 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A26-6 (RL-) - g1-2 (RL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-6 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

BC

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

OK

## 6 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control sensor wire.
(b) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector and the speed sensor connector.
(c) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(d) Start the engine.
(e) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(f) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38 and/or C1239/39) are output (for front) | A |
| DTCs (C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38 and/or C1239/39) are output (for rear) | B |

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38 and/or C1239/39) are not output | C |

B → Go to step 8

C → USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK

A

**7 CHECK FRONT SPEED SENSOR TIP**

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Remove the front speed sensor (See page BC-438).
(c) Check the speed sensor tip.
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the sensor tip.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after cleaning or replacement (See page BC-123).**

NG → CLEAN OR REPLACE FRONT SPEED SENSOR

OK

**8 CHECK EACH SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Remove each speed sensor rotor.
(c) Check the speed sensor rotor.
**OK:**
**No scratches, missing teeth, or foreign matter on the rotors.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after cleaning or replacement (See page BC-123).**

NG → CLEAN OR REPLACE EACH SPEED SENSOR ROTOR

OK

**9 RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Install the front speed sensor and the speed sensor rotor.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38 and/or C1239/39) are output | A |
| DTCs (C1235/35, C1236/36, C1238/38 and/or C1239/39) are not output | B |

B → **USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

A

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

| DTC | C1241/41 | Low Battery Positive Voltage |
|---|---|---|

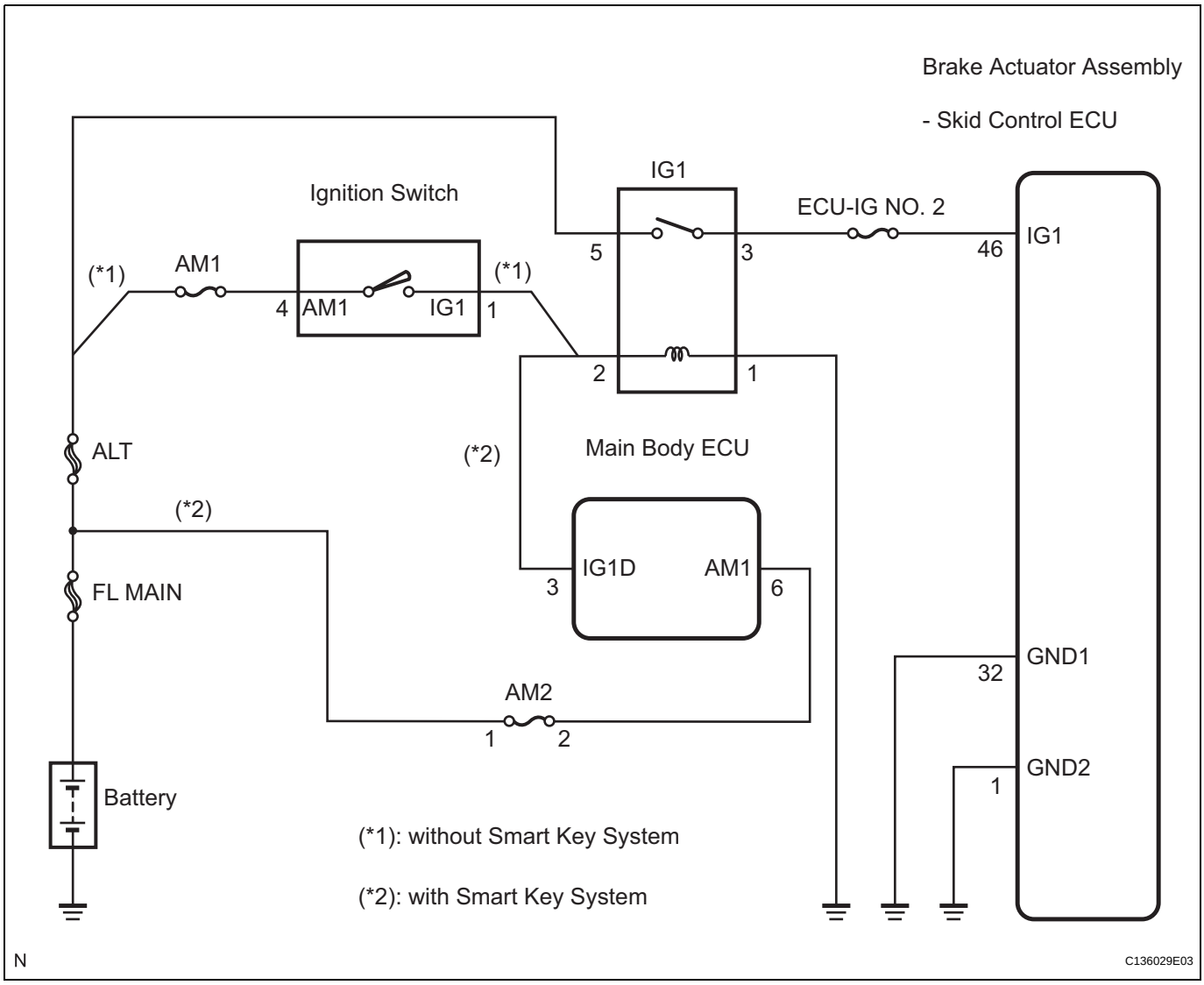
## DESCRIPTION

If a malfunction is detected in the power supply circuit, the skid control ECU (housed in the actuator assembly) stores this DTC and the fail safe function prohibits ABS operation.
This DTC is stored when the IG1 terminal voltage deviates from the DTC detection condition due to a malfunction in the power supply or charging circuit such as the battery or alternator circuit, etc.
The DTC is cancelled when the IG1 terminal voltage returns to normal.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1241/41 | When any of the following is detected:<br>1. At a vehicle speed of 2 mph (3 km/h) or more, the IG1 terminal voltage is 9.5 V or less for 10 seconds or more.<br>2. When the solenoid relay remains ON and the IG1 terminal voltage is 9.5 V or less, the relay contact is open for 0.2 seconds or more.<br>3. While the VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay is ON after VSC NO. 2 relay ON, the IG1 terminal voltage is 9.5 V or less and the actuator pump drive motor is OFF for 0.1 second or more. | • ECU-IG NO. 2 fuse<br>• Battery<br>• Charging system<br>• Power source circuit<br>• Internal power supply circuit of the skid control ECU |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM



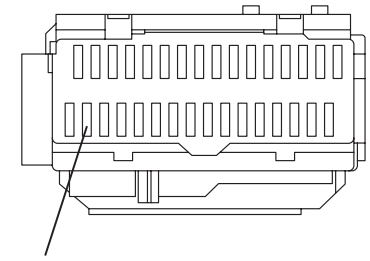
## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

### 1 INSPECT ECU-IG NO. 2 FUSE

**Main Body ECU:**




N C135806E01

(a) Remove the ECU-IG NO. 2 fuse from the main body ECU.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| ECU-IG NO. 2 (7.5 A) fuse | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPLACE ECU-IG NO. 2 FUSE**

OK

### 2 CHECK BATTERY

(a) Install the ECU-IG NO. 2 fuse.
(b) Check the battery voltage.

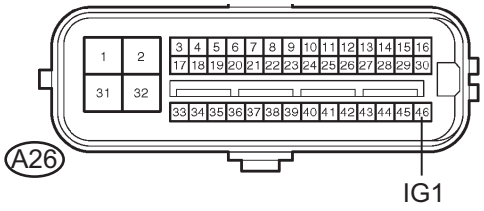
**Standard voltage:**
**10 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

### 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




N F049362E98

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

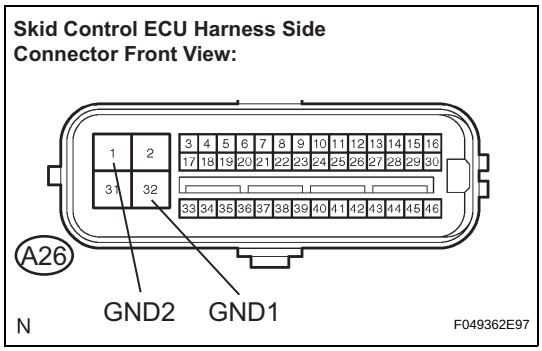
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-46 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

BC

**OK**

## 4 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL)




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-32 (GND1) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

BC

## 5 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1241/41) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1241/41) is output | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

**B** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**A**

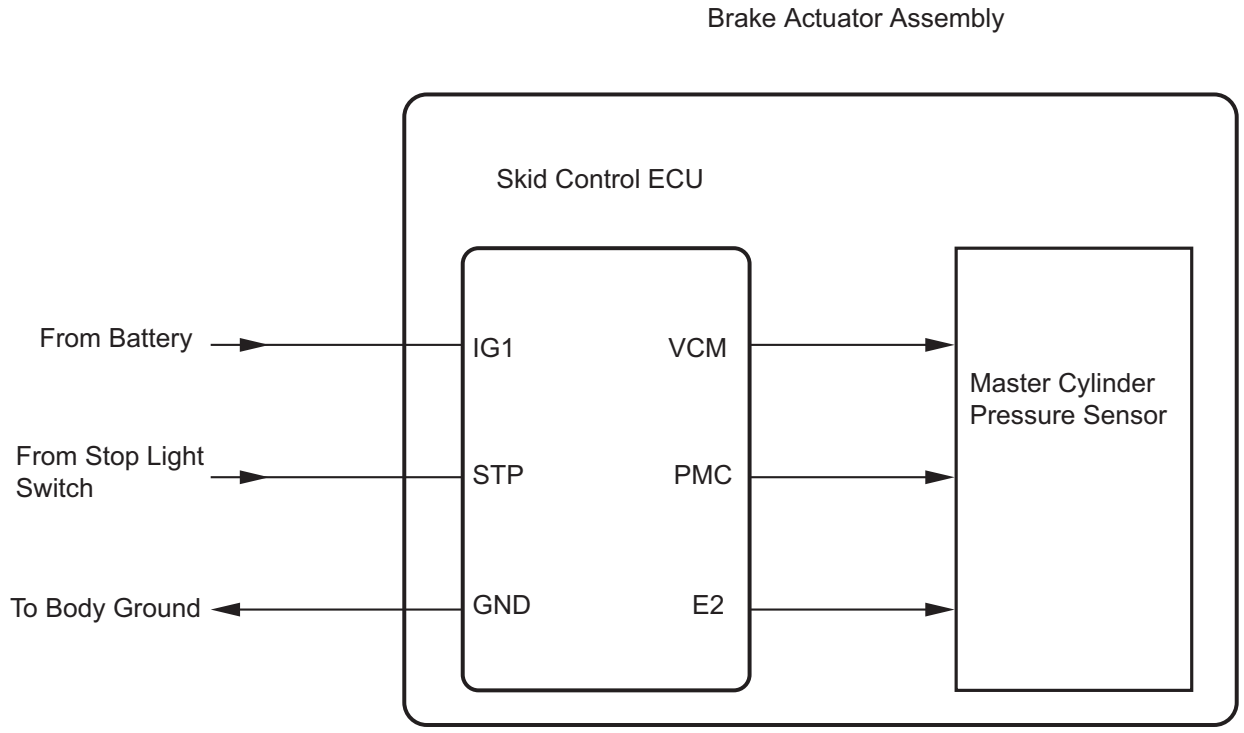
**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

| DTC | C1246/46 | Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1281/81 | Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Output Malfunction (Test Mode DTC) |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

Master cylinder pressure sensor is connected to the skid control ECU in the brake actuator assembly. DTC C1281/81 can be deleted when the master cylinder pressure sensor sends a master cylinder pressure signal or the Test Mode ends. DTC C1281/81 is output only in the Test Mode.




VCM: Power Supply for Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor

PMC: Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Input

E2: Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Ground

N

C106656E05

BC

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1246/46 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• At a vehicle speed of 4.3 mph (7 km/h) or more, when the PMC terminal voltage is over 0.86 V, it does not change by 0.005 V or more for 30 seconds.<br>• Noise occurs in the PMC terminal 7 times or more within 5 seconds.<br>• When the stop light switch is OFF, the PMC terminal voltage is more than 0.86 V or less than 0.3 V for 5 seconds or more.<br>• With the IG1 terminal voltage between 9.5 and 17.2 V, the VCM terminal voltage is not between 4.4 and 5.6 V for 1.2 seconds or more.<br>• When the VCM terminal voltage between 4.4 and 5.6 V, the PCM terminal voltage is not between 0.14 and 4.85 V for 1.2 seconds or more. | • Master cylinder pressure sensor<br>• Master cylinder pressure sensor circuit<br>• Stop light switch circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

BC

**1 CHECK STOP LIGHT OPERATION**

(a) Check that the stop light comes on when the brake pedal is depressed, and goes off when the brake pedal is released.

**OK**

| Condition | Illumination Condition |
|---|---|
| **Brake pedal depressed** | **ON** |
| **Brake pedal released** | **OFF** |

**NG** → **INSPECT STOP LIGHT CIRCUIT**

**OK**

**2 READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (MASTER CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR)**

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select the Data List mode on the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| MAS CYL PRESS 1 | Master cylinder pressure sensor 1 reading / min.: 0 V, max.: 5 V | When brake pedal is released: 0.3 to 0.5 V |

(d) Check that the brake fluid pressure value of the master cylinder pressure sensor observed on the intelligent tester changes when the brake pedal is depressed.

**OK:**

**When the pedal is depressed, voltage displayed on the intelligent tester increases.**

**NG** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**OK**

| 3 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (STOP LIGHT SWITCH) |
|---|---|

(a) Select the Data List mode on the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch / ON or OFF | ON: Brake pedal depressed<br>OFF: Brake pedal released |

(b) Check that the stop light condition observed on the intelligent tester changes when the brake pedal is depressed.

**OK:**

**When the brake pedal is depressed, the intelligent tester displays "ON".**

**NG** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**OK**

BC

| 4 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) At a speed of 18 mph (30 km/h) or more, drive the vehicle and perform braking test (decelerate the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal).
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1246/46) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1246/46) is output | B |

**B** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**A**

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

| DTC | C1249/49 | Open in Stop Light Switch Circuit |
|---|---|---|

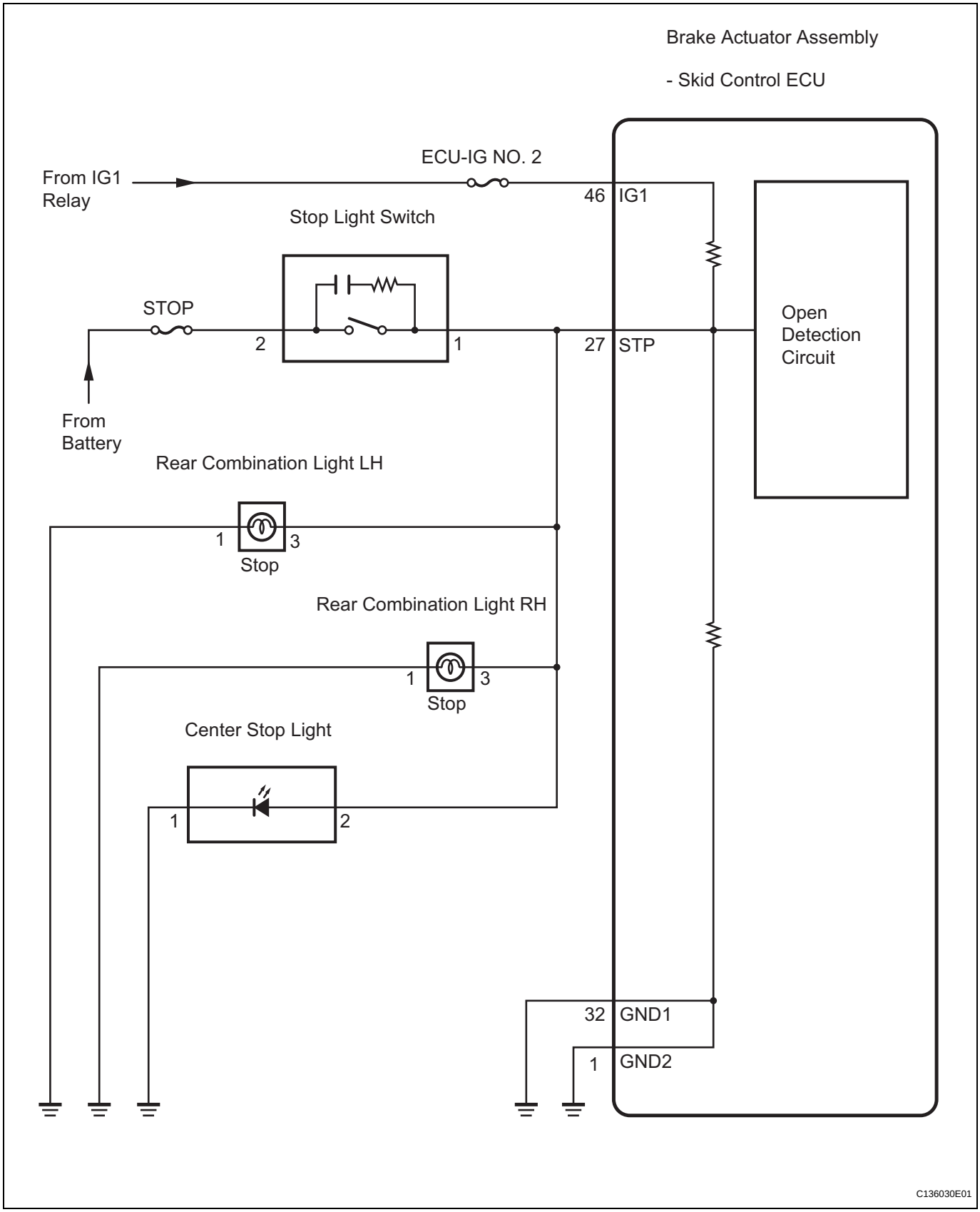
## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU (housed in the actuator assembly) inputs the stop light switch signal and the condition of brake operation.

The skid control ECU has an open detection circuit, which outputs this DTC when detecting an open in the stop light input line while the stop light switch is OFF.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1249/49 | When IG1 terminal voltage is 9.5 to 17.2 V, an open circuit of the stop light switch continues for 0.3 seconds or more. | • STOP fuse<br>• Stop light switch<br>• Stop light switch circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Skid control ECU) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

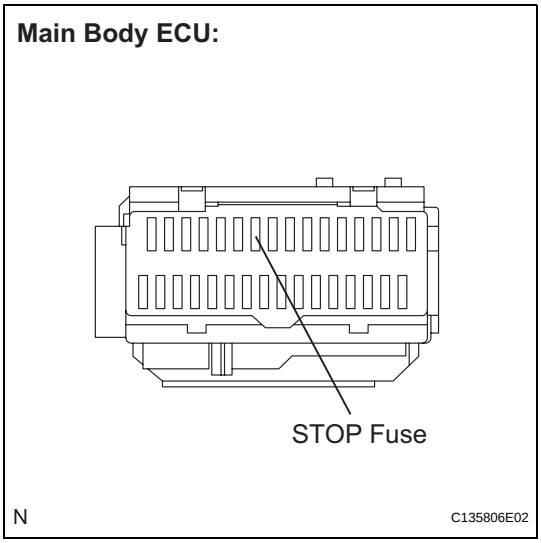
## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

## 1 INSPECT STOP FUSE

**Main Body ECU:**




(a) Remove the STOP fuse from the main body ECU.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| STOP (10 A) fuse | Always | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPLACE STOP FUSE**

**OK**

## 2 CHECK STOP LIGHT OPERATION

(a) Install the STOP fuse.
(b) Check that the stop light comes on when the brake pedal is depressed, and goes off when the brake pedal is released.

**OK**

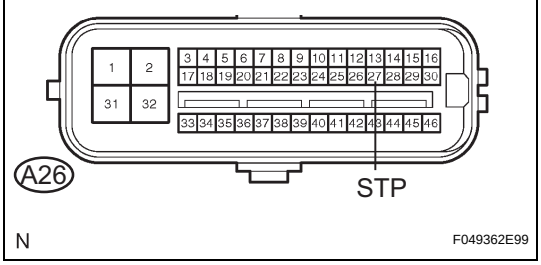
| Condition | Illumination Condition |
|---|---|
| Brake pedal depressed | ON |
| Brake pedal released | OFF |

**NG** → **Go to step 7**

**OK**

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (STP TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-27 (STP) - Body ground | Stop light switch ON (Brake pedal depressed) | 8 to 14 V |
| A26-27 (STP) - Body ground | Stop light switch OFF (Brake pedal released) | Below 1.5 V |

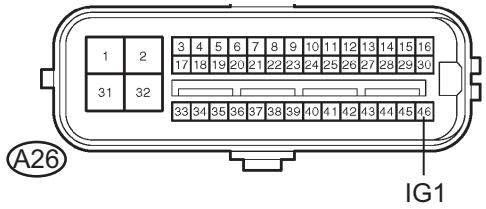
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (STP CIRCUIT)**

BC

OK

## 4 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL)

Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:




(a) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-46 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

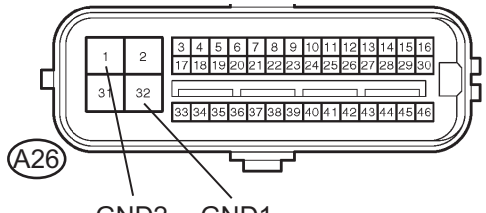
NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

## 5 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL)

Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-32 (GND1) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 6 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Depress the brake pedal several times to test the stop light circuit.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1249/49) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1249/49) is output | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

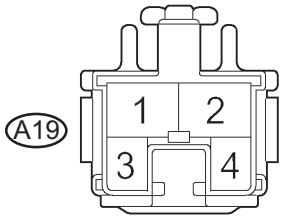
B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

A

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

## 7 INSPECT STOP LIGHT SWITCH (POWER SOURCE TERMINAL)

**Stop Light Switch Harness Side Connector Front View:**




I042363E16

(a) Disconnect the stop light switch connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A19-2 - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

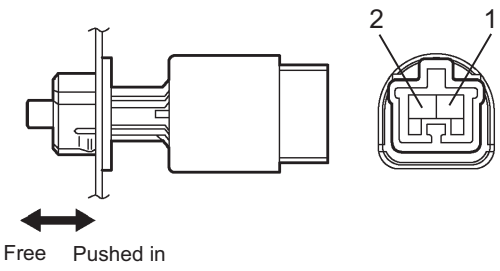
NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

BC

OK

## 8 INSPECT STOP LIGHT SWITCH

**Stop Light Switch:**




C124796E03

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

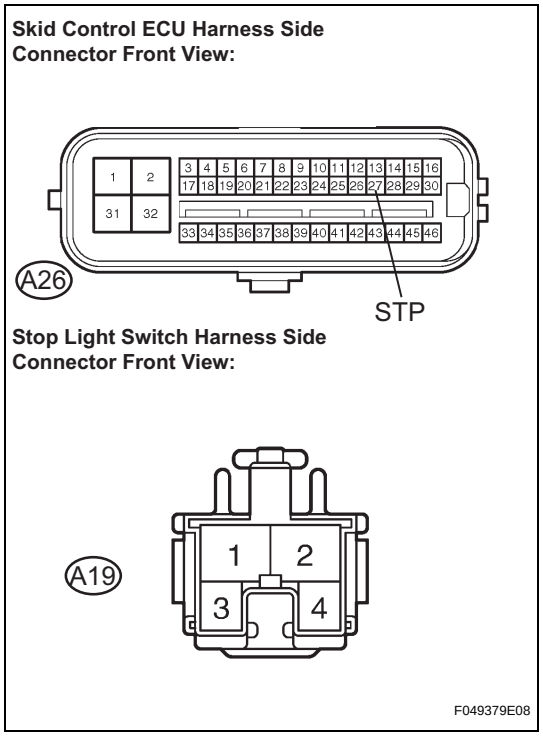
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 - 2 | Switch pin free | Below 1 Ω |
| 1 - 2 | Switch pin pushed in | 10 kΩ or higher |

NG → **REPLACE STOP LIGHT SWITCH**

OK

## 9 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - STOP LIGHT SWITCH)




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-27 (STP) - A19-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-27 (STP) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

**OK**

## 10 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector and the stop light switch connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Depress the brake pedal several times to test the stop light circuit.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1249/49) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1249/49) is output | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

**B** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**A**

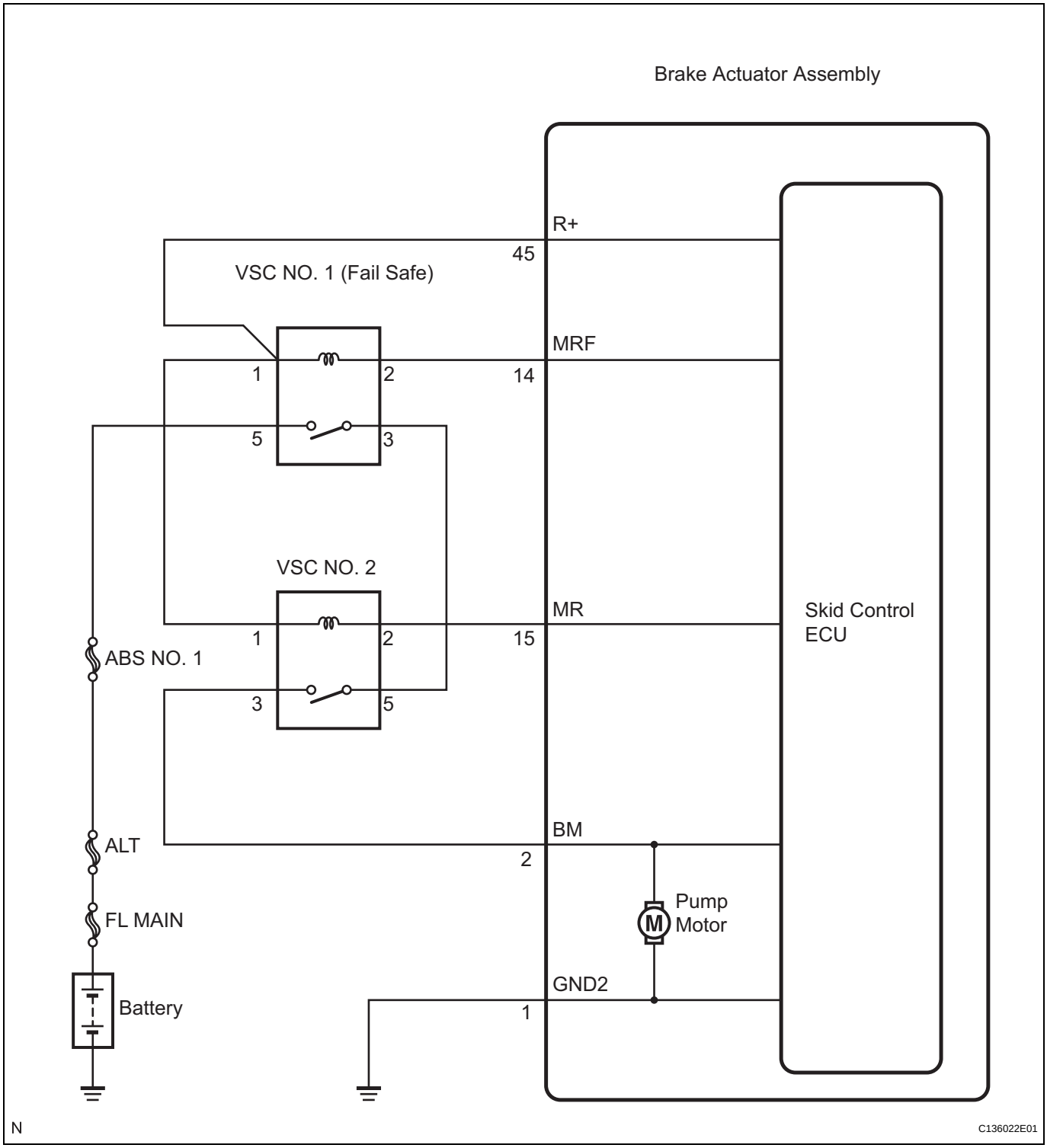
**INSPECT LIGHTING SYSTEM (STOP LIGHT CIRCUIT)**

# DTC C1251/51 Open in Pump Motor Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1251/51 | • Actuator pump motor does not operate properly.<br>• Open in actuator pump motor circuit continues for at least 2 seconds. | • Brake actuator assembly (GND circuit)<br>• Brake actuator assembly (Motor circuit) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

### 1 PERFORM ACTIVE TEST BY INTELLIGENT TESTER (ABS MOTOR RELAY)

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select the Active Test mode on the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| MOTOR RELAY | Turns ABS motor relay ON / OFF | Operating sound of relay (clicking sound) and motor can be heard |

(d) Check the operating sound of the ABS motor relay and motor when operating it with the intelligent tester.

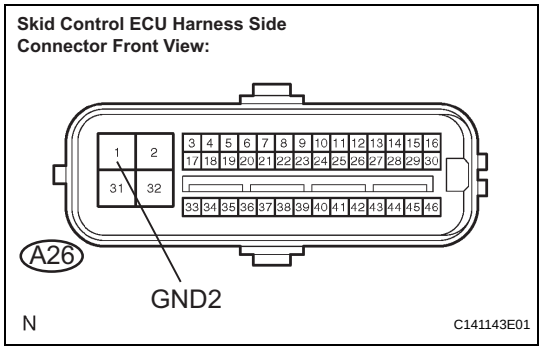
**OK:**

**The operating sound of the ABS motor relay and motor can be heard.**

**OK** → **Go to step 3**

**NG**

### 2 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND2 TERMINAL)




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND2 CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

### 3 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle at the speed of 4.3 mph (7 km/h) or more.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1251/51) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1251/51) is output | B |

HINT:

- If a speed signal of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more is input to the skid control ECU, with the ignition switch on (IG) and the stop light switch off, the ECU performs self diagnosis of the motor and solenoid circuits.
- If a normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.

**B** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

**A**

BC

**USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

| DTC | C1290/66 | Steering Angle Sensor Zero Point Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU acquires steering angle sensor zero point every time the ignition switch is turned on (IG) and the vehicle is driven at 22 mph (35 km/h) or more for approximately 5 seconds. The ECU also stores the previous zero point.
If front wheel alignment or steering wheel position is adjusted without disconnecting the negative battery terminal, or if yaw rate and acceleration sensor zero point is not acquired after the adjustments have been completed, the skid control ECU detects the difference between the previous zero point and newly acquired zero point and outputs this DTC to indicate a poor adjustment.
Warning of the steering angle sensor zero point malfunction will be cancelled by turning the ignition switch off.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1290/66 | The steering angle sensor zero point calibration position vastly differs from the recorded value | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor zero point calibration incomplete<br>• Poor adjustment of the centered position of the steering wheel<br>• Poor adjustment of front wheel alignment |

BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**
**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | PERFORM ZERO POINT CALIBRATION OF YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR |
|---|---|

(a) Perform zero point calibration of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor (See page BC-119).
HINT:
- When the stored zero point of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor is erased, steering angle sensor zero point will also be erased.
- If the zero point and output value of the yaw rate and acceleration sensor and the output value of the speed sensors are not normal, steering angle sensor zero point cannot be acquired normally even if the vehicle is driven straight ahead at 22 mph (35 km/h) or more.

NEXT

| 2 | CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ZERO POINT CALIBRATION |
|---|---|

(a) Drive the vehicle straight ahead at 22 mph (35 km/h) or more for at least 5 seconds.
(b) Check that the centered position of the steering wheel is correctly set while driving straight ahead.
HINT:
If front wheel alignment and steering position are adjusted as a result of abnormal centered position of the steering wheel, acquire yaw rate and acceleration sensor zero point again after the adjustments are completed.

**OK:**
**The centered position of the steering wheel is correctly set.**

NG → **ADJUST FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT OR STEERING POSITION**

OK

| 3 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle and turn the steering wheel to the right and left at the speed of 22 mph (35 km/h) or more.
(e) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-141).

**Result**

BC

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1290/66) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1290/66) is output | B |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

A

**END**

| DTC | U0073/94 | Control Module Communication Bus OFF |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | U0100/65 | Lost Communication with ECM / PCM |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | U0123/62 | Lost Communication with Yaw Rate Sensor Module |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | U0124/95 | Lost Communication with Lateral Acceleration Sensor Module |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | U0126/63 | Lost Communication with Steering Angle Sensor Module |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

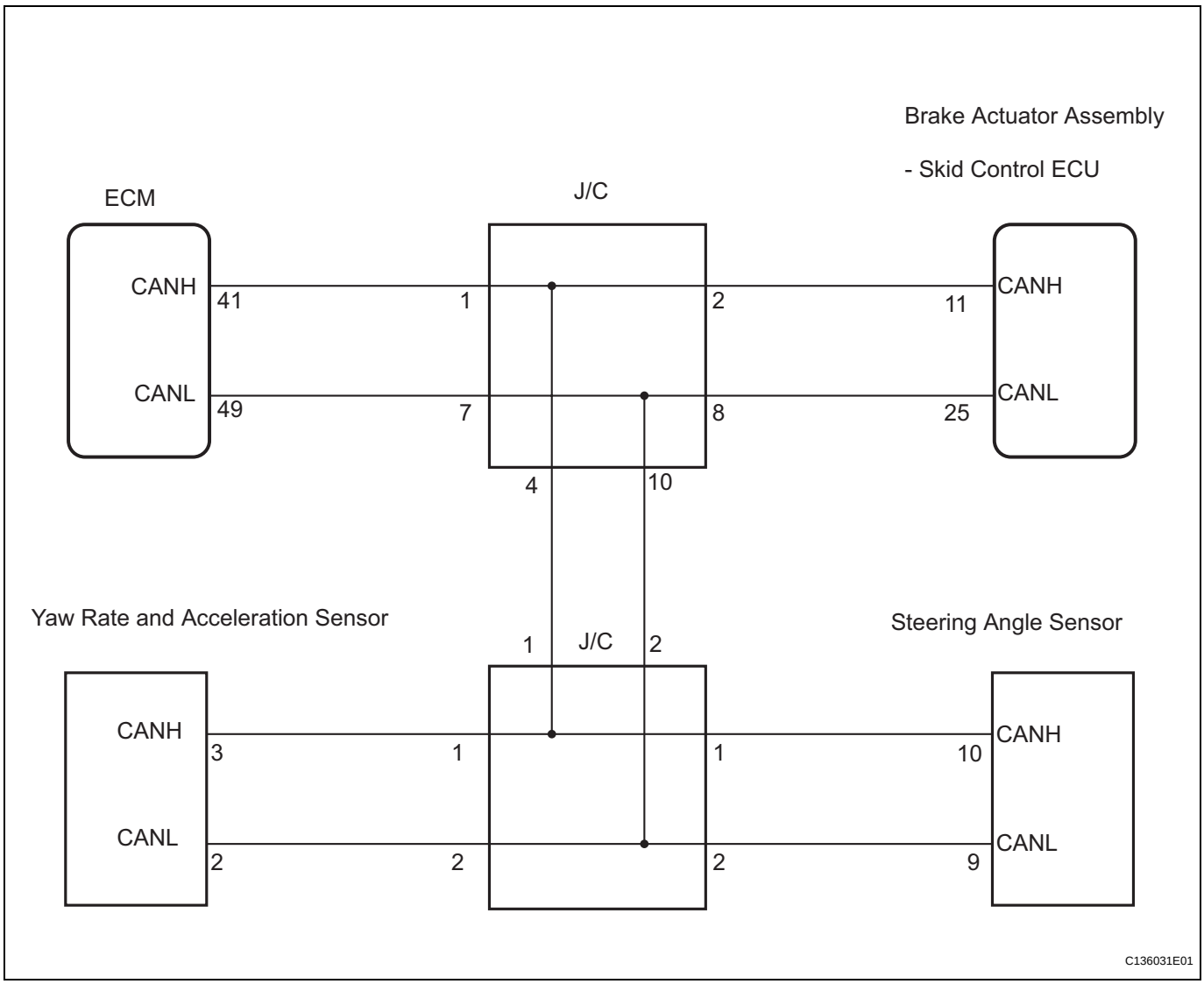
The skid control ECU receives the signals from the ECM, steering angle sensor, and yaw rate and acceleration sensor via the CAN communication system.

BC

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| U0073/94 | When any of the following is detected:<br>1. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, after the output of data from the skid control ECU is completed, the sending continues for 5 seconds or more.<br>2. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, the condition that bus OFF state occurs once or more within 100 ms occurs 10 times in succession. (Sent signals cannot be received.)<br>3. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, a delay in receiving data from the yaw rate and acceleration sensor and steering angle sensor continues for 1 second or more.<br>4. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, the condition that a delay in receiving data from the yaw rate and acceleration sensor and steering angle sensor occurs more than once within 5 seconds occurs 10 times in succession within 60 seconds. | CAN communication system |
| U0100/65 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more and the vehicle speed 9 mph (15 km/h) or more, data cannot be sent to the ECM for 2 seconds or more.<br>2. The IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more and the vehicle speed 9 mph (15 km/h) or more for 2 seconds or more. | CAN communication system<br>(Skid control ECU to ECM) |
| U0123/62 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, data from the yaw rate sensor cannot be received for 1 second or more.<br>2. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, the following occurs 10 times in succession within 60 seconds.<br>• The condition that data from the yaw rate sensor cannot be received occurs once or more within 5 seconds. | CAN communication system<br>(Skid control ECU to yaw rate and acceleration sensor) |
| U0124/95 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, data from the acceleration sensor cannot be received for 1 second or more.<br>2. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, the following occurs 10 times in succession within 60 seconds.<br>• The condition that data from the acceleration sensor cannot be received occurs once or more within 5 seconds. | CAN communication system<br>(Skid control ECU to yaw rate and acceleration sensor) |

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| U0126/63 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, data from the steering angle sensor cannot be received for 1 second or more.<br>2. With the IG1 terminal voltage 10 V or more, the following occurs 10 times in succession within 60 seconds.<br>• The condition that data from the steering angle sensor cannot be received occurs once or more within 5 seconds. | CAN communication system<br>(Skid control ECU to steering angle sensor) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (MOMENTARY INTERRUPTION) |
|---|---|

(a) Using the intelligent tester, check for any momentary interruption in the wire harness and connector corresponding to a DTC (See page BC-118).

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| EFI COM OPN | EFI communication open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal |
| STEERING OPN | Steering sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal |
| YAW RATE OPN | Yaw rate sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal |

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| **There is a constant open circuit** | **A** |
| **There are no momentary interruptions** | **B** |
| **There are momentary interruptions** | **C** |

HINT:
Perform the above inspection before removing the sensor and connector.

**B** → **Go to step 3**

**C** → **Go to step 4**

**A**

| 2 | CHECK IF EACH SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Check if each sensor or ECM connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector should be securely connected.**

**NG** → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO EACH SENSOR OR ECM CORRECTLY**

**OK**

| 3 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Record the output DTCs (for ABS, VSC, and CAN communication) (See page BC-141).

HINT:
If the CAN communication system DTC and the relevant sensor DTCs are output simultaneously, troubleshoot the relevant sensor DTCs (for ABS and VSC) after the CAN communication system returns to normal.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (CAN communication system DTC) is output | A |
| DTC (ABS and/or VSC DTC) is output | B |
| DTC is not output | C |

B → **REPAIR CIRCUIT INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTC (See page BC-151)**

C → **USE SIMULATION METHOD TO CHECK**

A

BC

**INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

**4 REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Repair or replace the harness or connector.
(c) Check for any momentary interruption between the skid control ECU and each sensor or ECM (See page BC-118).
(d) Check that there is no momentary interruption.

NEXT

**5 RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Clear the DTC (See page BC-141).
(c) Start the engine.
(d) Drive the vehicle and turn the steering wheel to the right and left at a speed of 9 mph (15 km/h) or more.
(e) Check that no CAN communication system DTC is output.
(f) If ABS and VSC DTCs are output, record them.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC output for the CAN communication system | A |
| No DTC is output (ABS and/or VSC DTC is output) | B |
| No DTC is output (No ABS and/or VSC DTC is output) | C |

HINT:
The CAN communication system must be normal when repairing each sensor DTC (for ABS and VSC).

| | |
|---|---|
| B | **REPAIR CIRCUIT INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTC (See page BC-151)** |
| C | **END** |

A

**INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

# ABS Warning Light Remains ON

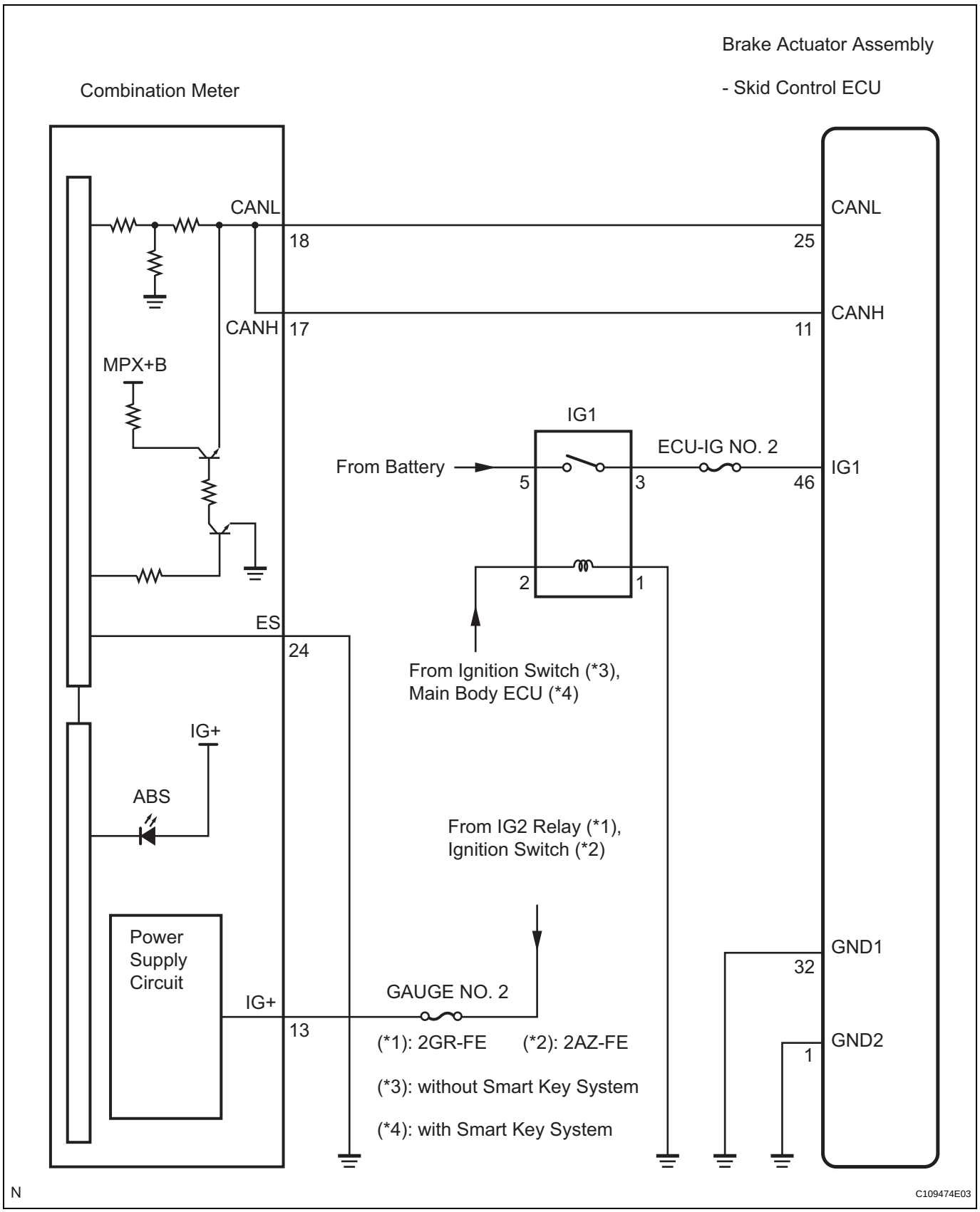
## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter via CAN communication.
If any of the following is detected, the ABS warning light remains on.

- The skid control ECU connectors are disconnected from the skid control ECU.
- There is a malfunction in the skid control ECU internal circuit.
- There is an open in the harness between the combination meter and the skid control ECU.

HINT:
In some cases, the intelligent tester cannot be used when the skid control ECU is abnormal.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

A

| 2 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

BC

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector should be securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

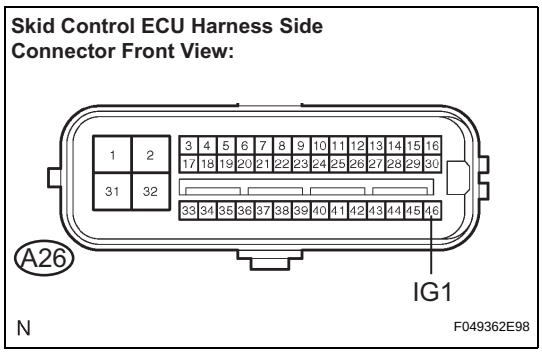
| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL) |
|---|---|



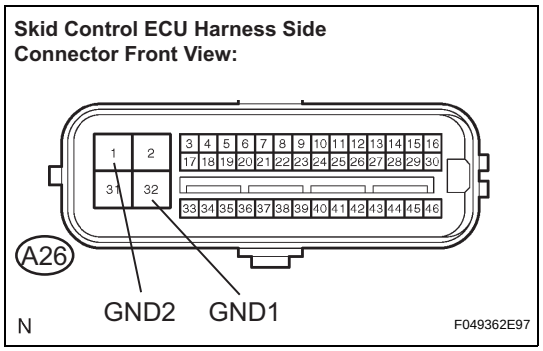

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-46 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 5 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL)




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-32 (GND1) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

## 6 INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY

(a) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).

**OK:**

**The ABS warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

HINT:

If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY**

OK

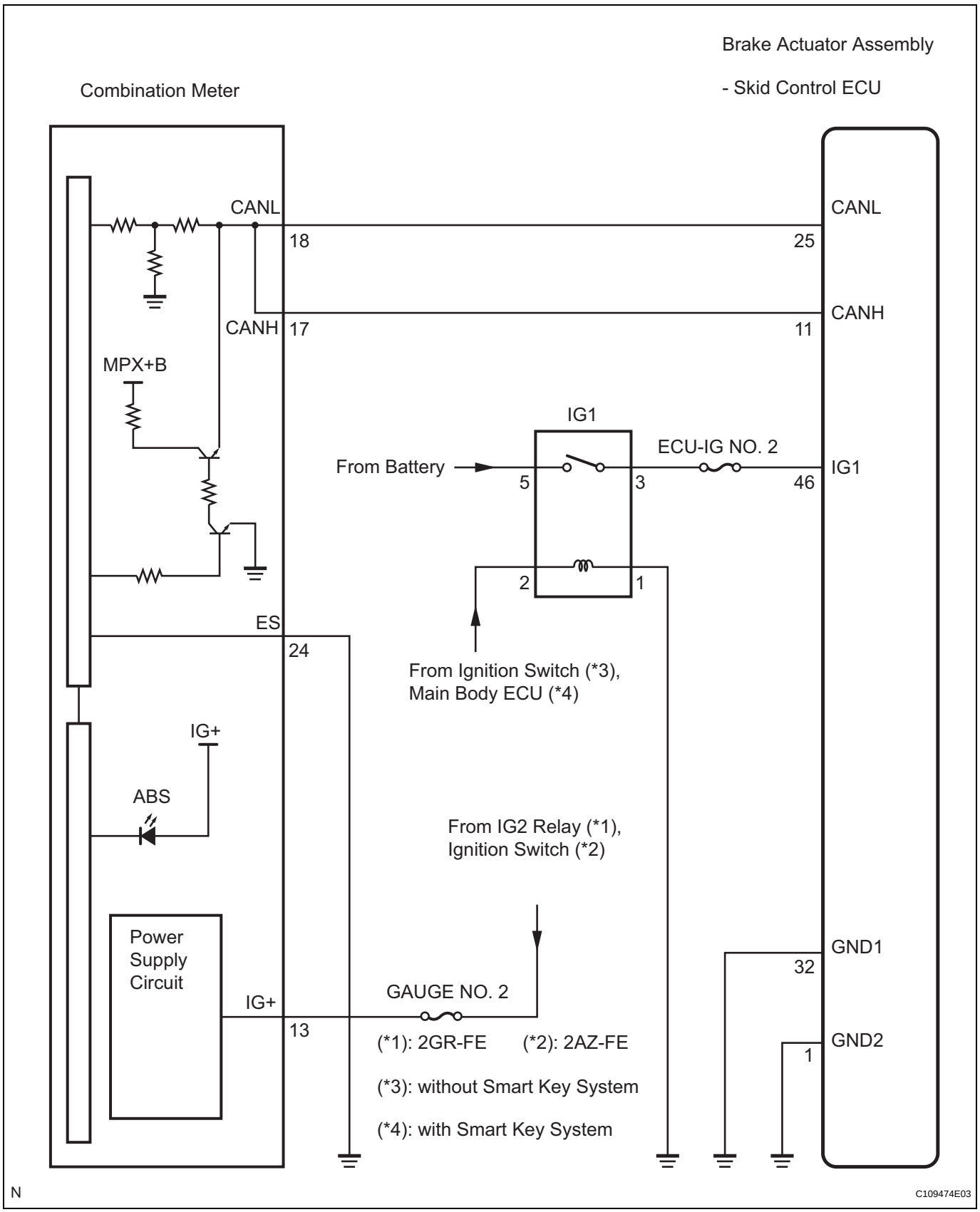
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

# ABS Warning Light does not Come ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter via CAN communication.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

A

| 2 | CHECK ABS WARNING LIGHT |
|---|---|

BC

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check that the ABS warning light comes on.
**OK:**
**The ABS warning light comes on.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

OK → REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

NG

| 3 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(c) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
**OK:**
**The ABS warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

NG → REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY

OK

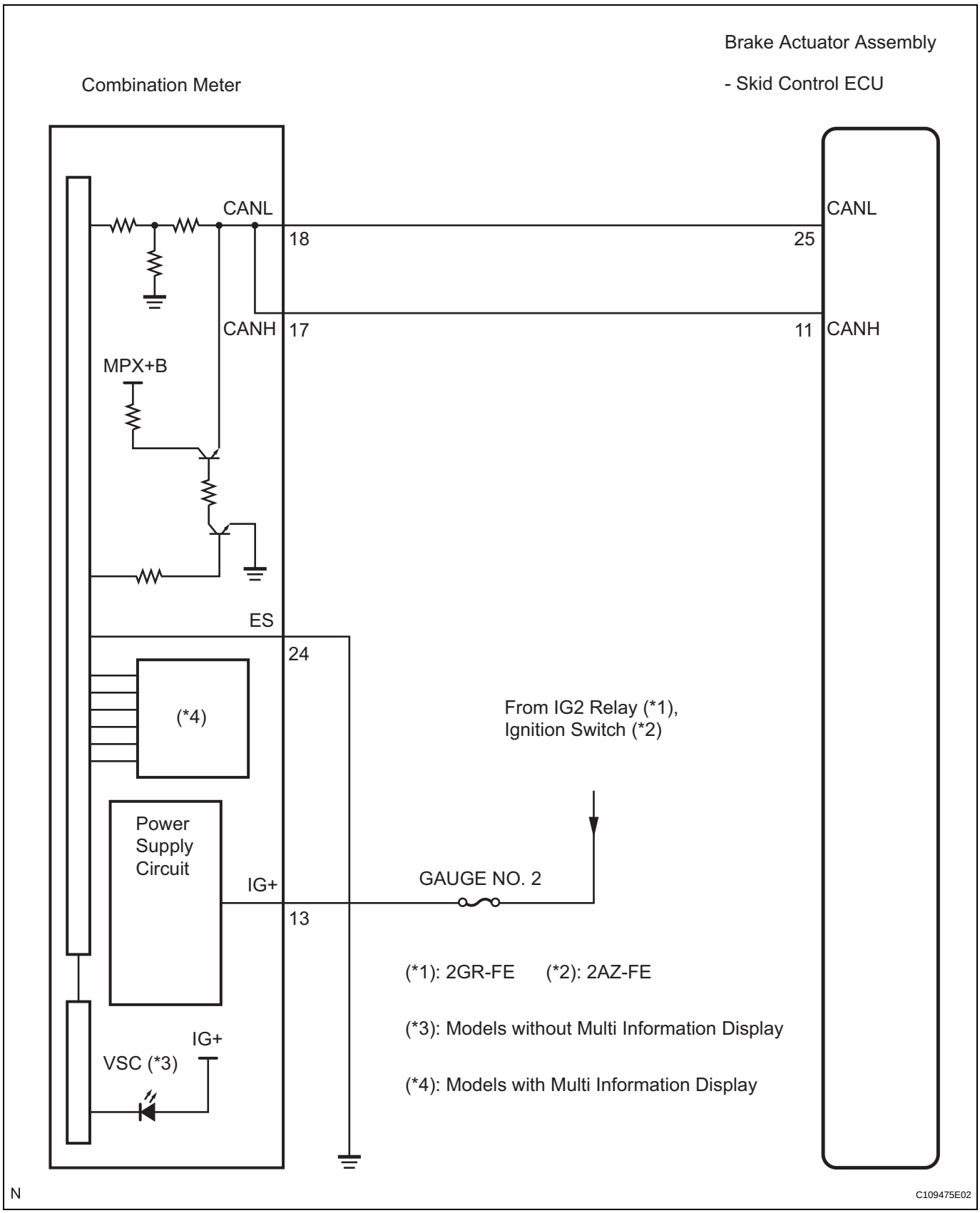
REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

# VSC Warning Light Remains ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU communicates with the combination meter via CAN communication. If the ECU stores a DTC, the DTC will be displayed on the multi information display in the combination meter (models with multi information display). On models without a multi information display, the VSC warning light will come on when the skid control ECU stores a DTC.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

A

| 2 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector should be securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
**OK:**
**The VSC warning light (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display) turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

BC

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY**

OK

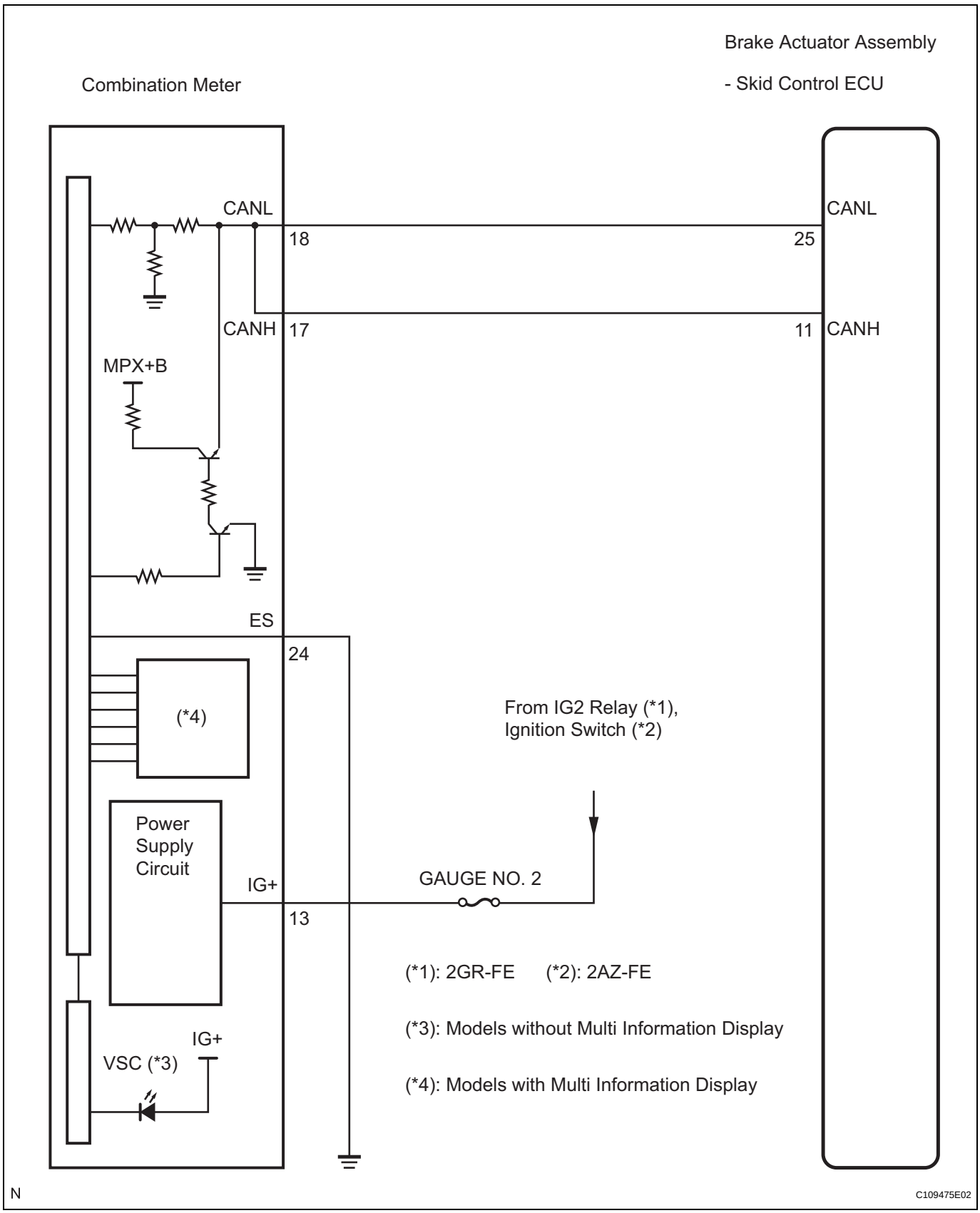
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

# VSC Warning Light does not Come ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU communicates with the combination meter via CAN communication. If the ECU stores a DTC, the DTC will be displayed on the multi information display in the combination meter (models with multi information display). On models without a multi information display, the VSC warning light will come on when the skid control ECU stores a DTC.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

A

| 2 | CHECK VSC WARNING LIGHT |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "VSC WARN LAMP" in the Active Test and operate the VSC warning light (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display) using the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| VSC WARN LAMP | Turn VSC warning light (*1) or multi information display (*2) ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |

(*1): Models without multi information display
(*2): Models with multi information display

(d) Check that "ON" and "OFF" of the VSC warning light (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display) are indicated on the combination meter when using the intelligent tester.

**OK:**

**The VSC warning light (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display) turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

OK → REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

NG

| 3 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.

(b) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).

**OK:**

**The VSC warning light (models without multi information display) or multi information display (models with multi information display) turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

HINT:

If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

**NG** → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY**

**OK**

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

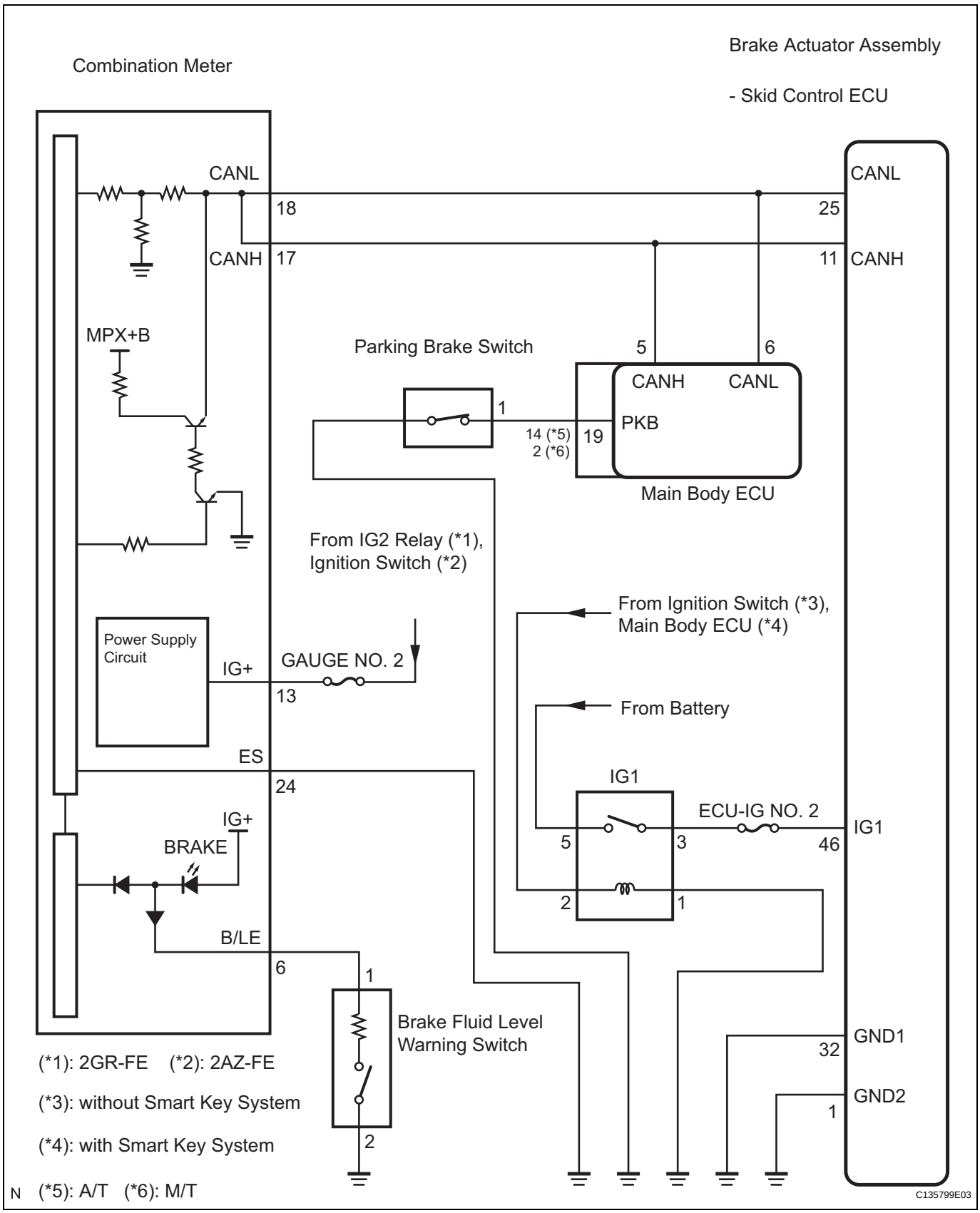
# Brake Warning Light Remains ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter via CAN communication.
If any of the following is detected, the BRAKE warning light remains on:

- The skid control ECU connector is disconnected from the skid control ECU.
- The brake fluid level is insufficient.
- The parking brake is applied.
- EBD operation is not possible.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

A

| 2 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector should be securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

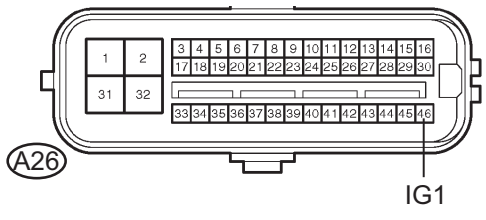
(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

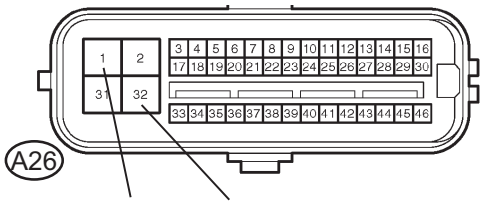
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-46 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

## 5 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-32 (GND1) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

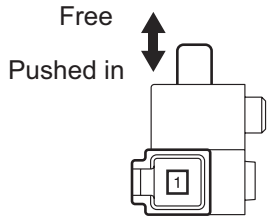
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

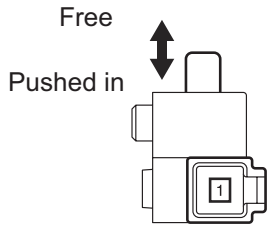
## 6 INSPECT PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

**Parking Brake Switch**

**A/T:**




**M/T:**




N C109430E02

(a) Disconnect the parking brake switch connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 - Body ground | Parking brake switch ON (Switch pin free) | Below 1 Ω |
| 1 - Body ground | Parking brake switch OFF (Switch pin pushed in) | 10 kΩ or higher |

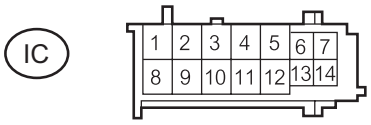
**NG** → **REPLACE PARKING BRAKE SWITCH**

**OK**

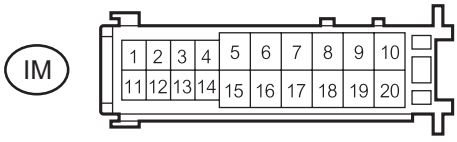
| 7 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (MAIN BODY ECU - PARKING BRAKE SWITCH) |
|---|---|

**Main Body ECU Harness Side Connector Front View**

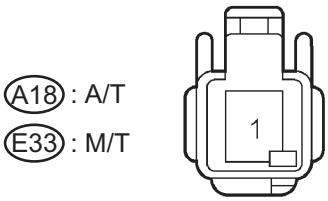
**A/T:**




**M/T:**




**Parking Brake Switch Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136418E01

(a) Disconnect the main body ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**A/T**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| IC-14 (PKB) - A18-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| IC-14 (PKB) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**M/T**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| IM-2 (PKB) - E33-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| IM-2 (PKB) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

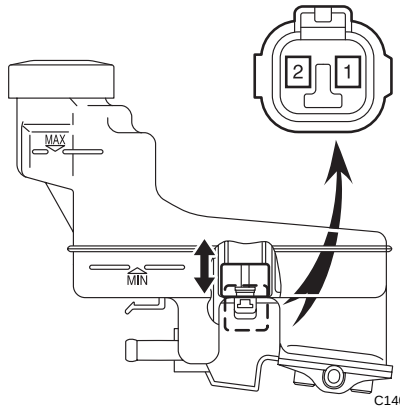
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

**OK**

BC

| 8 | **INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH** |
|---|---|

**Brake Fluid Level Warning Switch:**




(a) Remove the reservoir tank cap and strainer.
(b) Disconnect the brake fluid level warning switch connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
HINT:
A float is located inside the reservoir. Its position can be changed by increasing or decreasing the level of brake fluid.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 - 2 | Float up (Switch OFF) | 1.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 1 - 2 | Float down (Switch ON) | Below 1 Ω |

HINT:
If there is no problem after finishing the above check, adjust the brake fluid level to the MAX level.

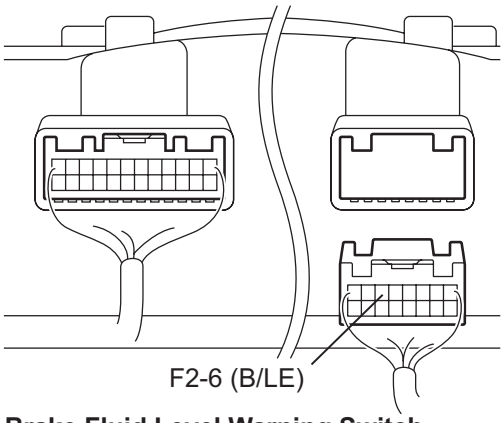
**NG** → **REPLACE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER RESERVOIR SUB-ASSEMBLY (BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH)**

**OK**

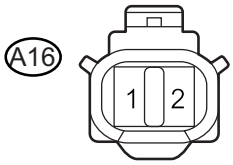
BC

| 9 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (COMBINATION METER - BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH) |
|---|---|

**Combination Meter Wire Harness View:**




**Brake Fluid Level Warning Switch Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136033E01

(a) Disconnect the combination meter connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| F2-6 (B/LE) - A16-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| F2-6 (B/LE) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A16-2 - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

OK

| 10 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).

**OK:**

**The BRAKE warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

HINT:

- Reinstall the connectors and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before checking the combination meter.
- If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY**

BC

**OK**

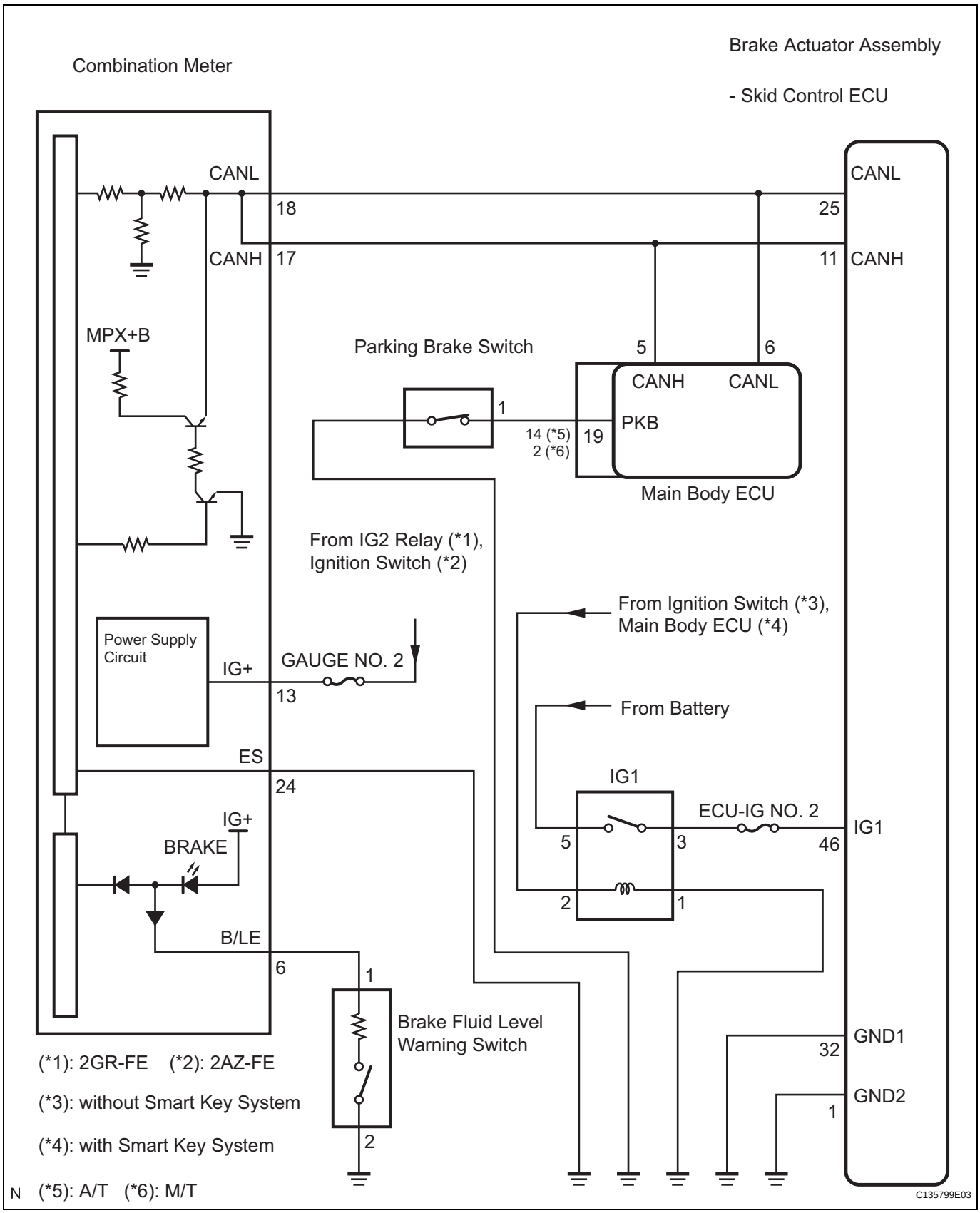
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

# Brake Warning Light does not Come ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter via CAN communication.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

A

| 2 | CHECK BRAKE WARNING LIGHT |
|---|---|

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check that the BRAKE warning light comes on.
**OK:**
**The BRAKE warning light comes on.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

OK → REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

NG

| 3 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Reconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(c) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
**OK:**
**The BRAKE warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

NG → REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY

OK

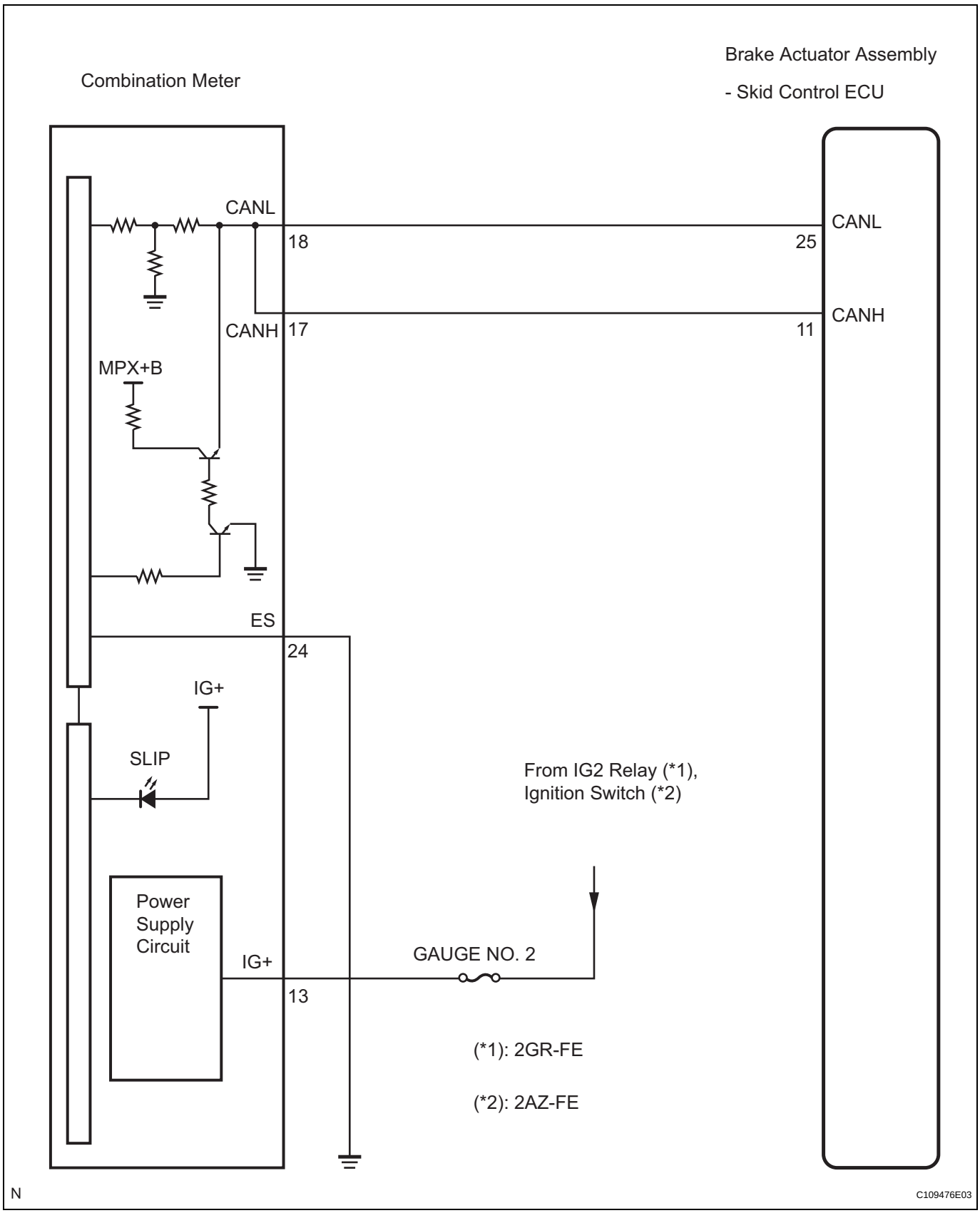
REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

# Slip Indicator Light Remains ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter via CAN communication.
The SLIP indicator light blinks during VSC and/or TRAC operation.
When the system fails, the SLIP indicator light comes on to warn the driver (See page BC-138).

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

A

| 2 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

BC

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector should be securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
**OK:**
**The SLIP indicator light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY**

**OK**

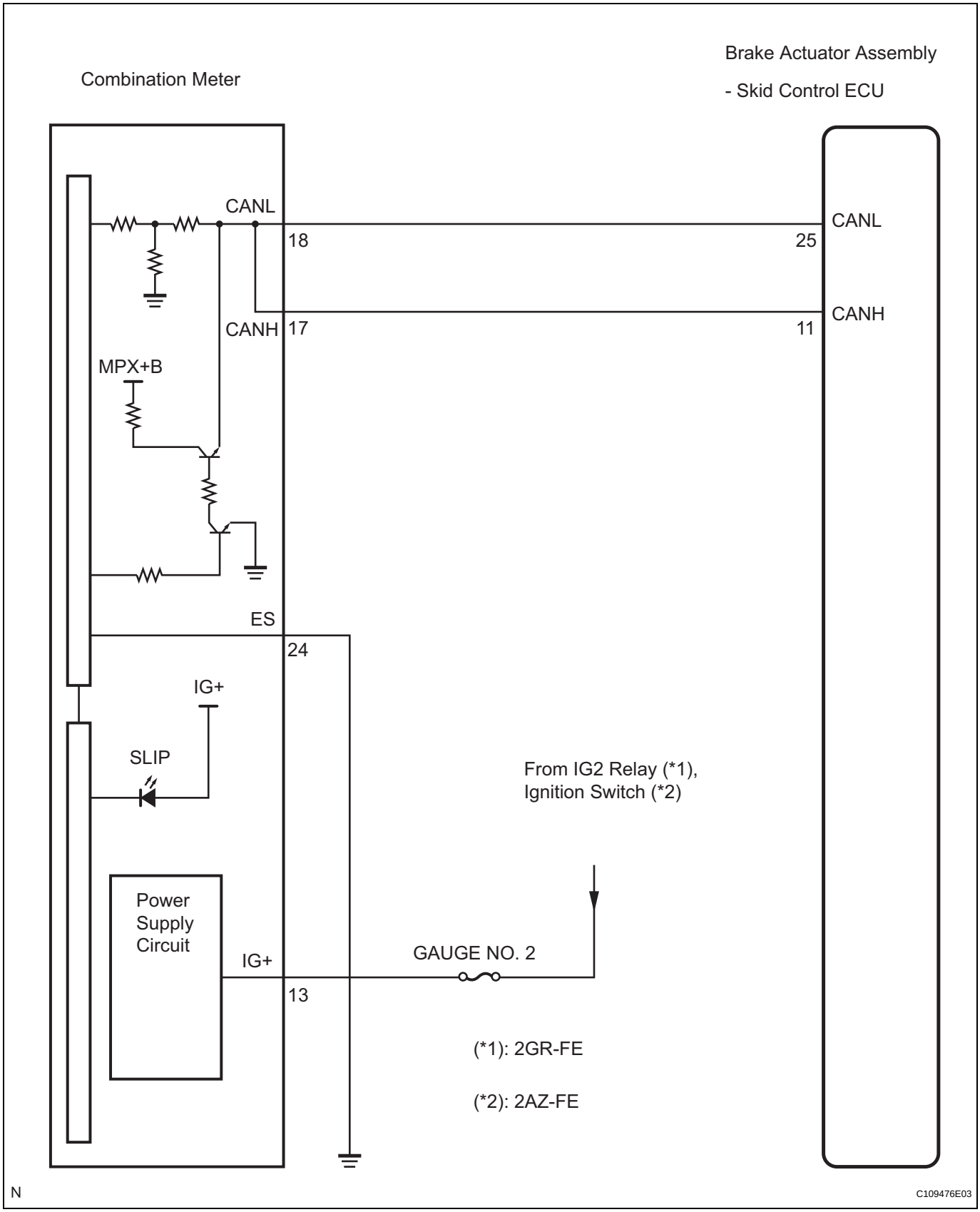
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

# Slip Indicator Light does not Come ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter via CAN communication.
The SLIP indicator light blinks during VSC and/or TRAC operation.
When the system fails, the SLIP indicator light comes on to warn the driver (See page BC-138).

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

A

| 2 | CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LIGHT |
|---|---|

BC

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "SLIP INDI LAMP" in the Active Test and operate the SLIP indicator light using the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| SLIP INDI LAMP | Turn SLIP indicator light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |

(d) Check that "ON" and "OFF" of the SLIP indicator light are indicated on the combination meter when using the intelligent tester.

**OK:**

**The SLIP indicator light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

HINT:

If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

OK → REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

NG

| 3 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Perform Active Test of the combination meter (meter CPU) using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).

**OK:**

**The SLIP indicator light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

HINT:

If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY**

OK

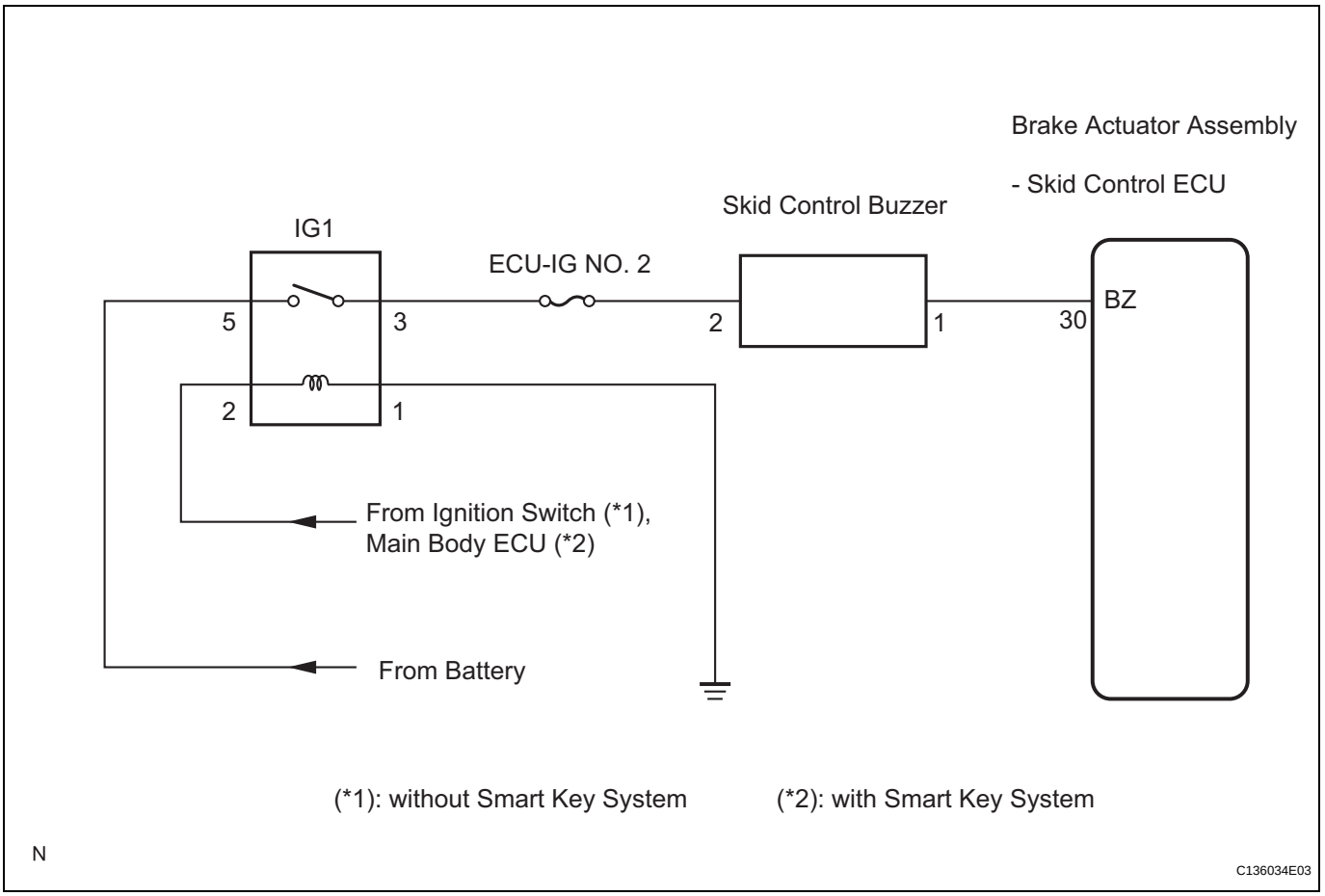
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

# Skid Control Buzzer Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control buzzer sounds while the accumulator pressure is abnormally low or when an abnormality causing low fluid pressure occurs, and then the VSC is activated.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | PERFORM ACTIVE TEST BY INTELLIGENT TESTER (SKID CONTROL BUZZER) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select the Active Test mode on the intelligent tester.

**ABS / VSC:**

| Item (Display) | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| BUZZER | Turns skid control buzzer ON / OFF | Buzzer can be heard |

(d) Check that the buzzer sounds/stops when turning the skid control buzzer on/off by using the intelligent tester.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| Buzzer does not sound or sounds constantly | A |
| Buzzer sounds/stops | B |

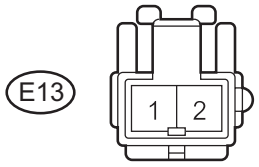
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-134).

B → **END**

A

## 2 INSPECT SKID CONTROL BUZZER (POWER SOURCE TERMINAL)

**Skid Control Buzzer Harness Side Connector Front View:**




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Disconnect the skid control buzzer connector.
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(d) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

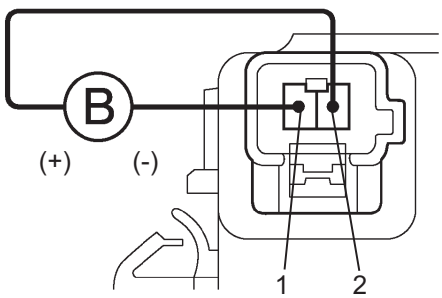
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E13-2 - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL BUZZER

**Skid Control Buzzer:**




(a) Apply battery negative voltage to terminal 1, and battery positive voltage to terminal 2 of the skid control buzzer, and then check that the buzzer sounds.

**OK:**

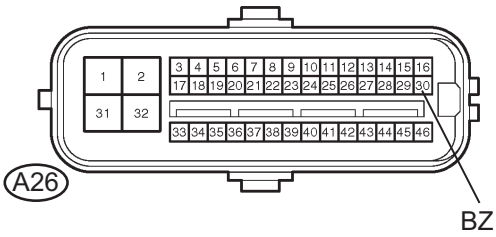
**The skid control buzzer sounds.**

NG → **REPLACE SKID CONTROL BUZZER**

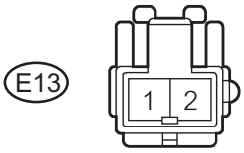
OK

| 4 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - SKID CONTROL BUZZER) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Skid Control Buzzer Harness Side Connector Front View:**




H

I045407E11

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-30 (BZ) - E13-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A26-30 (BZ) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

OK

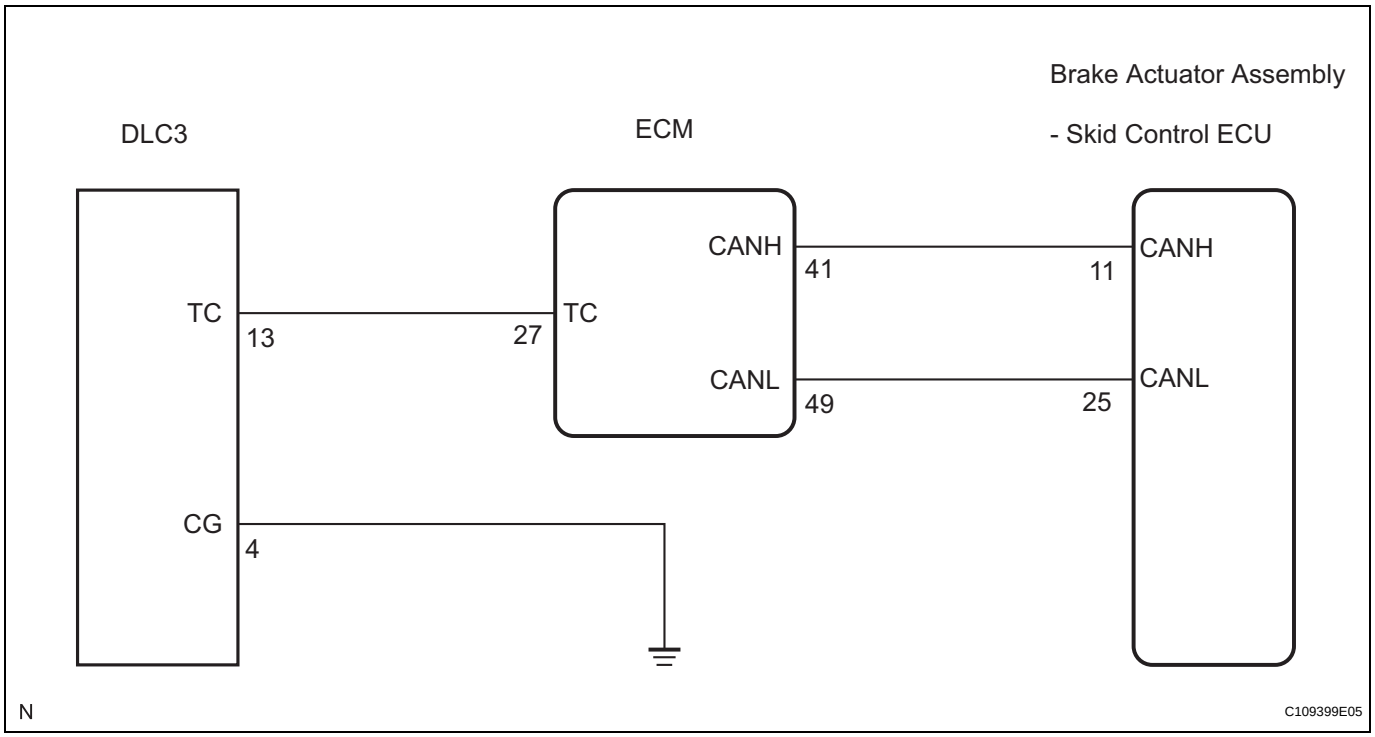
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

# TC and CG Terminal Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

Connecting terminals TC and CG of the DLC3 causes the ECU to display the DTC by blinking the ABS warning light.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**

**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the CAN communication system DTC is output (See page CA-25).

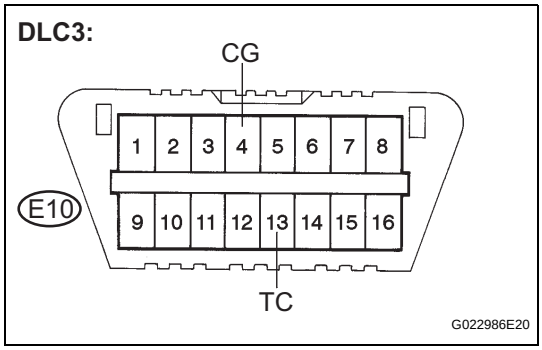
**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

A

| 2 | INSPECT DLC3 |
|---|---|




(a) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

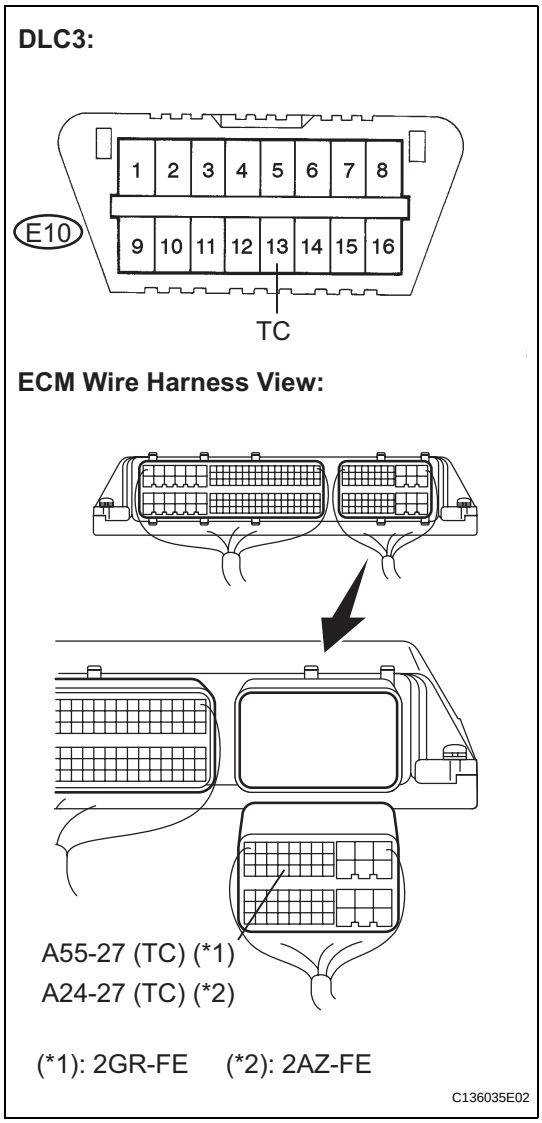
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-13 (TC) - E10-4 (CG) | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

**OK** → **Go to step 5**

**NG**

| 3 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (TC of DLC3 - ECM) |
|---|---|

BC




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Disconnect the ECM connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**2GR-FE**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-13 (TC) - A55-27 (TC) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

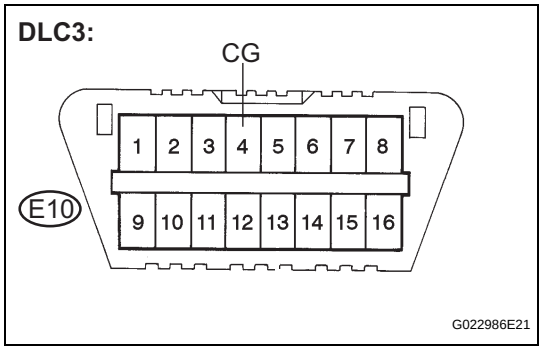
**2AZ-FE**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-13 (TC) - A24-27 (TC) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

**OK**

## 4 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (CG of DLC3 - BODY GROUND)




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

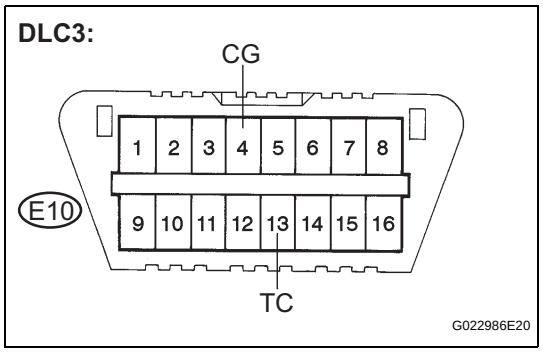
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-4 (CG) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

OK

## 5 CHECK ECM (TC of DLC3 INPUT)




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Reconnect the ECM connector.
(c) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
(d) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(e) Check that the check engine warning light is blinking.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| Check engine warning light is blinking | A |
| Check engine warning light is not blinking | B |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

B → **REPAIR OR REPLACE WIRE HARNESS OR ECM (TC of ECM CIRCUIT)**

A

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

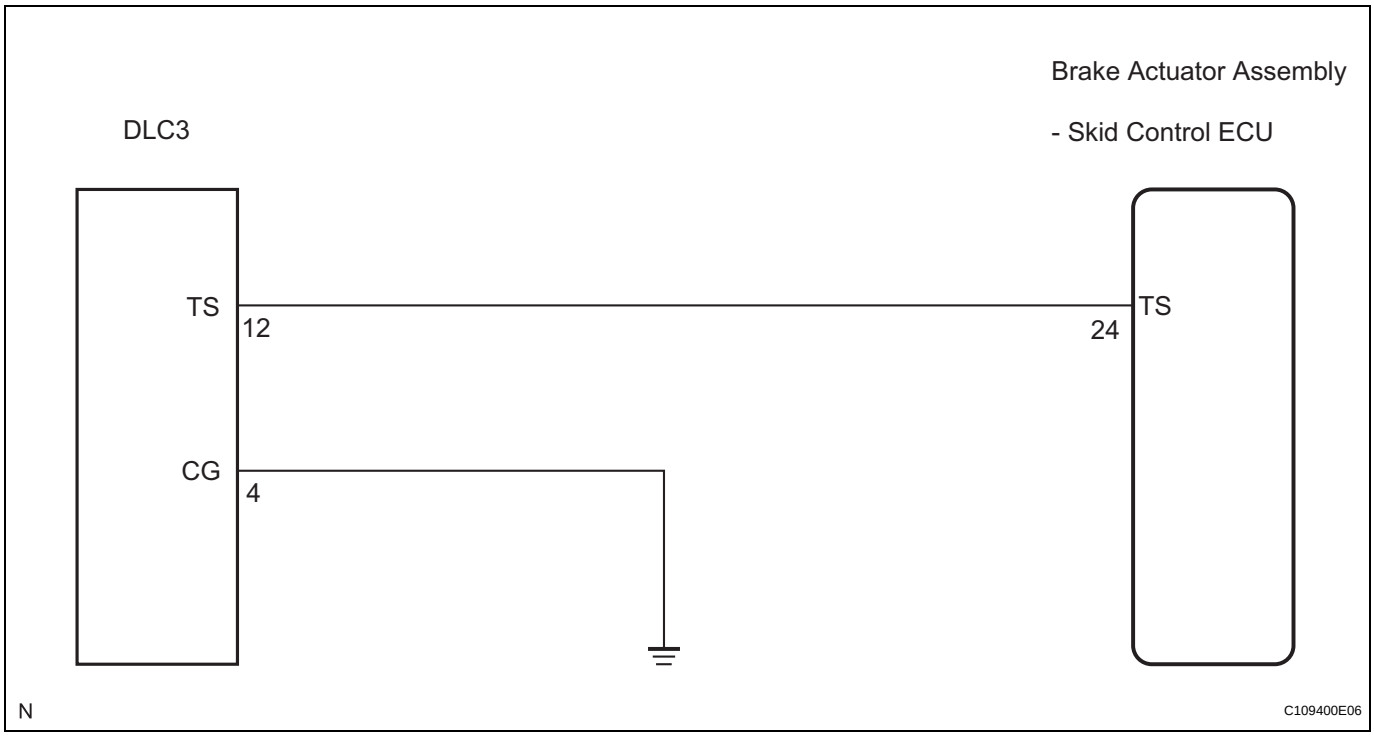
BC

# TS and CG Terminal Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

In the Test Mode (signal check), a malfunction of the speed sensor that cannot be detected when the vehicle is stopped can be detected while driving.
Transition to the sensor check mode can be performed by connecting terminals TS and CG of the DLC3 and turning the ignition switch from off to on (IG).

## WIRING DIAGRAM



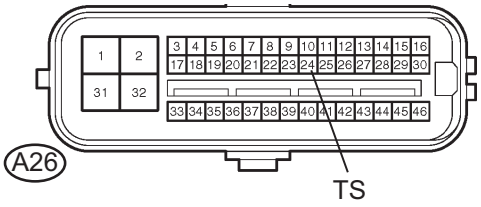



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**NOTICE:**
**When replacing the brake actuator assembly, perform zero point calibration (See page BC-119).**

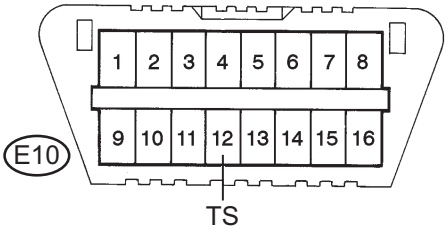
## 1 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU - TS of DLC3)

**Skid Control ECU Harness Side Connector Front View:**




N

**DLC3:**




C128347E08

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

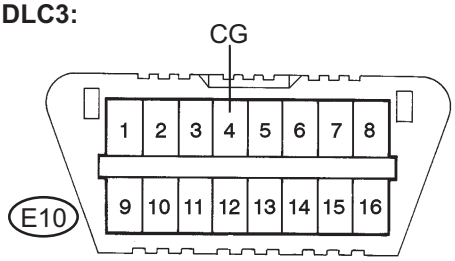
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A26-24 (TS) - E10-12 (TS) | Always | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

**OK**

## 2 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (CG of DLC3 - BODY GROUND)

**DLC3:**




G022987E21

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

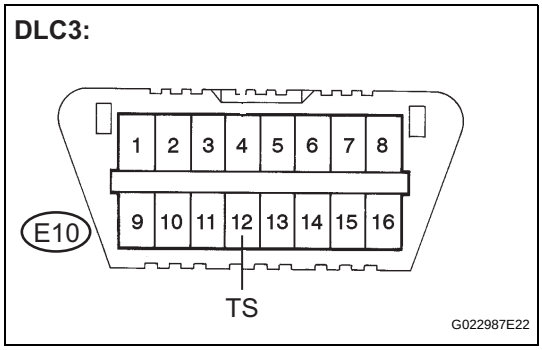
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-4 (CG) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

**OK**

BC

| 3 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (TS of DLC3 - BODY GROUND) |
|---|---|




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-12 (TS) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the Problem Symptoms Table, refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-134).

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR**

BC

OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY**

# VEHICLE STABILITY CONTROL SYSTEM (for BOSCH Made)

## PRECAUTION

### 1. EXPRESSIONS OF IGNITION SWITCH

The type of ignition switch used on this model differs according to the specifications of the vehicle.
The expressions listed in the table below are used in this section.

| Expression | Switch Type | |
|---|---|---|
| | Ignition Switch (Position) | Engine Switch (Condition) |
| Ignition switch off | LOCK | off |
| Ignition switch on (IG) | ON | on (IG) |
| Ignition switch on (ACC) | ACC | on (ACC) |
| Engine start | START | start |

BC

### 2. TROUBLESHOOTING PRECAUTION

(a) When there is a malfunction in the contact point of the terminals or installation problems with parts, the removal and installation of the suspected problem parts may return the system to the normal condition either completely or temporarily.
(b) In order to determine the malfunctioning area, be sure to check the conditions at the time the malfunction occurred, such as by DTC output and freeze frame data output, and record it before disconnecting each connector or removing and installing parts.
(c) Since the vehicle stability control system may be influenced by a malfunction in the other systems, be sure to check for DTCs in the other systems.
(d) Be sure to remove and install the brake actuator assembly and each sensor with the ignition switch off unless specified in the inspection procedure.
(e) If the brake actuator or a sensor has been removed and installed, it is necessary to check the system for problems after the parts have been reassembled. Check for DTCs using the intelligent tester, also check that system functions and signals received by the ECU are normal using test mode.

### 3. CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PRECAUTION

(a) The CAN communication system is used for data communication between the skid control ECU, the steering angle sensor, and the yaw rate and acceleration sensor. If there is trouble in the CAN communication line, a DTC of the communication line is output.
(b) If a DTC of the CAN communication line is output, repair the malfunction in the communication line and troubleshoot the vehicle stability control system under the condition that data communication is normal.

(c) In order to enable CAN communication, a specific type of wiring is used for the CAN communication lines. The wiring used for each communication line is a twisted pair of wires that have an equal length. A bypass wire should not be used, because the data being transmitted will be corrupted.

**4. DTC PRECAUTION**

(a) Warnings for some DTCs cannot be cleared by only repairing the malfunctioning parts. If the warning is displayed after repair work, the DTC should be cleared after turning the ignition switch off.

**NOTICE:**

**If a DTC for a malfunctioning part reappears after it was cleared, then it has been stored again.**

**5. CHASSIS DYNAMOMETER PRECAUTION**

(a) Enter Test Mode to disable TRAC and VSC control when using a chassis dynamometer.

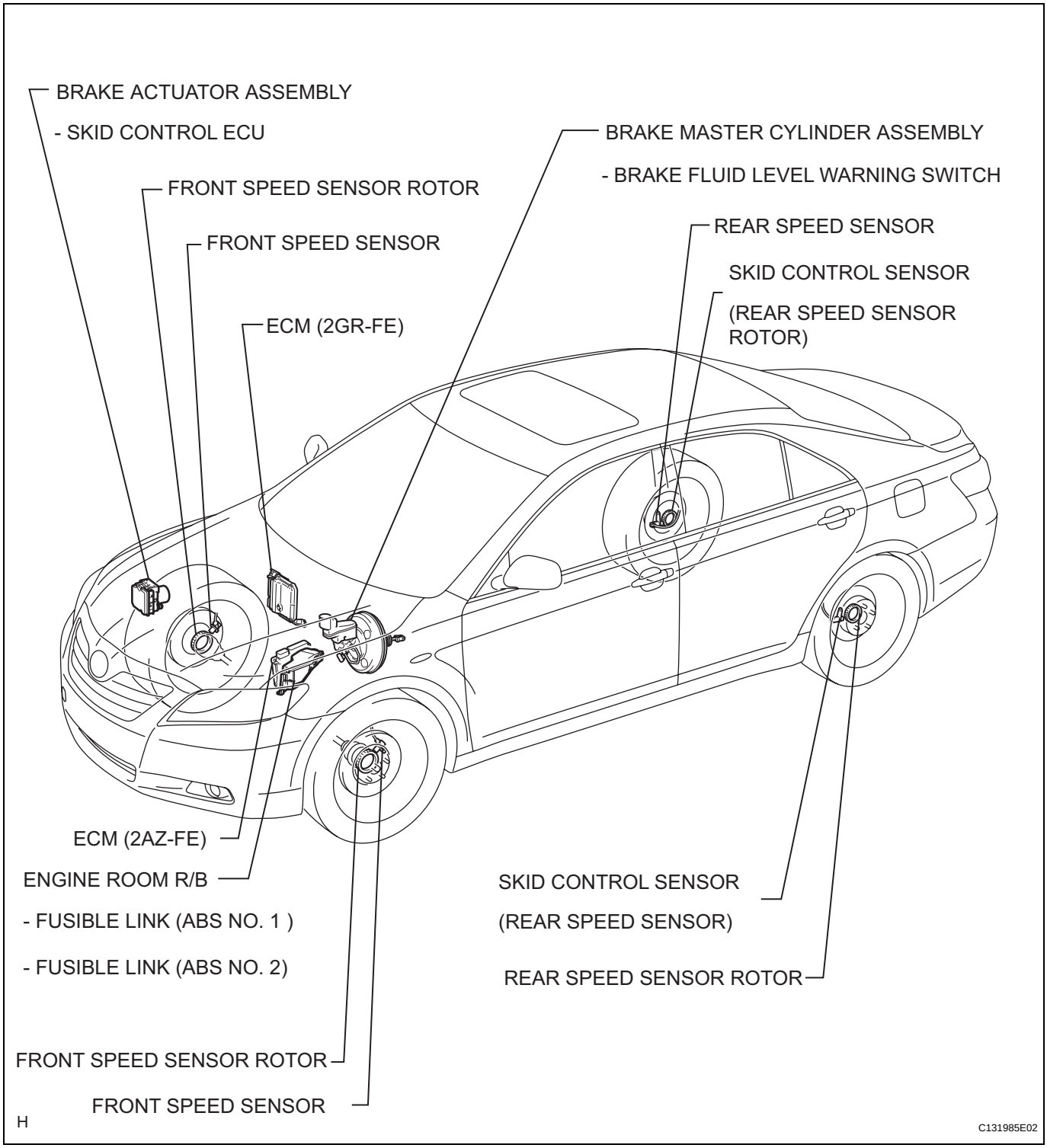
HINT:

The vehicle may move unexpectedly out of the dynamometer because of TRAC and VSC operations.

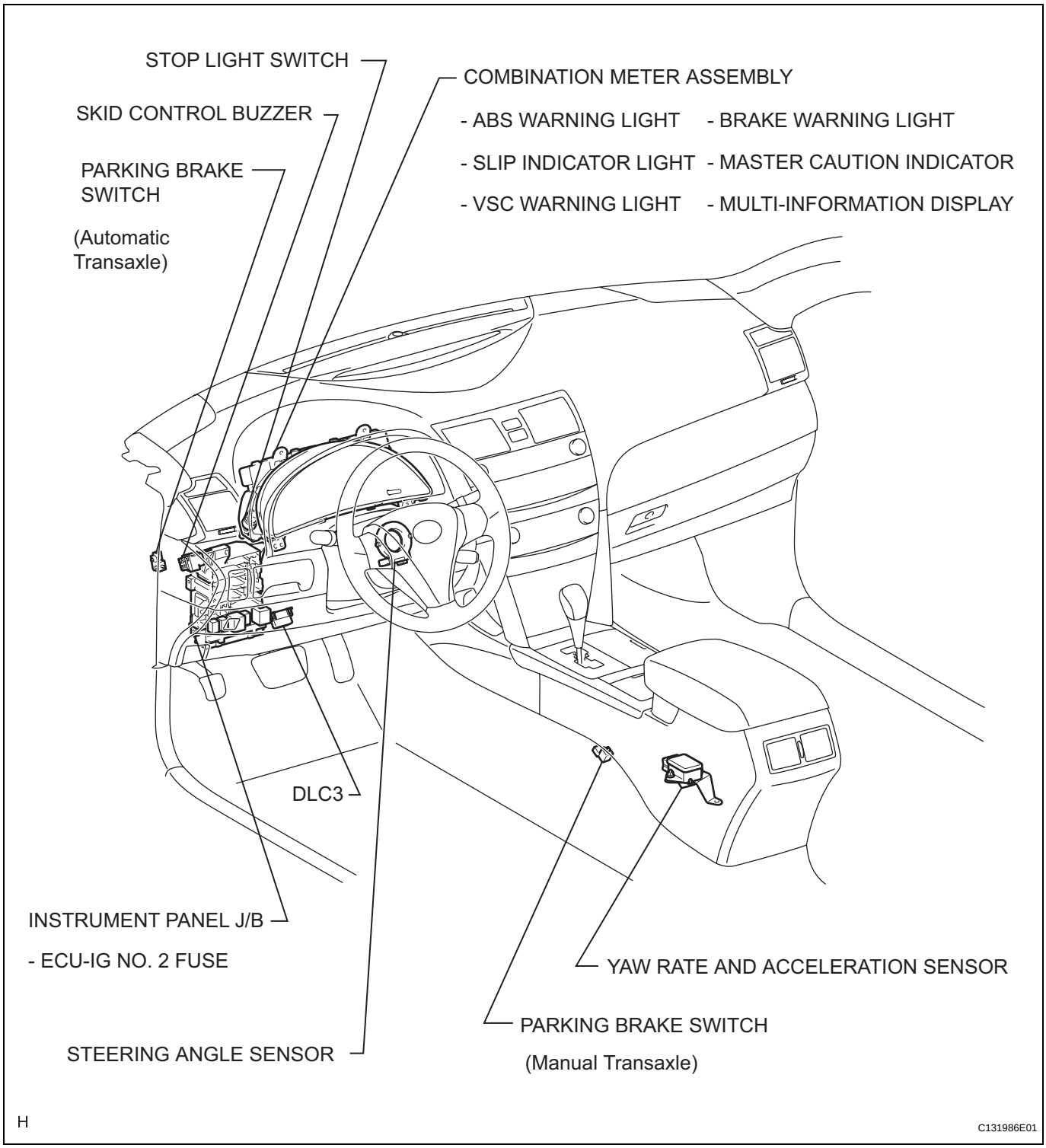
**NOTICE:**

- **Make sure that the VSC warning (multi information display and master caution indicator light) light is blinking (TEST Mode is achieved).**
- **Secure the vehicle with the lock chain for safety.**

# PARTS LOCATION

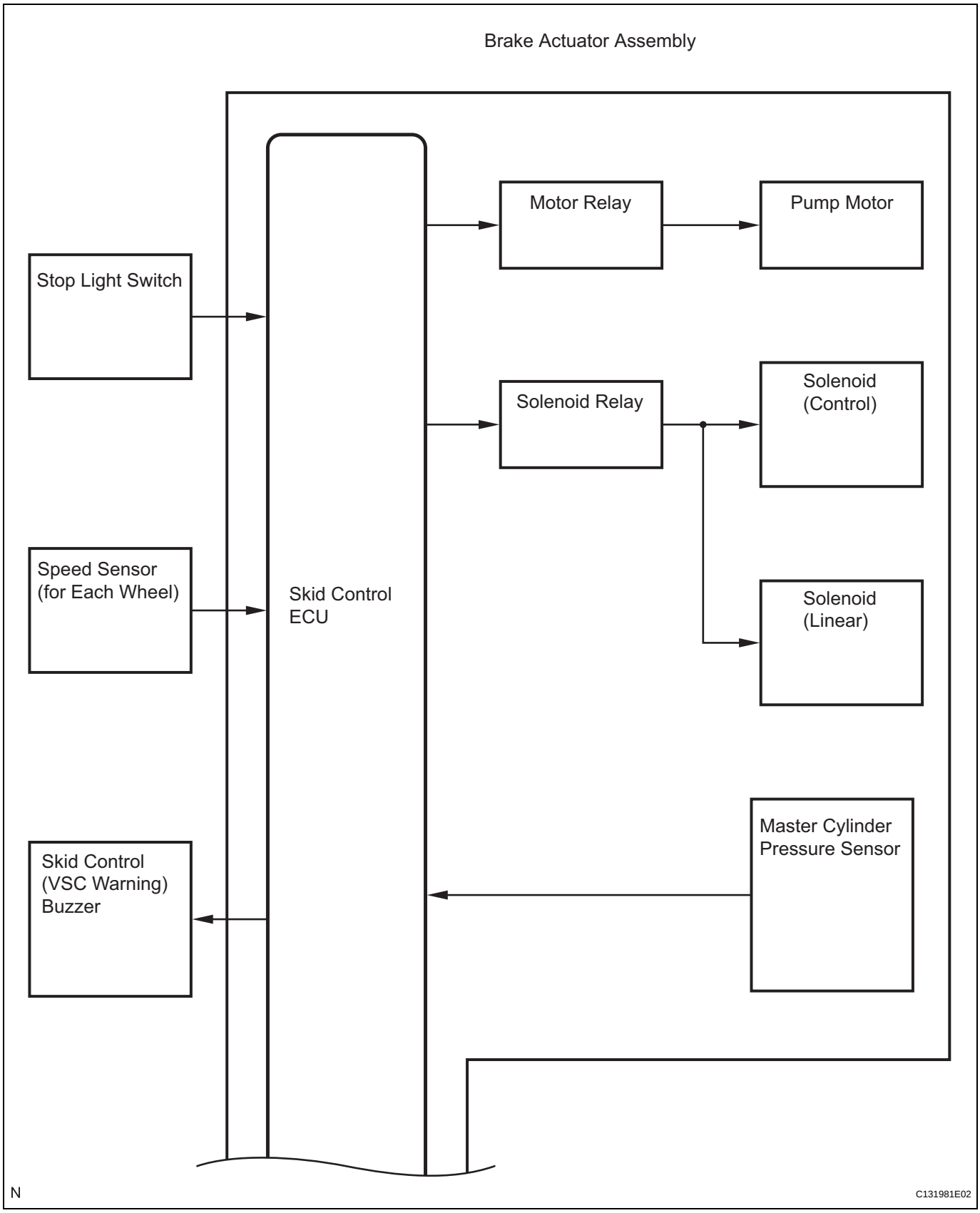



BC

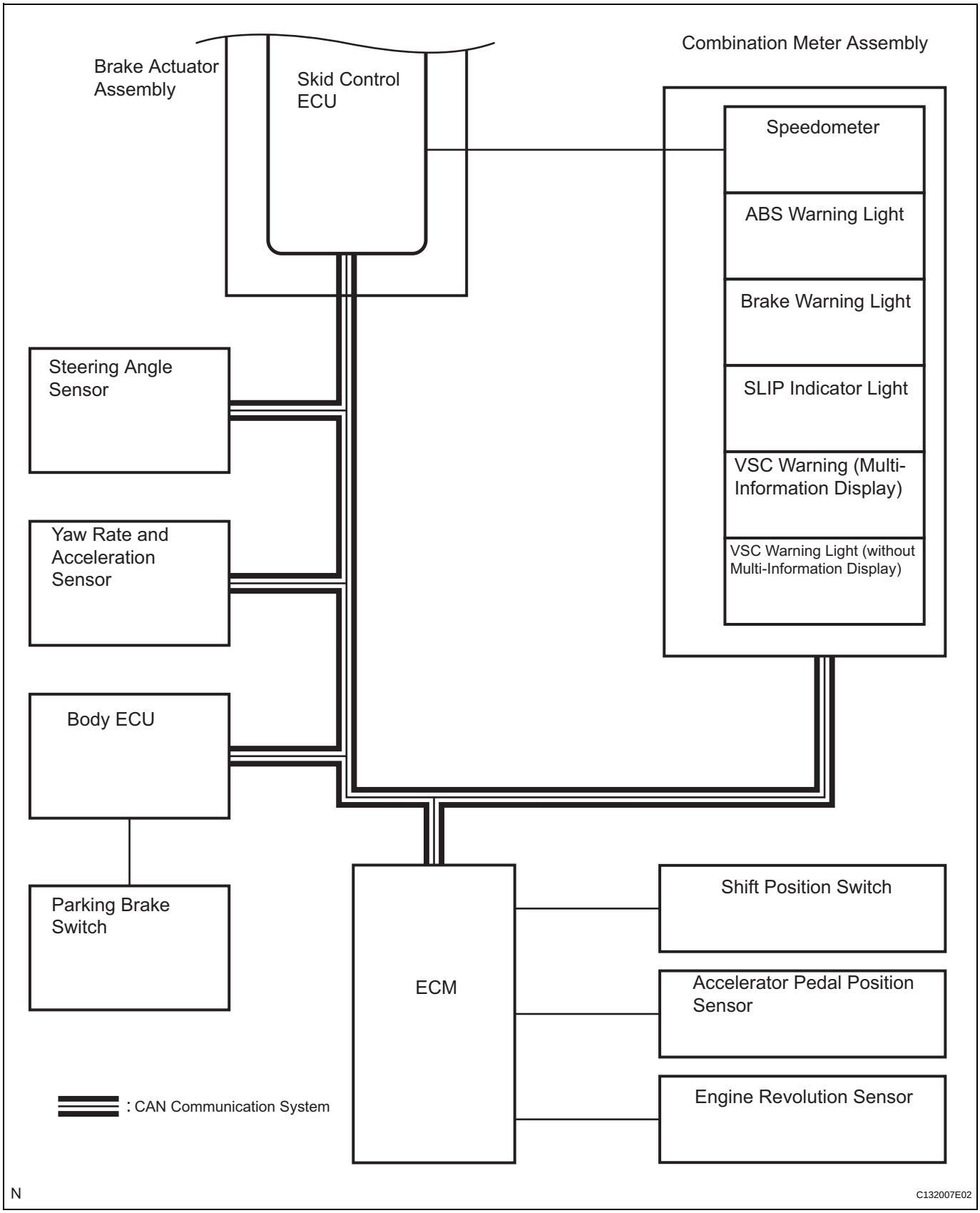

STOP LIGHT SWITCH
SKID CONTROL BUZZER
PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
(Automatic Transaxle)
COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY
- ABS WARNING LIGHT
- BRAKE WARNING LIGHT
- SLIP INDICATOR LIGHT
- MASTER CAUTION INDICATOR
- VSC WARNING LIGHT
- MULTI-INFORMATION DISPLAY
DLC3
INSTRUMENT PANEL J/B
- ECU-IG NO. 2 FUSE
YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR
PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
(Manual Transaxle)
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
H
C131986E01

BC

# SYSTEM DIAGRAM




BC


Brake Actuator Assembly
Skid Control ECU
Combination Meter Assembly
Speedometer
ABS Warning Light
Brake Warning Light
SLIP Indicator Light
VSC Warning (Multi-Information Display)
VSC Warning Light (without Multi-Information Display)
Steering Angle Sensor
Yaw Rate and Acceleration Sensor
Body ECU
Parking Brake Switch
ECM
Shift Position Switch
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor
Engine Revolution Sensor
: CAN Communication System
N
C132007E02

BC

| Transmitting ECU (transmitter) | Receiving ECU | Signals | Communication method |
|---|---|---|---|
| ECM | Skid control ECU | • Shift position signal<br>• Throttle position signal<br>• Engine revolution signal<br>• Intake air temperature signal<br>• Engine torque request signal<br>• Accelerator pedal position signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | Yaw rate and acceleration sensor | Yaw rate and acceleration request signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | Steering angle sensor | Steering angle sensor request signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | ECM | • Wheel speed signal<br>• VSC data signal | CAN communication system |
| Skid control ECU | Combination meter | • Wheel speed signal<br>• ABS warning light ON signal<br>• BRAKE warning light ON signal<br>• VSC warning light ON signal (*1)<br>• Multi information display ON signal (*2)<br>• SLIP indicator light ON signal<br>• Master caution indicator light ON signal | CAN communication system |
| Main body ECU | Skid control ECU | Parking brake switch signal | CAN communication system |

(*1): without multi-information display (Combination meter)
(*2): with multi-information display (Combination meter)

BC

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

## 1. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

HINT:

- The skid control ECU is located within the brake actuator assembly.
- The yaw rate sensor and acceleration sensor are combined in a single unit. This unit communicates with the skid control ECU through the CAN communication system.

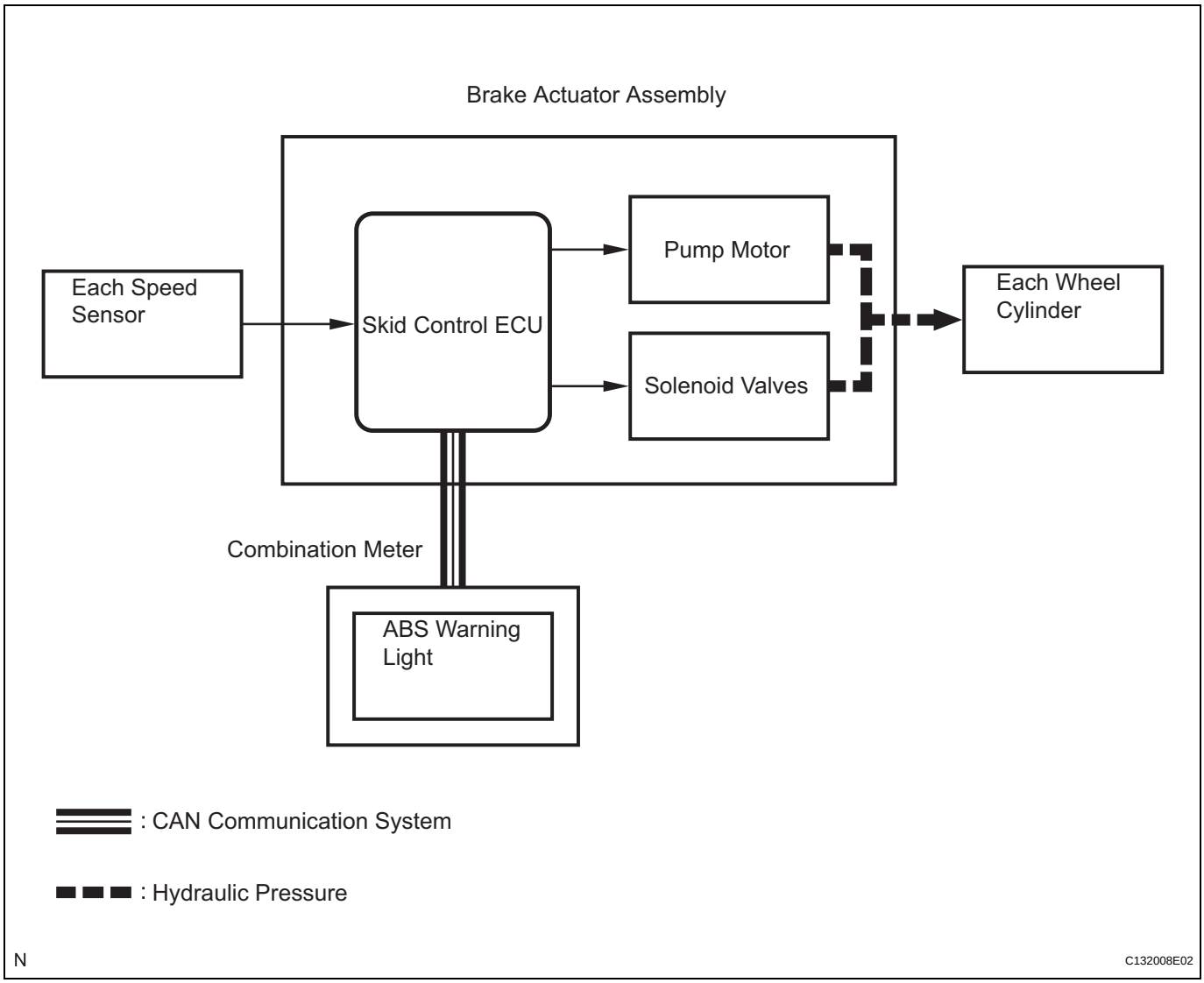
(a) ABS operation

(1) Based on the signals received from the 4 wheel speed sensors, the skid control ECU calculates the deceleration and speed of each wheel, while monitoring for wheel lock. If wheel lock is occurring, the ECU controls the solenoid valves in the brake actuator in order to adjust the hydraulic pressure applied to the brakes at each wheel.

## 2. FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

(a) ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

The ABS helps prevent the wheels from locking when the brakes are applied firmly or when braking on a slippery surface.

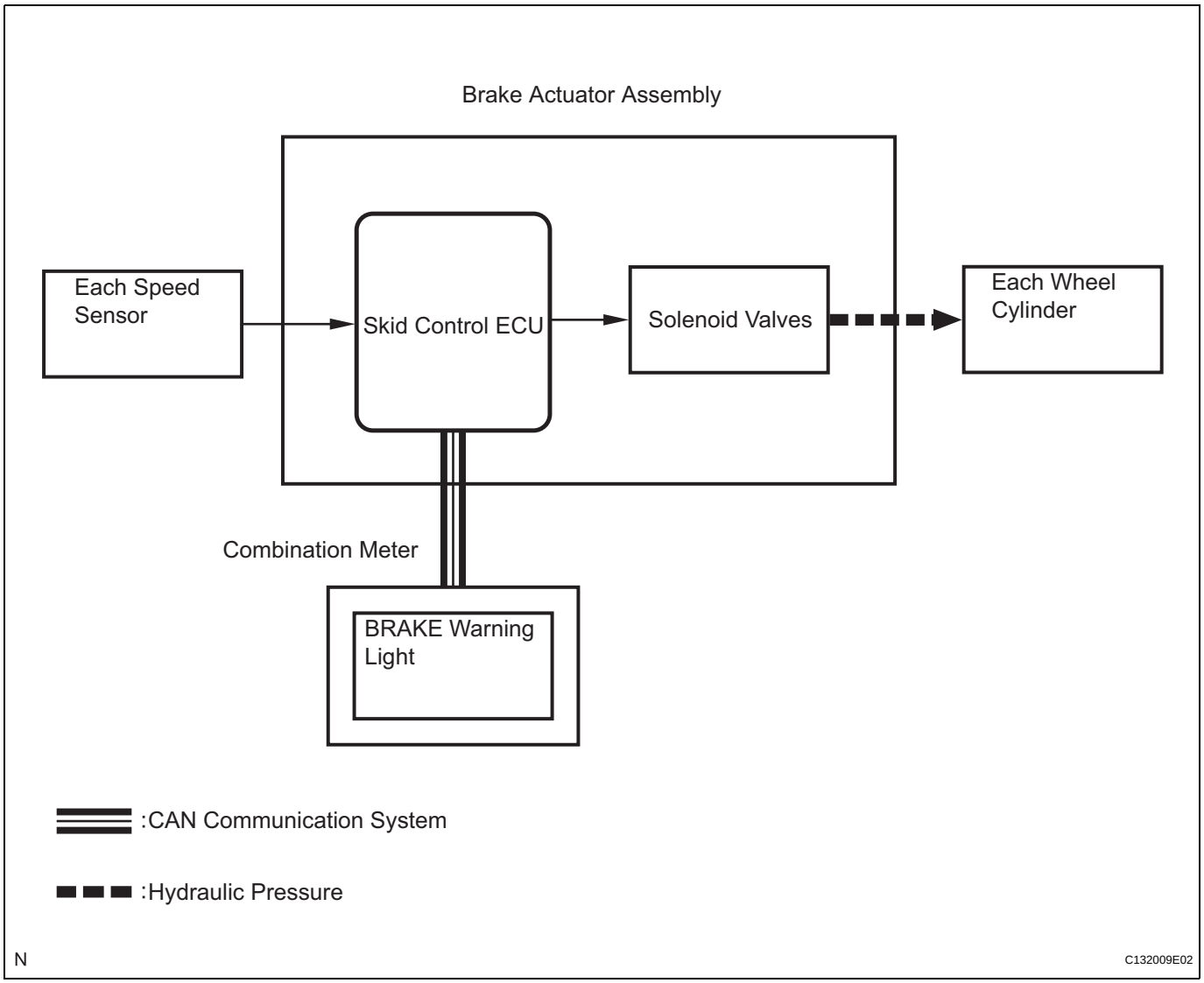



(1) Operation description

The skid control ECU detects wheel lock condition by receiving vehicle speed signals from each speed sensor, and sends control signals to the pump motor and solenoid valves. The pump motor and solenoid valves avoid wheel lock by controlling the hydraulic pressure of each wheel cylinder.

The ABS warning light comes on when the ABS system is malfunctioning.

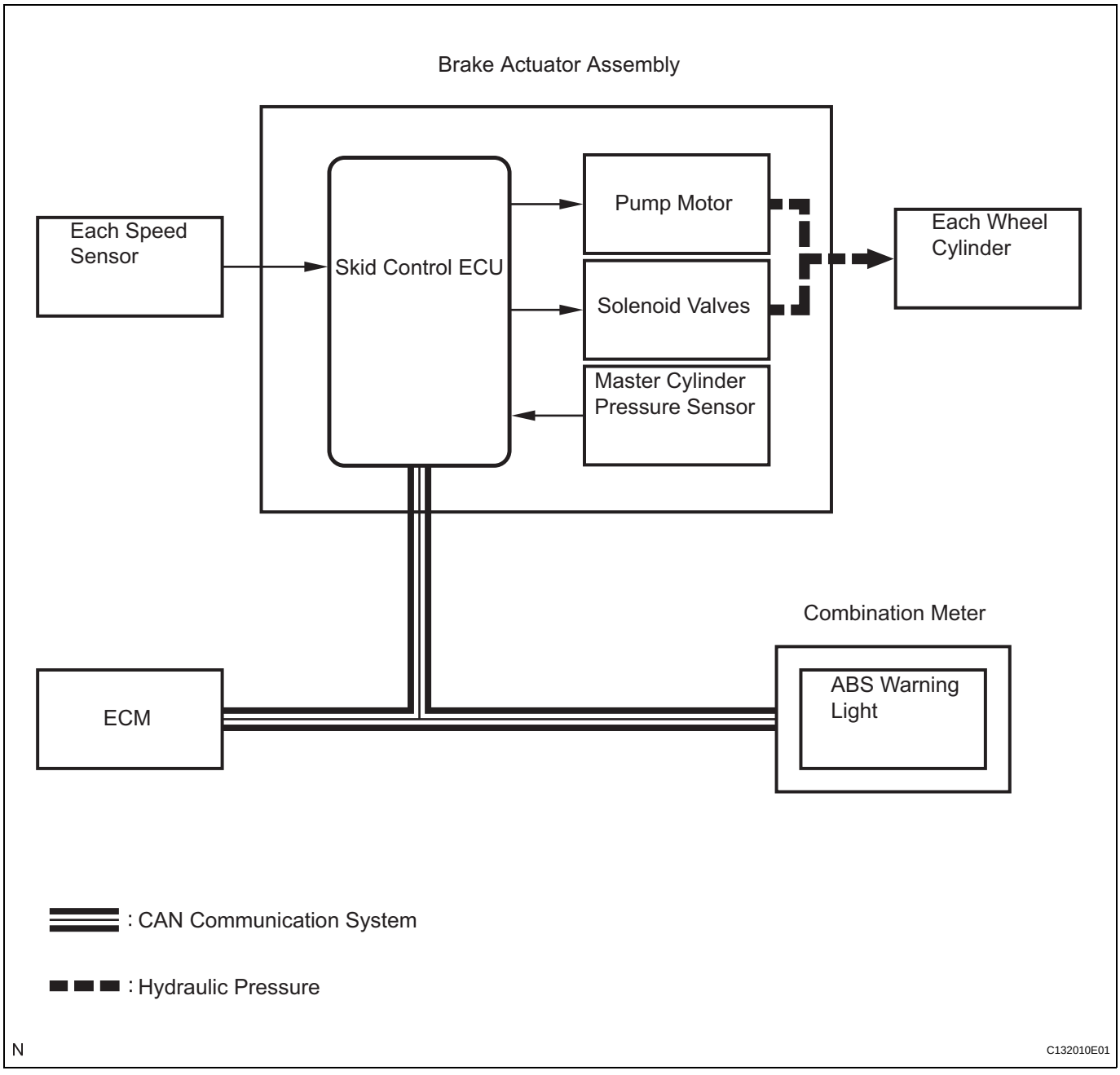
(b) EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)
The EBD control utilizes ABS, which ensures proper brake force distribution between the front and rear wheels in accordance with driving conditions. In addition, when braking while cornering, it also controls the brake forces of the right and left wheels, helping to maintain vehicle behavior.






(1) Operation description
The skid control ECU receives a speed signal from each speed sensor, and uses these signals to detect locking of the wheels. The ECU uses this information in order to determine appropriate control of the solenoid valves.
The solenoid valves control the hydraulic pressure applied to the brake cylinder at each wheel. In this way, the solenoid valves are used to control the brake power split between the front and rear, and left and right wheels. The BRAKE warning light comes on if there is a malfunction in the EBD system.

(c) BA (Brake Assist)
The primary purpose of the brake assist system is to provide auxiliary brake force to assist a driver who cannot generate a large enough brake force during emergency braking. This system helps to maximize the brake performance of the vehicle.



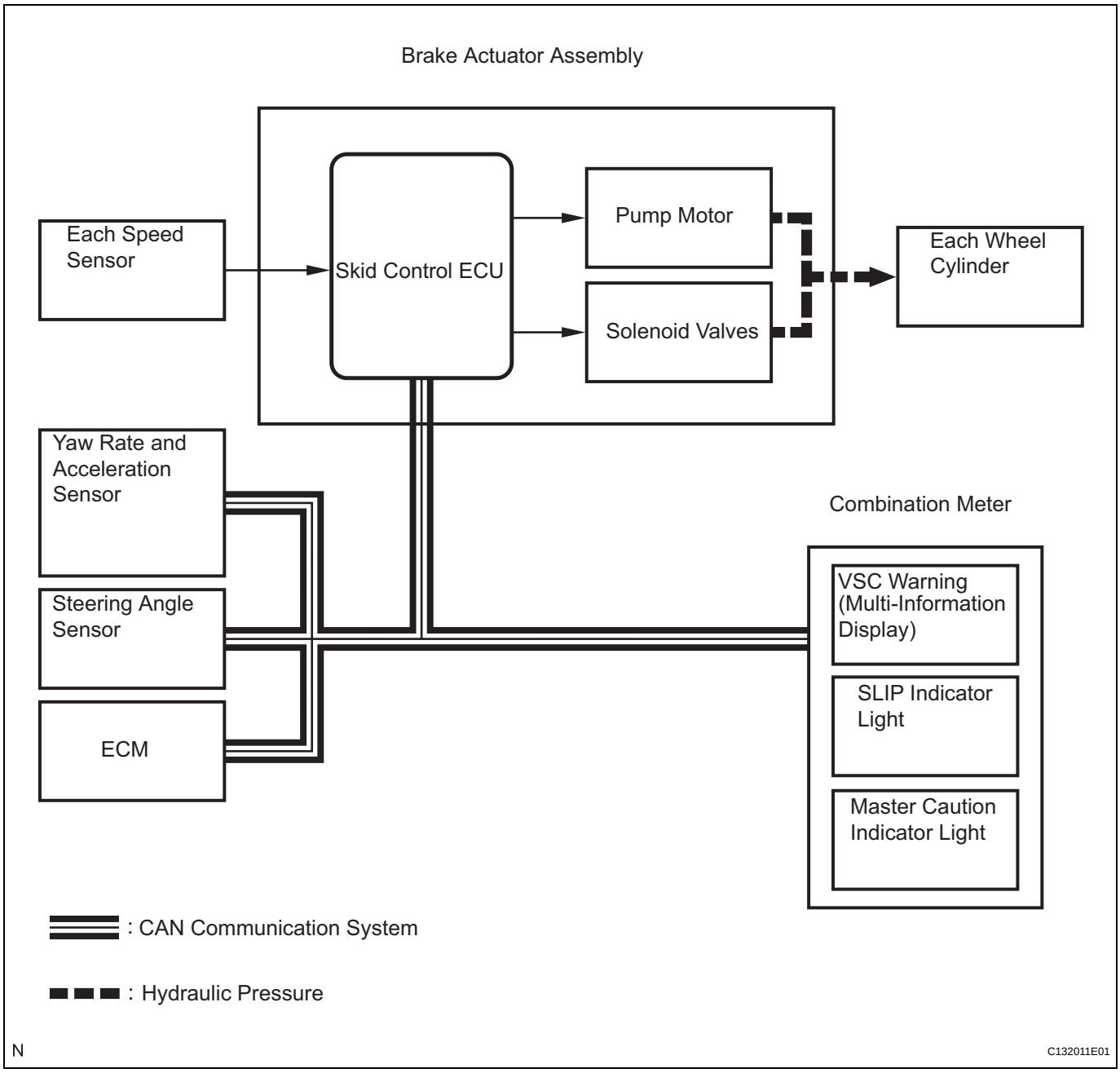
(1) Operation description

The skid control ECU receives the speed signal from each speed sensor and the hydraulic pressure signal from the master cylinder pressure sensor to determine whether brake assist is necessary. If brake assist is considered to be necessary, the skid control ECU sends control signals to the pump motor and solenoid valve.

The pump and solenoid valve then control the pressure applied to each wheel cylinder.

The ABS warning light comes on to indicate a malfunction in the BA (brake assist) system.

(d) TRAC (Traction Control)
The TRAC system helps prevent the drive wheel from slipping if the driver depresses the accelerator pedal excessively when starting off or accelerating on a slippery surface.

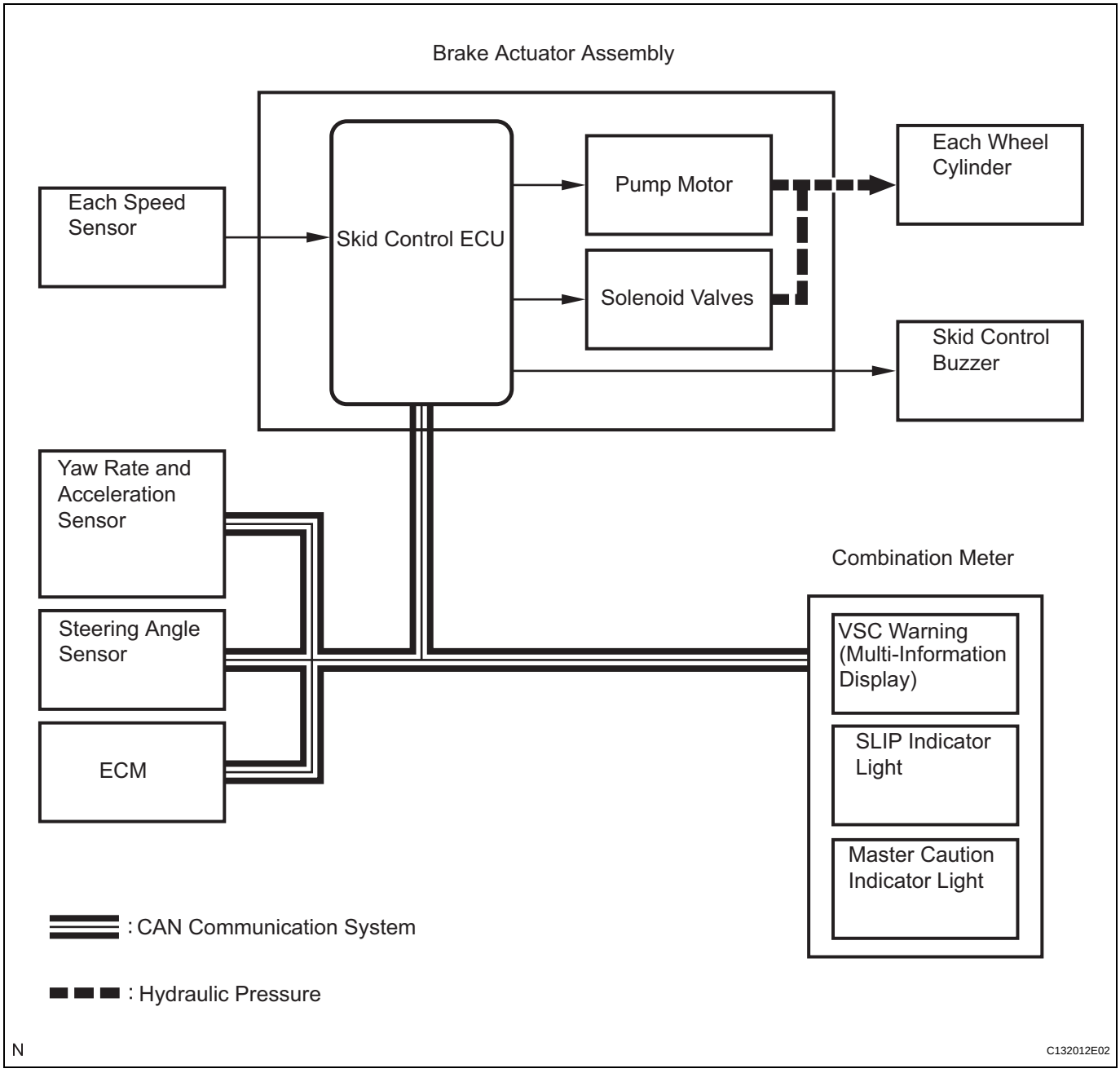


(1) Operation description

The skid control ECU detects wheelspin condition by receiving signals from each speed sensor and the ECM via CAN communication. The skid control ECU controls engine torque with the ECM via CAN communication and brake hydraulic pressure through the pump and solenoid valve.

The SLIP indicator light blinks when the system is operating. If a malfunction occurs in the TRAC system, both master caution and SLIP indicator lights will come on and the DTC will be displayed on the multi-information display.

(e) VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)
The VSC system helps prevent the vehicle from slipping sideways as a result of a strong front or rear wheel skid during cornering.



(1) Operation description

The skid control ECU determines the vehicle operating conditions based on signals received from the wheel speed sensors, yaw rate and acceleration sensor, and steering angle sensor. The skid control ECU sends signals via CAN communication to the ECM in order to control engine torque. The skid control ECU controls brake hydraulic pressure using the pump and solenoid valves.

The SLIP indicator light will blink, and the skid control system buzzer will sound when the system is operating. If a malfunction occurs in the VSC system, both the master caution indicator light and the SLIP indicator light will come on. In addition to this, the DTC will appear on the multi-information display. Vehicles without a multi-information display will illuminate the VSC warning light and SLIP indicator light if a malfunction occurs.



**3. ABS with EBD, BA, TRAC and VSC OPERATION**

(a) The skid control ECU calculates vehicle stability tendency based on the signals from the speed sensor, yaw rate and acceleration sensor, and steering angle sensor. In addition, it evaluates the results of the calculations to determine whether any control actions (control of the engine output torque by electronic throttle control and of the wheel brake pressure by the brake actuator assembly) should be implemented.

(b) The SLIP indicator blinks and the skid control buzzer sounds to inform the driver that the VSC system is operating. The SLIP indicator also blinks when traction control is operating, and the operation being performed is displayed.

**4. FAIL SAFE**

(a) When a failure occurs in the ABS with BA, TRAC and VSC systems, the ABS and VSC warning (with multi-information display) lights, and SLIP indicator light come on and ABS with BA, TRAC and VSC operations are prohibited. In addition, when there is a failure that disables the EBD operation, the BRAKE warning light also comes on and the EBD operation is prohibited.

(b) If control is prohibited due to a malfunction during operation, control will be disabled gradually. This is to avoid sudden vehicle instability.

### 5. INITIAL CHECK

(a) When the vehicle speed first becomes approximately 4 mph (6 km/h) or more after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), each solenoid valve and motor of the brake actuator assembly is sequentially activated to perform an electrical check. During the initial check, the operating sound of solenoid valve and motor can be heard from the engine compartment, but this is not a malfunction.

### 6. FUNCTION OF COMPONENTS

| Components | Function |
|---|---|
| Brake actuator assembly | • Changes the fluid path based on the signals from the skid control ECU during the operation of the ABS with EBD & Brake Assist & TRAC & VSC system, in order to control the fluid pressure that is applied to the wheel cylinders.<br>• Houses the skid control ECU. |
| Skid control ECU (housed in brake actuator assembly) | • Judges the vehicle driving condition based on the signals from each sensor, and controls the brake actuator assembly.<br>• Sends and receives the control signals to or from the ECM, yaw rate and acceleration sensor, and steering angle sensor via CAN communication. |
| Master cylinder pressure sensor | • Detects the fluid pressure in the master cylinder.<br>• Housed in the brake actuator assembly. |
| Speed sensor | Detects speed of each wheel and inputs the data into the skid control ECU. |
| Stop light switch | Illuminates the brake light when the brake pedal is depressed. (Sends a brake on signal to the skid control ECU) |
| Motor relay | • Supplies power to the pump motor.<br>• Housed in the skid control ECU. |
| Solenoid relay | • Supplies power to each solenoid.<br>• Housed in the skid control ECU. |
| ECM | • Controls the engine output based on the signals received from the skid control ECU.<br>• Sends the accelerator pedal position signal and the engine speed signal to the skid control ECU. |
| ABS warning light | • Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the ABS, EBD or BA (Brake Assist) has occurred.<br>• Blinks to output DTC. |
| BRAKE warning light | • Comes on to inform the driver that the parking brake is ON when the system is normal.<br>• Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the EBD has occurred. |
| VSC warning light | Comes on to inform the driver that a malfunction in the VSC system has occurred. |
| SLIP indicator light | Blinks to inform the driver that TRC and VSC are operating. |
| Brake fluid level warning switch | Detects the brake fluid level. |
| Skid control buzzer | Intermittently sounds to inform the driver that the VSC is operating. |
| Yaw rate and acceleration sensor | • Acceleration sensor measures the capacity of the condenser that changes the distance between the electrodes depending on G force, which occurs when the vehicle is accelerated, and converts the measured value into electrical signals.<br>• Yaw rate sensor detects the vehicle's angular velocity (yaw rate) in the vertical direction based on the amount and direction of the piezoelectric ceramics deflection.<br>• Sends signals to the skid control ECU via CAN communication. |
| Steering angle sensor | • Installed in the steering column.<br>• Detects the steering amount and direction and sends the signals to the skid control ECU via CAN communication.<br>• Has the magnetic resistance element, which detects the rotation of the magnet housed in the detection gear in order to detect the changes in magnetic resistance and the steering amount and direction. |

# HOW TO PROCEED WITH TROUBLESHOOTING

| 1 | VEHICLE BROUGHT TO WORKSHOP |
|---|---|

NEXT

| 2 | CUSTOMER PROBLEM ANALYSIS |
|---|---|

(a) Interview the customer to confirm the trouble.

NEXT

| 3 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check for DTCs (See page BC-302).
HINT:
The skid control ECU is connected to the CAN communication system.
Therefore, before starting troubleshooting, make sure to check that there is no trouble in the CAN communication system.

**Result**

| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

A

| 4 | CHECK DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA |
|---|---|

(a) Check for DTCs and Freeze Frame Data (See page BC-302 for DTC Check / Clear, BC-305 for Freeze Frame Data).
(1) Record the DTCs and Freeze Frame Data.
(b) Clear the DTCs.
(c) Recheck for DTCs.
(1) Reproduce the malfunction and check if the DTCs are output again.

**Result**

| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is output | A |
| DTC is not output (Problem symptom does not occur) | B |
| DTC is not output (Problem symptom occurs) | C |

B → GO TO STEP 9

C → **GO TO STEP 10**

A

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | **DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART** |

(a) Go to "DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART" (See page BC-311).

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 | **CIRCUIT INSPECTION** |

NEXT

BC

| | |
|---|---|
| 7 | **REPAIR OR REPLACE** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 | **CONFIRMATION TEST** |

NEXT

**END**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9 | **SYMPTOM SIMULATION** |

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 | **PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE** |

(a) Go to "PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE" (See page BC-295).

NEXT

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 | **CIRCUIT INSPECTION** |

NEXT

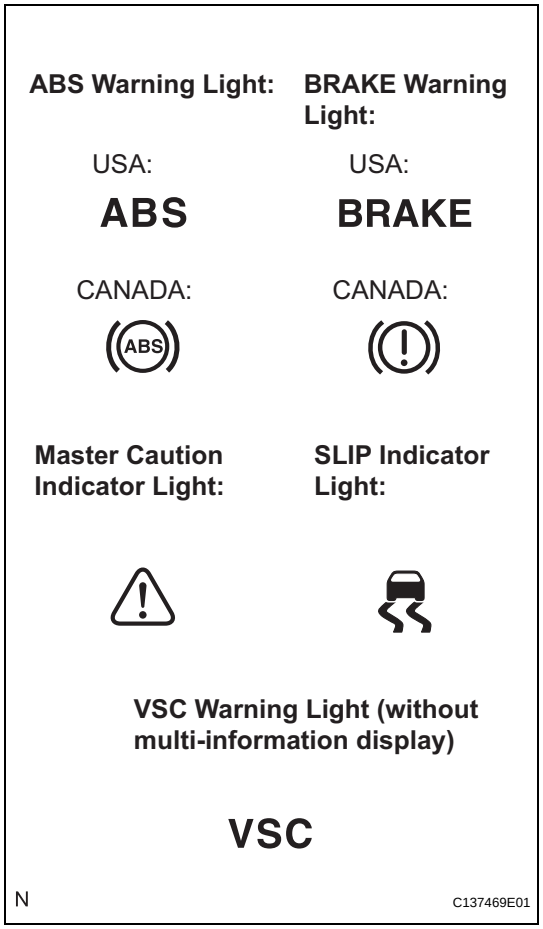
| 12 | REPAIR OR REPLACE |
|---|---|

NEXT

| 13 | CONFIRMATION TEST |
|---|---|

NEXT

END




# TEST MODE PROCEDURE

**1. WARNING LIGHT AND INDICATOR LIGHT INITIAL CHECK**

(a) Release the parking brake.

**NOTICE:**

**Before releasing the parking brake, move the shift lever to the P position for safety (Automatic Transaxle model) or set the chocks to hold the vehicle for safety (Manual Transaxle model).**

HINT:

When the parking brake is applied or the level of the brake fluid is low, the BRAKE warning light comes on.

(b) When the ignition switch is turned on (IG), check that the ABS, VSC (without multi-information display), BRAKE warning lights, and master caution, SLIP indicator lights come on for approximately 3 seconds.

HINT:

If the ECU stores any DTCs, the ABS, BRAKE, VSC warning (without multi-information display and master caution indicator light) lights, and SLIP indicator light come on.

If the indicator remains on or does not come on, proceed to troubleshooting for the light circuits listed below.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light (Remains on) | BC-380 |
| ABS warning light (Does not come on) | BC-385 |
| BRAKE warning light (Remains on) | BC-395 |
| BRAKE warning light (Does not come on) | BC-404 |
| VSC warning light (Remains on) | BC-388 |
| VSC warning light (Does not come on) | BC-392 |
| SLIP indicator light (Remains on) | BC-408 |
| SLIP indicator light (Does not come on) | BC-412 |

**2. SENSOR SIGNAL CHECK BY TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) (INTELLIGENT TESTER)**

HINT:

If the ignition switch is turned from on (IG) to on (ACC) or off during Test Mode (signal check), DTCs recorded during the signal check function will be erased.

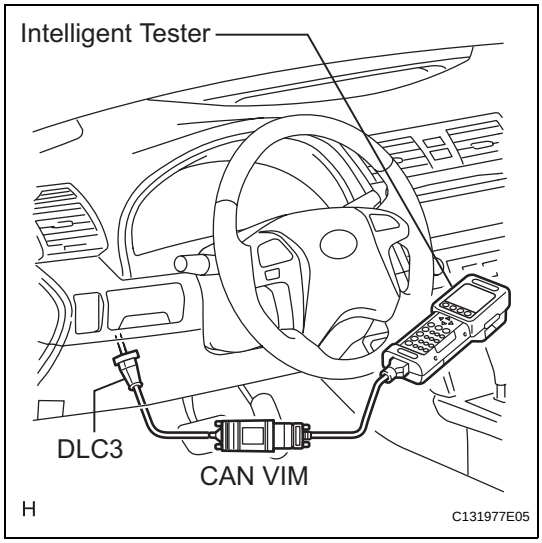
(a) Procedure to enter Test Mode.

(1) Turn the ignition switch off.

(2) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

(3) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (Automatic Transaxle) or apply the parking brake (Manual Transaxle).

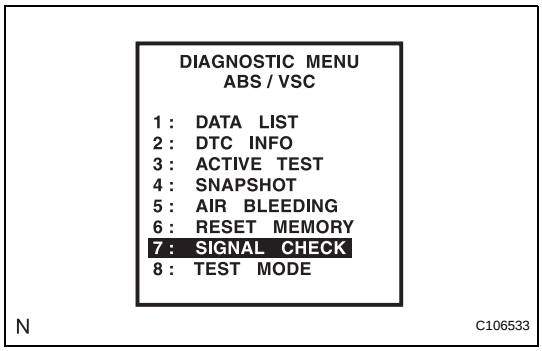
(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

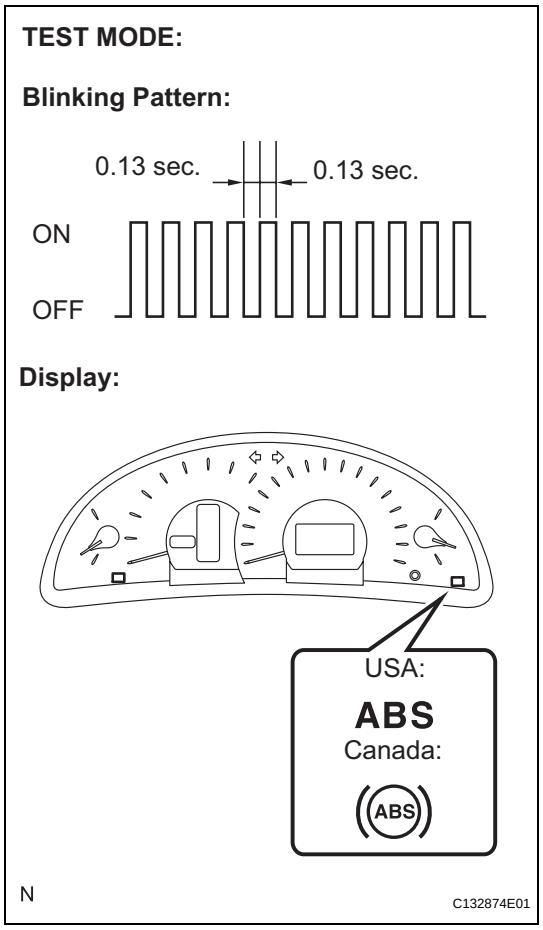



(5) Set the intelligent tester to Test Mode (select "SIGNAL CHECK").

HINT:

Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.






(6) Check that the ABS warning light comes on for several seconds and then blinks in Test Mode.
HINT:
If the ABS warning light does not blink, inspect the ABS warning light circuit.

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light (Does not come on) | BC-404 |

(b) Check the sensor signal.
(1) Drive the vehicle straight ahead.
Accelerate the vehicle to a speed of 28 mph (45 km/h) or more for several seconds and check that the ABS warning light goes off when the brake pedal is depressed.
HINT:
- The sensor check may not be completed if wheelspin occurs, or if the steering wheel is turned during this check.
- The ABS warning light goes off when the sensor signal check has been completed and the brake pedal is depressed.
- The ABS warning light comes on immediately after a malfunction has been detected during the speed sensor signal check.

(c) Stop the vehicle.
**NOTICE:**
- **The speed sensor check may not be completed if the speed sensor check is started while turning the steering wheel or spinning the wheels.**
- **If the signal check has not been completed, the ABS warning light will blink while driving and the ABS system will not operate.**

(d) Read the DTC(s) by following the tester screen.
**NOTICE:**
- **If only the DTCs are displayed, repair the malfunction area and clear the DTCs.**
- **If the DTCs or Test Mode codes (DTC of signal check function) are displayed, repair the malfunction area, clear the DTCs and perform the Test Mode inspection.**

HINT:
See the list of DTCs (See procedure "A").

**3. SENSOR SIGNAL CHECK BY TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) (SST CHECK WIRE)**

HINT:
If the ignition switch is turned from on (IG) to on (ACC) or off during Test Mode (signal check), DTCs recorded during the signal check will be erased.

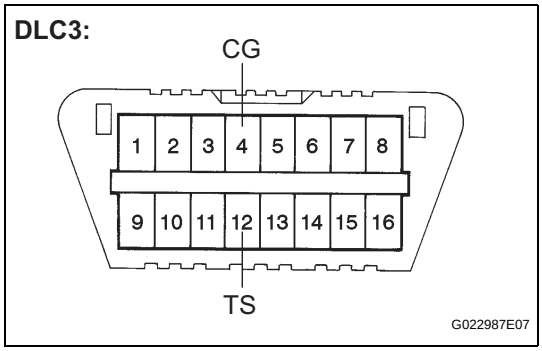
(a) Procedure to enter Test Mode.
(1) Turn the ignition switch off.

BC

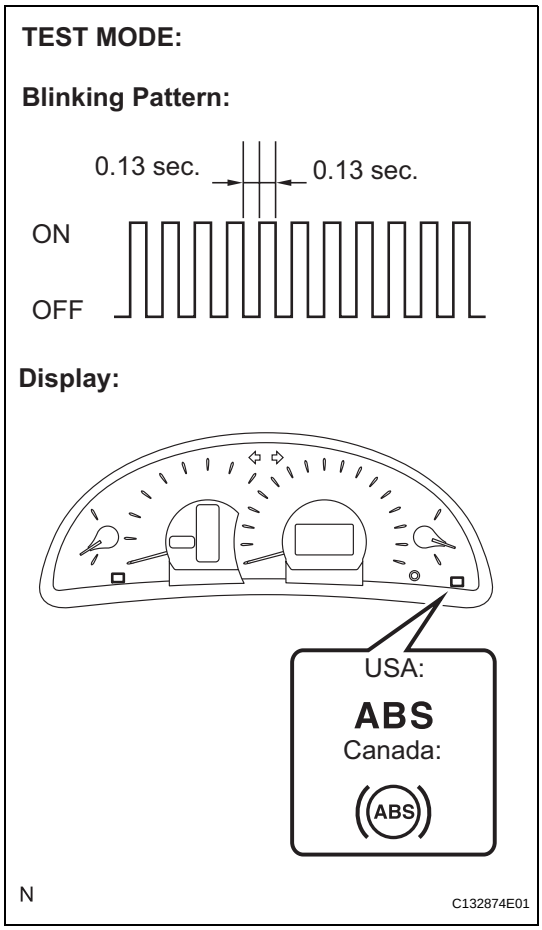
(2) Check that the steering wheel is centered and move the shift lever to the P position (Automatic Transaxle) or apply the parking brake (Manual Transaxle).

(3) Using SST, connect terminals TS and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**

(4) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).




(5) Check that the ABS warning light comes on for several seconds and then blinks in Test Mode.
HINT:
If the ABS warning light does not blink, inspect the TS and CG terminal circuit, and ABS warning light circuit.

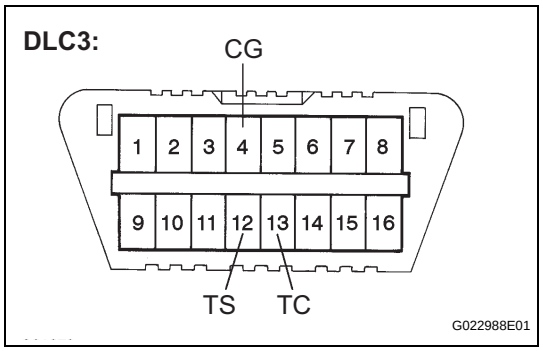



| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| TS and CG terminal circuit | BC-421 |
| ABS warning light circuit (Does not come on) | BC-385 |

(b) Check the sensor signal.

(1) Drive the vehicle straight ahead.
Accelerate the vehicle to a speed of 28 mph (45 km/h) or more for several seconds and check that the ABS warning light goes off when the brake pedal is depressed.
HINT:
- The sensor check may not be completed if wheelspin occurs, or if the steering wheel is turned during this check.
- The ABS warning light goes off when the sensor signal check has been completed and the brake pedal is depressed.
- The ABS warning light comes on immediately after a malfunction has been detected during the speed sensor signal check.

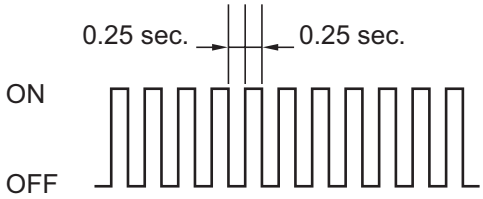
(c) Stop the vehicle.
**NOTICE:**
- **The speed sensor check may not be completed if the speed sensor check is started while turning the steering wheel or spinning the wheels.**
- **If the signal check has not been completed, the ABS warning light will blink while driving and the ABS system will not operate.**



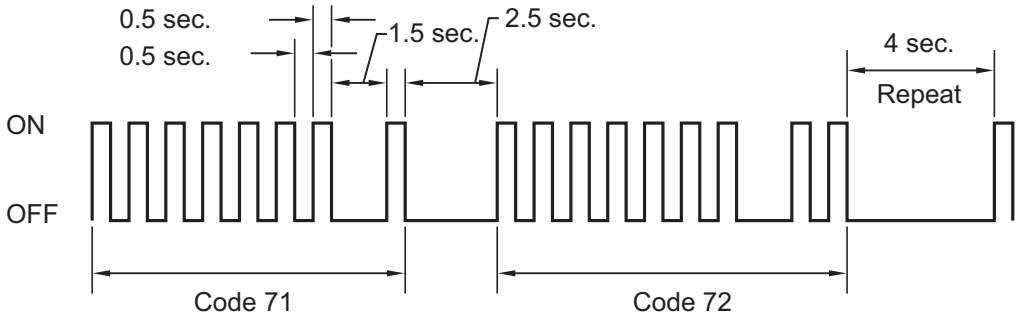

(d) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**

(e) Count the number of blinks of the ABS warning light.

**Blinking Pattern of Normal System Code:**




**Blinking Pattern of Trouble Code (Example Codes 71 and 72):**




N

C132876E01

**NOTICE:**

- **If only the DTCs are displayed, repair the malfunction area and clear the DTCs.**
- **If the DTCs or Test Mode codes (DTC of signal check function) are displayed, repair the malfunction area, clear the DTCs and perform the Test Mode inspection.**

HINT:

- If more than 1 malfunction is detected at the same time, the lowest numbered code will be displayed first.
- See the list of DTCs (See procedure "A").

(f) After performing the check, disconnect the SST from terminals TS and CG, and TC and CG of the DLC3, and turn the ignition switch off.

BC

(g) Turn the engine switch on (IG) to cancel the Test Mode.
HINT:
- If the ignition switch is not turned on (IG) after the SST is removed from the DLC3, the previous Test Mode will continue.
- If the ignition switch is turned on (IG) with terminals TS and CG shorted, the previous Test Mode will continue.

**4. DTC OF TEST MODE (SIGNAL CHECK) FUNCTION (Procedure "A")**

**DTC of Test Mode (Signal Check):**

| Code No. | Diagnosis | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1271/71 | Low output signal of front speed sensor RH | • Front speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1272/72 | Low output signal of front speed sensor LH | • Front speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1273/73 | Low output signal of rear speed sensor RH | • Rear speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1274/74 | Low output signal of rear speed sensor LH | • Rear speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Speed sensor rotor |
| C1275/75 | Abnormal change in output signal of front speed sensor RH | • Front speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |
| C1276/76 | Abnormal change in output signal of front speed sensor LH | • Front speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |
| C1277/77 | Abnormal change in output signal of rear speed sensor RH | • Rear speed sensor RH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |
| C1278/78 | Abnormal change in output signal of rear speed sensor LH | • Rear speed sensor LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |

HINT:
The codes in this table are output only in Test Mode (signal check).

**5. ENGINE VARIANT LEARNING**
- Engine variant learning is automatically performed immediately after the Test Mode is entered.
- The ABS, VSC, BRAKE, and SLIP indicators come on for 3 seconds after learning.

# PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE

If there are no DTCs output but the problem still occurs, check the circuits for each problem symptom in the order given in the table below, and proceed to the relevant troubleshooting page.

**NOTICE:**

**Before replacing the brake actuator assembly, sensor, or other related parts, turn the ignition switch off.**

**Vehicle stability control system:**

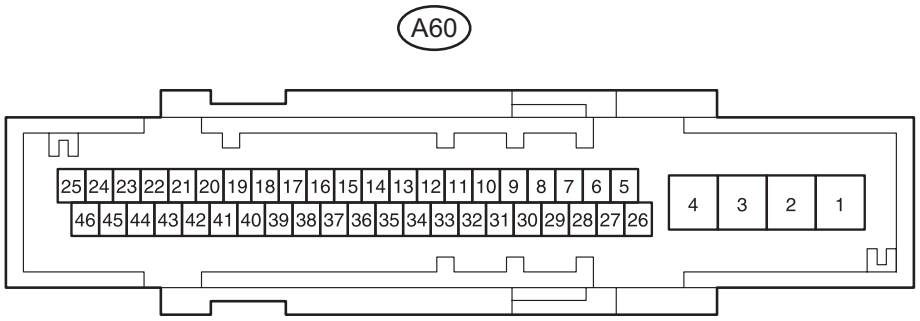
| Symptom | Suspected area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| ABS, BA and/or EBD does not operate | 1. Check for the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-302 |
| | 2. IG power source circuit | BC-361 |
| | 3. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-316 |
| | 4. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-324 |
| | 5. Check the brake actuator assembly with the intelligent tester (Check brake actuator assembly operation using the active test function). If abnormal, check the hydraulic circuit for leakage. | BC-431 |
| | 6. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-432 |
| ABS, BA and/or EBD does not operate efficiently | 1. Check for the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-302 |
| | 2. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-316 |
| | 3. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-324 |
| | 4. Stop light switch circuit | BC-368 |
| | 5. Check the brake actuator assembly with the intelligent tester (Check brake actuator assembly operation using the active test function). If abnormal, check the hydraulic circuit for leakage. | BC-431 |
| | 6. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-432 |
| VSC and/or TRACTION does not operate | 1. Check for the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-302 |
| | 2. IG power source circuit | BC-361 |
| | 3. Check the hydraulic circuit for leakage. | - |
| | 4. Front speed sensor circuit | BC-316 |
| | 5. Rear speed sensor circuit | BC-324 |
| | 6. Yaw rate and deceleration sensor circuit | BC-343 |
| | 7. Steering angle sensor circuit | BC-350 |
| | 8. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-432 |
| ABS sensor DTC check cannot be done | 1. Check for the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-302 |
| | 2. TC and CG terminal circuit | BC-418 |
| | 3. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-432 |

| Symptom | Suspected area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| VSC sensor DTC check cannot be done | 1. Check for the DTC again and make sure that the normal system code is output. | BC-302 |
| | 2. TC and CG terminal circuit | BC-418 |
| | 3. If the symptoms still occur even after the above circuits in suspected areas have been inspected and proved to be normal, replace the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). | BC-432 |
| Sensor signal check cannot be done | 1. TS and CG terminal circuit | BC-421 |
| | 2. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-432 |
| ABS warning light abnormal (Remains on) | ABS warning light circuit | BC-380 |
| ABS warning light abnormal (Does not come on) | ABS warning light circuit | BC-385 |
| VSC warning light abnormal (Remains on) | VSC warning light circuit | BC-388 |
| VSC warning light abnormal (Does not come on) | VSC warning light circuit | BC-392 |
| Brake warning light abnormal (Remains on) | Brake warning light circuit | BC-395 |
| Brake warning light abnormal (Does not come on) | Brake warning light circuit | BC-404 |
| SLIP indicator light abnormal (Remains on) | SLIP indicator light circuit | BC-408 |
| SLIP indicator light abnormal (Does not come on) | SLIP indicator light circuit | BC-412 |
| Skid control buzzer abnormal | Skid control buzzer circuit | BC-415 |

# TERMINALS OF ECU

## 1. TERMINALS OF ECU

**Skid Control ECU:**




N

C113404E05

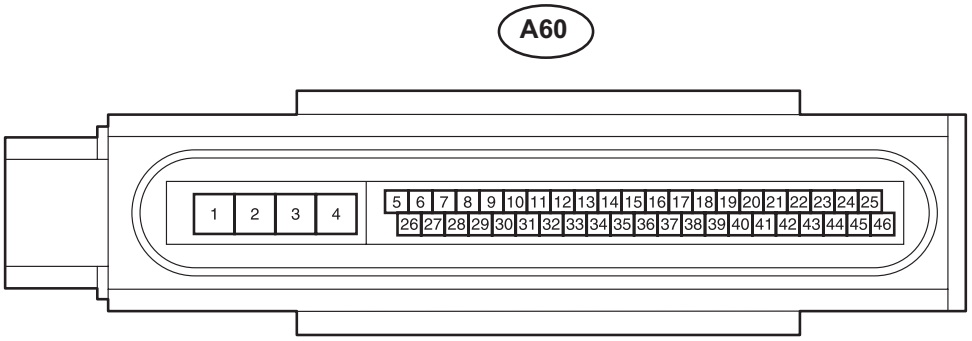
BC

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Terminal Description |
|---|---|
| GND2 (1) | Skid control ECU ground |
| +BM (2) | Power supply for motor |
| +BS (3) | Power supply for solenoid |
| GND1 (4) | Skid control ECU ground |
| FL+ (5) | Front left wheel speed sensor input |
| FL- (6) | Front left wheel speed sensor ground |
| RL+ (7) | Rear left wheel speed sensor input |
| RR- (8) | Rear right wheel speed sensor ground |
| FR- (9) | Front right wheel speed sensor ground |
| FR+ (10) | Front right wheel speed sensor input |
| D/G (11) | Diagnosis tester communication line |
| CANL (14) | CAN communication line L |
| BZ (23) | Buzzer output |
| RL- (27) | Rear left wheel speed sensor ground |
| IG1 (28) | ECU power supply |
| RR+ (29) | Rear right wheel speed sensor input |
| STP1 (30) | Stop light switch input |
| SP1 (33) | Speed signal output |
| CANH (35) | CAN communication line H |
| TS (39) | Sensor check switch input |

**2. TERMINAL INSPECTION**

(a) Disconnect the connector and measure the voltage and resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N

C137467E01

HINT:
Voltage cannot be measured with the connector connected to the skid control ECU, as the connector is watertight.

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Wiring Color | Terminal Description | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND2 (A60-1) - Body ground | W-B - Body ground | Actuator pump motor ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| +BM (A60-2) - Body ground | B - Body ground | Power supply for motor | Always | 10 to 14 V |
| +BS (A60-3) - Body ground | L - Body ground | Power supply for solenoid | Always | 10 to 14 V |
| GND1 (A60-4) - Body ground | W-B - Body ground | Skid control ECU ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| BZ (A60-23) - Body ground | R - Body ground | Buzzer warning light output | Ignition switch on (IG), Buzzer does not sound | 6 to 10 V |
| IG1 (A60-28) - Body ground | P - Body ground | IG1 power supply | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |
| STP1 (A60-30) - Body ground | P - Body ground | Stop light switch input | Stop light switch ON →OFF (Brake pedal depressed → released) | 5 to 14 V → Below 3 V |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

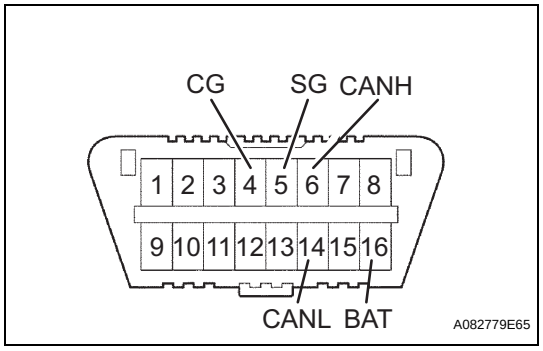
## 1. DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

(a) Inspect the battery voltage.

**Standard voltage:**

**11 to 14 V**

If the voltage is below 11 V, recharge the battery before proceeding.




(b) The vehicle's ECU uses the ISO 15765-4 for communication protocol. The terminal arrangement of the DLC3 complies with SAE J1962 and matches the ISO 15765-4 format.

HINT:

Connect the cable of the intelligent tester to the DLC3, turn the ignition switch on (IG) and attempt to use the intelligent tester. If the screen displays a communication error message, a problem exists on either the vehicle side or the tester side.

If the communication is normal when the tester is connected to another vehicle, inspect the DLC3 on the original vehicle.

If the communication is still impossible when the tester is connected to another vehicle, the problem is probably in the tester itself. Consult the Service Department listed in the tester's instruction manual.

BC

| Symbols (Terminal No.) | Terminal Description | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|---|
| CG (4) - Body ground | Chassis ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| SG (5) - Body ground | Signal ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| BAT (16) - Body ground | Battery positive | Always | 9 to 14 V |
| CANH (6) - CANL (14) | HIGH-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 54 to 69 Ω |
| CANH (6) - Battery positive | HIGH-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 6 kΩ or higher |
| CANH (6) - CG (4) | HIGH-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 200 Ω or higher |
| CANL (14) - Battery positive | LOW-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 6 kΩ or higher |
| CANL (14) - CG (4) | LOW-level CAN bus line | Ignition switch OFF* | 200 Ω or higher |

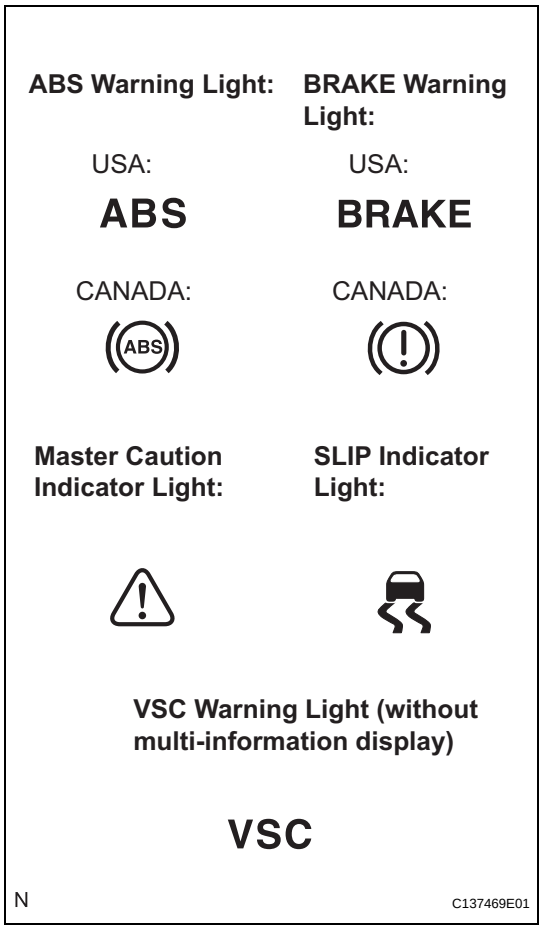
**NOTICE:**

***: Before measuring the resistance, leave the vehicle as is for at least 1 minute and do not operate the ignition switch, any other switches or the doors.**

## 2. DESCRIPTION

**NOTICE:**

**When releasing the parking brake, set chocks to hold the vehicle for safety.**

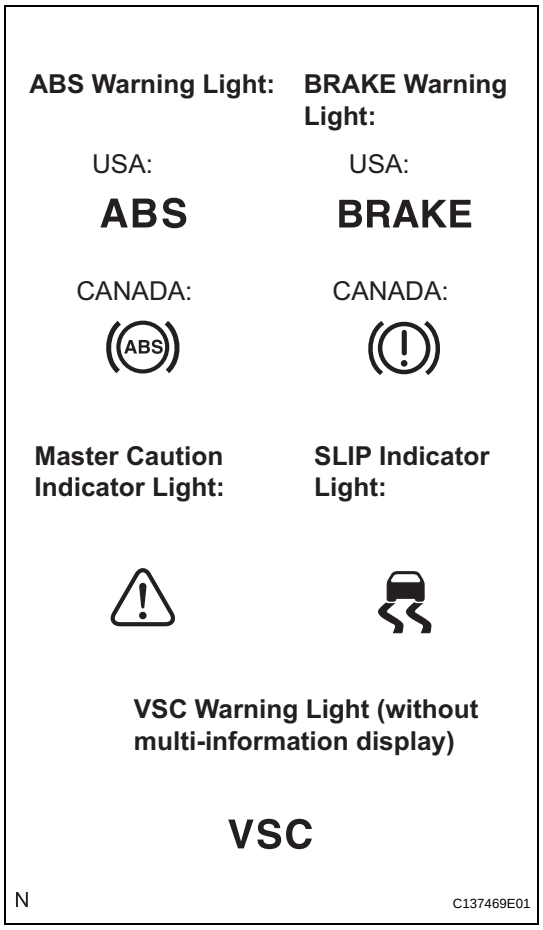



(a) If the skid control ECU detects a malfunction, the ABS, VSC (without multi-information display), and BRAKE warning lights, and master caution and SLIP indicator lights will come on and the multi-information display shows a warning message in order to warn the driver.
The table below indicates which lights will come on when there is a malfunction in a particular function.

| Item/Trouble Area | ABS | EBD | BA | TRAC | VSC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ABS Warning Light | O | O | O | - | - |
| BRAKE Warning Light | - | O | - | - | - |
| VSC Warning Light (without multi-information display) | O | O | O | O | O |
| SLIP Indicator Light | O | O | O | O | O |

O: Light ON
-: Light OFF

- The DTCs are simultaneously stored in the memory. The DTCs can be read by connecting the SST between terminals TC and CG of the DLC3 and observing the blinking pattern of the ABS warning light by connecting the intelligent tester (See page BC-302).
- This system has a signal check function (TEST MODE) (See page BC-290).
  The DTC can be read by connecting the intelligent tester and observing the blinking pattern of the ABS warning.




**3. WARNING LIGHT AND INDICATOR LIGHT INITIAL CHECK**

(a) Release the parking brake.

**NOTICE:**

**Before releasing the parking brake, move the shift lever to the P position for safety (Automatic Transaxle model) or set the chocks to hold the vehicle for safety (Manual Transaxle model).**

HINT:

When the parking brake is applied or the level of the brake fluid is low, the BRAKE warning light comes on.

(b) When the ignition switch is turned on (IG), check that the ABS, VSC (without multi-information display), and BRAKE warning lights, and master caution and SLIP indicator lights come on for approximately 3 seconds.

HINT:

If the ECU stores any DTCs, the ABS, BRAKE, and VSC warning (multi-information display and master caution indicator light) lights, and SLIP indicator light come on.

If the indicator remains on or does not come on, proceed to troubleshooting for the light circuits listed below.

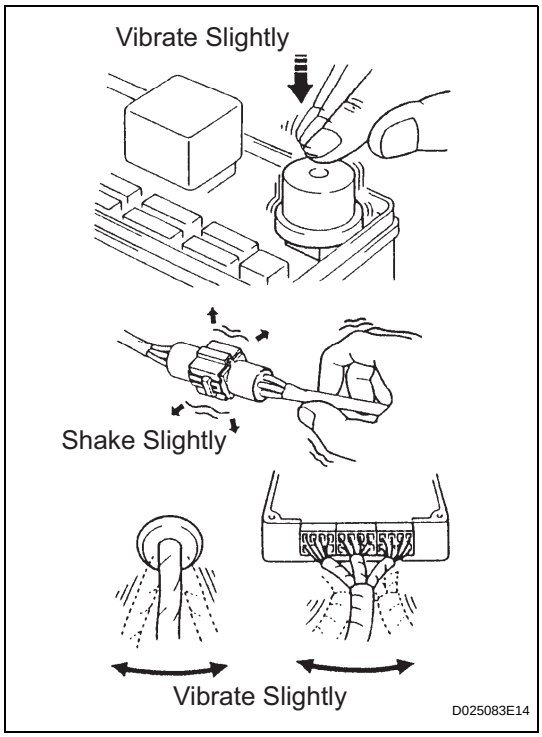
BC

| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light (Remains on) | BC-380 |
| ABS warning light (Does not come on) | BC-385 |
| BRAKE warning light (Remains on) | BC-395 |
| BRAKE warning light (Does not come on) | BC-404 |
| VSC warning light (Remains on) | BC-388 |
| VSC warning light (Does not come on) | BC-392 |
| SLIP indicator light (Remains on) | BC-408 |
| SLIP indicator light (Does not come on) | BC-412 |

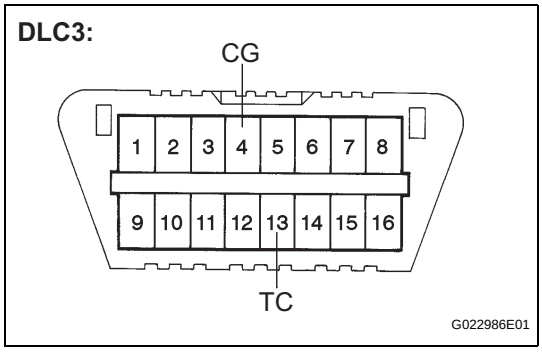
**4. SYMPTOM SIMULATION**

HINT:

The most difficult case in troubleshooting is when no symptoms occur. In such cases, a thorough customer problem analysis must be carried out. Then the same or similar conditions and environment in which the problem occurred in the customer's vehicle should be reproduced. No matter how experienced or skilled a technician may be, if he proceeds to troubleshoot without confirming the problem symptoms, he will likely overlook something important and make a wrong guess at some points in the repair operation. This leads to a standstill in troubleshooting.




(a) Vibration method: When vibration seems to be the major cause.
HINT:
Perform the simulation method only during the primary check period (for approximately 6 seconds after the ignition switch is turned on (IG)).
(1) Slightly vibrate the part of the sensor considered to be the problem cause with your fingers and check whether the malfunction occurs.
(2) Slightly shake the connector vertically and horizontally.
HINT:
Shaking the relays too strongly may result in open relays.
(3) Slightly shake the wire harness vertically and horizontally. The connector joint and fulcrum of the vibration are the major areas to be checked thoroughly.

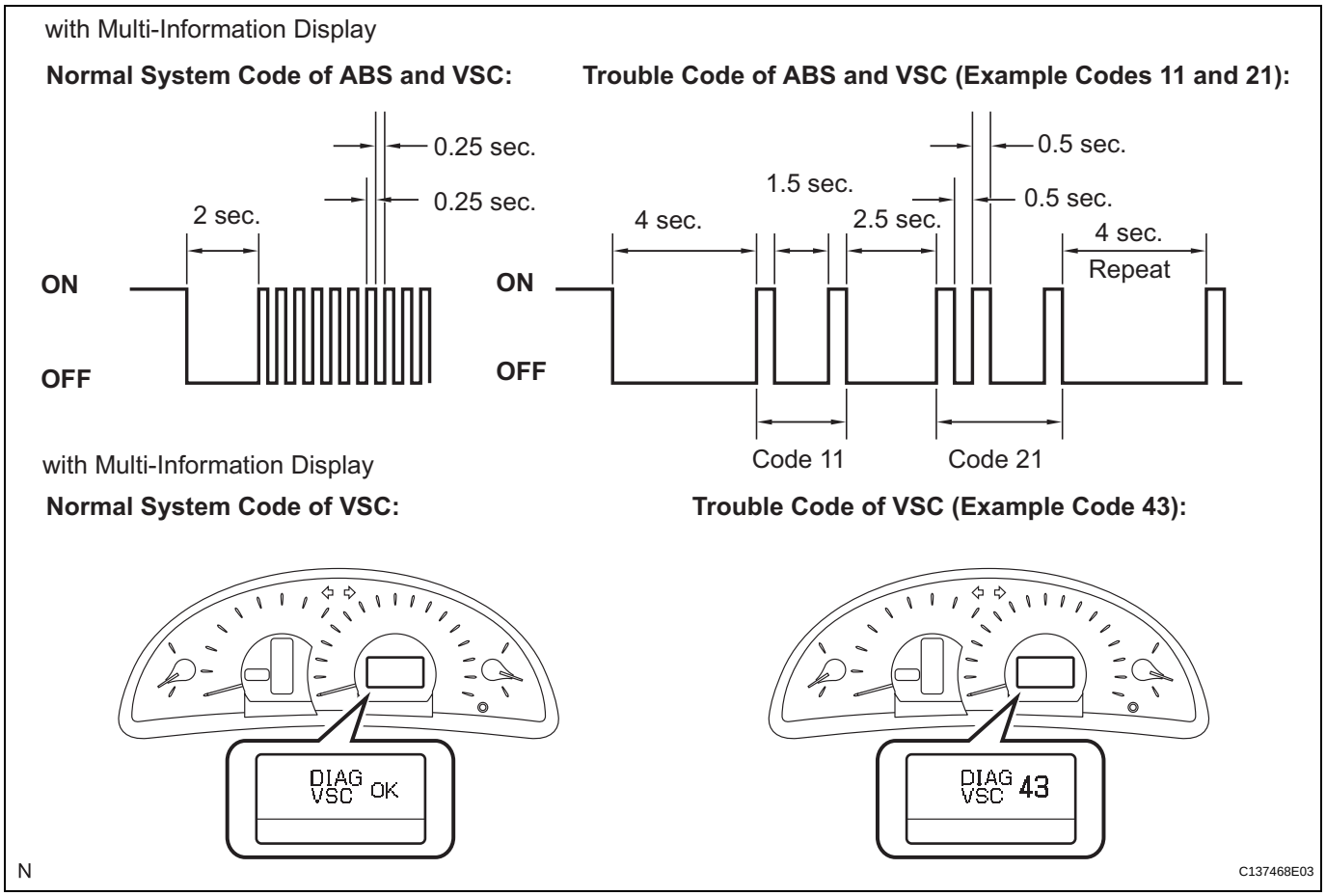



# DTC CHECK / CLEAR

**1. DTC CHECK/CLEAR (WHEN USING SST CHECK WIRE:)**

(a) DTC check
(1) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**
(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(3) Observe the blinking pattern of the ABS and VSC (without multi-information display) warning lights or read the multi information display (with multi-information display) in order to identify the DTC.




HINT:
If no code appears, inspect the TC and CG terminal circuit, the ABS warning light circuit, and the VSC warning light circuit.

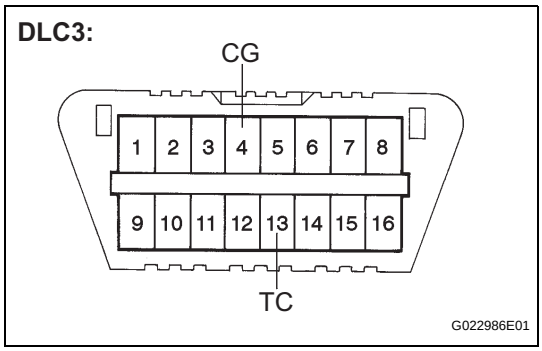
| Trouble Area | See procedure |
|---|---|
| ABS warning light (Remains on) | BC-380 |
| ABS warning light (Does not come on) | BC-385 |
| VSC warning light (Remains on) | BC-388 |
| VSC warning light (Does not come on) | BC-392 |
| TC and CG Terminal Circuit | BC-418 |

- As an example, the blinking patterns for a normal system code and trouble codes 11 and 21 are shown in the illustration.

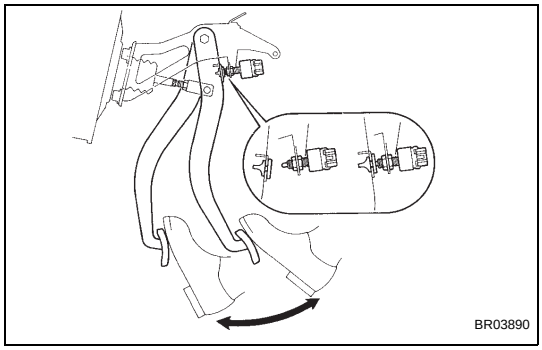
(4) Codes are explained in the code table (See page BC-311).

(5) After completing the check, disconnect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3, and turn off the display. If 2 or more DTCs are detected at the same time, the DTCs will be displayed in ascending order.

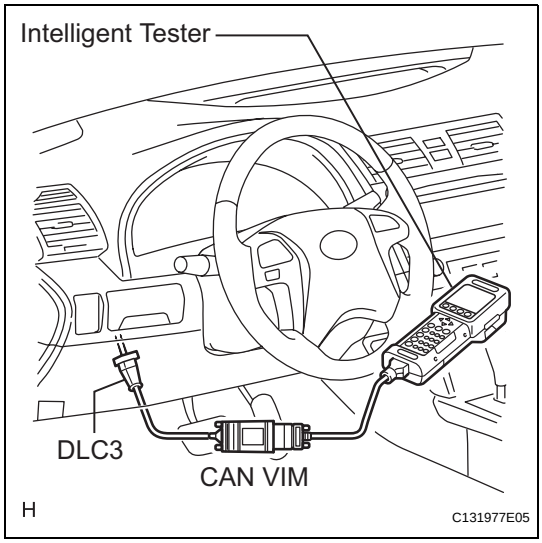
BC




(b) DTC clear
(1) Using SST, connect terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
**SST 09843-18040**
(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).




(3) Clear the DTCs stored in the ECU by depressing the brake pedal 8 times or more within 5 seconds.
(4) Check that the warning light indicates a normal system code.
(5) Remove the SST.
HINT:
Clearing the DTCs cannot be performed by disconnecting the battery terminal or the ECU-IG fuse.




**2. DTC CHECK/CLEAR (WHEN USING INTELLIGENT TESTER:)**
(a) DTC check
(1) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(3) Read the DTCs by following the prompts on the tester screen.
(b) DTC clear
(1) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(2) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(3) Operate the intelligent tester to clear the codes.
HINT:
Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.

**3. END OF DTC CHECK/CLEAR**
(a) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(b) Check that the ABS warning light goes off within approximately 3 seconds.

# FREEZE FRAME DATA

## 1. FREEZE FRAME DATA

(a) Whenever an ABS DTC is detected, the skid control ECU stores the current vehicle (sensor) state as Freeze Frame Data.
The skid control ECU stores the number of times (maximum: 31) the ignition switch has been turned from off to on (IG) since the last time the ABS was activated.
HINT:
- However, if the vehicle is stopped or at a low speed (4.3 mph (7 km/h) or less), or if a DTC is detected, the skid control ECU will stop counting the number.
- Freeze Frame Data at the time the ABS operates:
  The skid control ECU stores and updates data whenever the ABS system operates.
  When the ECU stores data at the time a DTC is detected, the data stored during ABS operation is erased.
- Freeze Frame Data at the time a DTC is detected:
  When the skid control ECU stores data at the time a DTC is detected, no updates will be performed until the data is cleared.

(b) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(d) Select the "DTC INFO" on the tester display.
(e) On the DTC data display screen, select the DTC data display with "*".



| Item (Display) | Measurement Item | Reference Value |
|---|---|---|
| VEHICLE SPD | Vehicle speed reading | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch signal | Stop light switch ON: ON, OFF: OFF |
| #IG ON | Number of operations of engine switch on (IG) after storing freeze frame data | 0 to 31 |
| MAS CYL PRESS 1 | Master cylinder pressure sensor reading | Brake pedal released: 0.3 to 0.5 V |
| M/C PRESS GRADE | Master cylinder pressure sensor change | Min.: -30 MPa/s, Max.: 225 MPa/s |
| YAW RATE | Yaw rate sensor reading | Min.: -128 deg/s, Max.: 127 deg/s |
| STEERING SEN | Steering angle sensor reading | Left turn: Increase<br>Right turn: Decrease |
| SPD GRADE | Vehicle speed grade | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ |
| BUZZER | Skid control buzzer signal | Skid control buzzer ON: ON, OFF: OFF |
| PARKING BRAKE SW | Parking brake switch signal | Parking brake switch ON: ON, OFF: OFF |
| ENGINE TORQUE | Real engine torque | Min.: -1024 Nm, Max.: 1023 Nm |
| FR WHEEL SPD | FR wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| FL WHEEL SPD | FL wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| RR WHEEL SPD | RR wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |
| RL WHEEL SPD | RL wheel speed | Min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), Max.: 202 mph (326.4 km/h) |

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item | Reference Value |
|---|---|---|
| LATERAL G | Lateral G | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ |
| GEAR POSITION * | Gear position information | FAIL<br>1st<br>2nd<br>3rd<br>4th<br>5th<br>6th<br>P, N<br>R<br>NOT R |
| LEVER POSITION * | Shift lever position information | FAIL<br>1st<br>2nd<br>3rd<br>4th<br>5th<br>6th/B<br>D/M<br>P, N<br>R |
| OPERATED SYSTEM | Operated system status | ABS activated: ABS<br>VSC activated: VSC<br>TRAC activated: TRAC<br>BA activated: BA<br>PB activated: PB<br>Fail safe mode activated: FAIL<br>No system activated: NON<br>System prohibited: SYS |
| FREEZE TIME | Elapsed time after freeze trigger | Min.: 0 ms, Max.: 500 ms |
| TROUBLE CODE | Freeze frame DTC | Displays to output DTC |
| INSPECTION MODE | Inspection mode | OTHER: Normal,<br>INSPECT: Service |

*: Automatic Transaxle

# FAIL-SAFE CHART

## 1. FAIL SAFE OPERATION

(a) If there is a problem with sensor signals or actuator systems, the skid control ECU prohibits power supply to the brake actuator assembly and informs the ECM of the VSC system failure.

(b) The brake actuator assembly turns off each solenoid and the ECM shuts off the VSC control (traction control signal) from the skid control ECU accordingly, which turns out to be as if the vehicle stability control system was not installed.

(c) ABS, VSC, and TRAC control will be prohibited, but EBD control continues as much as possible. If EBD control is impossible, the brake warning light comes on to warn the driver (See page BC-298).

| Malfunction | Symptom |
|---|---|
| ABS system | Prohibits the ABS, BA, TRAC, and VSC control |
| BA system | Prohibits the ABS, BA, TRAC, and VSC control |
| EBD system | Prohibits the ABS, EBD, BA, TRAC, and VSC control |
| TRAC system | Prohibits the TRAC and VSC control |
| VSC system | Prohibits the TRAC and VSC control |

HINT:

- A malfunction in either the ABS or BA system results in an identical operation, with ABS, BA, TRAC, and VSC system control prohibited.
- If control is prohibited due to a malfunction during operation, control will be disabled gradually to prevent the vehicle from becoming unstable suddenly.

# DATA LIST / ACTIVE TEST

## 1. DATA LIST

HINT:

With the intelligent tester connected to the DLC3 and the ignition switch on (IG), the ABS, TRAC and VSC Data List can be displayed. Follow the prompts on the tester screen to access the Data List.

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| MTR RELAY | ABS motor relay / ON or OFF | ON: Motor relay ON<br>OFF: Motor relay OFF | - |
| SOL RELAY | Solenoid relay / ON or OFF | ON: Solenoid relay ON<br>OFF: Solenoid relay OFF | - |
| IDLE SW | Main idle switch / ON or OFF | ON: Accelerator pedal released<br>OFF: Accelerator pedal depressed | - |
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch / ON or OFF | ON: Brake pedal depressed<br>OFF: Brake pedal released | - |
| PARKING BRAKE SW | Parking brake switch / ON or OFF | ON: Parking brake applied<br>OFF: Parking brake released | - |
| ENG REVOLUTIONS | Engine revolutions / min.: 0 r/min, max.: 65,535 r/min | - | - |
| GEAR POSITION * | Gear position information / P/N, R, 1st-6th, FAIL, NOT R | - | - |
| LEVER POSITION * | Shift lever position information / P/N, R, D/M, 1st-6th/B, FAIL | - | - |
| SHIFT INFO | Shift information / ON or OFF | ON: During gear change | - |
| FR WHEEL SPD | FR wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| FL WHEEL SPD | FL wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| RR WHEEL SPD | RR wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| RL WHEEL SPD | RL wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed | Similar speed as indicated on speedometer |
| DECELERAT SEN | Acceleration sensor 1 reading / min.: -18.52 $m/s^2$, max.: 18.39 $m/s^2$ | Approximately 0+-0.13 G while stationary | Reading changes when vehicle is bounced |
| SFRR | ABS solenoid (SFRR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFRH | ABS solenoid (SFRH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFLR | ABS solenoid (SFLR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SFLH | ABS solenoid (SFLH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRRR | ABS solenoid (SRRR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRRH | ABS solenoid (SRRH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRLR | ABS solenoid (SRLR) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRLH | ABS solenoid (SRLH) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| SRM2 | Master cut solenoid (SRM2) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRM1 | Master cut solenoid (SRM1) / ON or OFF | ON: Operated | - |
| SRC2 | Master cut solenoid (SMC2) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| SRC1 | Master cut solenoid (SRC1) / ON or OFF | ON: Operates | - |
| VEHICLE SPD | Maximum wheel speed sensor reading / min.: 0 mph (0 km/h), max.: 202 mph (326 km/h) | Actual vehicle speed | Speed indicated on speedometer |
| YAW RATE SENS 1 | Yaw rate sensor 1 / min.: -128 deg/s, max.: 127 deg/s | Min.: -128 deg/s<br>Max.: 127 deg/s | - |
| ZERO YAW RATE | Memorized zero value / min.: -128 deg/s, max.: 127 deg/s | Min.: -128 deg/s<br>Max.: 127 deg/s | - |
| STEERING SEN | Steering angle sensor / min.: -3,276.8 deg, max.: 3,276.7 deg | Left turn: Increase<br>Right turn: Decrease | - |
| MAS CYL PRESS 1 | Master cylinder pressure sensor 1 reading / min.: 0 V, max.: 5 V | When brake pedal is released: 0.3 to 0.5 V | Reading increases when brake pedal is depressed |
| ENGINE TORQUE | Real engine torque / min.: -1024 N*m, max.: 1023 N*m | - | - |
| FR SPD OPN | FR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| FL SPD OPN | FL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| RR SPD OPN | RR speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| RL SPD OPN | RL speed sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| YAW RATE OPN | Yaw rate sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| DECELERAT OPN | Acceleration sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| STEERING OPN | Steering angle sensor open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| EFI COM OPN | EFI communication open detection / ERROR or NORMAL | ERROR: Momentary interruption<br>NORMAL: Normal | - |
| #DTC | Number of DTC / min.: 0, max.: 255 | - | - |
| ABS WARN LAMP | ABS warning light / ON or OFF | ON: Warning light ON<br>OFF: Warning light OFF | - |
| BRAKE WARN LAMP | BRAKE warning light / ON or OFF | ON: Warning light ON<br>OFF: Warning light OFF | - |
| SLIP INDI LAMP | SLIP indicator light / ON or OFF | ON: Indicator light ON<br>OFF: Indicator light OFF | - |
| BUZZER | Skid control buzzer / ON or OFF | ON: Buzzer ON<br>OFF: Buzzer OFF | - |
| VSC WARN LAMP | VSC warning (multi-information display and master caution indicator light) light / ON or OFF | ON: Indicator ON<br>OFF: Indicator OFF | - |
| FR WHEEL ACCEL | FR wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$, max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | Min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | - |
| FL WHEEL ACCEL | FL wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$, max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | Min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | - |
| RR WHEEL ACCEL | RR wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$, max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | Min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | - |

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| RL WHEEL ACCEL | RL wheel acceleration / min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$, max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | Min.: -200.84 $m/s^2$<br>Max.: 199.27 $m/s^2$ | - |
| ZERO DECELERAT | Memorized zero value / min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$<br>Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ | - |
| ZERO STEERING | Memorized zero value / min.: -3,276.8 deg, max.: 3,276.7 deg | Min.: -3,276.8 deg<br>Max.: 3,276.7 deg | - |
| LATERAL G | Lateral G / min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$<br>Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ | - |
| FORWARD&REA G | Forward and rearward G / min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$, max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ | Min.: -25.11 $m/s^2$<br>Max.: 24.91 $m/s^2$ | - |
| YAW RATE VALUE | Yaw rate value / min.: -128 deg/s, max.: 127 deg/s | Min.: -128 deg/s<br>Max.: 127 deg/s | - |
| STEERING ANGLE | Steering angle value / min.: -3,276.8 deg, max.: 3,276.7 deg | Min.: -3,276.8 deg<br>Max.: 3,276.7 deg | - |
| TRAC STATUS | TRAC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| TRAC ENG STATUS | TRAC engine control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| TRAC BRK STATUS | TRAC brake control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FR VSC STATUS | FR wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FL VSC STATUS | FL wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RR VSC STATUS | RR wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RL VSC STATUS | RL wheel VSC control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FR ABS STATUS | FR wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FL ABS STATUS | FL wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RR ABS STATUS | RR wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RL ABS STATUS | RL wheel ABS control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FR EBD STATUS | FR wheel EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| FL EBD STATUS | FL wheel EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RR EBD STATUS | RR wheel EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| RL EBD STATUS | RL wheel EBD control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| BA STATUS | BA control status / ON or OFF | ON: During the control | - |
| INSPECTION MODE | Inspection mode / OTHER or INSPECT | - | - |
| #IG ON2 | Number of ignition switch on (IG) after entering the inspection mode / min.: 0, max.: 255 | - | - |
| TROUBLE CODE | Freeze frame DTC / min.: 0, max.: 65,535 | - | - |

*: Automatic Transaxle

### 2. ACTIVE TEST

HINT:

Performing the Active Test using the intelligent tester allows the relay, actuator, and other items to operate without removing any parts. Performing the Active Test as the first step in troubleshooting is one of the methods to save labor time.

It is possible to display the Data List during the Active Test.

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.

(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).

(c) From the display on the tester, select the Active Test.

HINT:

The ignition switch must be turned on (IG) to proceed to the Active Test using the intelligent tester.

| Item (Display) | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| SFRR | Turns ABS solenoid (SFRR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFRH | Turns ABS solenoid (SFRH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFLR | Turns ABS solenoid (SFLR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SFLH | Turns ABS solenoid (SFLH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRRR | Turns ABS solenoid (SRRR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRRH | Turns ABS solenoid (SRRH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRLR | Turns ABS solenoid (SRLR) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRLH | Turns ABS solenoid (SRLH) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRM2 | Turns master cut solenoid (SRM2) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRM1 | Turns master cut solenoid (SRM1) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRC2 | Turns master cut solenoid (SRC2) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| SRC1 | Turns master cut solenoid (SRC1) ON / OFF | Operating sound of solenoid (clicking sound) can be heard |
| MOTOR RELAY | Turns ABS motor relay ON / OFF | Operating sound of relay (clicking sound) and motor can be heard |
| ABS WARN LAMP | Turns ABS warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| VSC WARN LAMP | Turns VSC warning (master caution indicator) light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| SLIP INDI LAMP | Turns SLIP indicator light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| BRAKE WARN LAMP | Turns BRAKE warning light ON / OFF | Observe combination meter |
| BUZZER | Turns skid control buzzer ON / OFF | Buzzer can be heard |

# DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CHART

- If a trouble code is displayed during the DTC check, check the circuit indicated by the DTC. For details of each code, refer to the page for the respective "DTC No." in the DTC chart.
- Inspect the fuse and relay before investigating the trouble areas as shown in the table below.

**DTC chart of ABS:**

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C0200/31 | Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Front speed sensor circuit RH<br>3. Front speed sensor rotor RH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-316 |
| C0205/32 | Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Front speed sensor circuit LH<br>3. Front speed sensor rotor LH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-316 |
| C0210/33 | Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Rear speed sensor circuit RH<br>3. Rear speed sensor rotor RH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-324 |
| C0215/34 | Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Rear speed sensor circuit LH<br>3. Rear speed sensor rotor LH<br>4. Sensor installation<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-324 |
| C0226/21 | SFR Solenoid Circuit | 1. Each solenoid circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-333 |
| C0236/22 | SFL Solenoid Circuit | 1. Each solenoid circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-333 |
| C0246/23 | SRR Solenoid Circuit | 1. Each solenoid circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-333 |
| C0256/24 | SRL Solenoid Circuit | 1. Each solenoid circuit<br>2. Brake actuator assembly | BC-333 |
| C0273/13 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Motor Relay Circuit | 1. ABS No. 1 fuse (Fusible link)<br>2. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>3. Motor relay circuit | BC-335 |
| C0278/11 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit | 1. ABS No. 2 fuse (Fusible link)<br>2. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>3. Solenoid relay circuit | BC-339 |
| C1225/25 | SMC Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>2. SMC1 solenoid circuit | BC-348 |
| C1226/26 | SMC Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>2. SMC2 circuit | BC-348 |
| C1227/27 | SRC Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>2. SRC1 circuit | BC-348 |
| C1228/28 | SRC Solenoid Circuit | 1. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>2. SRC2 circuit | BC-348 |

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C1237/37 | Tires of Different Size | 1. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>2. Speed sensor<br>3. Speed sensor rotor (front)<br>4. Rear axle hub and bearing assembly<br>5. Speed sensor circuit<br>6. Tire and wheel circuit<br>7. Tire deformation | BC-354 |
| C1241/41 | Low Battery Positive Voltage or Abnormally High Battery Positive Voltage | 1. Battery<br>2. ECU-IG No. 2 fuse<br>3. Charging system<br>4. Power source circuit<br>5. Brake actuator assembly (internal power source circuit) | BC-361 |
| C1246/46 | Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Malfunction | 1. Master cylinder pressure sensor<br>2. Master cylinder pressure sensor circuit<br>3. Stop light switch circuit<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-365 |
| C1249/49 | Open in Stop Light Switch Circuit | 1. Stop light switch<br>2. Stop light switch circuit<br>3. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-368 |
| C1271/71 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-316 |
| C1272/72 | Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-316 |
| C1273/73 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-324 |
| C1274/74 | Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Speed sensor rotor | BC-324 |
| C1275/75 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensosr RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Sensor rotor | BC-316 |
| C1276/76 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Front speed sensosr LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Sensor rotor | BC-316 |
| C1277/77 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensosr RH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Sensor rotor | BC-324 |
| C1278/78 | Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC) | 1. Rear speed sensosr LH<br>2. Sensor installation<br>3. Sensor rotor | BC-324 |
| C1288/88 | ECU Version Miss Match | ECM | BC-374 |
| C1300/62 | Skid Control ECU Malfunction | Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-375 |
| C1330/35 | Right Front Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Front speed sensor RH<br>2. Front speed sensor circuit RH<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-316 |
| C1331/36 | Left Front Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Front speed sensor LH<br>2. Front speed sensor circuit LH<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-316 |
| C1332/38 | Right Rear Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Rear speed sensor RH<br>2. Rear speed sensor circuit RH<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-324 |

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| C1333/39 | Left Rear Speed Sensor Circuit | 1. Rear speed sensor LH<br>2. Rear speed sensor circuit LH<br>3. Sensor installation | BC-324 |
| U0073/94 | Control Module Communication Bus OFF | CAN communication system | BC-377 |

(*1, *2):
Even after the trouble areas are repaired, the ABS warning light will not go off unless the following operations are performed:

- (*1):
  (a) Drive the vehicle at 12 mph (20 km/h) for 30 seconds or more and check that the ABS warning light goes off.
  (b) Clear the DTC.
- (*2):
  (a) Keep the vehicle stationary for 5 seconds or more and depress the brake pedal lightly 2 or 3 times.
  (b) Drive the vehicle at the vehicle speed of 31 mph (50 km/h) and keep depressing the brake pedal strongly for approximately 3 seconds.
  (c) Repeat the above operation 3 times or more and check that the ABS warning light goes off.
  (d) Clear the DTC.

HINT:
In some cases, the intelligent tester cannot be used when the ABS warning light remains on.



**DTC chart of VSC:**

| DTC No. | Detection Item | Trouble Area | See page |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | ABS Control System Malfunction | ABS control system | BC-315 |
| C0365/28 | Malfunction in Deceleration Sensor | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit<br>3. Sensor installation<br>4. Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) | BC-343 |
| C1201/51 | Engine Control System Malfunction | Engine control system | BC-347 |
| C1231/31 | Steering Angle Sensor Circuit Malfunction | 1. Steering angle sensor<br>2. Steering angle sensor circuit<br>3. Steering angle sensor power supply | BC-350 |
| C1234/34 | Yaw Rate Sensor Malfunction | 1. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>2. Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit | BC-343 |
| U0100/65 | Lost Communication with ECM / PCM | CAN communication system (skid control ECU to ECM) | BC-377 |
| U0123/62 | Lost Communication with Yaw Rate Sensor Module | CAN communication system (skid control ECU to yaw rate and acceleration sensor) | BC-377 |
| U0126/63 | Lost Communication with Steering Angle Sensor Module | CAN communication system (skid control ECU to steering angle sensor) | BC-377 |

| DTC | 43 | ABS Control System Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

This DTC is output when the VSC system detects a malfunction in the ABS control system.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| 43 | Malfunction in the ABS control system | ABS control system |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | CHECK ABS CONTROL SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (ABS control system DTC) is not output | A |
| DTC (ABS control system DTC) is output | B |

B → **REPAIR CIRCUITS INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTCS (BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM) (See page BC-311)**

A

| 2 | CONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (43) is not output | A |
| DTC (43) is output | B |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

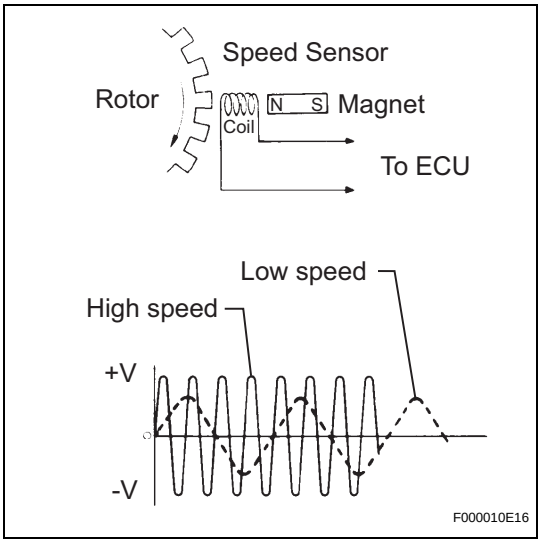
**END**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DTC** | **C0200/31** | **Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C0205/32** | **Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C1271/71** | **Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1272/72** | **Low Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1275/75** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1276/76** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Front Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1330/35** | **Right Front Speed Sensor Circuit** |
| **DTC** | **C1331/36** | **Left Front Speed Sensor Circuit** |

BC

## DESCRIPTION

The speed sensors detects wheel speed and transmit the signals to the skid control ECU. These signals are used for control of the ABS control system. Each of the front and rear rotors has 48 serrations. When the rotors rotate, the magnetic field generated by the permanent magnet in the speed sensor induces AC voltage. Since the frequency of this AC voltage changes in direct proportion to the speed of the rotor, the frequency is used by the ECU to detect the speed of each wheel.
DTCs C1271/71 to C1276/76 can be deleted when the speed sensor sends a wheel speed signal or the test mode ends. DTCs C1271/71 to C1276/76 are output only in the test mode.

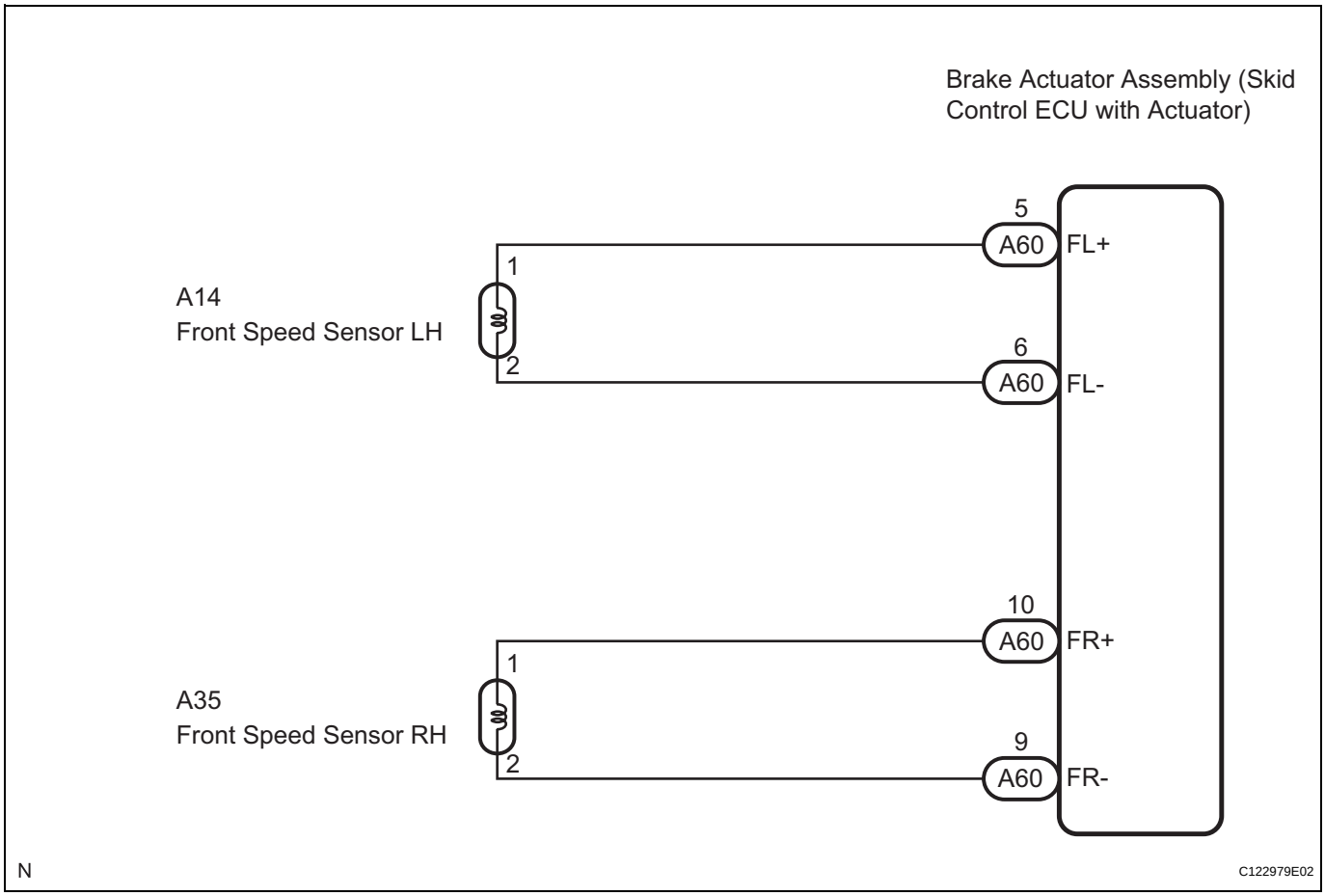


| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0200/31<br>C0205/32 | When either of the following is detected:<br>• Vehicle speed is more than 25 mph (40 km/h), and pulses are not input for 0.03 sec.<br>• When the vehicle speed has reached 8 mph (12 km/h) after the initial start or restart, a wheel speed of 0 mph (0 km/h) is detected. | • Front speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Front speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Front speed sensor rotor RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |
| C1330/35<br>C1331/36 | Abnormality in the resistance value of each speed sensor is detected. | • Front speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Front speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1271/71<br>C1272/72 | Detected only during test mode. | • Front speed sensor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |
| C1275/75<br>C1276/76 | Detected only during test mode. | • Front speed sensor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |

HINT:
DTC No. C0200/31 and C1330/35 are for the front speed sensor RH.
DTC No. C0205/32 and C1331/36 are for the front speed sensor LH.

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (FRONT SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**DATA LIST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| FR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| FL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.

**OK:**

**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

**NG** → **Go to step 5**

**OK**

| 2 | PERFORM TEST MODE INSPECTION (SIGNAL CHECK) |
|---|---|

(a) Check if test mode (signal check) DTCs are detected (See page BC-290).

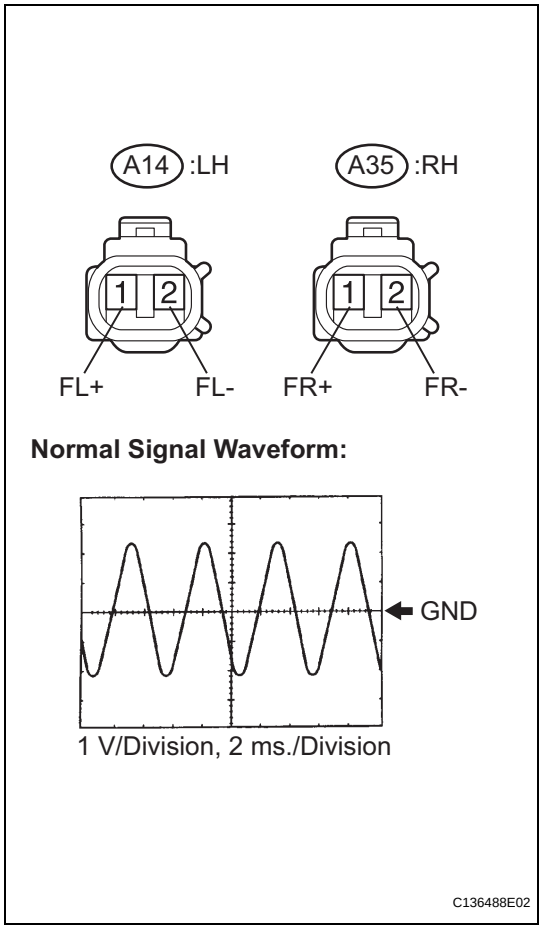
**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is not output | A |
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is output | B |

**B** → **Go to step 5**

**A**

## 3 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM




(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using an oscilloscope.
  (1) Disconnect the front speed sensor connector.
  (2) Connect the oscilloscope to terminals 1 and 2 of the front speed sensor.
  (3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.
  **OK:**
  **The same waveform is output from front wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**
  HINT:
  - As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
  - When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.
  (4) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **Go to step 11**

**OK**

## 4 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-302).
(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.
(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-302).
  HINT:
  Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

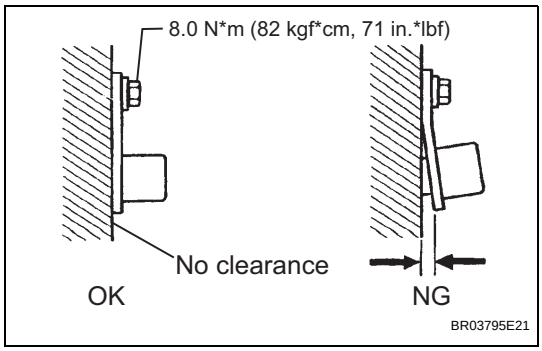
BC

B → PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-295)

C → END

A

## 5 INSPECT FRONT SPEED SENSOR INSTALLATION




(a) Check the front speed sensor installation.

**OK:**

**The installation bolt is tightened properly.**
**There is no clearance between the sensor and front steering knuckle.**

**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**

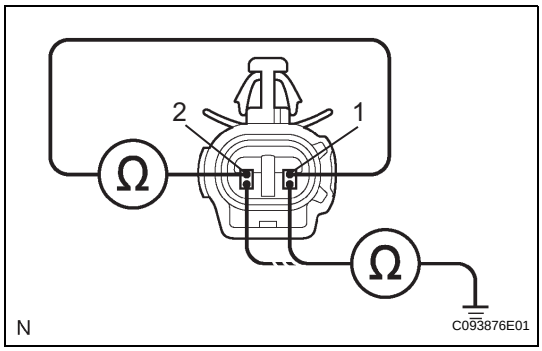
**NOTICE:**

**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-290).**

NG → **INSTALL FRONT SPEED SENSOR CORRECTLY (See page BC-440)**

OK

## 6 INSPECT FRONT SPEED SENSOR




(a) Make sure that there is no looseness at the locking part and the connecting part of the connectors.

(b) Disconnect the front speed sensor connectors.

(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A14-1 (FL+) - A14-2 (FL-) | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20°C |
| A14-1 (FL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A14-2 (FL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A35-1 (FR+) - A35-2 (FR-) | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20°C |
| A35-1 (FR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A35-2 (FR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**

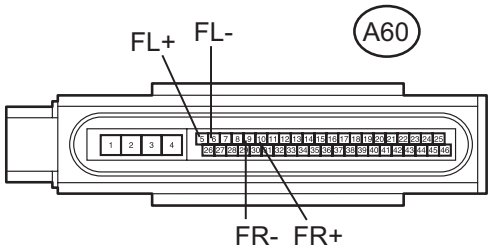
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-290).**

NG → **REPLACE FRONT SPEED SENSOR (See page BC-438)**

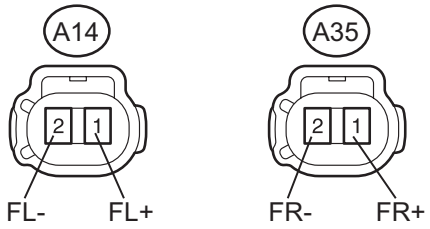
**OK**

| 7 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (FRONT SPEED SENSOR TO SKID CONTROL ECU) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Front Speed Sensor (Harness Side Connecotor Front View):**




N

C139143E01

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.

(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-5 (FL+) - A14-1 (FL+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-6 (FL-) - A14-2 (FL-) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-5 (FL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-6 (FL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-10 (FR+) - A35-1 (FR+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-9 (FR-) - A35-2 (FR-) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-10 (FR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-9 (FR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

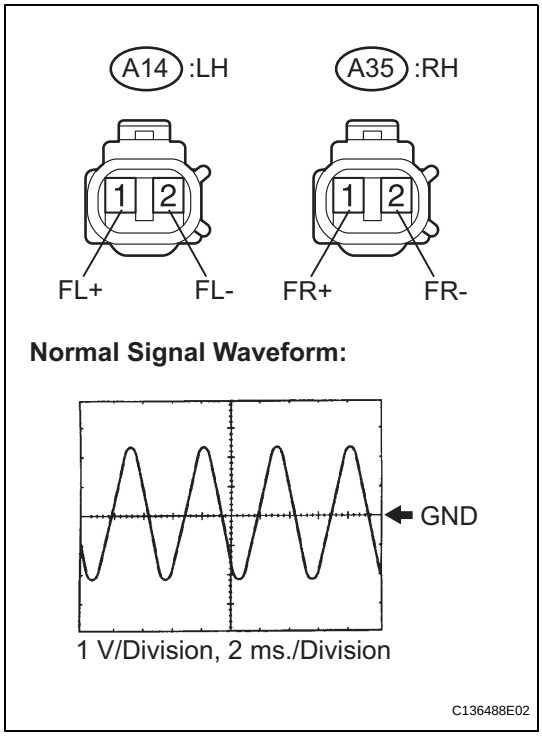
(c) Connect the connectors.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (FRONT SPEED SENSOR TO SKID CONTROL ECU)**

**OK**

BC

| 8 | INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM |
|---|---|




(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using an oscilloscope.
  (1) Disconnect the front speed sensor connector.
  (2) Connect the oscilloscope to terminals 1 and 2 of the front speed sensor.
  (3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.
    **OK:**
    **The same waveform is output from all the 4 wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**
    HINT:
    - As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
    - When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.
  (4) Connect the connector.

NG → **Go to step 11**

OK

| 9 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (FRONT SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**DATA LIST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| FR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| FL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (FL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.
**OK:**
**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**
HINT:
If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the "PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE", refer back to the table and proceed to the next step before replacing the part (See page BC-295).

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

OK

## 10 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-302).
(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.
(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTCs (C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35 and C1331/36) are not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

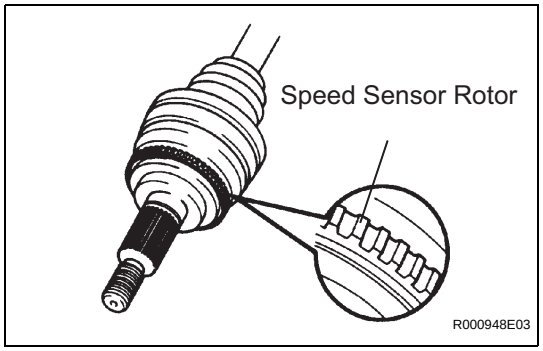
BC

B → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-295)**

C → **END**

A

## 11 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR TIP




(a) Remove the front speed sensor.
(b) Check the sensor tip.
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the sensor tip.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after cleaning or replacement (See page BC-290).**
(c) Install the speed sensor.

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR**

OK

**CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DTC** | **C0210/33** | **Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C0215/34** | **Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal Malfunction** |
| **DTC** | **C1273/73** | **Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1274/74** | **Low Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1277/77** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor RH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1278/78** | **Abnormal Change in Output Signal of Rear Speed Sensor LH (Test Mode DTC)** |
| **DTC** | **C1332/38** | **Right Rear Speed Sensor Circuit** |
| **DTC** | **C1333/39** | **Left Rear Speed Sensor Circuit** |

BC

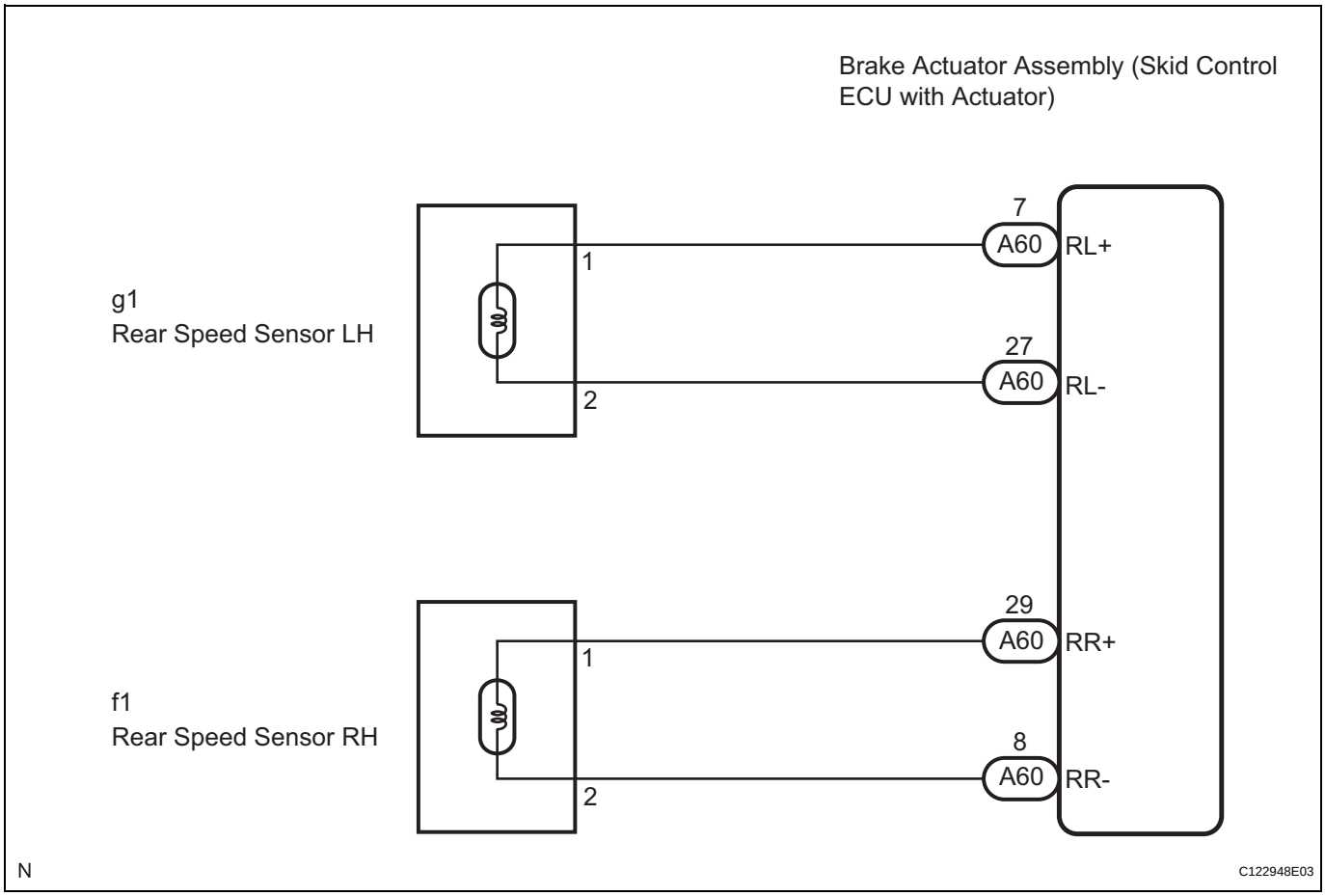
## DESCRIPTION

Refer to DTCs C0200/31, C0205/32, C1330/35, and C1331/36 (See page BC-316).
DTCs from C1273/73 to C1278/78 can be deleted when the speed sensor sends a vehicle speed signal or the test mode ends. DTCs from C1273/73 to C1278/78 are output only in the test mode.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0210/33<br>C0215/34 | When either of the following is detected:<br>• Vehicle speed is more than 25 mph (40 km/h) and pulses are not input for 0.03 sec.<br>• When the vehicle speed has reached 8 mph (12 km/h), after the initial start or restart, a wheel speed of 0 mph (0 km/h) is detected. | • Rear speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Rear speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Rear speed sensor rotor RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |
| C1332/38<br>C1333/39 | Abnormality in the resistance value of each speed sensor is detected. | • Rear speed sensor RH and/or LH<br>• Rear speed sensor circuit RH and/or LH<br>• Sensor installation |
| C1273/73<br>C1274/74 | Detected only during test mode. | • Rear speed sensor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |
| C1277/77<br>C1278/78 | Detected only during test mode. | • Rear speed sensor<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Sensor rotor |

HINT:
DTC No. C0210/33 and C1332/38 are for the rear speed sensor RH.
DTC No. C0215/34 and C1333/39 are for the rear speed sensor LH.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (REAR SPEED SENSOR) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**DATA LIST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| RR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| RL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.

**OK:**

**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

**NG** → **Go to step 5**

**OK**

## 2 PERFORM TEST MODE INSPECTION (SIGNAL CHECK)

(a) Check if test mode (signal check) DTCs are detected (See page BC-290).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is not output | A |
| Test mode (signal check) DTC is output | B |

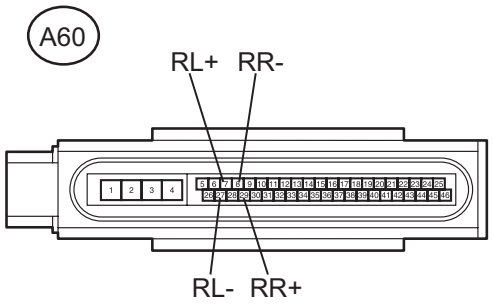
BC

**B** → **Go to step 5**

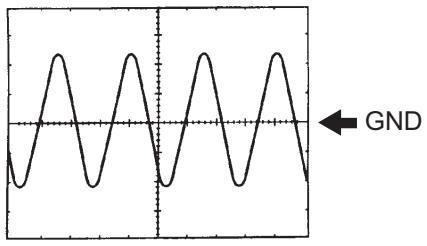
**A**

## 3 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




1 V/Division, 2 ms./Division

C139144E01

(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using an oscilloscope.
  (1) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
  (2) Connect the oscilloscope to the rear speed sensor terminals of the skid control ECU.
  (3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.

  **OK:**

  **The same waveform is output from all the 4 wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**

  HINT:
  - As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
  - When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.

  (4) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR**

OK

**4 RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-302).
(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.
(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

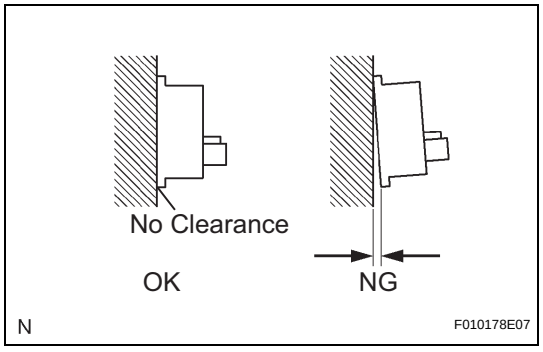
BC

B → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-295)**

C → **END**

A

**5 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR INSTALLATION**

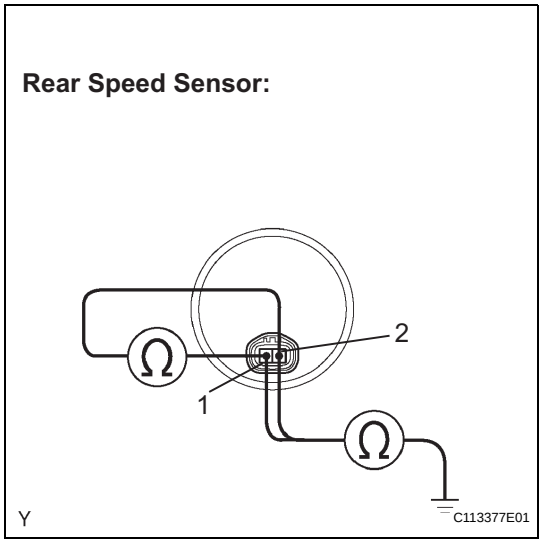



(a) Check the rear speed sensor installation.
**OK:**
**There is no clearance between the sensor and rear axle carrier.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-290).**

NG → **INSTALL REAR SPEED SENSOR CORRECTLY**

OK

| 6 | INSPECT REAR SPEED SENSOR |
|---|---|




(a) Disconnect the rear speed sensor connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| g1-1 (RR+) - g1-2 (RR-) | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| g1-1 (RR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 (RR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| f1-1 (RL+) - f1-2 (RL-) | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| f1-1 (RL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 (RL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-290).**

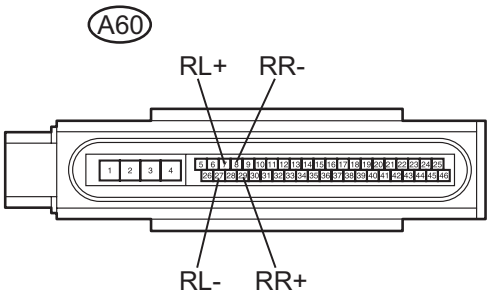
**NG** → **REPLACE REAR SPEED SENSOR (See page BC-443)**

**OK**

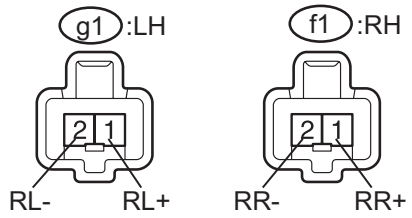
BC

## 7 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Rear Speed Sensor (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N

C139145E02

(a) Check the harness and connector.
(1) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector and the rear speed sensor connector.
(2) Disconnect the skid control sensor wire.
(3) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-7 (RL+) - g1-1 (RL+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-27 (RL-) - g1-2 (RL-) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-7 (RL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-27 (RL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

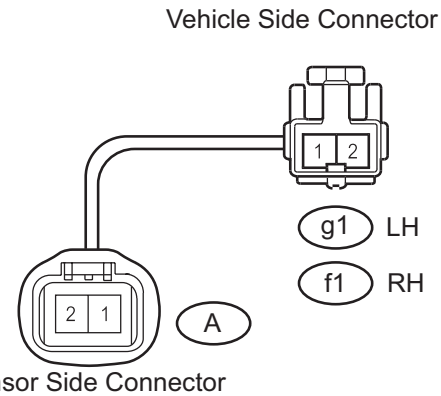
| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-29 (RR+) - f1-1 (RR+) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-8 (RR-) - f1-2 (RR-) | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-29 (RR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-8 (RR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE)**

OK

## 8 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE TO REAR SPEED SENSOR)

**Skid Control Sensor Wire:**




C113396E05

(a) Check harness and connector (skid control sensor wire).
(1) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| g1-1 - A-1 | Below 1 Ω |
| g1-1 - A-2 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-1 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 - A-2 | Below 1 Ω |
| g1-2 - A-1 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| f1-1 - A-1 | Below 1 Ω |

BC

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| f1-1 - A-2 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-1 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 - A-2 | Below 1 Ω |
| f1-2 - A-1 | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

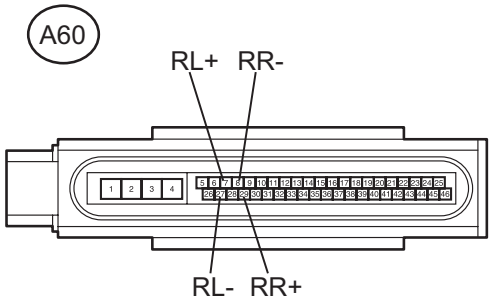
(2) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE**

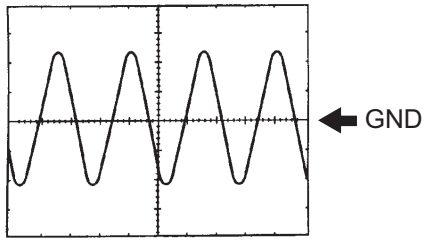
**OK**

## 9 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL WAVEFORM

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Normal Signal Waveform:**




1 V/Division, 2 ms./Division

C139144E01

(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Perform the inspection using an oscilloscope.
(1) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(2) Connect the oscilloscope to the rear speed sensor terminals of the skid control ECU.
(3) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated.
**OK:**
**The same waveforms is output from rear wheels and there is no noise or interference in the waveform.**
HINT:
- As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the output voltage becomes greater.
- When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.

(4) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR**

**OK**

## 10 READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (REAR SPEED SENSOR)

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.

(c) Select "DATA LIST" and read the value displayed on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**DATA LIST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| RR WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RR) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |
| RL WHEEL SPD | Wheel speed sensor (RL) reading / min.: 0 MPH (0 km/h), max.: 202 MPH (326 km/h) | Actual wheel speed |

(d) Check that there is no difference between the speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester and the speed value displayed on the speedometer when driving the vehicle.

**OK:**

**The speed value output from the speed sensor displayed on the intelligent tester is the same as the actual vehicle speed.**

HINT:

- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.
- If troubleshooting has been carried out according to the "PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE", refer back to the table and proceed to the next step (See page BC-295).

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

OK

**11 RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-302).

(b) Drive the vehicle at a speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.

(c) Check if the same DTCs are recorded (See page BC-302).

HINT:

Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are output | A |
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTCs (C0210/33, C0215/34, C1332/38 and C1333/39) are not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

B → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-295)**

C → **END**

A

| 12 | INSPECT SPEED SENSOR ROTOR |
|---|---|

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Remove the rear axle.
(c) Check the rotor.
**OK:**
**No scratches, cracks, oil, or foreign matter on the rotors.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after cleaning or replacement (See page BC-290).**
(d) Install the rear axle.

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

BC

OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

| DTC | C0226/21 | SFR Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0236/22 | SFL Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0246/23 | SRR Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C0256/24 | SRL Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

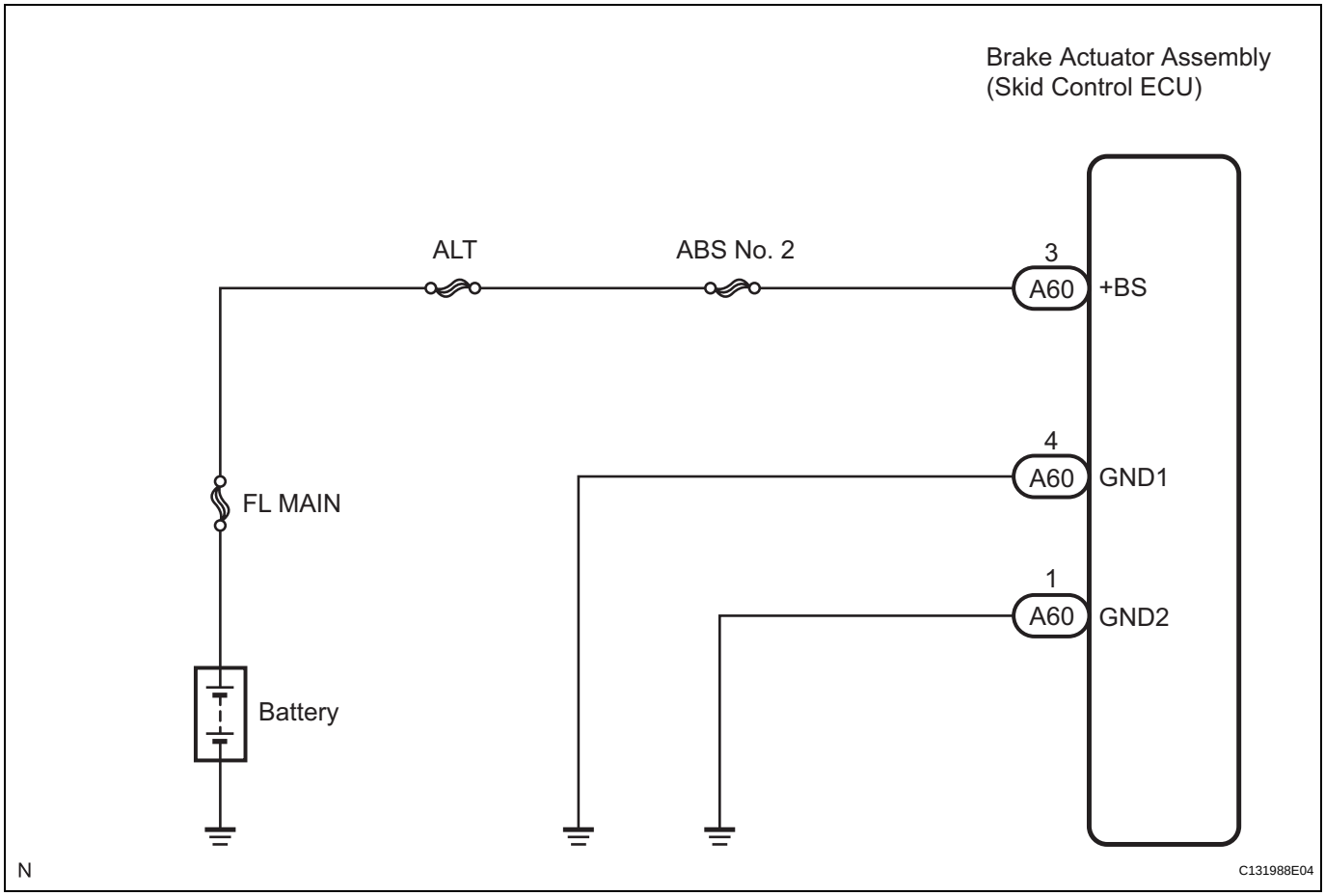
## DESCRIPTION

These solenoids turn on when signals are received from the skid control ECU and they control the pressure acting on the wheel cylinders to control the braking force.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0226/21<br>C0236/22<br>C0246/23<br>C0256/24 | Solenoid valve signal does not match the check result. | • Each solenoid circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

HINT:
These codes are detected when a problem is identified in the brake actuator assembly.
The solenoid circuits are located in the brake actuator assembly.
Therefore, solenoid circuit inspection and solenoid unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if the DTC is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for 30 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).

BC

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.
- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**END**

| DTC | C0273/13 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Motor Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

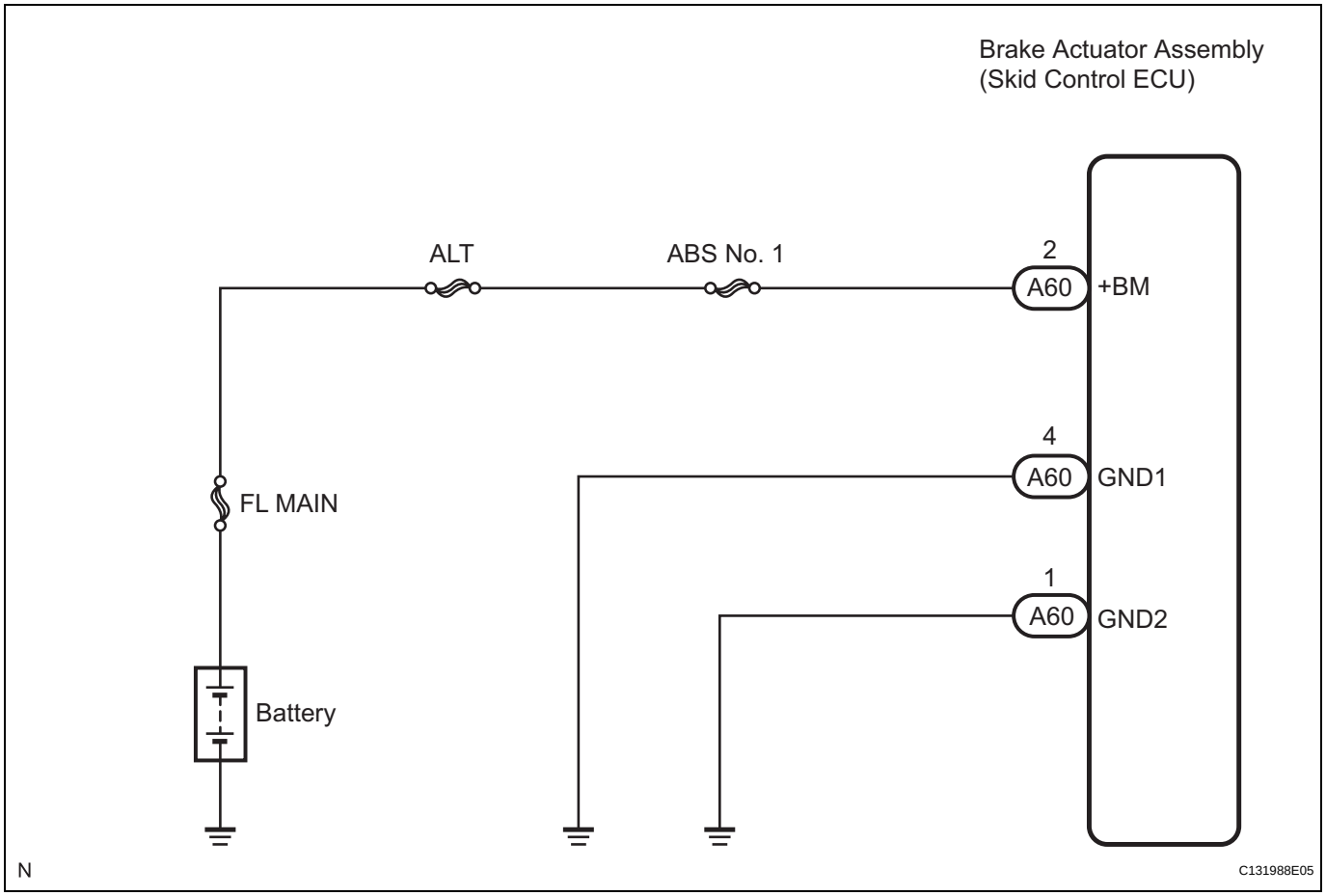
## DESCRIPTION

The ABS motor relay supplies power to the ABS pump motor. While the ABS is activated, the ECU switches the motor relay on and operates the ABS pump motor.
If the voltage supplied to the motor relay (+BM) is below the DTCs detection threshold due to low voltage from the battery or alternator, the DTC may be stored.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0273/13 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• When the motor relay is actuated, voltage is not supplied to the pump motor within 0.1 seconds.<br>• For 30 to 125 ms after the motor relay is turned from ON to OFF, the remaining high voltage is out of range. The motor relay is turned from ON to OFF 3 times. If the voltage is still out of range in the 3rd operation, this failure is detected.<br>• When the motor relay is changed from ON to OFF, the remaining high voltage is more than 2 V for 1 second. | • ABS No. 1 fuse (Fusible link)<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• Motor relay circuit |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM



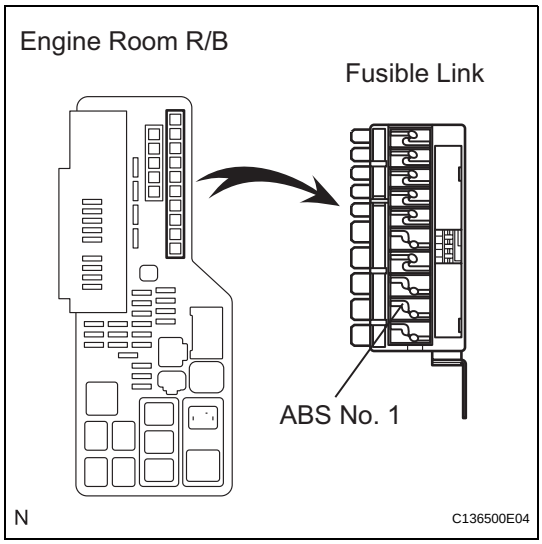

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

- When C1241/41 is output together with C0273/13, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by C1241/41 (See page BC-361).

- Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | INSPECT FUSIBLE LINK (ABS NO. 1 FUSE) |
|---|---|



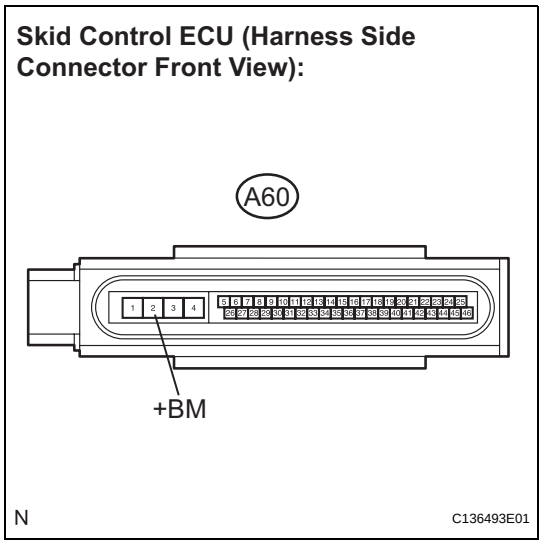

(a) Remove the fusible link from the engine room R/B.
(b) Check if the fusible link is malted.
**OK:**
**The fusible link is not melted.**
(c) Install the fusible link to the engine room R/B with the nut.

**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

**NG** → **REPLACE FUSIBLE LINK**

**OK**

| 2 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (+BM TERMINAL VOLTAGE) |
|---|---|




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

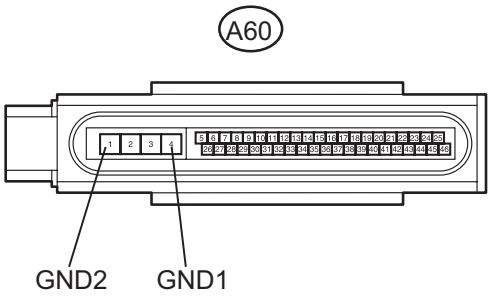
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-2 (+BM) - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (+BM CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

| 3 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

| 4 | PERFORM ACTIVE TEST BY INTELLIGENT TESTER (ABS MOTOR RELAY) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Select "ACTIVE TEST" on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**ACTIVE TEST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item | Measurement Item/Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| ABS MTR RELAY | Turns ABS motor relay ON/OFF | Operating sound of motor is heard. |

(d) Check the operating sound of the ABS motor relay when operating it with the intelligent tester.

**OK:**

**The operating sound of the ABS motor relay is heard.**

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

OK

| 5 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

HINT:
This code is detected when a problem is identified in the brake actuator assembly.
The ABS motor relay is located in the brake actuator assembly.
Therefore, ABS motor relay inspection and motor relay unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if the DTC is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).

BC

(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for 30 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.
- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.



B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A → **CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

| DTC | C0278/11 | Open or Short Circuit in ABS Solenoid Relay Circuit |
|---|---|---|

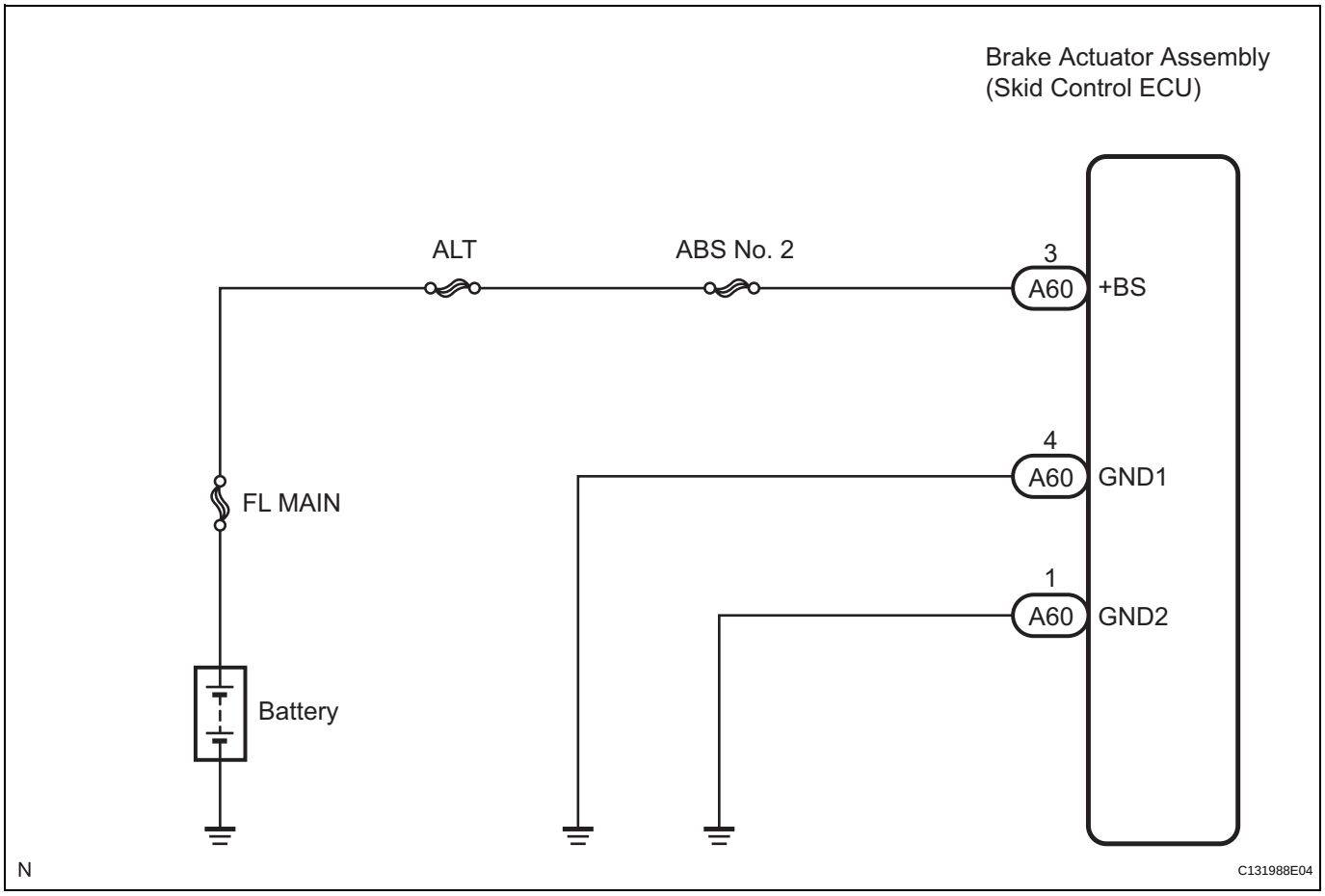
## DESCRIPTION

The ABS solenoid relay supplies power to the ABS solenoid.
The solenoid relay is turned on 1.5 seconds after the ignition switch is turned on (IG), and is turned off if an open or short in the solenoid is detected by self diagnosis performed when the vehicle starts running.
The ABS solenoid relay is housed in the skid control ECU in the brake actuator assembly.
HINT:
If a speed signal of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more is input to the skid control ECU, with the ignition switch on (IG) and the stop light switch off, the skid control ECU performs self diagnosis of the motor and solenoid circuits.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0278/11 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• When the relay is ON, the voltage is less than IG terminal voltage x 0.8 V for 0.5 seconds.<br>• When the relay is OFF, the voltage is out of range (IG terminal voltage x 0.1 to IG terminal voltage x 0.8). | • ABS No. 2 fuse (Fusible link)<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• Solenoid relay circuit |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM

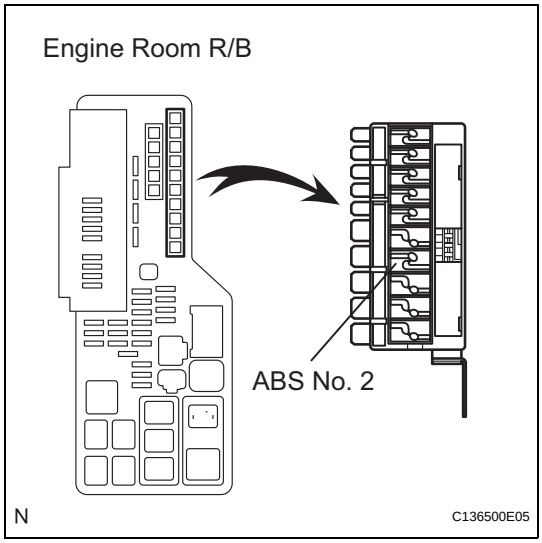


## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

- When C1241/41 is output together with C0278/11, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by C1241/41 (See page BC-361).
- Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

### 1 INSPECT FUSIBLE LINK (ABS NO. 2 FUSE)




(a) Remove the fusible link from the engine room R/B.
(b) Check if the fusible link is melted.
**OK:**
**The fusible link is not melted.**
(c) Install the fusible link to the engine room R/B with the nut.

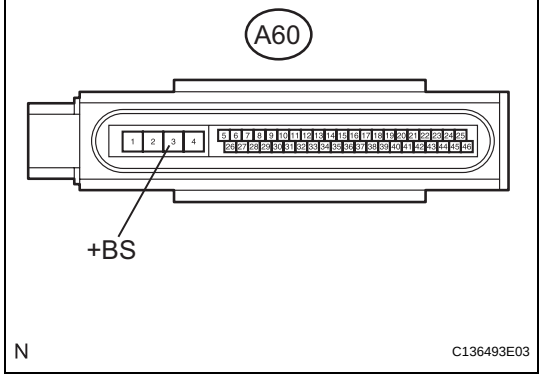
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

**NG** → **REPLACE FUSIBLE LINK**

**OK**

### 2 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (+BS TERMINAL VOLTAGE)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

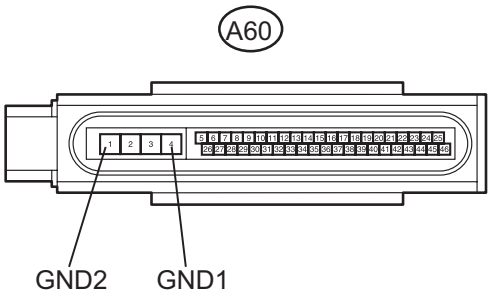
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-3 (+BS) - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (+BS CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N C136493E02

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 4 RECONFIRM DTC

HINT:
This code is detected when a problem is identified in the brake actuator assembly.
The solenoid circuit is located in the brake actuator assembly. Therefore, solenoid circuit inspection and solenoid unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if the DTC code is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for 30 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harnesses, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly. Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.
- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.

BC

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

| DTC | C0365/28 | Malfunction in Deceleration Sensor |
|---|---|---|

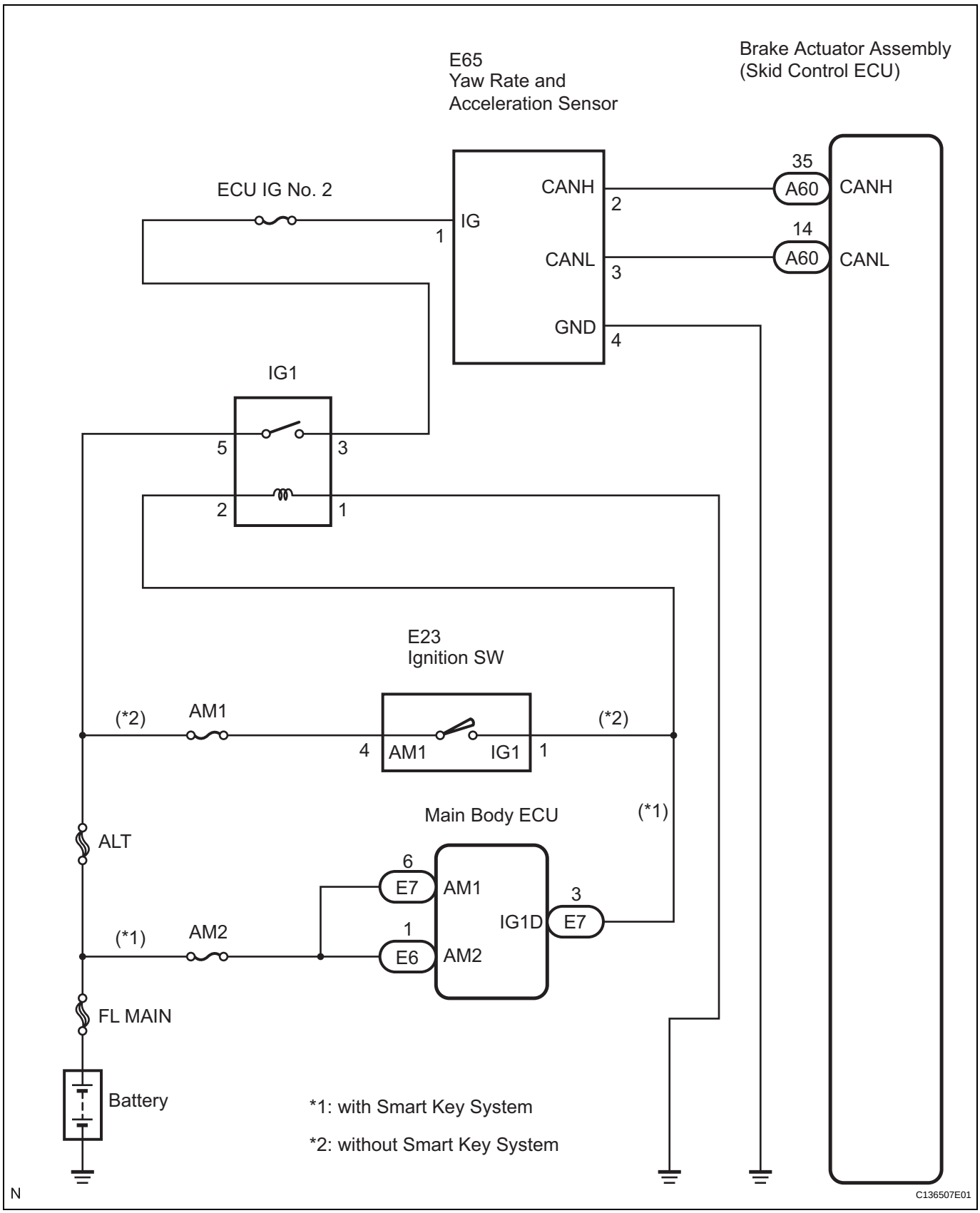
| DTC | C1234/34 | Yaw Rate Sensor Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The deceleration sensor is combined with the yaw rate and acceleration sensor.
The brake actuator receives signals from the yaw rate and acceleration sensor via the CAN communication system.
If there is trouble in the CAN communication system, DTCs U0073/94 and U0123/62 are output.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C0365/28 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• Lateral acceleration difference between sensor signal and reference value is large.<br>• Offset value of sensor signal is higher than the standard value.<br>• Sensor signal is out of range (2.25 $m/s^2$). | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit<br>• Sensor installation<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |
| C1234/34 | Sensor malfunction signal is received from the yaw rate sensor. | • Yaw rate and acceleration sensor<br>• Yaw rate and acceleration sensor circuit |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

- Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

- When U0073/94, U0100/65, U0123/62 and/or U0126/63 is output together with C0365/28, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by U0073/94, U0100/65, U0123/62 and/or U0126/63 first.

**1 CHECK DTC**

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) At a speed of 18 mph (30 km/h) or more, drive the vehicle, turn the steering wheel, and decelerate (depress the brake pedal) the vehicle.
(d) Turn the ignition switch on (IG) again and check that no CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

BC

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

**2 INSPECT YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR INSTALLATION**

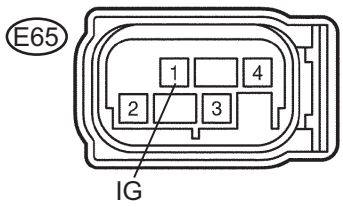
(a) Check that the yaw rate and acceleration sensor has been installed properly (See page BC-448).
**OK:**
**The sensor should be tightened to the specified torque.**
**The sensor should not be titled.**

NG → **INSTALL YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR CORRECTLY**

OK

**3 INSPECT YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (IG TERMINAL)**

**Yaw Rate and Acceleration Sensor (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the yaw rate and acceleration sensor connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

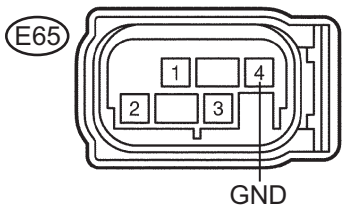
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E65-1 (IG) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 4 INSPECT YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (GND TERMINAL)

Yaw Rate and Acceleration Sensor (Harness Side Connector Front View):




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E65-4 (GND) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

## 5 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTCs (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) At a speed of 18 mph (30 km/h) or more, drive the vehicle, turn the steering wheel, and decelerate (depress the brake pedal) the vehicle.
(d) Turn the ignition switch on (IG) again and check that no CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is output | A |
| DTC is output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTC is not output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

B → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-295)**

C → **CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

A

**REPLACE YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (See page BC-447)**

| DTC | C1201/51 | Engine Control System Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

If a malfunction in the engine control system is detected, the operations of VSC and TRAC are prohibited by the fail safe function (See page BC-306).
When the signals from the engine are input normally, the fail safe is cancelled and the DTC is not stored.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1201/51 | A trouble signal in the engine control system is input. | Engine control system |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | CHECK DTC (ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM) |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (engine control system) (See page ES-38 for 2AZ-FE, ES-45 for 2GR-FE).
(b) Perform a road test.
(c) Check for the DTC (engine control system).

BC

**Result**

| Display (DTC Output) | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (engine control system) is not output | A |
| DTC (engine control system) is output | B |

B → REPAIR CIRCUITS INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTCS (ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM)

A → REPLACE ECM

| DTC | C1225/25 | SMC Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1226/26 | SMC Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1227/27 | SRC Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | C1228/28 | SRC Solenoid Circuit |
|---|---|---|

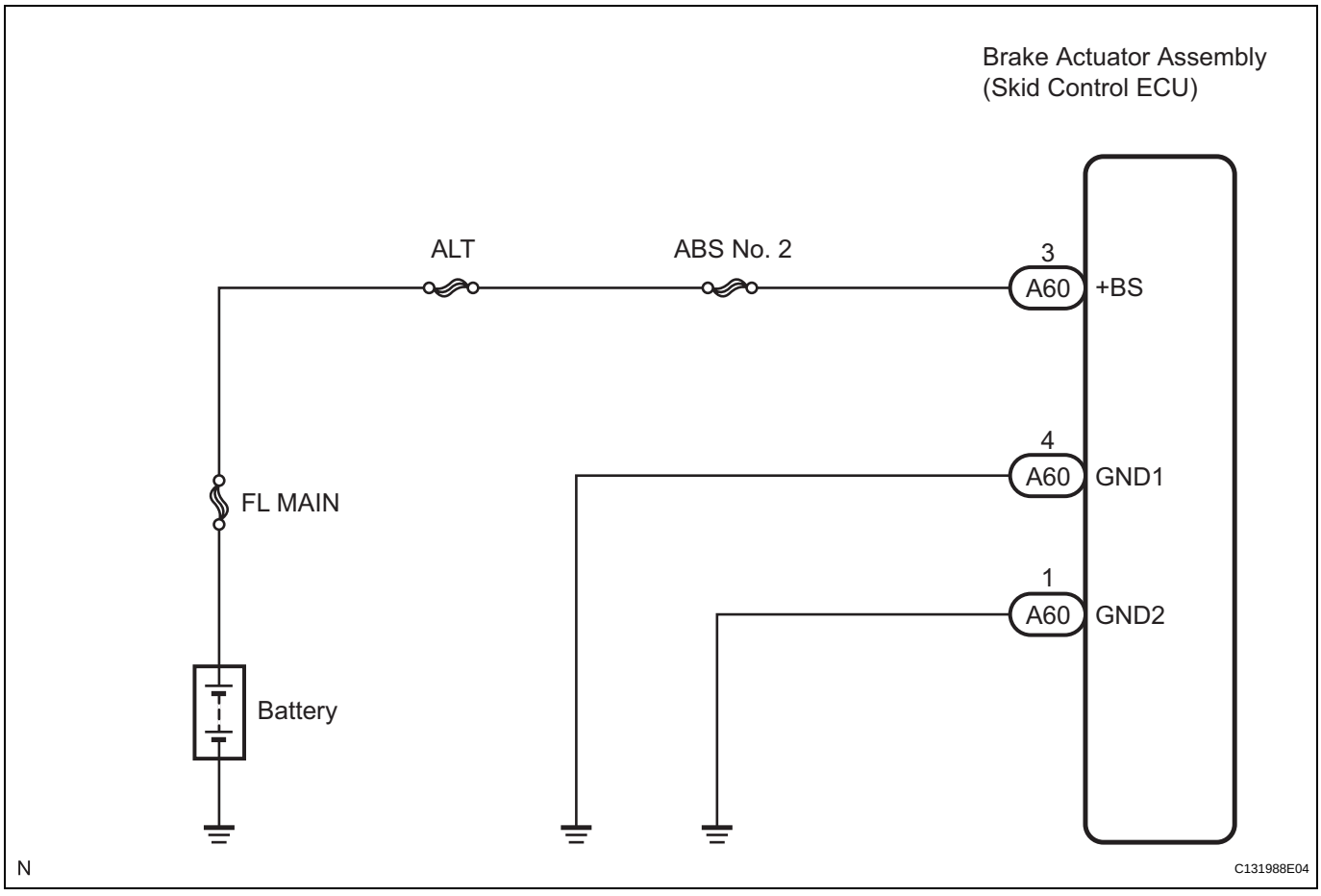
## DESCRIPTION

These solenoids turn on when signals are received from the skid control ECU and they control the pressure acting on the wheel cylinders to control the braking force.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1225/25 | Solenoid valve signal does not match the check result | • Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• SMC1 circuit |
| C1226/26 | Solenoid valve signal does not match the check result | • Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• SMC2 circuit |
| C1227/27 | Solenoid valve signal does not match the check result | • Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• SRC1 circuit |
| C1228/28 | Solenoid valve signal does not match the check result | • Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• SRC2 circuit |

BC

## WIRING DIAGRAM



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

| 1 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

HINT:
These codes are detected when a problem is identified in the brake actuator assembly.
The solenoid circuits are located in the brake actuator assembly.
Therefore, solenoid circuit inspection and solenoid unit inspection cannot be performed. Be sure to check if the DTC is output before replacing the brake actuator assembly.

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 12 mph (20 km/h) or more for 30 seconds or more.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:
- If the normal system code is output (the trouble code is not output), slightly jiggle the connectors, wire harness, and fuses of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU). Make sure that no DTCs are output.
- If any DTCs are output while jiggling a connector or wire harness of the brake actuator (skid control ECU), inspect and repair the connector or wire harness.
- It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**END**

BC

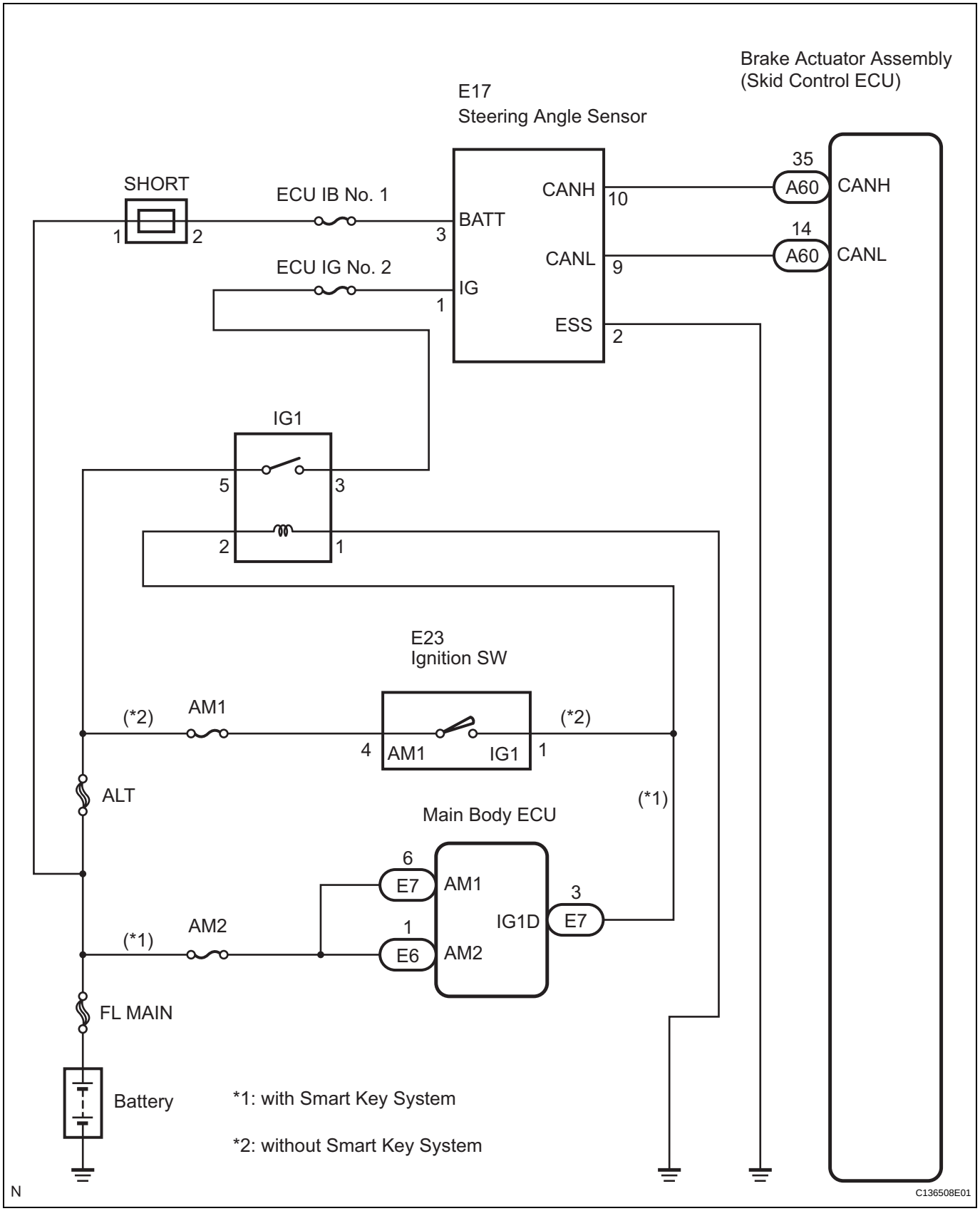
| DTC | C1231/31 | Steering Angle Sensor Circuit Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The steering angle sensor signal is sent to the skid control ECU via the CAN communication system. When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication system, it will be detected by the steering angle sensor zero point malfunction diagnostic function.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1231/31 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• With ECU terminal IG1 voltage 9.8 V or more, the condition that the ECU does not receive data from the steering angle sensor continues.<br>• Internal sensor failure<br>• The offset value is out of range.<br>• Sensor signal changes too rapidly.<br>• Steering angle value difference between measured and reference is out of range.<br>• Steering angle sensor signal is out of range. | • Steering angle sensor<br>• Steering angle sensor circuit<br>• Steering angle sensor power supply |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

- When U0073/94, U0100/63, U0123/62 and/or U0126/63 is output together with C1231/31, inspect and repair the trouble areas indicated by U0073/94, U0100/65, U0123/62 and/or U0126/63 first.
- When the speed sensor or the yaw rate and acceleration sensor has trouble, DTCs for the steering angle sensor may be output even when the steering angle sensor is normal. When DTCs for the speed sensor or yaw rate and acceleration sensor are output together with other DTCs for the steering angle sensor, inspect and repair the speed sensor and yaw rate and acceleration sensor first, and then inspect and repair the steering angle sensor.
- Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Turn the ignition switch off.
(c) Turn the ignition switch on (IG) again and check that no CAN communication system DTC is output.
(d) Drive the vehicle and turn the steering wheel to the right and left at the speed of 22 mph (35 km/h) and check that no speed sensor and yaw rate and acceleration sensor DTCs are output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| No CAN communication system DTC and the speed sensor or yaw rate and acceleration sensor DTC are output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |
| Speed sensor or yaw rate and acceleration sensor DTC is output | C |

HINT:

- If there is a malfunction in the speed sensor or the yaw rate and acceleration sensor, an abnormal value may be output although the steering angle sensor is normal.
- If the speed sensor and the yaw rate and acceleration sensor DTCs are output simultaneously, repair the sensors and inspect the steering angle sensor.

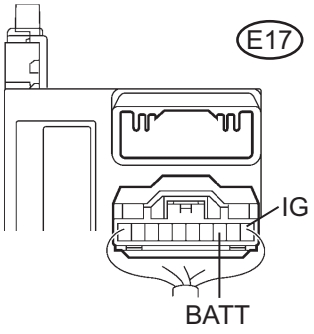
B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

C → **REPAIR CIRCUITS INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTCS (See page BC-311)**

A

## 2 INSPECT STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (POWER SOURCE TERMINAL)

**Steering Angle Sensor Wire Harness View:**




G030156E17

(a) Remove the column cover lower.
(b) Disconnect the steering angle sensor connector.
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

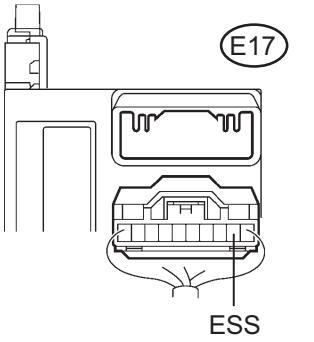
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E17-1 (IG) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |
| E17-3 (BAT) - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 3 INSPECT STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (GROUND TERMINAL)

**Steering Angle Sensor Wire Harness View:**




G030156E18

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E17-2 (ESS) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.
(c) Install the column cover lower.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GROUND CIRCUIT)**

OK

**REPLACE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (See page BC-450)**

BC

| DTC | C1237/37 | Tires of Different Size |
|---|---|---|

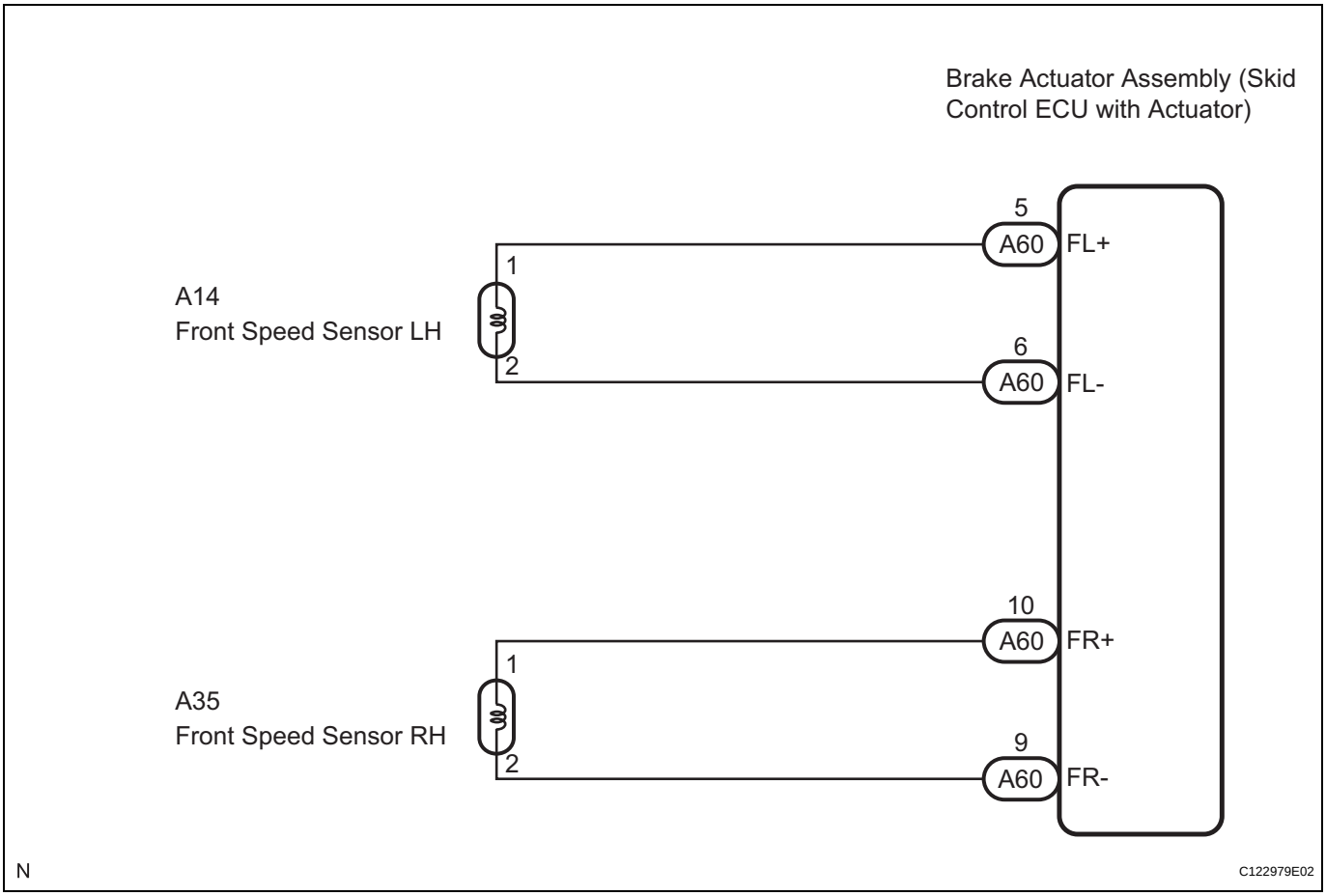
## DESCRIPTION

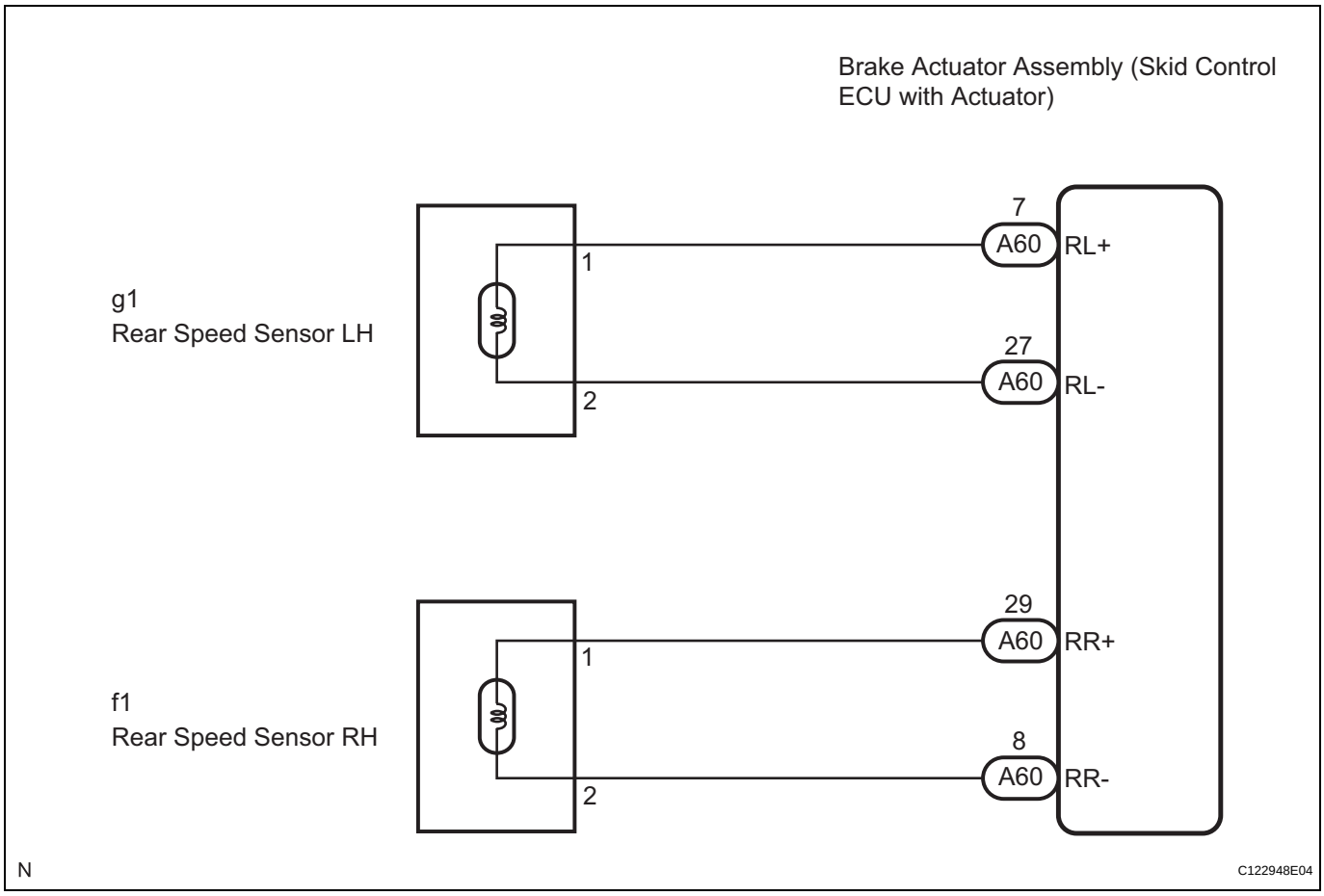
The skid control ECU measures the speed of each wheel by receiving signals from the speed sensor. These signals are used for recognizing that all 4 wheels are operating properly.
Therefore, all wheel signals must be equal.

| DTC No. | DTC Detecting Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1237/37 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• Wheel speed difference between the wheels.<br>• Wheel sensor signal failure.<br>• ABS control continues for 60 sec. or more. | • Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU)<br>• Speed sensor rotor (Front)<br>• Rear axle hub and bearing assembly<br>• Speed sensor<br>• Speed sensor circuit<br>• Tire and wheel size<br>• Tire deformation |

## WIRING DIAGRAM

BC






BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK TIRES |
|---|---|

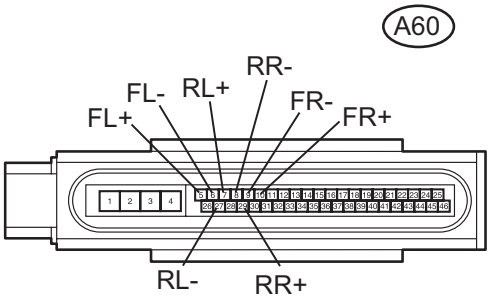
(a) Check the size and condition of all 4 wheels (See page TW-3).
HINT:
The DTC is output when tire deformation or a difference in tire size is detected.
**OK:**
**The diameter of all 4 tires and air pressure are the same.**

**NG** → **REPLACE TIRES SO THAT ALL 4 TIRES ARE THE SAME SIZE**

**OK**

## 2 INSPECT SPEED SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR SERRATIONS

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**



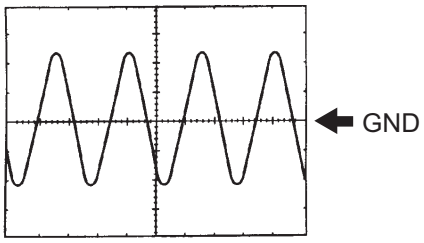

N C136493E04

(a) Lift up the vehicle.
(b) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(c) Connect the oscilloscope to each speed sensor terminal of the skid control ECU connector.

**Terminals**

| Connector | Circuit |
|---|---|
| A60-5 (FL+) - A60-6 (FL-) | Front left speed sensor |
| A60-10 (FR+) - A60-9 (FR-) | Front right speed sensor |
| A60-7 (RL+) - A60-27 (RL-) | Rear left speed sensor |
| A60-29 (RR+) - A60-8 (RR-) | Rear right speed sensor |

**Normal Signal Waveform:**




1 V/Division, 2 ms./Division

C140980E03

(d) Check that a waveform is output when the tires are rotated (by the sensor circuit).

**OK:**

**A waveform as shown in the figure is output.**

HINT:

- Each sensor circuit outputs the same waveform without noise.
- As vehicle speed (wheel rotation speed) increases, the width of the waveform narrows and the fluctuation in the output voltage becomes greater.
- When noise is identified in the waveform on the oscilloscope, the erratic signals are generated due to rotor scratches, looseness or foreign matter attached to the speed sensor.

(e) Make sure that the waveform does not change while jiggling a connector or a wire harness.

**OK:**

**The waveform does not change.**

HINT:

If the waveform changes while jiggling a connector or a wire harness, there may be a malfunction in the connector or the wire harness.

(f) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **Go to step 4**

**OK**

## 3 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for 60 seconds or more.

(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

BC

**4 CHECK SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

(a) Check the speed sensor rotor.
Front Speed Sensor Rotor (Front drive outboard joint shaft assembly): (See page DS-23)
Rear Speed Sensor Rotor (Rear axle hub and bearing assembly): (See page AH-14)
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the rotors.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after the cleaning/ replacement (See page BC-290).**

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR ROTOR**

OK

**5 CHECK SPEED SENSOR TIP**

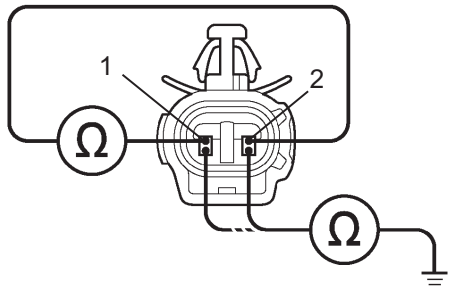
(a) Remove each speed sensor (See page BC-438 for front, BC-443 for rear).
(b) Check the speed sensor tip.
**OK:**
**No scratches or foreign matter on the sensor tip.**
**NOTICE:**
**Check the speed sensor signal after the cleaning/ replacement (See page BC-290).**
(c) Install the speed sensor.

NG → **CLEAN OR REPLACE SPEED SENSOR**

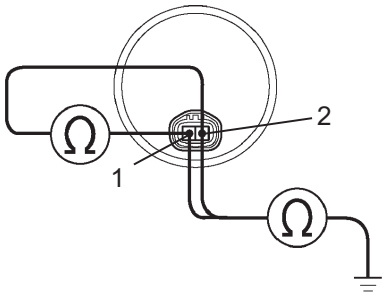
OK

| 6 | INSPECT SPEED SENSOR |
|---|---|

**Front Speed Sensor:**




**Rear Speed Sensor:**




C136027E02

(a) Disconnect each speed sensor connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**FRONT**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A14-1 (FL+) - A14-2 (FL-) | Always | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20°C |
| A14-1 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A14-2 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A35-1 (FR+) - A35-2 (FR-) | Always | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20°C |
| A35-1 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A35-2 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**REAR**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| g1-1 (RL+) - g1-2 (RL-) | Always | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| g1-1 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| g1-2 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-1 (RR+) - f1-2 (RR-) | Always | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| f1-1 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| f1-2 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NOTICE:**

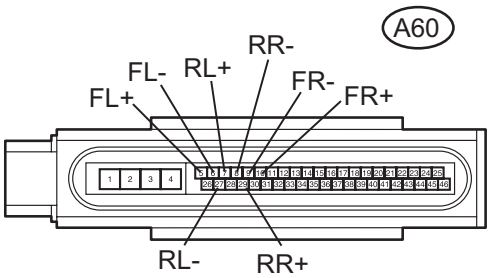
**Check the speed sensor signal after replacement (See page BC-290).**

**NG** → **REPLACE EACH SPEED SENSOR**

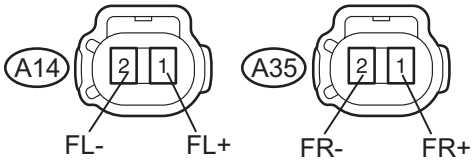
**OK**

## 7 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO EACH SPEED SENSOR)

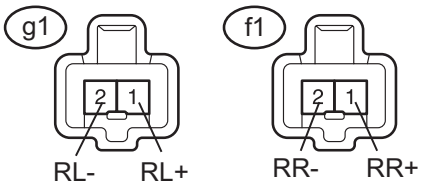
**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Front Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




**Rear Speed Sensor Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C139146E02

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**FRONT**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-5 (FL+) - A14-1 (FL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-5 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-6 (FL-) - A14-2 (FL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-6 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-10 (FR+) - A35-1 (FR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-10 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-9 (FR-) - A35-2 (FR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-9 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**REAR**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-7 (RL+) - g1-1 (RL+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-7 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-27 (RL-) - g1-2 (RL-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-27 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-29 (RR+) - f1-1 (RR+) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-29 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A60-8 (RR-) - f1-2 (RR-) | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-8 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

(c) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO EACH SPEED SENSOR)**

OK

## 8 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.

BC

(c) Drive the vehicle at a speed of 20 mph (32 km/h) or more for at least 60 seconds.

(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1237/37) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1237/37) is output | B |

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A → **CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

| DTC | C1241/41 | Low Battery Positive Voltage or Abnormally High Battery Positive Voltage |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

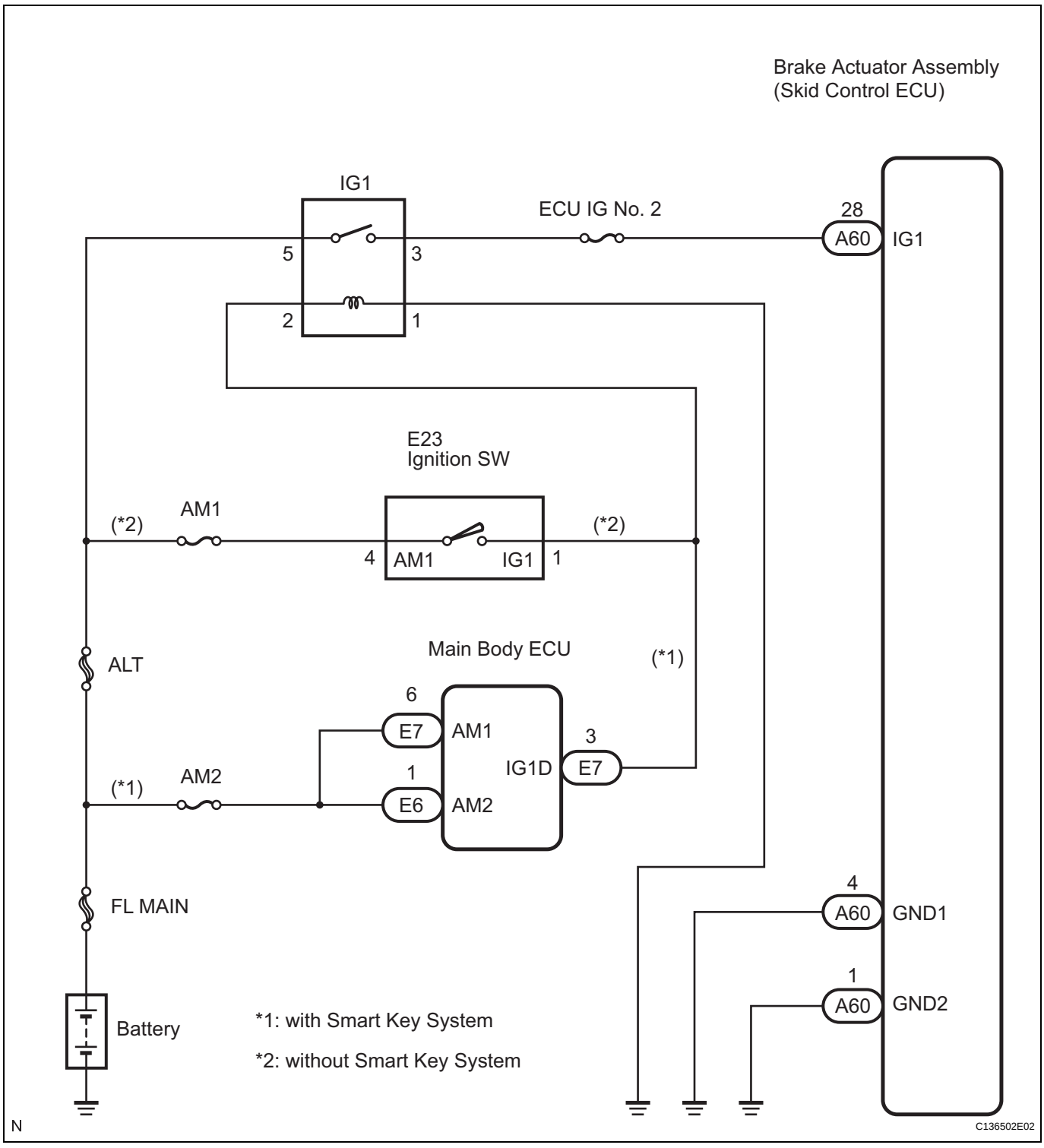
If a malfunction is detected in the power supply circuit of the brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU), the skid control ECU (housed in the actuator assembly) stores this DTC and the fail-safe function prohibits ABS operation.

This DTC is output when the IG1 terminal voltage deviates from the normal condition due to a malfunction in the power supply or charging circuit such as the battery or alternator circuit.

This DTC is cancelled when the IG1 terminal voltage returns to normal (only when the voltage returns to normal from a voltage lower than the specified value).

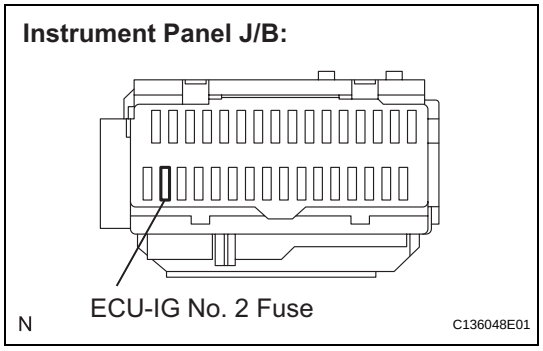
| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1241/41 | When either of the following is detected:<br>• Battery voltage is 16.8 V or more.<br>• Battery voltage is 9.2 V or less. | • Battery<br>• ECU-IG No. 2 fuse<br>• Charging system<br>• Power source circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly (internal power source circuit) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

### 1 INSPECT FUSE (ECU-IG NO. 2 FUSE)




(a) Remove the ECU-IG No. 2 fuse from the instrument panel J/B.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| ECU-IG No. 2 fuse | Below 1 Ω (Continuity) |

(c) Install the fuse.

NG → **REPLACE FUSE**

OK

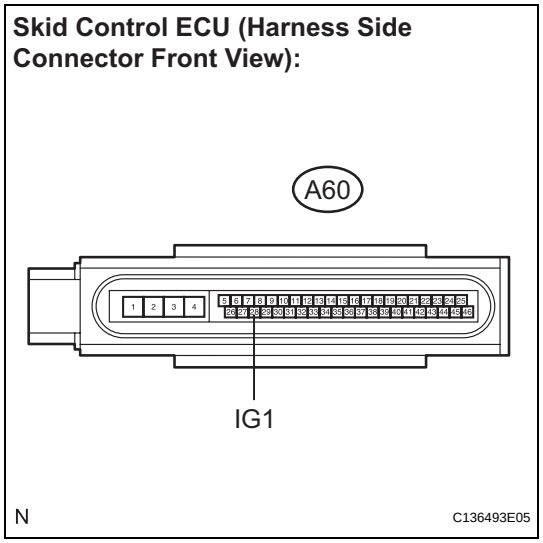
### 2 INSPECT BATTERY

(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **INSPECT CHARGING SYSTEM**

OK

### 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL VOLTAGE)




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-28 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

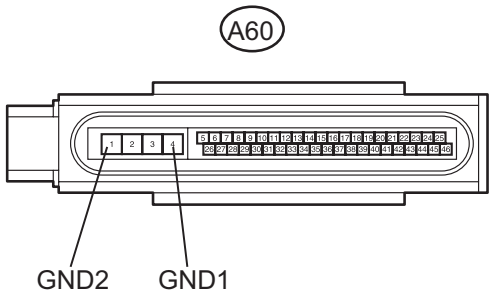
NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

## 4 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N C136493E02

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

## 5 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE) | B |
| DTC is output (When troubleshooting in accordance with the DTC CHART) | C |

**B** → **PROCEED TO NEXT CIRCUIT INSPECTION SHOWN IN PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (See page BC-295)**

**C** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

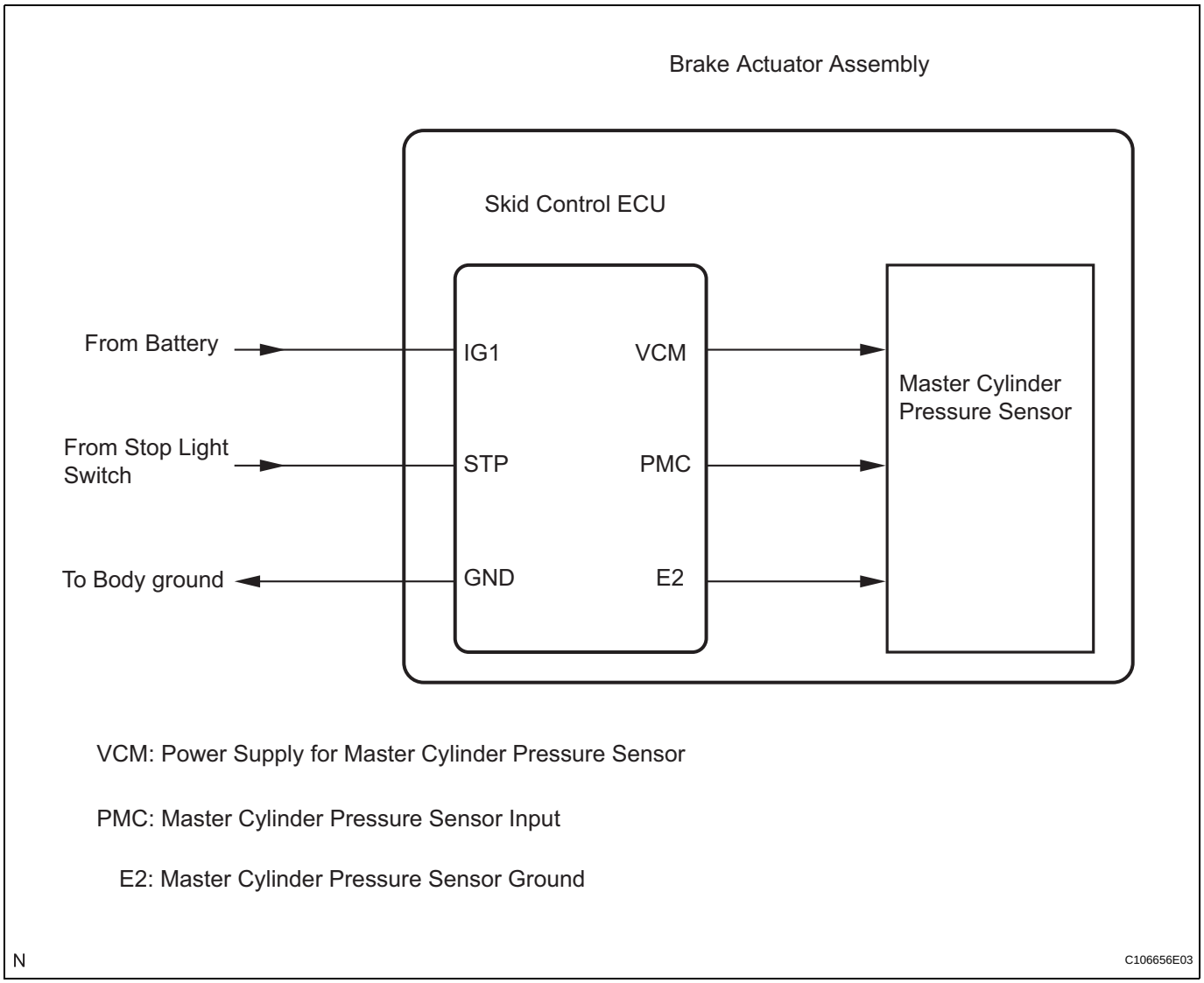
**A**

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

| DTC | C1246/46 | Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The master cylinder pressure sensor is connected to the skid control ECU in the brake actuator assembly.




| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1246/46 | When any of the following is detected:<br>• The voltage of the sensor signal is out of range (less than 0.3 V, more than 4.86 V).<br>• The sensor supply voltage is out of range (above 5.3 V, below 4.7 V).<br>• The sensor signal offset value is out of range.<br>• The sum of signal 1 and signal 2 is out of range (above 5.5 V, below 4.5 V). | • Master cylinder pressure sensor<br>• Master cylinder pressure sensor circuit<br>• Stop light switch circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK STOP LIGHT OPERATION |
|---|---|

(a) Check that the stop light comes on when the brake pedal is depressed, and goes off when the brake pedal is released.

**OK**

| Condition | Illumination Condition |
|---|---|
| Brake pedal depressed | ON |
| Brake pedal released | OFF |

NG → **INSPECT STOP LIGHT CIRCUIT**

OK ↓

| 2 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (MASTER CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR) |
|---|---|

BC

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Select the "DATA LIST" mode on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**DATA LIST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| MAS CYL PRESS 1 | Master cylinder pressure sensor 1 reading / min.: 0 V, max.: 5 V | When brake pedal is released: 0.3 to 0.5 V |

(d) Check that the hydraulic pressure value of the master cylinder pressure sensor observed on the intelligent tester changes when the brake pedal is depressed.
**OK:**
**When the pedal is depressed, voltage displayed on the intelligent tester increases.**

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

OK ↓

| 3 | READ VALUE OF INTELLIGENT TESTER (STOP LIGHT SWITCH) |
|---|---|

(a) Select the "DATA LIST" mode on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**DATA LIST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item (Display) | Measurement Item / Range (Display) | Normal Condition |
|---|---|---|
| STOP LAMP SW | Stop light switch / ON or OFF | ON: Brake pedal depressed<br>OFF: Brake pedal released |

(b) Check that the stop light condition observed on the intelligent tester changes when the brake pedal is depressed.
**OK:**
**When the brake pedal is depressed, the intelligent tester displays "ON".**

NG → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

OK

| 4 | RECONFIRM DTC |
|---|---|

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) At a speed of 18 mph (30 km/h) or more, drive the vehicle and perform braking test (decelerate the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal).
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).
HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC (C1246/46) is not output | A |
| DTC (C1246/46) is output | B |

BC

B → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

A

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

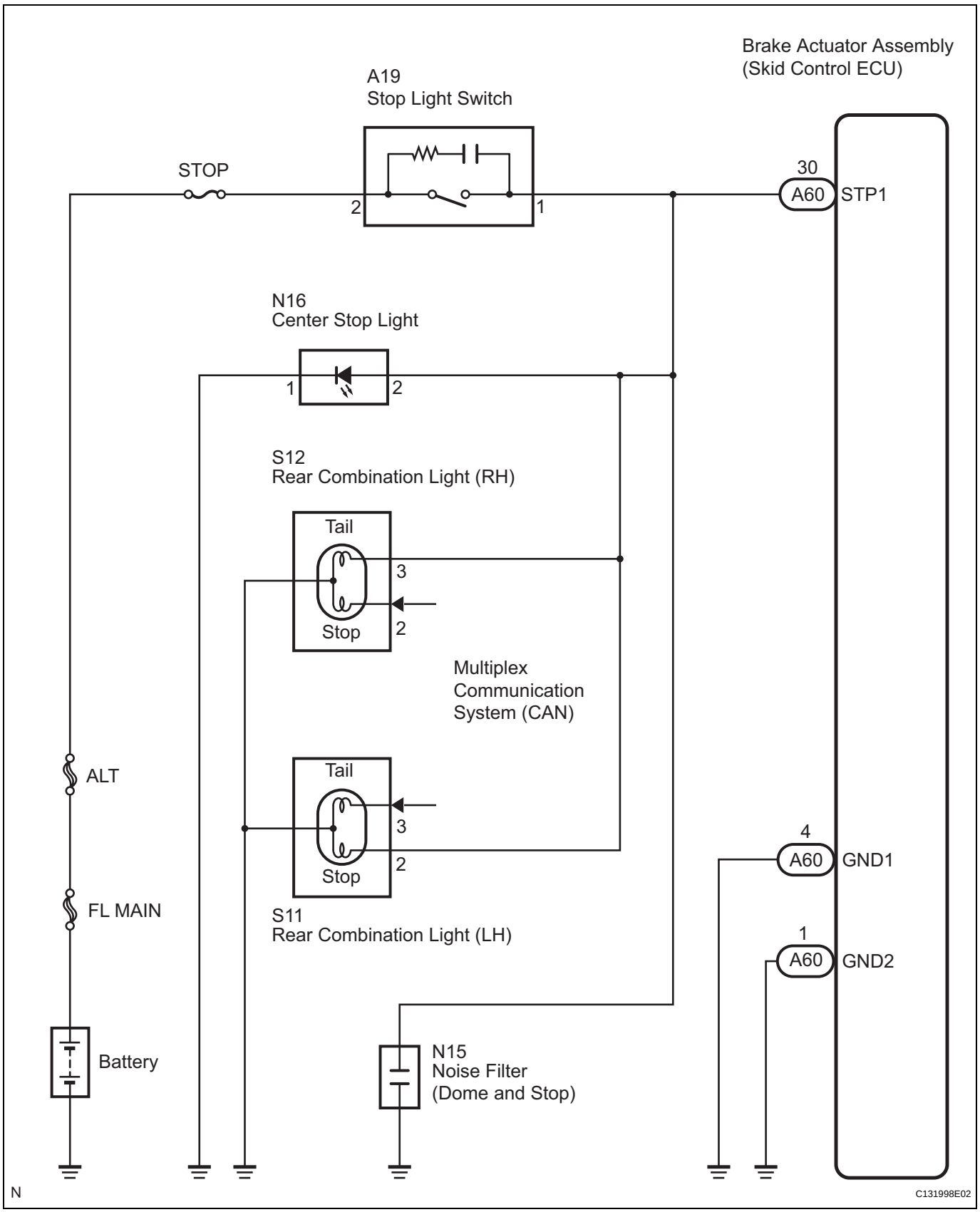
| DTC | C1249/49 | Open in Stop Light Switch Circuit |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

This circuit recognizes brake operation by sending a stop light signal to the skid control ECU.
The skid control ECU has an open detection circuit, which outputs this DTC when detecting an open in the stop light signal input line (STP terminal) or the ground line of the stop light circuit with the stop light switch off (brake pedal not depressed).

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1249/49 | When either of the following is detected:<br>• After the ignition switch is turned on (IG), the STP terminal voltage of the ECU is 40% to 67% of its supplied voltage for 0.5 seconds.<br>• When STP signal is OFF (release the brake pedal), the pressure sensor value exceeds 725 bar for 1 second. | • Stop light switch<br>• Stop light switch circuit<br>• Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK STOP LIGHT SWITCH OPERATION (STOP LIGHT SWITCH CIRCUIT) |
|---|---|

(a) Check that the stop lights come on when the brake pedal is depressed and go off when the brake pedal is released.

**OK**

| Pedal Condition | Illumination Condition |
|---|---|
| Brake pedal depressed | ON |
| Brake pedal released | OFF |

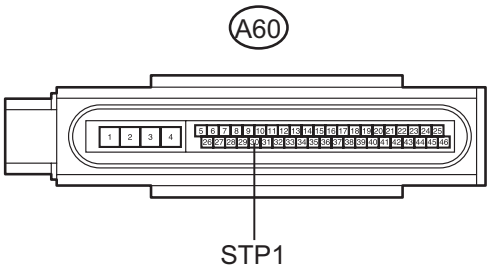
**NG** → **Go to step 5**

**OK**

| 2 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (STP TERMINAL) |
|---|---|

BC

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

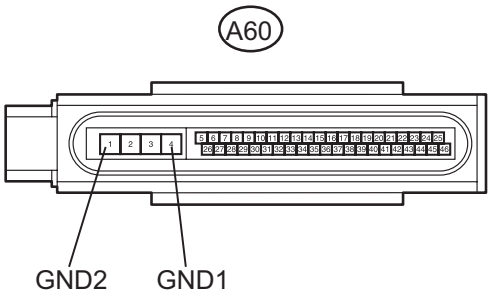
| Tester Connection | Switch Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-30 (STP1) - Body ground | Brake pedal depressed | 8 to 14 V |
| A60-30 (STP1) - Body ground | Brake pedal released | Below 4.0 V |

**NG** → **Go to step 7**

**OK**

## 3 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N C136493E02

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

## 4 RECONFIRM DTC

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Depress the brake pedal several times to test the stop light circuit.
(d) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).

HINT:
Reinstall the sensors, connectors, etc. and restore the vehicle to its prior condition before rechecking for DTCs.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

HINT:
It is suspected that the DTCs were output due to a bad connection of the connector terminal.

**B** → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

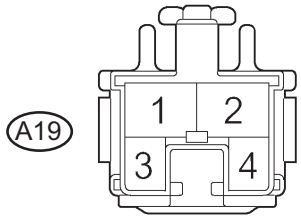
**A**

**CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

BC

| 5 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT SWITCH POWER SOURCE TERMINAL VOLTAGE) |
|---|---|

**Stop Light Switch (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




I042363E18

(a) Disconnect the stop light switch connector.
(b) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A19-2 - Body ground | Always | 10 to 14 V |

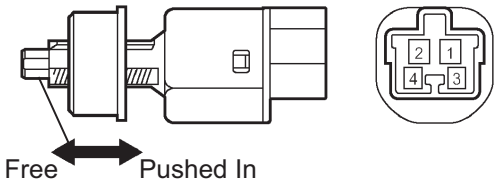
NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT SWITCH POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

OK

BC

| 6 | INSPECT STOP LIGHT SWITCH ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

**Stop Light Switch Assembly:**




H

F047752E04

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Switch Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 - 2 | Switch pin free | Below 1 Ω |
| 1 - 2 | Switch pin pushed in | 10 kΩ or higher |

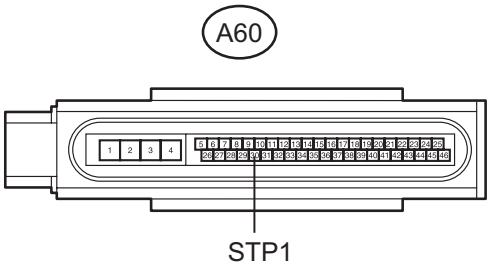
(b) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPLACE STOP LIGHT SWITCH ASSEMBLY**

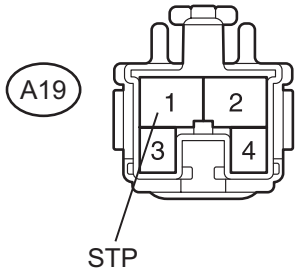
OK

| 7 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT SWITCH TO SKID CONTROL ECU) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Stop Lignt Switch (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N C139147E01

(a) Disconnect the stop light switch connector and skid control ECU connector.

(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-30 (STP1) - A19-1 (STP1) | Below 1 Ω |

(c) Connect the connectors.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT SWITCH TO SKID CONTROL ECU)**

**OK**

**REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (STOP LIGHT CIRCUIT)**

BC

| DTC | C1288/88 | ECU Version Miss Match |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1288/88 | ECM does not match | ECM |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**1 CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

BC

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

**2 PERFORM ENGINE VARIANT LEARNING**

(a) Perform engine variant learning (See page BC-290).

NEXT

**3 CONFIRM RECONFIRM DTC**

(a) Clear the DTC (See page BC-302).
(b) Start the engine.
(c) Check if the same DTC is recorded (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC is not output | A |
| DTC is output | B |

B → **REPLACE ECM**

A

**END**

| DTC | C1300/62 | Skid Control ECU Malfunction |
|---|---|---|

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is housed in the brake actuator assembly.
The skid control ECU judges the vehicle driving condition based on the signals from each sensor, and controls the brake actuator assembly.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| C1300/62 | Internal failure of the skid control ECU control unit | Brake actuator assembly (skid control ECU) |

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

**1 CHECK DTC**

(a) Check the DTC (See page BC-302).

BC

**Result**

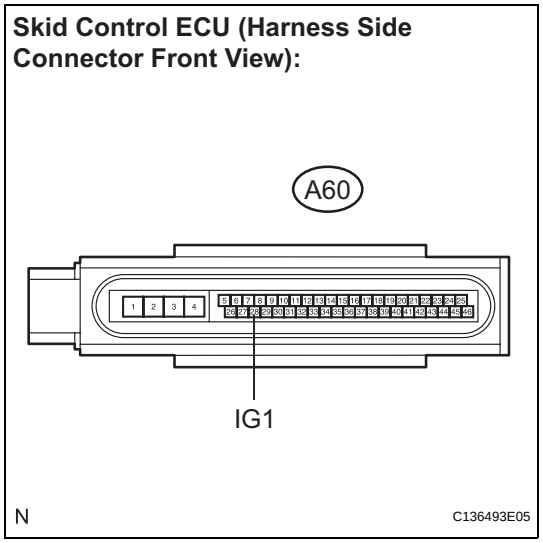
| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| DTC C1300/62 is output (only C1300/62) | A |
| Other DTCs are output | B |

B → **REPAIR CIRCUITS INDICATED BY OUTPUT DTCS (See page BC-302)**

A

**2 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL VOLTAGE)**

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

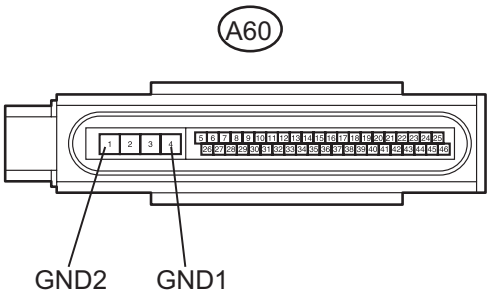
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-28 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

| 3 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL CONTINUITY) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N C136493E02

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| A60-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

(b) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

BC

| DTC | U0073/94 | Control Module Communication Bus OFF |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | U0100/65 | Lost Communication with ECM / PCM |
|---|---|---|

| DTC | U0123/62 | Lost Communication with Yaw Rate Sensor Module |
|---|---|---|

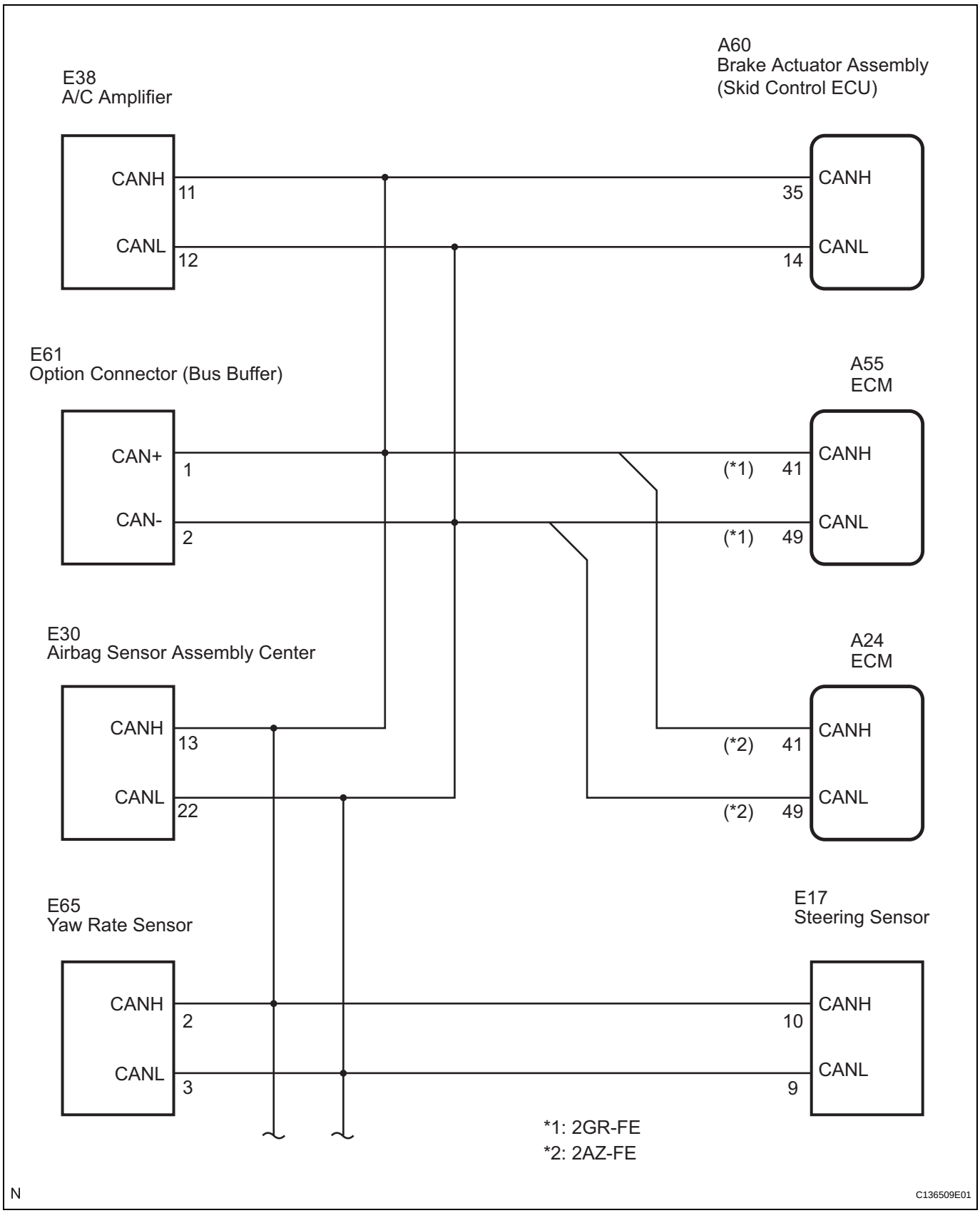
| DTC | U0126/63 | Lost Communication with Steering Angle Sensor Module |
|---|---|---|

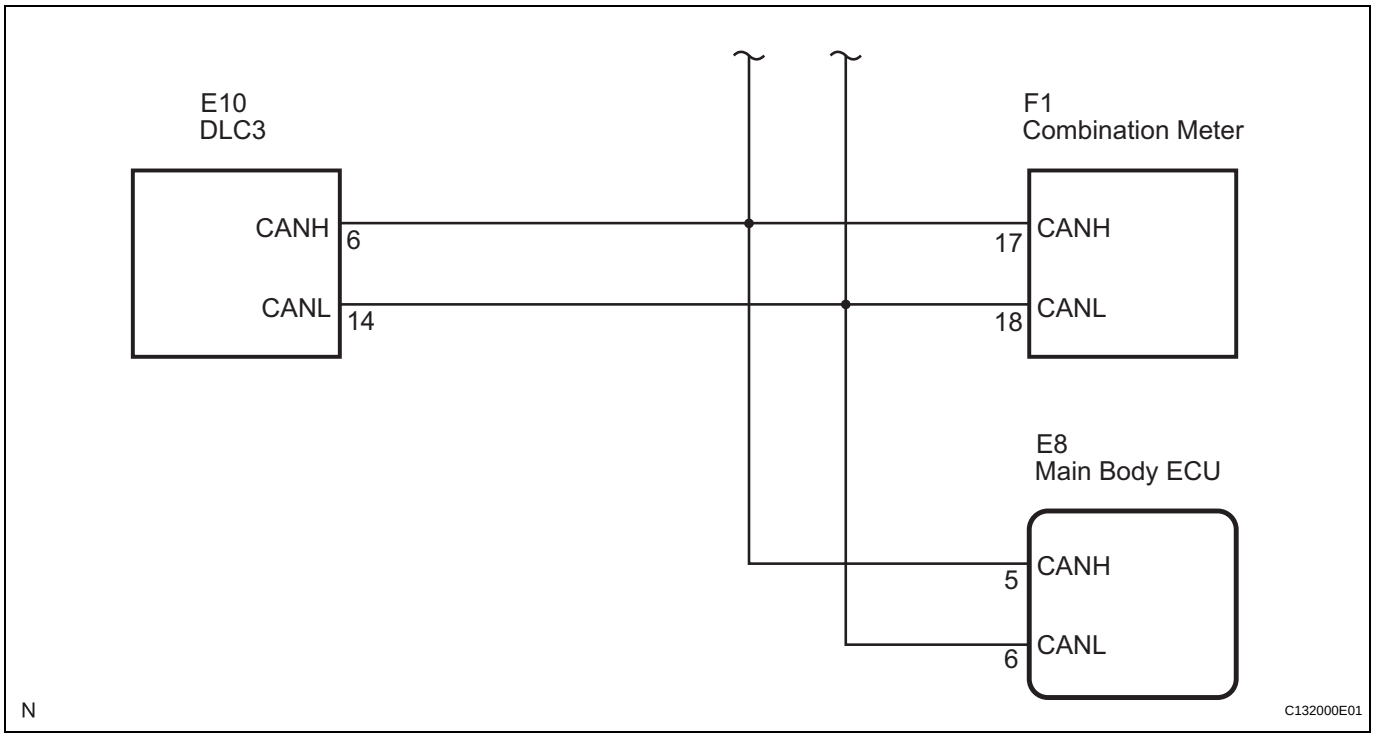
## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU receives the signals from the ECM, steering angle sensor, and yaw rate and acceleration sensor via the CAN communication system.

| DTC No. | DTC Detection Condition | Trouble Area |
|---|---|---|
| U0073/94 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. Bus OFF state continues for 300 msec.<br>2. The ECU detects that it cannot send a signal. | CAN communication system |
| U0100/65 | When either of the following is detected:<br>1. At a vehicle speed of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more, the skid control ECU receives data that is out of range from the engine.<br>2. At a vehicle speed of 4 mph (6 km/h) or more, the skid control ECU receives abnormal data from the engine (5 cycles). | CAN communication system<br>(Skid control ECU to ECM) |
| U0123/62 | When any r of the following is detected:<br>1. The skid control ECU receives an abnormal signal from the yaw rate sensor (5 cycles).<br>2. The skid control ECU receives a signal that has a shorter message than normal.<br>3. The skid control ECU cannot receive a signal from the yaw rate sensor. | CAN communication system<br>(Skid control ECU to yaw rate and acceleration sensor) |
| U0126/63 | When any of the following is detected:<br>1. The skid control ECU receives an abnormal signal from the steering angle sensor (5 cycles).<br>2. The skid control ECU receives a signal that has a shorter message than normal.<br>3. The skid control ECU cannot receive a signal from the steering angle sensor. | CAN communication system<br>(Skid control ECU to steering angle sensor) |

## WIRING DIAGRAM






BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

Proceed to CAN communication system troubleshooting (See page CA-8).
HINT:
When a DTC indicating a CAN communication system malfunction is output, repair the CAN communication system before repairing each corresponding sensor.

# ABS Warning Light Remains ON

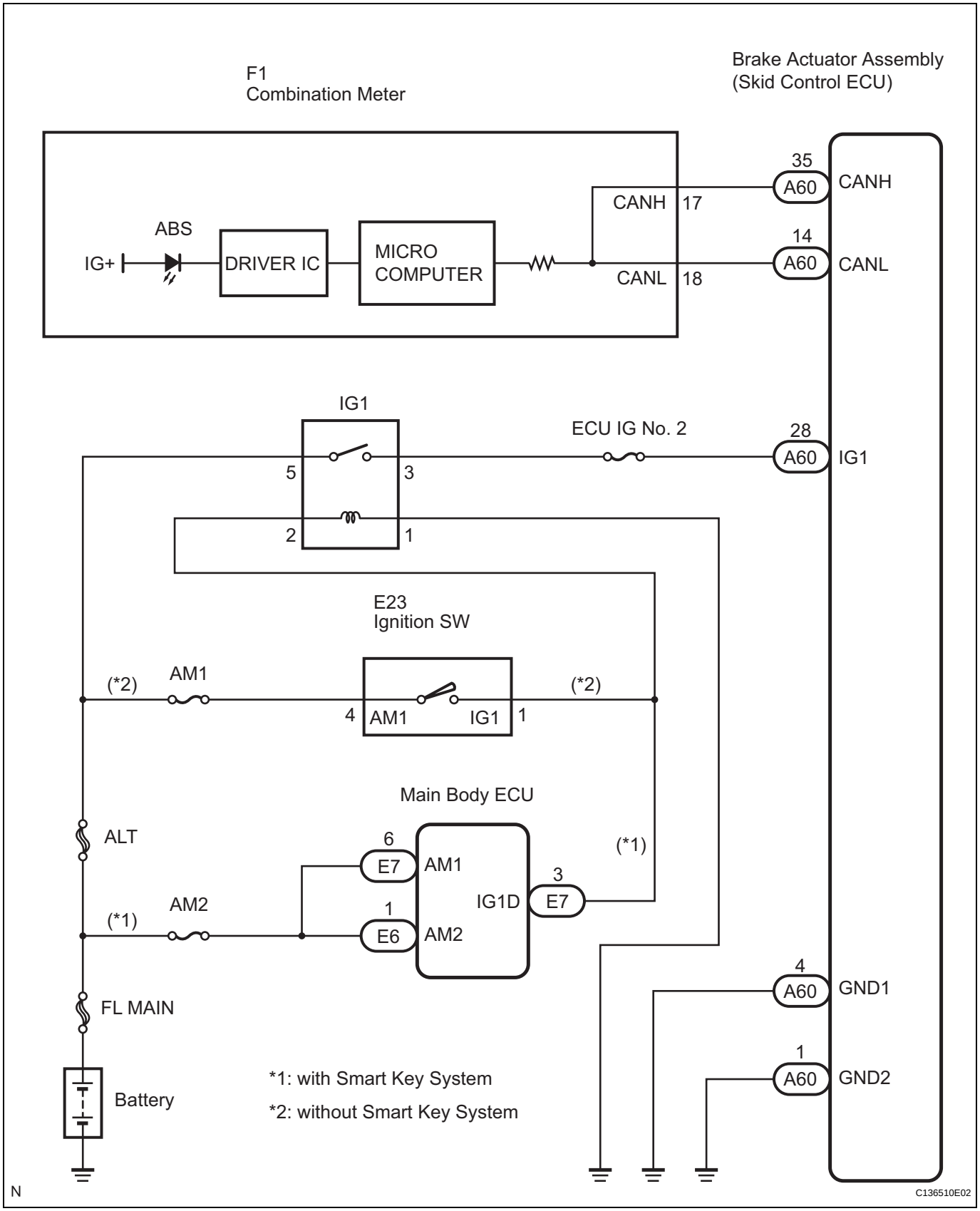
## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter assembly via CAN communication.
If any of the following is detected, the ABS warning light remains on.

- The skid control ECU connectors are disconnected from the skid control ECU.
- There is a malfunction in the skid control ECU internal circuit.
- There is an open in the wire harness between the combination meter assembly and the skid control ECU.

HINT:
In some cases, the intelligent tester cannot be used when the skid control ECU is abnormal.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector is securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

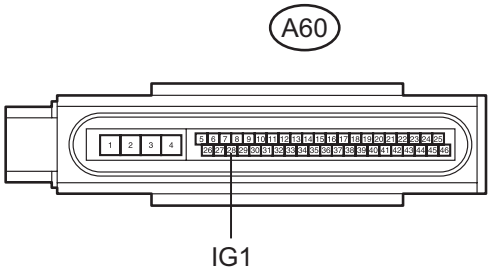
(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

## 4 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

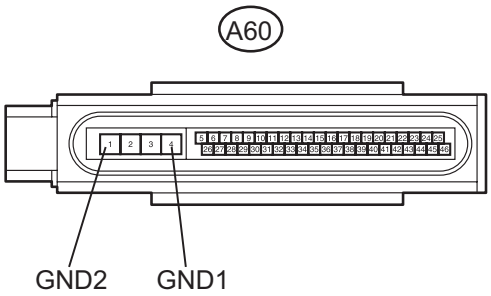
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-28 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 5 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

(c) Connect the connector.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 6 INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Perform "ACTIVE TEST" of the combination meter assembly using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
(c) Check the ABS warning light operation.

**OK:**

**The ABS warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

BC

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

OK

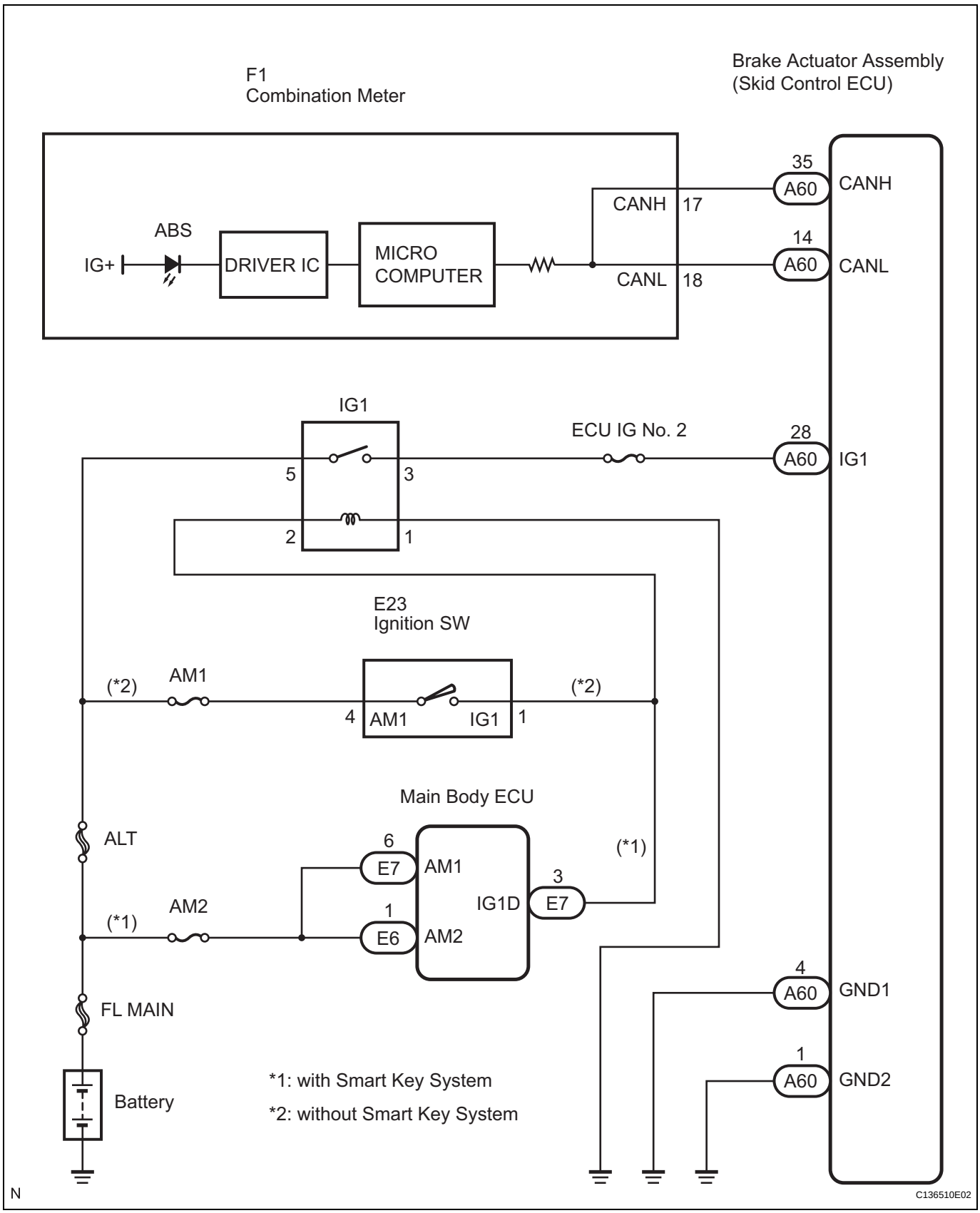
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# ABS Warning Light does not Come ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter assembly via CAN communication.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | CHECK ABS WARNING LIGHT |
|---|---|

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check that the ABS warning light comes on.
**OK:**
**The ABS warning light comes on.**
(d) Connect the connector.

OK → **REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

NG

| 3 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Perform "ACTIVE TEST" of the combination meter assembly using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
(c) Check ABS warning light operation.
**OK:**
**The ABS warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

OK

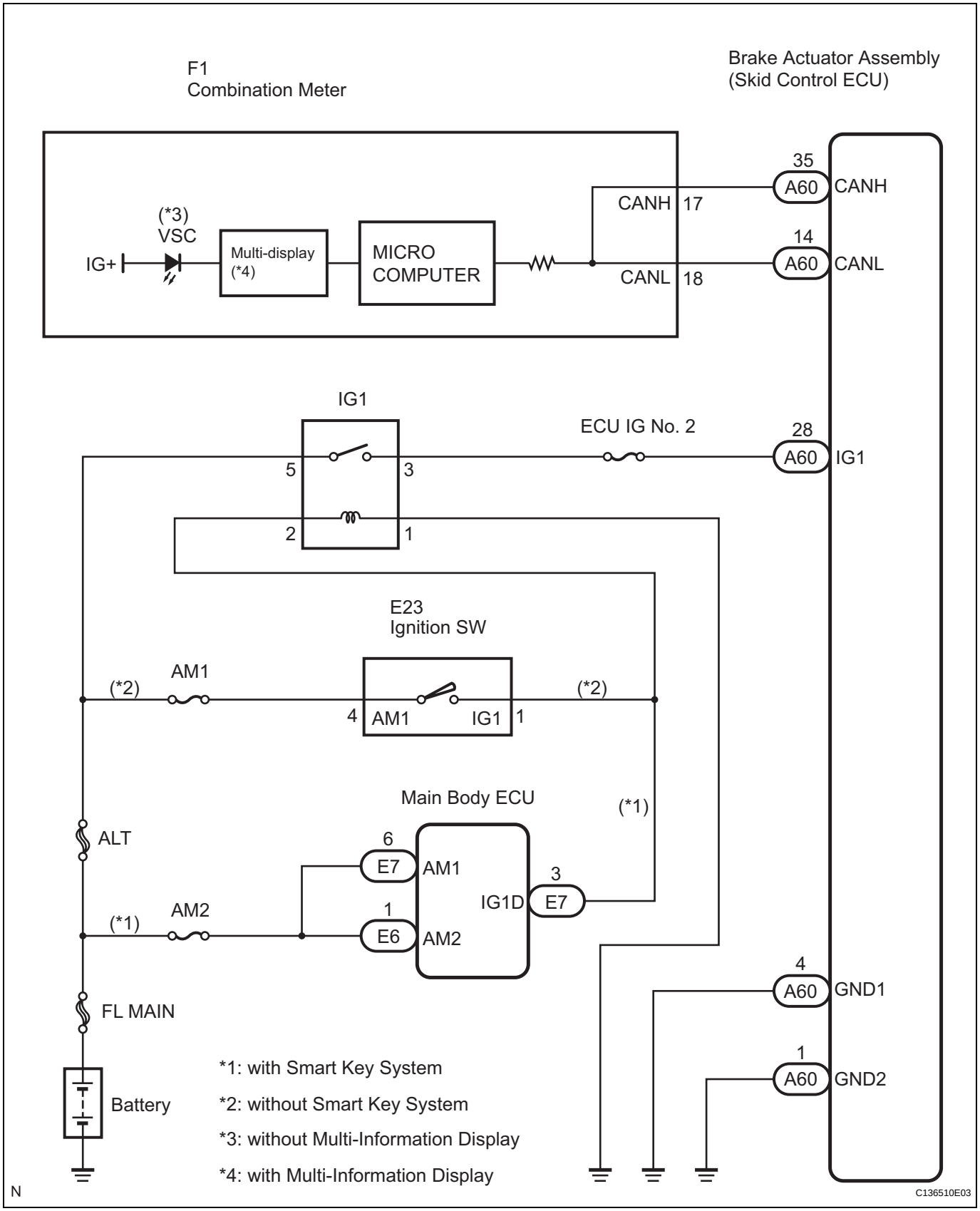
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# VSC Warning Light Remains ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU communicates with the combination meter assembly via CAN communication. If the ECU stores a DTC, the master caution indicator light will illuminate, and the DTC will be displayed on the multi-information display in the combination meter (models with multi-information display). On models without a multi-information display, the VSC warning light will come on when the skid control ECU stores a DTC.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector is securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Perform "ACTIVE TEST" of the combination meter assembly using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
(c) Check VSC warning (multi-information display)/VSC warning light (without multi-information display) operation.
**OK:**
**The VSC warning (multi-information display) or VSC warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

OK

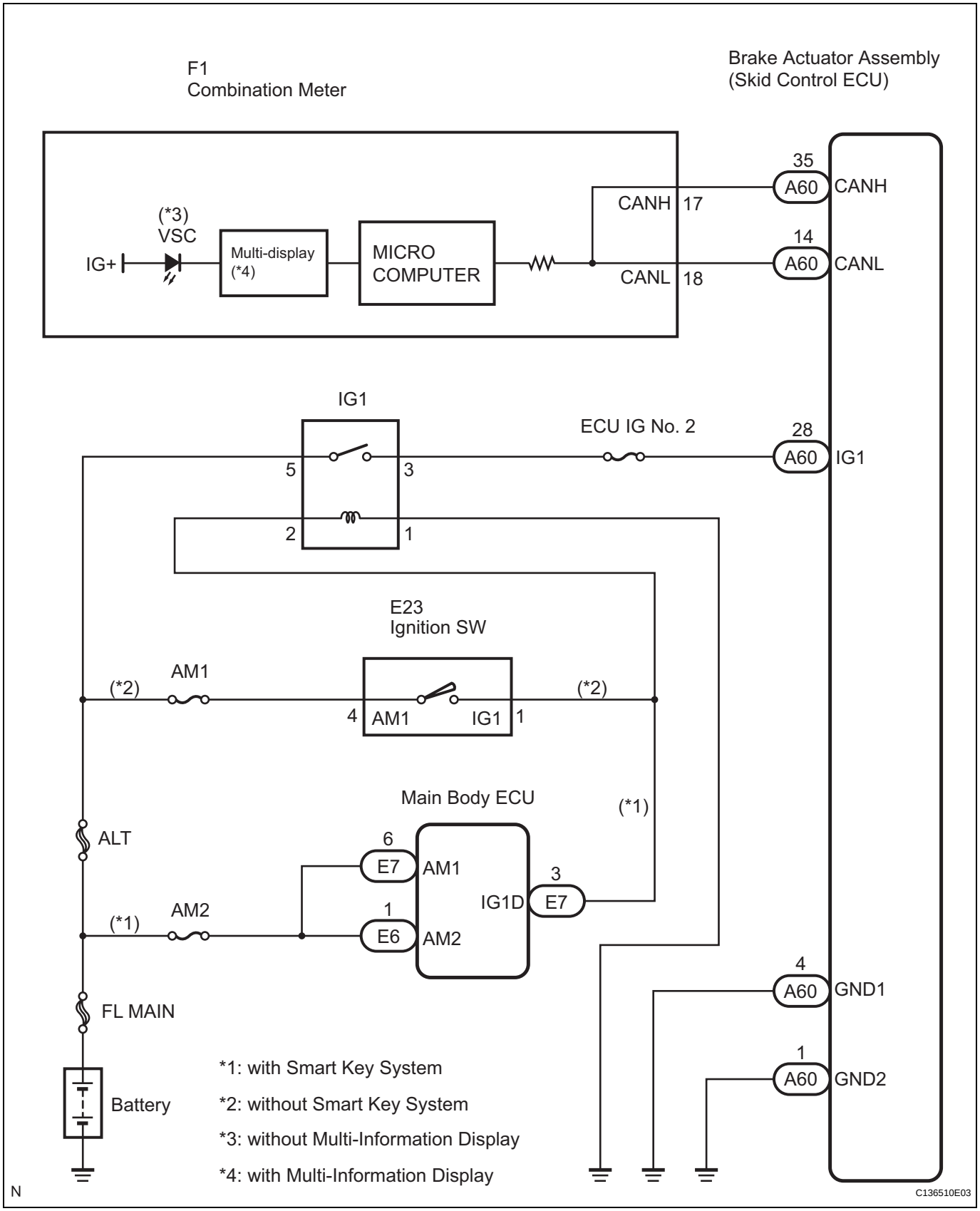
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# VSC Warning Light does not Come ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU communicates with the combination meter assembly via CAN communication. If the ECU stores a DTC, the master caution indicator light will illuminate, and the DTC will be displayed on the multi-information display in the combination meter (models with multi-information display). On models without a multi-information display, the VSC warning light will come on when the skid control ECU stores a DTC.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

BC

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Perform "ACTIVE TEST" of the combination meter assembly using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
(c) Check that "ON" and "OFF" of the VSC warning (multi-information display) or VSC warning light are indicated on the combination meter assembly when using the intelligent tester.

**OK:**

**The VSC warning (multi-information display) turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

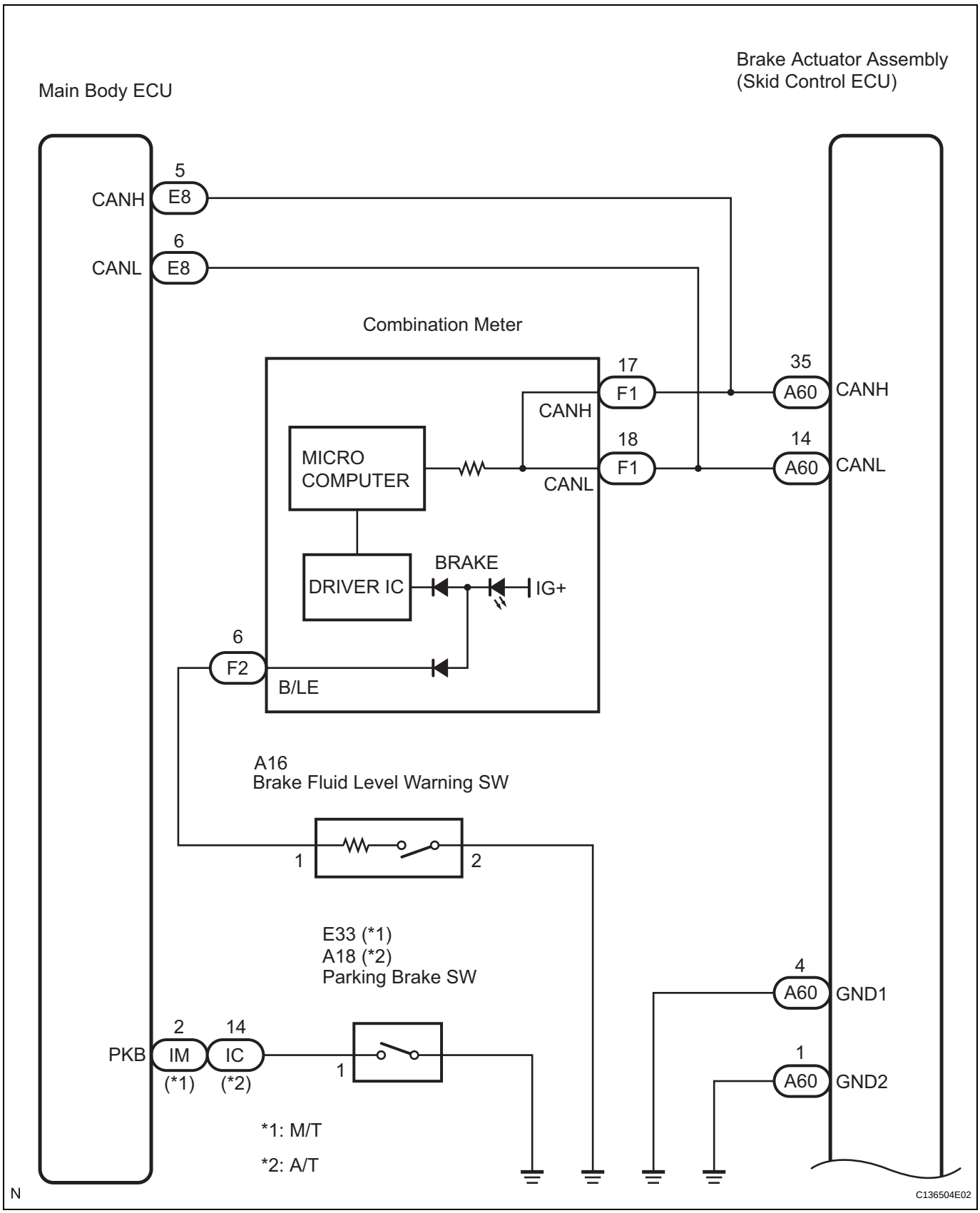
# Brake Warning Light Remains ON

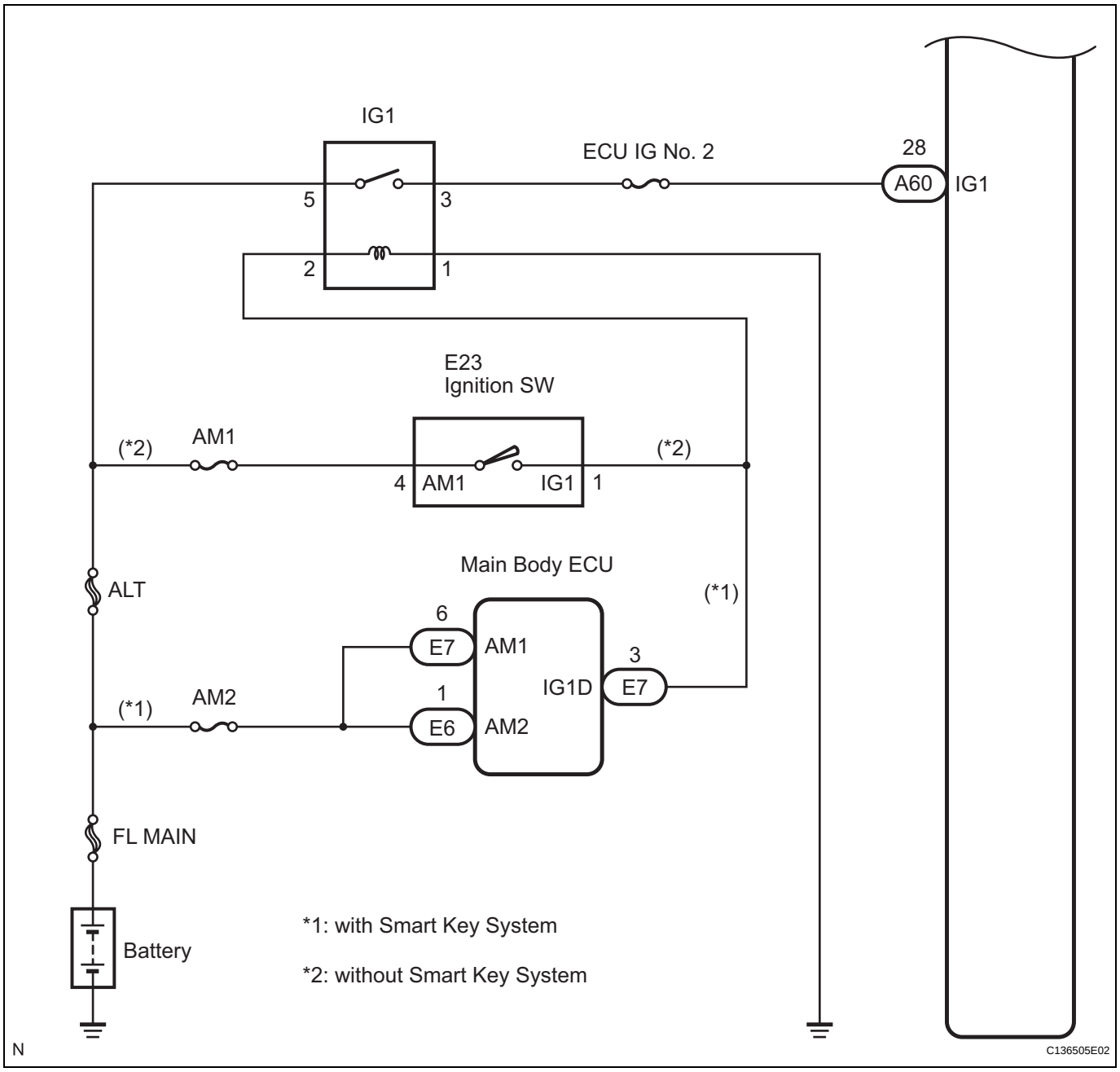
## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter assembly via CAN communication.
If any of the following is detected, the BRAKE warning light remains on:

- The skid control ECU connector is disconnected from the skid control ECU.
- The brake fluid level is insufficient.
- The parking brake is applied.
- EBD operation is not possible.

## WIRING DIAGRAM






BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

## 2 CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector is securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

BC

## 3 CHECK BATTERY

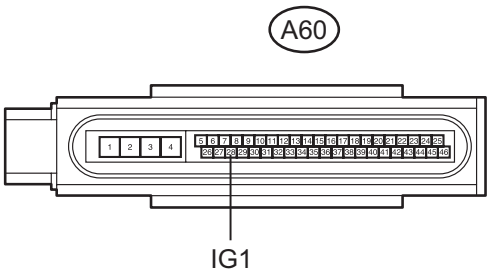
(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

## 4 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (IG1 TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard voltage**

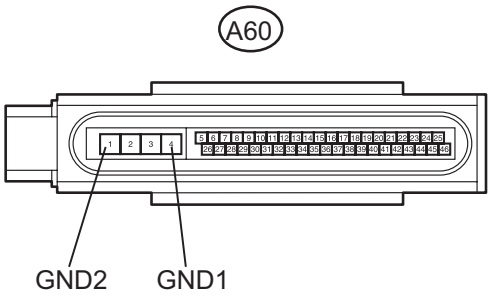
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-28 (IG1) - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (IG1 CIRCUIT)**

OK

## 5 INSPECT SKID CONTROL ECU (GND TERMINAL)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




N C136493E02

(a) Turn the ignition switch off.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-4 (GND1) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-1 (GND2) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

(c) Connect the connector.

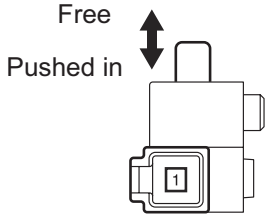
**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (GND CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

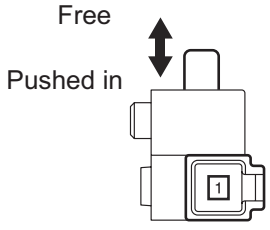
## 6 INSPECT PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

**Parking Brake Switch:**

**Automatic Transaxle:**




**Manual Transaxle:**




N C109430E03

(a) Disconnect the parking brake switch connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 - Body ground | Parking brake switch ON (Switch pin free) | Below 1 Ω |
| 1 - Body ground | Parking brake switch OFF (Switch pin pushed in) | 10 kΩ or higher |

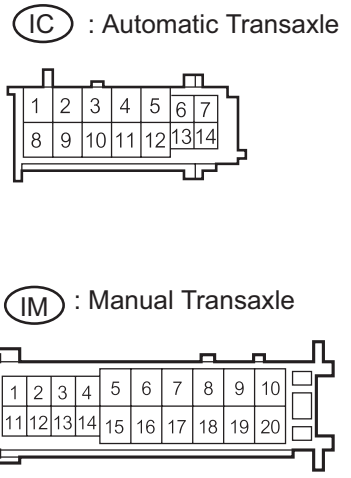
**NG** → **REPLACE PARKING BRAKE SWITCH**

**OK**

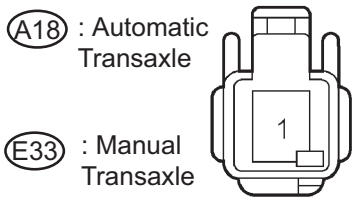
BC

| 7 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (MAIN BODY ECU TO PARKING BRAKE SWITCH) |
|---|---|

**Main Body ECU**
**Wire Harness View:**




**Parking Brake Switch Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136418E03

**OK**

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard resistance:**
**Automatic Transaxle**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| IC-14 (PKB) - A18-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| IC-14 (PKB) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

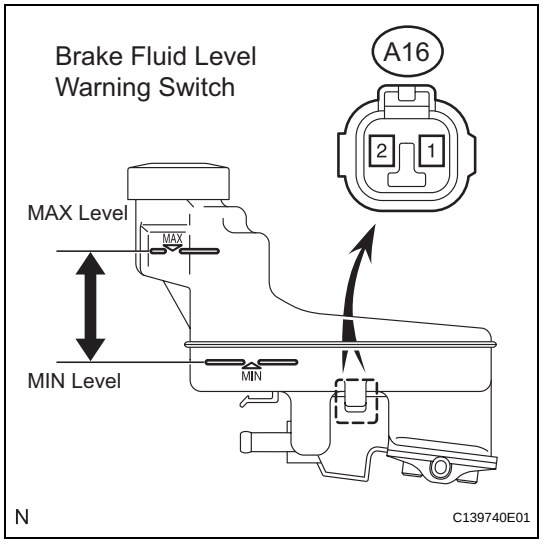
**Manual Transaxle**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| IM-2 (PKB) - E33-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| IM-2 (PKB) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

(b) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (MAIN BODY ECU TO PARKING BRAKE SWITCH)**

| 8 | INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH |
|---|---|




(a) Remove the reservoir tank cap and strainer.
(b) Disconnect the brake fluid level warning switch connector.
(c) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
HINT:
A float is located inside the reservoir. Its position can be changed by increasing or decreasing the level of brake fluid.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 - 2 | Float up (Switch OFF) | 1.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 1 - 2 | Float down (Switch ON) | Below 1 Ω |

HINT:
If there is no problem after finishing the above check, adjust the brake fluid level to the MAX level.

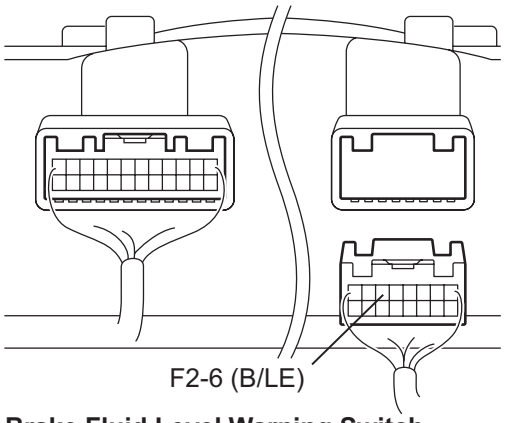
**NG** → **REPLACE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER RESERVOIR SUB-ASSEMBLY (BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH)**

**OK**

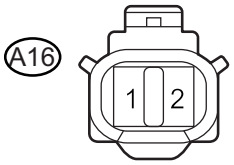
BC

| 9 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (COMBINATION METER TO BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH) |
|---|---|

**Combination Meter Wire Harness View:**




**Brake Fluid Level Warning Switch Harness Side Connector Front View:**




C136033E01

(a) Disconnect the combination meter connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| F2-6 (B/LE) - A16-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| F2-6 (B/LE) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| A16-2 - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (COMBINATION METER TO BRAKE FLUID LEVEL WARNING SWITCH)**

OK

| 10 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Select the "ACTIVE TEST" on the tester (See page BC-307).

**ACTIVE TEST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item | Vehicle Condition/Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| BRAKE WRN LIGHT | Turns brake warning light on / off | Observe combination meter |

(c) Check BRAKE warning light operation.

**OK:**

**The BRAKE warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

**OK**

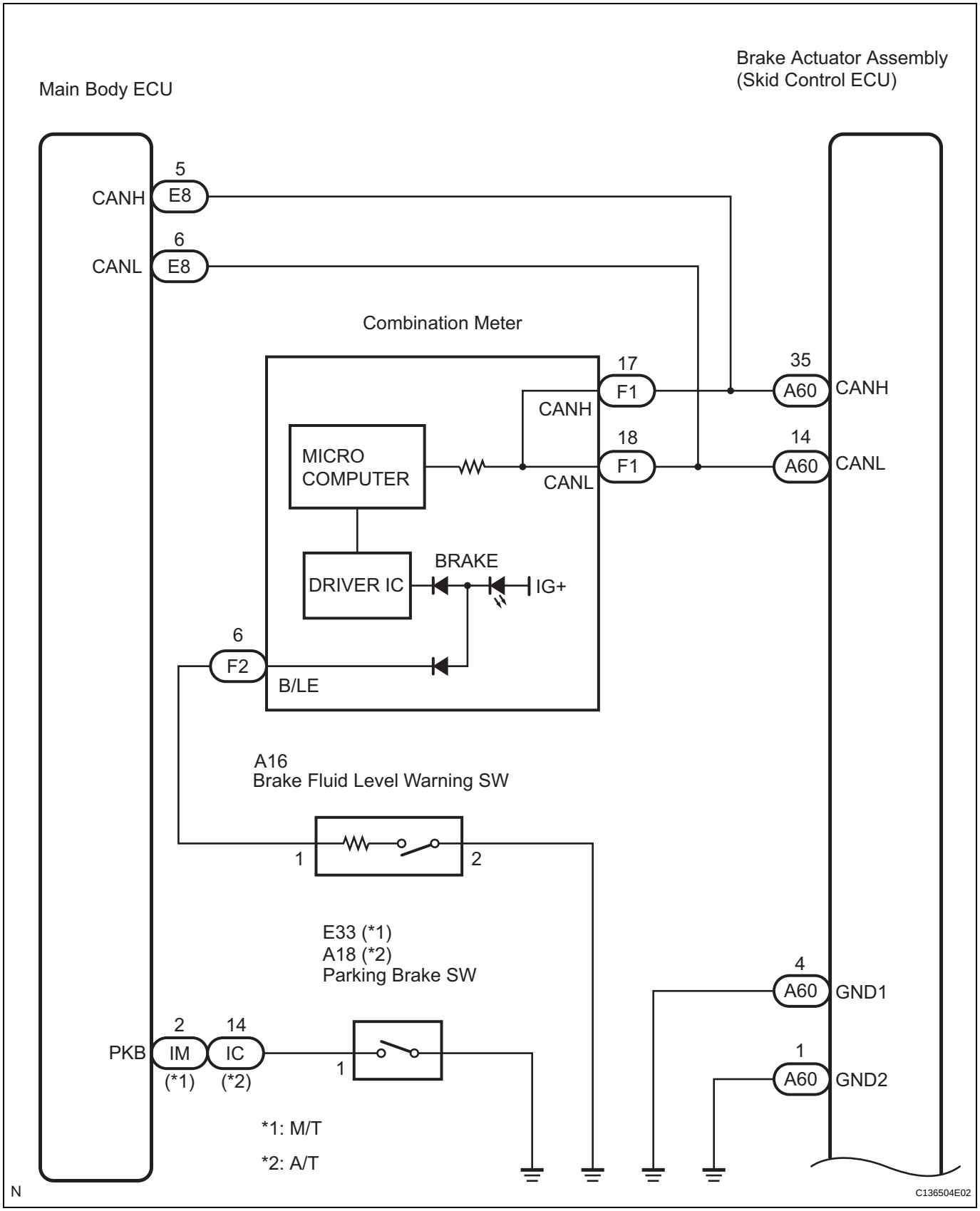
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# Brake Warning Light does not Come ON

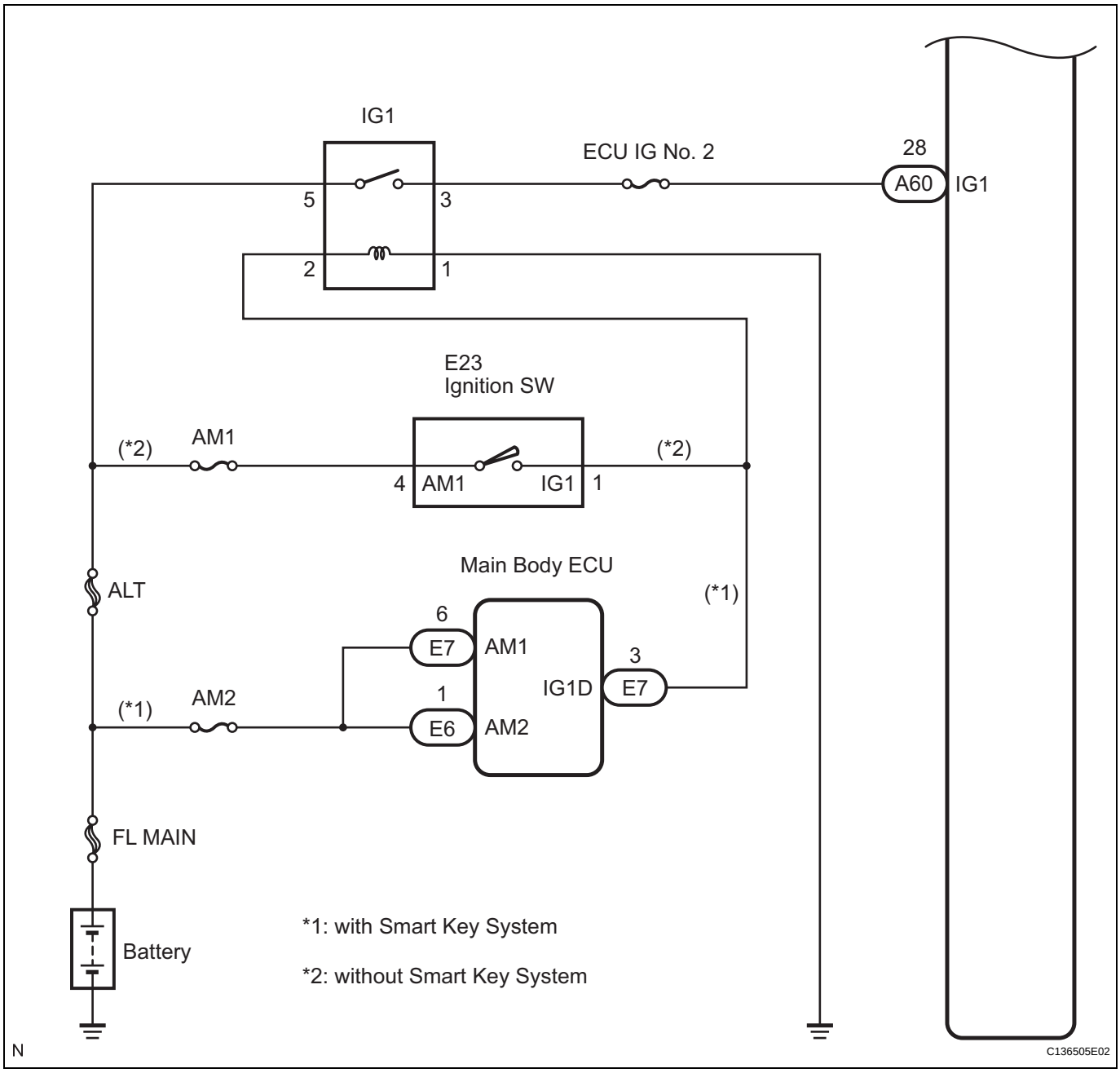
## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter assembly via CAN communication.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC




## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)

A

| 2 | CHECK BRAKE WARNING LIGHT |
|---|---|

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Check that the BRAKE warning light comes on.
**OK:**
**The BRAKE warning light comes on.**
(d) Connect the connector.

OK → REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)

NG

BC

| 3 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Perform "ACTIVE TEST" of the combination meter assembly using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
(c) Check BRAKE warning light operation.
**OK:**
**The BRAKE warning light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)

OK

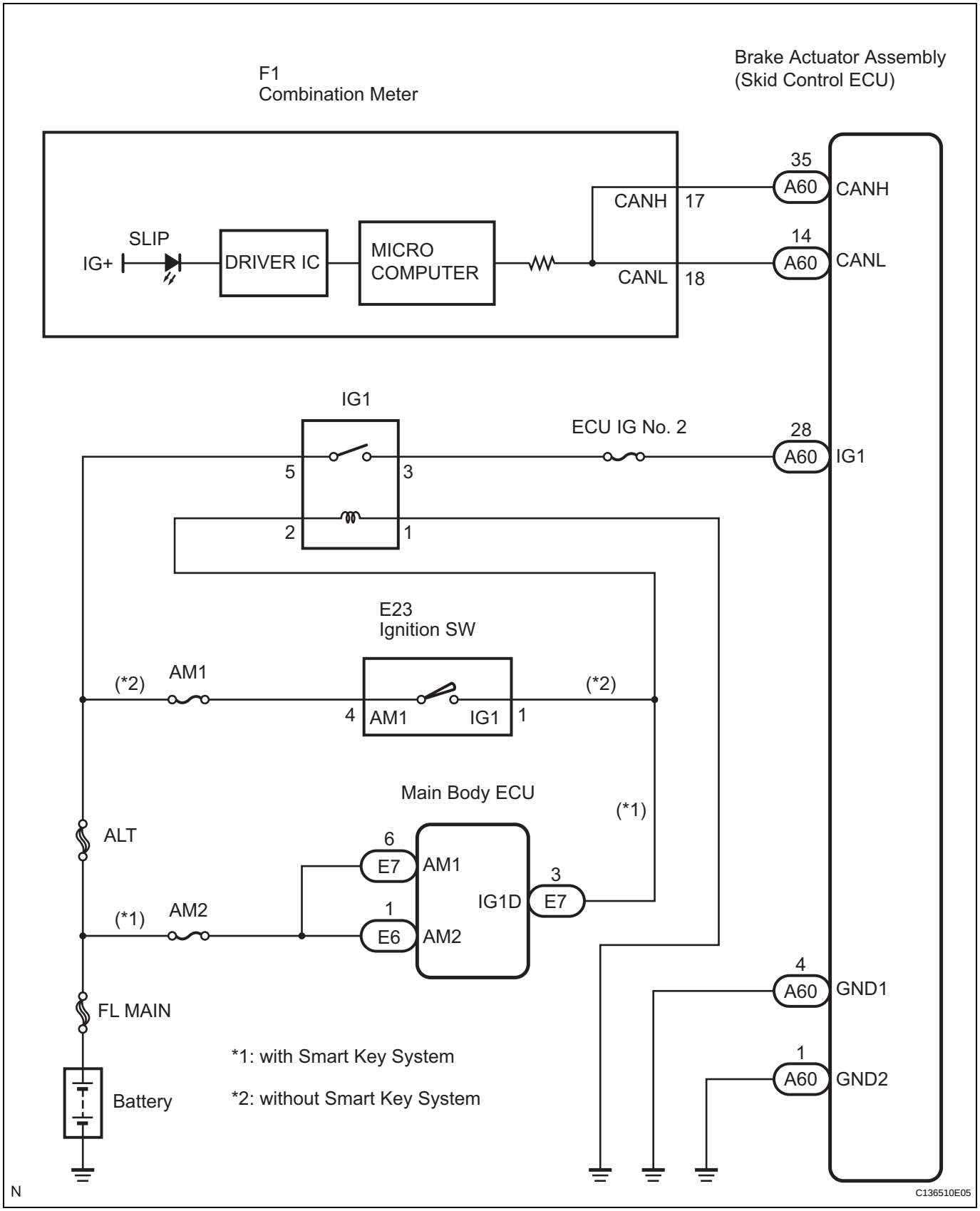
REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)

# Slip Indicator Light Remains ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter assembly via CAN communication.
The SLIP indicator light blinks during VSC and/or TRAC operation.
When the system fails, the SLIP indicator light comes on to warn the driver (See page BC-278).

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | CHECK IF SKID CONTROL ECU CONNECTOR IS SECURELY CONNECTED |
|---|---|

(a) Check if the skid control ECU connector is securely connected.
**OK:**
**The connector is securely connected.**

NG → **CONNECT CONNECTOR TO ECU CORRECTLY**

OK

| 3 | CHECK BATTERY |
|---|---|

(a) Check the battery voltage.
**Standard voltage:**
**11 to 14 V**

NG → **CHECK AND REPLACE CHARGING SYSTEM OR BATTERY**

OK

| 4 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Perform "ACTIVE TEST" of the combination meter assembly using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
(c) Check SLIP indicator light operation.
**OK:**
**The SLIP indicator light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

**OK**

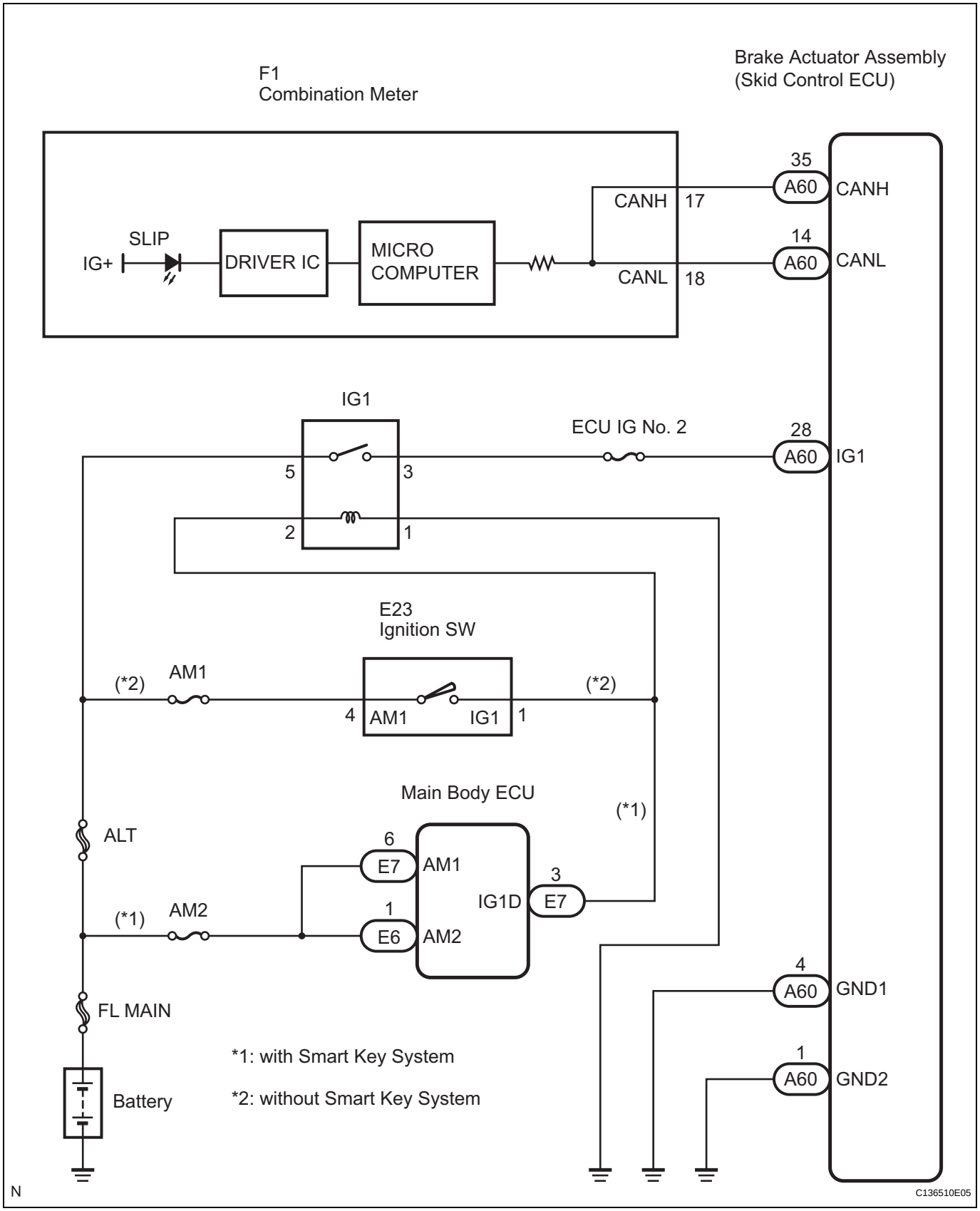
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# Slip Indicator Light does not Come ON

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control ECU is connected to the combination meter assembly via CAN communication.
The SLIP indicator light blinks during VSC and/or TRAC operation.
When the system fails, the SLIP indicator light comes on to warn the driver (See page BC-278).

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:

Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication system DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is output | B |

B → **INSPECT CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

A

| 2 | INSPECT COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Perform "ACTIVE TEST" of the combination meter assembly using the intelligent tester (See page ME-32).
(c) Check the SLIP indicator light operation.
**OK:**
**The SLIP indicator light turns on or off in accordance with the intelligent tester.**

NG → **REPLACE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-63)**

OK

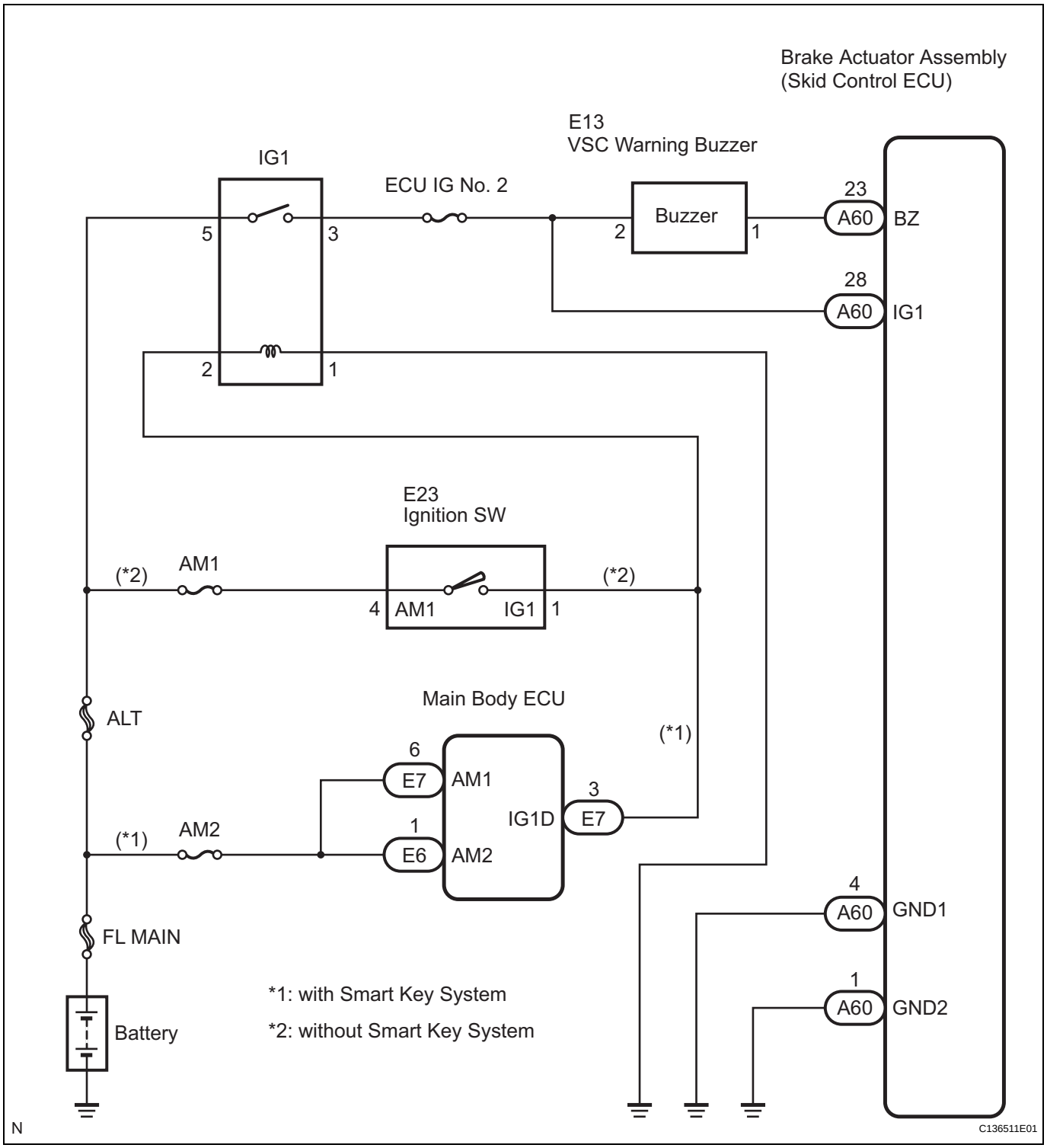
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# Skid Control Buzzer Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

The skid control buzzer sounds and the SLIP indicator light blinks during VSC operation.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




BC

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | PERFORM ACTIVE TEST BY INTELLIGENT TESTER (SKID CONTROL BUZZER) |
|---|---|

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Select the "ACTIVE TEST" on the intelligent tester (See page BC-307).

**ACTIVE TEST: ABS/TRAC/VSC**

| Item (Display) | Vehicle Condition / Test Details | Diagnostic Note |
|---|---|---|
| BUZZER | Turns skid control buzzer ON / OFF | Buzzer can be heard |

(c) Check that the buzzer sounds/stops when turning the skid control buzzer on/off by using the intelligent tester.

**Result**

| Condition | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| Buzzer does not sound or sounds constantly | A |
| Buzzer sounds/stops | B |

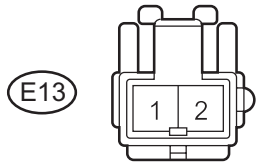
BC

B → **CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS (SYMPTOM SIMULATION) (See page BC-298)**

A

| 2 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL BUZZER (POWER SOURCE TERMINAL) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control Buzzer (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




(a) Disconnect the skid control buzzer connector.
(b) Turn the ignition switch on (IG).
(c) Measure the voltage according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard voltage**

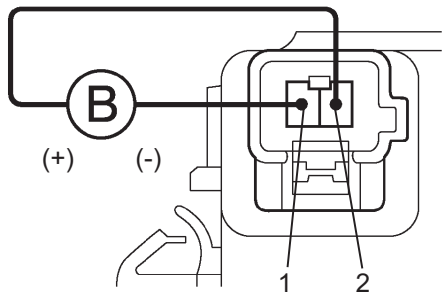
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E13-2 - Body ground | Ignition switch on (IG) | 10 to 14 V |

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT)**

OK

| 3 | INSPECT SKID CONTROL BUZZER |
|---|---|

**Skid Control Buzzer:**




C125130E01

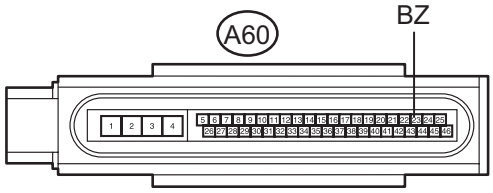
(a) Apply battery negative voltage to terminal 1, and battery positive voltage to terminal 2 of the skid control buzzer, and then check that the buzzer sounds.
**OK:**
**The skid control buzzer sounds.**

NG → **REPLACE SKID CONTROL BUZZER (See page BC-453)**

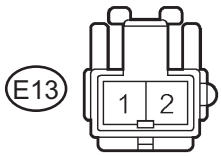
OK

| 4 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO SKID CONTROL BUZZER) |
|---|---|

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**Skid Control Buzzer (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




C139149E01

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-23 (BZ) - E13-1 | Always | Below 1 Ω |
| A60-23 (BZ) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

(c) Connect the connectors.

NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO SKID CONTROL BUZZER)**

OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

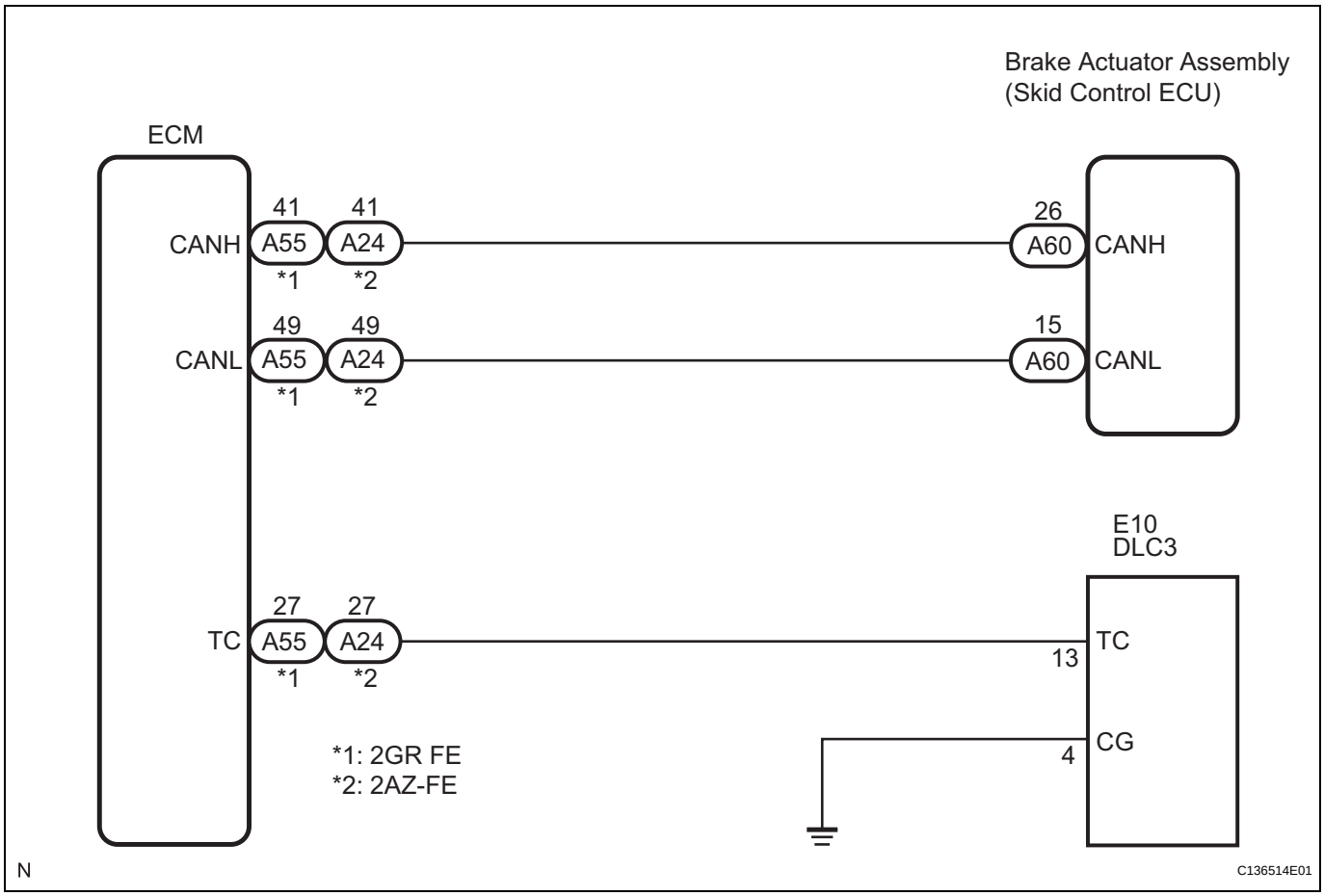
BC

# TC and CG Terminal Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

DTC output mode is set by connecting terminals TC and CG of the DLC3.
DTCs are indicated by the blinking pattern of the ABS warning light.

## WIRING DIAGRAM




HINT:
When warning lights continue to blink, a ground short in the wiring of terminal TC of the DLC3 or an internal ground short in one or more ECUs is suspected.

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

| 1 | CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM |
|---|---|

(a) Check if a CAN communication DTC is output (See page BC-302).

**Result**

| Result | Proceed to |
|---|---|
| CAN communication system DTC is output | A |
| CAN communication system DTC is not output | B |

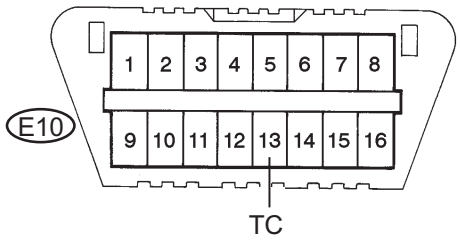
B → Go to step 2

A

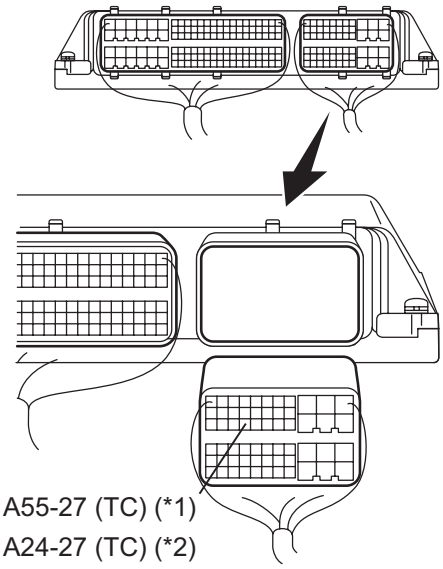
**GO TO CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (See page CA-8)**

## 2 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (ECM TO DLC3)

**DLC3:**




**ECM Wire Harness View:**




(*1): 2GR-FE (*2): 2AZ-FE

C136035E02

(a) Disconnect the ECM connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**2GR-FE**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| E10-13 (TC) - A55-27 (TC) | Below 1 Ω |
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**2AZ-FE**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| E10-13 (TC) - A24-27 (TC) | Below 1 Ω |
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

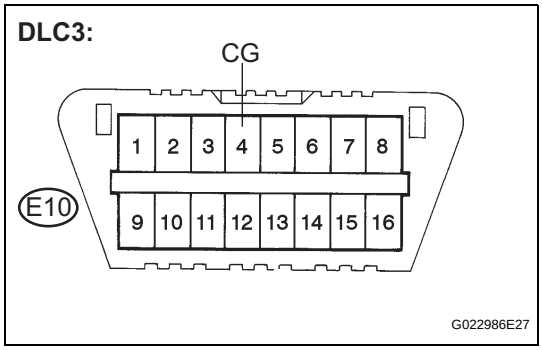
(c) Connect the connector.

NG → REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (TC TERMINAL CIRCUIT)

OK

BC

| 3 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (DLC3 TO CG CIRCUIT) |
|---|---|




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

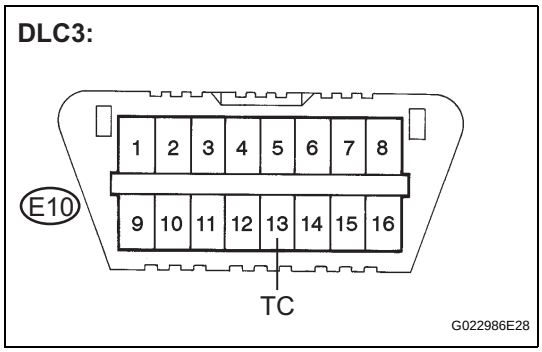
| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| E10-4 (CG) - Body ground | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (CG TERMINAL CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

| 4 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (TC TERMINAL CIRCUIT) |
|---|---|

BC




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| E10-13 (TC) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (TC TERMINAL CIRCUIT)**

**OK**

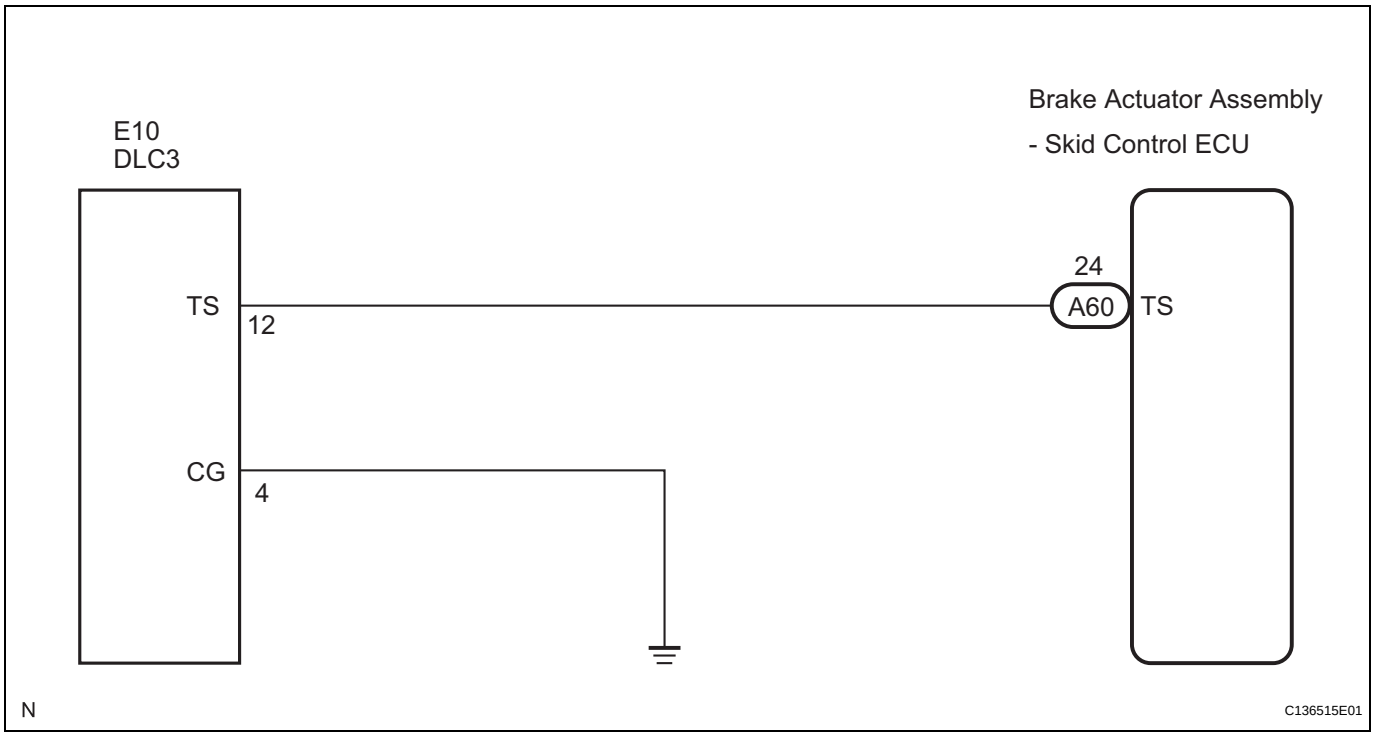
**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# TS and CG Terminal Circuit

## DESCRIPTION

In the Test Mode (signal check), a malfunction of the speed sensor that cannot be detected when the vehicle is stopped can be detected while driving.
Transition to the sensor check mode can be performed by connecting terminals TS and CG of the DLC3 and turning the ignition switch from off to on (IG).

## WIRING DIAGRAM

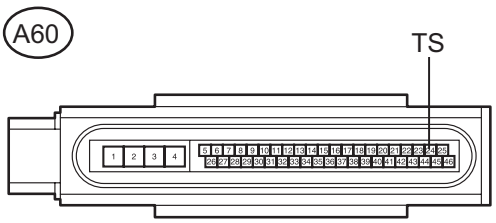



## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

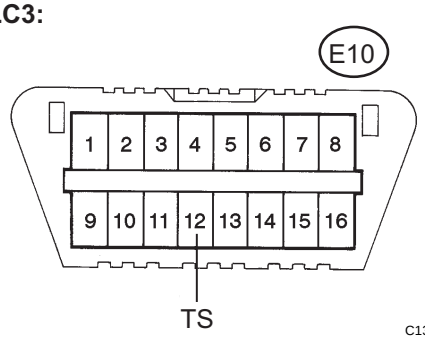
HINT:
Check the condition of each related circuit connector before troubleshooting (See page IN-40).

## 1 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO DLC3)

**Skid Control ECU (Harness Side Connector Front View):**




**DLC3:**




C139177E01

(a) Disconnect the skid control ECU connector.
(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| A60-24 (TS) - E10-12 (TS) | Always | Below 1 Ω |

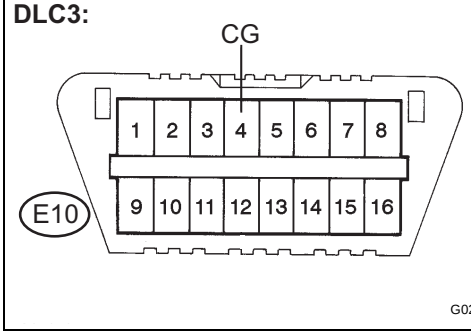
(c) Connect the connector.

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (SKID CONTROL ECU TO DLC3)**

**OK**

## 2 CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (DLC3 TO BODY GROUND)

**DLC3:**




G022987E25

(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

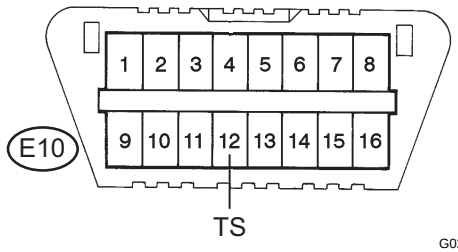
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-4 (CG) - Body ground | Always | Below 1 Ω |

**NG** → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (DLC3 TO BODY GROUND)**

**OK**

| 3 | CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR (TS TERMINAL CIRCUIT) |
|---|---|

DLC3:




(a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| E10-12 (TS) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

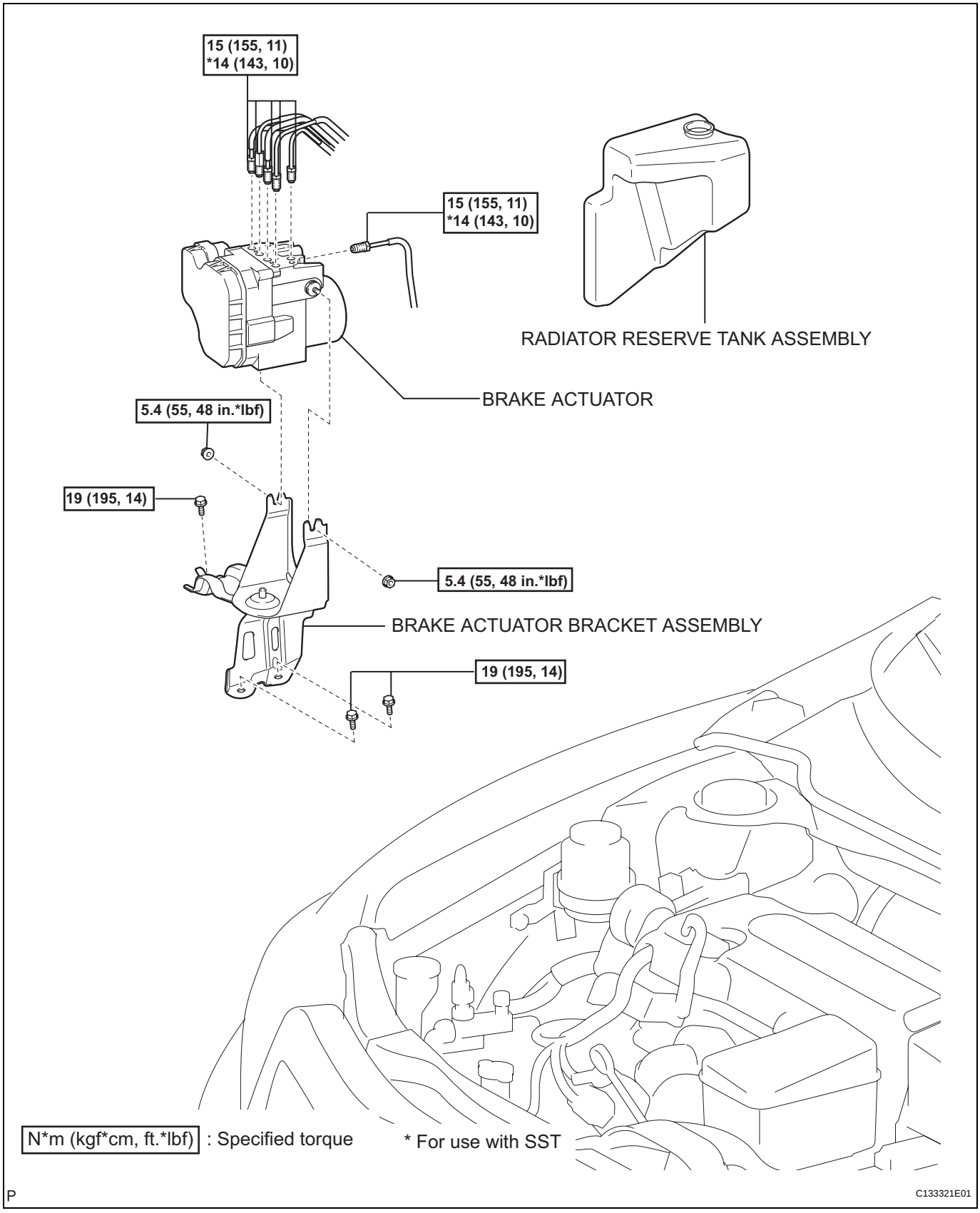
NG → **REPAIR OR REPLACE HARNESS OR CONNECTOR (TS TERMINAL CIRCUIT)**

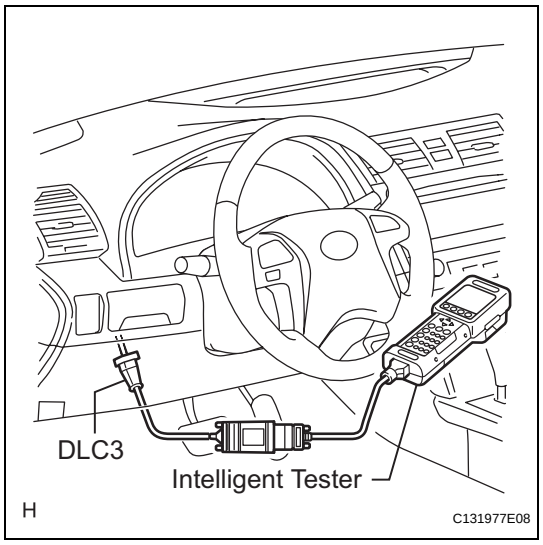
OK

**REPLACE BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (See page BC-432)**

# BRAKE ACTUATOR (for ADVICS Made)

## COMPONENTS






# ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION

**1. CONNECT INTELLIGENT TESTER**

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine and run it at idle .
(c) Select the Active Test mode on the intelligent tester.
HINT:
Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.

**2. INSPECT ACTUATOR MOTOR OPERATION**

**NOTICE:**
**Do not keep a motor relay on continuously for more than 5 seconds. When operating it continuously, set an interval of more than 20 seconds.**

(a) With the motor relay on, check the actuator motor operation sounds.
(b) Turn the motor relay off.
(c) Depress the brake pedal and hold it for approximately 15 seconds. Check that the brake pedal cannot be depressed farther.
(d) With the motor relay on, check that the pedal does not pulsate.
(e) Turn the motor relay off and release the brake pedal.

**3. INSPECT RIGHT FRONT WHEEL OPERATION**

**NOTICE:**
**Do not turn on a solenoid in a manner different than described below.**

(a) Depress the brake pedal and hold it.
(b) Turn the SFRH and SFRR solenoids on simultaneously, and check that the pedal cannot be depressed.
(c) Turn the SFRH and SFRR solenoids off simultaneously, and check that the pedal can be depressed.
**NOTICE:**
**Do not keep the motor relay on continuously for more than 5 seconds. When operating them continuously, set an interval of more than 20 seconds.**
(d) Turn the motor relay on and check that the pedal returns.
**NOTICE:**
**Do not keep the motor relay on continuously for more than 5 seconds. When operating it continuously, set an interval of more than 20 seconds.**
(e) Turn the motor relay off and release the brake pedal.

**4. INSPECT OTHER WHEEL OPERATION**

(a) Using the same procedure, check the solenoids of the other wheels.
HINT:
- Left front wheel: SFLH, SFLR
- Right rear wheel: SRRH, SRRR
- Left rear wheel: SRLH, SRLR

# REMOVAL

**1. DISCONNECT CABLE FROM NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**

**2. REMOVE RADIATOR RESERVE TANK ASSEMBLY**

(a) Separate the radiator reserve tank hose.

(b) Remove the radiator reserve tank assembly.

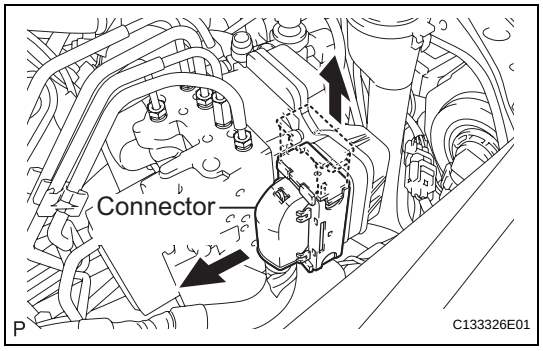
**3. DRAIN BRAKE FLUID**

**NOTICE:**

**If brake fluid leaks onto any painted surface, immediately clean it off completely.**

**4. REMOVE BRAKE ACTUATOR**

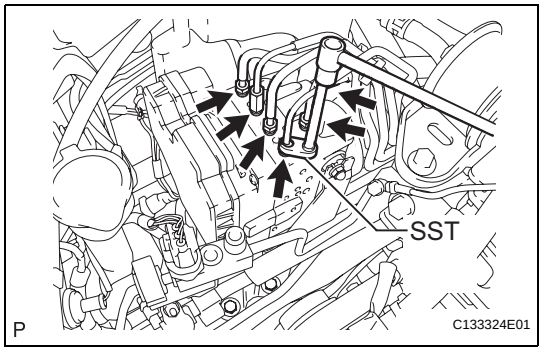
(a) Release the lock lever and disconnect the actuator connector.






(b) Using SST, disconnect the 6 brake lines from the actuator assembly with bracket.

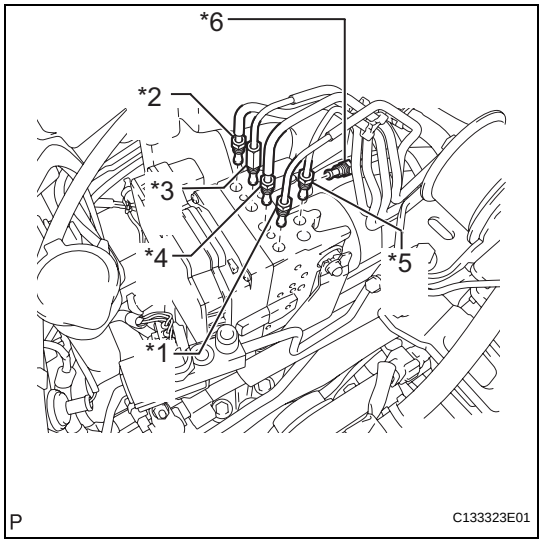
**SST 09023-00101**

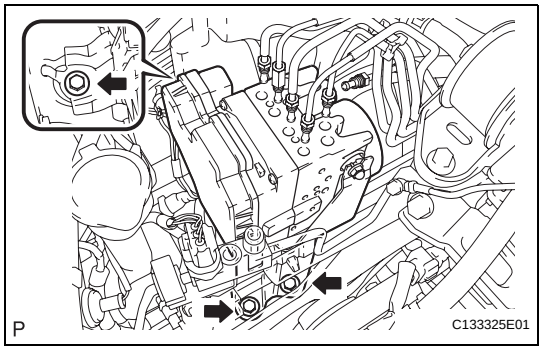



(c) Use tags or make a memo to identify the places to reconnect.

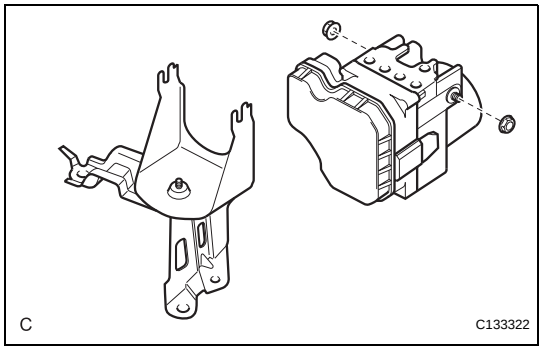
HINT:

- *1: To Front Wheel Cylinder RH
- *2: To Front Wheel Cylinder LH
- *3: To Rear Wheel Cylinder RH
- *4: To Rear Wheel Cylinder LH
- *5: From 1st Master Cylinder
- *6: From 2nd Master Cylinder





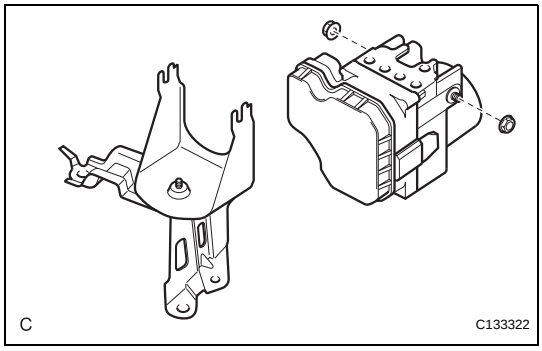

(d) Remove the 3 bolts and brake actuator assembly with bracket from the body.
**NOTICE:**
**Do not damage the brake tubes and wire harness.**




## DISASSEMBLY

**1. REMOVE BRAKE ACTUATOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY**

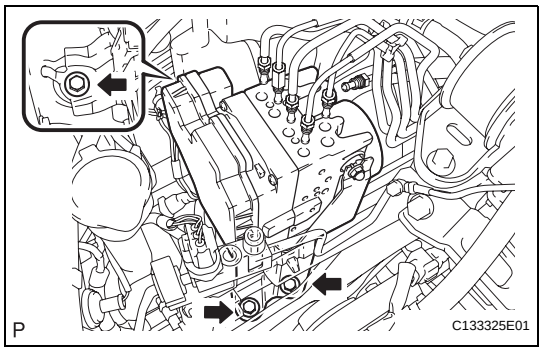
(a) Remove the 2 nuts and the brake actuator assembly from the actuator bracket assembly.




## REASSEMBLY

**1. INSTALL BRAKE ACTUATOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the actuator assembly to the brake actuator bracket assembly with the 2 nuts.
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not remove the hole plug before installing a new brake actuator because the brake actuator assembly is filled with brake fluid.**

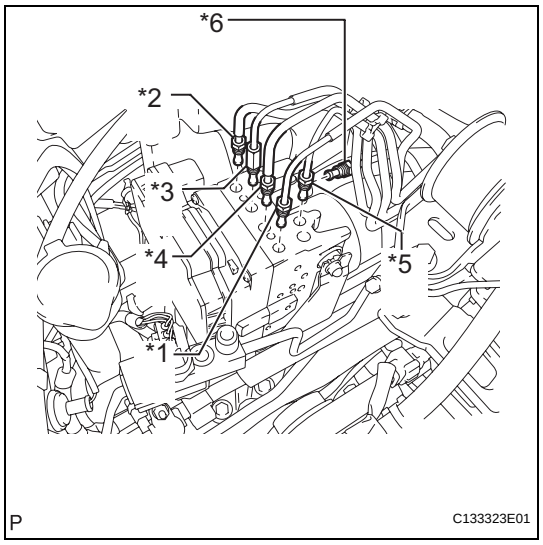



## INSTALLATION

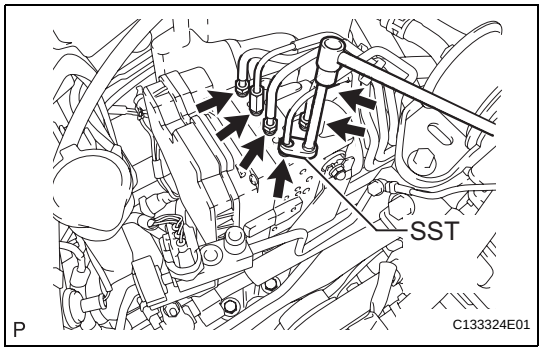
**1. INSTALL BRAKE ACTUATOR**

(a) Install the brake actuator assembly with bracket to the body with the 3 bolts.
**Torque: 19 N*m (195 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not damage the brake tubes and wire harness.**

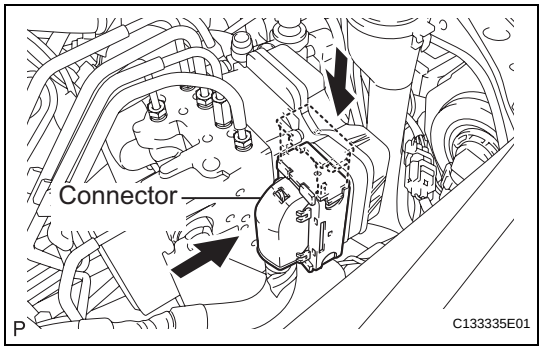
BC




(b) Temporarily tighten each brake tube to the correct positions of the brake actuator assembly with bracket as shown in the illustration.
HINT:
- *1: To Front Wheel Cylinder RH
- *2: To Front Wheel Cylinder LH
- *3: To Rear Wheel Cylinder RH
- *4: To Rear Wheel Cylinder LH
- *5: From 1st Master Cylinder
- *6: From 2nd Master Cylinder




(c) Using SST, fully tighten each brake tube.
**SST 09023-00101**
**Torque: without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**with SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**




(d) Connect the actuator connector.
**NOTICE:**
**Make sure that the connector is locked securely.**

**2. INSTALL RADIATOR RESERVE TANK ASSEMBLY**
(a) Install the radiator reserve tank assembly.
(b) Connect the radiator reservoir tank hose.

**3. FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID (See page BR-6)**

**4. BLEED BRAKE LINE (See page BR-7)**

**5. CONNECT CABLE TO NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**

**6. BLEED BRAKE ACTUATOR (See page BR-8)**

**7. INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL (See page BR-10)**

**8. INSPECT FOR BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE**

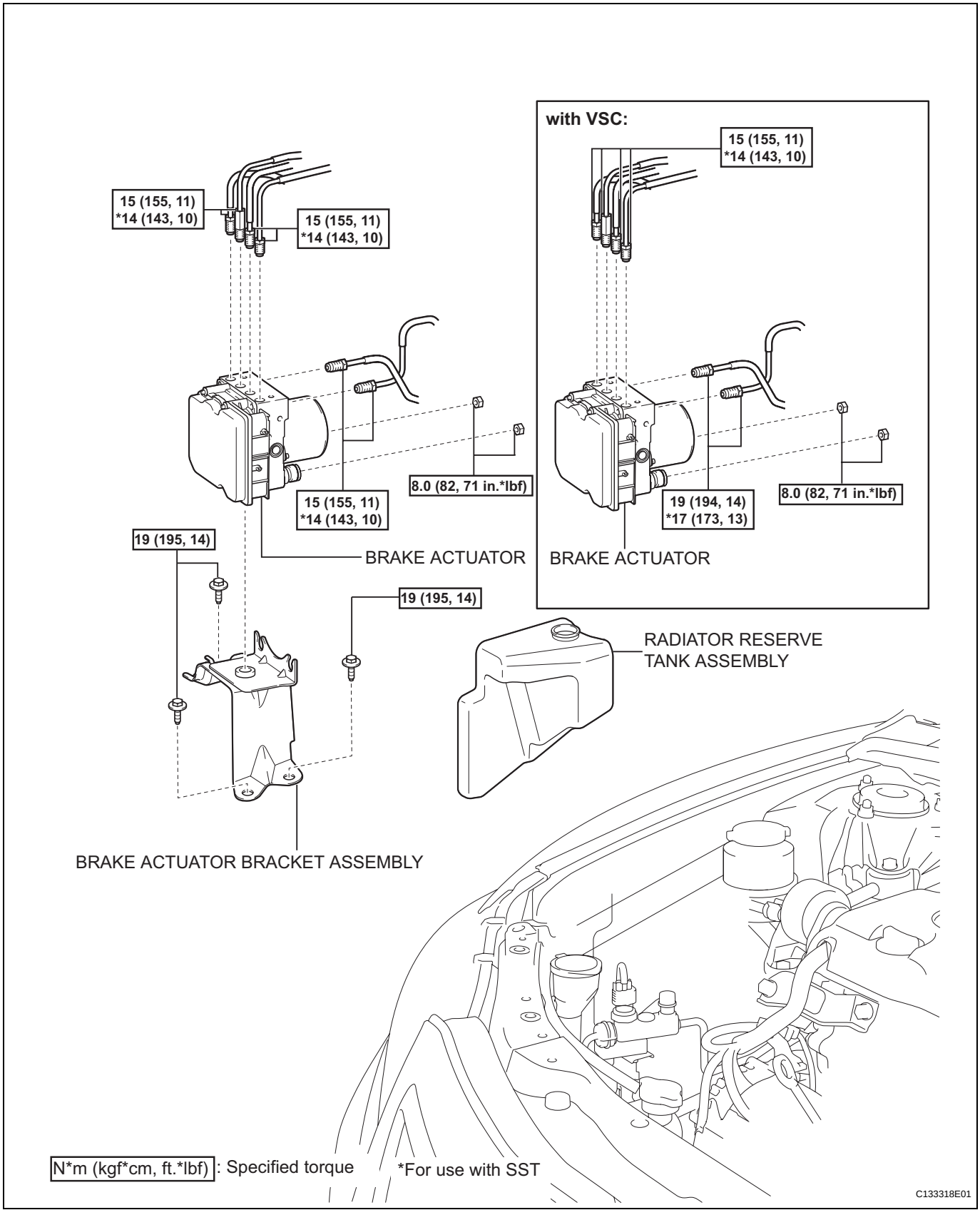
**9. PERFORM YAW RATE SENSOR ZERO POINT CALIBRATION**
HINT:
(See page BC-119)

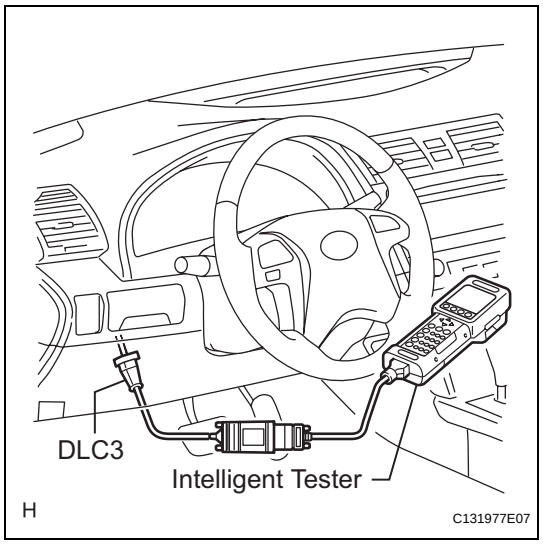
**10. INSPECT ACTUATOR WITH INTELLIGENT TESTER**
HINT:
(See page BC-425)

BC

# BRAKE ACTUATOR (for BOSCH Made)

## COMPONENTS






# ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION

**1. CONNECT INTELLIGENT TESTER**

(a) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3.
(b) Start the engine and run it at idle.
(c) Select the Active Test mode on the intelligent tester.
HINT:
Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.

**2. INSPECT ACTUATOR MOTOR OPERATION**

**NOTICE:**
**Do not keep a motor relay on continuously for more than 5 seconds. When operating it continuously, set an interval of more than 20 seconds.**

(a) With the motor relay on, check the actuator motor operation sounds.
(b) Turn the motor relay off.
(c) Depress the brake pedal and hold it for approximately 15 seconds. Check that the brake pedal cannot be depressed farther.
(d) With the motor relay on, check that the pedal does not pulsate.
(e) Turn the motor relay off and release the brake pedal.

**3. INSPECT RIGHT FRONT WHEEL OPERATION**

**NOTICE:**
**Do not turn on a solenoid in a manner different than described below.**

(a) Depress the brake pedal and hold it.
(b) Turn the SFRH and SFRR solenoids on simultaneously, and check that the pedal cannot be depressed.
(c) Turn the SFRH and SFRR solenoids off simultaneously, and check that the pedal can be depressed.
**NOTICE:**
**Do not keep the motor relay on continuously for more than 5 seconds. When operating them continuously, set an interval of more than 20 seconds.**
(d) Turn the motor relay on and check that the pedal returns.
**NOTICE:**
**Do not keep the motor relay on continuously for more than 5 seconds. When operating it continuously, set an interval of more than 20 seconds.**
(e) Turn the motor relay off and release the brake pedal.

**4. INSPECT OTHER WHEEL OPERATION**

(a) Using the same procedure, check the solenoids of the other wheels.
HINT:
- Left front wheel: SFLH, SFLR
- Right rear wheel: SRRH, SRRR
- Left rear wheel: SRLH, SRLR

# REMOVAL

**1. DISCONNECT CABLE FROM NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**

**2. REMOVE RADIATOR RESERVE TANK ASSEMBLY**

(a) Separate the radiator reserve tank hose.

(b) Remove the radiator reserve tank assembly.

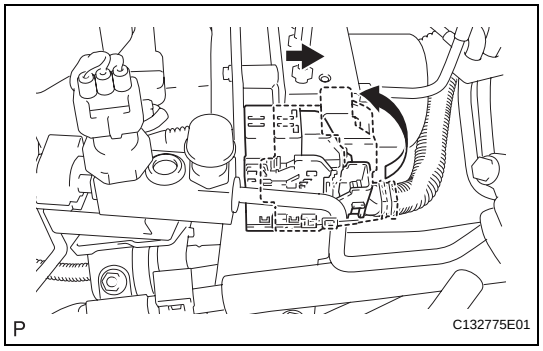
**3. DRAIN BRAKE FLUID**

**NOTICE:**

**If brake fluid leaks onto any painted surface, immediately clean it off completely.**

**4. REMOVE BRAKE ACTUATOR**

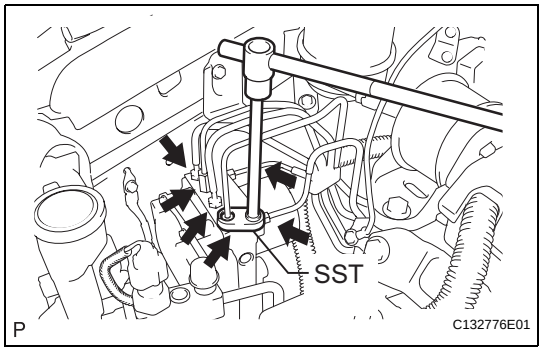
(a) Release the lock lever and disconnect the actuator connector.






(b) Using SST, disconnect the 6 brake lines from the actuator assembly with bracket.

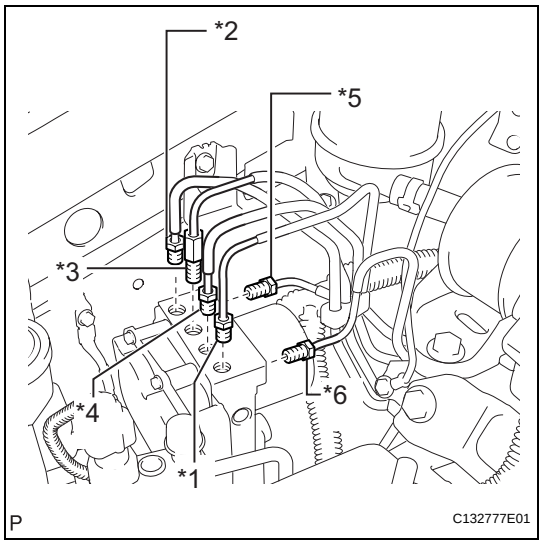
**SST 09023-00101**

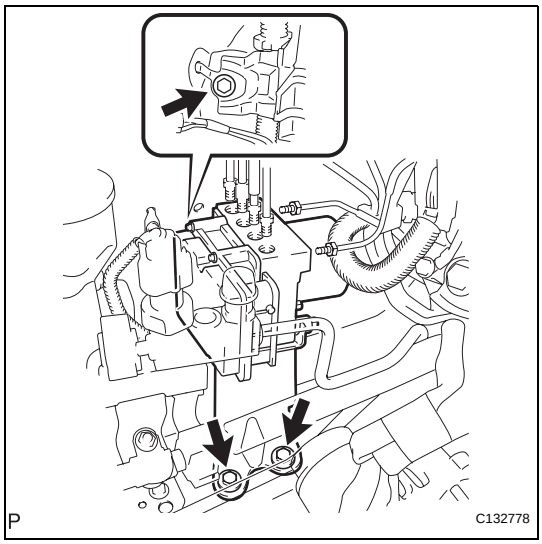



(c) Use tags or make a memo to identify the places to reconnect.

HINT:

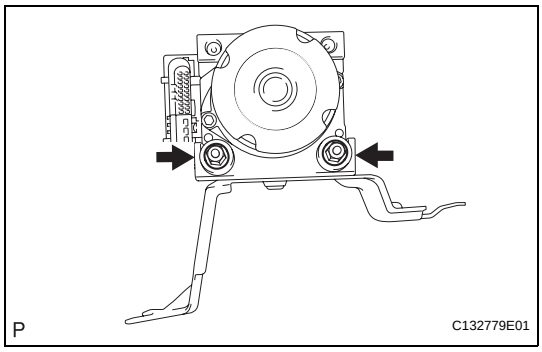
- *1: To Front Wheel Cylinder RH
- *2: To Front Wheel Cylinder LH
- *3: To Rear Wheel Cylinder RH
- *4: To Rear Wheel Cylinder LH
- *5: From 2nd Master Cylinder
- *6: From 1st Master Cylinder






(d) Remove the 3 bolts and actuator assembly from the body with bracket.
**NOTICE:**
**Do not damage the brake tubes and wire harness.**

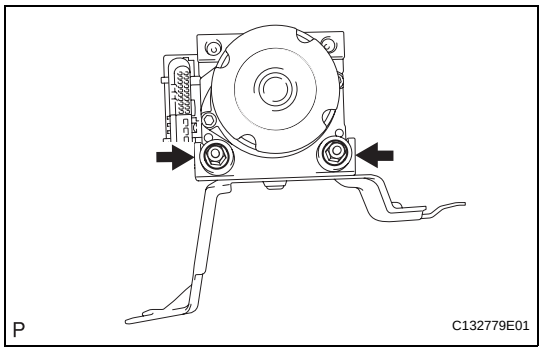





## DISASSEMBLY

**1. REMOVE BRAKE ACTUATOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY**

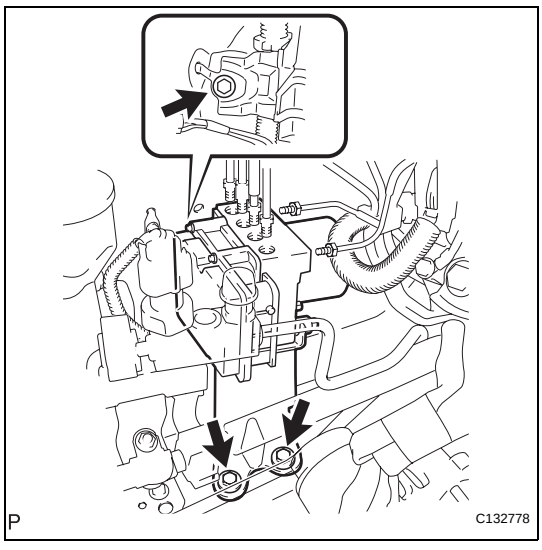
(a) Remove the 2 nuts and the brake actuator assembly from the actuator bracket assembly.




## REASSEMBLY

**1. INSTALL BRAKE ACTUATOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY**

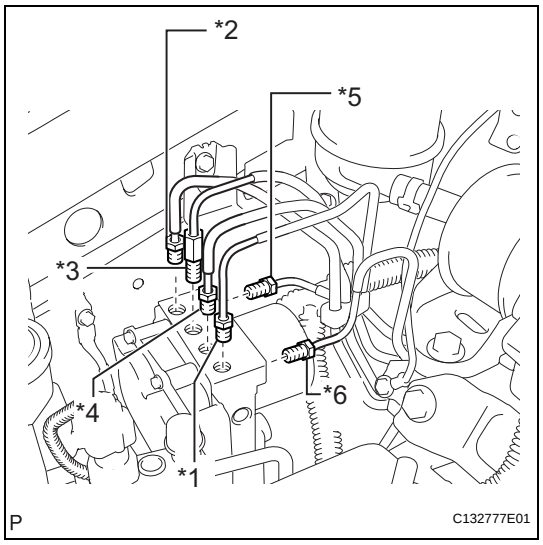
(a) Install the actuator assembly to the actuator bracket assembly with the 2 nuts.
**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not remove the hole plug before installing a new brake actuator because the brake actuator assembly is filled with brake fluid.**



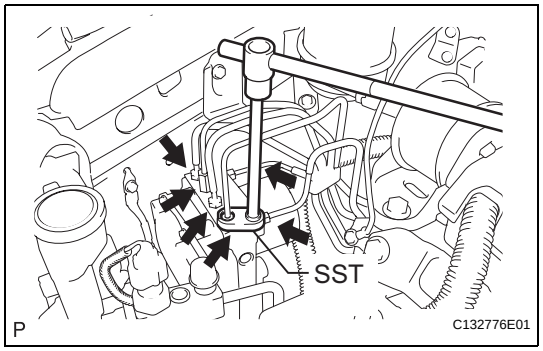

## INSTALLATION

**1. INSTALL BRAKE ACTUATOR (w/o VSC)**

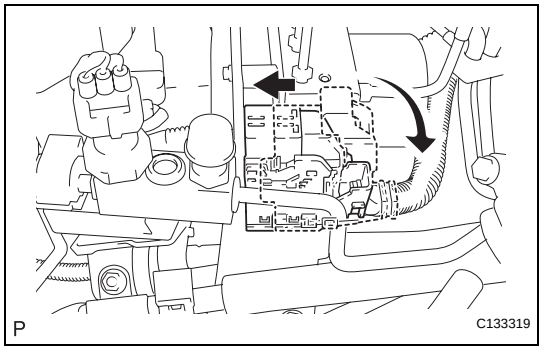
(a) Install the actuator assembly with bracket to the body with the 3 bolts.
**Torque: 19 N*m (195 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not damage the brake tubes and wire harness.**



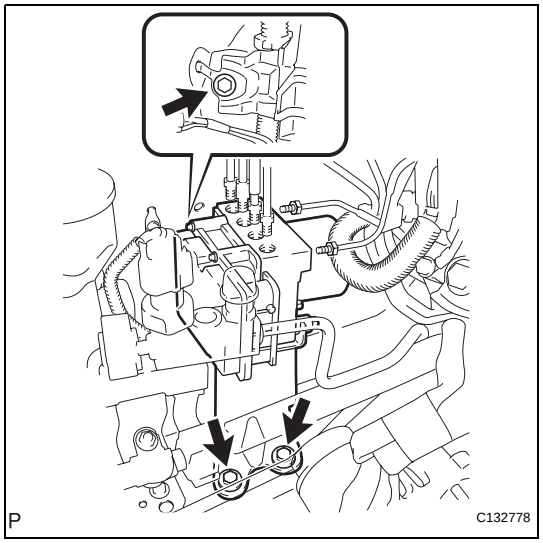

(b) Temporarily tighten each brake tube to the correct positions of the actuator assembly with bracket as shown in the illustration.
HINT:
- *1: To Front Wheel Cylinder RH
- *2: To Front Wheel Cylinder LH
- *3: To Rear Wheel Cylinder RH
- *4: To Rear Wheel Cylinder LH
- *5: From 2nd Master Cylinder
- *6: From 1st Master Cylinder




(c) Using SST, fully tighten each brake tube.
**SST 09023-00101**
**Torque: without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**with SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**



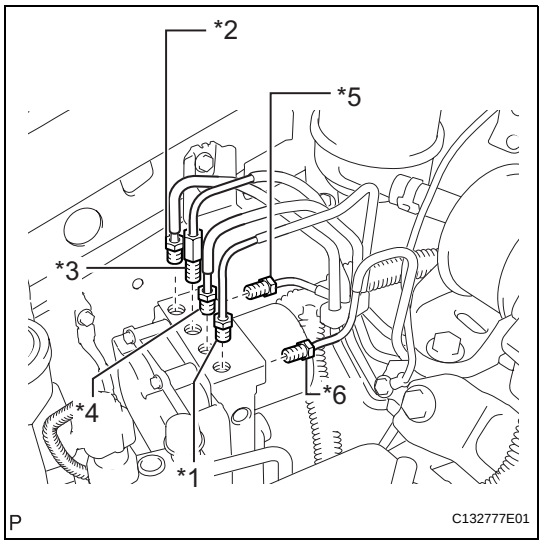

(d) Connect the actuator connector.
**NOTICE:**
**Make sure that the connector is locked securely.**



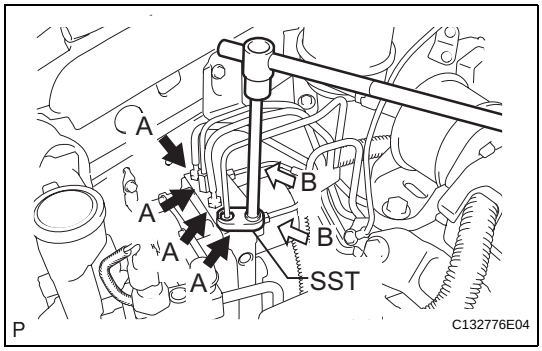

**2. INSTALL BRAKE ACTUATOR (w/ VSC)**

(a) Install the actuator assembly with bracket to the body with the 3 bolts.
**Torque: 19 N*m (195 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not damage the brake tubes.**

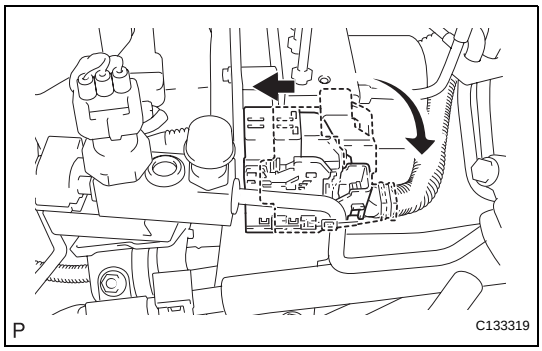
BC




(b) Temporarily tighten each brake tube to the correct positions of the actuator assembly with bracket as shown in the illustration.
HINT:
- *1: To Front Wheel Cylinder RH
- *2: To Front Wheel Cylinder LH
- *3: To Rear Wheel Cylinder RH
- *4: To Rear Wheel Cylinder LH
- *5: From 2nd Master Cylinder
- *6: From 1st Master Cylinder




(c) Using SST, fully tighten each brake tube.
**SST 09023-00101, 09023-38200**
**Torque: bolt A M10 without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**bolt A M10 with SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**bolt B M12 without SST**
**19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**bolt B M12 with SST**
**17 N*m (173 kgf*cm, 13 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 30 cm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**




(d) Connect the actuator connector.
**NOTICE:**
**Make sure that the connector is locked securely.**

3. **INSTALL RADIATOR RESERVE TANK ASSEMBLY**
(a) Install the radiator reserve tank assembly.
(b) Connect the radiator reservoir tank hose.

4. **FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID (See page BR-6)**

5. **BLEED BRAKE LINE (See page BR-7)**

6. **CONNECT CABLE TO NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**

7. **BLEED BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (w/ VSC) (See page BR-8)**

8. **INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL (See page BR-10)**

9. **INSPECT FOR BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE**

10. **INSPECT ACTUATOR WITH INTELLIGENT TESTER**
HINT:
(See page BC-431)

**11. PERFORM YAW RATE SENSOR ZERO POINT CALIBRATION (w/ VSC)**

HINT:

(See page BC-278)

**12. INSPECT SENSOR SIGNAL**

HINT:

- without VSC (see page BC-11)
- with VSC (see page BC-290)

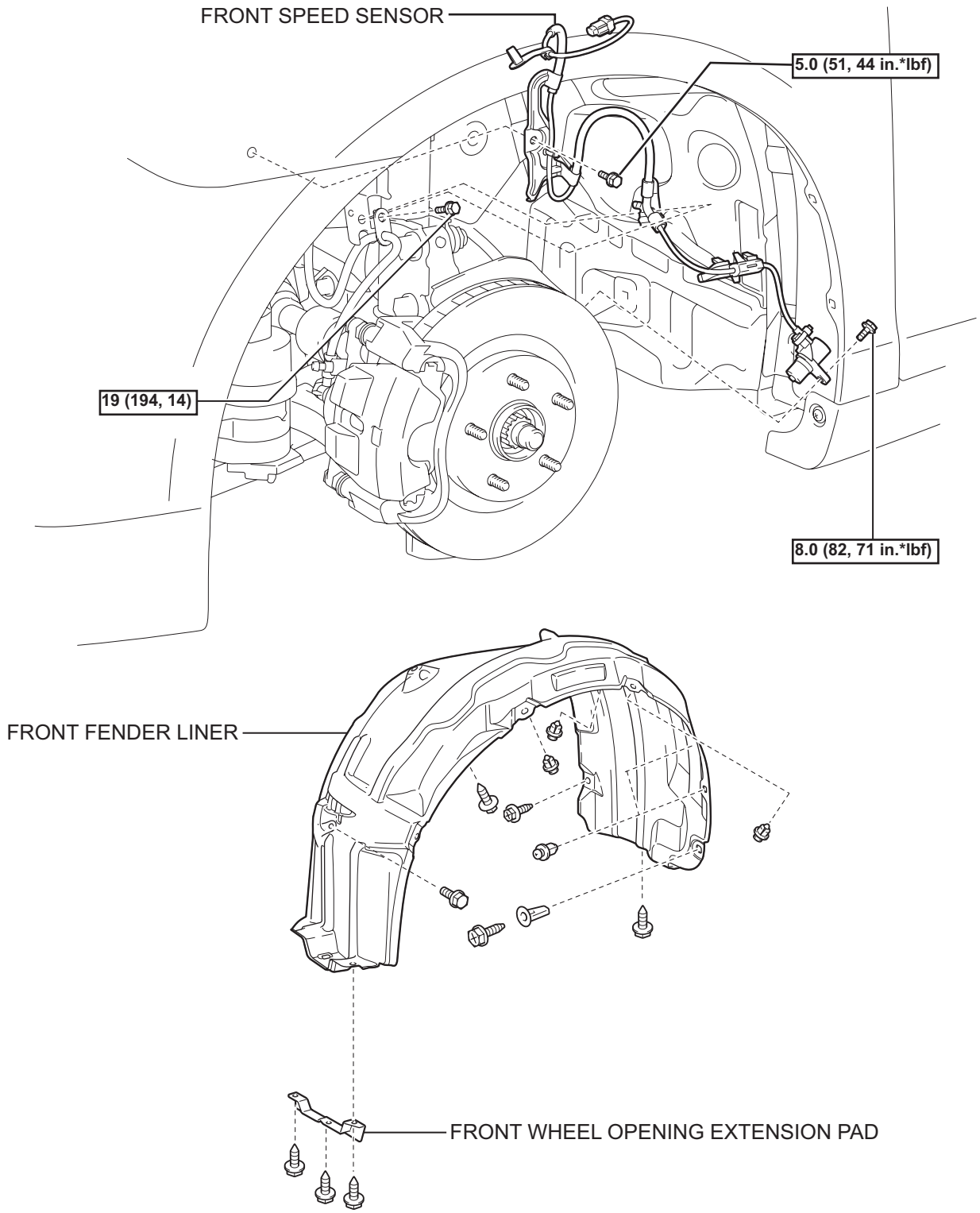
**13. INSPECT DTC AND CLEAR**

HINT:

- without VSC (See page BC-21)
- with VSC (See page BC-302)

# FRONT SPEED SENSOR

## COMPONENTS

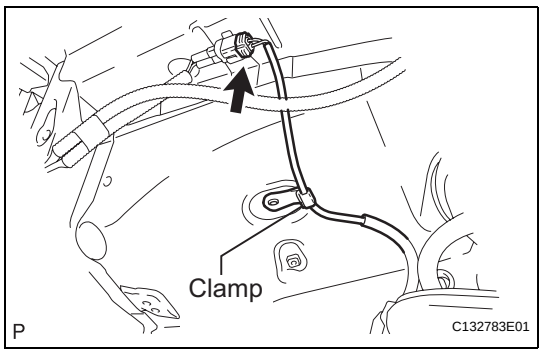



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

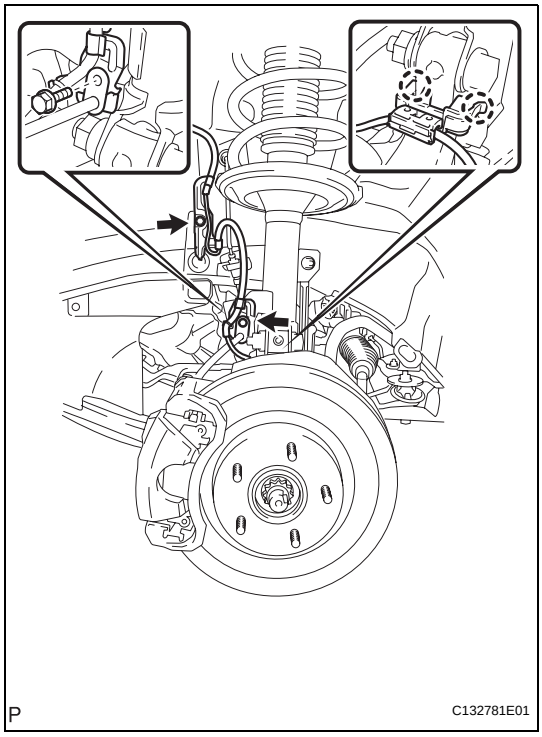
C132784E01

# REMOVAL

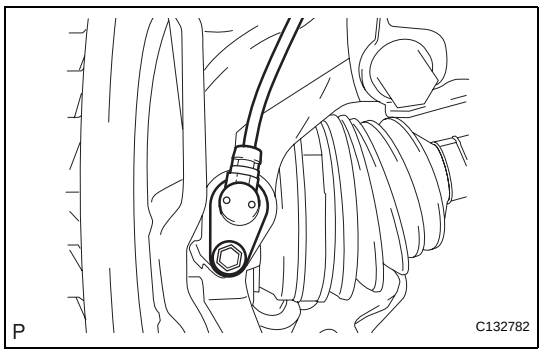
1. **REMOVE FRONT WHEEL**
2. **REMOVE FRONT WHEEL OPENING EXTENSION PAD LH (See page ED-6)**
3. **REMOVE FRONT FENDER LINER (See page ED-6)**
4. **REMOVE FRONT SPEED SENSOR**
   (a) Disconnect the front speed sensor connector and clamp.




BC




   (b) Remove the 2 bolts from the body and the shock absorber assembly.
   (c) Disengage the 2 claws from the steering knuckle and body.

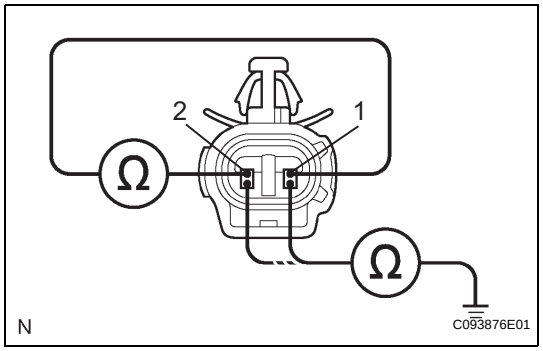



   (d) Remove the bolt and the front speed sensor.
   **NOTICE:**
   - **Prevent foreign matter from attaching to the sensor tip.**
   - **Clean the installation hole and the surface for the speed sensor every time the speed sensor is removed.**

# INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT FRONT SPEED SENSOR (for BOSCH Made)**

(a) Inspect the front speed sensor. If any of the following occurs, replace the front speed sensor with a new one:
- The surface of the front speed sensor is cracked, dented, or chipped off.
- The connector or wire harness is scratched, cracked, or damaged.
- The front speed sensor has been dropped.




(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| 1 (FL+) - 2 (FL-) | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20 °C (68°F) |
| 1 (FL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

**RH**

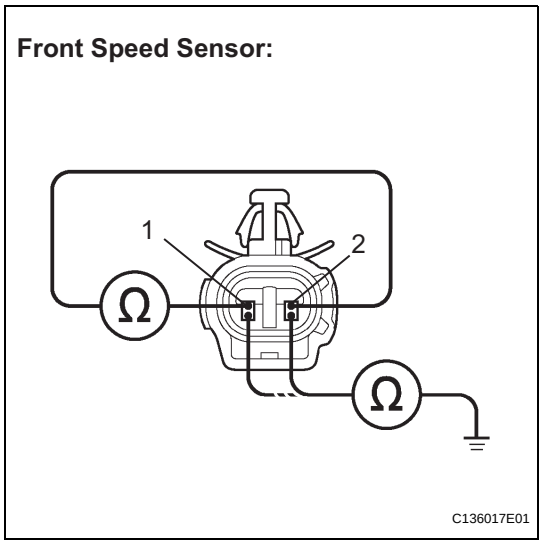
| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| 1 (FR+) - 2 (FR-) | 0.92 to 1.22 kΩ at 20 °C(68°F) |
| 1 (FR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

If the value is not as specified, replace the front speed sensor.

**2. INSPECT FRONT SPEED SENSOR (for ADVICS Made)**

(a) Inspect the front speed sensor. If any of the following occurs, replace the front speed sensor with a new one:
- The surface of the front speed sensor is cracked, dented, or chipped off.
- The connector or wire harness is scratched, cracked, or damaged.
- The front speed sensor has been dropped.

BC




(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**RH**

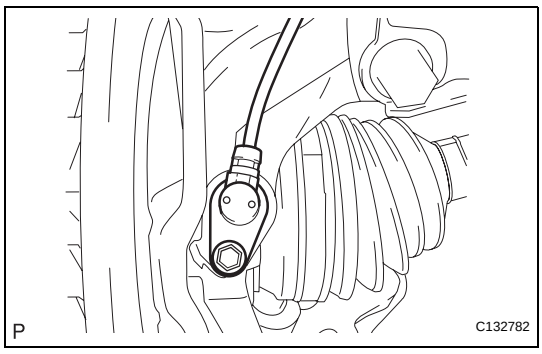
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 (FR+) - 2 (FR-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68 °F) |
| 1 (FR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 (FL+) - 2 (FL-) | Always | 1.4 to 1.8 kΩ at 20°C (68 °F) |
| 1 (FL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (FL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

If the value is not as specified, replace the front speed sensor.

BC




# INSTALLATION

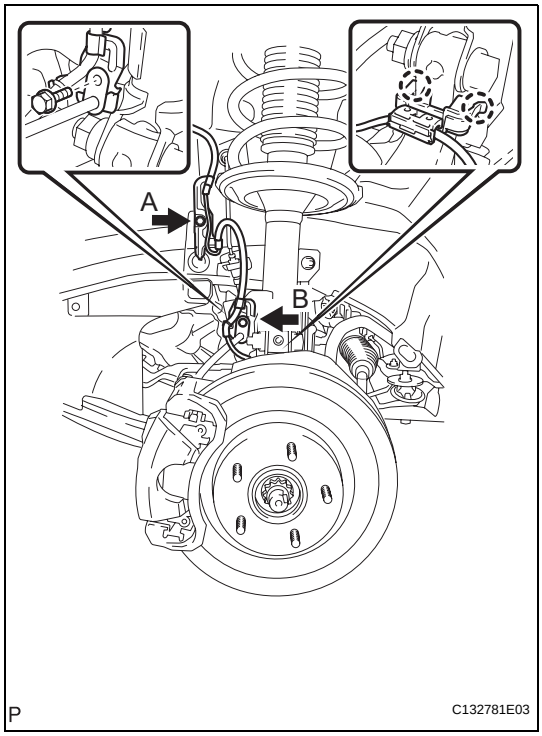
**1. INSTALL FRONT SPEED SENSOR**

(a) Install the front speed sensor with the bolt.

**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**

**NOTICE:**

**Prevent foreign matter from attaching to the sensor tip.**




(b) Install the front speed sensor with the 2 bolts and engage the 2 claws.

**Torque: Bolt A**

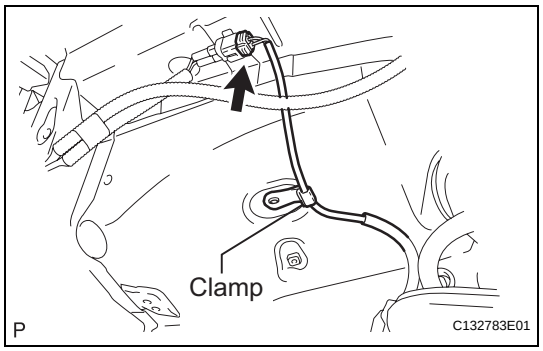
**5.0 N*m (51 kgf*cm, 44 in.*lbf)**

**Bolt B**

**19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**

**NOTICE:**

**Do not twist the wire harness for the front speed sensor when installing the speed sensor.**




(c) Connect the front speed sensor connector and clamp.

2. **INSTALL FRONT FENDER LINER (See page ED-10)**

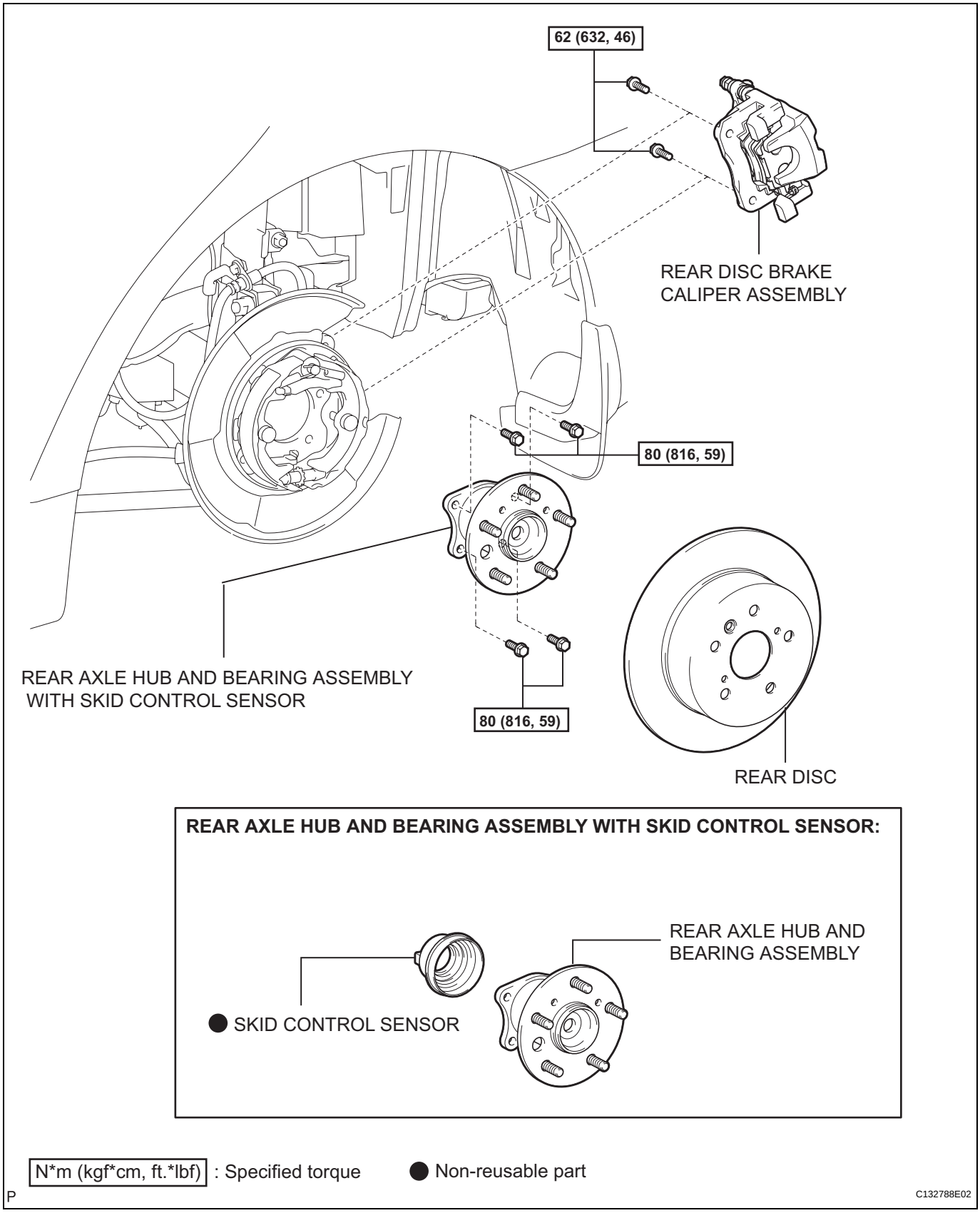
3. **INSTALL FRONT WHEEL OPENING EXTENSION PAD LH (See page ED-10)**

4. **INSTALL FRONT WHEEL**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

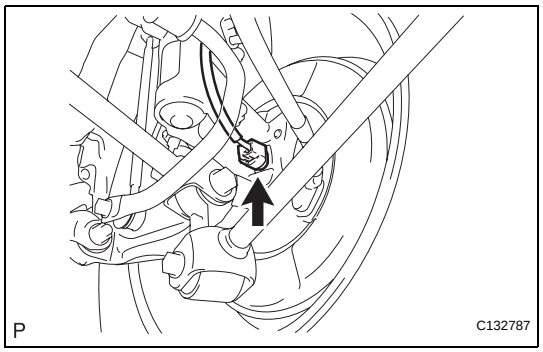
5. **CHECK SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL**
HINT:
- for BOSCH without VSC (See page BC-11)
- for BOSCH with VSC (See page BC-290)
- for ADVICS (See page BC-123)

# SKID CONTROL SENSOR

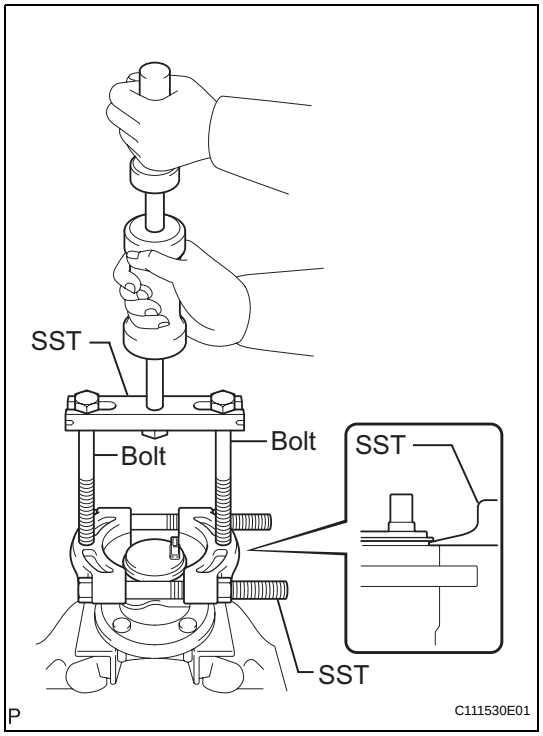
## COMPONENTS



# REMOVAL




1. **REMOVE REAR WHEEL**
2. **DISCONNECT SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE**
   (a) Disconnect the connector from the skid control sensor.
   **NOTICE:**
   **Be careful not to damage the speed sensor.**
3. **REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (See page AH-18)**
4. **REMOVE REAR DISC (See page BR-62)**
5. **REMOVE REAR AXLE HUB AND BEARING ASSEMBLY WITH SKID CONTROL SENSOR (See page AH-15)**




6. **REMOVE SKID CONTROL SENSOR**
   (a) Mount the rear axle hub in a vise using aluminum plates.
   **NOTICE:**
   **Replace the hub and bearing assembly if it is dropped or receives a strong shock.**
   (b) Using a pin punch and hammer, drive out the 2 pins and remove the 2 attachments from SST.
   **SST 09520-00031 (09521-00010, 09520-00040), 09521-00020**
   (c) Using SST and 2 bolts (Diameter: 12 mm, pitch: 1.5 mm), remove the skid control sensor from the hub and bearing assembly.
   **SST 09520-00031 (09521-00010, 09520-00040), 09521-00020, 09950-00020**
   **NOTICE:**
   - **Keep the sensor away from magnets.**
   - **Pull the skid control sensor off straight, taking care not to make contact with the skid control sensor rotor.**
   - **If the speed sensor rotor is damaged or deformed, replace the hub and bearing assembly.**
   - **Do not scratch the contact surface between the axle hub and the skid control sensor.**
   - **Do not attach foreign matter to the speed sensor rotor and tip.**

# INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT SKID CONTROL SENSOR (for BOSCH Made)**

(a) Inspect the skid control sensor. If any of the following occurs, replace the skid control sensor with a new one:
- The surface of the skid control sensor is cracked, dented, or chipped off.
- The connector is scratched, cracked, or damaged.
- The skid control sensor has been dropped.

(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| 1 (RR+) - 2 (RR-) | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| 1 (RR+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (RR-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

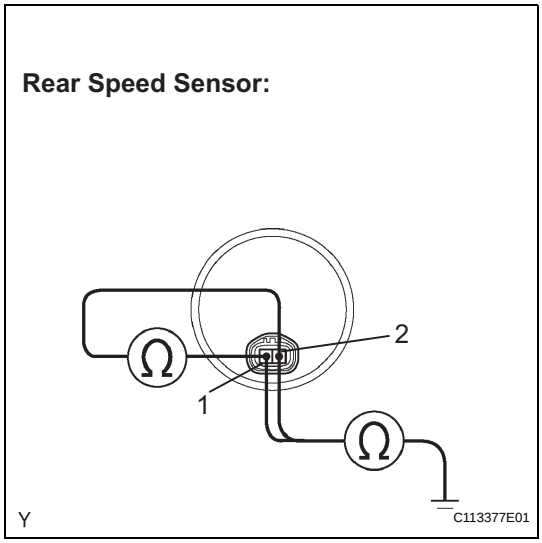
**RH**

| Tester Connection | Specified Condition |
|---|---|
| 1 (RL+) - 2 (RL-) | Below 2.2 kΩ |
| 1 (RL+) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 2 (RL-) - Body ground | 10 kΩ or higher |

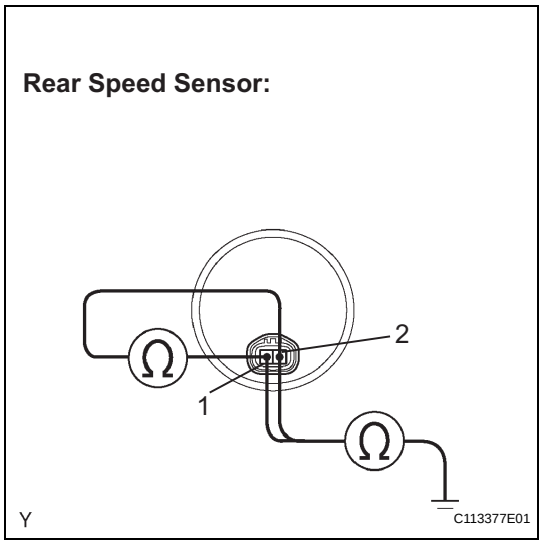
If the value is not as specified, replace the skid control sensor.

**2. INSPECT SKID CONTROL SENSOR (for ADVICS Made)**

(a) Inspect the skid control sensor. If any of the following occurs, replace the skid control sensor with a new one:
- The surface of the skid control sensor is cracked, dented, or chipped off.
- The connector is scratched, cracked, or damaged.
- The skid control sensor has been dropped.




BC




(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance:**

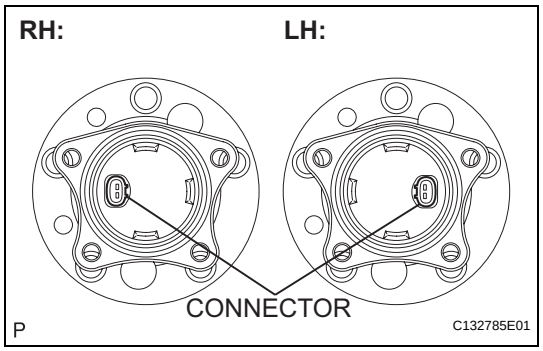
**RH**

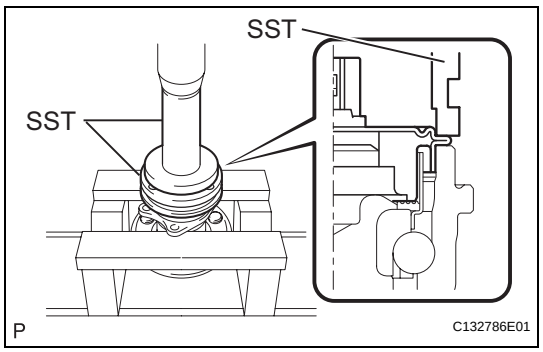
| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 2 (RR+) - 1 (RR-) | Always | 0.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 2 (RR+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 1 (RR-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

**LH**

| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 2 (RL+) - 1 (RL-) | Always | 0.9 to 2.1 kΩ |
| 2 (RL+) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 1 (RL-) - Body ground | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |

If the value is not as specified, replace the skid control sensor.




# INSTALLATION

1. **INSTALL SKID CONTROL SENSOR**

(a) Clean the contact surface between the axle hub and a new skid control sensor.

**NOTICE:**

**Prevent foreign matter from attaching to the sensor rotor.**

(b) Place the skid control sensor on the axle hub so that the connector is positioned as shown in the illustration.

(c) Using SST, a press, 2 V-blocks, and 2 steel plates, install the skid control sensor to the axle hub.

**SST 09309-36010, 09213-58013**

**NOTICE:**

- **Keep the sensor away from magnets.**
- **Do not use a hammer on the skid control sensor.**
- **Check that there is no foreign matter such as iron chips on the detecting portion of the skid control sensor.**
- **Slowly press the skid control sensor straight.**

2. **INSTALL REAR AXLE HUB AND BEARING ASSEMBLY WITH SKID CONTROL SENSOR (See page AH-16)**

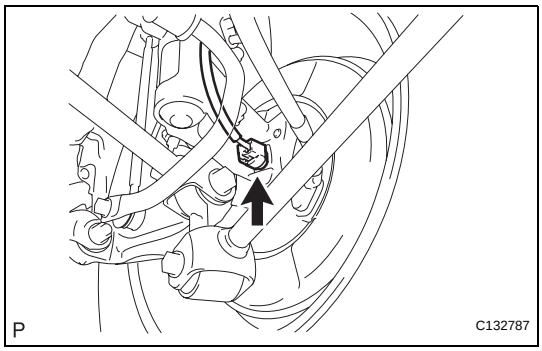
3. **INSPECT REAR AXLE HUB BEARING LOOSENESS (See page AH-15)**

4. **INSPECT REAR AXLE HUB RUNOUT (See page AH-15)**

5. **INSTALL REAR DISC (See page BR-63)**

6. **INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (See page AH-20)**

BC




7. **CONNECT SKID CONTROL SENSOR WIRE**
   (a) Connect the connector to the skid control sensor.

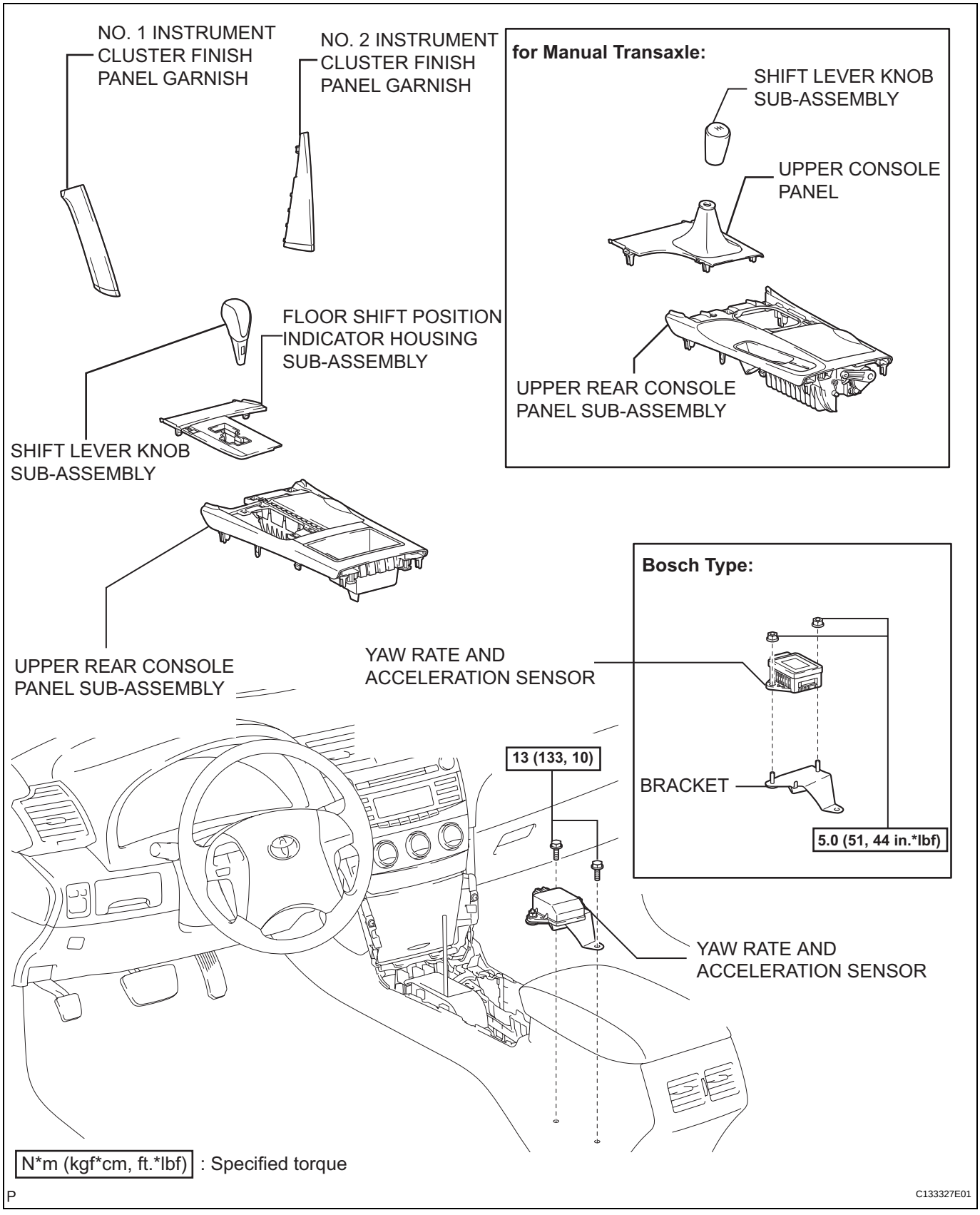
8. **INSTALL REAR WHEEL**
   **Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

9. **INSPECT AND ADJUST REAR WHEEL ALIGNMENT**
   HINT:
   (See page SP-13)

10. **CHECK SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL**
    HINT:
    - for BOSCH without VSC (See page BC-11)
    - for BOSCH with VSC (See page BC-290)
    - for ADVICS (See page BC-123)

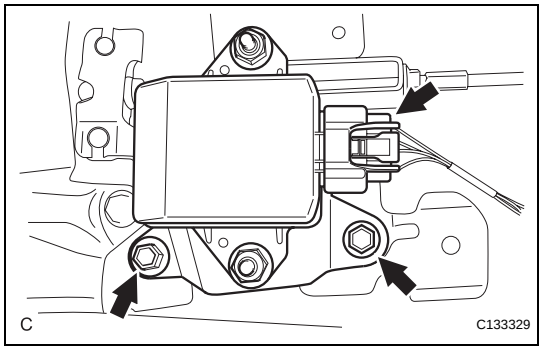
# YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (w/ VSC)

## COMPONENTS

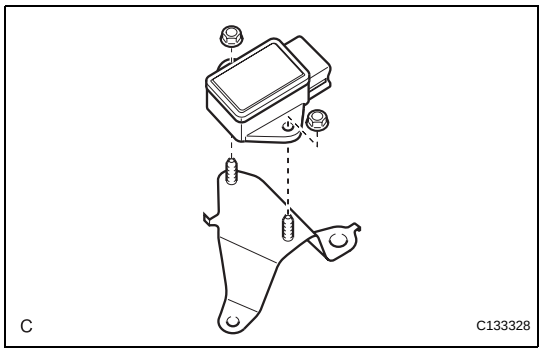


# REMOVAL

1. **REMOVE SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page IP-24)**
2. **REMOVE SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle) (See page IP-24)**
3. **REMOVE NO. 1 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-24)**
4. **REMOVE NO. 2 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-25)**
5. **REMOVE FLOOR SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR HOUSING SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page IP-25)**
6. **REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE PANEL (for Manual Transaxle) (See page IP-25)**
7. **REMOVE UPPER REAR CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle) (See page IP-26)**
8. **REMOVE UPPER REAR CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page IP-26)**
9. **REMOVE YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR**
   (a) Disconnect the yaw rate sensor connector.
   (b) Remove the 2 bolts and yaw rate sensor.
   **NOTICE:**
   **Do not remove the sensor from the bracket.**




10. **REMOVE YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (for BOSCH Made)**
    (a) Remove the 2 nuts and yaw rate sensor from the bracket.

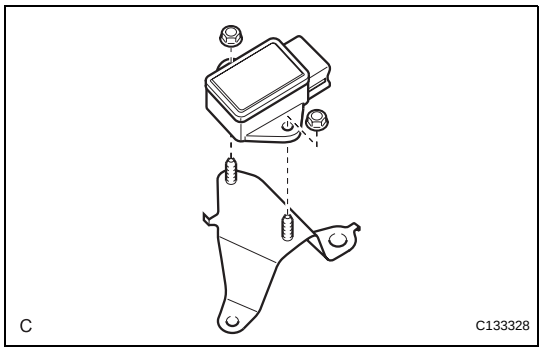



BC

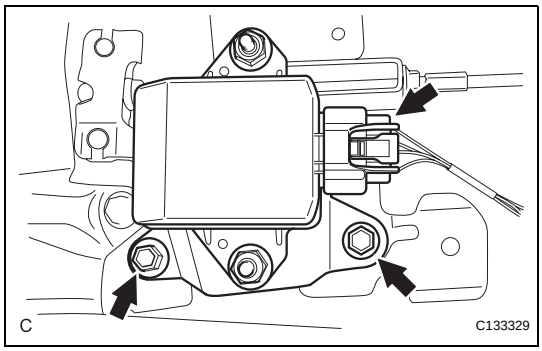
# INSPECTION

1. **INSPECT YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR**
   (a) Inspect the yaw rate sensor. If any of the following occurs, replace the yaw rate sensor with a new one:
   - The surface of the yaw rate sensor is cracked, dented, or chipped off.
   - The connector is scratched, cracked, or damaged.
   - The yaw rate sensor has been dropped.

# INSTALLATION




1. **INSTALL YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (for BOSCH Made)**
   (a) Install the yaw rate and acceleration sensor to the bracket with the 2 nuts.
   **Torque: 5.0 N*m (51 kgf*cm, 44 in.*lbf)**




2. **INSTALL YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR**
   (a) Install the yaw rate sensor and acceleration with the 2 bolts.
   **NOTICE:**
   - **Do not damage the yaw rate and acceleration sensor.**
   - **Make sure that the yaw rate and acceleration sensor is installed securely.**

   **Torque: 13 N*m (133 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
   (b) Connect the yaw rate and acceleration sensor connector.

3. **INSTALL UPPER REAR CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page IP-53)**
4. **INSTALL UPPER REAR CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle) (See page IP-53)**
5. **INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE PANEL (for Manual Transaxle) (See page IP-54)**
6. **INSTALL FLOOR SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR HOUSING SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-53)**
7. **INSTALL NO. 2 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-54)**
8. **INSTALL NO. 1 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-55)**
9. **INSTALL SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle) (See page IP-55)**
10. **INSTALL SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page IP-55)**

BC

**11. PERFORM YAW RATE SENSOR ZERO POINT CALIBRATION**

HINT:

- for BOSCH (See page BC-278)
- for ADVICS (See page BC-119)

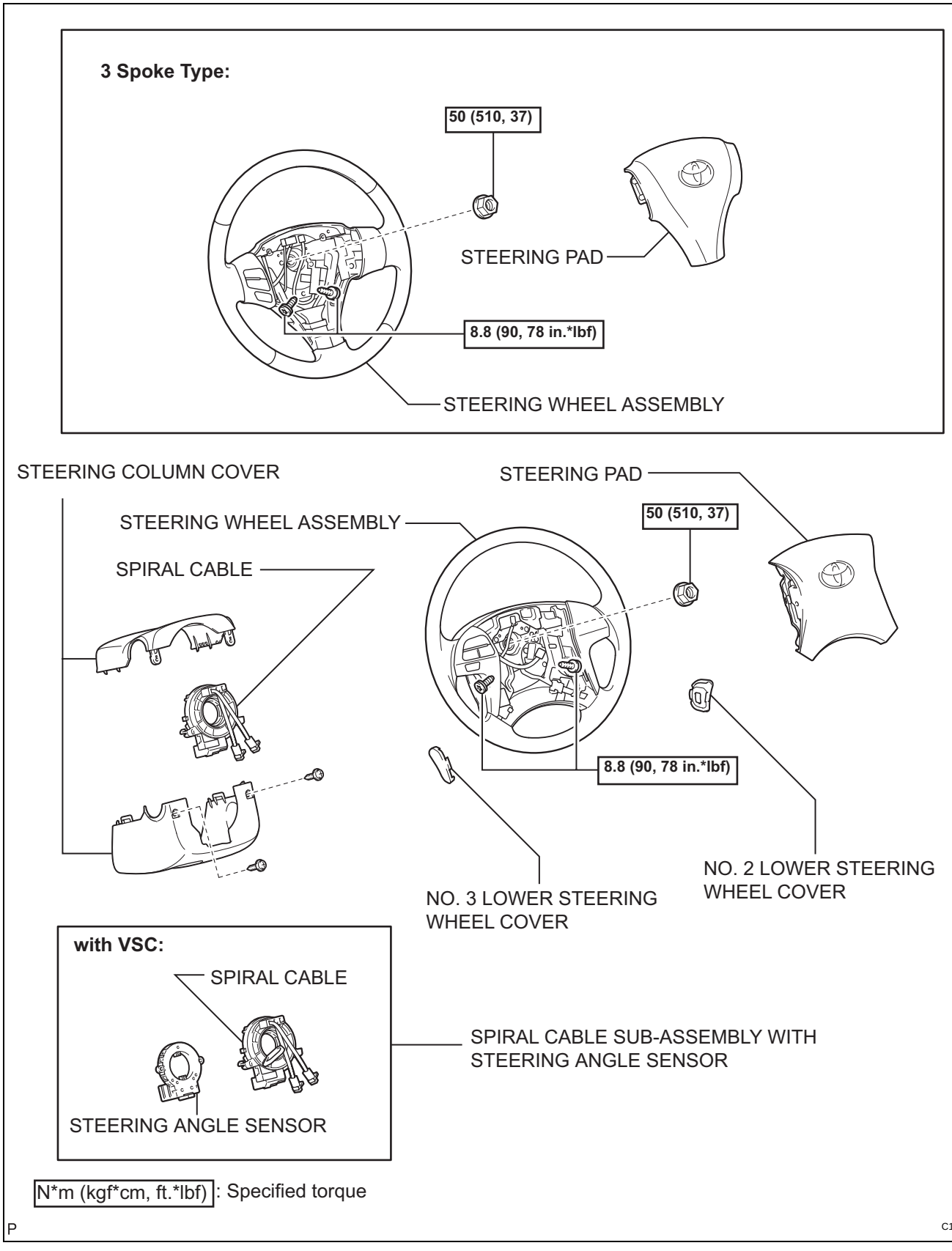
**12. INSPECT SENSOR SIGNAL**

HINT:

- for BOSCH (See page BC-290)
- for ADVICS (See page BC-123)

# STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (w/ VSC)

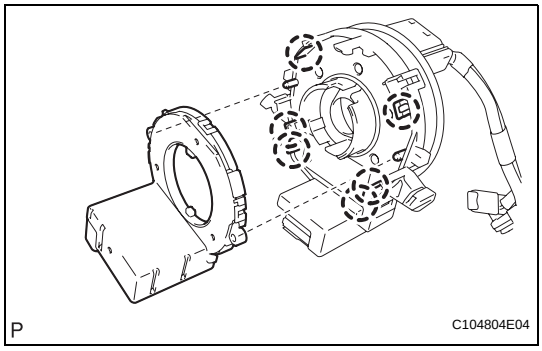
## COMPONENTS




BC

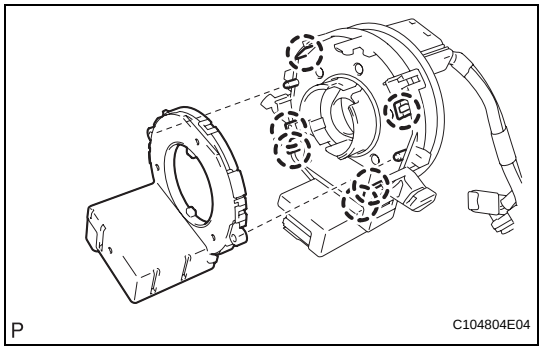
# REMOVAL

1. **PRECAUTION**
   **CAUTION:**
   **Be sure to read "PRECAUTION" thoroughly before servicing (See page RS-1).**
2. **DISCONNECT CABLE FROM NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**
   **CAUTION:**
   **Wait for 90 seconds after disconnecting the cable to prevent airbag deployment.**
3. **PLACE FRONT WHEELS FACING STRAIGHT AHEAD**
   **NOTICE:**
   **When reconnecting the cable to the negative battery terminal after installing the steering sensor, check that the front tires and steering wheel are kept aligned straight ahead before and after connecting the cable to the negative battery terminal.**
4. **REMOVE NO. 2 STEERING WHEEL COVER LOWER (See page RS-349)**
5. **REMOVE NO. 3 STEERING WHEEL COVER LOWER (See page RS-349)**
6. **REMOVE STEERING PAD (See page RS-350)**
7. **REMOVE STEERING WHEEL ASSEMBLY (See page SR-38)**
8. **REMOVE STEERING COLUMN COVER (See page SR-39)**
9. **REMOVE SPIRAL CABLE SUB-ASSEMBLY WITH STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (See page RS-364)**
10. **REMOVE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR**
    (a) Disengage the claws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.



# INSPECTION

1. **INSPECT STEERING ANGLE SENSOR**
   (a) Inspect the steering angle sensor. If any of the following occurs, replace the steering angle sensor with a new one:
   - The surface of the steering angle sensor is cracked, dented, or chipped off.
   - The connector is scratched, cracked, or damaged.
   - The steering angle sensor has been dropped.



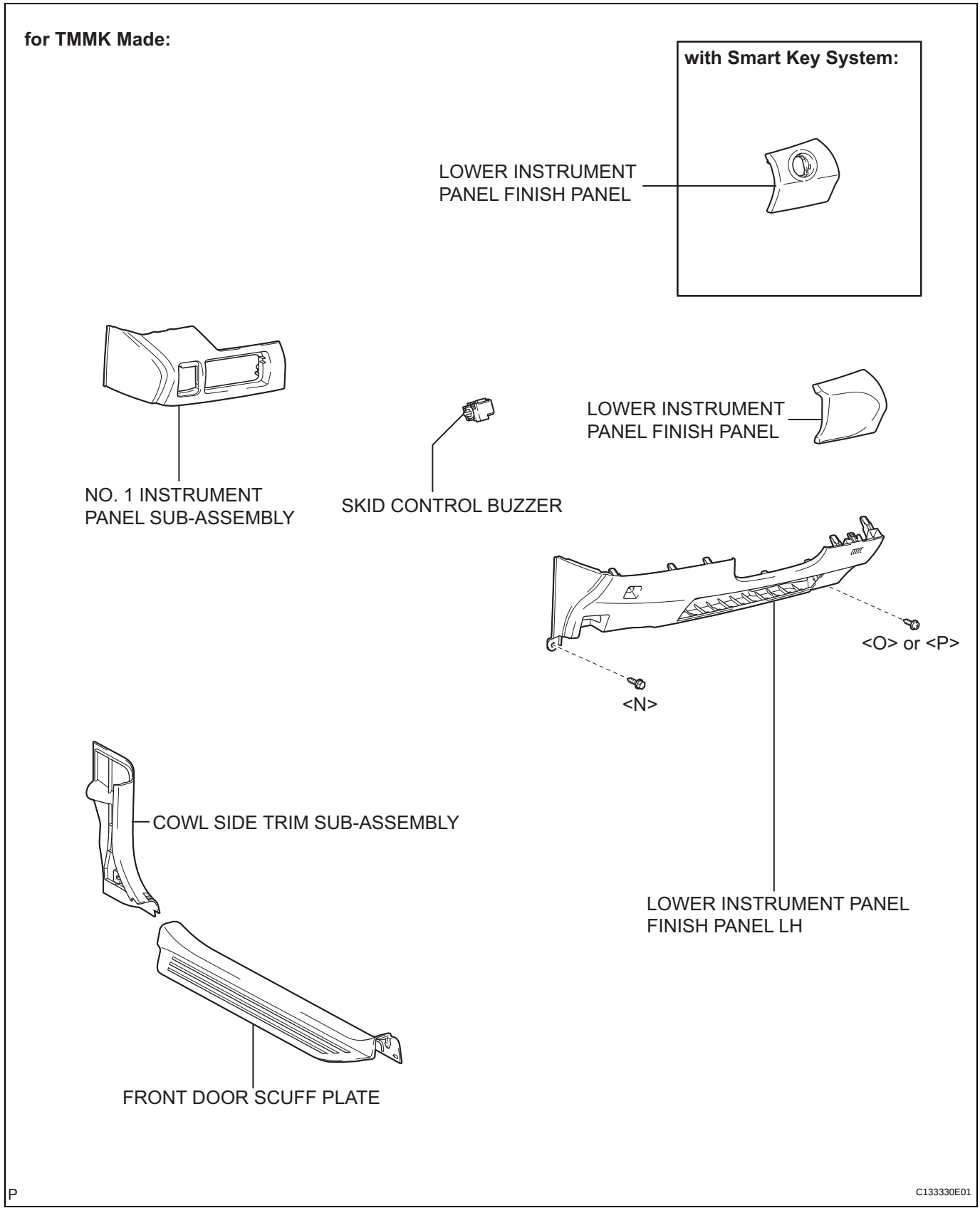

# INSTALLATION

1. **INSTALL STEERING ANGLE SENSOR**
   (a) Align the locating pins, engage the claws, and install the steering angle sensor to the spiral cable sub-assembly.
2. **INSTALL SPIRAL CABLE SUB-ASSEMBLY WITH STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (See page RS-366)**
3. **INSTALL STEERING COLUMN COVER (See page SR-50)**
4. **ADJUST SPIRAL CABLE (See page RS-367)**
5. **INSTALL STEERING WHEEL ASSEMBLY (See page SR-51)**
6. **INSPECT STEERING WHEEL CENTER POINT (See page SR-47)**
7. **INSTALL STEERING PAD (See page RS-350)**
8. **INSTALL NO. 2 STEERING WHEEL COVER LOWER (See page RS-352)**
9. **INSTALL NO. 3 STEERING WHEEL COVER LOWER (See page RS-351)**
10. **CONNECT CABLE TO NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**
11. **INSPECT STEERING PAD (See page RS-347)**
12. **INSPECT SRS WARNING LIGHT**
    HINT:
    (See page RS-32)

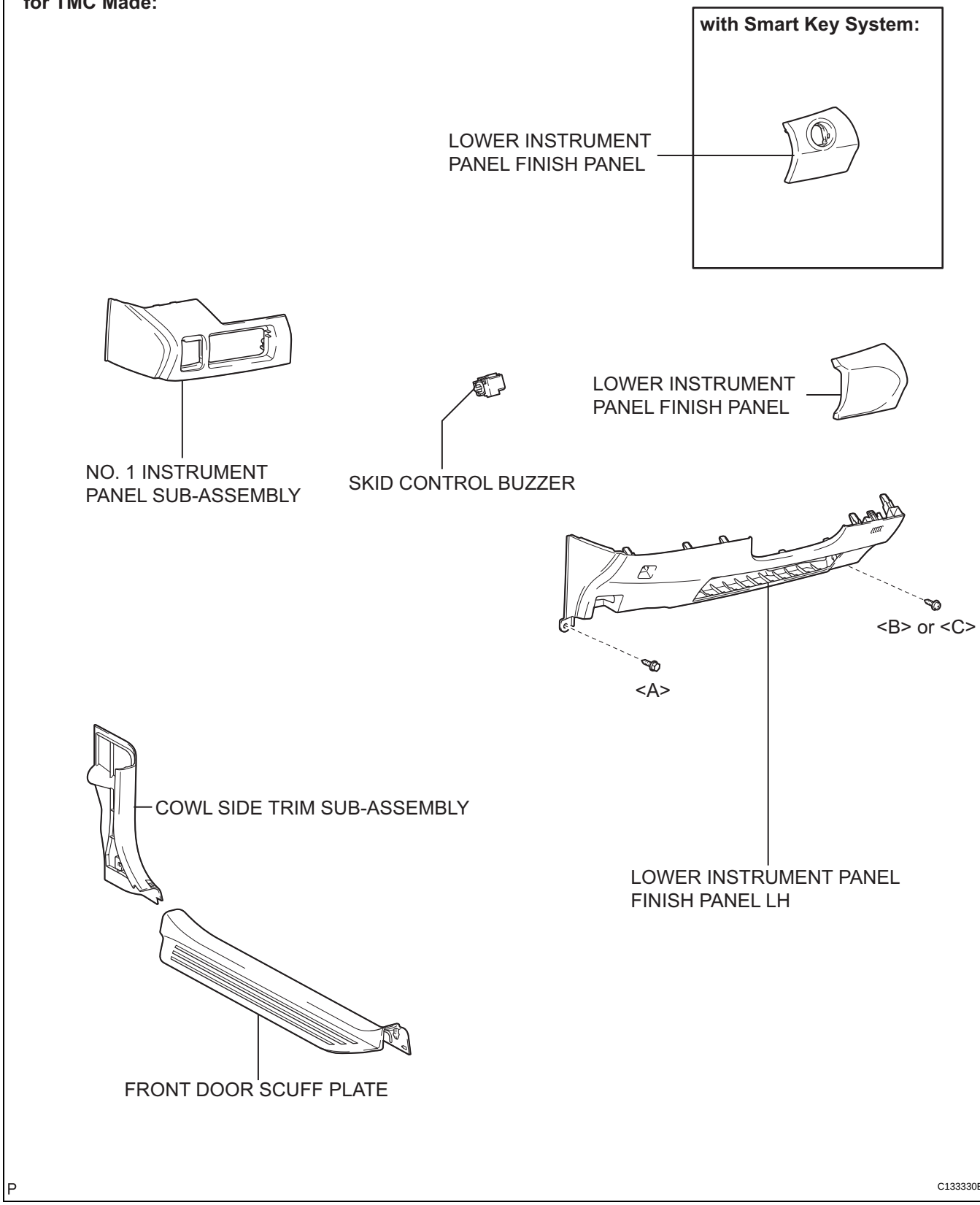
BC

# SKID CONTROL BUZZER (w/ VSC)

## COMPONENTS



**for TMC Made:**

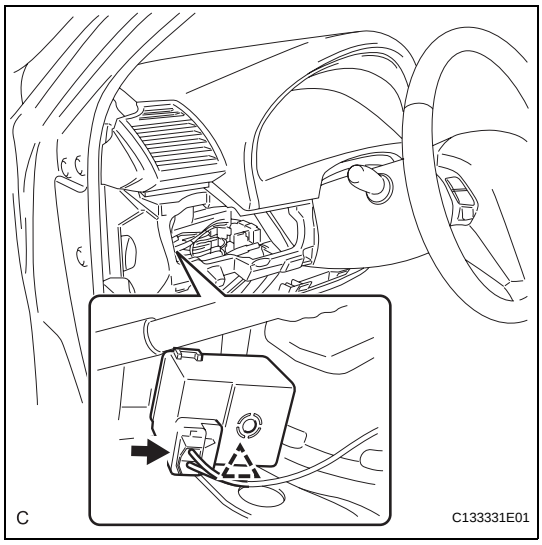



BC

BC

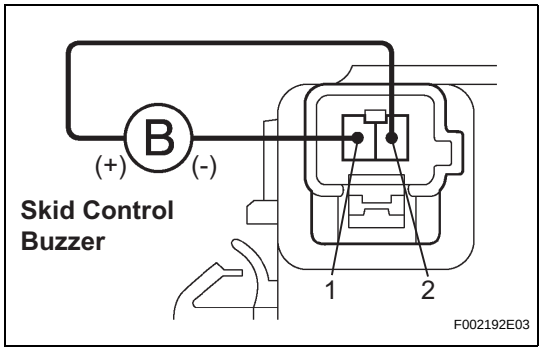
## REMOVAL

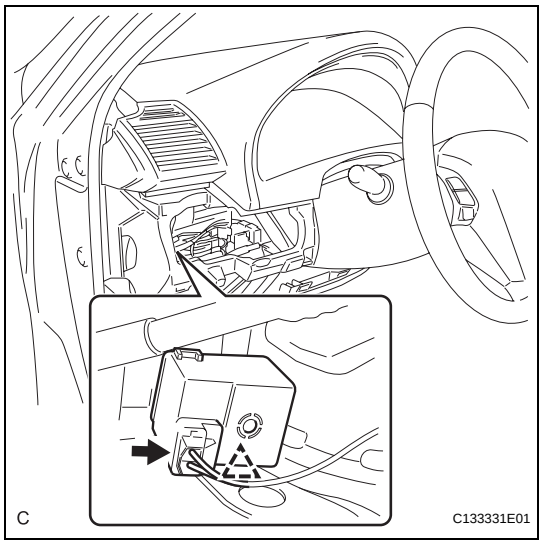
1. **PRECAUTION (See page IP-20)**
2. **REMOVE FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE (See page IR-24)**
3. **REMOVE COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IR-25)**
4. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMC Made) (See page IP-20)**
5. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-21)**
6. **REMOVE NO. 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-22)**
7. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/o Smart Key System) (See page IP-22)**
8. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/ Smart Key System) (See page IP-22)**
9. **REMOVE SKID CONTROL BUZZER**
   (a) Disconnect the skid control buzzer connector.
   (b) Remove the clip and skid control buzzer assembly.




## INSPECTION

1. **INSPECT SKID CONTROL BUZZER**
   (a) Apply battery negative voltage to terminal 1, and battery positive voltage to terminal 2 of the skid control buzzer, and then check that the buzzer sounds.
   **OK:**
   **The skid control buzzer sounds.**
   If the skid control buzzer does not sound, replace the skid control buzzer.






# INSTALLATION

1. **INSTALL SKID CONTROL BUZZER**
   (a) Attach the claw and install the skid control buzzer.
   (b) Connect the skid control buzzer assembly connector.
2. **INSTALL NO. 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-57)**
3. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/ Smart Key System) (See page IP-57)**
4. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/o Smart Key System) (See page IP-57)**
5. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMC Made) (See page IP-58)**
6. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-59)**
7. **INSTALL COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IR-54)**
8. **INSTALL FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE (See page IR-54)**

# ABS MOTOR RELAY (w/ VSC)

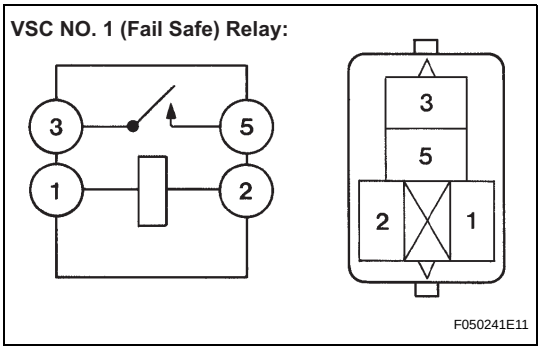
## ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT VSC NO. 1 (FAIL SAFE) RELAY**

(a) Remove the VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay.

(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**




| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 3 - 5 | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 3 - 5 | Apply B+ between terminals 1 and 2 | Below 1 Ω |

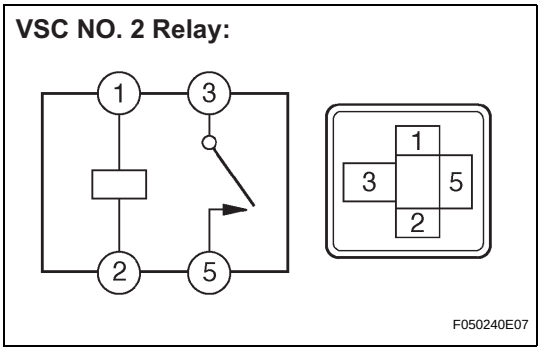
If the value is not as specified, replace the VSC NO. 1 (fail safe) relay.

**2. INSPECT VSC NO. 2 RELAY**

(a) Remove the VSC NO. 2 relay.

(b) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.

**Standard resistance**




| Tester Connection | Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 3 - 5 | Always | 10 kΩ or higher |
| 3 - 5 | Apply B+ between terminals 1 and 2 | Below 1 Ω |

If the value is not as specified, replace the VSC NO. 2 relay.

BC

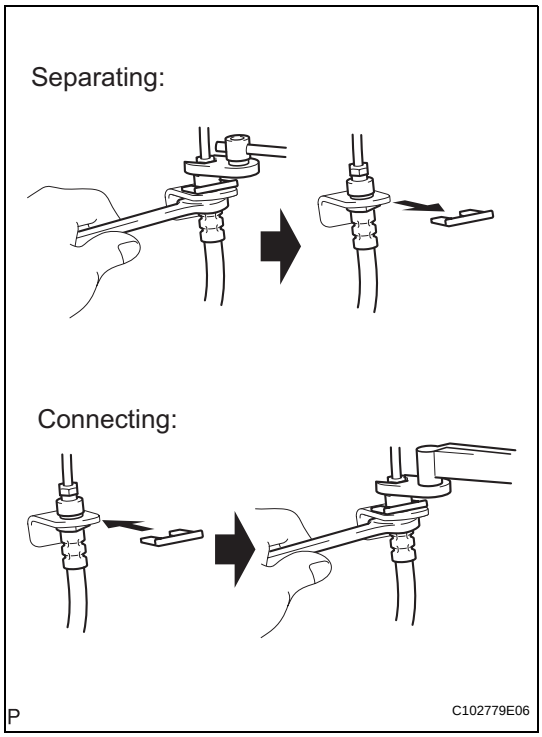
# BRAKE SYSTEM

## PRECAUTION

### 1. TROUBLESHOOTING PRECAUTION

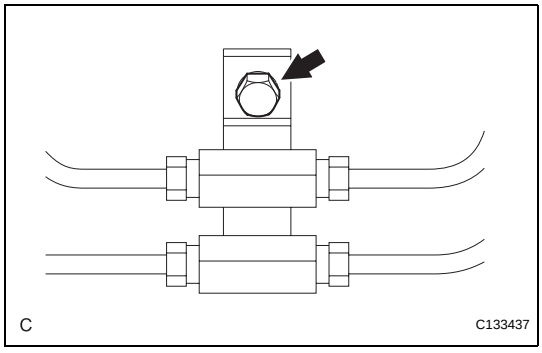
**NOTICE:**

- **Care must be taken to replace each part properly as it could affect the performance of the brake system and result in a driving hazard. Replace the parts with those having the same part number or equivalent.**
- **It is very important to keep parts and the area clean when repairing the brake system.**
- **If the vehicle is equipped with a mobile communication system, refer to the precaution in the INTRODUCTION section.**
- **Care must be taken when using magnets as it could affect the performance of the speed sensors.**
- **Since the brake line is classified as one of the critical safety related parts, be sure to disassemble the components if a brake fluid leak is found. If any abnormality is found, replace the component with a new one.**
- **When removing brake components, cover the brake tube connections to prevent foreign matter such as dust or dirt from entering the tubes.**
- **Do not damage or deform the brake tubes when removing or installing them.**
- **When installing a grommet to the body, ensure that the brake tube passes through the center of the grommet.**
- **When installing a brake tube or flexible hose, ensure that they are free from twisting or bending.**
- **If the cap of the flexible hose does not match the groove on the bracket, twist the hose slightly to insert it.**
- **Flexible hoses must be free from absorber oil, grease, etc.**
- **When installing a brake tube to a plastic clamp, ensure that the brake tube is not loose or being pinched.**
- **Do not reuse a clip or plastic clamp removed from a flexible hose.**
- **After installing a brake tube and flexible hose, ensure that they do not interfere with any other components.**
- **Do not allow brake fluid to adhere to any painted surface such as the vehicle body. If brake fluid leaks onto any painted surface, immediately wash it off.**




- **Disconnect and connect the flexible hose and brake tube:**
  **(a) Hold the flexible hose with a wrench and disconnect the brake tube with a union nut wrench without deforming the tube.**
  **(b) Remove the clip.**
  **(c) Install a new clip.**
  **(d) Connect the brake tube with a union nut wrench without deforming the tube.**






- **Connect the brake tube and way:**
  **(a) Support the way to prevent deformation of the brake tube and connect the brake tube to the way with a union nut wrench.**
  **(b) Support the way to prevent deformation of the brake tube and install the bolt to fix the way to the body.**

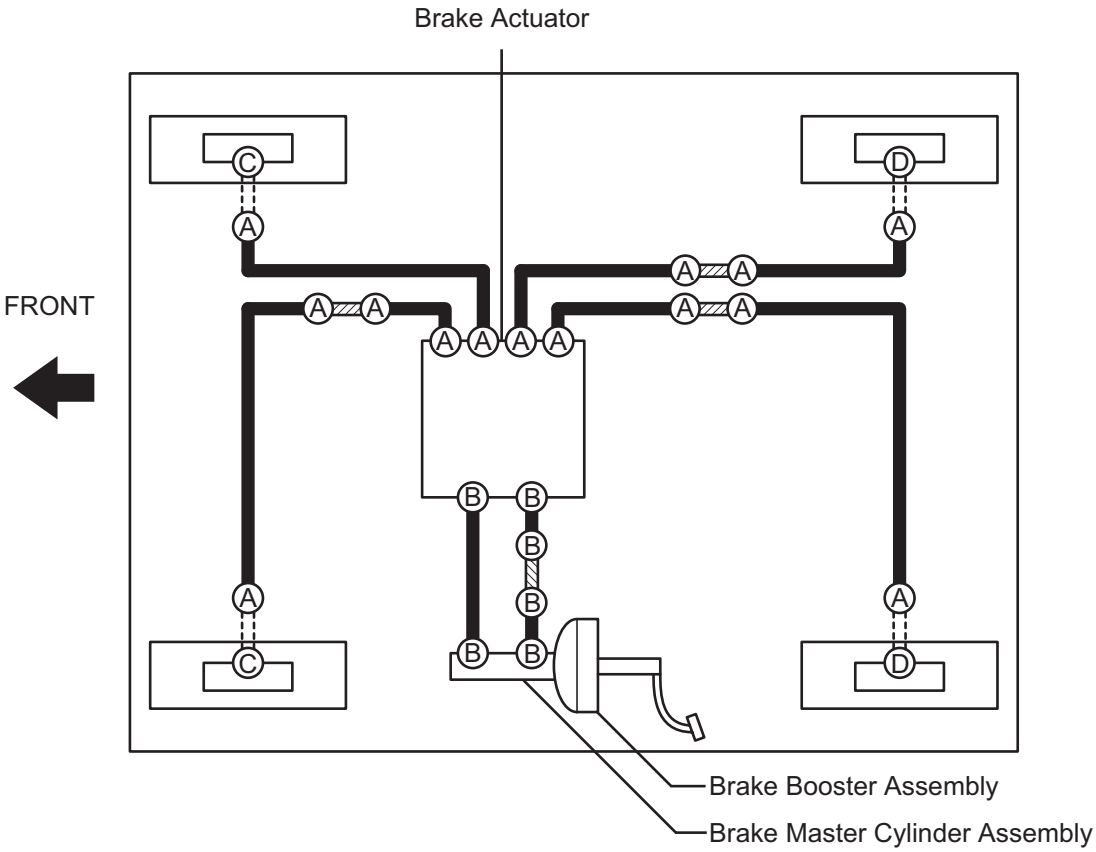
**2. EXPRESSIONS OF IGNITION SWITCH**

The type of ignition switch used on this model differs according to the specifications of the vehicle.
The expressions listed in the table below are used in this section.

| Switch Type | | Ignition Switch (position) | Engine Switch (condition) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Expression | Ignition Switch off | LOCK | Off |
| | Ignition Switch on (IG) | ON | On (IG) |
| | Ignition Switch on (ACC) | ACC | On (ACC) |
| | Engine Start | START | Start |

# SYSTEM DIAGRAM

HINT:
See the layout drawing to confirm the locations and tightening torque of flexible hoses and brake tubes.




▬ : Brake Tube

⋯ : Flexible Hose

▨ : Brake Tube Way

Ⓐ : Union Nut

Torque : 15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)

: 14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)*

Ⓑ : Union Nut

Torque : 15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)

: 14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)*

: 19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf) (for TMMK made with VSC)

: 17 N*m (173 kgf*cm, 13 ft.*lbf) (for TMMK made with VSC)*

Ⓒ : Union Bolt

Torque : 30 N*m (306 kgf*cm, 22 ft.*lbf)

Ⓓ : Union Bolt

Torque : 33 N*m (337 kgf*cm, 24 ft.*lbf)

* For use with SST

C131909E01

BR

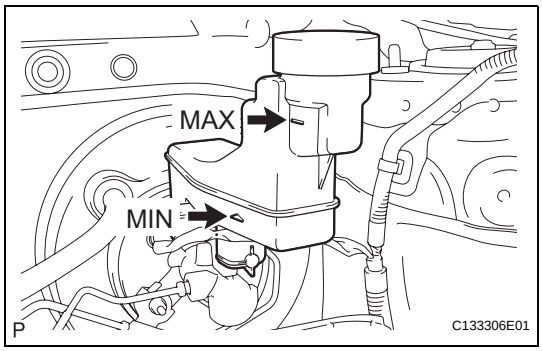
# PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE

Use the table below to help determine the cause of the problem. The numbers indicate the priority of the likely cause of the problem. Check each part in order. If necessary, replace these parts.

## BRAKE SYSTEM

| Symptom | Suspected area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| Low pedal or spongy pedal | 1. Fluid leaks in brake system | BR-6 |
| | 2. Air in brake system | BR-6 |
| | 3. Piston seals (Worn or damaged) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 4. Piston seals (Worn or damaged) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 5. Master cylinder (Faulty) | BR-28 |
| | 6. Booster push rod (Out of adjustment) | BR-31 |
| Brake drag | 1. Brake pedal free play (Insufficient) | BR-19 |
| | 2. Parking brake lever travel (Out of adjustment) | PB-2 |
| | 3. Parking brake pedal travel (Out of adjustment) | PB-1 |
| | 4. Parking brake cable (Sticking) | PB-48 |
| | 5. Parking brake shoe clearance (Out of adjustment) | PB-1 |
| | 6. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 7. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 8. Piston (Stuck) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 9. Piston (Stuck) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 10. Piston (Seized) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 11. Piston (Seized) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 12. Booster push rod (Out of adjustment) | BR-31 |
| | 13. Vacuum leaks in booster systems | BR-42 |
| | 14. Master cylinder (Faulty) | BR-28 |
| Brake pull | 1. Piston (Stuck) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 2. Piston (Stuck) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 3. Pad (Oily) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 4. Pad (Oily) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 5. Piston (Seized) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 6. Piston (Seized) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 7. Disc (Scored) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 8. Disc (Scored) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 9. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 10. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (REAR) | BR-62 |

| Symptom | Suspected area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| Hard pedal but brake inefficient | 1. Fluid leaks in brake systems | BR-6 |
| | 2. Air in brake system | BR-6 |
| | 3. Pad (Worn) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 4. Pad (Worn) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 5. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 6. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 7. Pad (Oily) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 8. Pad (Oily) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 9. Pad (Glazed) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 10. Pad (Glazed) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 11. Disc (Scored) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 12. Disc (Scored) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 13. Booster push rod (Out of adjustment) | BR-31 |
| | 14. Vacuum leaks in booster system | BR-42 |
| Noise from brakes | 1. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 2. Pad (Cracked or distorted) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 3. Cylinder mounting bolt (Loose) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 4. Caliper support bolt (Loose) (REAR) | PB-58 |
| | 5. Disc (Scored) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 6. Disc (Scored) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 7. Pad support plate (Loose) (FRONT) | BR-50 |
| | 8. Pad support plate (Loose) (REAR) | BR-62 |
| | 9. Sliding pin (Worn) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 10. Sliding pin (Worn) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 11. Pad (Dirty) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 12. Pad (Dirty) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 13. Pad (Glazed) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 14. Pad (Glazed) (REAR) | BR-59 |
| | 15. Anti-squeal shim (Damaged) (FRONT) | BR-47 |
| | 16. Anti-squeal shim (Damaged) (REAR) | BR-59 |




# BRAKE FLUID

## ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION

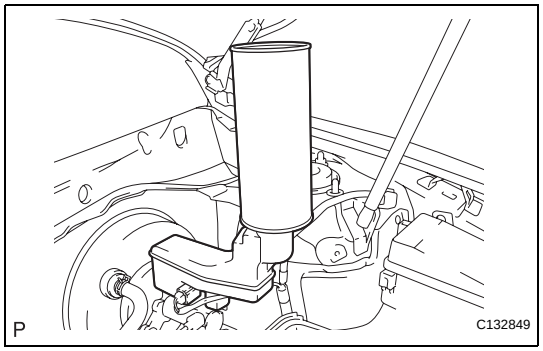
**1. INSPECT FLUID LEVEL IN RESERVOIR**

(a) Inspect the fluid level.
If brake fluid level is lowered, check for leakage and inspect the disc brake pad. If necessary, refill the reservoir with brake fluid after repair and replacement.
**Fluid:**
**SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 3**

# BLEEDING

HINT:
If any work is performed on the brake system or if air in the brake lines is suspected, bleed the air from the brake system.
**NOTICE:**

- **Move the shift lever to the P position and apply the parking brake before bleeding the brakes.**
- **Add brake fluid to keep the level between MIN and MAX lines of the reservoir while bleeding the brakes.**
- **If brake fluid leaks onto any painted surface, wash or remove it completely.**




**1. FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID**

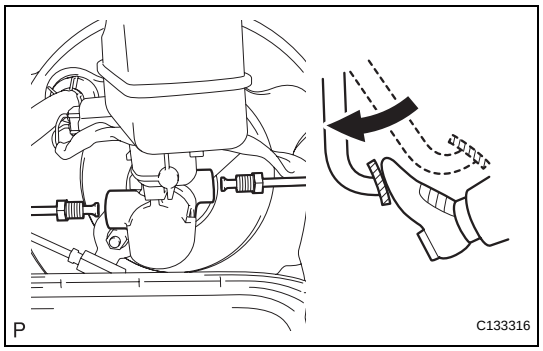
(a) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid.
**Fluid:**
**SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3**

**2. BLEED MASTER CYLINDER**

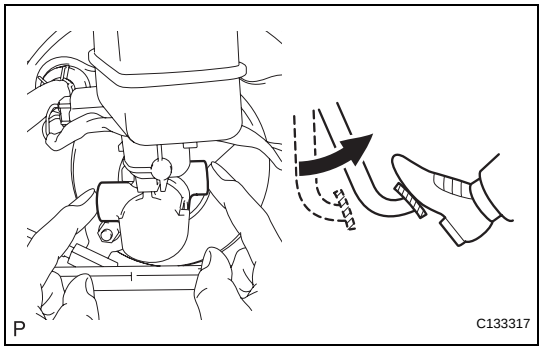
HINT:

- If the master cylinder is reinstalled or if the reservoir becomes empty, bleed the air from the master cylinder.
- To avoid brake fluid from adhering, cover the painted surface with a shop rag or piece of cloth.

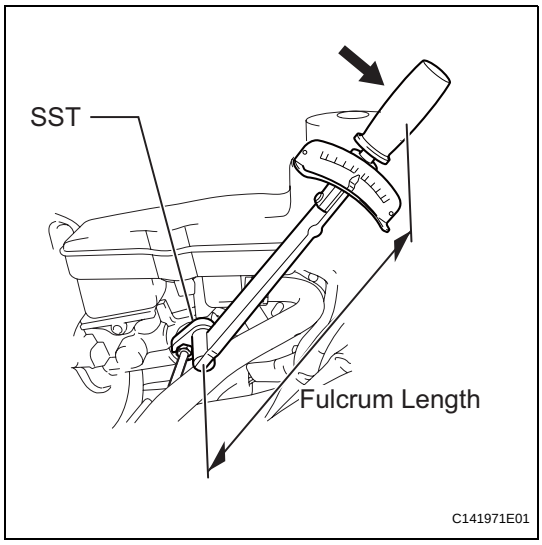
(a) Disconnect the 2 brake lines from the master cylinder.




(b) Slowly depress the brake pedal and hold it (*1).

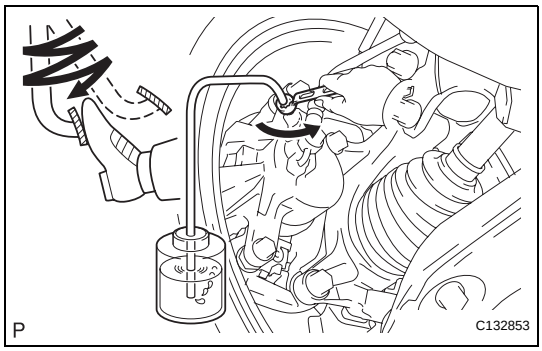



(c) Cover the 2 outer holes with fingers, and release the brake pedal (*2).
(d) Repeat (*1) and (*2) 3 or 4 times.

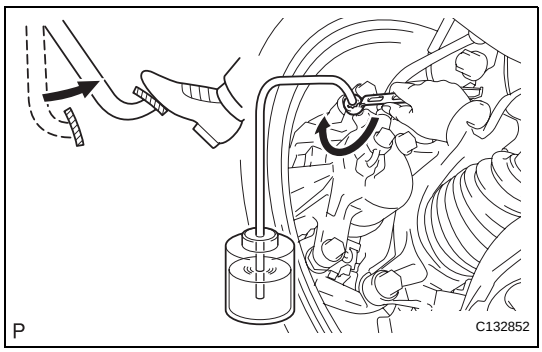



(e) Using SST, connect the brake lines to the master cylinder.
**SST 09023-00101, 09023-38200**
**Torque: without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**with SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**for TMMK made with VSC without SST**
**19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**for TMMK made with VSC with SST**
**17 N*m (173 kgf*cm, 13 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**

**3. BLEED BRAKE LINE**
**NOTICE:**
**Bleed the air from the brake line of the wheel furthest from the master cylinder.**

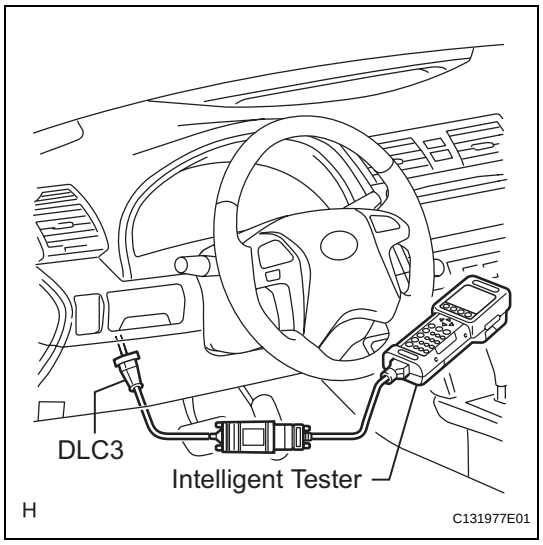



(a) Connect a vinyl tube to the bleeder plug.
(b) Depress the brake pedal several times, then loosen the bleeder plug with the pedal depressed (*3).




(c) When fluid stops coming out, tighten the bleeder plug, then release the brake pedal (*4).
(d) Repeat (*3) and (*4) until all the air in the fluid is completely bled out.
(e) Tighten the bleeder plug completely.
**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**
(f) Repeat the above procedures for each wheel to bleed the air from the brake line.

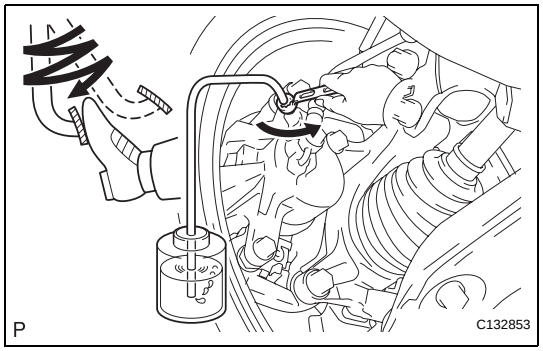
**4. BLEED BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (w/ VSC)**
**NOTICE:**
**After bleeding the air from the brake system, if the height or feel of the brake pedal cannot be obtained, bleed the air from the brake actuator assembly with the intelligent tester by following the procedures below.**
(a) Depress the brake pedal more than 20 times with the ignition switch off.



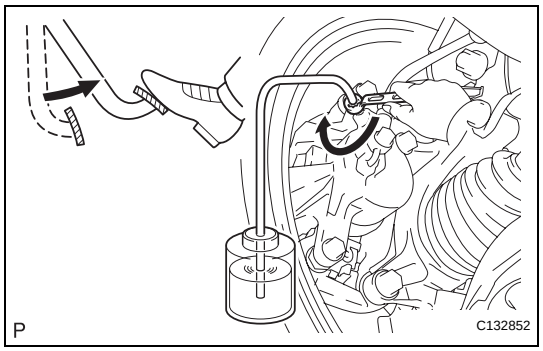

(b) Connect the intelligent tester to the DLC3, then turn the ignition switch on (IG).
**NOTICE:**
**Do not start the engine.**

(c) Turn the intelligent tester power on and select "AIR BLEEDING" on the screen.
**NOTICE:**
- **Refer to the intelligent tester operator's manual for further details.**
- **Bleed the air by following the steps displayed on the intelligent tester.**

(d) Bleed the air according to "Step 1: Increase" on the intelligent tester display.
**NOTICE:**
**Make sure that the master cylinder reservoir tank does not become empty of brake fluid.**

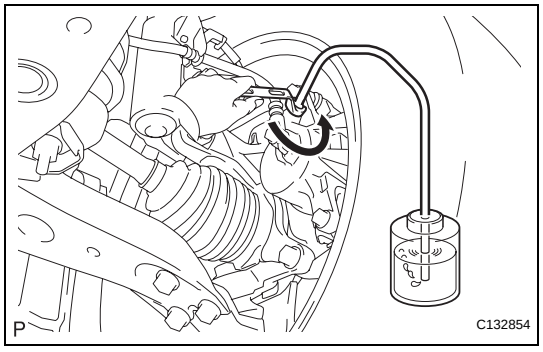



(1) Connect a vinyl tube to either one of the bleeder plugs.
(2) Depress the brake pedal several times, then loosen the bleeder plug connected to the vinyl tube with the pedal depressed (*5).



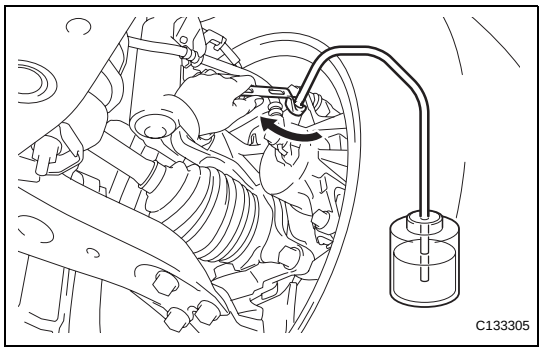

(3) When fluid stops coming out, tighten the bleeder plug, then release the brake pedal (*6).
(4) Repeat (*5) and (*6) until all the air in the fluid is completely bled out.
(5) Tighten the bleeder plug completely.
**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**
(6) Repeat the above procedures for the rest of the wheels to bleed the air from the brake line.

(e) Bleed the air from the suction line according to "Step 2: Inhalation" on the intelligent tester display.
**NOTICE:**
- **Bleed the suction line by following the steps displayed on the intelligent tester.**
- **Make sure that the master cylinder reservoir tank does not become empty of brake fluid.**



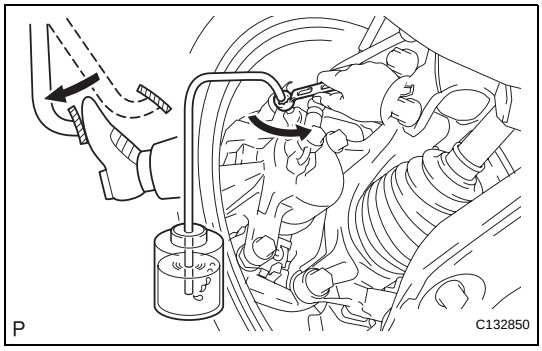

(1) Connect a vinyl tube to the bleeder plug at the right front wheel or the right rear wheel and loosen the bleeder plug.
(2) Operate the brake actuator assembly to bleed the air using the intelligent tester (*7).
**NOTICE:**
- **The operation stops automatically in 4 seconds.**
- **At this time, be sure to release the brake pedal.**

BR

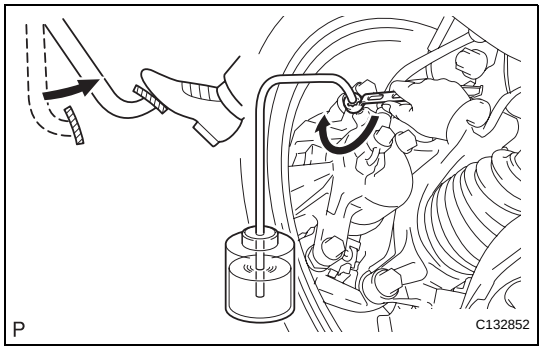



(3) Check that the operation has stopped by referring to the intelligent tester display and tighten the bleeder plug (*8).
(4) Repeat (*7) and (*8) until all the air in the fluid is completely bled out.
(5) Tighten the bleeder plug completely.
**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**
(6) For the rest of the wheels, bleed the air in the same way as stated in the above procedures.

(f) Bleed the air from the pressure reduction line according to "Step 3: Decrease" on the intelligent tester display.
**NOTICE:**
- **Bleed the pressure reduction line by following the steps displayed on the intelligent tester.**
- **Make sure that the master cylinder reservoir tank does not become empty of brake fluid.**



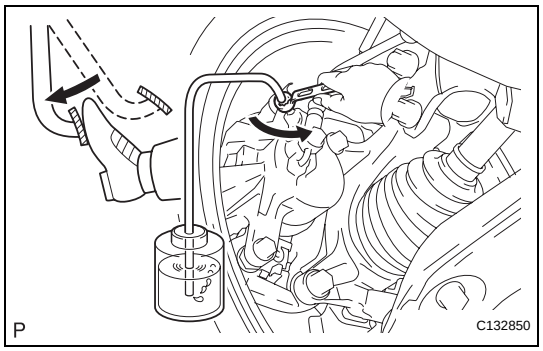

(1) Connect a vinyl tube to either one of the bleeder plugs.
(2) Loosen the bleeder plug (*9).
(3) Using the intelligent tester, operate the brake actuator assembly, completely depress the brake pedal, and hold it.
**NOTICE:**
- **The operation stops automatically in 4 seconds. When performing this procedure continuously, an interval of at least 20 seconds is required.**
- **When the operation is completed, the brake pedal slightly goes down. This is a normal phenomenon when the solenoid opens.**
- **During this procedure, the pedal seems heavy, but completely depress it so that the brake fluid comes out from the bleeder plug.**
- **Be sure to keep the brake pedal depressed. Never depress and release the pedal repeatedly.**



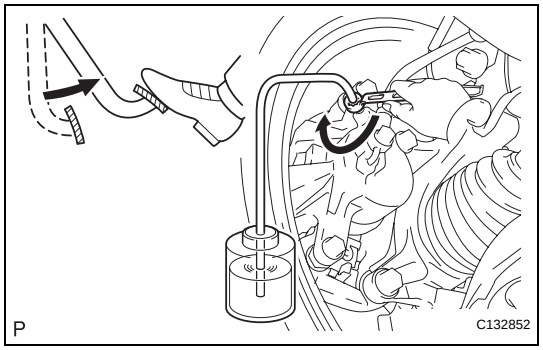

(4) Tighten the bleeder plug, then release the brake pedal (*10).
(5) Repeat steps (*9) to (*10) until all the air in the fluid is completely bled out.
(6) Tighten the bleeder plug completely.
**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**
(7) Repeat the above procedures for the rest of the brakes to bleed the air from the brake line.

(g) Bleed the air from the brake line again according to "Step 4: Increase" on the intelligent tester display.
**NOTICE:**
- **Bleed the air by following the steps displayed on the intelligent tester.**

- **Make sure that the master cylinder reservoir tank does not become empty of brake fluid.**




(1) Connect a vinyl tube to either one of the bleeder plugs.
(2) Depress the brake pedal several times, then loosen the bleeder plug connected to the vinyl tube with the pedal depressed (*11).




(3) When fluid stops coming out, tighten the bleeder plug, then release the brake pedal (*12).
(4) Repeat (*11) and (*12) until all the air in the fluid is completely bled out.
(5) Tighten the bleeder plug completely.
**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**
(6) Repeat the above procedures for each brake to bleed the air from the brake line.

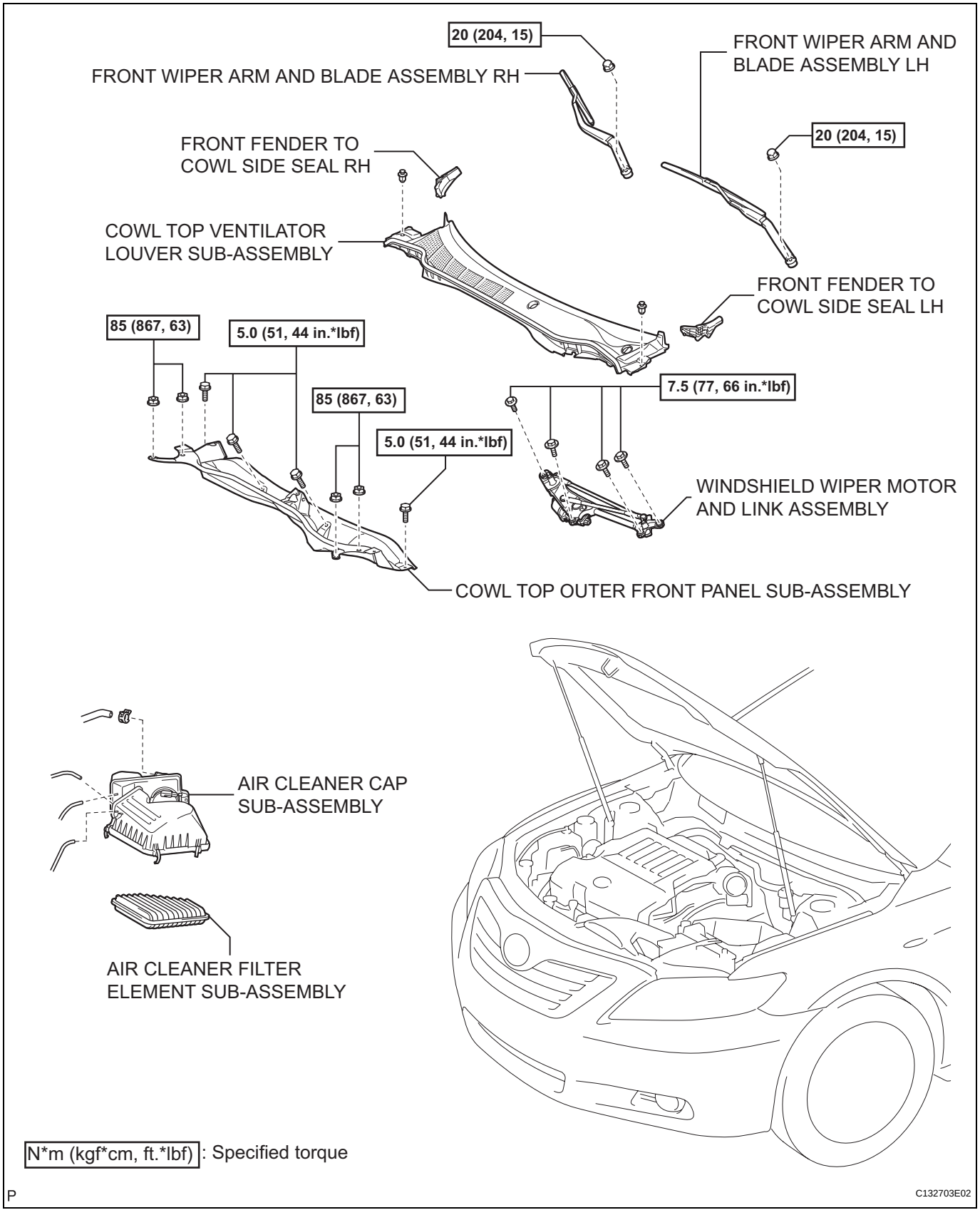
(h) Finish "AIR BLEEDING" on the intelligent tester and turn off the power.
(i) Disconnect the intelligent tester from the DLC3.
(j) Turn the ignition switch off.

**5. INSPECT FLUID LEVEL IN RESERVOIR**

(a) Check the fluid level and add fluid if necessary.
**Fluid:**
**SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT3**
If fluid leaks, tighten or replace the leaking part.

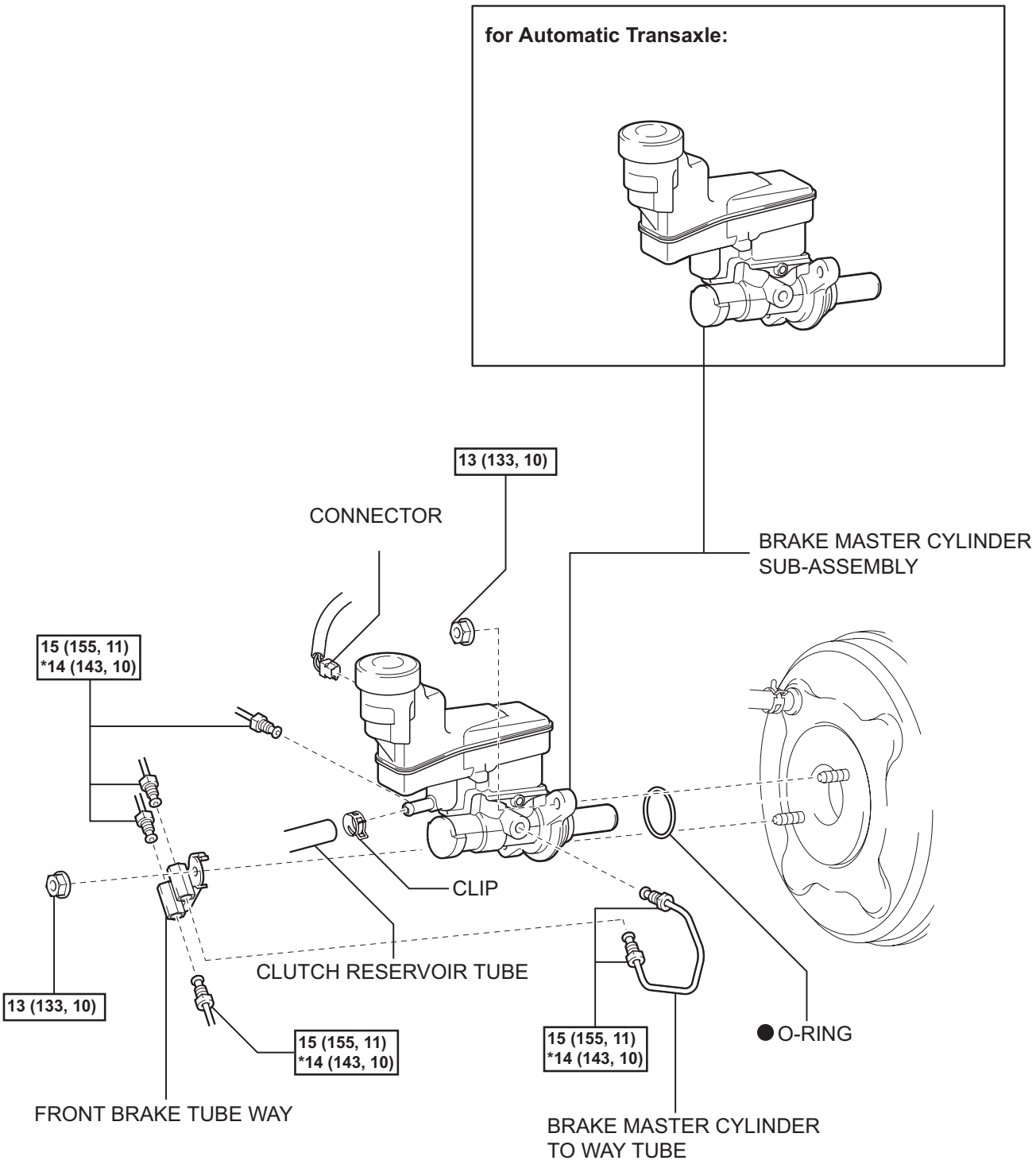
# BRAKE PEDAL

## COMPONENTS




BR

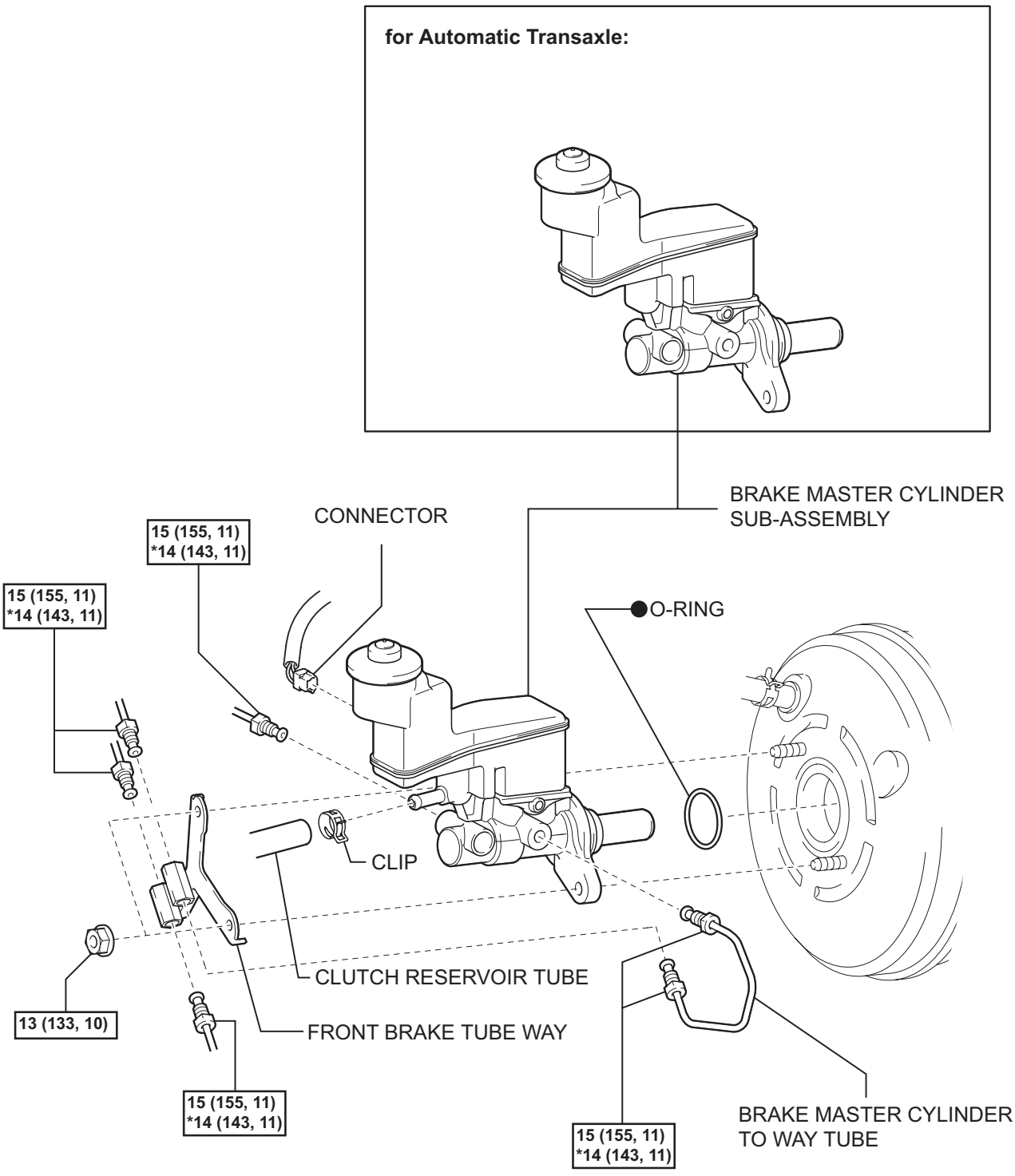
**for TMC made:**




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

C133461E01

**for TMMK made without VSC:**



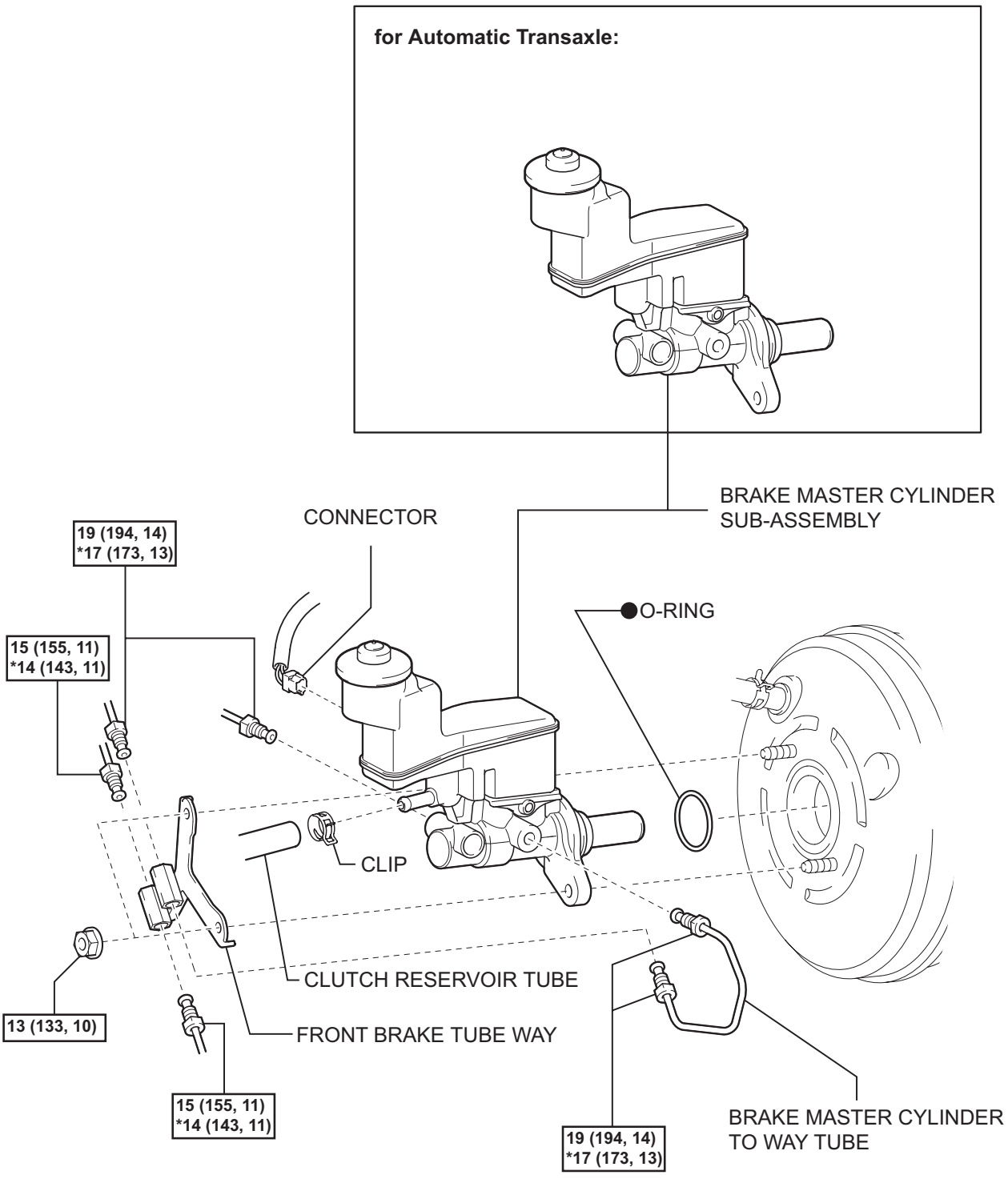

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

P

C132705E02

BR

**for TMMK made with VSC:**

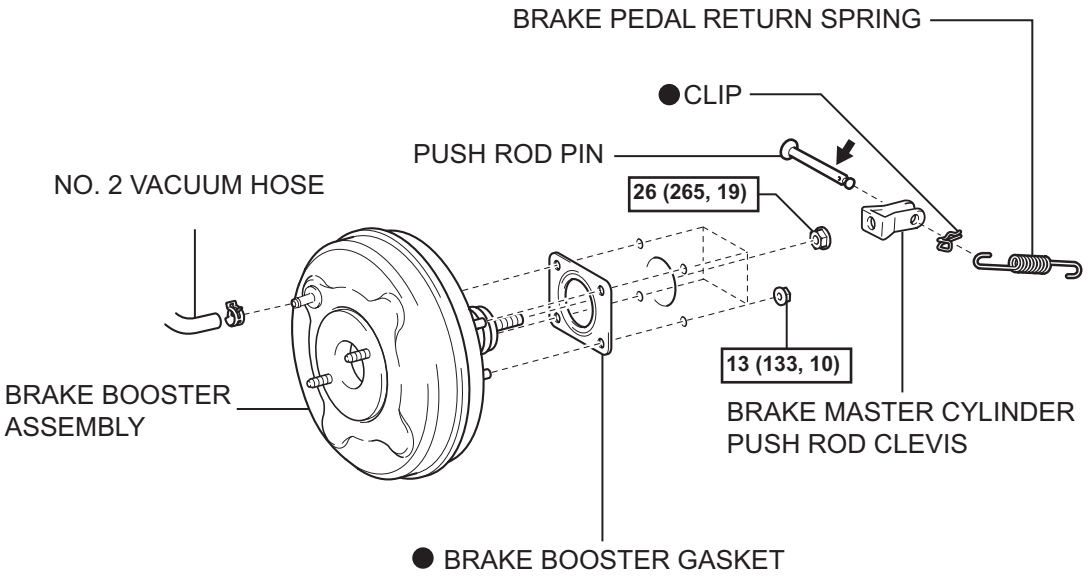



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

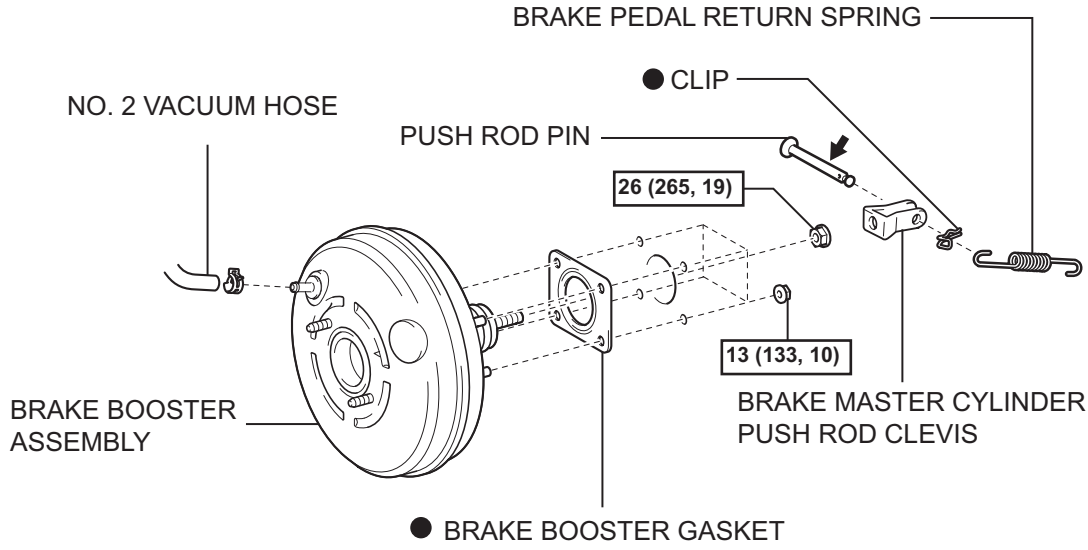
P

C132705E03

**for TMC made:**




**for TMMK made:**

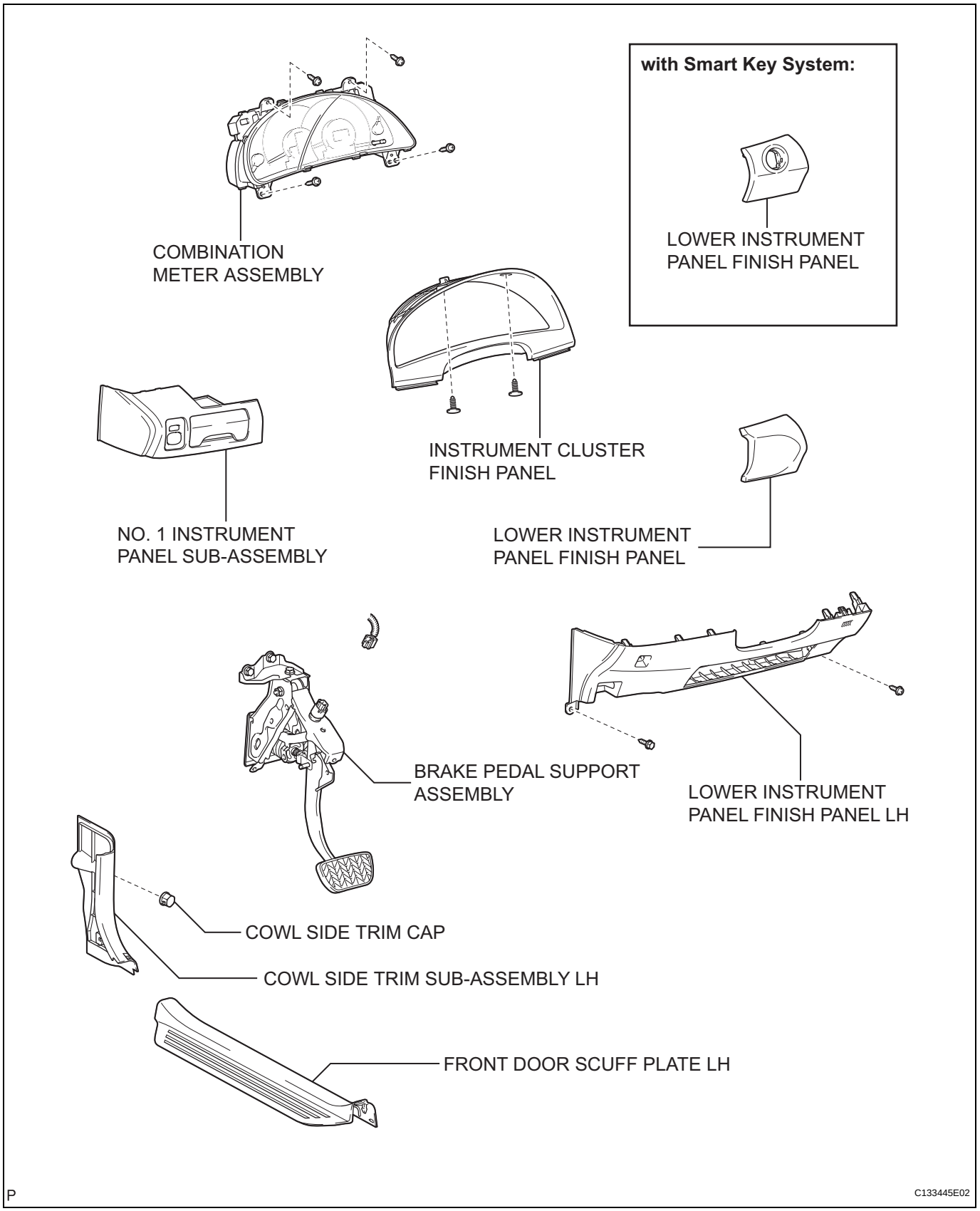


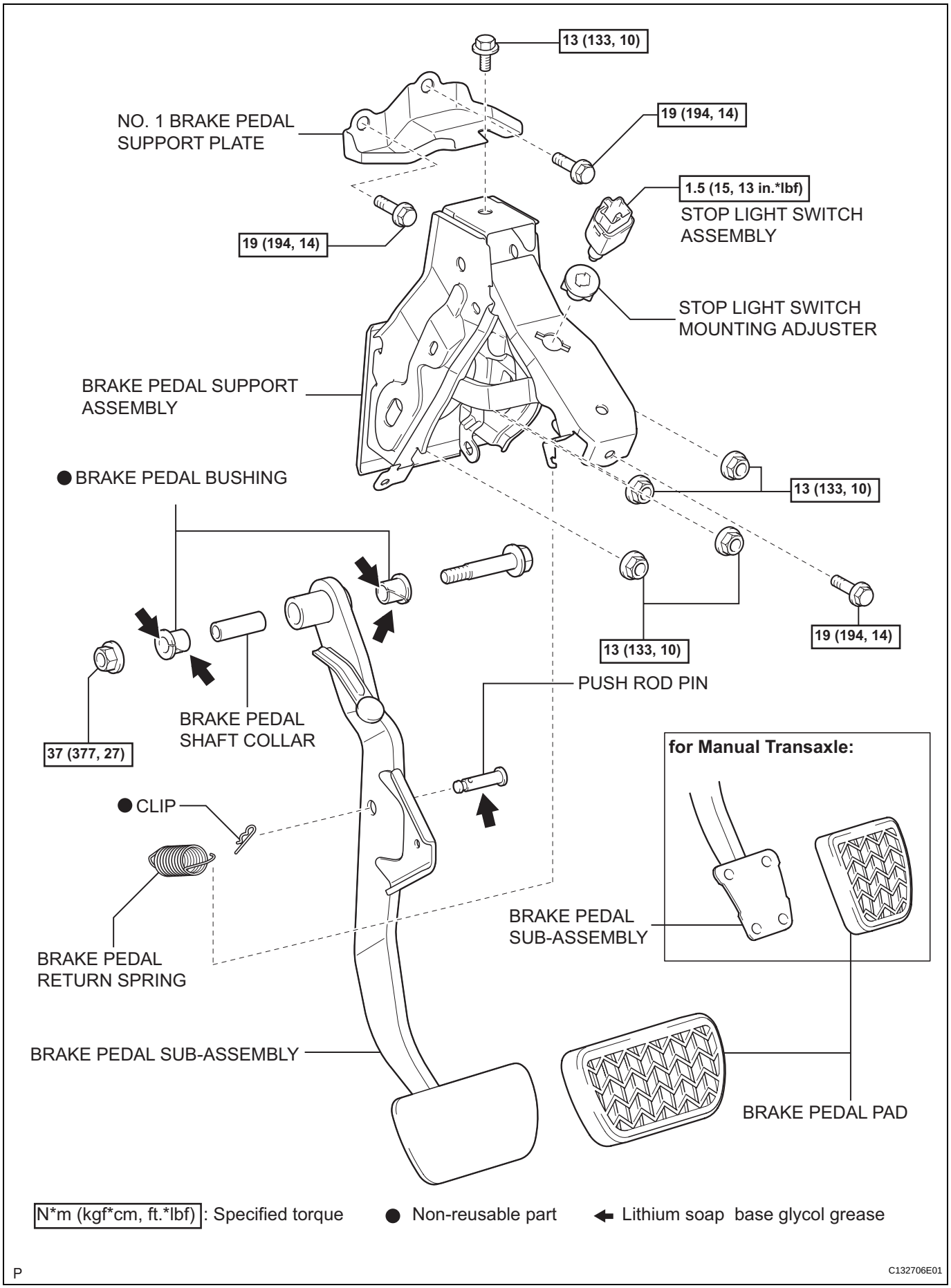

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part ← Apply lithium soap base glycol grease

P

C132704E03

BR


with Smart Key System:
LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL
COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL
NO. 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY
LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL
BRAKE PEDAL SUPPORT ASSEMBLY
LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH
COWL SIDE TRIM CAP
COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH
FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH
P
C133445E02



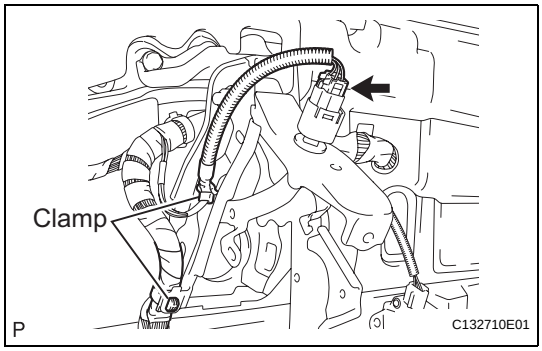

BR

P

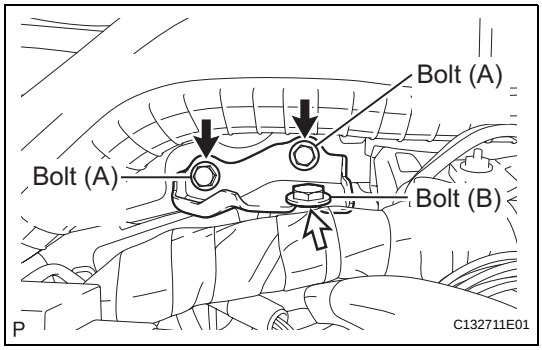
C132706E01

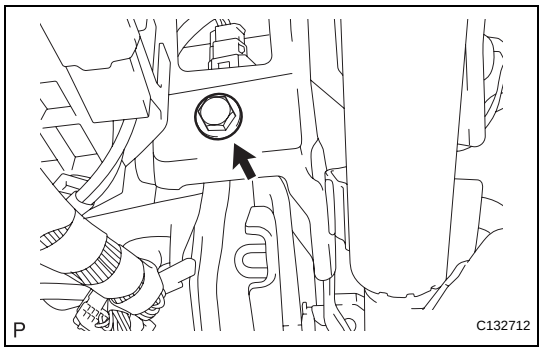
# REMOVAL

1. **DISCONNECT CABLE FROM NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**
2. **REMOVE FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-24)**
3. **REMOVE COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH (See page IR-25)**
4. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (See page ME-63)**
5. **REMOVE NO. 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-22)**
6. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/o Smart Key System) (See page IP-22)**
7. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/ Smart Key System) (See page IP-22)**
8. **REMOVE INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL (See page ME-65)**
9. **REMOVE COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-65)**
10. **REMOVE BRAKE BOOSTER ASSEMBLY**
    HINT:
    Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE BRAKE BOOSTER". (See page BR-42)
11. **REMOVE BRAKE PEDAL SUPPORT ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Disconnect the stop light switch connector and disengage the 2 clamps.

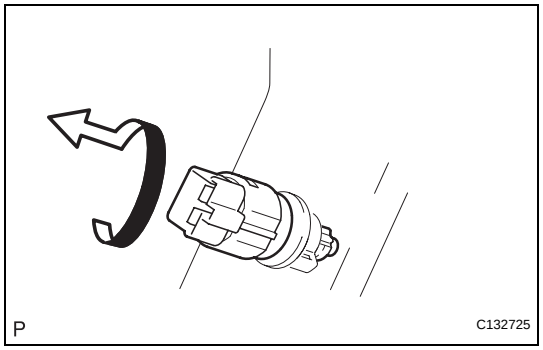



(b) Remove 2 bolts (A), bolt (B) and the No. 1 brake pedal support plate.






(c) Remove the bolt and the brake pedal support assembly.




## DISASSEMBLY

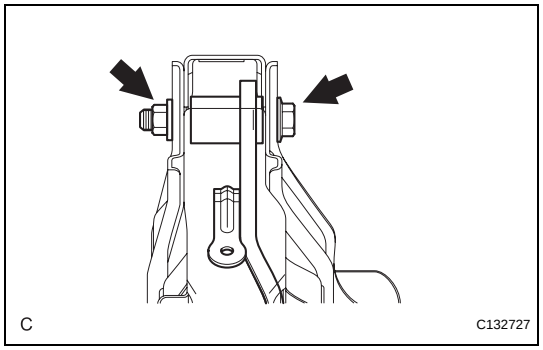
**1. REMOVE STOP LIGHT SWITCH ASSEMBLY**

(a) Turn the stop light switch assembly and remove it as shown in the illustration.

**2. REMOVE STOP LIGHT SWITCH MOUNTING ADJUSTER**

(a) Remove the stop light switch mounting adjuster.

BR



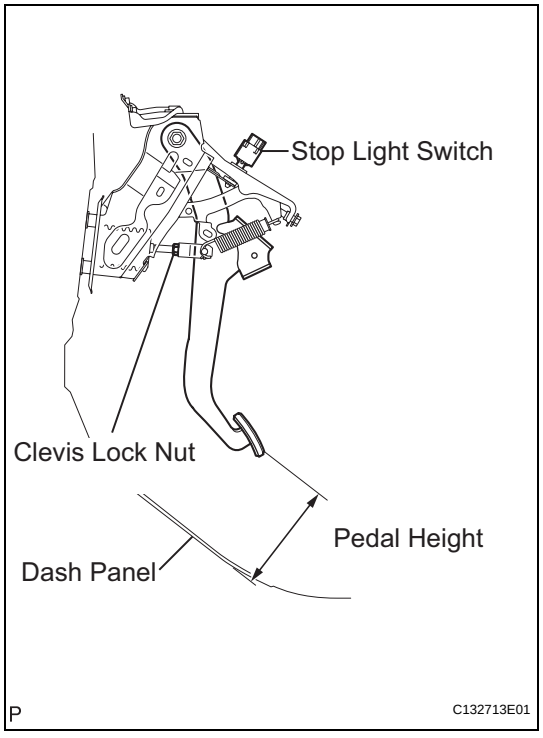

**3. REMOVE BRAKE PEDAL SUB-ASSEMBLY**

(a) Remove the bolt and the nut.

(b) Remove the 2 brake pedal bushings, the brake pedal shaft collar, and the brake pedal sub-assembly.

**4. REMOVE BRAKE PEDAL PAD**

(a) Remove the brake pedal pad.




## ADJUSTMENT

**1. INSPECT AND ADJUST BRAKE PEDAL HEIGHT**

(a) Inspect the brake pedal height.

**Pedal height from dash panel**

| Transaxle | Specified condition |
|---|---|
| Automatic | 129.9 to 139.9 mm (5.114 to 5.508 in.) |
| Manual | 131.9 to 141.9 mm (5.193 to 5.587 in.) |

(b) Adjust the brake pedal height.

(1) Disconnect the connector from the stop light switch assembly.

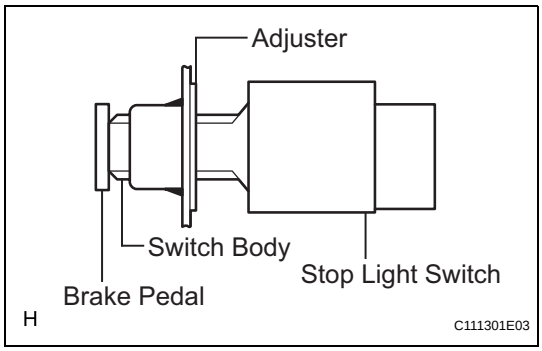
(2) Remove the stop light switch.

(3) Loosen the push rod clevis lock nut.

(4) Adjust the pedal height by turning the push rod.

(5) Tighten the clevis lock nut.

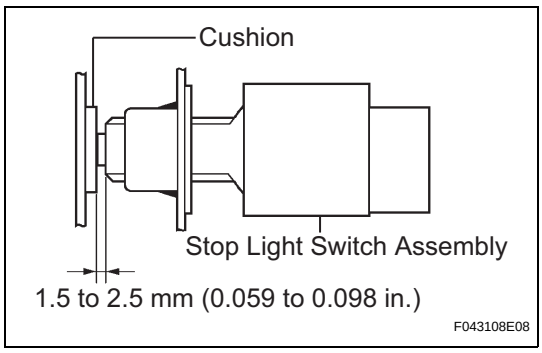
**Torque: 26 N*m (265 kgf*cm, 19 ft.*lbf)**




(6) Insert the switch into the adjuster until the switch body touches the pedal.
**NOTICE:**
**Do not depress the pedal.**

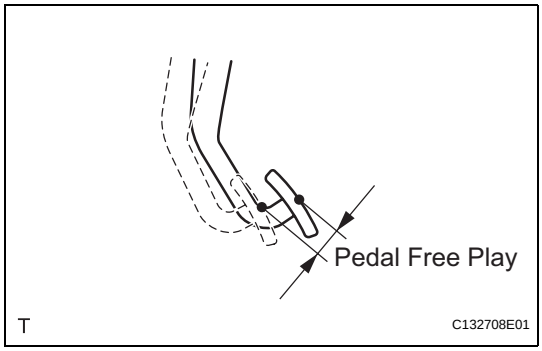
(7) Rotate the switch a quarter turn clockwise.
**Torque: 1.5 N*m (15 kgf*cm, 13 in.*lbf) or less**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not depress the pedal.**

(8) Connect the connector.




(9) Check the switch clearance.
**Standard stop light switch clearance:**
**1.5 to 2.5 mm (0.059 to 0.098 in.)**



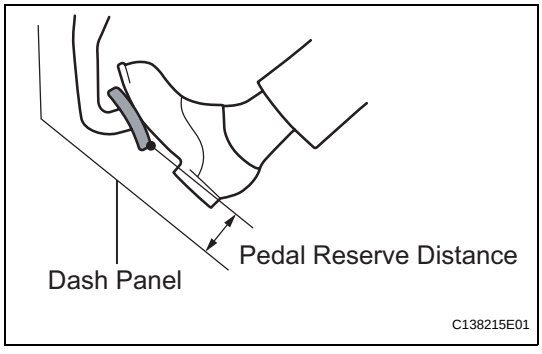



**2. INSPECT PEDAL FREE PLAY**

(a) Stop the engine. Press the pedal several times until no vacuum is left in the booster. Then release the pedal.

(b) Depress the pedal until a slight resistance is felt. Measure the distance as shown in the illustration.
**Pedal free play:**
**1.0 to 6.0 mm (0.039 to 0.236 in.)**
If the pedal free play is not as specified, check the switch clearance in the next step. If the pedal free play is as specified, proceed to the "CHECK PEDAL RESERVE DISTANCE" procedure.

(c) Check the switch clearance.
**Standard stop light clearance:**
**1.5 to 2.5 mm (0.059 to 0.098 in.)**
If the clearance is not as specified, reinstall the switch and recheck the pedal free play. If the clearance is as specified, troubleshoot the brake system and proceed to the "CHECK PEDAL RESERVE DISTANCE" procedure.




**3. INSPECT PEDAL RESERVE DISTANCE**

(a) Release the parking brake pedal or parking brake lever.

(b) With the engine running, depress the brake pedal and measure the pedal reserve distance as shown in the illustration.
**Pedal reserve distance from the dash panel at 500 N (51 kgf, 112 lbf)**

| Transaxle | Specified condition |
|---|---|
| Automatic | 61 mm (2.402 in.) |
| Manual | 63 mm (2.480 in.) |

If the distance is not as specified, troubleshoot the brake system.

# REASSEMBLY

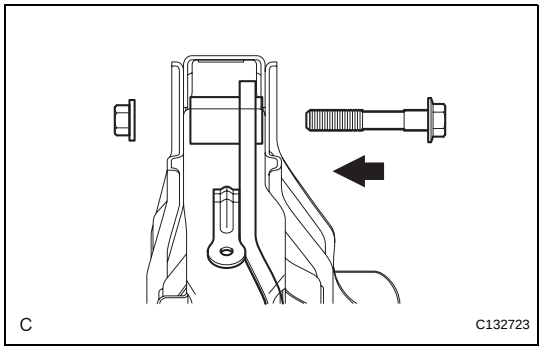
**1. INSTALL BRAKE PEDAL PAD**

(a) Install the brake pedal pad.

**2. INSTALL BRAKE PEDAL SUB-ASSEMBLY**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to 2 new brake pedal bushings.

(b) Install the brake pedal sub-assembly, the 2 brake pedal bushings, and the brake pedal shaft collar to the brake pedal support assembly with the bolt and the nut as shown in the illustration.
**Torque: 37 N*m (377 kgf*cm, 27 ft.*lbf)**

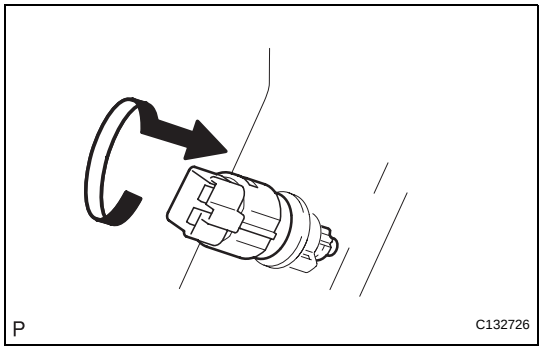



**3. INSTALL STOP LIGHT SWITCH MOUNTING ADJUSTER**

(a) Install the stop light switch mounting adjuster.

**4. TEMPORARILY TIGHTEN STOP LIGHT SWITCH ASSEMBLY**

(a) Temporarily tighten the stop light switch assembly as shown in the illustration.
**Torque: 1.5 N*m (15 kgf*cm, 13 in.*lbf) or less**
HINT:
Completely install the stop light switch assembly after adjusting the brake pedal height.

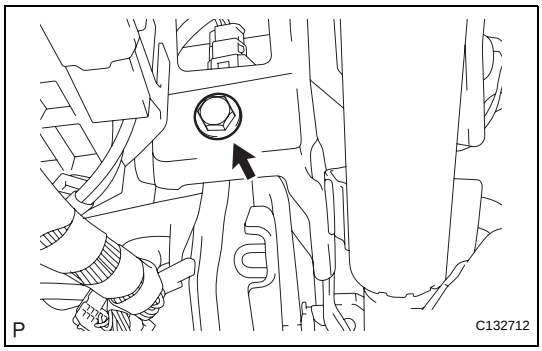




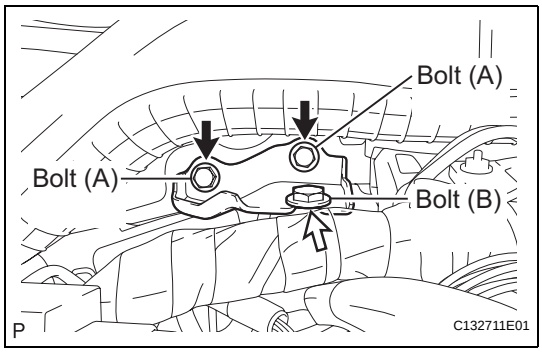

# INSTALLATION

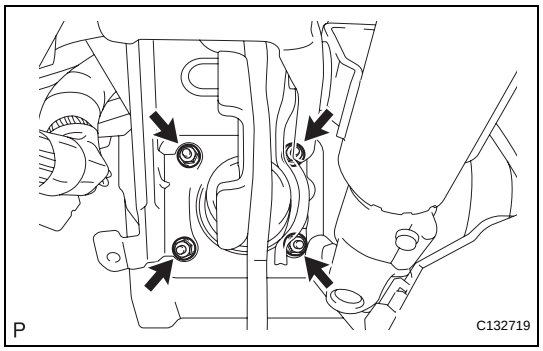
**1. INSTALL BRAKE PEDAL SUPPORT ASSEMBLY**

(a) Temporarily install the brake pedal support assembly with the bolt.
**NOTICE:**
**Fully tighten the bolt after installing the brake booster assembly.**

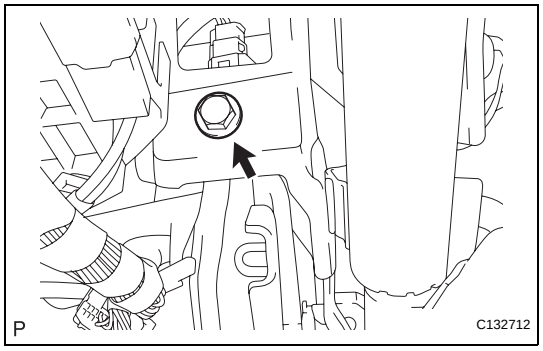



(b) Temporarily install the No. 1 brake pedal support plate with 2 bolts (A) and bolt (B).
**NOTICE:**
**Fully tighten 2 bolts (A) and bolt (B) after installing the brake booster assembly.**

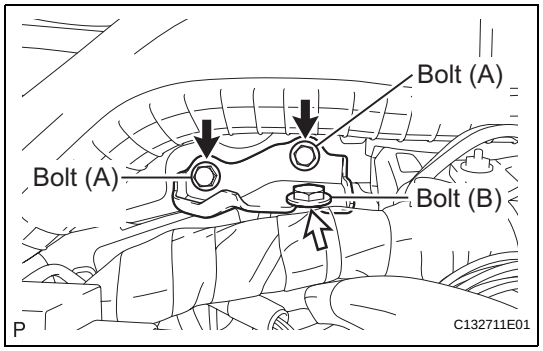




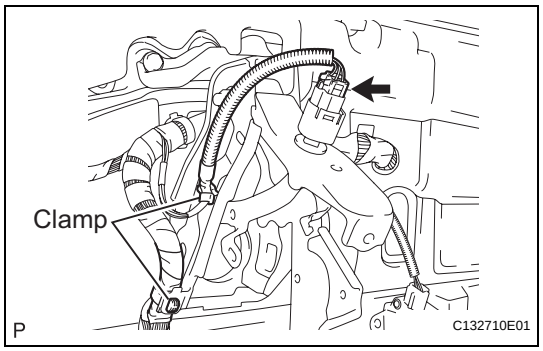

(c) Temporarily install the brake booster assembly and the gasket with the 4 nuts.




(d) Fully tighten the bolt.
**Torque: 19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**




(e) Fully tighten 2 bolts (A) and bolt (B).
**Torque: Bolt (A)**
**19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**Bolt (B)**
**13 N*m (133 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**



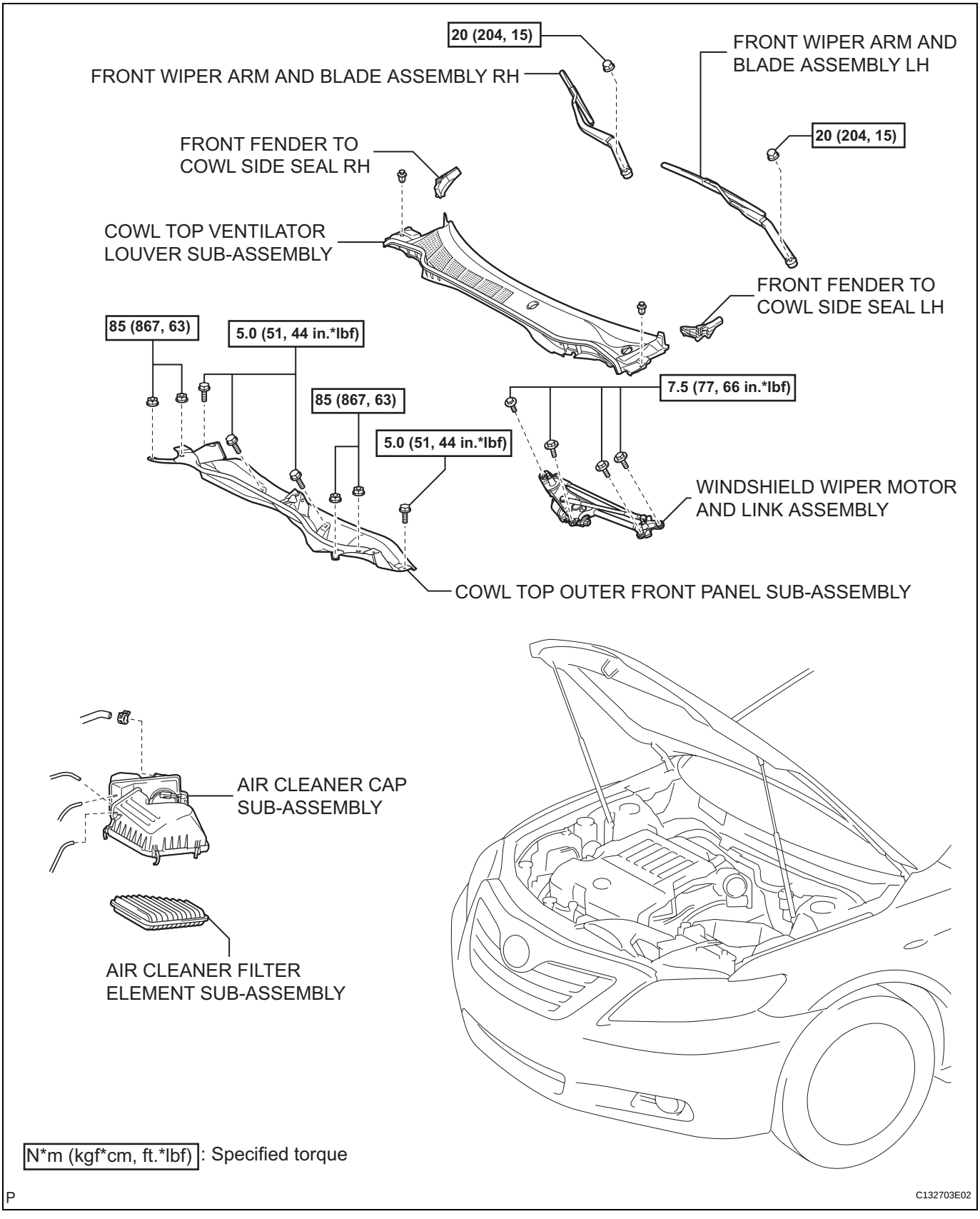

(f) Engage the 2 clamps and connect the stop light switch connector.

2. **INSTALL BRAKE BOOSTER ASSEMBLY**
HINT:
Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL BRAKE BOOSTER ASSEMBLY". (See page BR-43)
3. **INSTALL COMBINATION METER ASSEMBLY (See page ME-67)**
4. **INSTALL INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL (See page ME-68)**
5. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/o Smart Key System) (See page IP-57)**
6. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/ Smart Key System) (See page IP-57)**
7. **INSTALL NO. 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-57)**
8. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (See page ME-68)**

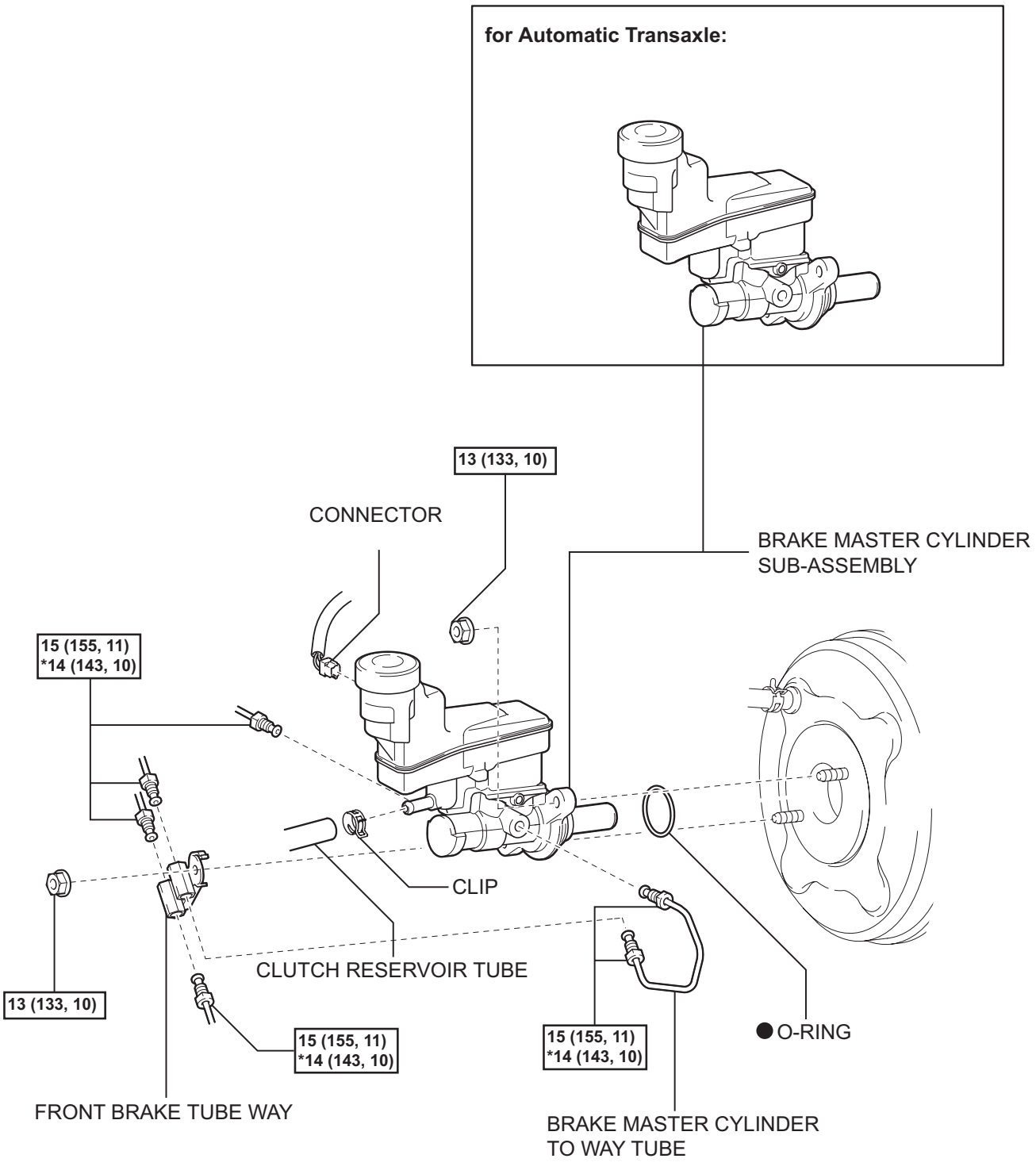
9. **INSTALL COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH (See page IR-54)**
10. **INSTALL FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-54)**
11. **CONNECT CABLE TO NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**

# BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

## COMPONENTS



**for TMC made:**

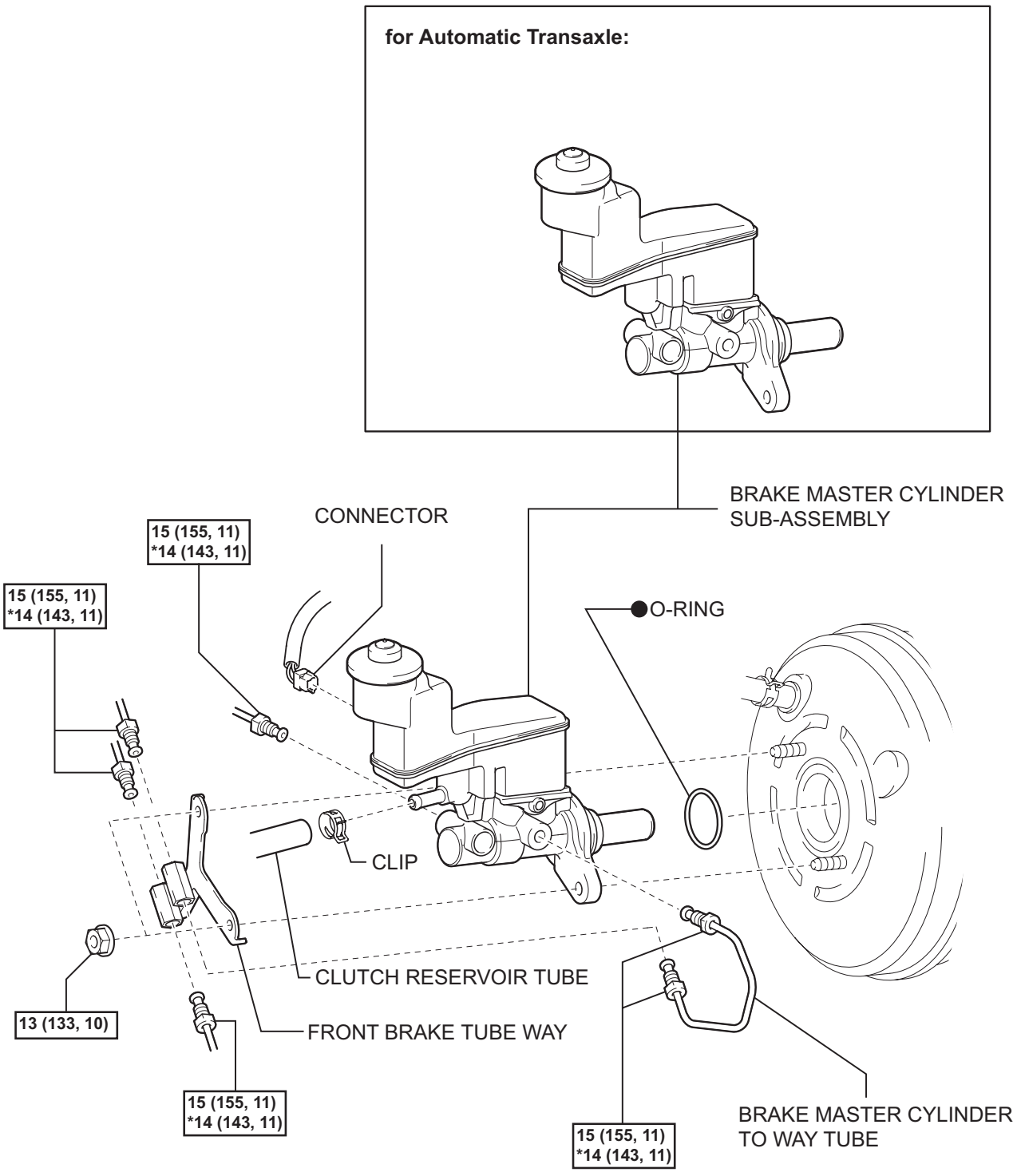



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

C133461E01

BR

**for TMMK made without VSC:**

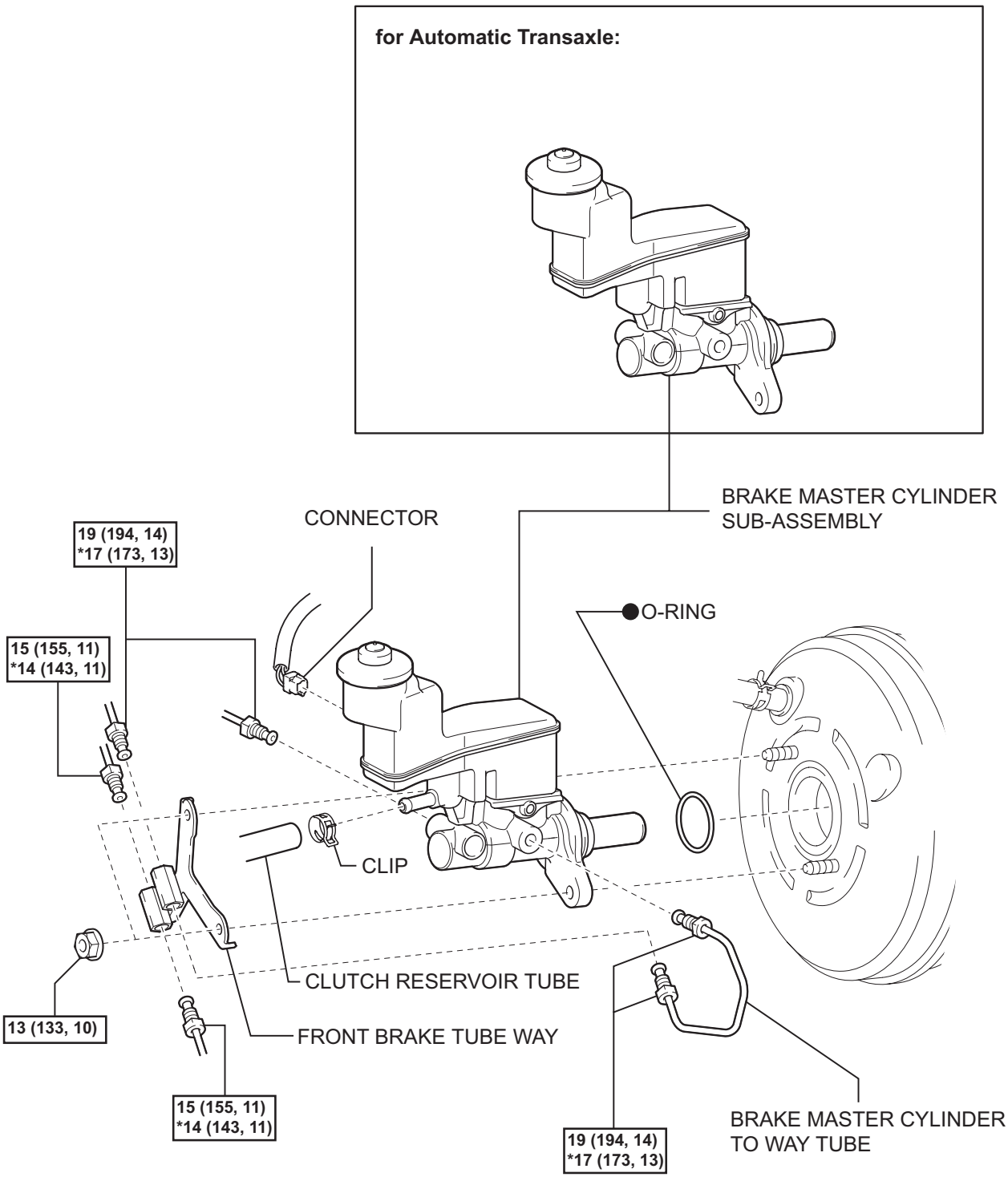



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

P

C132705E02

**for TMMK made with VSC:**




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

P C132705E03

BR

# REMOVAL

**NOTICE:**

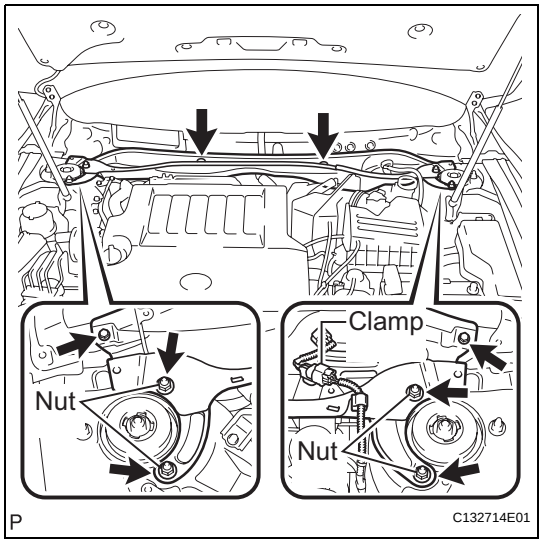
- **The structure of the master cylinder allows the piston to pop out, so observe the following:**
  - **(a) for TMC made:**
    - **(1) The master cylinder requires careful handling. Do not allow the master cylinder to receive any impact, such as from being dropped. Do not reuse a master cylinder that has been dropped.**
    - **(2) Do not scratch or damage the circumference of the piston. For the seal to function correctly, all sliding surfaces must not have any damage.**
    - **(3) Do not pull out the master cylinder piston.**
    - **(4) Make sure to release the vacuum from the brake booster (by removing a vacuum hose, etc.) before removing the master cylinder from the brake booster.**
    - **(5) When installing the master cylinder, remove the protectors for the piston and the discharge port.**
    - **(6) Apply the supplied grease to the outer diameter of the piston and the inner diameter of the brake booster.**
  - **(b) for TMMK made:**
    - **(1) Do not hold the master cylinder by the piston. (Hold the master cylinder by its body or its reservoir while transporting it.)**
    - **(2) Do not pull out the master cylinder piston.**
    - **(3) Do not strike or pinch the master cylinder piston, and do not cause any damage to the master cylinder piston by any other means.**
    - **(4) Make sure to release the vacuum from the brake booster before removing the master cylinder from the brake booster.**
    - **(5) When installing the master cylinder to the brake booster, or when removing the master cylinder from the brake booster, make sure that the master cylinder is kept horizontal or its tip faces downward (the piston faces upward) to prevent the master cylinder piston from falling off.**
    - **(6) Do not allow any foreign objects to contaminate the master cylinder piston. If a foreign object gets on the piston, remove it by using a shop rag or a piece of cloth and then apply an even layer of lithium soap based glycol grease around the circumference (sliding part) of the piston**
    - **(7) Do not use any other type of grease.**

**1. DRAIN BRAKE FLUID**

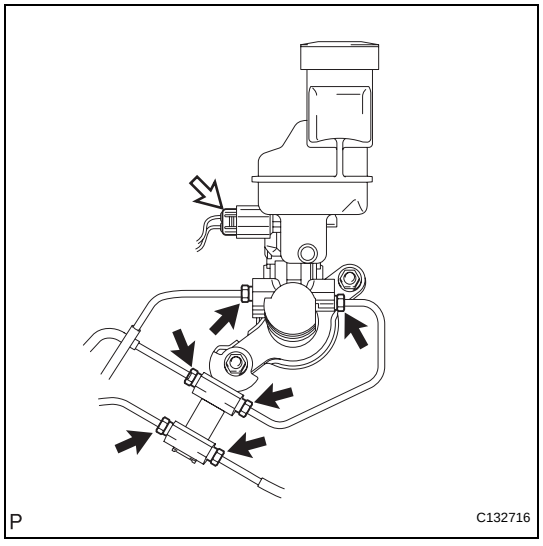
**NOTICE:**

- **Stop the engine and depress the brake pedal several times until no vacuum is left in the brake booster.**
- **If the brake fluid leaks onto any painted surface, wash off or remove the brake fluid completely.**

2. **REMOVE AIR CLEANER CAP SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page ES-416)**
3. **REMOVE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT SUB-ASSEMBLY**
4. **REMOVE FRONT WIPER ARM AND BLADE ASSEMBLY LH (See page WW-9)**
5. **REMOVE FRONT WIPER ARM AND BLADE ASSEMBLY RH (See page WW-9)**
6. **REMOVE FRONT FENDER TO COWL SIDE SEAL LH (See page WW-9)**
7. **REMOVE FRONT FENDER TO COWL SIDE SEAL RH (See page WW-9)**
8. **REMOVE COWL TOP VENTILATOR LOUVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page WW-10)**
9. **REMOVE WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR AND LINK ASSEMBLY (See page WW-10)**
10. **REMOVE COWL TOP OUTER FRONT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Disengage the clamp.
    (b) Remove the 4 nuts, the 4 bolts and the cowl top outer front panel sub-assembly.

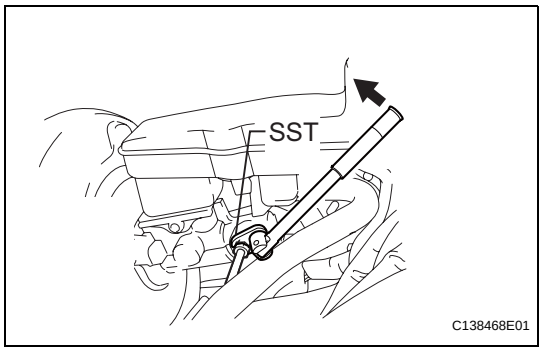



11. **DISCONNECT CLUTCH RESERVOIR TUBE (for Manual Transaxle)**
    (a) Move the clip and disconnect the clutch reservoir tube from the brake master cylinder sub-assembly.

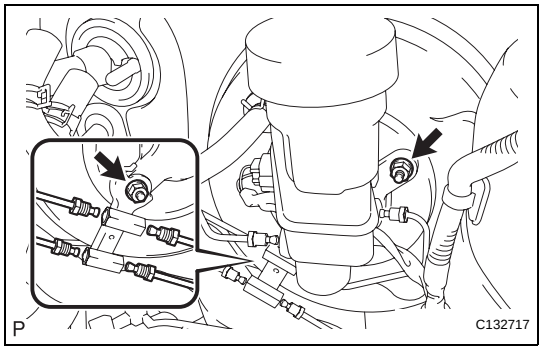



12. **REMOVE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made)**
    (a) Disconnect the connector.

BR

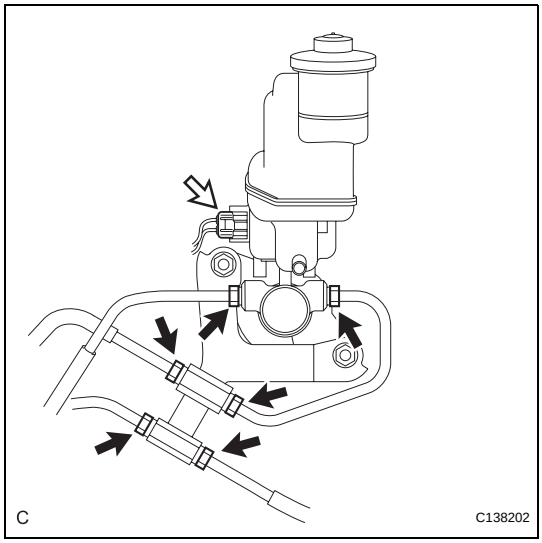



(b) Using SST, disconnect the 6 brake lines and remove the brake master cylinder to way tube.
**SST 09023-00101**



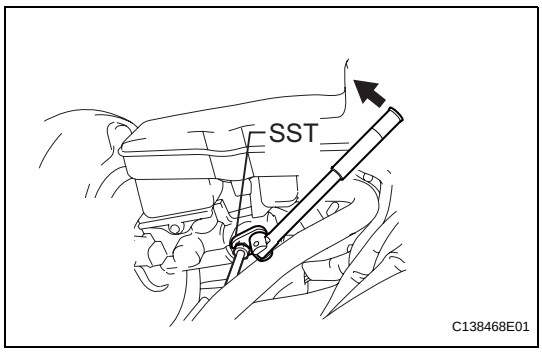

(c) Remove the 2 nuts, the front brake tube way, the O-ring and the brake master cylinder sub-assembly.



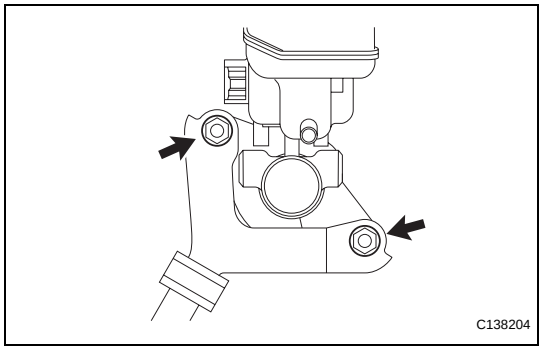



**13. REMOVE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made without VSC)**

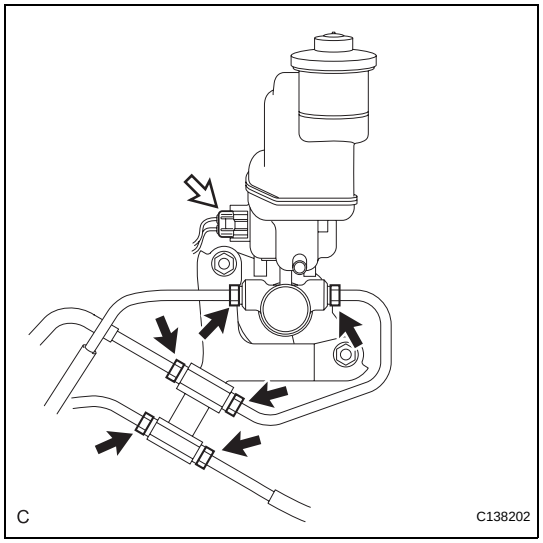
(a) Disconnect the connector.




(b) Using SST, disconnect the 6 brake lines and remove the brake master cylinder to way tube.
**SST 09023-00101**



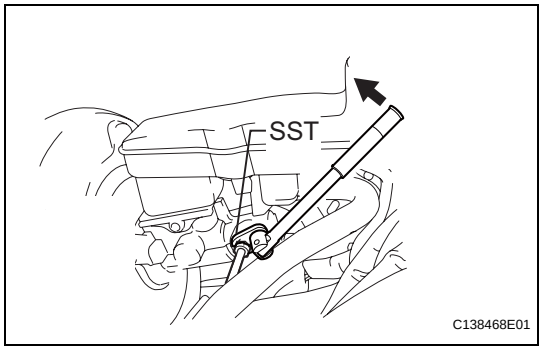

(c) Remove the 2 nuts, the front brake tube way, the O-ring and the brake master cylinder sub-assembly.



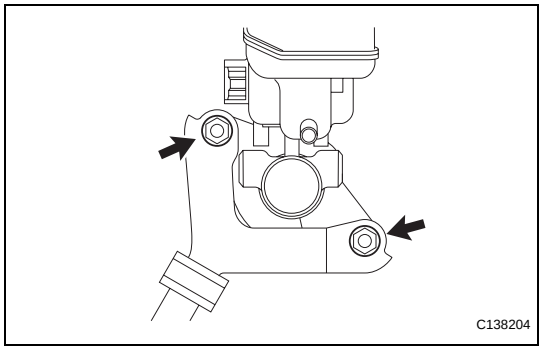

**14. REMOVE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made with VSC)**

(a) Disconnect the connector.






(b) Using SST, disconnect the 6 brake lines and remove the brake master cylinder to way tube.
**SST 09023-38200, 09023-00101**




(c) Remove the 2 nuts, the front brake tube way, the O-ring and the brake master cylinder sub-assembly.

# INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT AND ADJUST BRAKE BOOSTER PUSH ROD (for TMMK Made)**

**NOTICE:**

- **Make an adjustment with no vacuum in the brake booster assembly. (Depress the brake pedal several times with the engine stopped.)**
- **The brake booster made by TMC does not need adjustment.**

HINT:

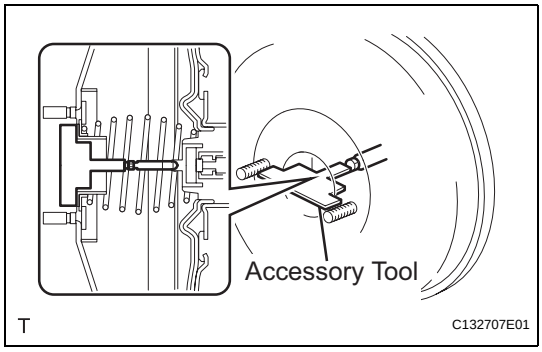
- Adjustment of the brake booster push rod is required when the brake master cylinder sub-assembly is replaced with a new one.
- Adjustment is not necessary when the removed brake master cylinder sub-assembly is reused and the brake booster assembly is replaced with a new one.

(a) Apply chalk to the tip of the accessory tool.

HINT:

An accessory tool is enclosed with a new brake master cylinder sub-assembly.






(b) Place the accessory tool on the brake booster assembly.

(c) Measure the clearance between the brake booster push rod and accessory tool.

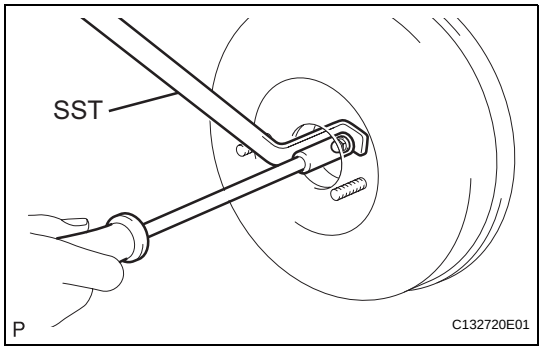
**Standard clearance:**

**0 mm (0 in.)**

HINT:

Adjust the clearance in the following cases:

- If there is a clearance between the accessory tool and the shell of the brake booster (floating accessory tool), the push rod is protruding too far.
- If the chalk does not stick on the tip of the brake booster push rod, the push rod protrusion is insufficient.

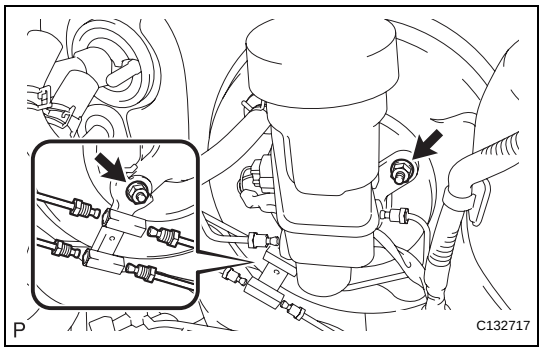



(d) If the clearance is not as specified, adjust the push rod length by holding the rod using SST and turning the tip of the rod using a socket driver (7 mm, 0.28 in.).

**SST 09737-00020**

HINT:

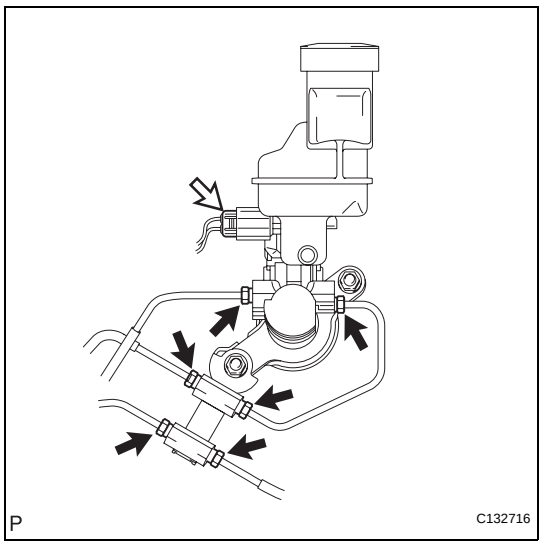
Check the push rod clearance again after adjustment.



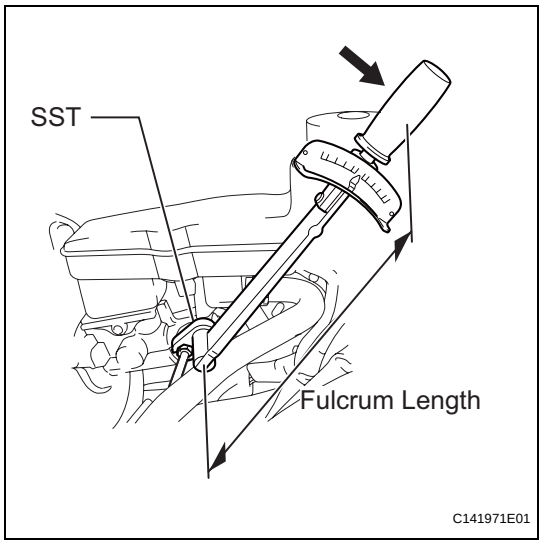

# INSTALLATION

**1. INSTALL BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made)**

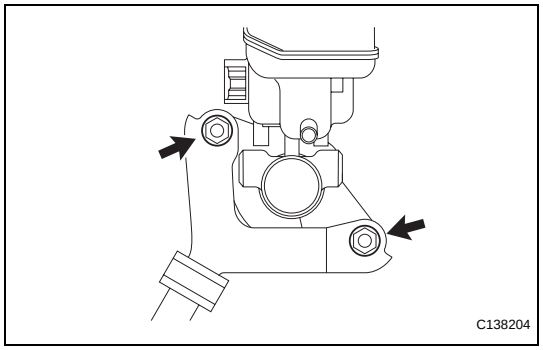
(a) Install the O-ring, the brake master cylinder sub-assembly and the front brake tube way with the 2 nuts .
**Torque: 13 N*m (133 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**




(b) Connect the connector.
(c) Install the brake master cylinder to way tube and temporarily tighten the 6 brake lines.



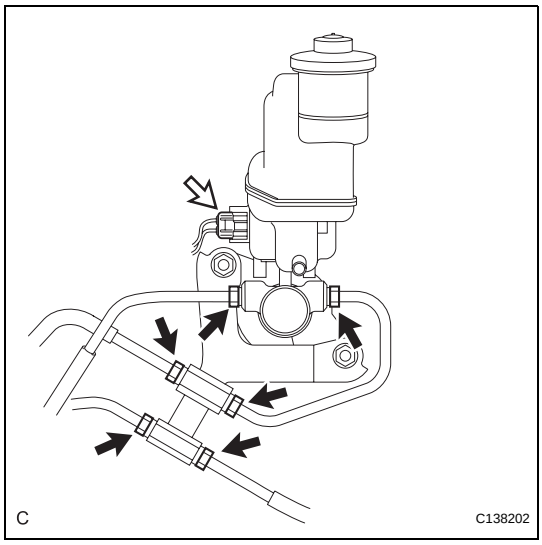

(d) Using the SST, fully tighten the 6 brake lines.
**SST 09023-00101**
**Torque: without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**with SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**



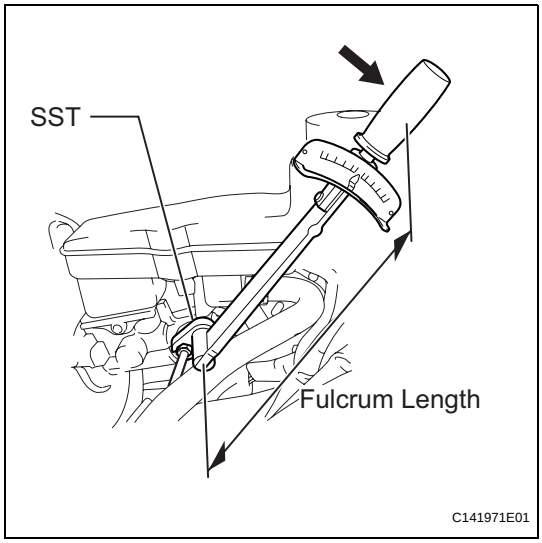

**2. INSTALL BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made without VSC)**

(a) Install the O-ring, the brake master cylinder sub-assembly and the front brake tube way with the 2 nuts .
**Torque: 13 N*m (133 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**

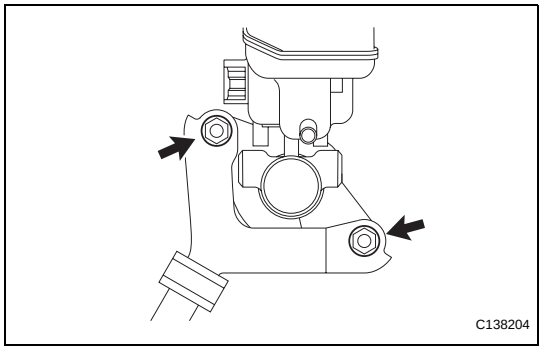
BR



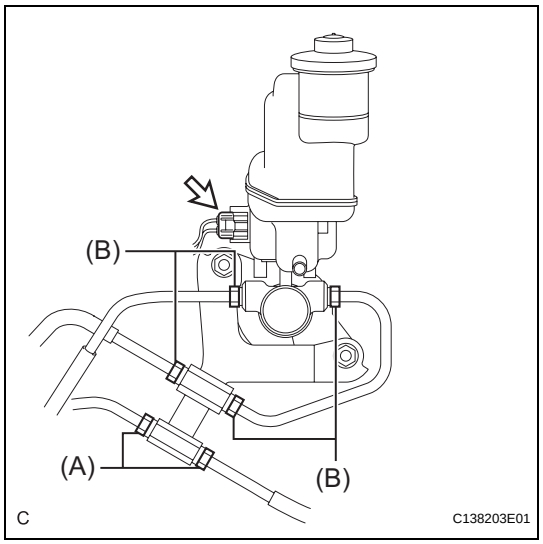

(b) Connect the connector.
(c) Install the brake master cylinder to way tube and temporarily tighten the 6 brake lines.



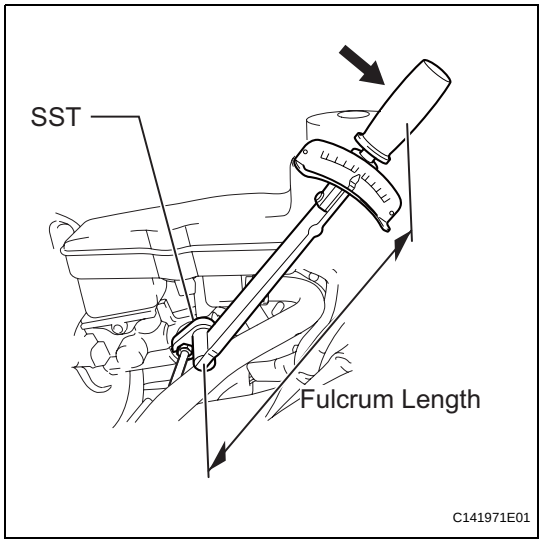

(d) Using the SST, fully tighten the 6 brake lines.
**SST 09023-00101**
**Torque: without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**with SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**




**3. INSTALL BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made with VSC)**
(a) Install the O-ring, the brake master cylinder sub-assembly and the front brake tube way with the 2 nuts .
**Torque: 13 N*m (133 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**




(b) Connect the connector.
(c) Install the brake master cylinder to way tube and temporarily tighten the 6 brake lines.




(d) Using the SST, fully tighten the 6 brake lines.
**SST 09023-00101, 09023-38200**
**Torque: (A) without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**(A) with SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**(B) without SST**
**19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**(B) with SST**
**17 N*m (173 kgf*cm, 13 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**

**4. CONNECT CLUTCH RESERVOIR TUBE (for Manual Transaxle)**
(a) Connect the clutch reservoir tube to the brake master cylinder sub-assembly and move the clip.

**5. FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID (See page BR-6)**

**6. BLEED CLUTCH PIPE LINE (for Manual Transaxle) (See page CL-19)**

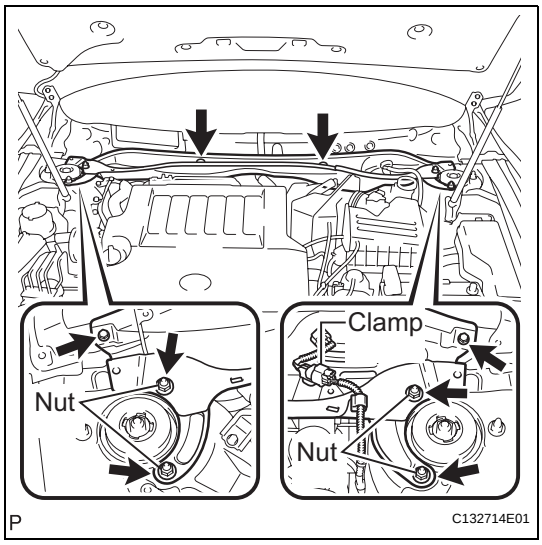
**7. BLEED MASTER CYLINDER (See page BR-6)**

**8. BLEED BRAKE LINE (See page BR-7)**

**9. BLEED BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (w/ VSC) (See page BR-8)**

**10. INSPECT FLUID LEVEL IN RESERVOIR (See page BR-10)**

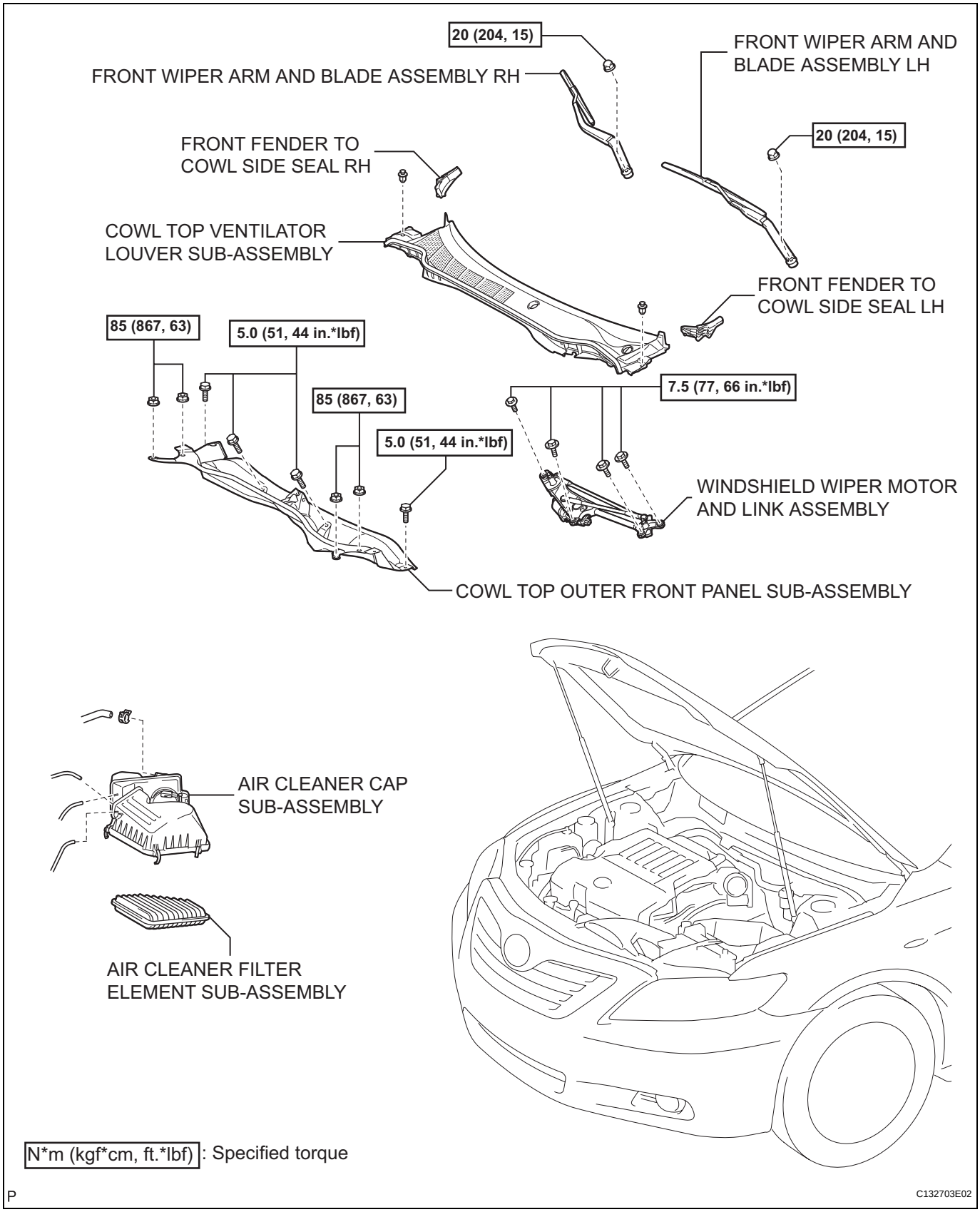
**11. INSPECT FOR BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE**




12. **INSTALL COWL TOP OUTER FRONT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Install the cowl top outer front panel sub-assembly with the 4 nuts, the 4 bolts and the clamp.
    **Torque: Nut**
    **85 N*m (867 kgf*cm, 63 ft.*lbf)**
    **Bolt**
    **5.0 N*m (51 kgf*cm, 44 in.*lbf)**
13. **INSTALL WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR AND LINK ASSEMBLY (See page WW-14)**
14. **INSTALL COWL TOP VENTILATOR LOUVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page WW-15)**
15. **INSTALL FRONT FENDER TO COWL SIDE SEAL LH (See page WW-15)**
16. **INSTALL FRONT FENDER TO COWL SIDE SEAL RH (See page WW-15)**
17. **INSTALL FRONT WIPER ARM AND BLADE ASSEMBLY LH (See page WW-15)**
18. **INSTALL FRONT WIPER ARM AND BLADE ASSEMBLY RH (See page WW-16)**
19. **INSTALL AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT SUB-ASSEMBLY**
20. **INSTALL AIR CLEANER CAP SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page ES-419)**

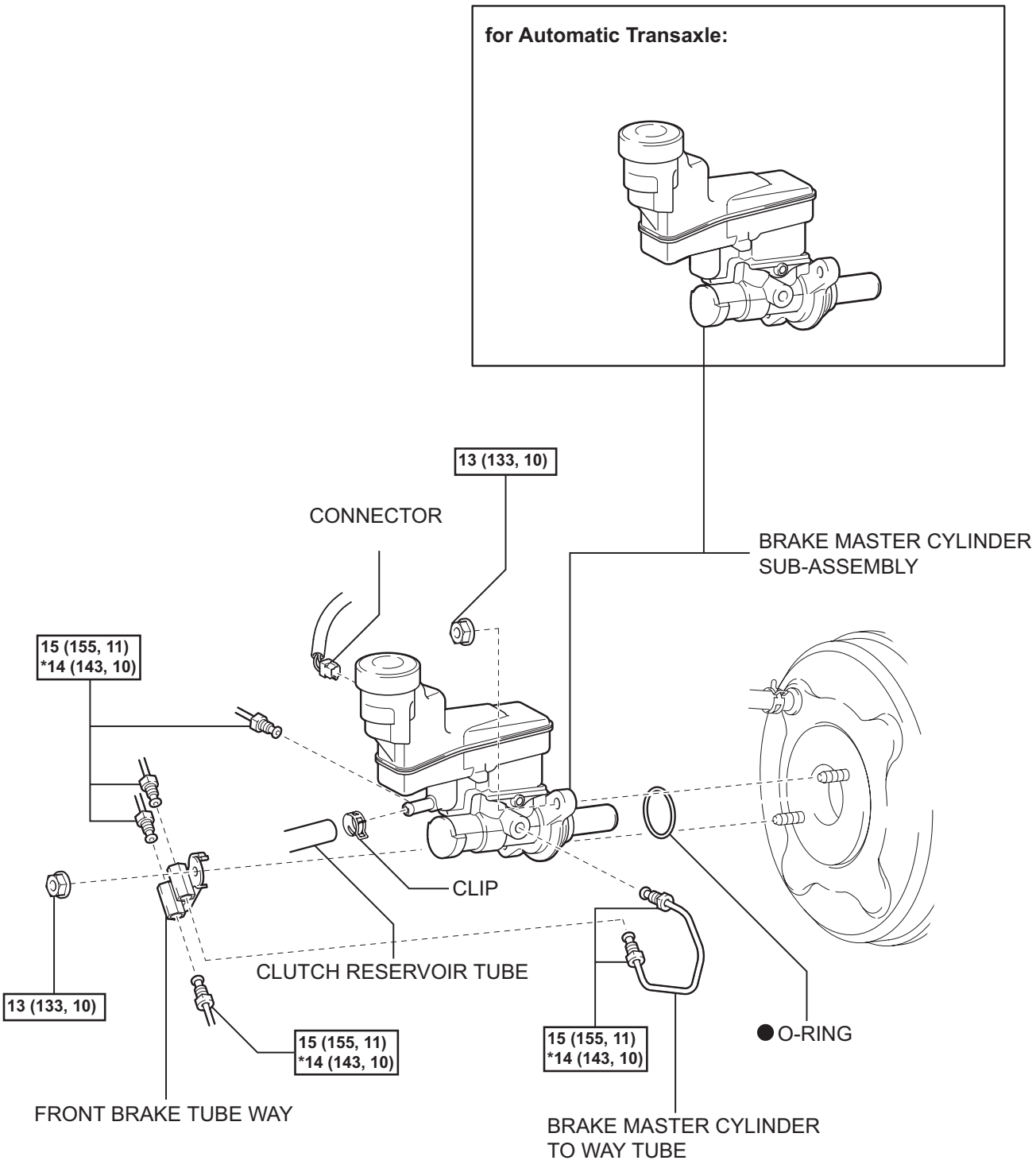
# BRAKE BOOSTER

## COMPONENTS




BR

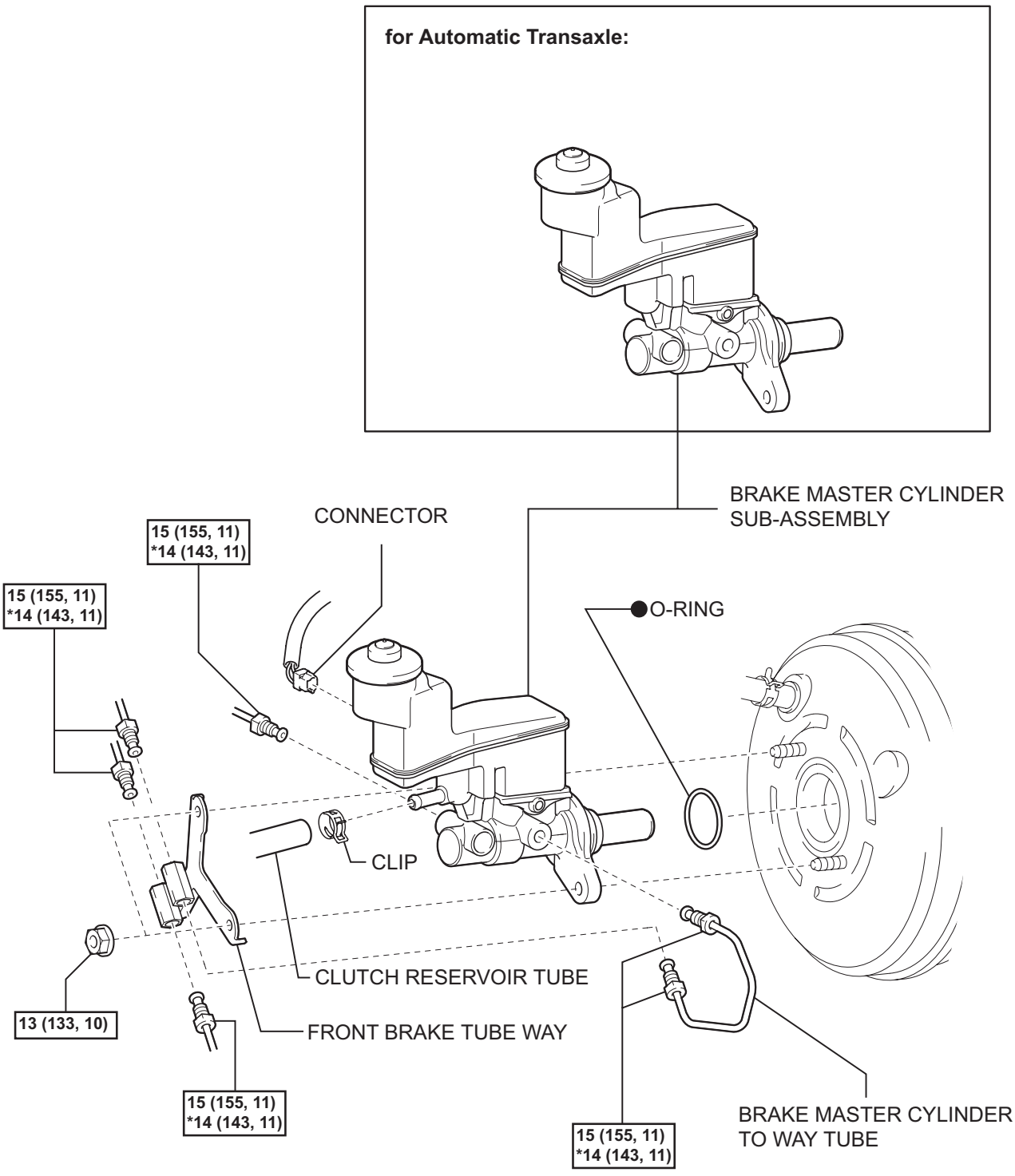
**for TMC made:**




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

C133461E01

**for TMMK made without VSC:**



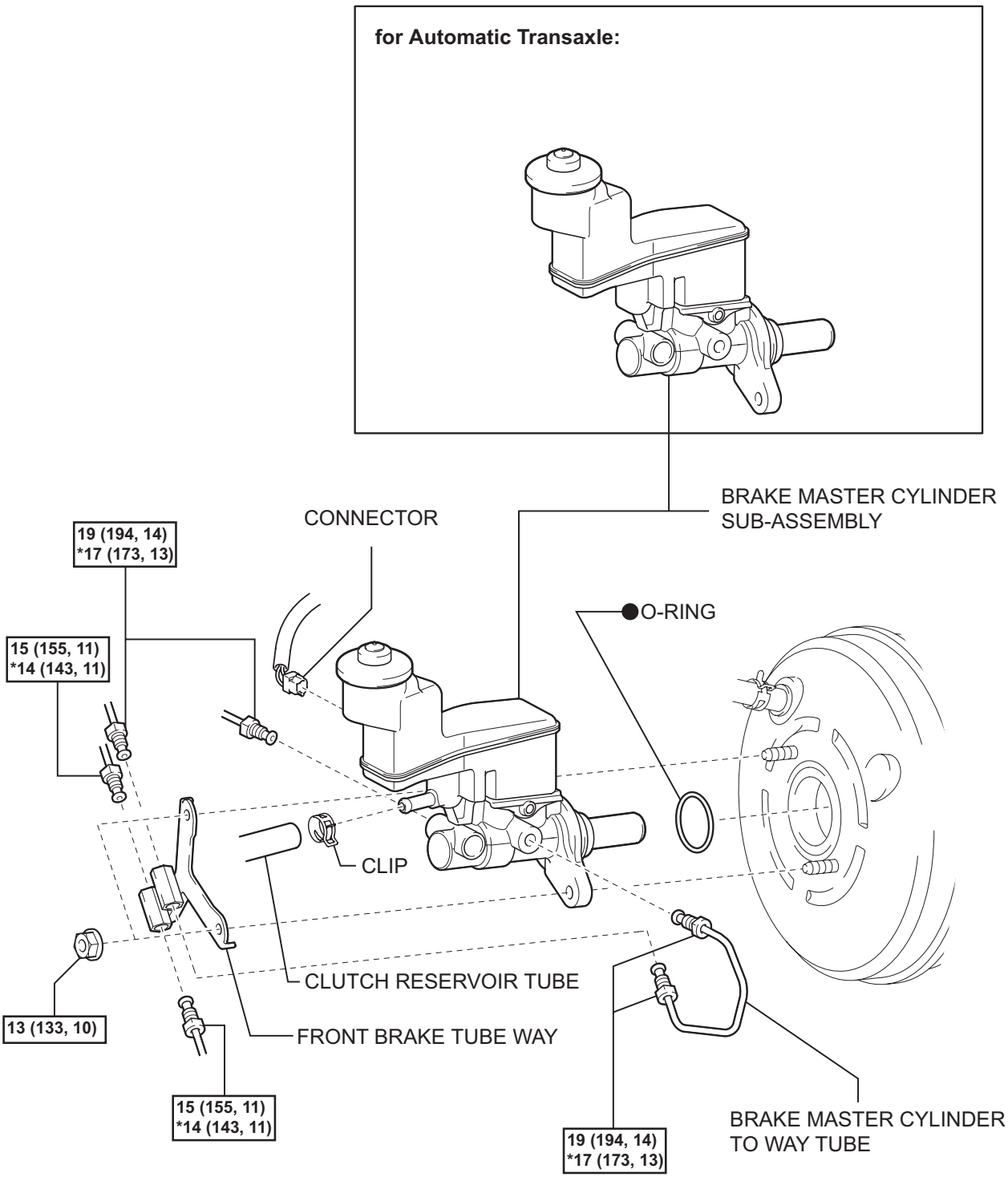

BR

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

P

C132705E02

**for TMMK made with VSC:**

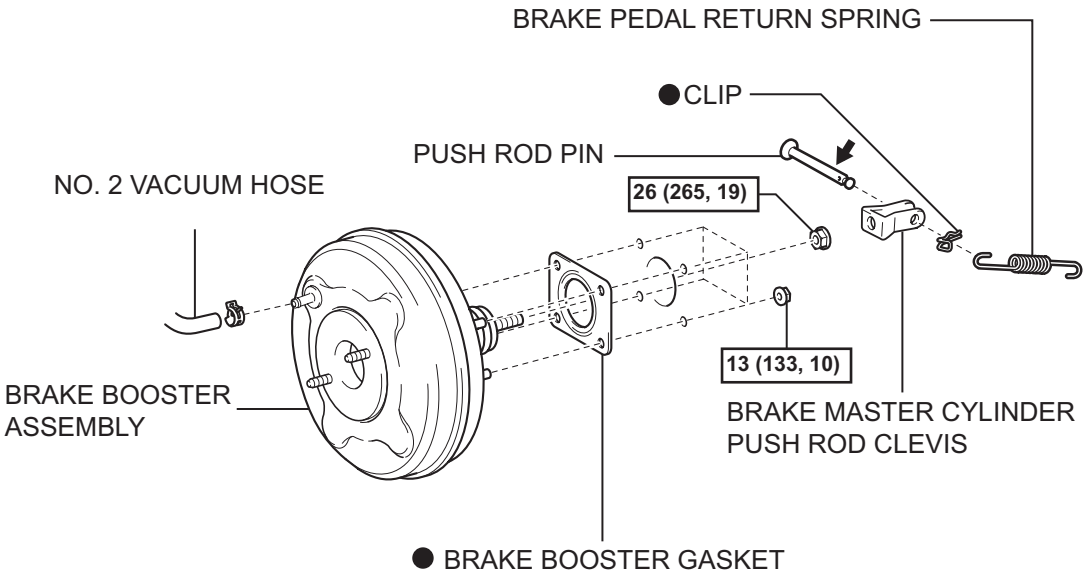



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

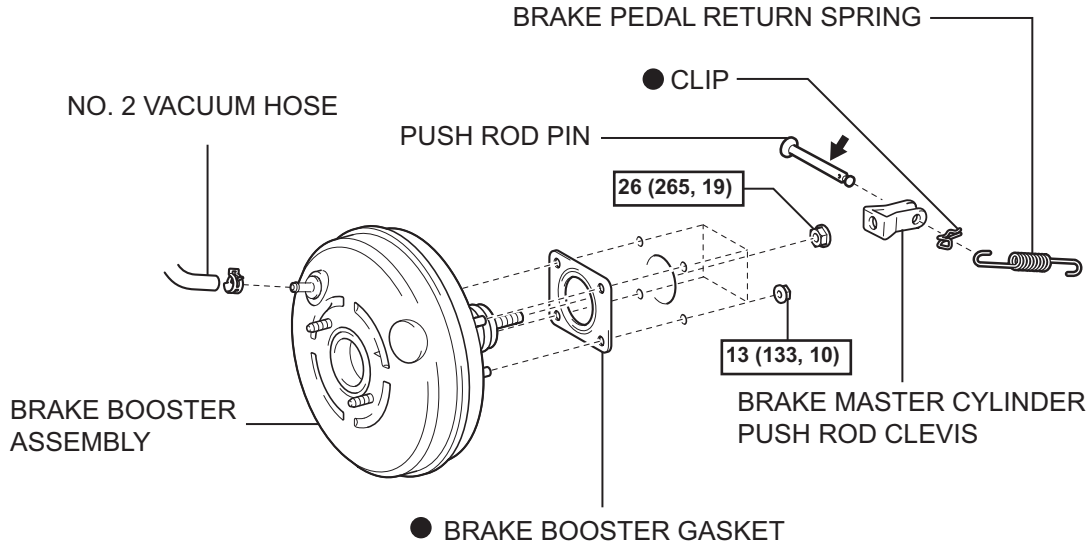
P

C132705E03

**for TMC made:**




**for TMMK made:**

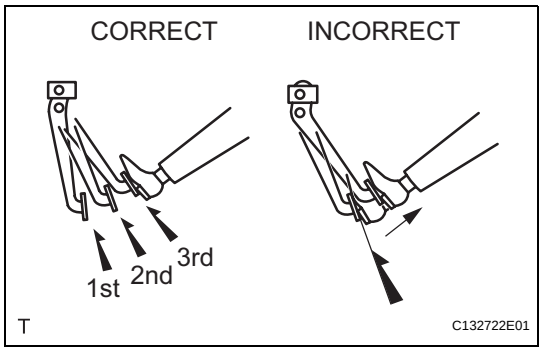



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part ← Apply lithium soap base glycol grease

P

C132704E03

BR



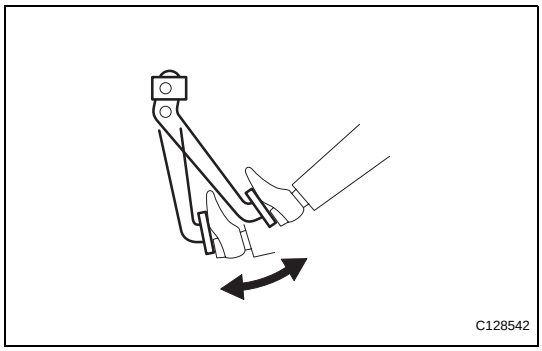

# ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT BRAKE BOOSTER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Airtightness check.

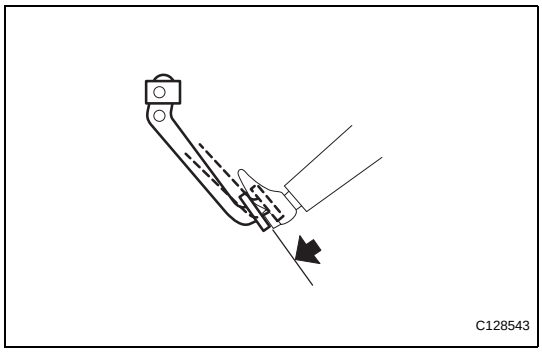
(1) Start the engine and stop it after 1 or 2 minutes. Slowly depress the brake pedal several times.
HINT:
If the pedal can be depressed to the floor the first time, but on the 2nd and 3rd time cannot be depressed as far, the booster is airtight.

(2) Depress the brake pedal while the engine is running, and stop the engine with the pedal depressed.
HINT:
If there is no change in the pedal reserve distance while holding the pedal for 30 seconds, the booster is airtight.




(b) Operation check.

(1) Depress the brake pedal several times with the ignition switch off and check that there is no change in the pedal reserve distance when the pedal is depressed.



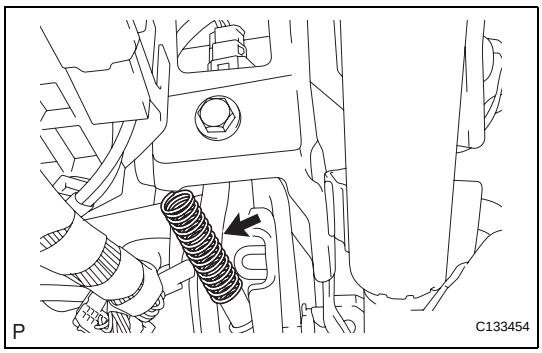

(2) Depress and hold down the pedal, and start the engine.
HINT:
If the pedal goes down slightly, operation is normal.

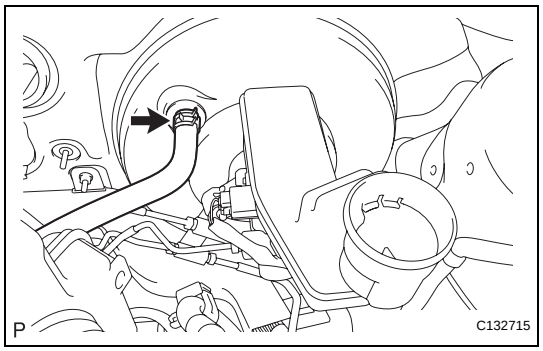
# REMOVAL

**1. REMOVE BRAKE PEDAL RETURN SPRING**

(a) Remove the brake pedal return spring.

**2. SEPARATE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER PUSH ROD CLEVIS**





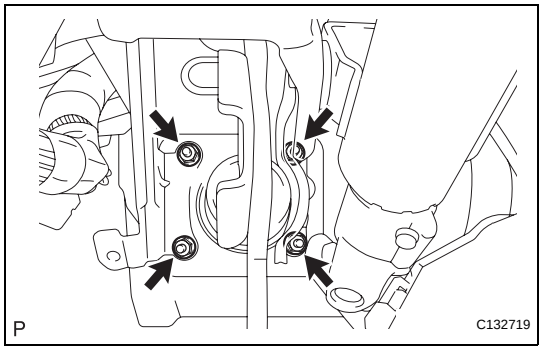

**3. DISCONNECT NO. 2 VACUUM HOSE**

(a) Move the clip and disconnect the No. 2 vacuum hose.

**4. REMOVE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY**

HINT:

Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE MASTER CYLINDER". (See page BR-28)

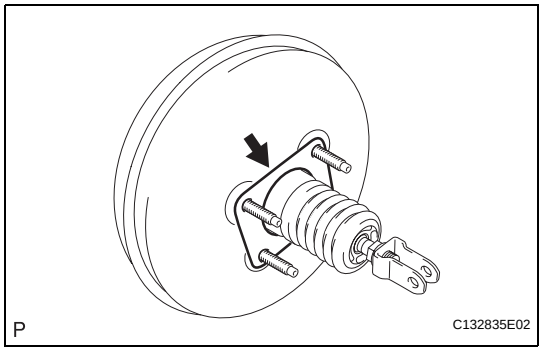



**5. REMOVE BRAKE BOOSTER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Remove the 4 nuts and the brake booster assembly.

**NOTICE:**

**Do not damage the brake lines.**




**6. REMOVE BRAKE BOOSTER GASKET**

(a) Remove the brake booster gasket.

**7. REMOVE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER PUSH ROD CLEVIS**

(a) Loosen the lock nut and remove the brake master cylinder push rod clevis.

BR

# INSPECTION

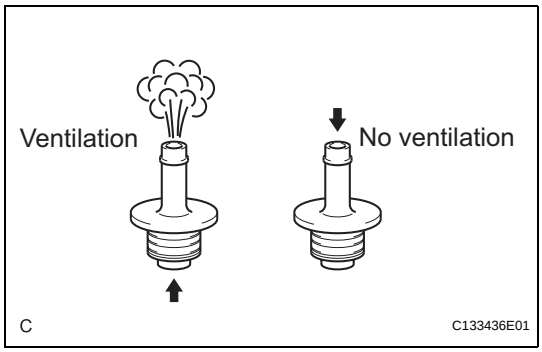
**1. INSPECT VACUUM CHECK VALVE**

(a) Inspect the vacuum check valve.

(1) Slide the clip and disconnect the vacuum hose.

(2) Remove the vacuum check valve.

(3) Check that there is ventilation from the booster to the engine, and no ventilation from the engine to the booster. If the results are not as specified, replace the brake booster assembly.



# INSTALLATION

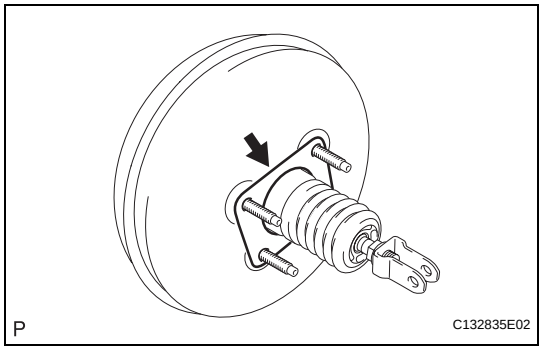
**1. INSTALL BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER PUSH ROD CLEVIS**

(a) Temporarily install the lock nut and the brake master cylinder push rod clevis to the brake booster assembly.

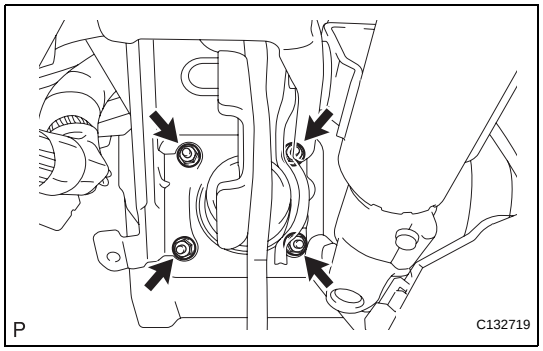
**NOTICE:**
**Fully tighten the lock nut after adjusting the pedal height.**
**Torque: 26 N*m (265 kgf*cm, 19 ft.*lbf)**

**2. INSTALL BRAKE BOOSTER GASKET**

(a) Install a new brake booster gasket.



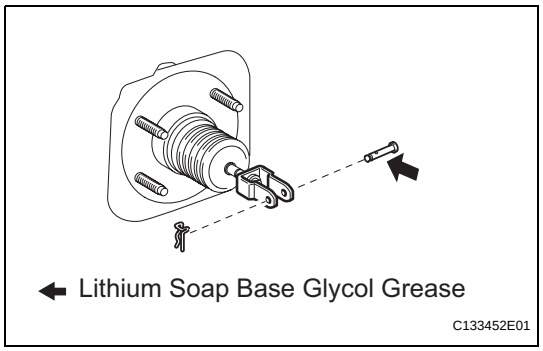



**3. INSTALL BRAKE BOOSTER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the brake booster assembly and the gasket with the 4 nuts.

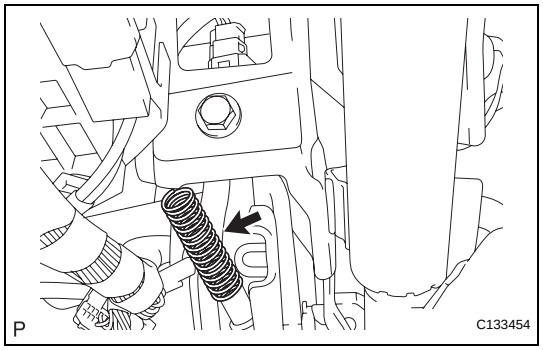
**Torque: 13 N*m (133 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not damage the brake lines.**




**4. CONNECT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER PUSH ROD CLEVIS**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the push rod pin.

(b) Connect the brake master cylinder push rod clevis to the brake pedal with the push rod pin and a new clip as shown in the illustration.



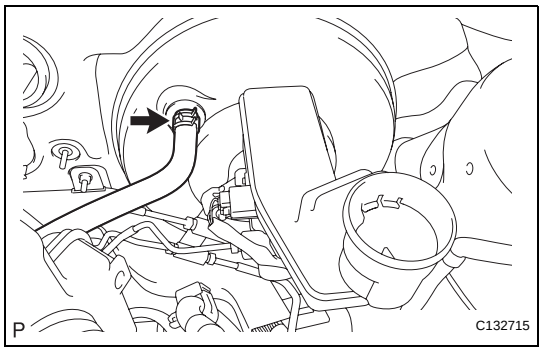

**5. INSTALL BRAKE PEDAL RETURN SPRING**

(a) Install the brake pedal return spring.

**6. INSPECT AND ADJUST BRAKE PEDAL HEIGHT (See page BR-19)**

**7. INSTALL BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY**

HINT:
Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER". (See page BR-32)

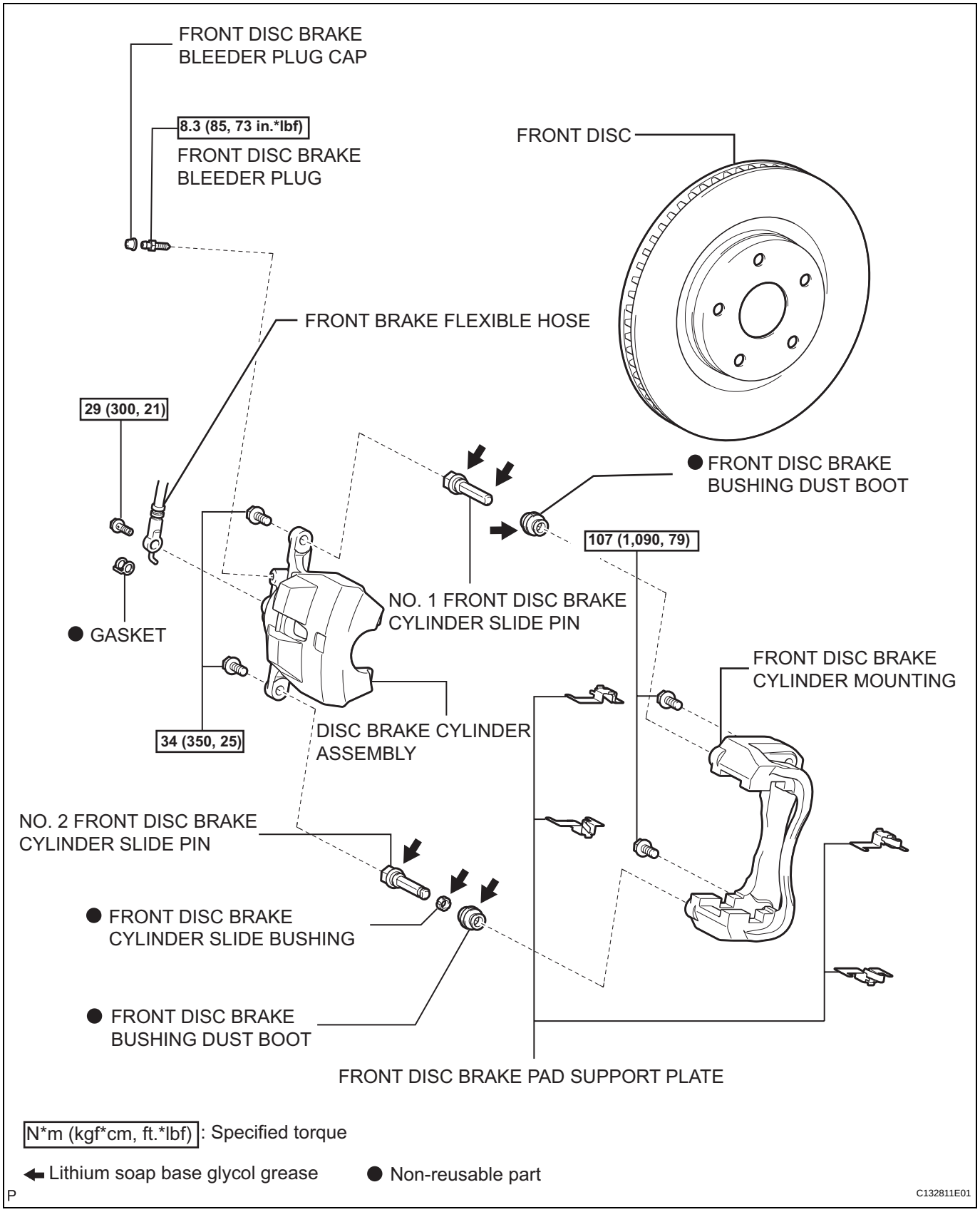



**8. CONNECT NO. 2 VACUUM HOSE**

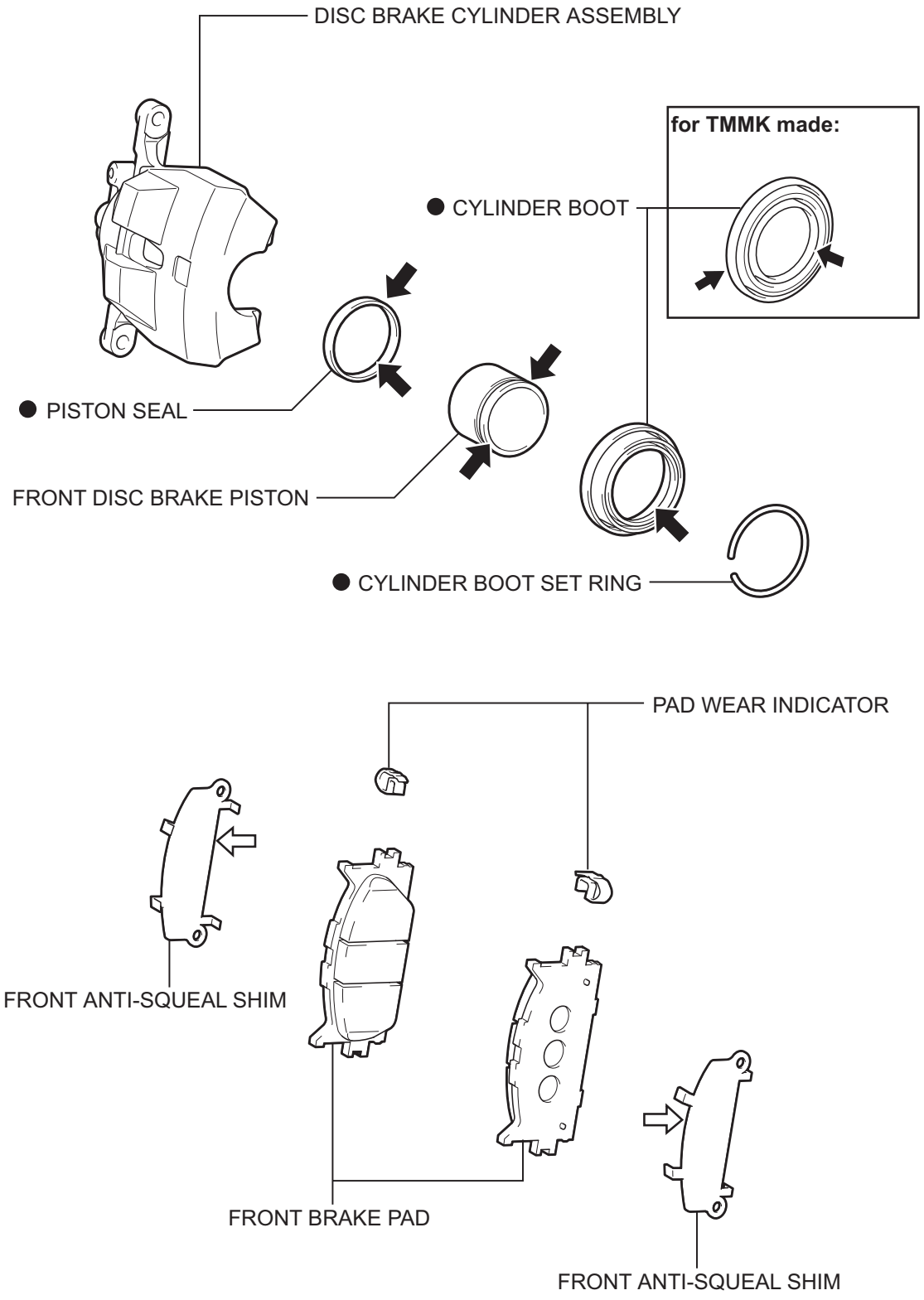
(a) Connect the No. 2 vacuum hose and move the clip.

# FRONT BRAKE

## COMPONENTS

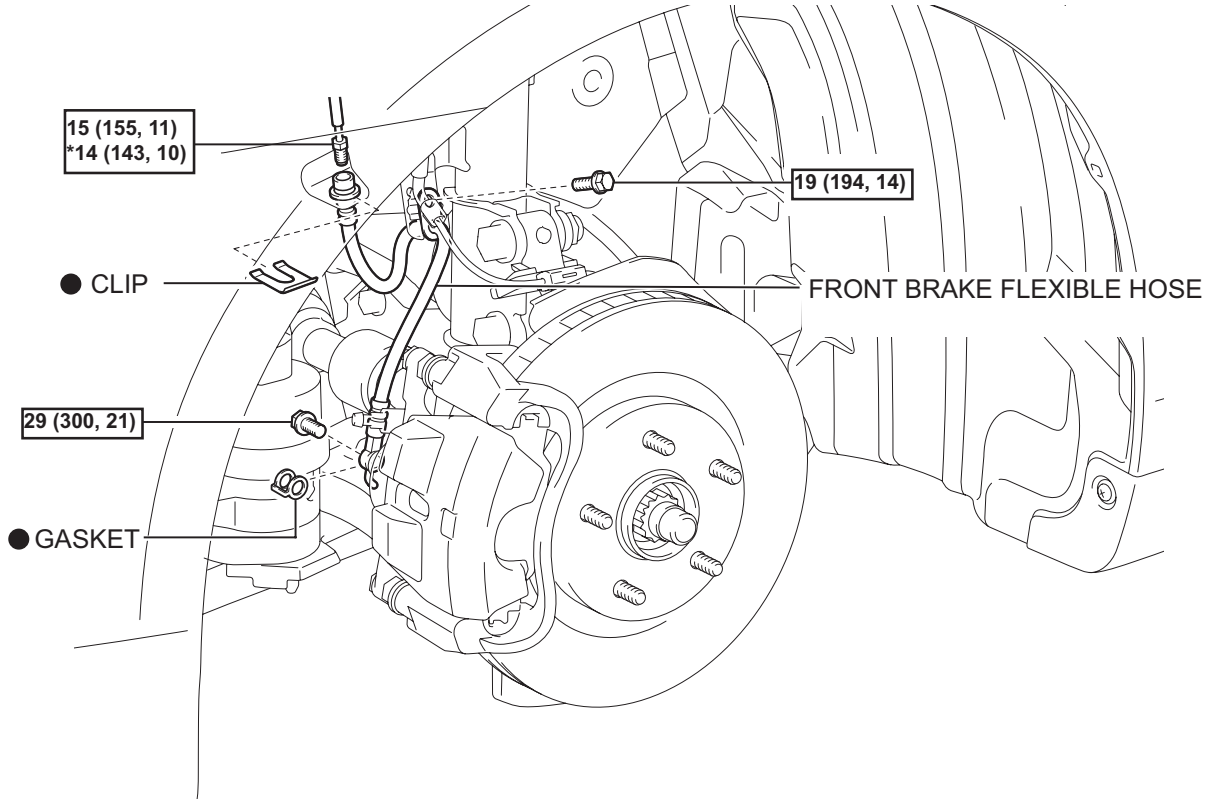



BR


DISC BRAKE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
for TMMK made:
● CYLINDER BOOT
● PISTON SEAL
FRONT DISC BRAKE PISTON
● CYLINDER BOOT SET RING
PAD WEAR INDICATOR
FRONT ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM
FRONT BRAKE PAD
FRONT ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM
◄ Lithium soap base glycol grease
● Non-reusable part
⇦ Disc brake grease
P
C132812E01

# FRONT BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE

## COMPONENTS



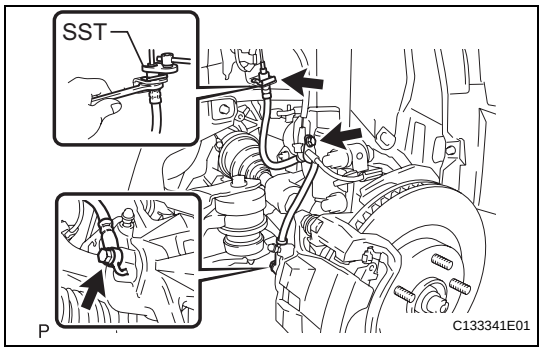

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque ● Non-reusable part * For use with SST

C132792E01

# REMOVAL

**1. REMOVE FRONT WHEEL**

**2. DRAIN BRAKE FLUID**




**3. REMOVE FRONT BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE**

(a) Remove the clip.

(b) Remove the brake tube with SST while holding the front brake flexible hose with a wrench.

**SST 09023-00101**

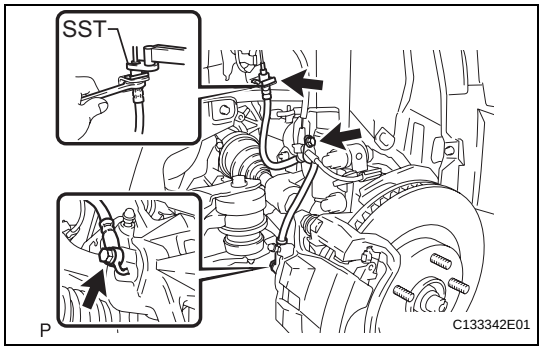
**NOTICE:**

- **Do not bend or damage the brake tube.**
- **Do not allow any foreign matter such as dirt and dust to enter the brake tube from the connecting points.**

(c) Remove the bolt, and separate the front brake flexible hose and the speed sensor from the shock absorber.

(d) Remove the union bolt, the front brake flexible hose and gasket.

# INSTALLATION




**1. INSTALL FRONT BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE**

(a) Connect the front brake flexible hose with the union bolt and a new gasket.

**Torque: 29 N*m (300 kgf*cm, 21 ft.*lbf)**

(b) Connect the front flexible hose and the speed sensor to the shock absorber with the bolt.

**Torque: 19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**

**NOTICE:**

**When installing the front flexible hose and the speed sensor, the bracket must face toward the exterior of the vehicle.**

(c) Connect the brake tube to the front brake flexible hose with SST while holding the flexible hose with a wrench.

**SST 09023-00101**

**Torque: Without SST**

**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**

**With SST**

**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**

**NOTICE:**

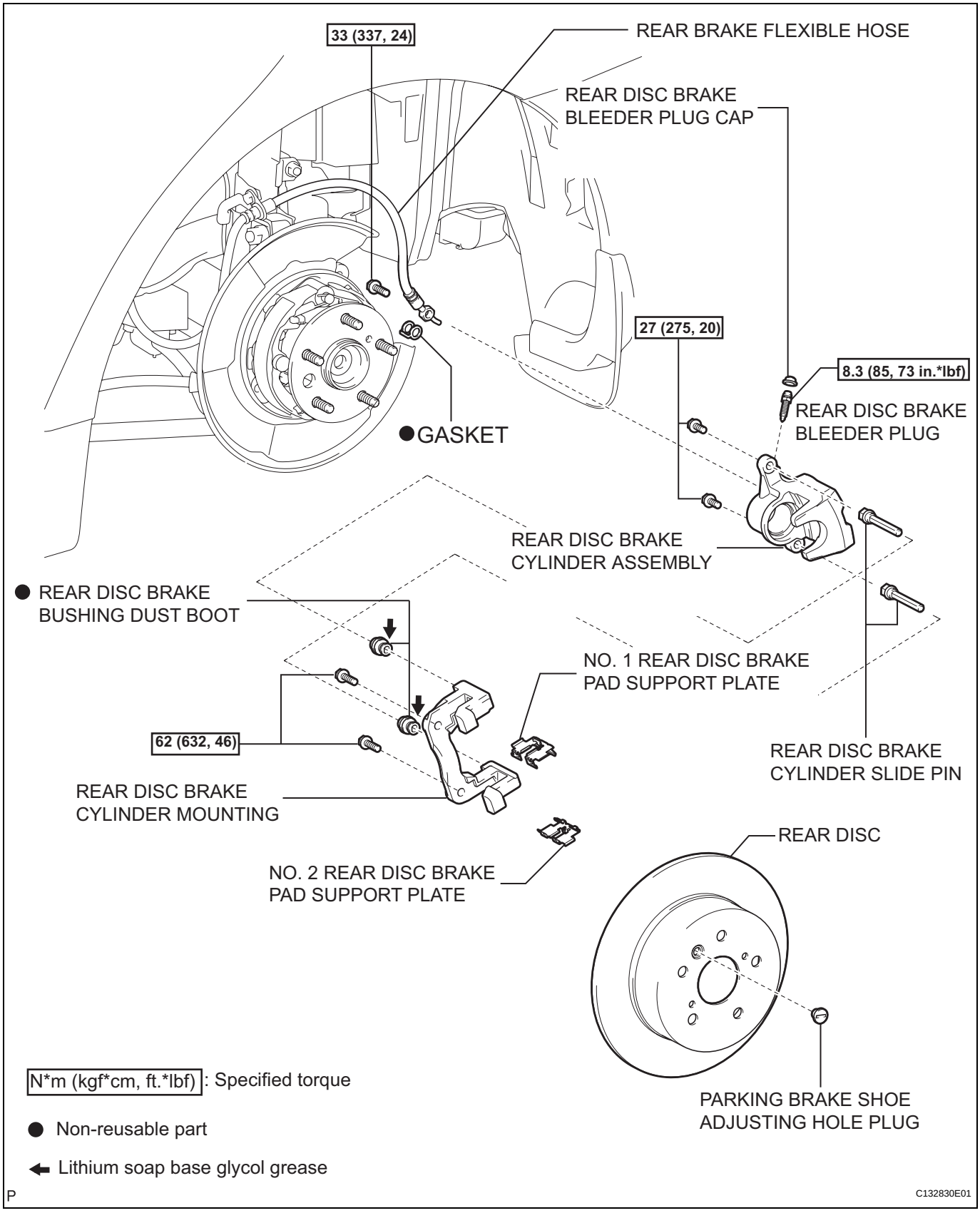
- **Do not bend or damage the brake tube.**
- **Do not allow any foreign matter such as dirt and dust to enter the brake tube from the connecting points.**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**

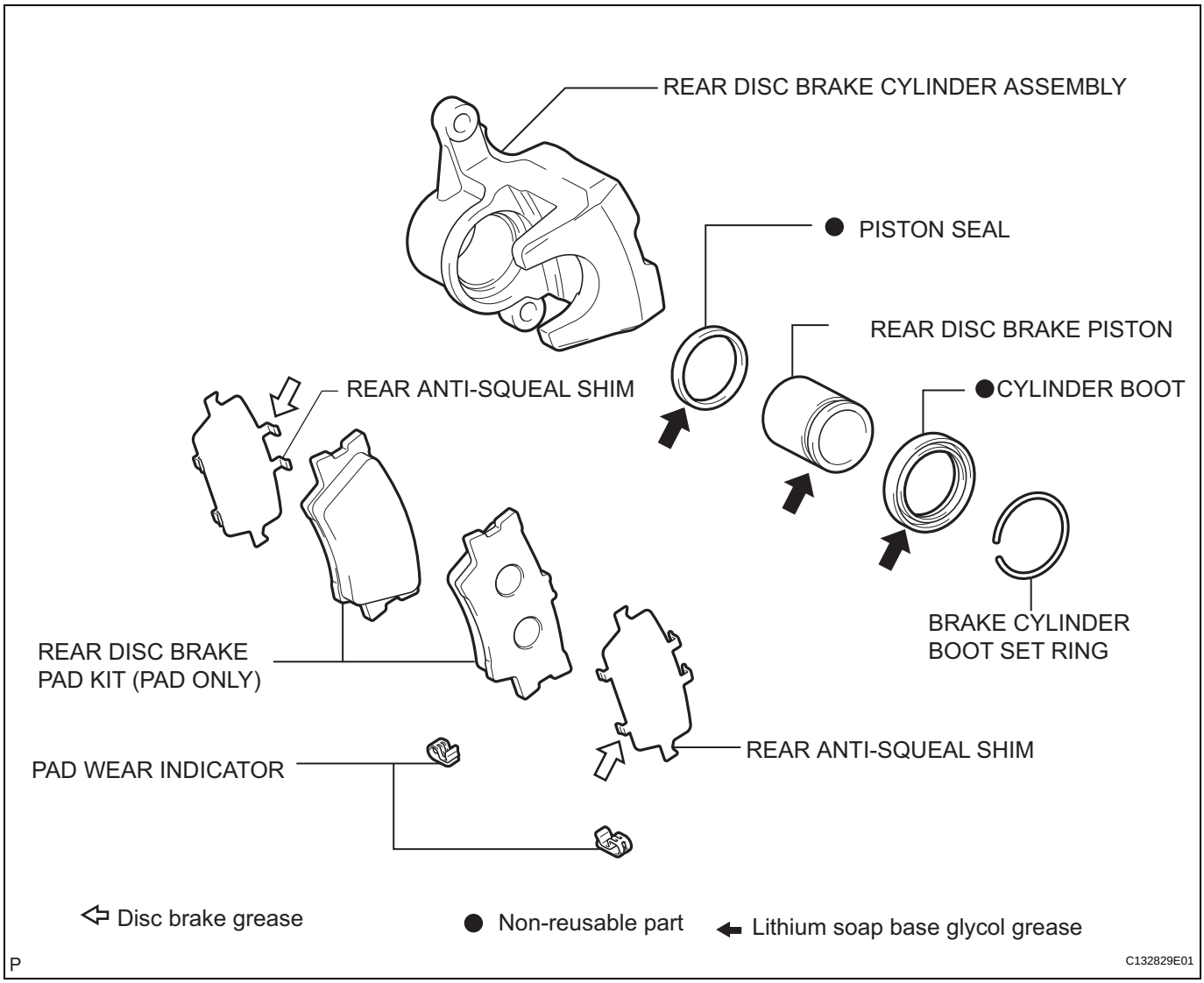
(d) Install the front brake flexible hose with a new clip.
**NOTICE:**
- **When installing the front brake flexible hose, face the identification mark toward the exterior of the vehicle and minimize twisting of the hose.**
- **Install the clip as far as it will go.**

2. **FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID (See page BR-6)**
3. **BLEED MASTER CYLINDER (See page BR-6)**
4. **BLEED BRAKE LINE (See page BR-7)**
5. **BLEED BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (w/ VSC) (See page BR-8)**
6. **INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL IN RESERVOIR (See page BR-10)**
7. **INSPECT FOR BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE**
8. **INSTALL FRONT WHEEL**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

# REAR BRAKE

## COMPONENTS




REAR DISC BRAKE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
● PISTON SEAL
REAR DISC BRAKE PISTON
REAR ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM
●CYLINDER BOOT
BRAKE CYLINDER
BOOT SET RING
REAR DISC BRAKE
PAD KIT (PAD ONLY)
PAD WEAR INDICATOR
REAR ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM
⇦ Disc brake grease
● Non-reusable part
⬅ Lithium soap base glycol grease
P
C132829E01

BR

# REMOVAL

HINT:

- Use the same procedures for the RH side and LH side.
- The procedures listed below are for the LH side.

**1. REMOVE FRONT WHEEL**

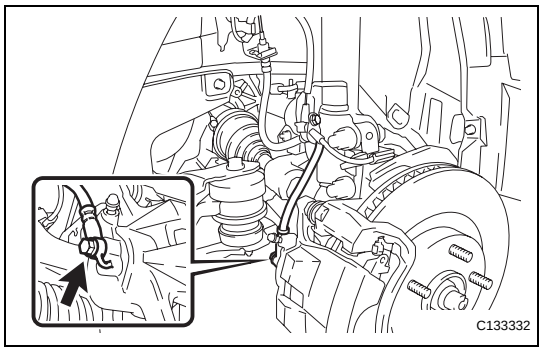
**2. DRAIN BRAKE FLUID**

**NOTICE:**

**If brake fluid leaks onto any painted surface of the vehicle, wash or remove it completely.**

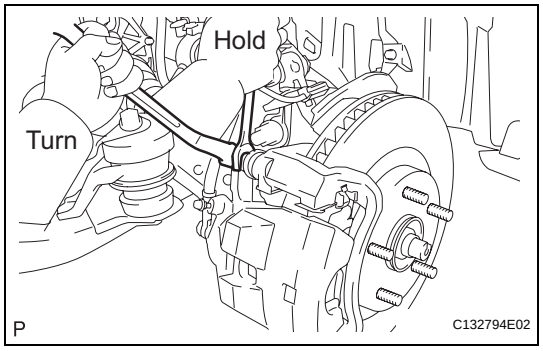
**3. REMOVE DISC BRAKE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Remove the union bolt and gasket from the disc brake cylinder assembly, then disconnect the flexible hose.






(b) Hold the front disc brake cylinder slide pin and remove the 2 bolts and disc brake cylinder assembly.



# DISASSEMBLY

**1. REMOVE FRONT BRAKE PAD**

(a) Remove the 2 brake pads from the front disc brake cylinder mounting.

**2. REMOVE FRONT ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM**

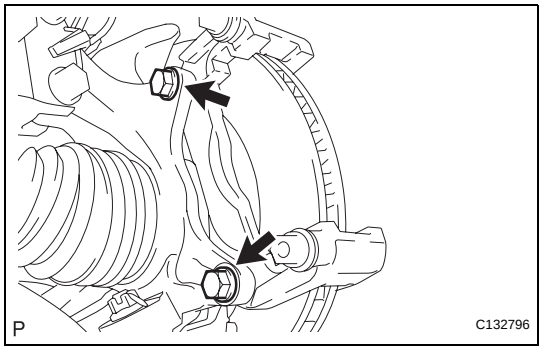
(a) Remove the 2 anti-squeal shims and the 2 pad wear indicator plates from each pad.

**3. REMOVE FRONT DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

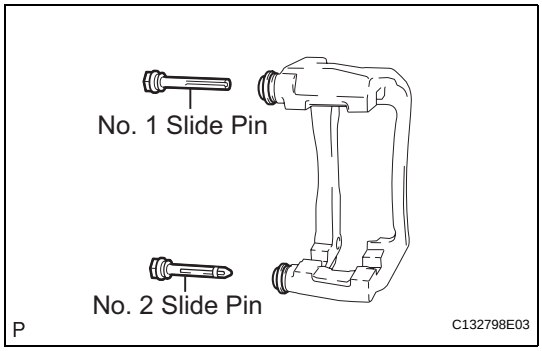
(a) Remove the 4 front disc brake pad support plates.

**4. REMOVE FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER MOUNTING**

(a) Remove the 2 bolts and front disc brake cylinder mounting.





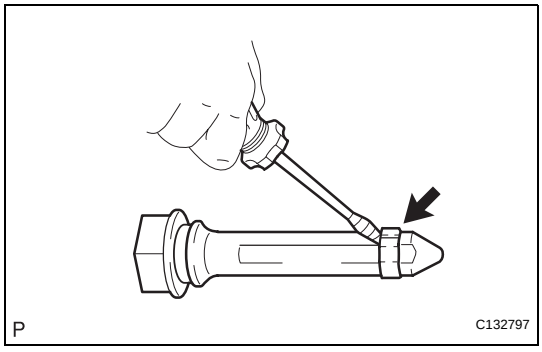




**5. REMOVE NO. 1 FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE PIN**

(a) Remove the No. 1 front disc brake cylinder slide pin from the front disc brake cylinder mounting.

**6. REMOVE NO. 2 FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE PIN**

(a) Remove the No. 2 front disc brake cylinder slide pin from the front disc brake cylinder mounting.




**7. REMOVE FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE BUSHING**

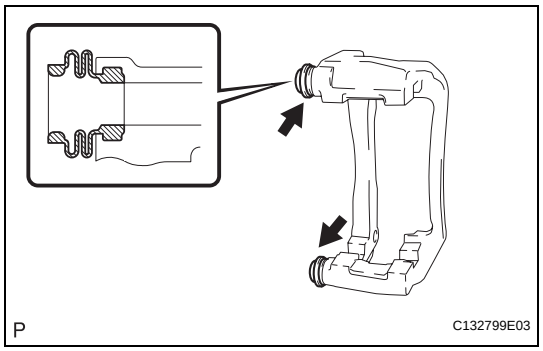
(a) Using a screwdriver, remove the cylinder slide bushing from the No. 2 front disc brake cylinder slide pin.

**NOTICE:**

**Do not damage the No. 2 front disc brake cylinder slide pin.**

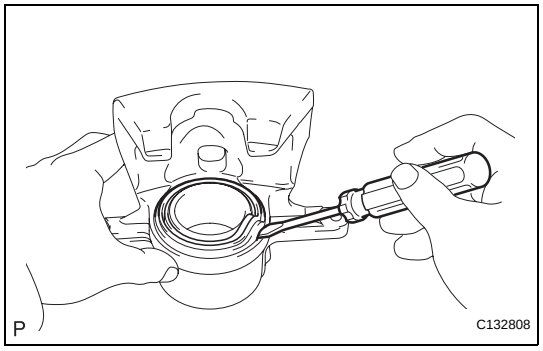
HINT:

Tape the screwdriver tip before use.




**8. REMOVE FRONT DISC BRAKE BUSHING DUST BOOT**

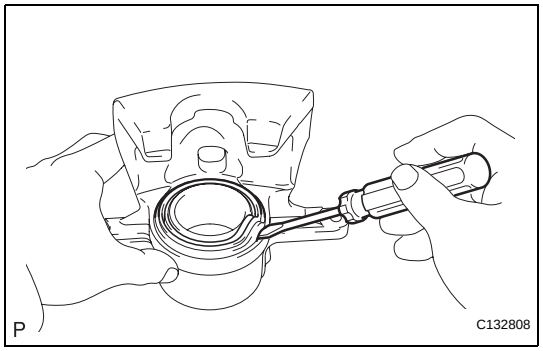
(a) Remove the 2 bushing dust boots from the front disc brake cylinder mounting.




**9. REMOVE CYLINDER BOOT (for TMC Made)**

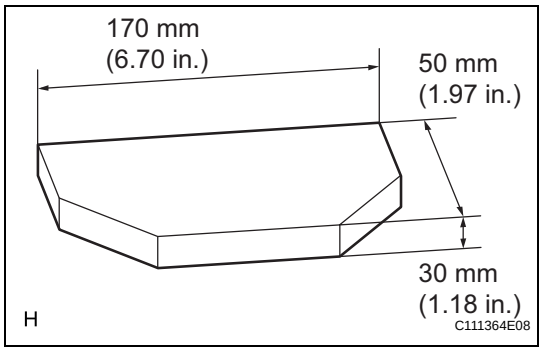
(a) Using a screwdriver, remove the cylinder boot set ring and the cylinder boot.
**NOTICE:**
**Be careful not to damage the brake piston and cylinder.**





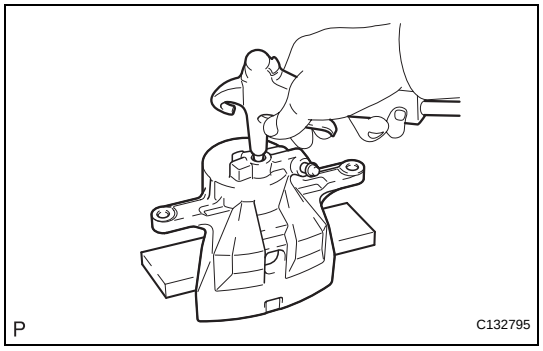

**10. REMOVE CYLINDER BOOT (for TMMK Made)**

(a) Using a screwdriver, remove the cylinder boot.
**NOTICE:**
**Be careful not to damage the brake piston and cylinder.**

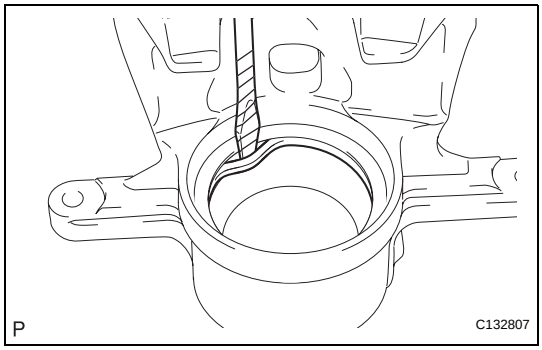



**11. REMOVE FRONT DISC BRAKE PISTON**

(a) Prepare a wooden plate to hold the pistons.
(b) Place the wooden plate between the piston and the disc brake cylinder assembly.




(c) Use compressed air to remove the piston from the disc brake cylinder assembly.
**CAUTION:**
**Do not place your fingers in front of the piston when using compressed air.**
**NOTICE:**
**Do not spatter the brake fluid.**




**12. REMOVE PISTON SEAL**

(a) Using a screwdriver, remove the piston seal from the disc brake cylinder assembly.
**NOTICE:**
**Do do not damage the inner cylinder or cylinder groove.**
HINT:
Tape the screwdriver tip before use.

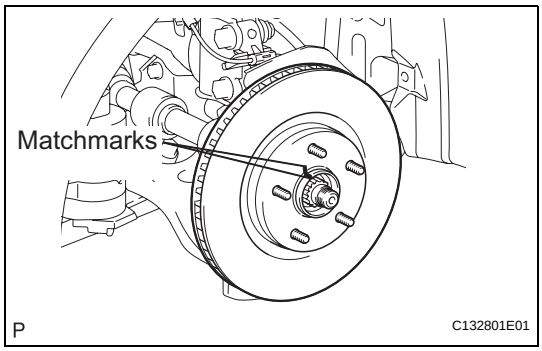
**13. REMOVE FRONT DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG CAP**

(a) Remove the front disc brake bleeder plug cap.

**14. REMOVE FRONT DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG**

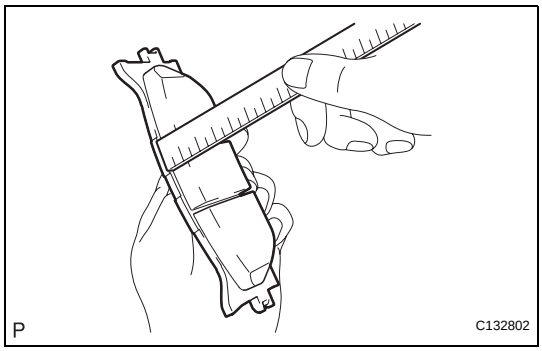
**15. REMOVE FRONT DISC**

(a) Remove the front disc.
HINT:
Put matchmarks on the disc and the axle hub.



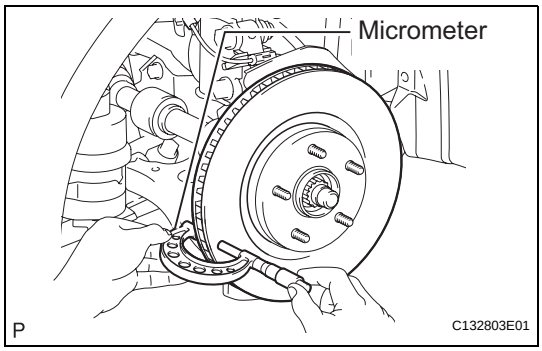



# INSPECTION




**1. INSPECT PAD LINING THICKNESS**

(a) Using a ruler, measure the pad lining thickness.
**Standard thickness:**
**12.0 mm (0.472 in.)**
**Minimum thickness:**
**1.0 mm (0.039 in.)**
If the pad lining thickness is less than the minimum, replace the brake pads.
HINT:
Be sure to check wear of the front disc after replacing the brake pad with a new one.




**2. INSPECT DISC THICKNESS**

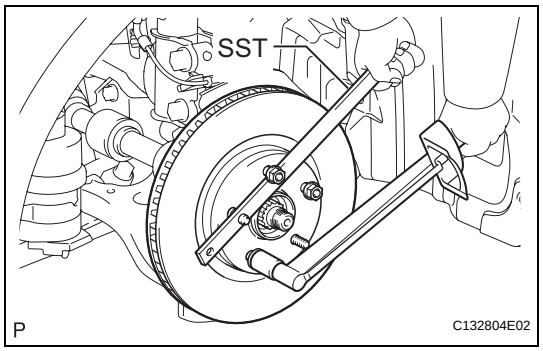
(a) Using a micrometer, measure the disc thickness.
**Standard thickness:**
**28.0 mm (1.102 in.)**
**Minimum thickness :**
**25.0 mm ( 0.983 in.)**
If the disc thickness is less than the minimum, replace the front disc.

**3. INSPECT BRAKE CYLINDER AND PISTON**

(a) Check the cylinder bore and piston for rust or scoring. If necessary, replace the disc brake cylinder assembly.

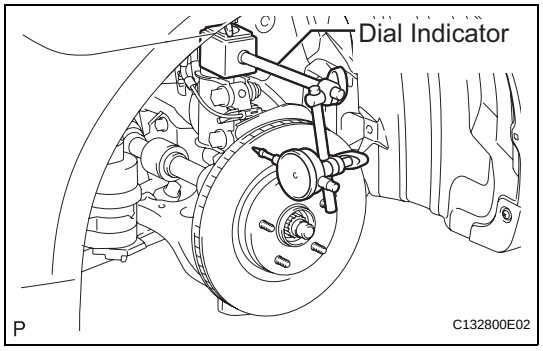
**4. INSPECT FRONT DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

(a) Make sure that the pad support plate has sufficient rebound, has no deformation, cracks or wear, and that all rust and dirt are cleaned off. If necessary, replace the brake pad support plate.




**5. INSPECT DISC RUNOUT**

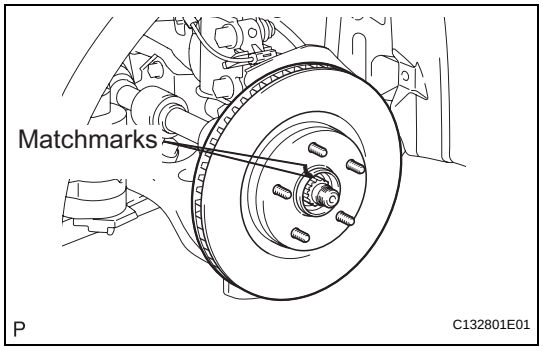
(a) Using SST to hold the disc, tighten the disc with the 3 hub nuts.
**SST 09330-00021**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**
HINT:
Use the SST to hold the disc while torquing the nuts.




(b) Using a dial indicator, measure the disc runout 10 mm (0.39 in.) away from the outer edge of the disc.
**Maximum disc runout:**
**0.05 mm (0.0020 in)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Keep the magnet of the dial indicator away from the axle hub and speed sensor.**
- **Install the dial indicator to the shock absorber.**

(c) If the runout exceeds the maximum value, change the installation positions of the disc and axle so that the runout will become minimal. If the runout exceeds the maximum even after the installation positions are changed, check the bearing play in the axial direction and the axle hub runout (See page AH-16). If the bearing play and the axle hub runout are normal and if the disc thickness is not within the specified range, grind the disc. If the disc thickness is less than the minimum, replace the disc.

(d) Remove the front disc.




# REASSEMBLY

**1. INSTALL FRONT DISC**

(a) Align the matchmarks and install the front disc.
**NOTICE:**
**When replacing the disc with a new one, select the installation position where the front disc has the minimum runout.**

**2. TEMPORARILY TIGHTEN FRONT DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG**

(a) Temporarily tighten the front disc brake bleeder plug to the disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.

**3. INSTALL FRONT DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG CAP**

(a) Install the bleeder plug cap to the front disc brake bleeder plug.

**4. INSTALL PISTON SEAL**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to a new piston seal.

(b) Install the piston seal to the disc brake cylinder assembly.

BR

**5. INSTALL FRONT DISC BRAKE PISTON (for TMC Made)**

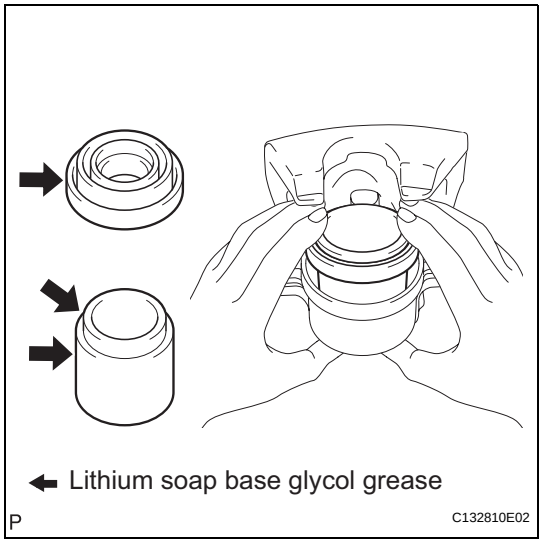
(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the piston and a new cylinder boot.

(b) Install the cylinder boot to the piston.

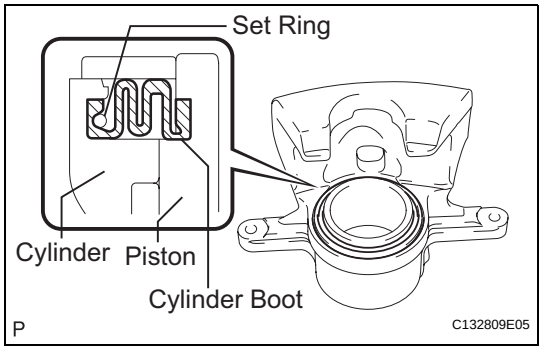
(c) Install the piston to the disc brake cylinder assembly.

**NOTICE:**

**Do not install the piston forcibly in the cylinder assembly.**






**6. INSTALL CYLINDER BOOT (for TMC Made)**

(a) Install the cylinder boot to the disc brake cylinder assembly.

**NOTICE:**

**Install the boot securely to the grooves of the cylinder and piston.**

(b) Using a screwdriver, install a new set ring.

**NOTICE:**

- **Install the set ring securely to the grooves of the cylinder boot.**
- **Do not damage the cylinder boot.**

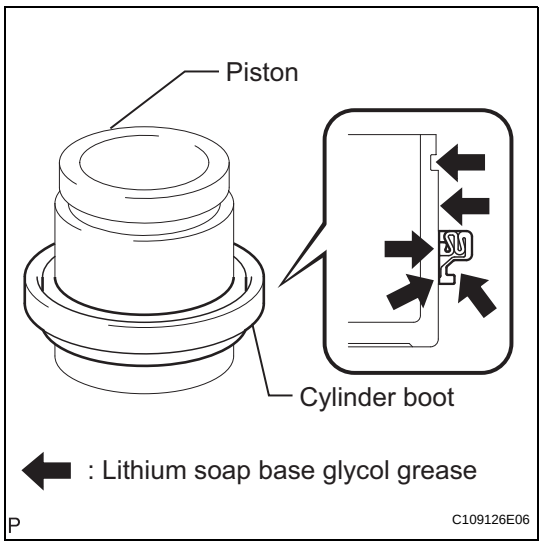
HINT:

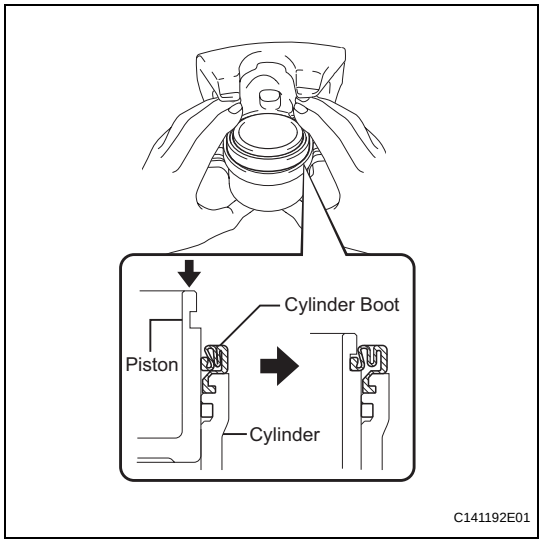
Tape the screwdriver tip before use.

**7. INSTALL CYLINDER BOOT (for TMMK Made)**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the piston and a new cylinder boot.

(b) Install the cylinder boot to the piston as shown in the illustration.

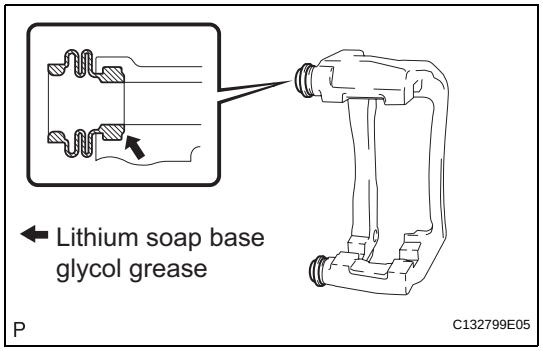





**8. INSTALL FRONT DISC BRAKE PISTON (for TMMK Made)**

(a) Install the cylinder boot to the cylinder assembly.
**NOTICE:**
**Install the boot securely to the grooves of the cylinder.**

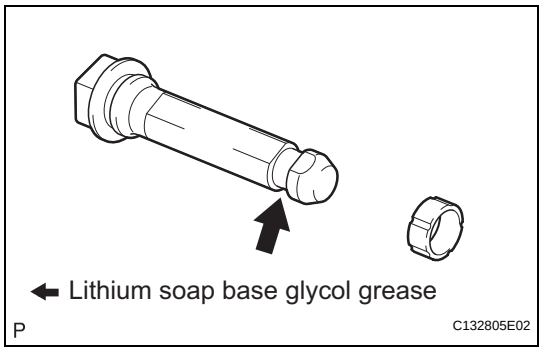
(b) Push in the piston by hand and install the boot seal onto the grooves of the piston.
**NOTICE:**
**Install the boot securely to the grooves of the piston.**




**9. INSTALL FRONT DISC BRAKE BUSHING DUST BOOT**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the seal surface of 2 new bushing dust boots.

(b) Install the 2 bushing dust boots to the front disc brake cylinder mounting.




**10. INSTALL FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE BUSHING**

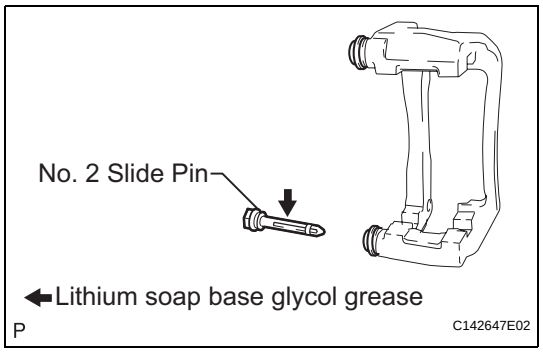
(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to a new front disc brake cylinder slide bushing.

(b) Install the front disc brake cylinder slide bushing to the No. 2 front disc brake cylinder slide pin.

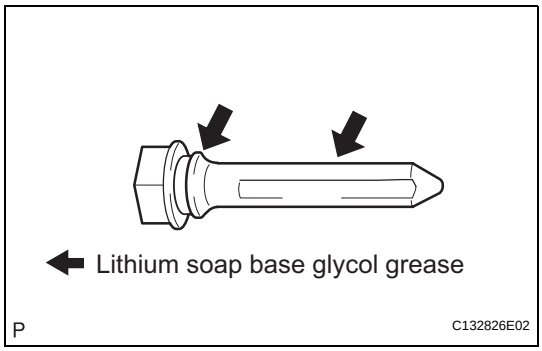
**11. INSTALL NO. 2 FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE PIN**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the sliding part and the seal surface of the No. 2 front disc brake cylinder slide pin.

(b) Install the No. 2 front disc brake cylinder slide pin to the bottom side of the cylinder mounting.

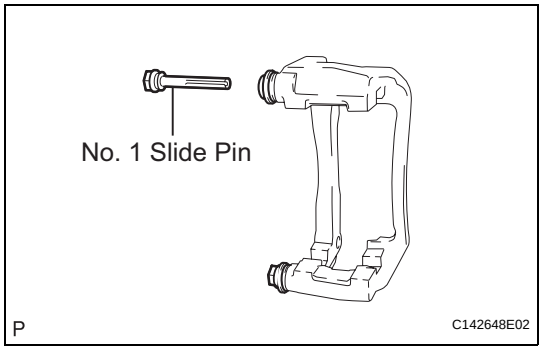



BR



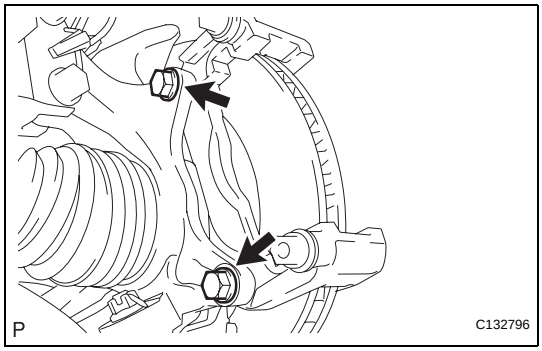

**12. INSTALL NO. 1 FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE PIN**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the sliding part and the seal surface of the No. 1 front disc brake cylinder slide pin.




(b) Install the No. 1 front disc brake cylinder slide pin.

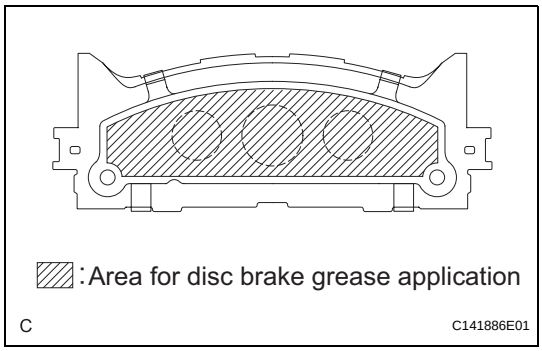





**13. INSTALL FRONT DISC BRAKE CYLINDER MOUNTING**

(a) Install the cylinder mounting with the 2 bolts.
**Torque: 107 N*m (1,090 kgf*cm, 79 ft.*lbf)**

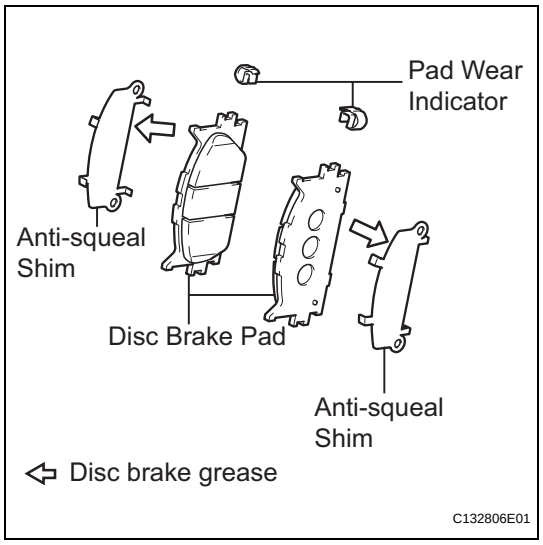
**14. INSTALL FRONT DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**




**15. INSTALL FRONT ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM**

(a) Apply disc brake grease to the anti-squeal shims.
**NOTICE:**

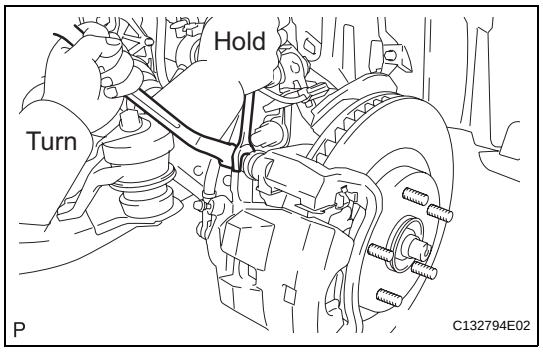
- **When replacing worn pads, the anti-squeal shims must be replaced together with the pads.**
- **Install the shims in the correct positions and directions.**
- **Apply disc brake grease to the area that contacts the anti-squeal shim.**
- **Disc brake grease can come out slightly from the area where the anti-squeal shim is installed.**
- **Make sure that disc brake grease is not applied onto the lining surface.**




(b) Install the 2 anti-squeal shims and the 2 pad wear indicators to each pad.
**NOTICE:**
**Install the pad wear indicators in the correct positions and directions.**

**16. INSTALL FRONT BRAKE PAD**

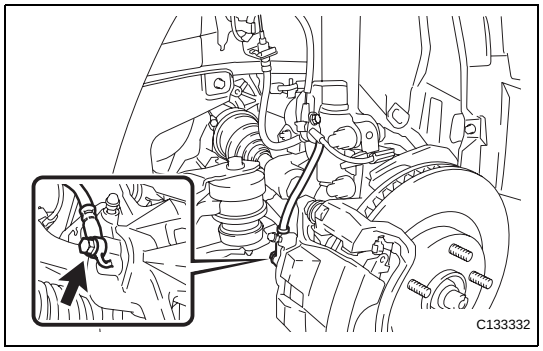
(a) Install the 2 brake pads with anti-squeal shims to the disc brake cylinder mounting.




# INSTALLATION

**1. INSTALL DISC BRAKE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the disc brake cylinder assembly with the 2 bolts.
**Torque: 34 N*m (350 kgf*cm, 25 ft.*lbf)**




(b) Connect the flexible hose with the union bolt and the new gasket.
**NOTICE:**
**Install the flexible hose lock securely in the lock hole in the disc brake cylinder.**
**Torque: 29 N*m (300 kgf*cm, 21 ft.*lbf)**

**2. FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID (See page BR-6)**

**3. BLEED MASTER CYLINDER (See page BR-6)**

**4. BLEED BRAKE LINE (See page BR-7)**

**5. BLEED BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (w/ VSC) (See page BR-8)**

**6. INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL IN RESERVOIR (See page BR-10)**

**7. INSPECT FOR BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE**

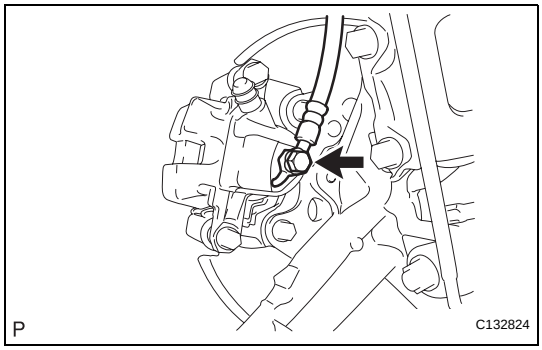
**8. INSTALL FRONT WHEEL**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

# REMOVAL

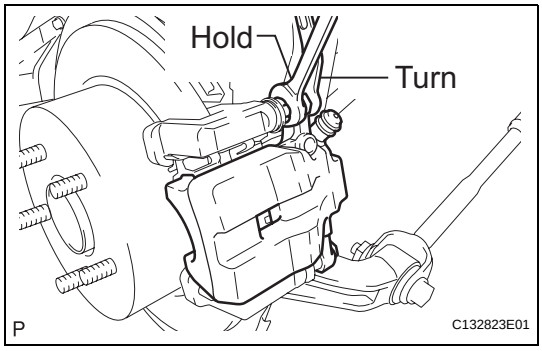
1. **REMOVE REAR WHEEL**

2. **DRAIN BRAKE FLUID**
   **NOTICE:**
   **If brake fluid leaks onto any painted surface, wash or remove it completely.**

3. **DISCONNECT REAR BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE**
   (a) Remove the union bolt and the gasket from the rear disc brake cylinder assembly, then disconnect the flexible hose.




4. **REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**
   (a) Hold the 2 front disc brake cylinder slide pins and remove the 2 bolts and rear disc brake cylinder assembly.




BR

# DISASSEMBLY

**1. REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE PAD KIT (PAD ONLY)**

(a) Remove the 2 brake pads with the anti-squeal shims.

**2. REMOVE REAR ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM KIT**

(a) Remove the 2 anti-squeal shims and the 2 pad wear indicator plates from each pad.

**3. REMOVE NO. 1 REAR DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

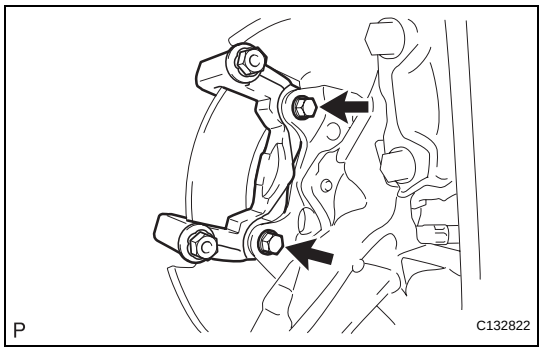
(a) Remove the No. 1 rear disc brake pad support plate from the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.

**4. REMOVE NO. 2 REAR DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

(a) Remove the No. 2 rear disc brake pad support plate from the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.

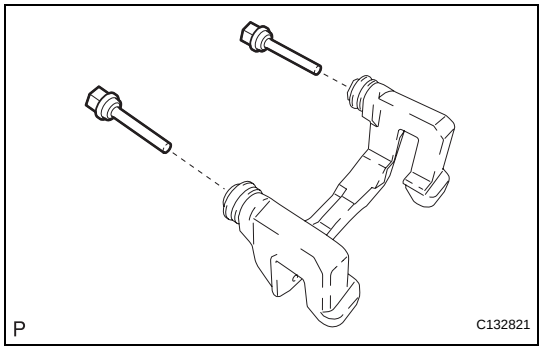
**5. REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE CYLINDER MOUNTING**

(a) Remove the 2 bolts and the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.



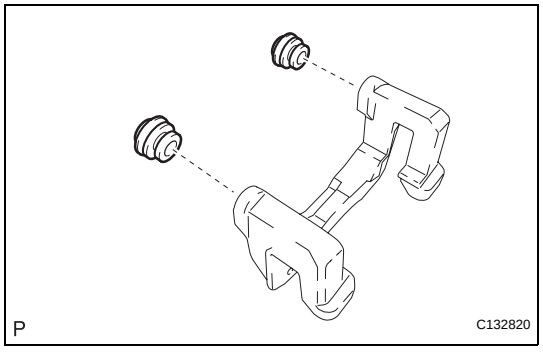

**6. REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE PIN**

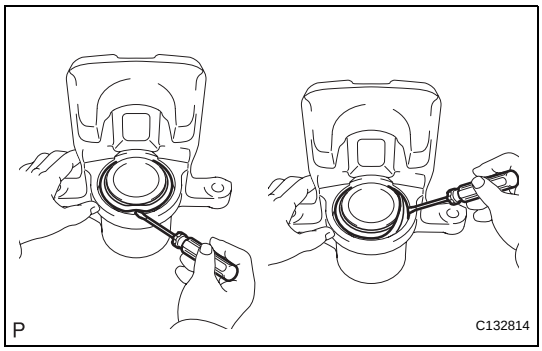
(a) Remove the 2 pins (upper and lower) from the rear brake cylinder mounting.




**7. REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE BUSHING DUST BOOT**

(a) Remove the 2 rear disc brake bushing dust boots from the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.






**8. REMOVE CYLINDER BOOT**

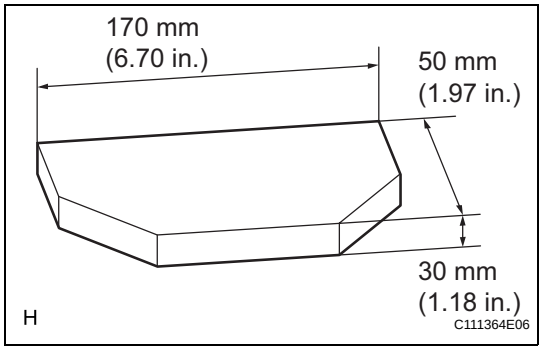
(a) Using a screwdriver, pry out the set ring and cylinder boot.

**NOTICE:**

**Be careful not to damage the brake piston and cylinder.**

HINT:

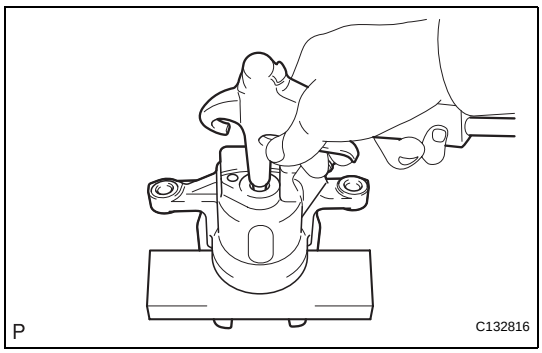
Tape the screwdriver tip before use.




**9. REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE PISTON**

(a) Prepare a wooden plate to hold the brake pistons.

(b) Place the wooden plate between the brake piston and the rear disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.



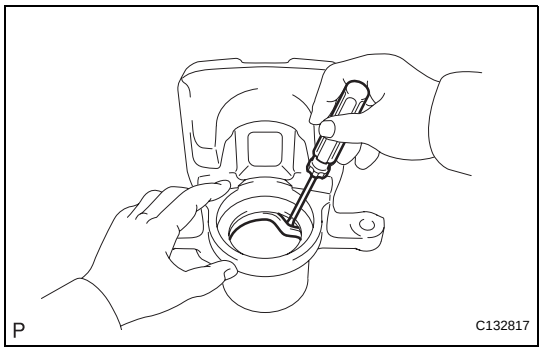

(c) Use compressed air to remove the piston from the disc brake cylinder assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not place your fingers in front of the brake piston when using compressed air.**

**NOTICE:**

**Be careful not to spatter the brake fluid.**




**10. REMOVE PISTON SEAL**

(a) Using a screwdriver, remove the piston seal from the rear disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.

**NOTICE:**

**Be careful not to damage the inner cylinder and cylinder groove.**

HINT:

Tape the screwdriver tip before use.

**11. REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG CAP**

(a) Remove the bleeder plug cap from the rear disc brake bleeder plug.

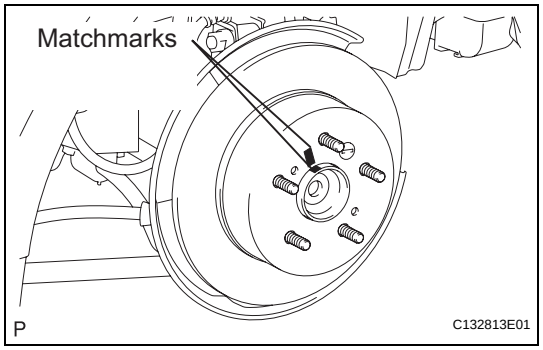
**12. REMOVE REAR DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG**

(a) Remove the rear disc brake bleeder plug from the rear disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.

**13. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE ADJUSTING HOLE PLUG**

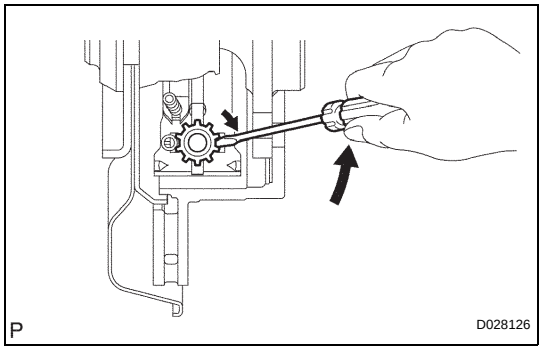
(a) Remove the parking brake shoe adjusting hole plug.

BR




**14. REMOVE REAR DISC**

(a) Put matchmarks on the rear disc and the axle hub.

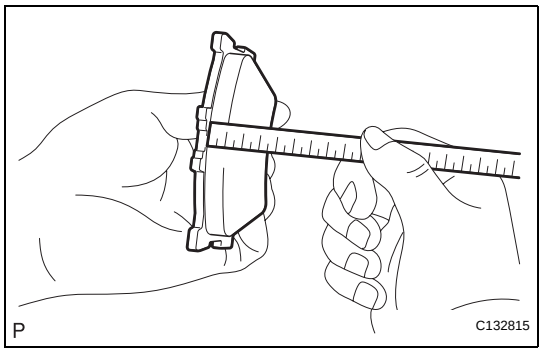



(b) Release the parking brake and remove the rear disc.
HINT:
If the disc cannot be removed easily, turn and press firmly the shoe adjuster until the wheel comes free.

# INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT BRAKE CYLINDER AND PISTON**

(a) Inspect the cylinder bore and the piston for rust or scoring. If necessary, replace the rear disc brake cylinder assembly and piston.




**2. INSPECT PAD LINING THICKNESS**

(a) Using a ruler, measure the pad lining thickness.

**Standard thickness:**
**11.0 mm (0.433 in.)**
**Minimum thickness:**
**1.0 mm (0.039 in.)**

If the pad lining thickness is less than the minimum, replace the brake pads.

HINT:

Be sure to check wear of the front disc after replacing the brake pad with a new one.

**3. INSPECT NO. 1 REAR DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

(a) Inspect the No. 1 rear disc brake pad support plate.

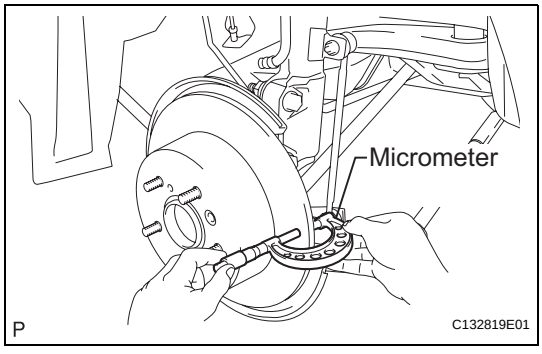
HINT:

Make sure that they have sufficient rebound, and have no deformation, cracks or wear, and all rust and dirt are cleaned off.

**4. INSPECT NO. 2 REAR DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

HINT:

Inspect the No. 2 rear disc brake pad support plate using the same procedure with the No. 1 rear disc brake pad support plate.




**5. INSPECT DISC THICKNESS**

(a) Using a micrometer, measure the disc thickness.

**Standard thickness:**
**10.0 mm (0.390 in.)**
**Minimum thickness:**
**8.5 mm (0.334 in.)**

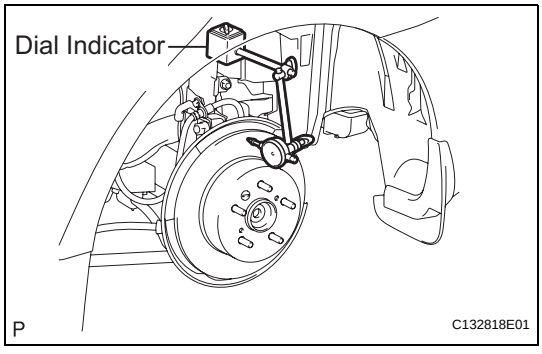
If the disc thickness is less than the minimum, replace the rear disc.

**6. INSPECT DISC RUNOUT**

(a) Install the rear disc.

(b) Temporarily fasten the rear disc with the 3 hub nuts.

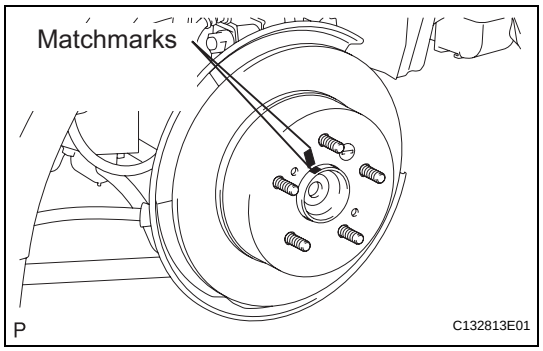
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**




(c) Using a dial indicator, measure the disc runout 10 mm (0.39 in.) away from the outer edge of the rear disc.

**Maximum disc runout:**
**0.15 mm (0.0059 in.)**

(d) If the runout exceeds the maximum value, change the installation positions of the disc and axle so that the runout will become minimal. If the runout exceeds the maximum even after the installation positions are changed, check the bearing play in the axial direction and the axle hub runout (See page AH-16). If the bearing play and the axle hub runout are normal and if the disc thickness is not within the specified range, grind the disc. If the disc thickness is less than the minimum, replace the disc.
(e) Remove the 3 hub nuts.
(f) Remove the rear disc.




# REASSEMBLY

**1. INSTALL REAR DISC**

(a) Aligning the matchmarks, install the rear disc.
HINT:
When replacing the rear disc with a new one, select the installation position where the rear disc has the minimum runout.

**2. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE SHOE CLEARANCE**

(See page PB-63)
HINT:
Hold the rear disc with hub nuts by applying parking brake before adjusting the parking brake shoe clearance.

**3. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE ADJUSTING HOLE PLUG**

(a) Install the parking brake shoe adjusting hole plug.

**4. TEMPORARILY TIGHTEN REAR DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG**

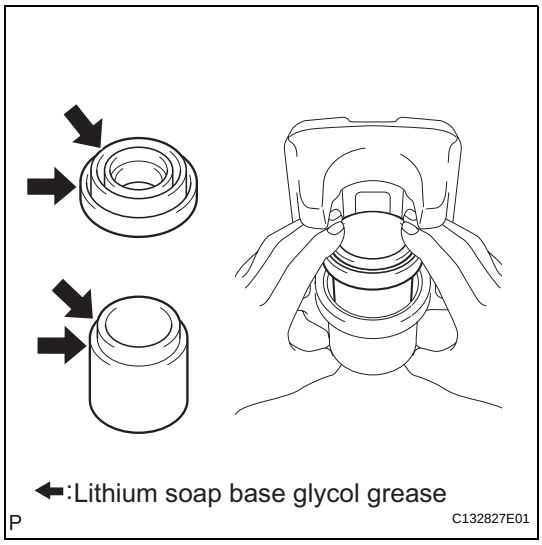
(a) Temporarily install the rear disc brake bleeder plug to the rear disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.

**5. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE BLEEDER PLUG CAP**

(a) Install the rear disc brake bleeder plug cap to the rear disc brake bleeder plug.

**6. INSTALL PISTON SEAL**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to a new piston seal.
(b) Install the piston seal to the rear disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.




**7. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE PISTON**

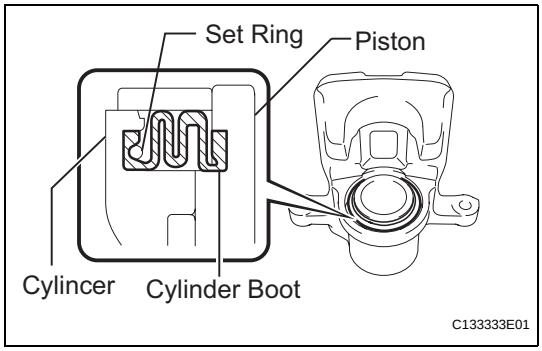
(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the rear disc brake piston and a new cylinder boot.

(b) Install the cylinder boot to the rear disc brake piston.

(c) Install the piston to the rear disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.

**NOTICE:**

**Do not install the piston forcibly in the disc brake cylinder.**




**8. INSTALL CYLINDER BOOT**

(a) Install the cylinder boot to the rear disc brake cylinder sub-assembly.

**NOTICE:**

- **Install the boot securely onto the grooves of the cylinder and the piston.**
- **Do not damage the cylinder boot.**

(b) Using a screwdriver, install the set ring.

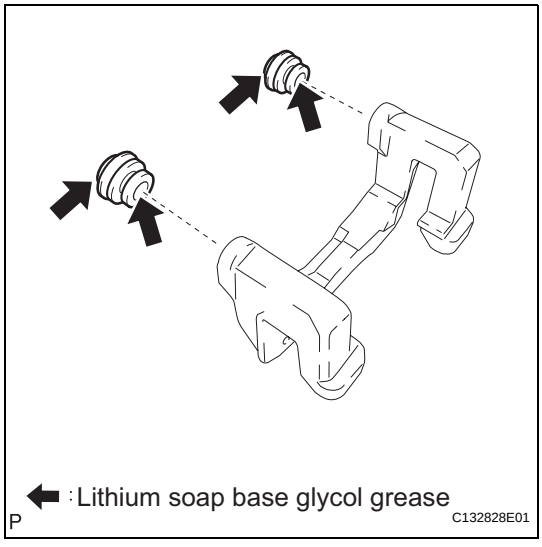
**CAUTION:**

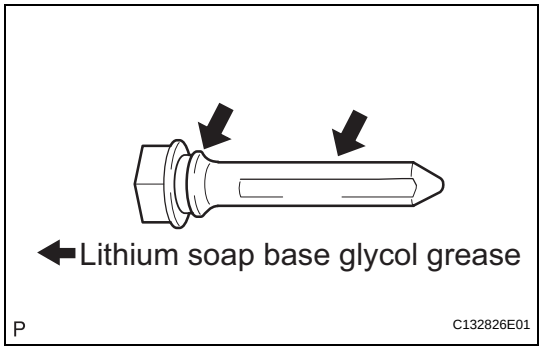
**Be careful not to damage the boot.**

**9. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE BUSHING DUST BOOT**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the seal surface of 2 new rear disc brake bushing dust boots.

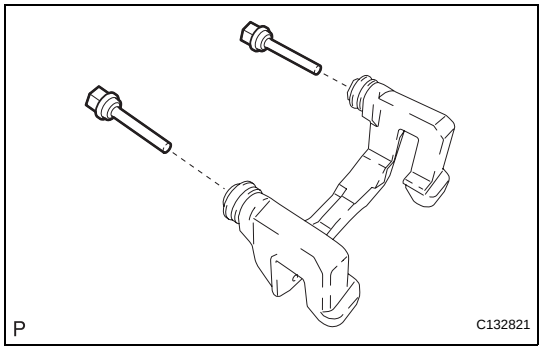
(b) Install the 2 rear disc brake bushing dust boots to the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.





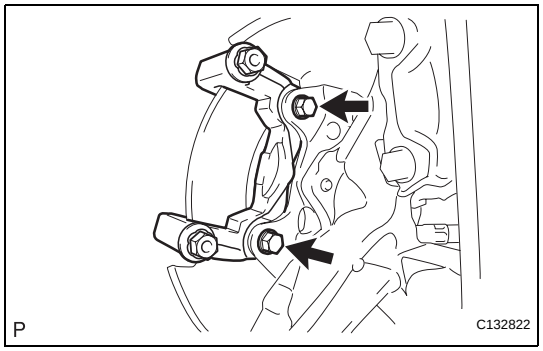

**10. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE CYLINDER SLIDE PIN**

(a) Apply lithium soap base glycol grease to the pins.




(b) Install the 2 pins (upper and lower) to the rear brake cylinder mounting.






**11. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE CYLINDER MOUNTING**

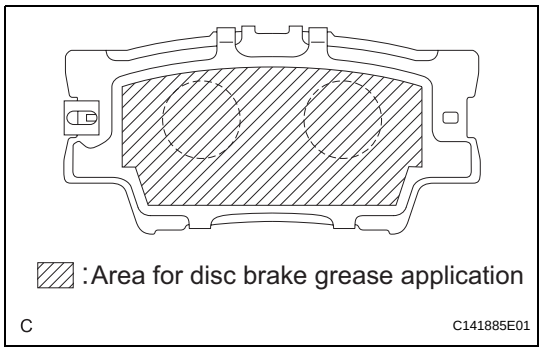
(a) Install the rear disc brake cylinder mounting with the 2 bolts.
**Torque: 62 N*m (632 kgf*cm, 46 ft.*lbf)**

**12. INSTALL NO. 1 REAR DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

(a) Install the No. 1 rear disc brake pad support plate to the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.

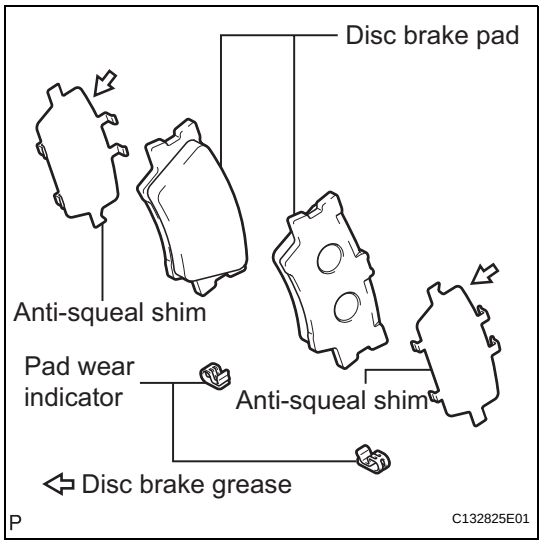
**13. INSTALL NO. 2 REAR DISC BRAKE PAD SUPPORT PLATE**

(a) Install the No. 2 rear disc brake pad support plate to the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.




**14. INSTALL REAR ANTI-SQUEAL SHIM KIT**

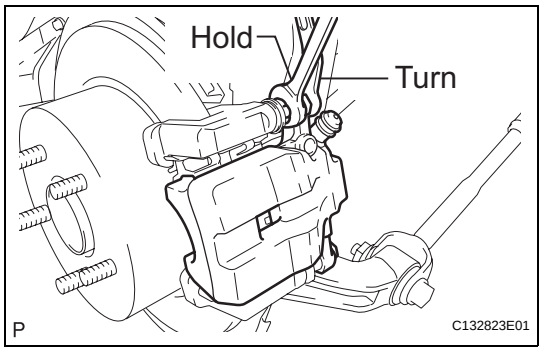
(a) Apply disc brake grease to the inside of the anti-squeal shims.
**NOTICE:**
- **When replacing worn pads, the anti-squeal shims must be replaced together with the pads.**
- **Apply disc brake grease to the area that contacts the anti-squeal shim.**
- **Disc brake grease can come out slightly from the area where the anti-squeal shim is installed.**
- **Make sure that disc brake grease is not applied onto the lining surface.**




(b) Install the 2 anti-squeal shims and the pad wear indicators to each of the 2 brake pads.
**NOTICE:**
**Install the pad wear indicator and anti-squeal shims in the correct positions and directions.**

**15. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE PAD KIT (PAD ONLY)**

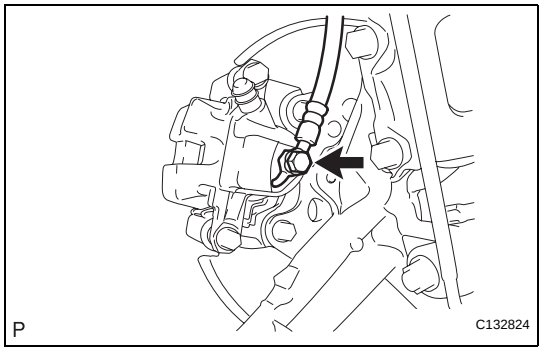
(a) Install the 2 brake pads with anti-squeal shims to the rear disc brake cylinder mounting.




# INSTALLATION

**1. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the disc brake cylinder assembly with the 2 bolts.
**Torque: 27 N*m (275 kgf*cm, 20 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**Install the rear disc brake bushing dust boot onto the groove of the rear disc brake cylinder.**




**2. CONNECT REAR BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE**

(a) Connect the flexible hose with the union bolt and a new gasket.
**Torque: 33 N*m (337 kgf*cm, 24 ft.*lbf)**

**3. FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID (See page BR-6)**

**4. BLEED MASTER CYLINDER (See page BR-6)**

**5. BLEED BRAKE LINE (See page BR-7)**

**6. BLEED BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (w/ VSC) (See page BR-8)**

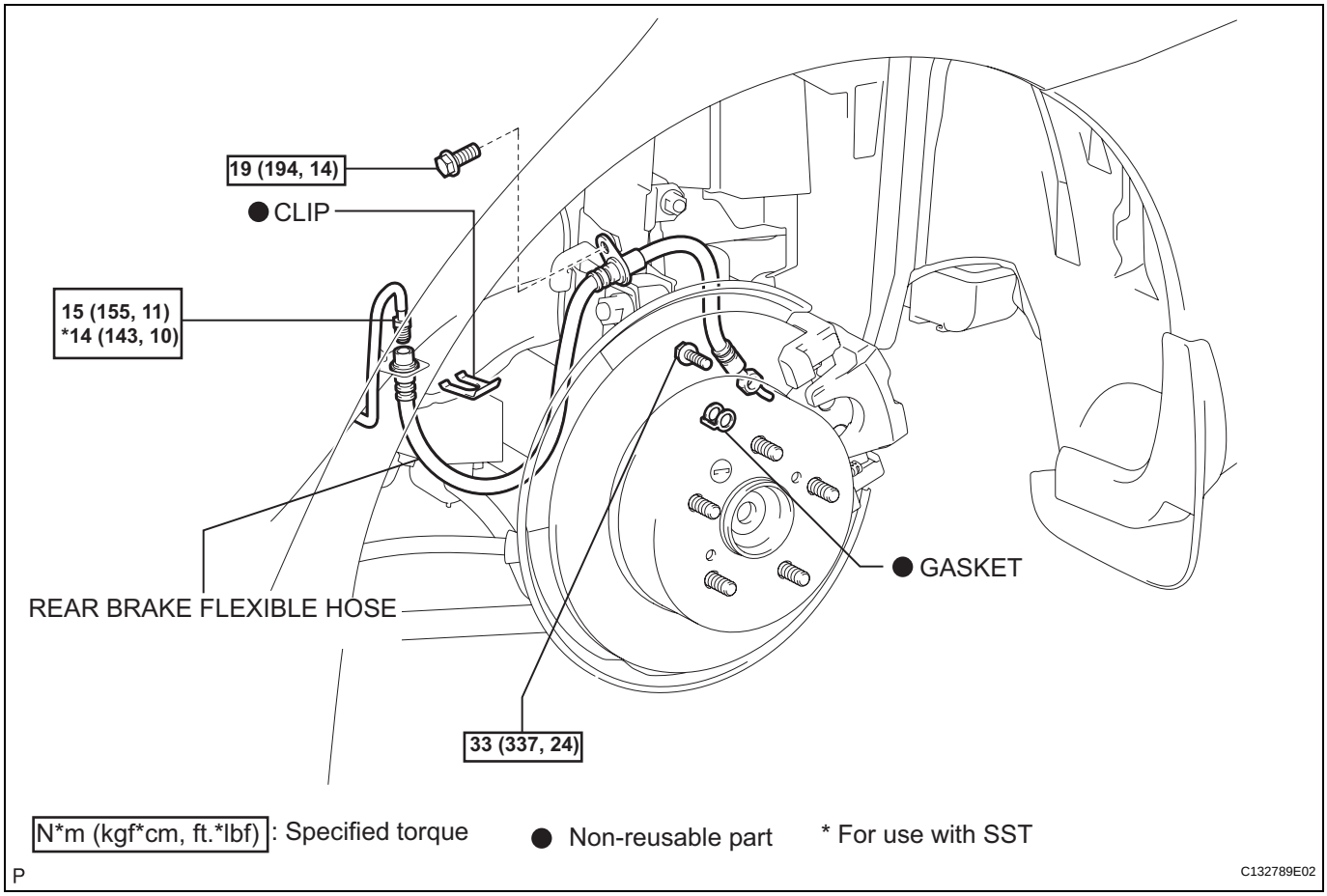
**7. INSPECT FLUID LEVEL IN RESERVOIR (See page BR-10)**

**8. CHECK FOR BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE**

**9. INSTALL REAR WHEEL**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

# REAR BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE

## COMPONENTS




BR

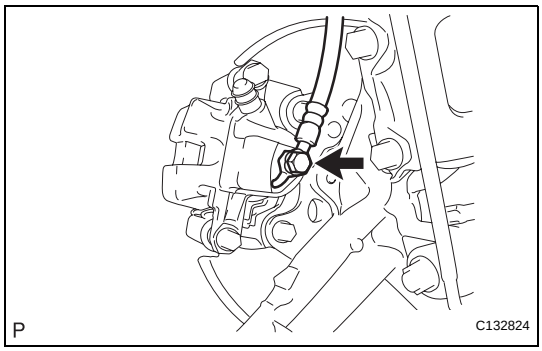
# REMOVAL

**1. DRAIN BRAKE FLUID**

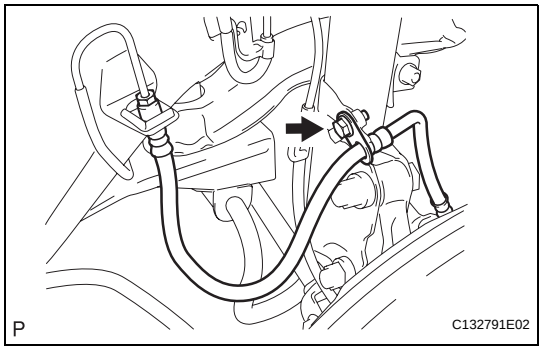
**2. REMOVE REAR WHEEL**

**3. REMOVE REAR BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE**

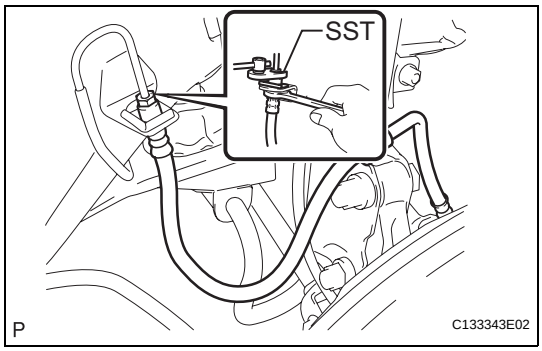
(a) Remove the union bolt, the rear brake flexible hose and gasket.




(b) Remove the bolt and separate the rear brake flexible hose.




(c) Using SST, remove the brake line while holding the rear brake flexible hose with a wrench.
**SST 09023-00101**
**NOTICE:**
- **Do not bend or damage the brake line.**
- **Do not allow any foreign matter such as dirt and dust to enter the brake tube from the connecting points.**



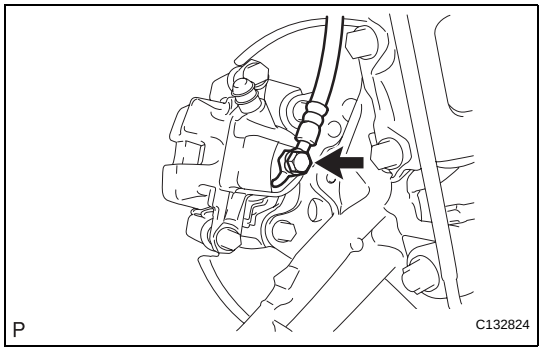

(d) Remove the clip.

# INSTALLATION

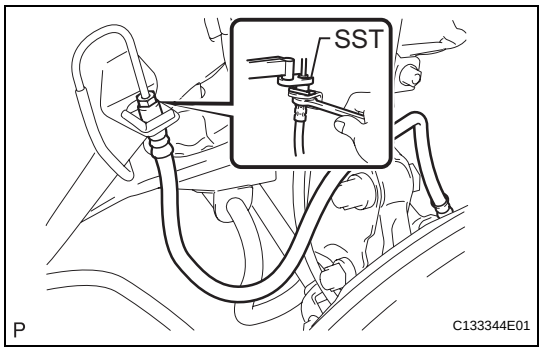
**1. INSTALL REAR BRAKE FLEXIBLE HOSE**

(a) Connect the rear brake flexible hose with the union bolt and a new gasket.
**Torque: 33 N*m (337 kgf*cm, 24 ft.*lbf)**

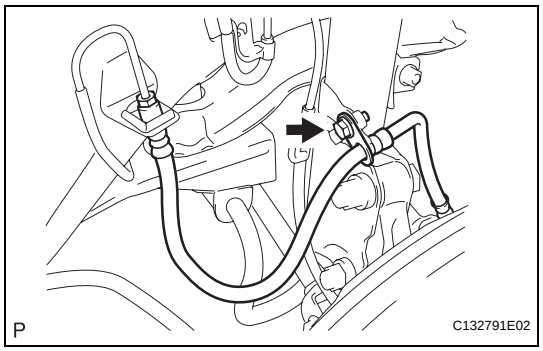
(b) Install the rear brake flexible hose with a new clip.
**NOTICE:**
- **When installing the rear brake flexible hose, face the identification mark toward the exterior of the vehicle and minimize twisting of the hose.**
- **Install the clip as far as it will go.**




BR




(c) Using SST, connect the brake line to the rear brake flexible hose while holding the flexible hose with a wrench.
**SST 09023-00101**
**Torque: Without SST**
**15 N*m (155 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**With SST**
**14 N*m (143 kgf*cm, 10 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
- **Do not bend or damage the brake tube.**
- **Do not allow any foreign matter such as dirt and dust to enter the brake tube from the connecting points.**
- **Use a torque wrench with a fulcrum length of 300 mm (11.81 in.).**
- **This torque value is effective when SST is parallel to a torque wrench.**

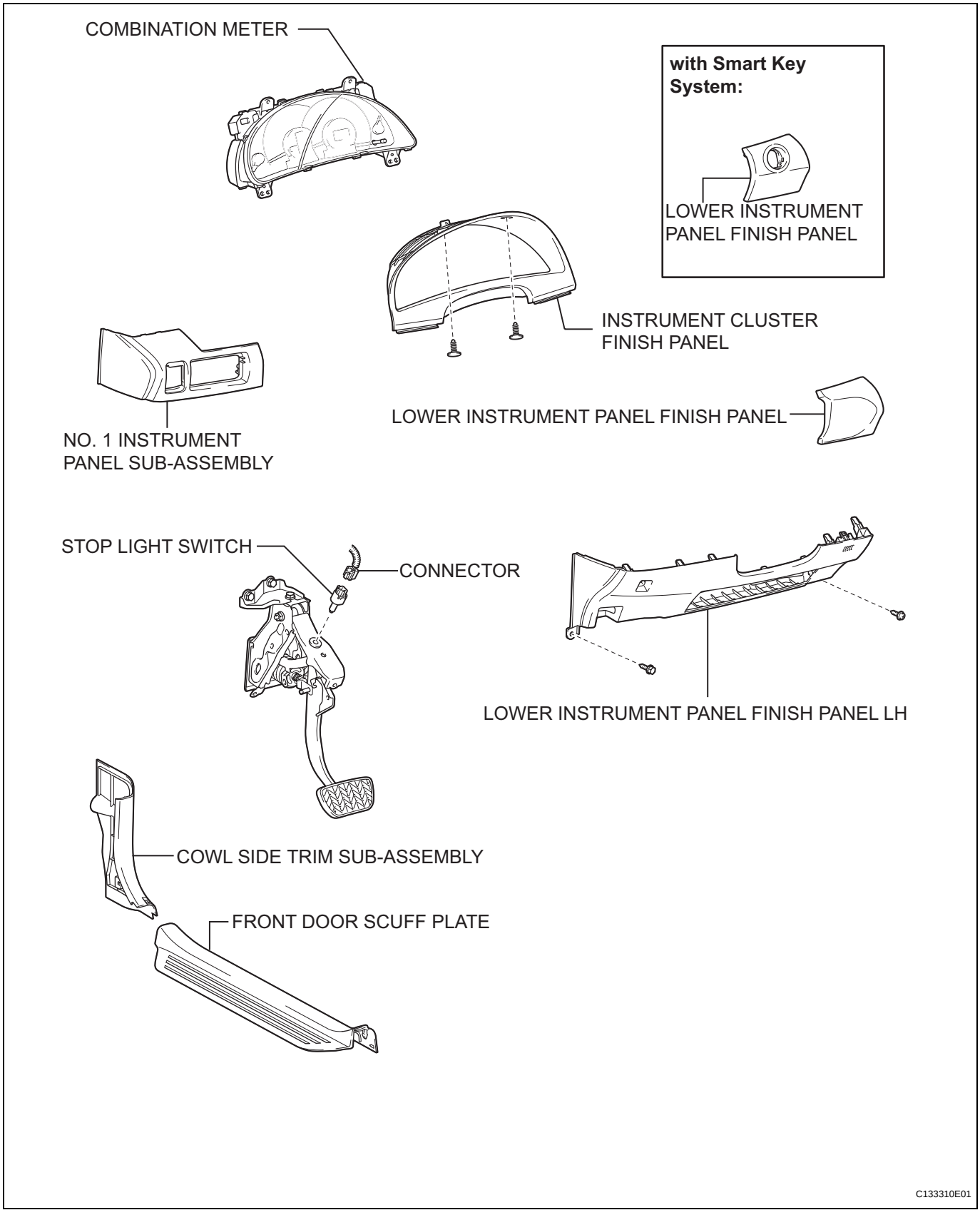


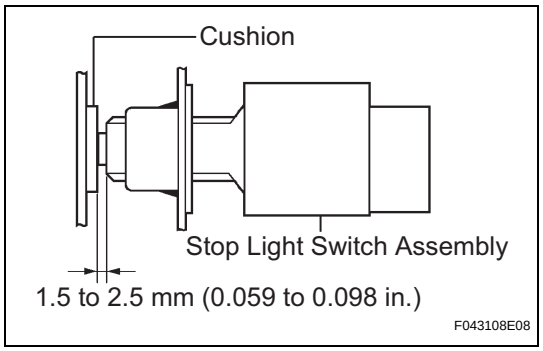

(d) Connect the rear flexible hose and the speed sensor to the shock absorber with the bolt.
**Torque: 19 N*m (194 kgf*cm, 14 ft.*lbf)**
**NOTICE:**
**When installing the rear flexible hose and the speed sensor, the bracket must face toward the exterior of the vehicle.**

2. **FILL RESERVOIR WITH BRAKE FLUID (See page BR-6)**
3. **BLEED BRAKE LINE (See page BR-7)**
4. **BRAKE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY (w/ VSC) (See page BR-8)**
5. **INSPECT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL IN RESERVOIR (See page BR-10)**
6. **CHECK FOR BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE**
7. **INSTALL REAR WHEEL**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

# STOP LIGHT SWITCH

## COMPONENTS






# ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT STOP LIGHT SWITCH**

(a) Check the protrusion of the rod.

**Protrusion of the rod:**

**1.5 to 2.5 mm (0.059 to 0.098 in.)**

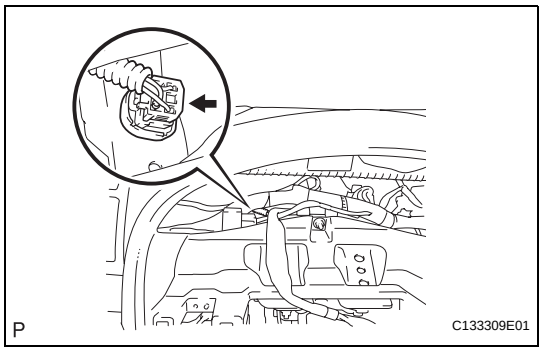
If the protrusion is not within the specified range, adjust it.

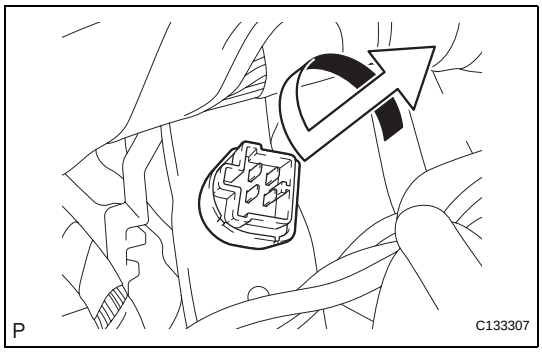
**CAUTION:**

**Do not depress the brake pedal.**

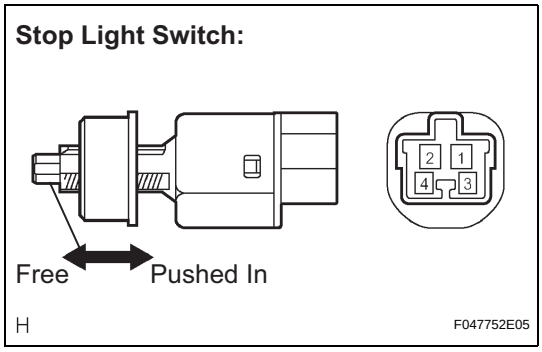
# REMOVAL

1. **REMOVE FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE (See page IR-24)**
2. **REMOVE COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IR-25)**
3. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (See page IP-20)**
4. **REMOVE NO. 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-22)**
5. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/ Smart Key System) (See page IP-22)**
6. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/o Smart Key System) (See page IP-22)**
7. **REMOVE INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL (See page IP-22)**
8. **REMOVE COMBINATION METER (See page IP-32)**
9. **REMOVE STOP LIGHT SWITCH**
   (a) Disconnect the stop light switch assembly connector from the stop light switch assembly.




   (b) Turn the stop light switch assembly counterclockwise and remove the stop light switch assembly.

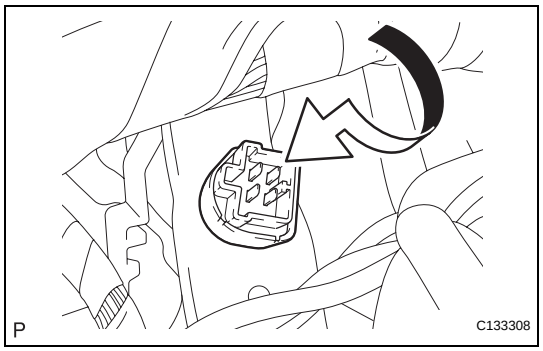


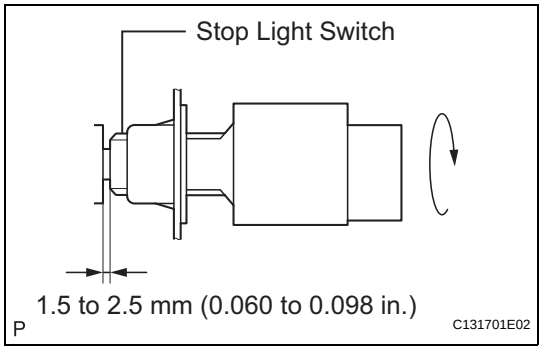

# INSPECTION

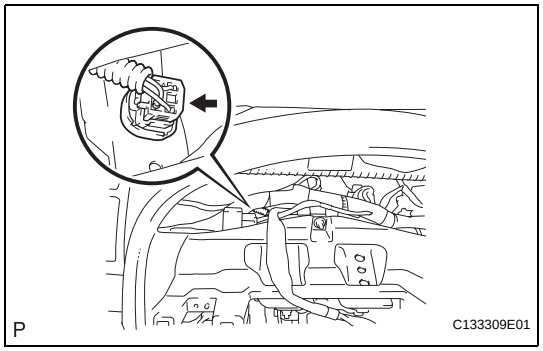
1. **INSPECT STOP LIGHT SWITCH**
   (a) Measure the resistance according to the value(s) in the table below.
   **Standard resistance**

| Tester Connection | Switch Condition | Specified Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 1 - 2 | Switch pin free | Below 1 Ω |
| 1 - 2 | Switch pin pushed in | 10 kΩ or higher |

   If the measurement result is not normal, replace the stop light switch assembly.




# INSTALLATION

1. **INSTALL STOP LIGHT SWITCH**
   (a) Insert the stop light switch assembly until the body hits the cushion.
   **NOTICE:**
   **When inserting the stop light switch assembly, support the pedal from behind so that the pedal is not pushed in.**

   (b) Make a quarter turn clockwise to install the stop light switch assembly.
   **Torque: 1.5 N*m (15 kgf*cm, 13 in.*lbf) or less**
   **NOTICE:**
   **When inserting the stop light switch assembly, support the pedal from behind so that the pedal is not pushed in.**

   (c) Connect the stop light switch connector to the stop light switch assembly.
   (d) Check the protrusion of the rod (See page BR-71).
2. **INSTALL COMBINATION METER (See page IP-56)**
3. **INSTALL INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL (See page IP-57)**
4. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/ Smart Key System) (See page IP-57)**
5. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL (w/o Smart Key System) (See page IP-57)**
6. **INSTALL NO. 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-57)**
7. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (See page IP-58)**
8. **INSTALL COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IR-54)**
9. **INSTALL FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE (See page IR-54)**

# PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM

## PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE

Use the table below to help determine the cause of the problem. The numbers indicate the priority of the likely cause of the problem. Check each part in order. If necessary, replace these parts.

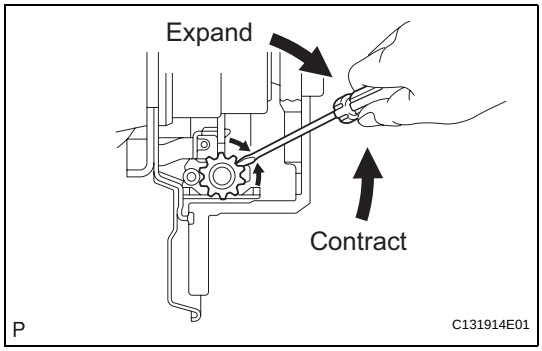
| Symptom | Suspected area | See page |
|---|---|---|
| Brake drag | 1. Parking brake lever travel (Out of adjustment) | PB-1 |
| | 2. Parking brake pedal travel (Out of adjustment) | PB-1 |
| | 3. Parking brake wire (Sticking) [No. 1 cable] | PB-48 |
| | 4. Parking brake wire (Sticking) [No. 2/No. 3 cable] | PB-48 |
| | 5. Parking brake shoe clearance (Out of adjustment) | PB-1 |
| | 6. Parking brake shoe lining (Cracked or distorted) | PB-60 |
| | 7. Tension or return spring (Damaged) | PB-58 |

# ADJUSTMENT

**1. REMOVE REAR WHEEL**

**2. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE SHOE CLEARANCE**

(a) Temporarily install the hub nuts.
(b) Remove the shoe adjusting hole plug.

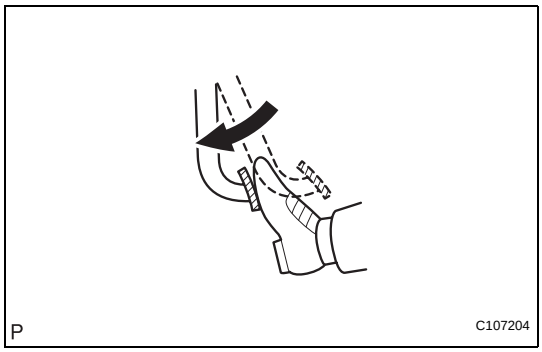



(c) Turn the shoe adjuster and expand the shoe until the disc locks.
(d) Turn and contract the shoe adjuster until the disc can rotate smoothly.
**Standard:**
**Return 8 notches**
(e) Check that there is no brake drag against the shoe.
(f) Install the shoe adjusting hole plug.
(g) Remove the hub nuts.

**3. INSTALL REAR WHEEL**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

**4. INSPECT PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (for Automatic Transaxle)**

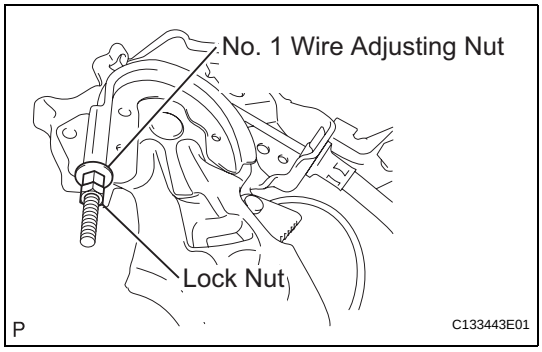
(a) Fully depress the parking brake pedal and release it to engage the parking brake.
(b) Depress the pedal to the floor again, and release it to disengage the parking brake.




(c) Slowly depress the parking brake pedal to the floor, and count the number of clicks.
**Parking brake pedal travel:**
**7 to 10 notches at 300 N (31 kgf, 67 lbf)**

**5. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (for Automatic Transaxle)**

(a) Depress the parking brake pedal. Hold the No. 1 wire adjusting nut using a wrench and loosen the lock nut.
(b) Release the parking brake pedal.

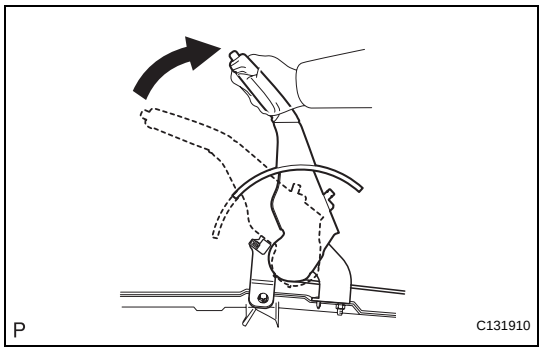


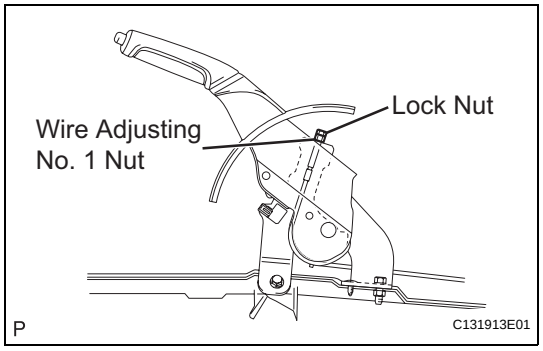

(c) Turn the No. 1 wire adjusting nut until the parking brake pedal travel meets the above specification.
(d) Hold the No. 1 wire adjusting nut using a wrench or an equivalent tool and tighten the lock nut.
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**
(e) Count the number of clicks after depressing and releasing the parking brake pedal 3 or 4 times.
(f) Check whether the parking brake drags.
(g) When operating the parking brake pedal, check that the parking brake indicator light comes on.

**6. INSPECT PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (for Manual Transaxle)**

(a) Pull the parking brake lever firmly.
(b) Release the parking brake lock, and return the parking brake lever to its off position.

PB




(c) Slowly pull the parking brake lever all the way up, and count the number of clicks.
**Parking brake lever travel:**
**7 to 9 notches at 200 N (20 kgf, 45 lbf)**

**7. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (for Manual Transaxle)**

(a) Pull up the parking brake lever. Hold the No. 1 wire adjusting nut using a wrench and loosen the lock nut.

(b) Release the parking brake lever.

(c) Turn the No. 1 wire adjusting nut until the parking brake lever travel meets the above specification.

(d) Hold the No. 1 wire adjusting nut using a wrench or an equivalent tool and tighten the lock nut.
**Torque: 5.0 N*m (51 kgf*cm, 44 in.*lbf)**

(e) Count the number of clicks after depressing and releasing the parking brake lever 3 or 4 times.

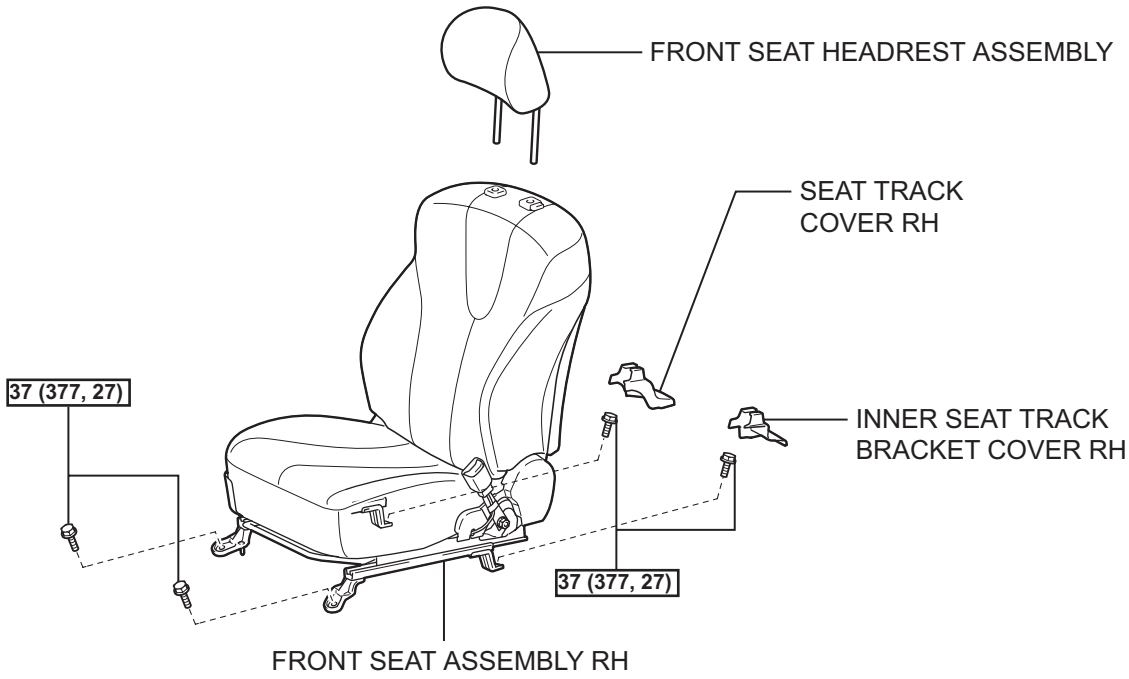
(f) Check whether the parking brake drags.

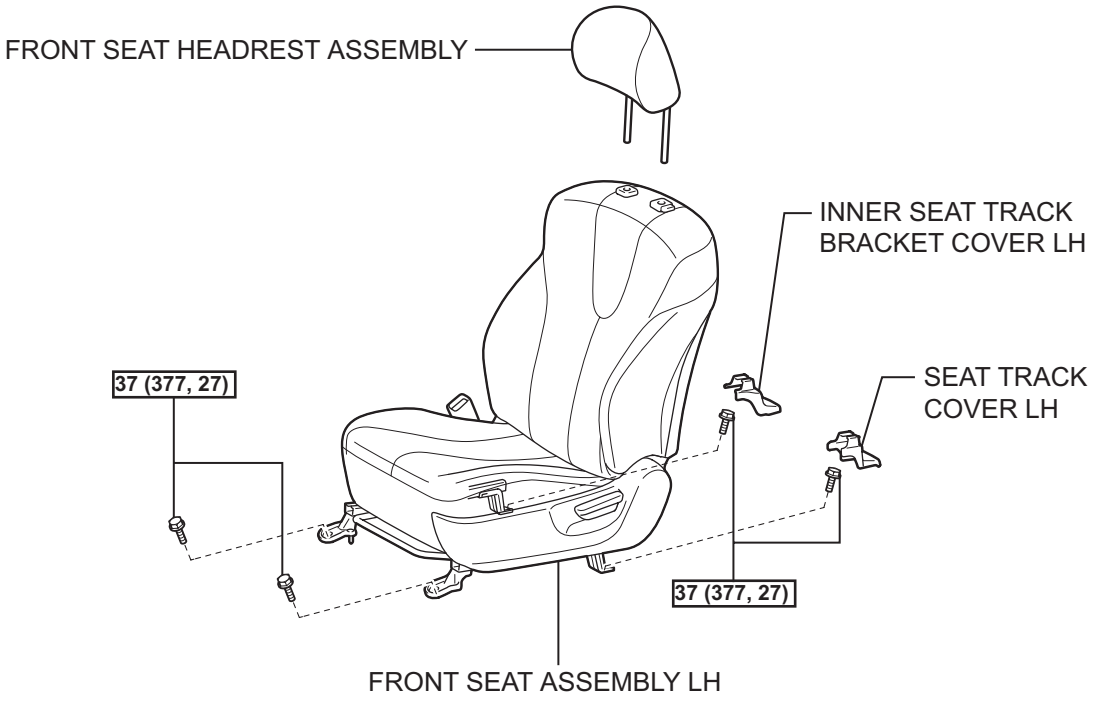
(g) When operating the parking brake lever, check that the parking brake indicator light comes on.

# PARKING BRAKE LEVER

## COMPONENTS

**for Manual Seat:**



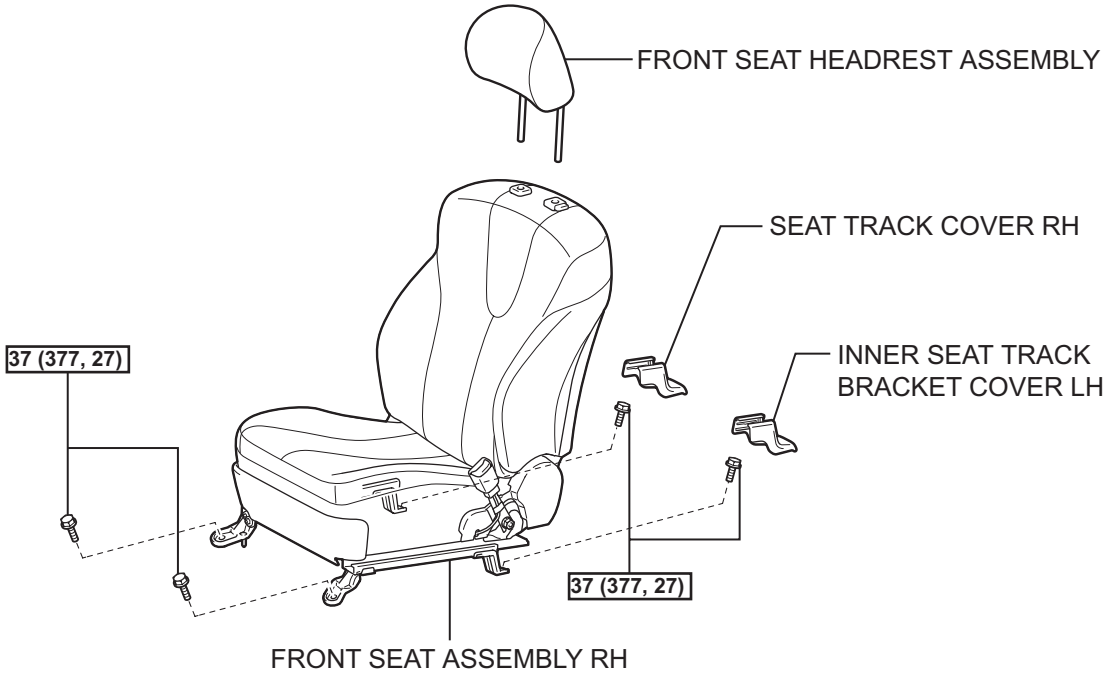

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque

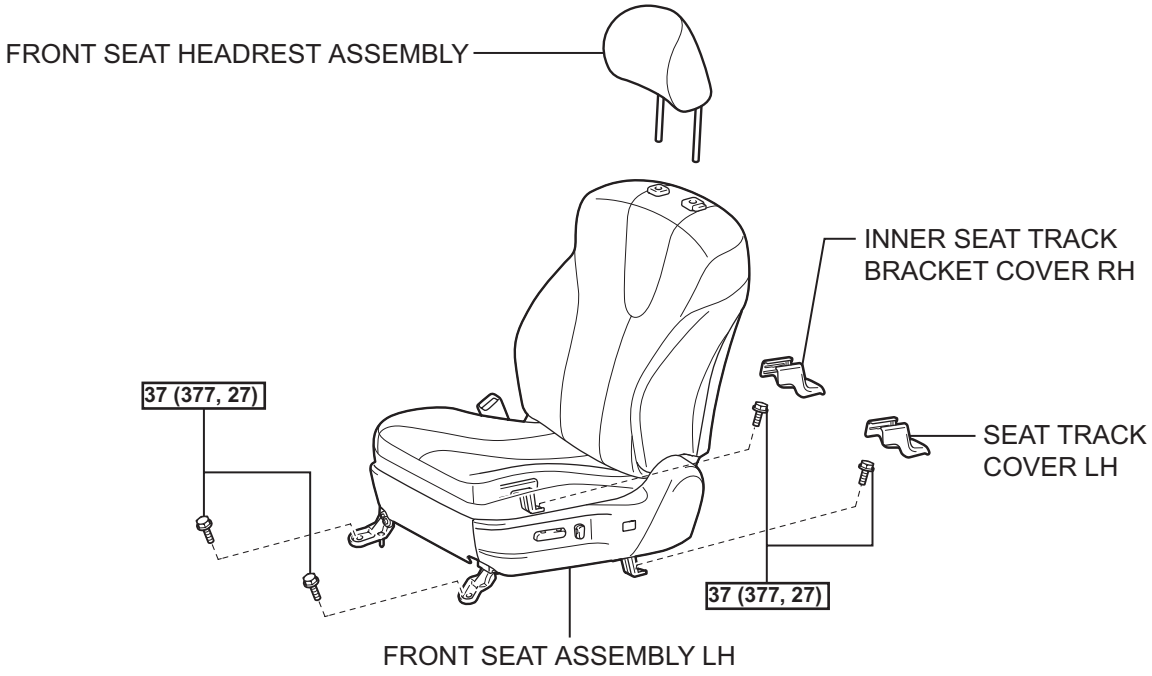
P

B132048E01

PB

**for Power Seat:**



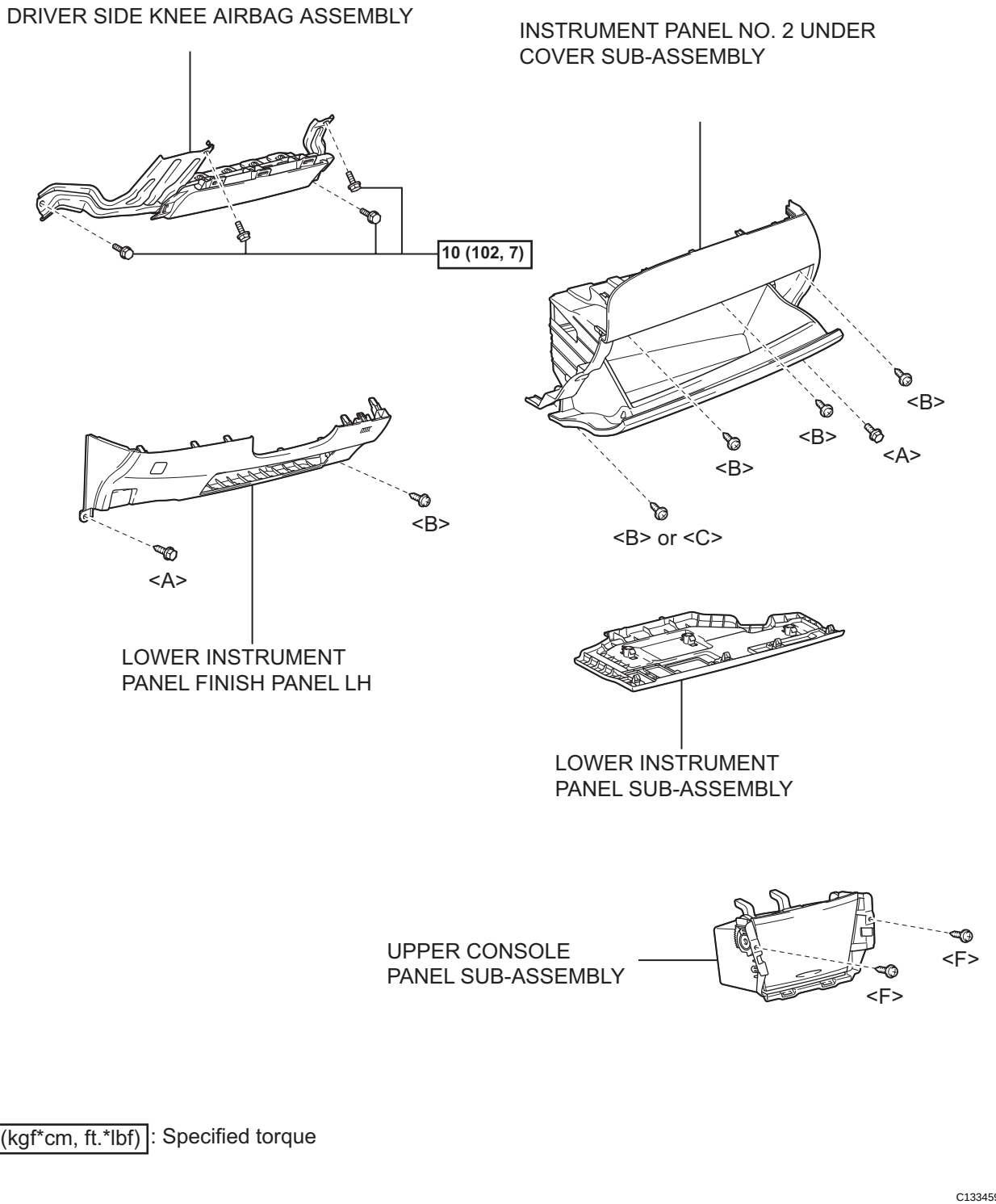




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

P

B132047E01

**for TMC made:**

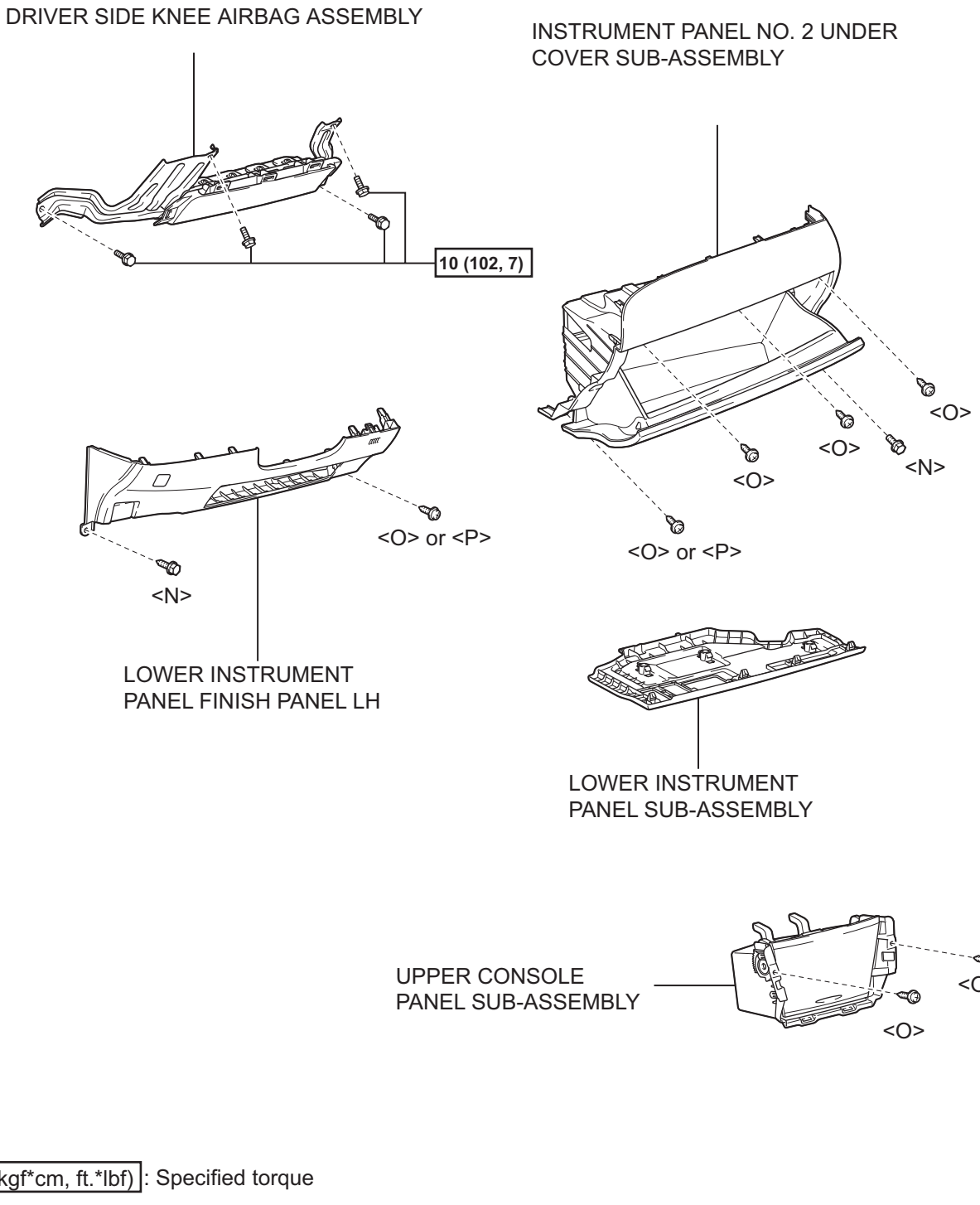



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque

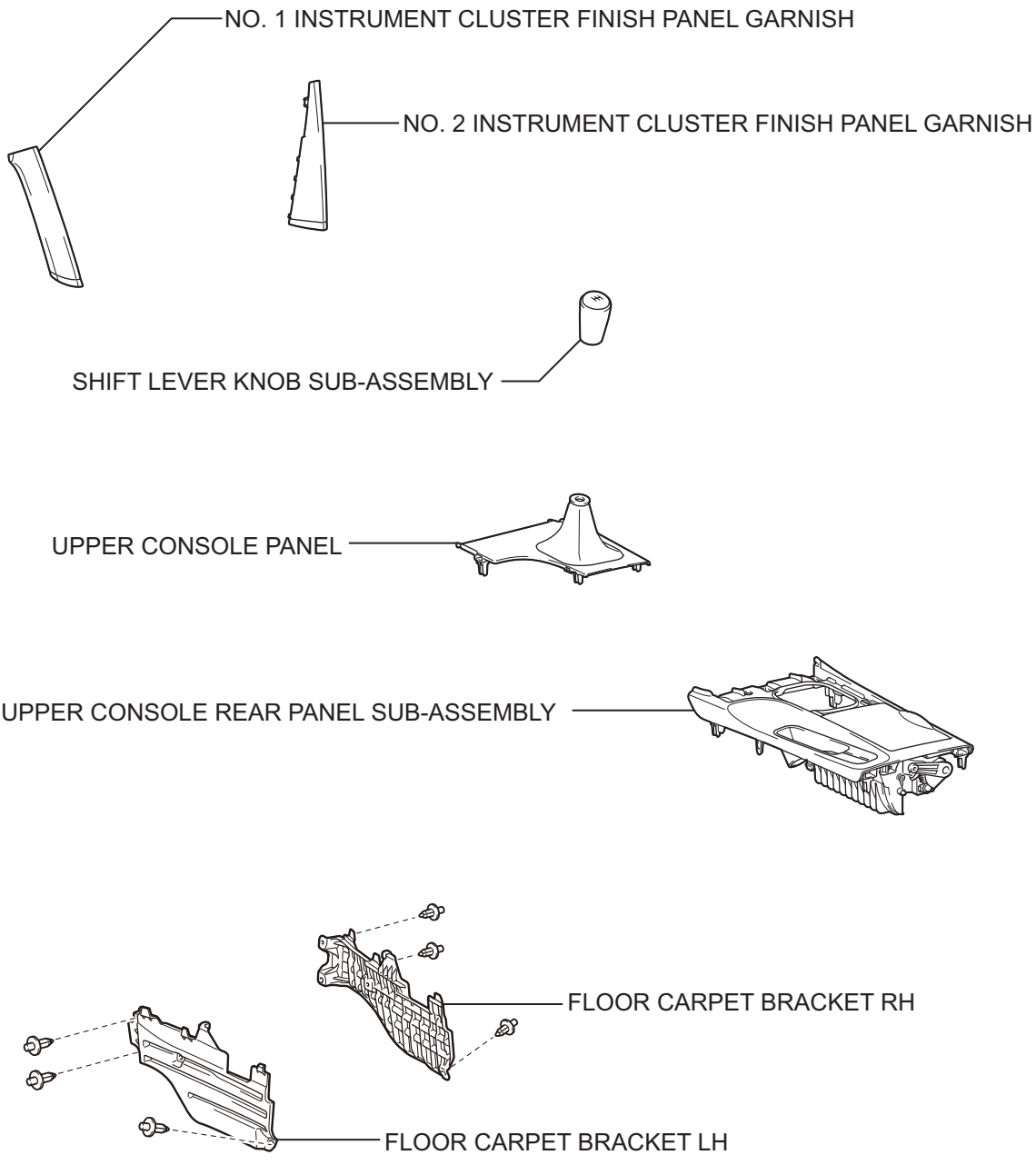
C133459E01

PB

**for TMMK made:**




PB

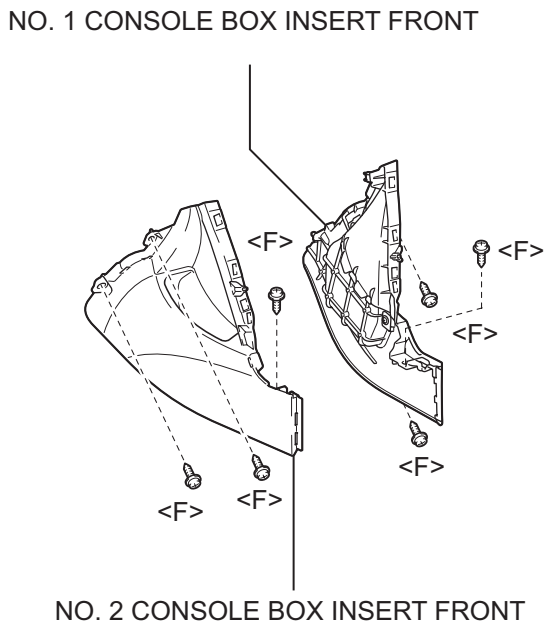

NO. 1 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH
NO. 2 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH
SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY
UPPER CONSOLE PANEL
UPPER CONSOLE REAR PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY
FLOOR CARPET BRACKET RH
FLOOR CARPET BRACKET LH
C133456E01

**for TMC made:**

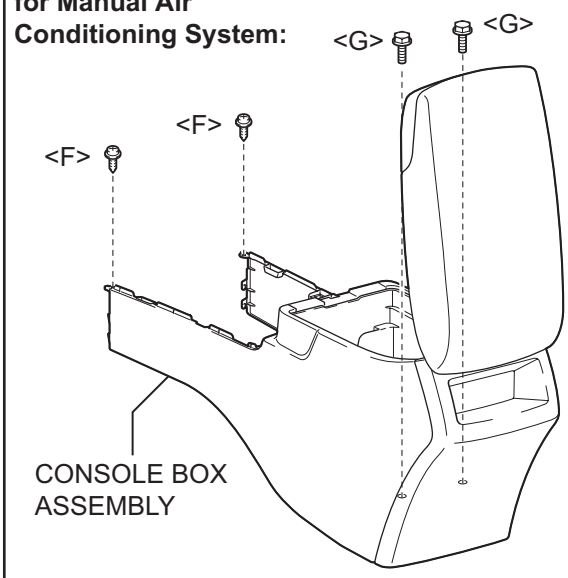




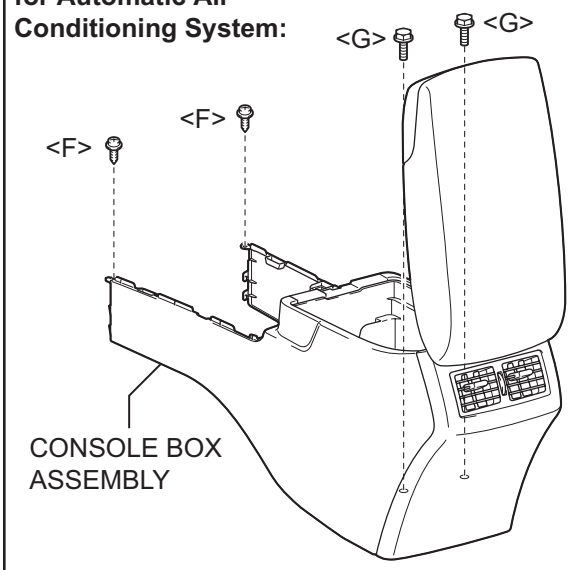





**for Manual Air Conditioning System:**




**for Automatic Air Conditioning System:**

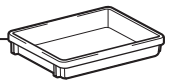



C141955E01

PB

**for TMMK made:**

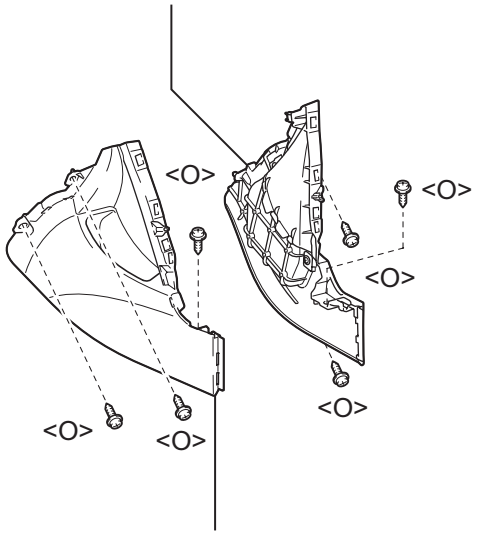
CONSOLE BOX POCKET



CONSOLE BOX CARPET

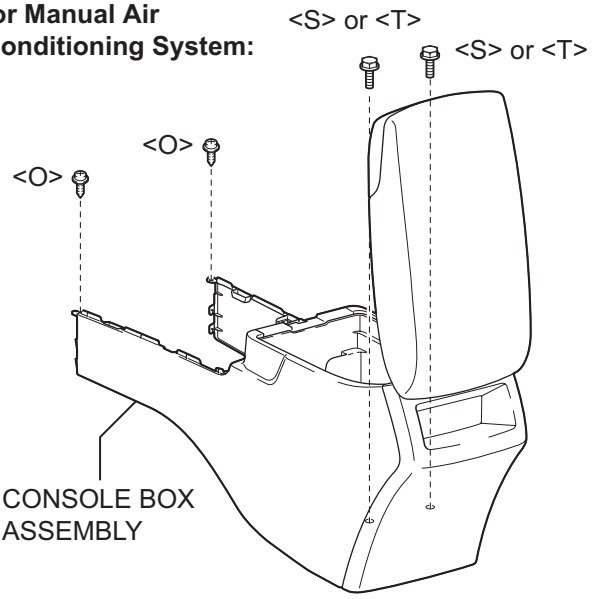


NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT

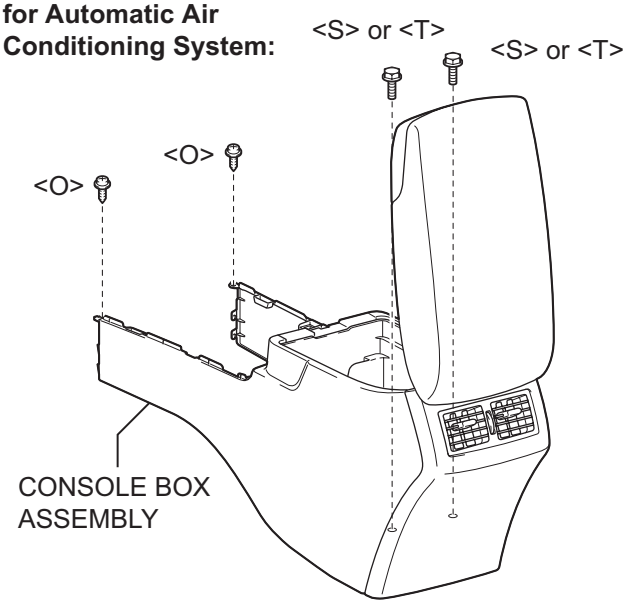



NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT

**for Manual Air Conditioning System:**

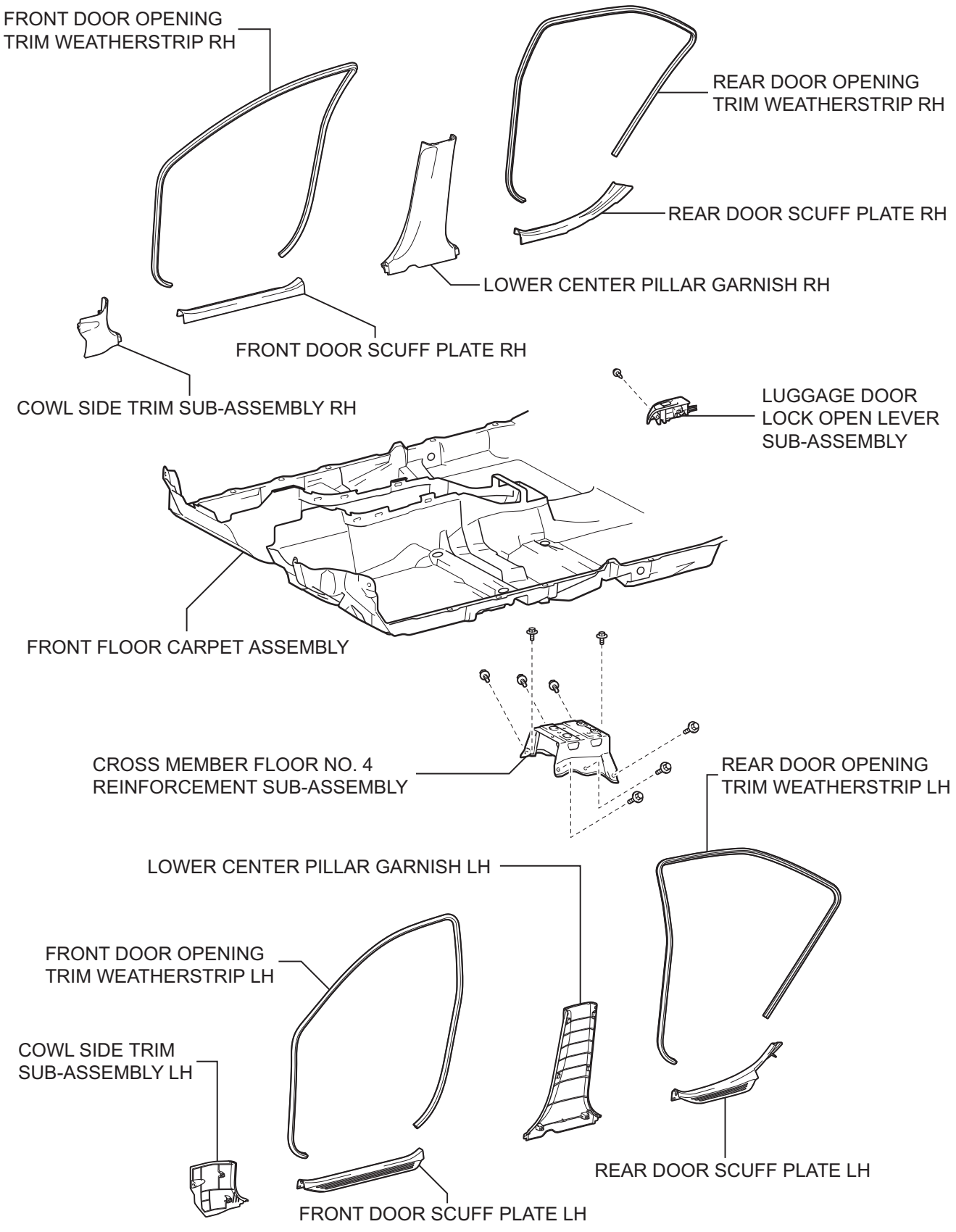



**for Automatic Air Conditioning System:**




C141955E02

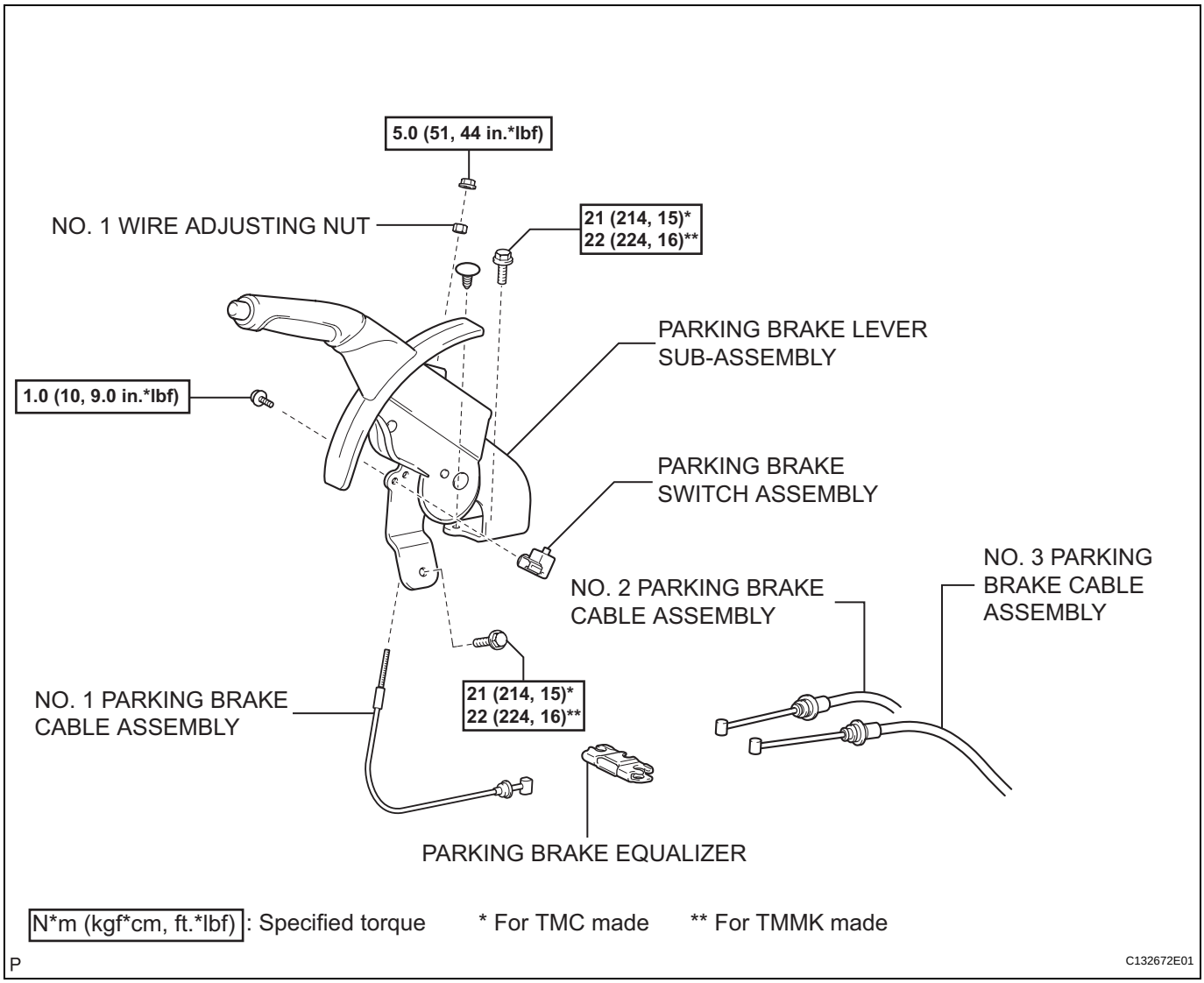
PB




PB

P

C132673E01




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque * For TMC made ** For TMMK made

P

C132672E01

PB

## REMOVAL

1. **PRECAUTION**
(See page IP-1)

2. **DISCONNECT CABLE FROM NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL (for Manual Seat)**
**CAUTION:**
**Wait for 90 seconds after disconnecting the cable to prevent the airbag working. (See page RS-1)**

3. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Manual Seat)**
HINT:
Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Manual Seat)". (See page SE-16)

4. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Manual Seat)**
HINT:
Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.

5. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Power Seat)**
HINT:
Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Power Seat)". (See page SE-30)

6. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Power Seat)**
HINT:
Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.

7. **REMOVE COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH (See page IR-25)**

8. **REMOVE COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY RH (See page IR-26)**

9. **REMOVE INSTRUMENT PANEL NO. 2 UNDER COVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-23)**

10. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMC Made) (See page IP-20)**

11. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-21)**

12. **REMOVE DRIVER SIDE KNEE AIRBAG ASSEMBLY (See page RS-370)**

13. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-23)**

14. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-24)**

15. **REMOVE SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-24)**

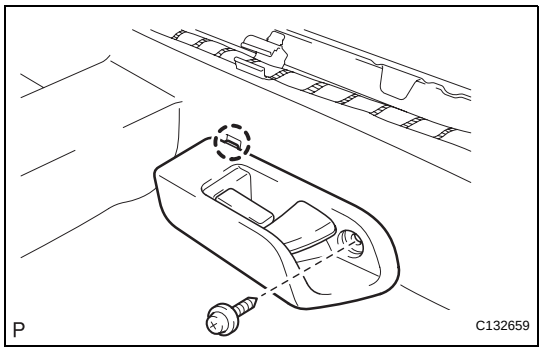
16. REMOVE NO. 1 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-24)
17. REMOVE NO. 2 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-25)
18. REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE PANEL (See page IP-25)
19. REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE REAR PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-26)
20. REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-27)
21. REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-27)
22. REMOVE CONSOLE BOX POCKET (See page IP-28)
23. REMOVE CONSOLE BOX CARPET (See page IP-28)
24. REMOVE CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-28)
25. REMOVE CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-29)
26. REMOVE NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-29)
27. REMOVE NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-30)
28. REMOVE NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-30)
29. REMOVE NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-30)
30. REMOVE FLOOR CARPET BRACKET LH (See page AC-155)
31. REMOVE FLOOR CARPET BRACKET RH (See page AC-155)
32. REMOVE FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-24)
33. REMOVE FRONT DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP LH
34. REMOVE REAR DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-24)
35. REMOVE REAR DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP LH
36. REMOVE LOWER CENTER PILLAR GARNISH LH (See page IR-25)
37. REMOVE FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH (See page IR-26)
38. REMOVE FRONT DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP RH

39. **REMOVE REAR DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH (See page IR-24)**

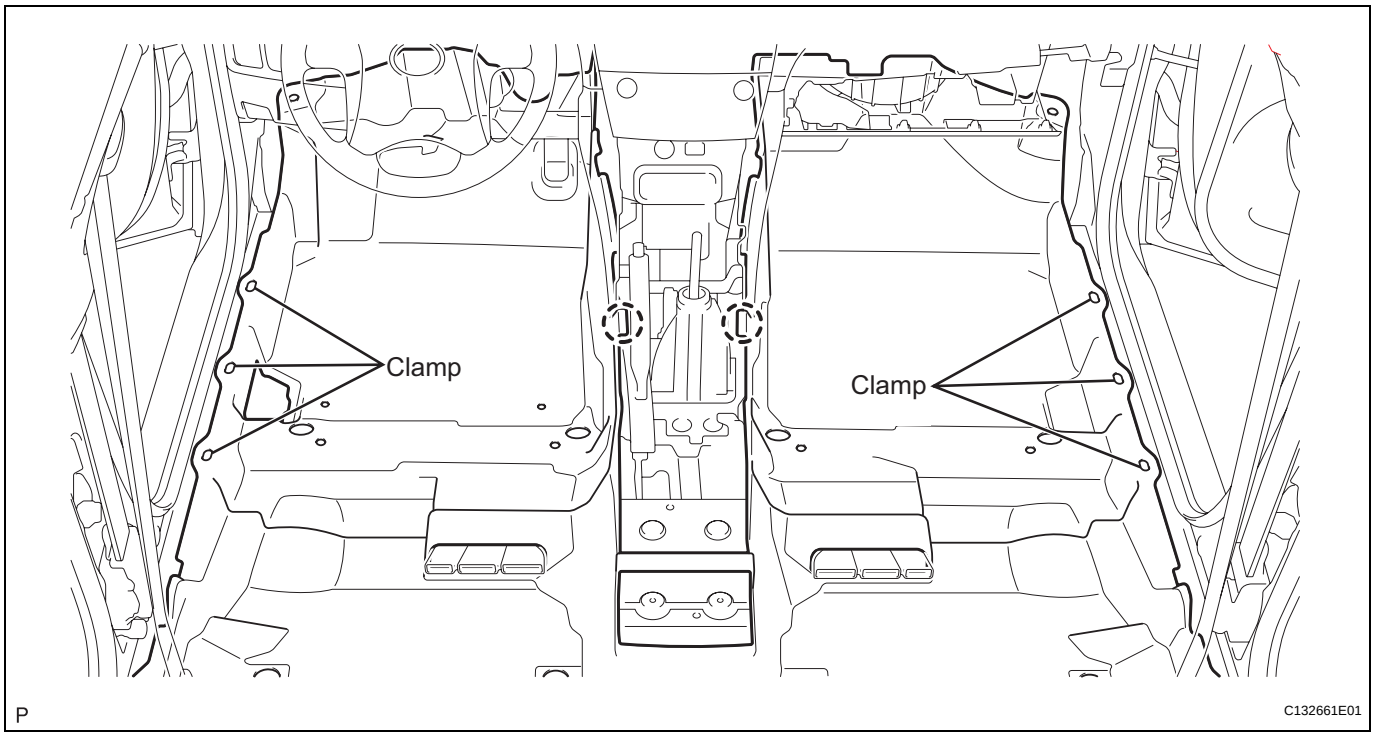
40. **REMOVE REAR DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP RH**

41. **REMOVE LOWER CENTER PILLAR GARNISH RH (See page IR-26)**

42. **REMOVE LUGGAGE DOOR LOCK OPEN LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Remove the screw.
    (b) Disengage the claw and remove the luggage door open lever sub-assembly.

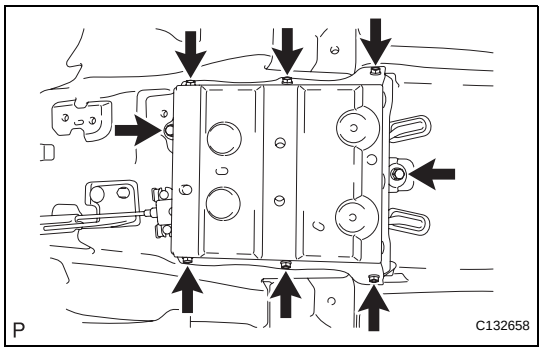



43. **REMOVE FRONT FLOOR CARPET ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Disengage the 6 clamps and the 2 claws.

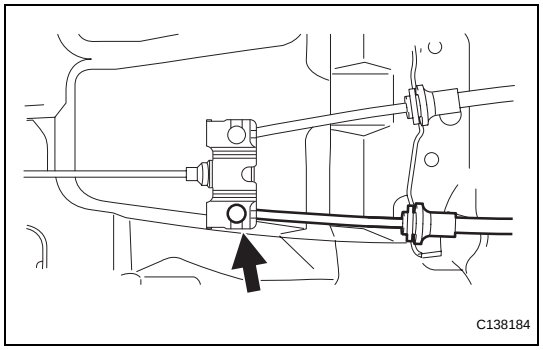



PB

    (b) Turn back the front floor carpet assembly until the bolts of the cross member floor No. 4 reinforcement sub-assembly can be seen.

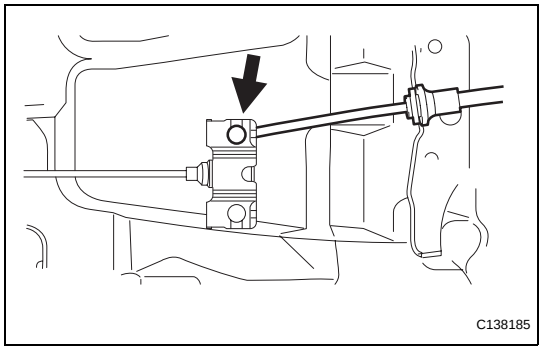



44. **REMOVE CROSS MEMBER FLOOR NO. 4 REINFORCEMENT SUB-ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Remove the 8 bolts and the cross member floor No. 4 reinforcement sub-assembly.




**45. SEPARATE NO. 3 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

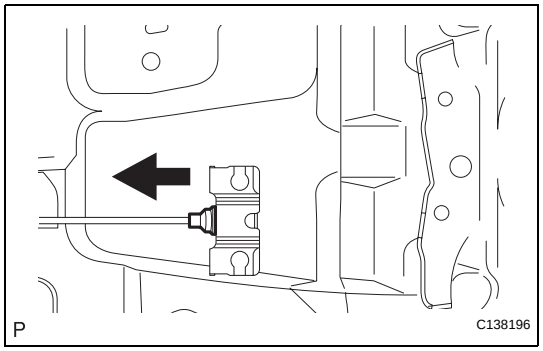
(a) Separate the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly from the parking brake equalizer.




**46. SEPARATE NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

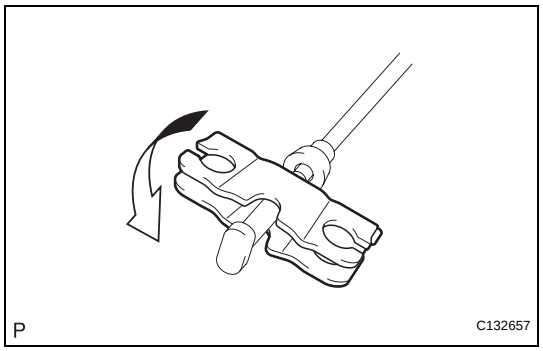
Separate the No. 2 parking brake cable assembly from the parking brake equalizer.



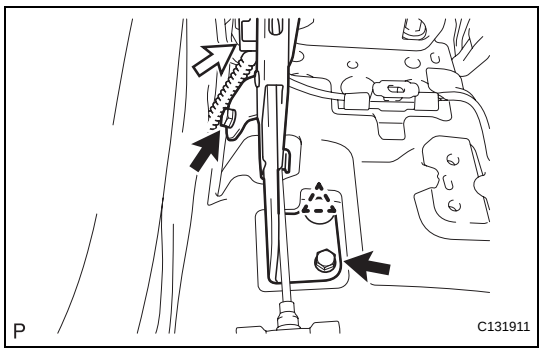



**47. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE EQUALIZER**

(a) Slide the rubber boot as shown in the illustration.



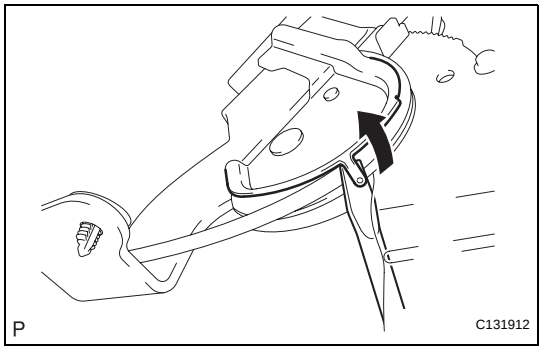

(b) Remove the parking brake equalizer from the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly.




**48. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY**

(a) Disconnect the parking brake switch connector.

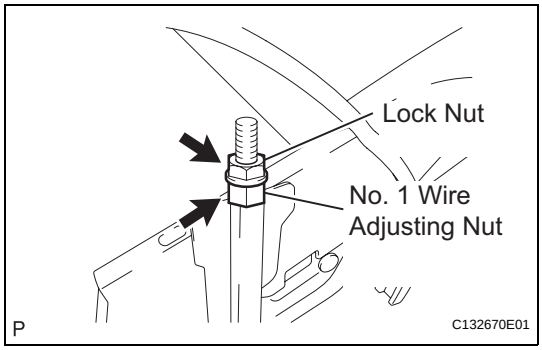
(b) Remove the 2 bolts, the clip, and the parking brake lever.




# DISASSEMBLY

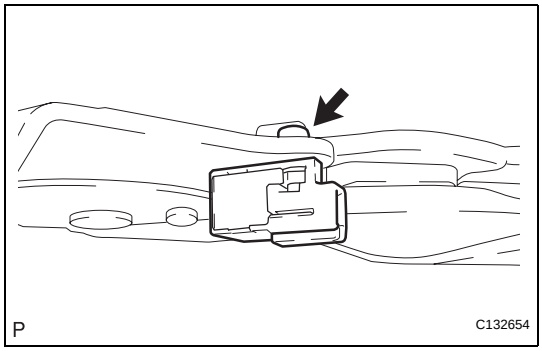
**1. REMOVE NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Using a screwdriver, pull up the parking brake lever claw.




(b) Remove the lock nut, the No. 1 wire adjusting nut, and the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly from the parking brake lever sub-assembly.





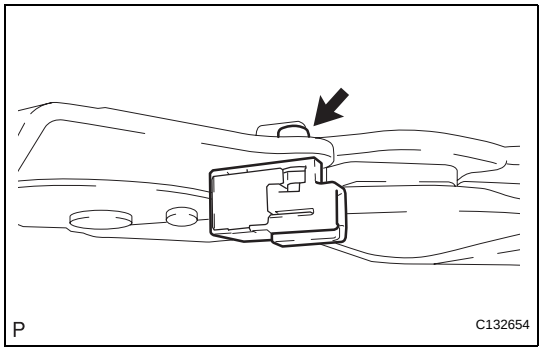

**2. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SWITCH ASSEMBLY**

(a) Remove the screw and the parking brake switch assembly.

# REASSEMBLY

**1. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SWITCH ASSEMBLY**

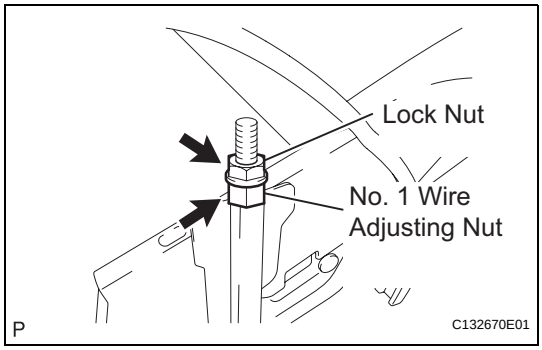
(a) Install the parking brake switch assembly with the screw.
**Torque: 1.0 N*m (10 kgf*cm, 9.0 in.*lbf)**

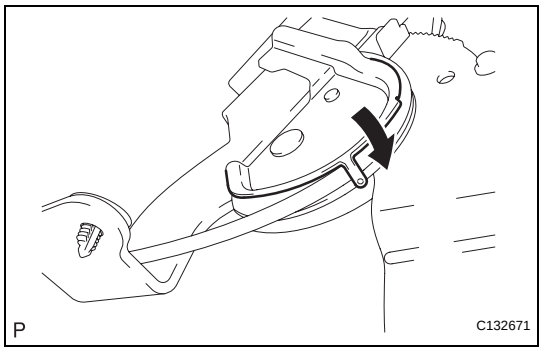



**2. INSTALL NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

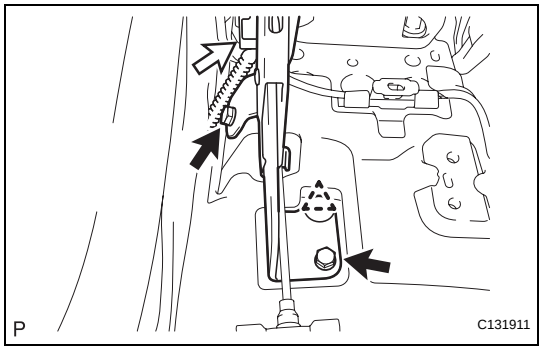
(a) Pass the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly through the parking brake lever sub-assembly.

(b) Temporarily tighten the lock nut and the No. 1 wire adjusting nut.
**NOTICE:**
**Fully tighten the lock nut when adjusting the parking brake lever travel.**
**Torque: 5.0 N*m (51 kgf*cm, 44 in.*lbf)**






(c) Bend the parking brake lever claw.



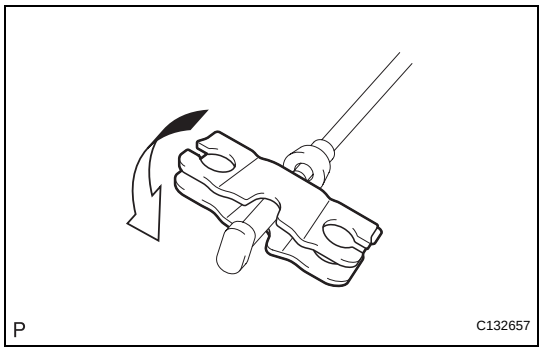

# INSTALLATION

**1. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the parking brake lever sub-assembly with the 2 bolts and the clip.

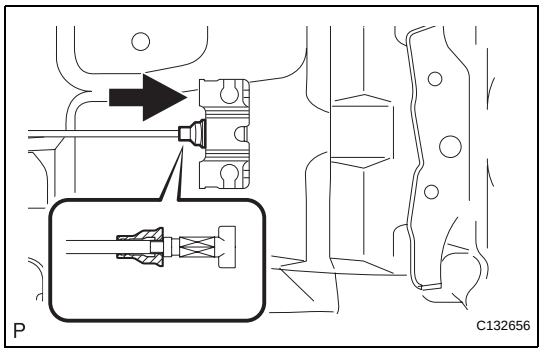
**Torque: for TMC made**
**21 N*m (214 kgf*cm, 15 ft.*lbf)**
**for TMMK made**
**22 N*m (224 kgf*cm, 16 ft.*lbf)**

(b) Connect the parking brake switch connector.

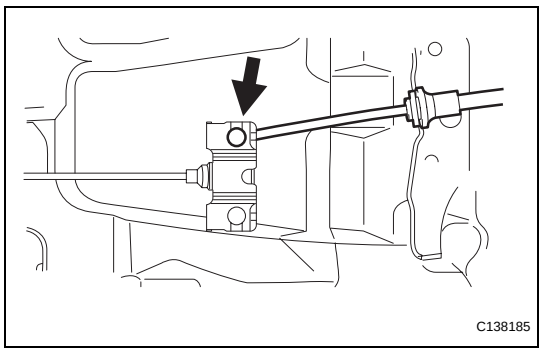



**2. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE EQUALIZER**

(a) Install the parking brake equalizer to the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly.



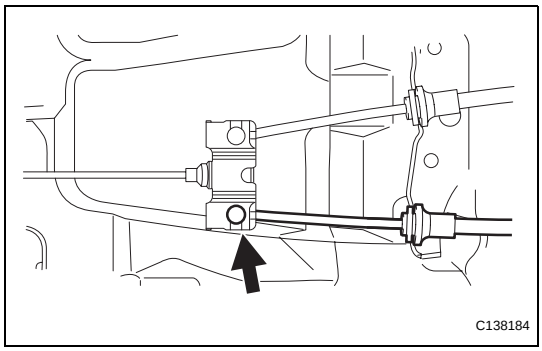

(b) Slide the rubber boot back as shown in the illustration.



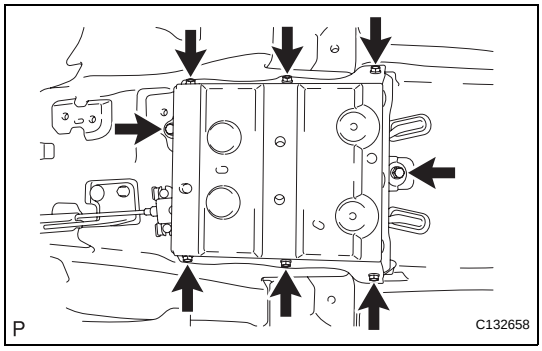

**3. INSTALL NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Connect the No. 2 parking brake cable assembly to the parking brake equalizer.

PB



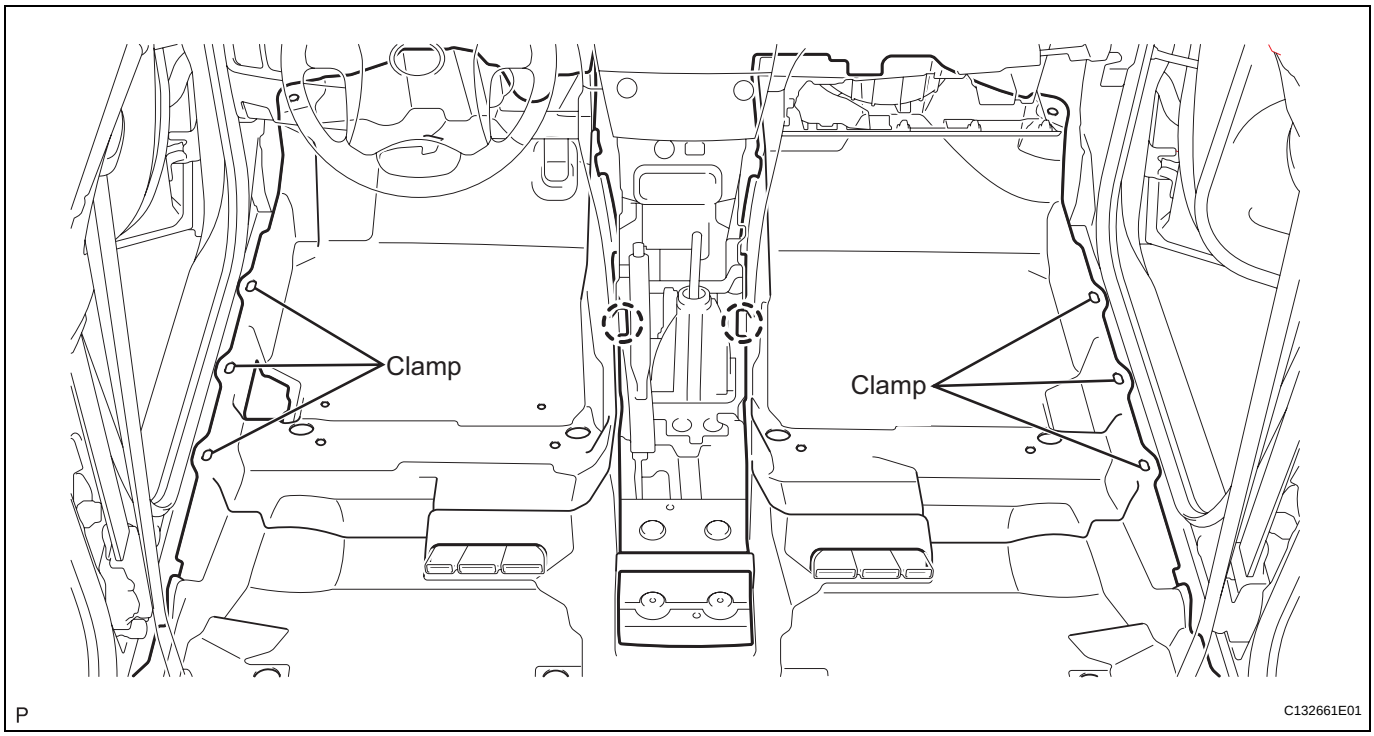

4. **INSTALL NO. 3 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**
   (a) Connect the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly to the parking brake equalizer.

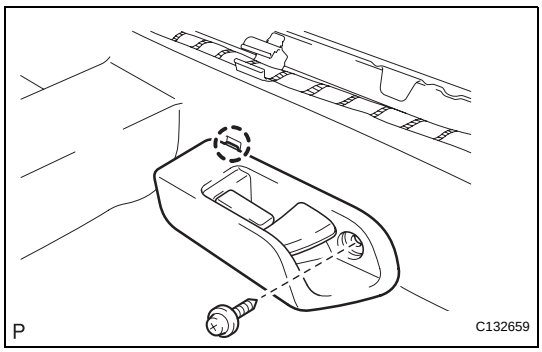



5. **INSTALL CROSS MEMBER FLOOR NO. 4 REINFORCEMENT SUB-ASSEMBLY**
   (a) Install the cross member floor No. 4 reinforcement sub-assembly with the 8 bolts.

6. **INSTALL FRONT FLOOR CARPET ASSEMBLY**
   (a) Engage the 6 clamps and the 2 claws and install the front floor carpet assembly.

PB




7. **INSTALL LUGGAGE DOOR LOCK OPEN LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY**
   (a) Engage the claw and install the luggage door open lever sub-assembly with the screw.

8. **INSTALL LOWER CENTER PILLAR GARNISH LH (See page IR-53)**

9. **INSTALL REAR DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP LH (See page IR-55)**

10. **INSTALL REAR DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-56)**

11. INSTALL FRONT DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP LH (See page IR-54)
12. INSTALL FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-54)
13. INSTALL LOWER CENTER PILLAR GARNISH RH (See page IR-54)
14. INSTALL REAR DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP RH (See page IR-56)
15. INSTALL REAR DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH (See page IR-56)
16. INSTALL FRONT DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP RH (See page IR-55)
17. INSTALL FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH (See page IR-55)
18. INSTALL FLOOR CARPET BRACKET LH
19. INSTALL FLOOR CARPET BRACKET RH
20. INSTALL NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-50)
21. INSTALL NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-50)
22. INSTALL NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-49)
23. INSTALL NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-50)
24. INSTALL CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-51)
25. INSTALL CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-51)
26. INSTALL CONSOLE BOX CARPET (See page IP-51)
27. INSTALL CONSOLE BOX POCKET (See page IP-51)
28. INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-52)
29. INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-52)
30. INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE REAR PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-53)
31. INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE PANEL (See page IP-54)
32. INSTALL NO. 1 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-55)
33. INSTALL NO. 2 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-54)
34. INSTALL SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-55)

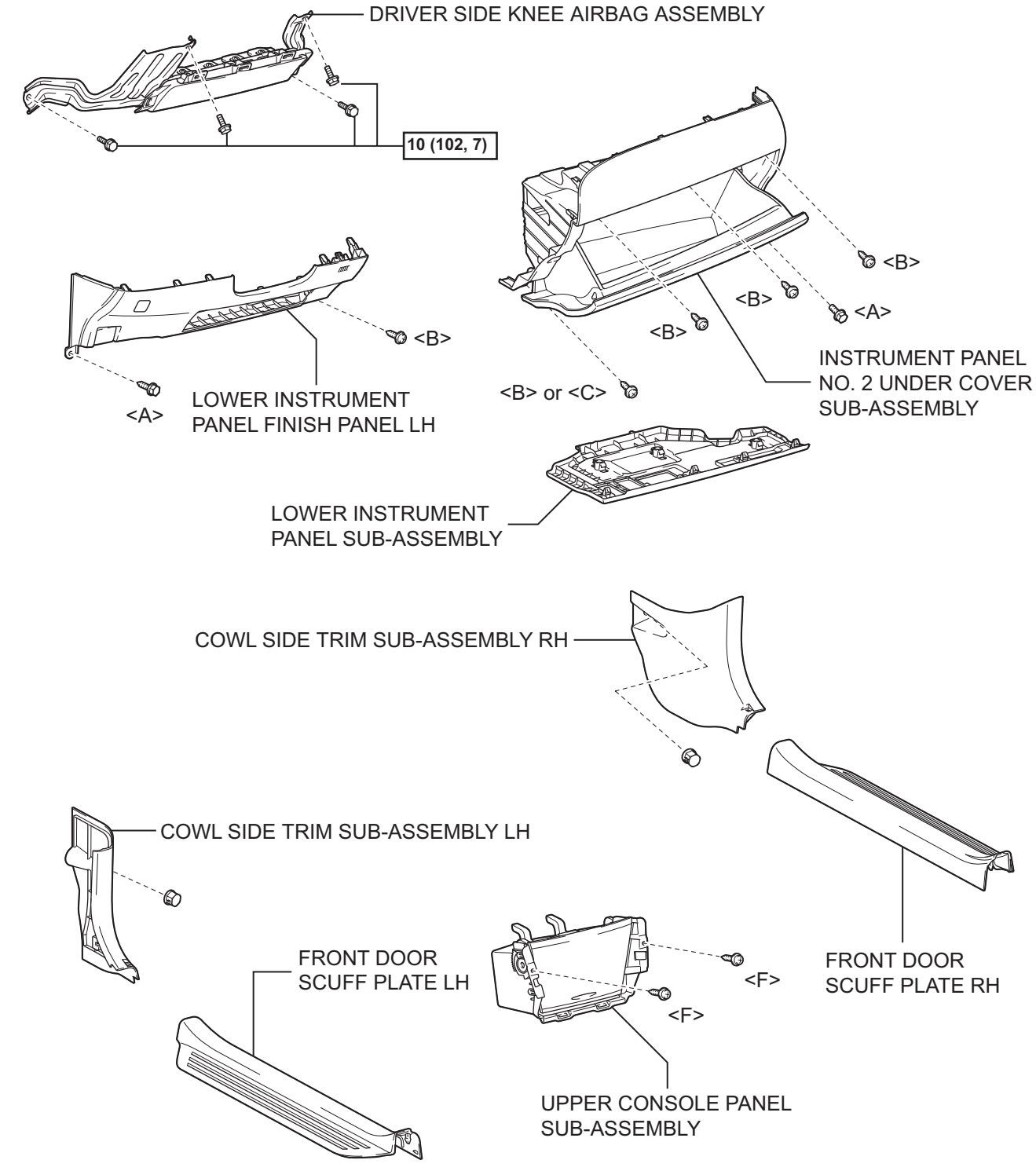
35. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-55)**
36. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-56)**
37. **INSTALL INSTRUMENT PANEL NO. 2 UNDER COVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-56)**
38. **INSTALL DRIVER SIDE KNEE AIRBAG ASSEMBLY (See page RS-370)**
39. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMC Made) (See page IP-58)**
40. **INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-59)**
41. **INSTALL COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH (See page IR-54)**
42. **INSTALL COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY RH (See page IR-55)**
43. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Manual Seat)**
    HINT:
    Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Manual Seat)". (See page SE-24)
44. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Manual Seat)**
    HINT:
    Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.
45. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Power Seat)**
    HINT:
    Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Power Seat)". (See page SE-41)
46. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Power Seat)**
    HINT:
    Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.
47. **INSPECT PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (See page PB-2)**
48. **ADJUST PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (See page PB-2)**
49. **CONNECT CABLE TO NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL (for Manual Seat)**
50. **PERFORM ZERO POINT CALIBRATION AND SENSITIVITY CHECK**
    (See page RS-242)
51. **INSPECT SRS WARNING LIGHT**
52. **INSPECT SLIDE ADJUSTER LOCK (for Manual Seat)**

**53. INSPECT FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Power Seat)**
**(See page SE-42)**

# PARKING BRAKE PEDAL

## COMPONENTS

**for TMC made:**

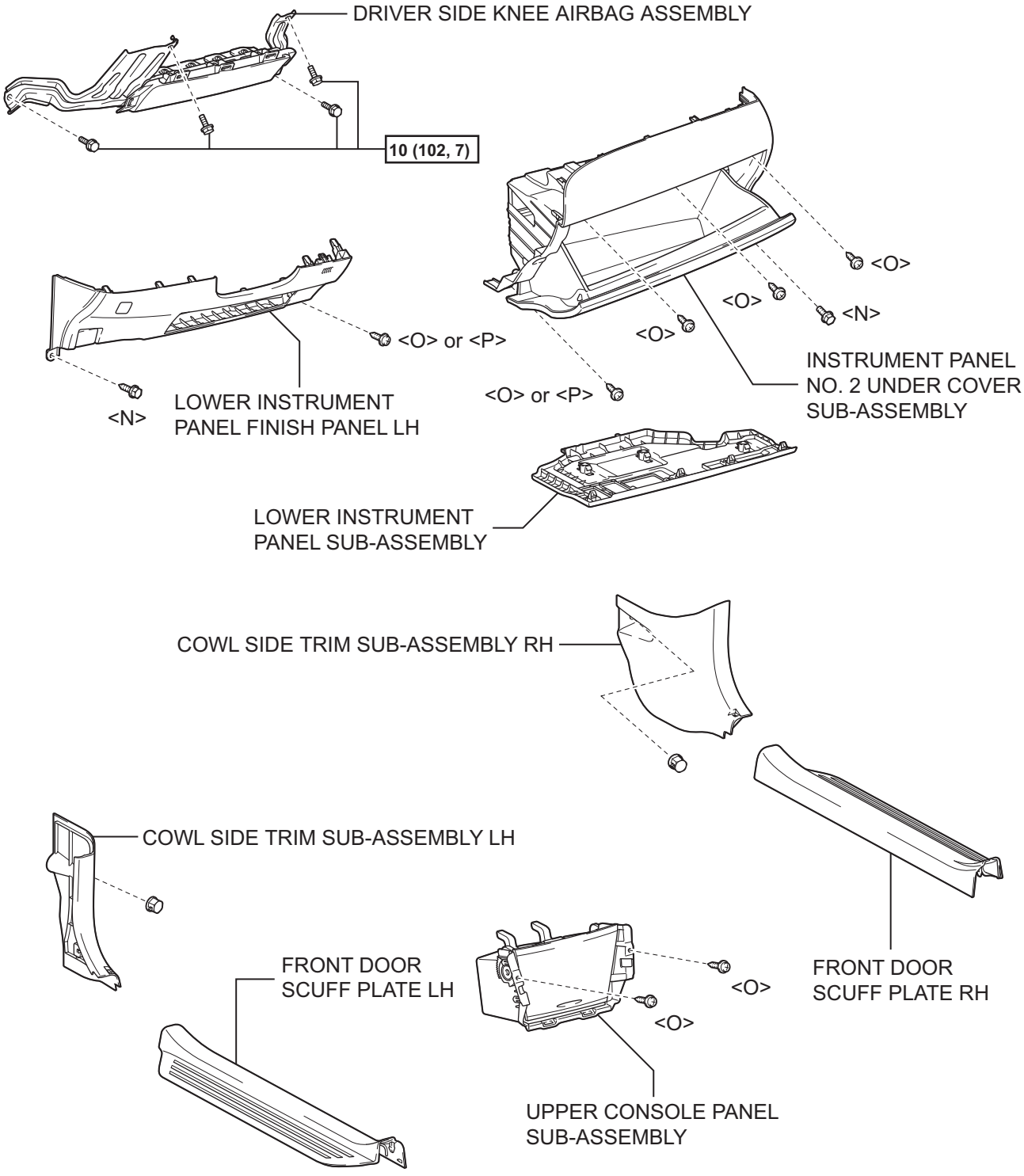



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque

C133466E01

PB

**for TMMK made:**

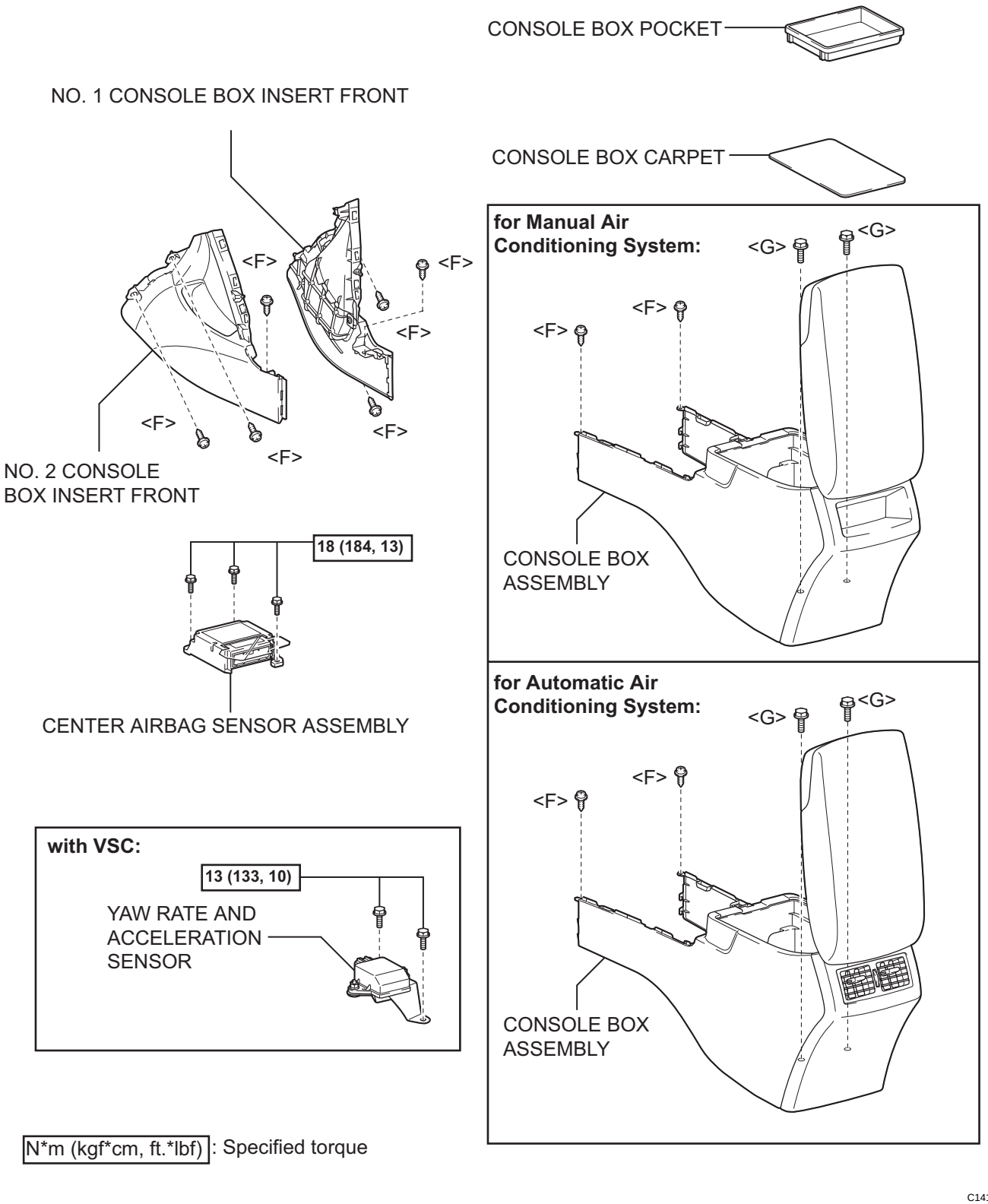



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque

C133466E02

PB

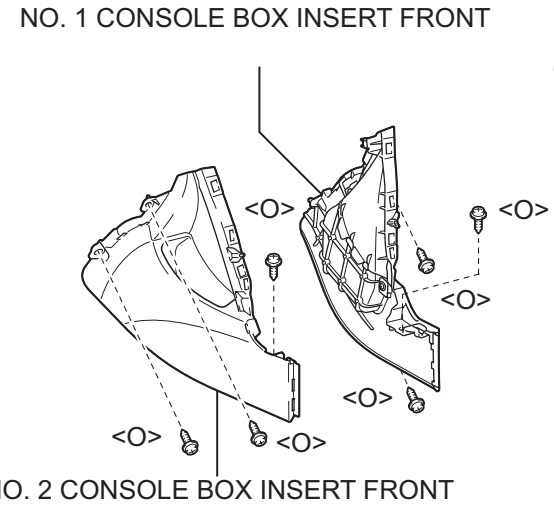
**for TMC made:**

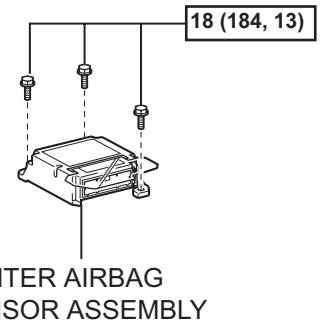



PB

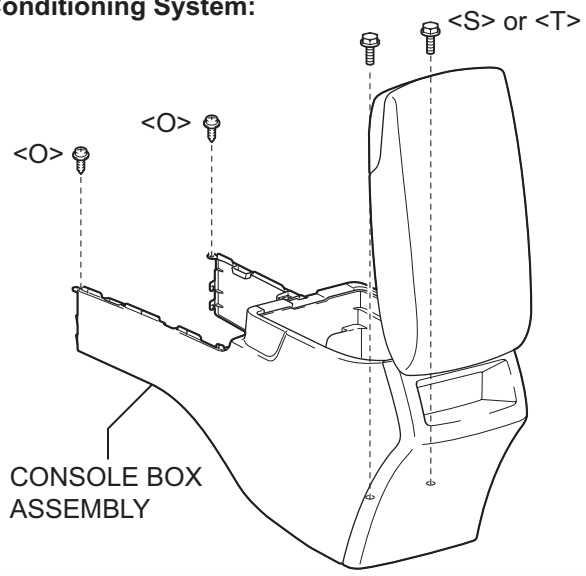
**for TMMK made:**



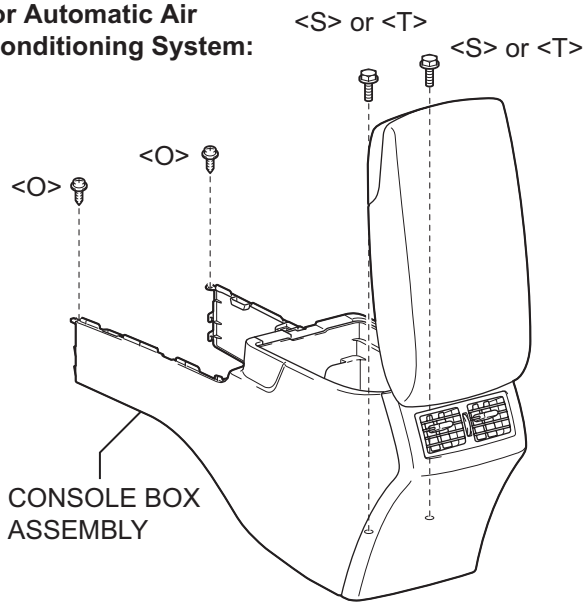



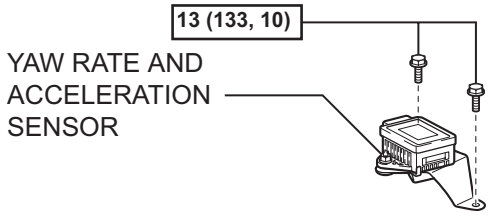

**for Manual Air Conditioning System:**




**for Automatic Air Conditioning System:**



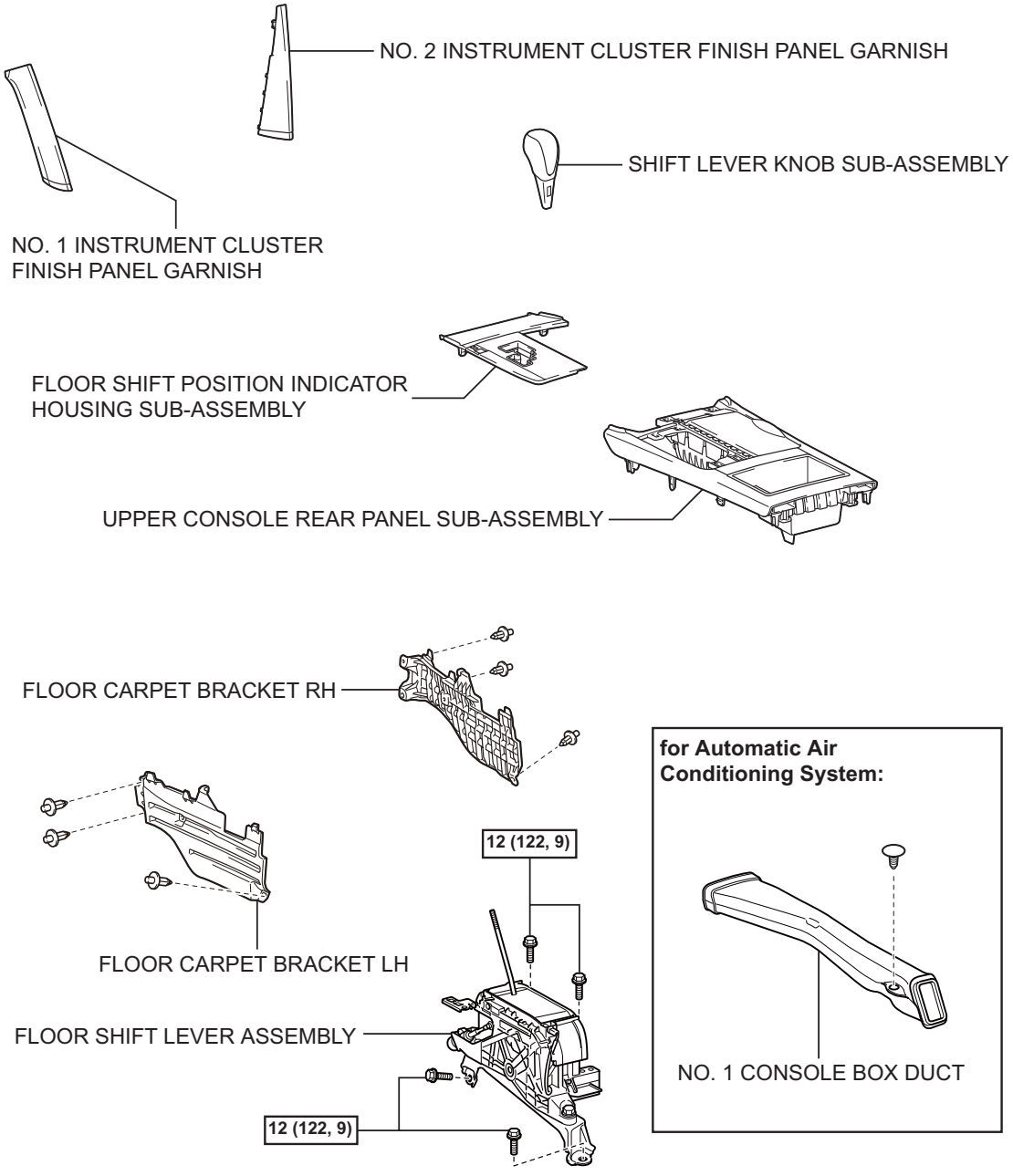

**with VSC:**




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

C141957E01

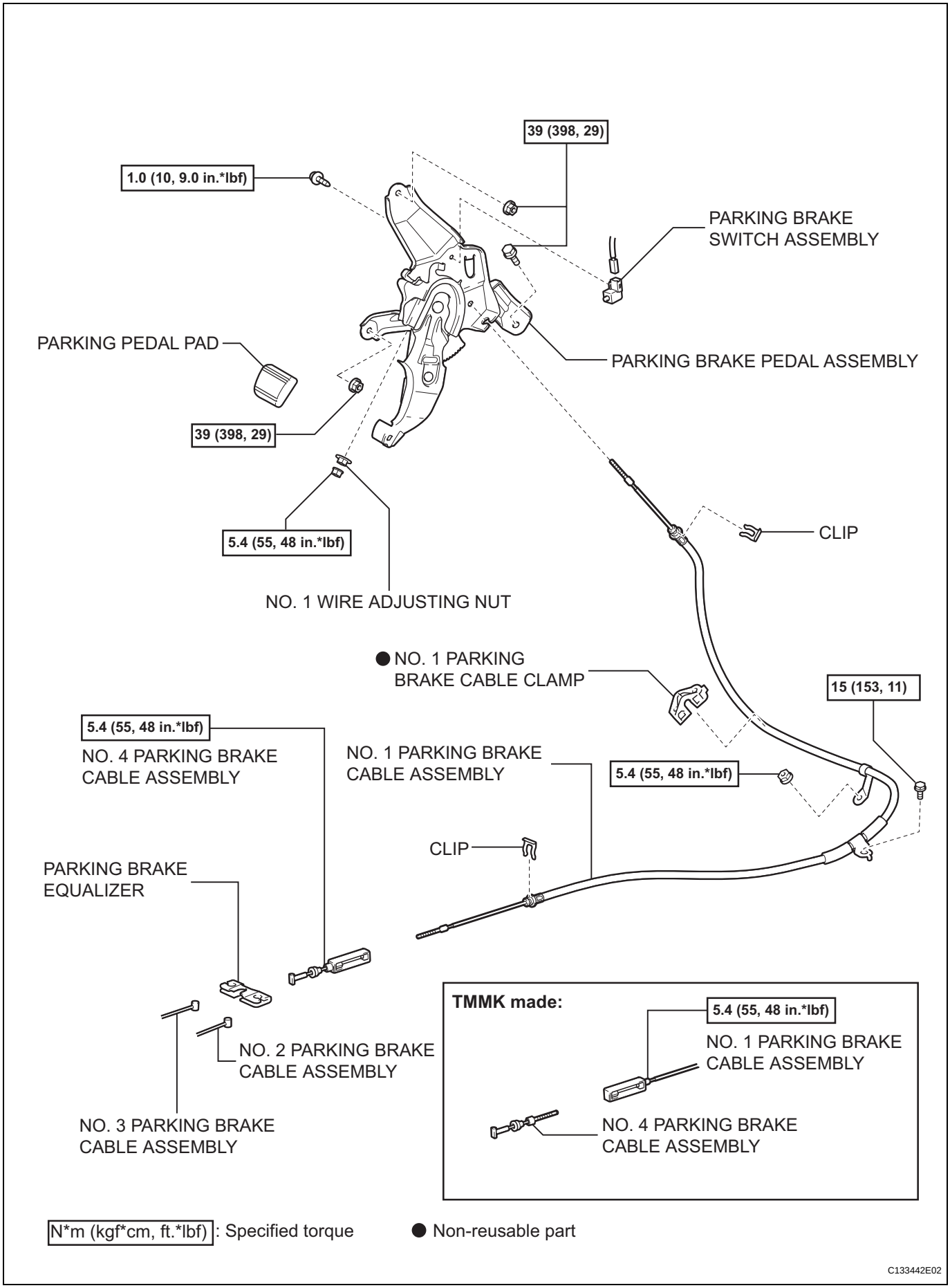
PB




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

C133457E02

PB



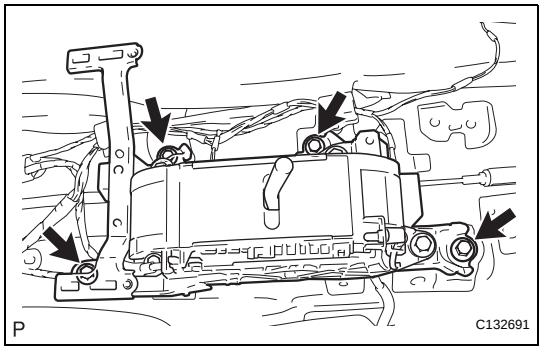

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part

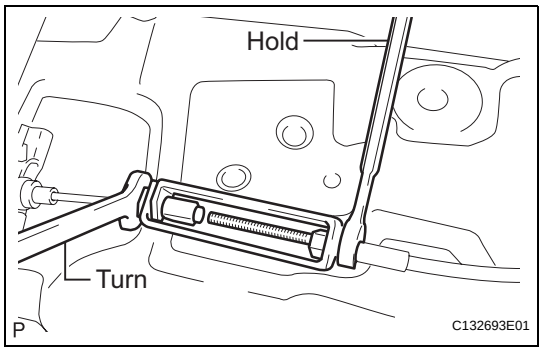
C133442E02

## REMOVAL

1. **PRECAUTION**
(See page IP-1)
2. **DISCONNECT CABLE FROM NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL**
**CAUTION:**
**Wait for 90 seconds after disconnecting the cable to prevent the airbag working. (See page RS-1)**
3. **REMOVE FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-24)**
4. **REMOVE COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH (See page IR-25)**
5. **REMOVE FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH (See page IR-26)**
6. **REMOVE COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY RH (See page IR-26)**
7. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMC Made) (See page IP-58)**
8. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-21)**
9. **REMOVE DRIVER SIDE KNEE AIRBAG ASSEMBLY (See page RS-370)**
10. **REMOVE INSTRUMENT PANEL NO. 2 UNDER COVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-23)**
11. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-23)**
12. **REMOVE LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-24)**
13. **REMOVE SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-24)**
14. **REMOVE NO. 1 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-24)**
15. **REMOVE NO. 2 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-25)**
16. **REMOVE FLOOR SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR HOUSING SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-25)**
17. **REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE REAR PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-26)**
18. **REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-27)**
19. **REMOVE UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-27)**
20. **REMOVE CONSOLE BOX POCKET (See page IP-28)**
21. **REMOVE CONSOLE BOX CARPET (See page IP-28)**

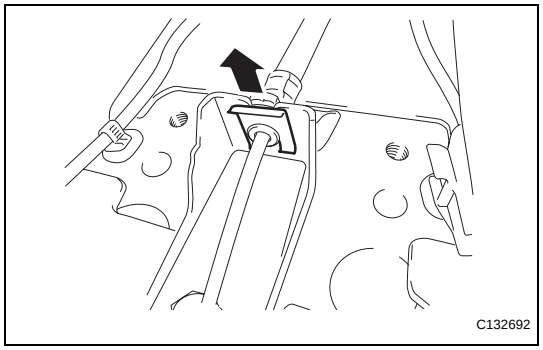
22. **REMOVE CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-28)**
23. **REMOVE CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-29)**
24. **REMOVE NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-29)**
25. **REMOVE NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-30)**
26. **REMOVE NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-30)**
27. **REMOVE NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-30)**
28. **REMOVE NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX DUCT (for Automatic Air Conditioning System) (See page AC-154)**
29. **REMOVE FLOOR CARPET BRACKET LH (See page AC-155)**
30. **REMOVE FLOOR CARPET BRACKET RH (See page AC-155)**
31. **REMOVE YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (w/ VSC) (See page BC-447)**
32. **REMOVE FLOOR SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Remove the 4 bolts and the floor shift lever assembly.
33. **REMOVE CENTER AIRBAG SENSOR ASSEMBLY (See page RS-442)**




34. **DISCONNECT NO. 4 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Using a wrench, hold the lock nut and loosen the turnbuckle.
    (b) Disconnect the No. 4 parking brake cable assembly from the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly.

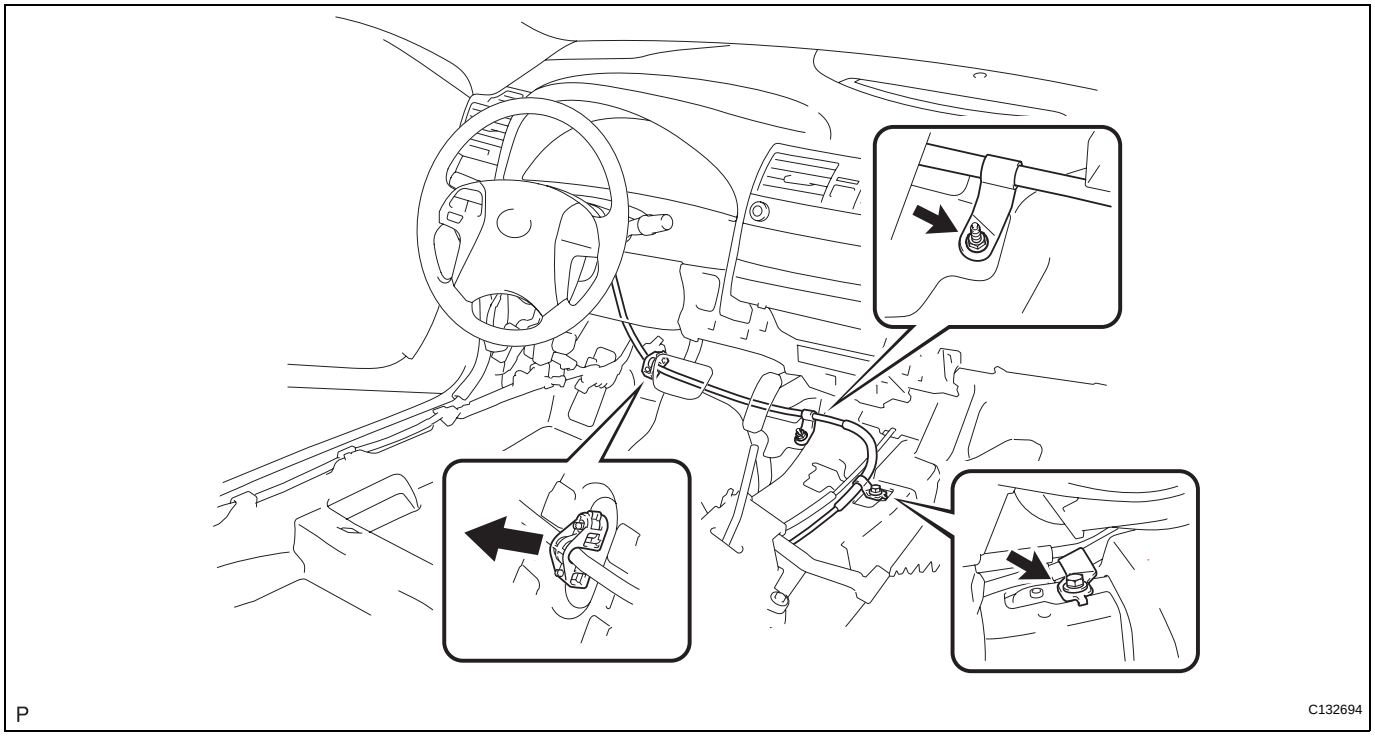
PB




**35. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY**

(a) Using needle-nose pliers, remove the clip from the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly.

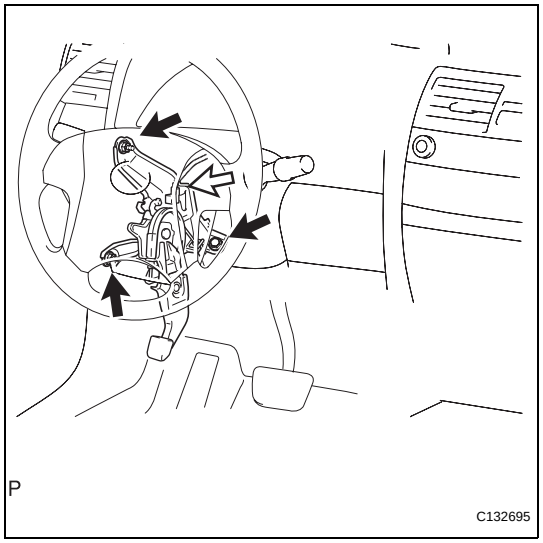
(b) Remove the bolt, nut, and the No. 1 parking brake cable clamp.



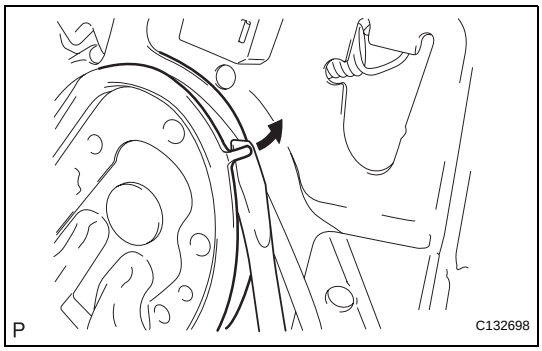

(c) Separate the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly from the body.

(d) Disconnect the parking brake switch connector.

(e) Remove the bolt, 2 nuts, and the parking brake pedal assembly with the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly from the body.



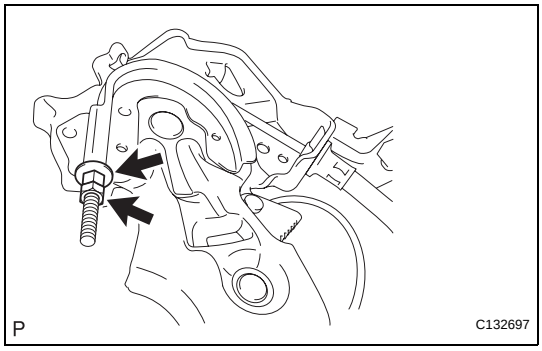

PB




# DISASSEMBLY

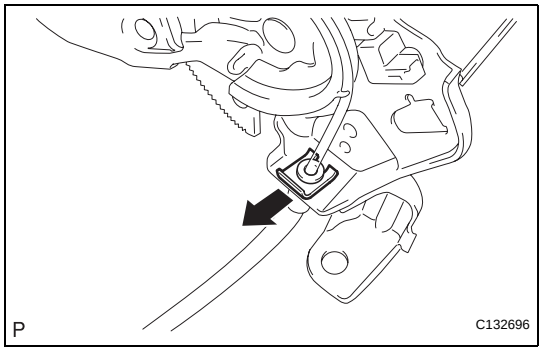
**1. REMOVE NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Using a screwdriver, pull up the parking brake pedal claw.

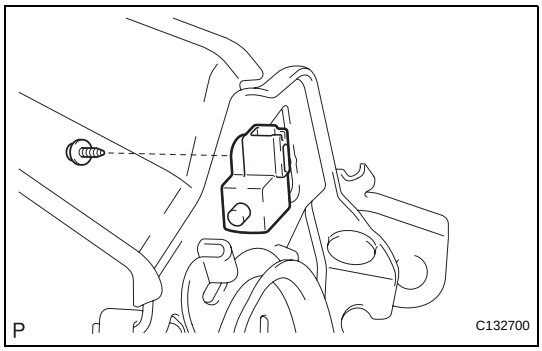



(b) Remove the lock nut and the No. 1 wire adjusting nut.






(c) Using needle nose pliers, remove the clip and the No. 1 parking brake cable from the parking brake pedal assembly.




**2. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SWITCH ASSEMBLY**

(a) Remove the screw and the parking brake switch assembly.




**3. REMOVE PARKING PEDAL PAD**

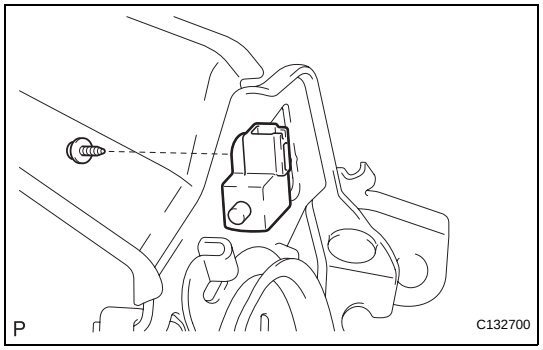
(a) Remove the parking pedal pad.




# REASSEMBLY

**1. INSTALL PARKING PEDAL PAD**

(a) Install the parking pedal pad to the parking brake pedal assembly.

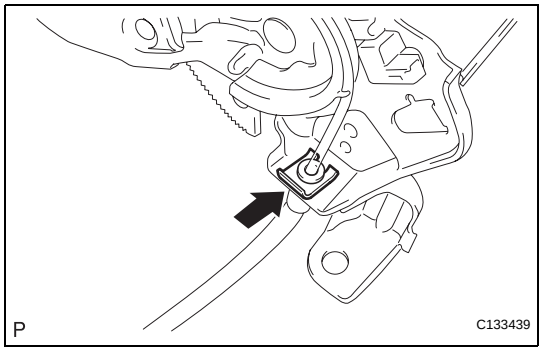



**2. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SWITCH ASSEMBLY**

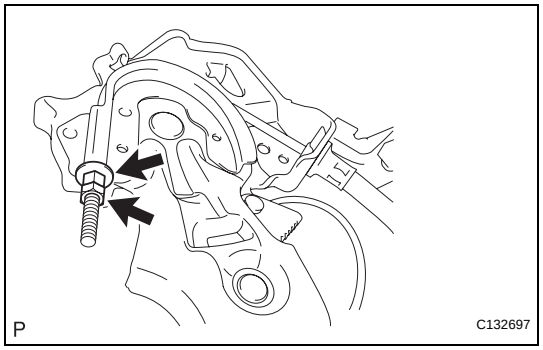
(a) Install the parking brake switch assembly with the screw.
**Torque: 1.0 N*m (10 kgf*cm, 9.0 in.*lbf)**

**3. INSTALL NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

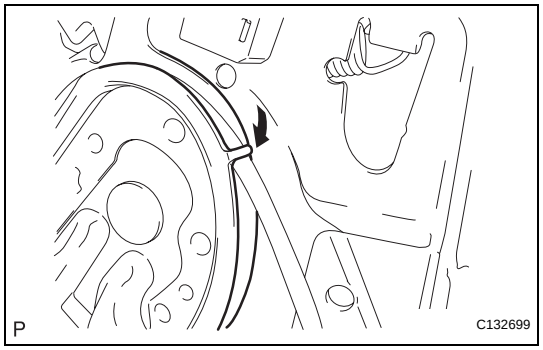
(a) Pass the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly through the pedal guide.




(b) Using a brass bar and a hammer, install the clip to the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly.

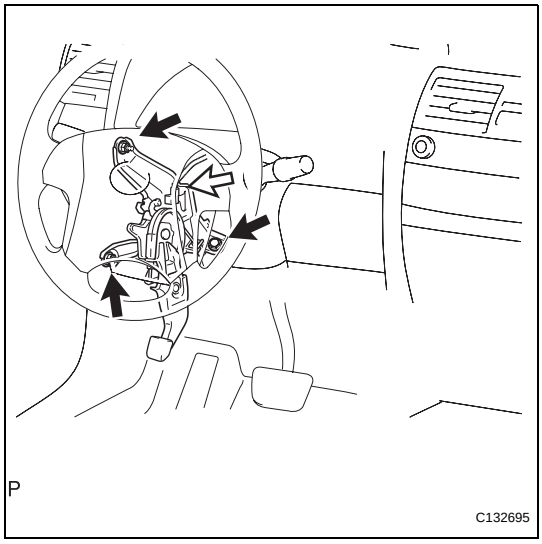



(c) Temporarily tighten the the lock nut and No. 1 wire adjusting nut.
**NOTICE:**
**Fully tighten the lock nut and the No. 1 wire adjusting nut when adjusting the parking brake pedal travel.**
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**




(d) Bend the parking brake pedal claw.

PB




# INSTALLATION

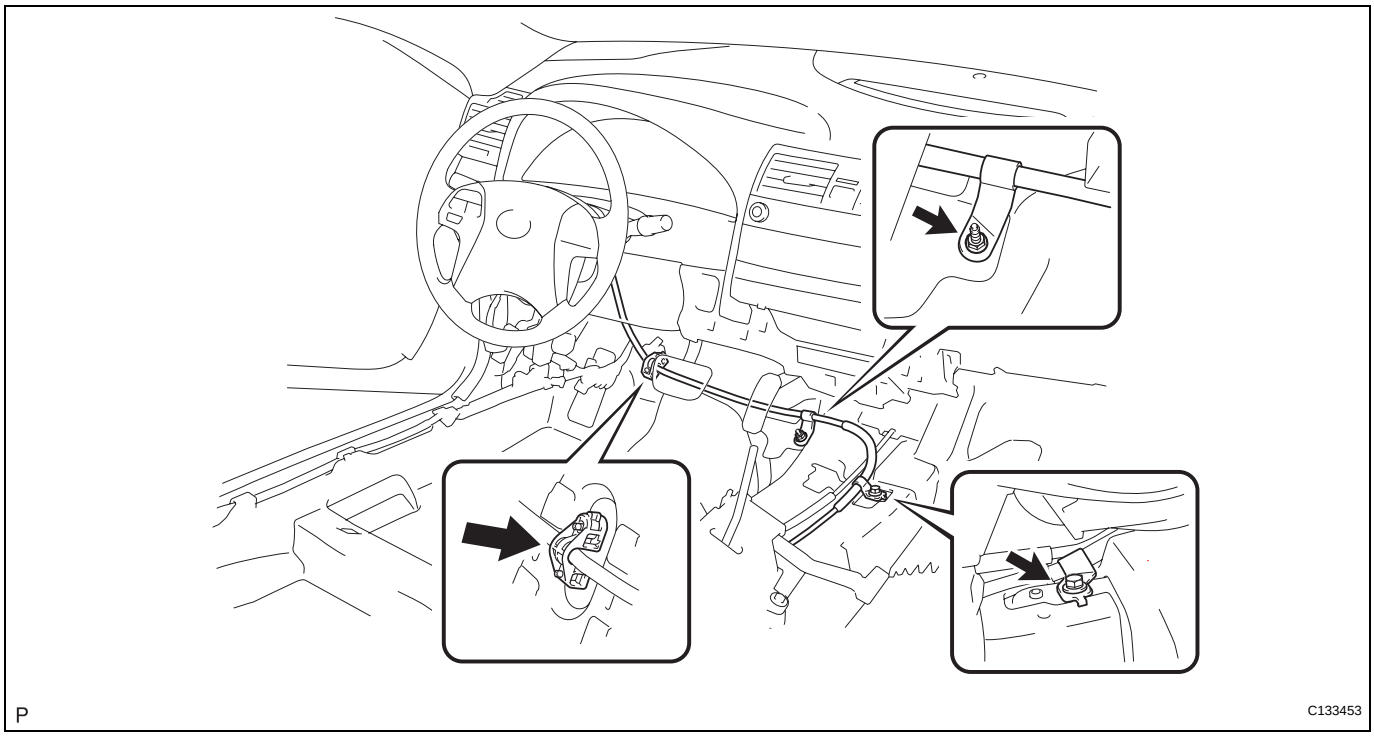
**1. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the parking brake pedal assembly with the bolt and 2 nuts.
**Torque: 39 N*m (398 kgf*cm, 29 ft.*lbf)**

(b) Connect the parking brake switch connector.

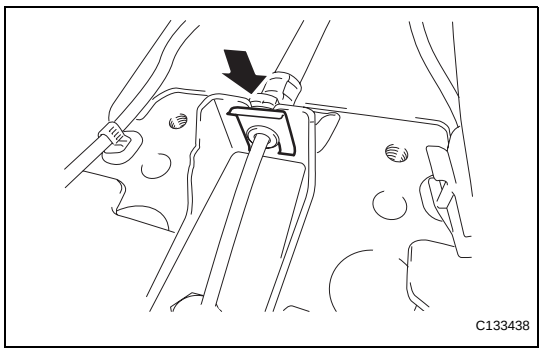
(c) Install the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly to the body with the bolt, the nut, and a new No. 1 parking brake cable clamp.





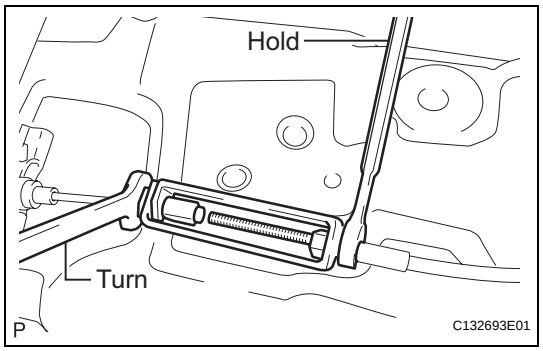

**Torque: Bolt**
**15 N*m (153 kgf*cm, 11 ft.*lbf)**
**Nut**
**5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

(d) Using a brass bar and a hammer, install the clip to the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly.



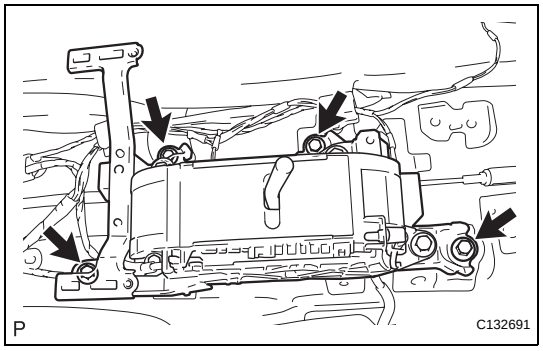

**2. CONNECT NO. 4 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Connect the No. 4 parking brake cable assembly to the No. 1 parking brake cable assembly.




(b) Using a wrench, hold the lock nut and tighten the turnbuckle.
**Torque: 5.4 N*m (55 kgf*cm, 48 in.*lbf)**

3. **INSTALL CENTER AIRBAG SENSOR ASSEMBLY (See page RS-442)**



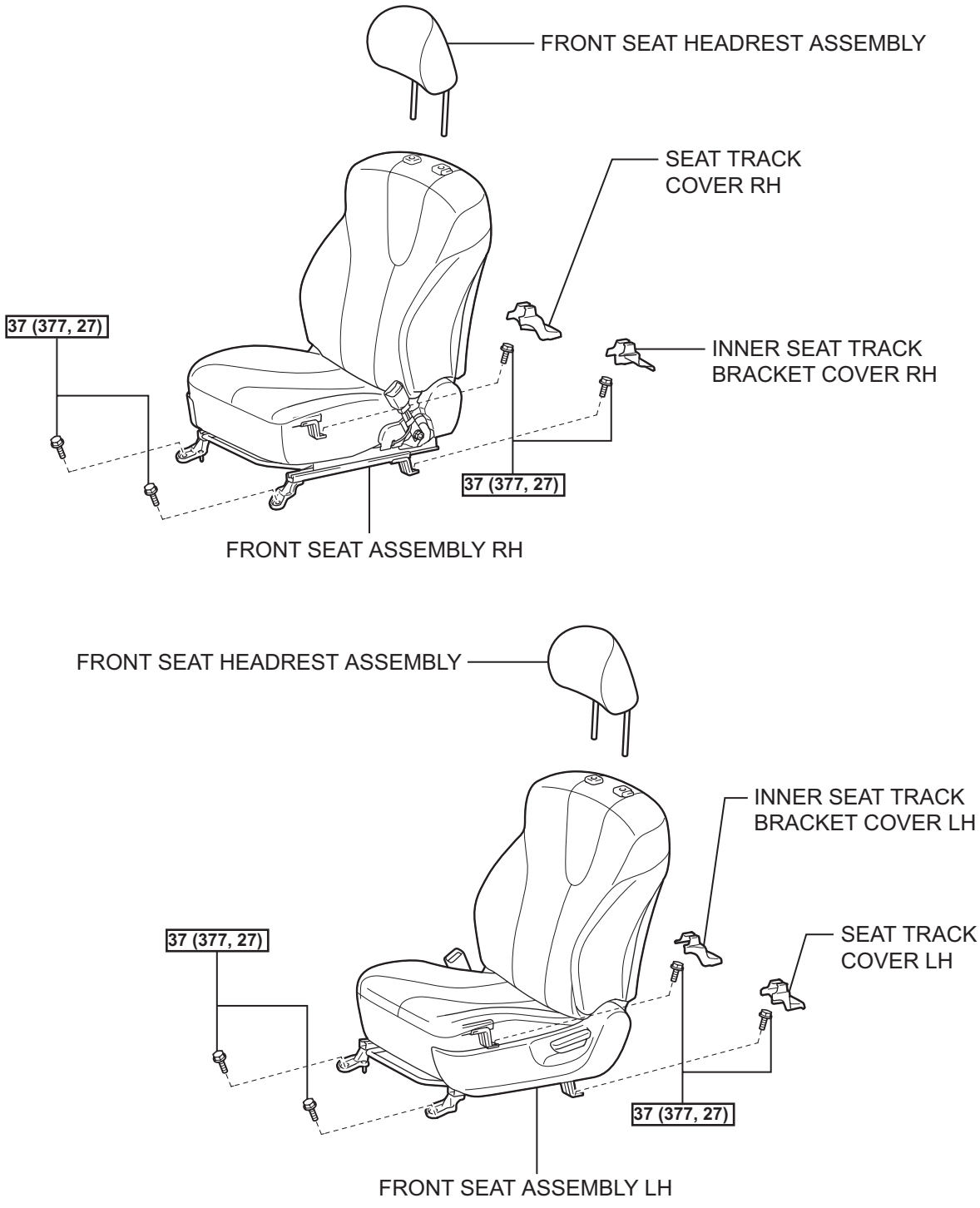

4. **INSTALL FLOOR SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY**
(a) Install the floor shift lever assembly with the 4 bolts.
**Torque: 12 N*m (122 kgf*cm, 9 ft.*lbf)**
5. **INSTALL YAW RATE AND ACCELERATION SENSOR (w/ VSC) (See page BC-448)**
6. **INSTALL FLOOR CARPET BRACKET LH**
7. **INSTALL FLOOR CARPET BRACKET RH**
8. **INSTALL NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX DUCT (for Automatic Air Conditioning System) (See page AC-177)**
9. **INSTALL NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-50)**
10. **INSTALL NO. 2 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-50)**
11. **INSTALL NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMC Made) (See page IP-49)**
12. **INSTALL NO. 1 CONSOLE BOX INSERT FRONT (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-50)**
13. **INSTALL CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-51)**
14. **INSTALL CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-51)**
15. **INSTALL CONSOLE BOX CARPET (See page IP-51)**
16. **INSTALL CONSOLE BOX POCKET (See page IP-51)**
17. **INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-52)**
18. **INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-52)**
19. **INSTALL UPPER CONSOLE REAR PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-53)**
20. **INSTALL FLOOR SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR HOUSING SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-53)**
21. **INSTALL NO. 1 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-55)**
22. **INSTALL NO. 2 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER FINISH PANEL GARNISH (See page IP-54)**

23. INSTALL SHIFT LEVER KNOB SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-55)
24. INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMC Made) (See page IP-55)
25. INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL SUB-ASSEMBLY (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-56)
26. INSTALL INSTRUMENT PANEL NO. 2 UNDER COVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (See page IP-56)
27. INSTALL DRIVER SIDE KNEE AIRBAG ASSEMBLY (See page RS-370)
28. INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMC Made) (See page IP-58)
29. INSTALL LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL FINISH PANEL LH (for TMMK Made) (See page IP-59)
30. INSTALL COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH (See page IR-54)
31. INSTALL FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH (See page IR-54)
32. INSTALL COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY RH (See page IR-55)
33. INSTALL FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH (See page IR-55)
34. INSPECT PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (See page PB-1)
35. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (See page PB-1)
36. CONNECT CABLE TO NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL
37. INSPECT SENSOR SIGNAL (See page BC-448)

# PARKING BRAKE CABLE

## COMPONENTS

**for Manual Seat:**



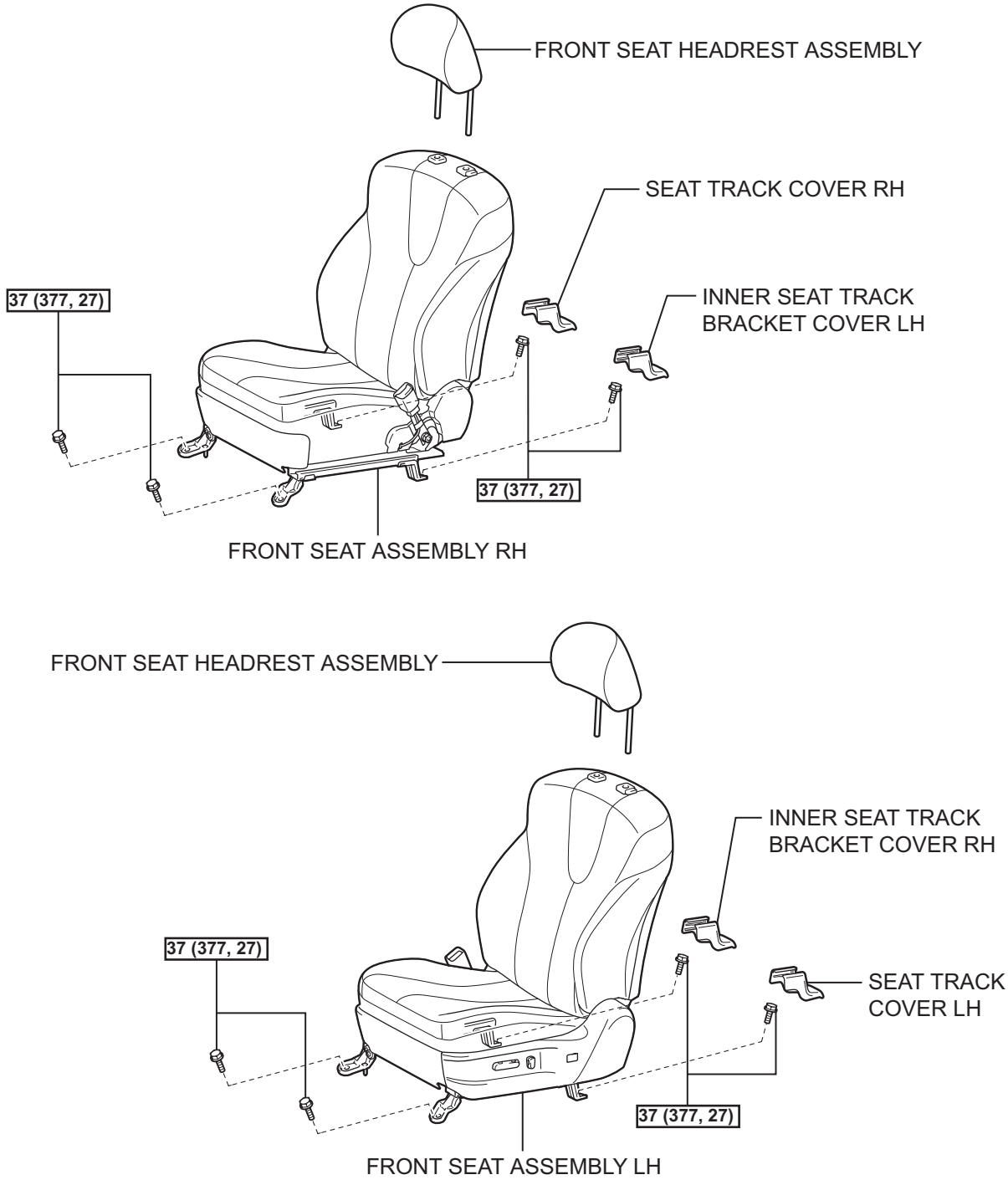

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque

P

B132048E01

PB

**for Power Seat:**

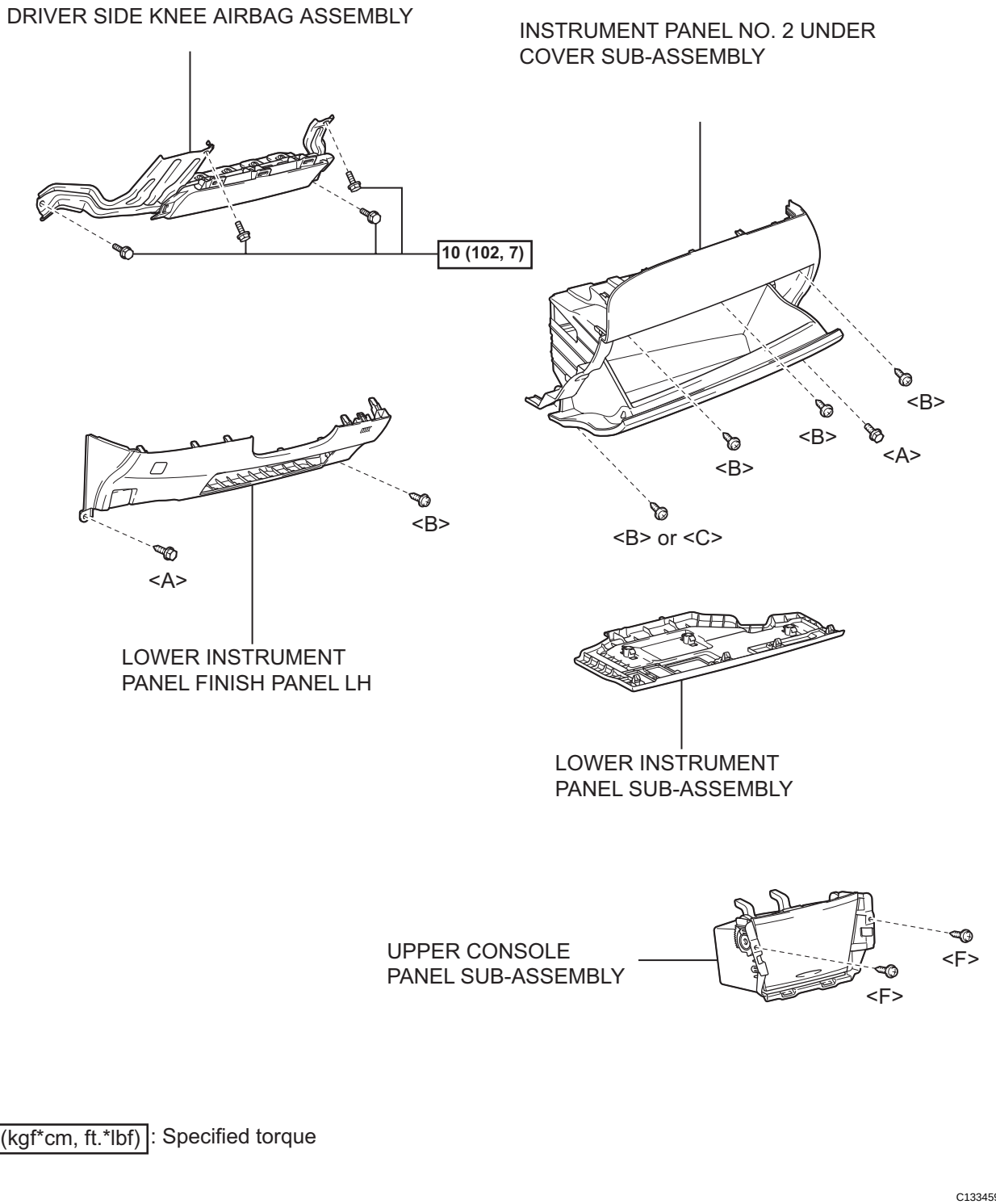



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

P

B132047E01

**for TMC made:**

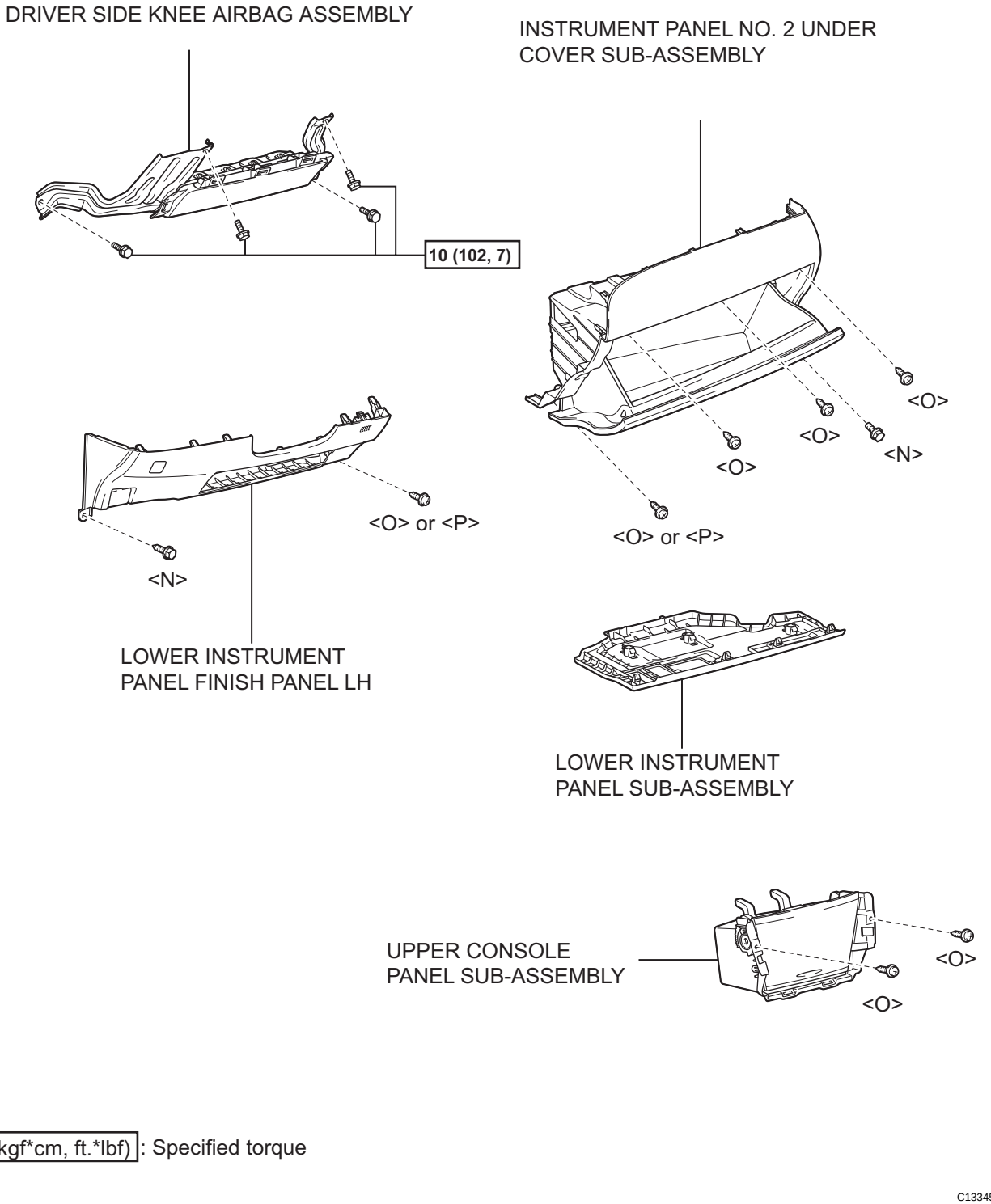



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque

C133459E01

PB

**for TMMK made:**

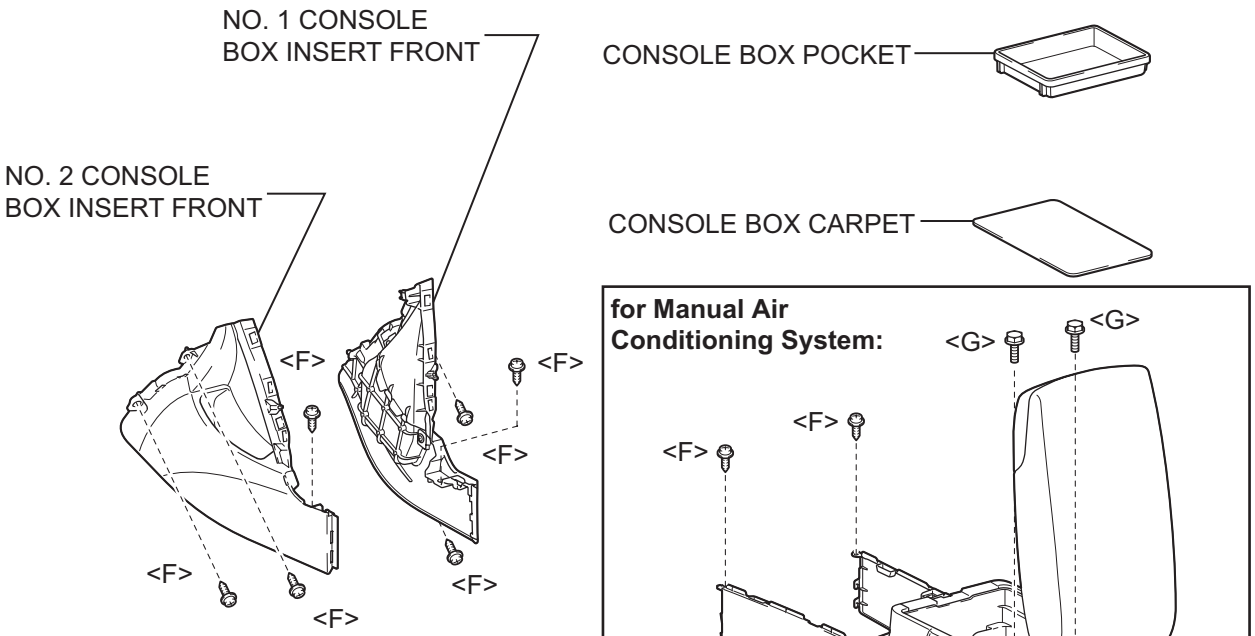



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

C133459E02

PB

**for TMC made:**

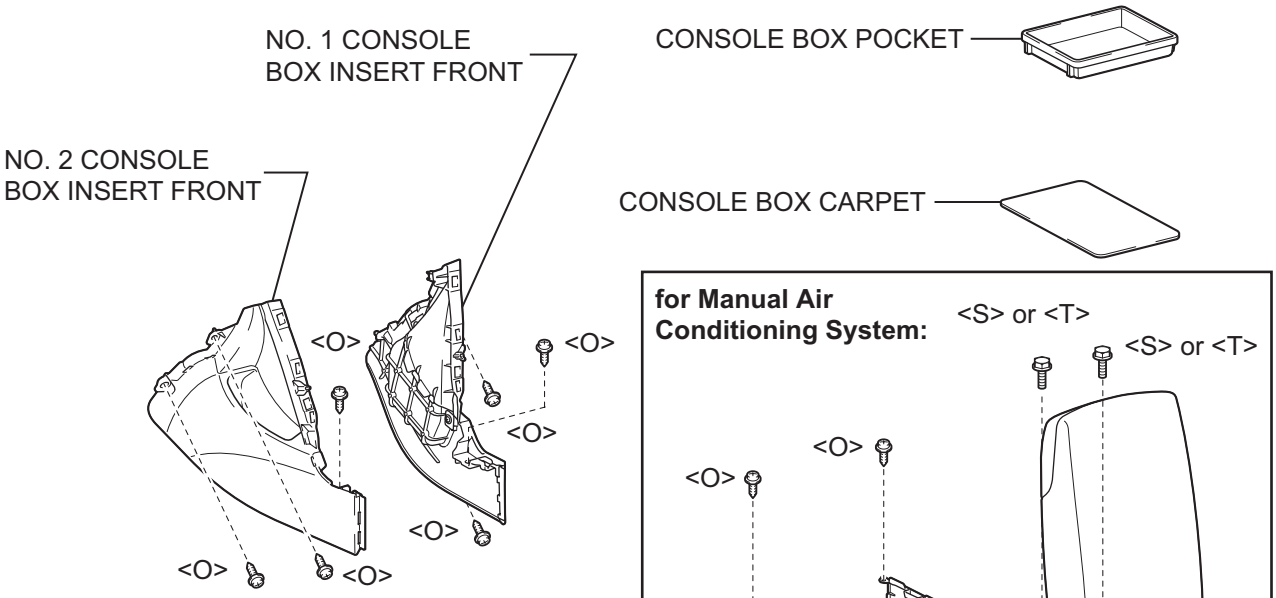



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

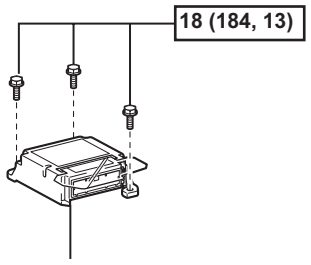
C141956E02

PB

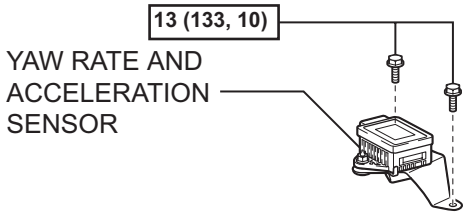
**for TMMK made:**



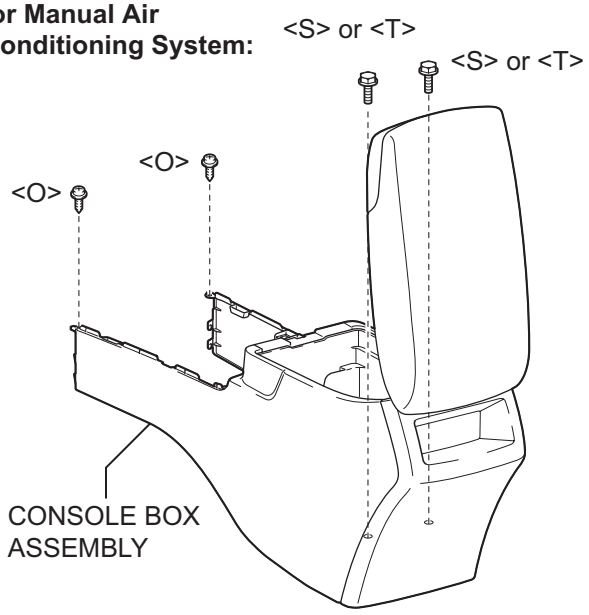

**for Automatic Transaxle:**



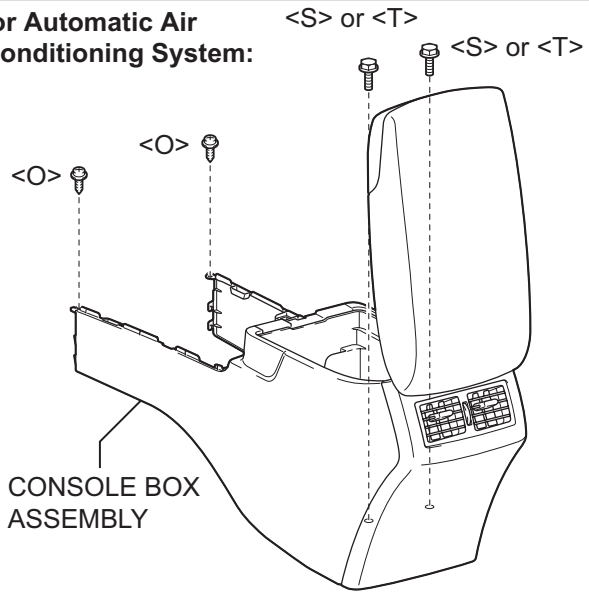

**for Automatic Transaxle with VSC:**




**for Manual Air Conditioning System:**




**for Automatic Air Conditioning System:**

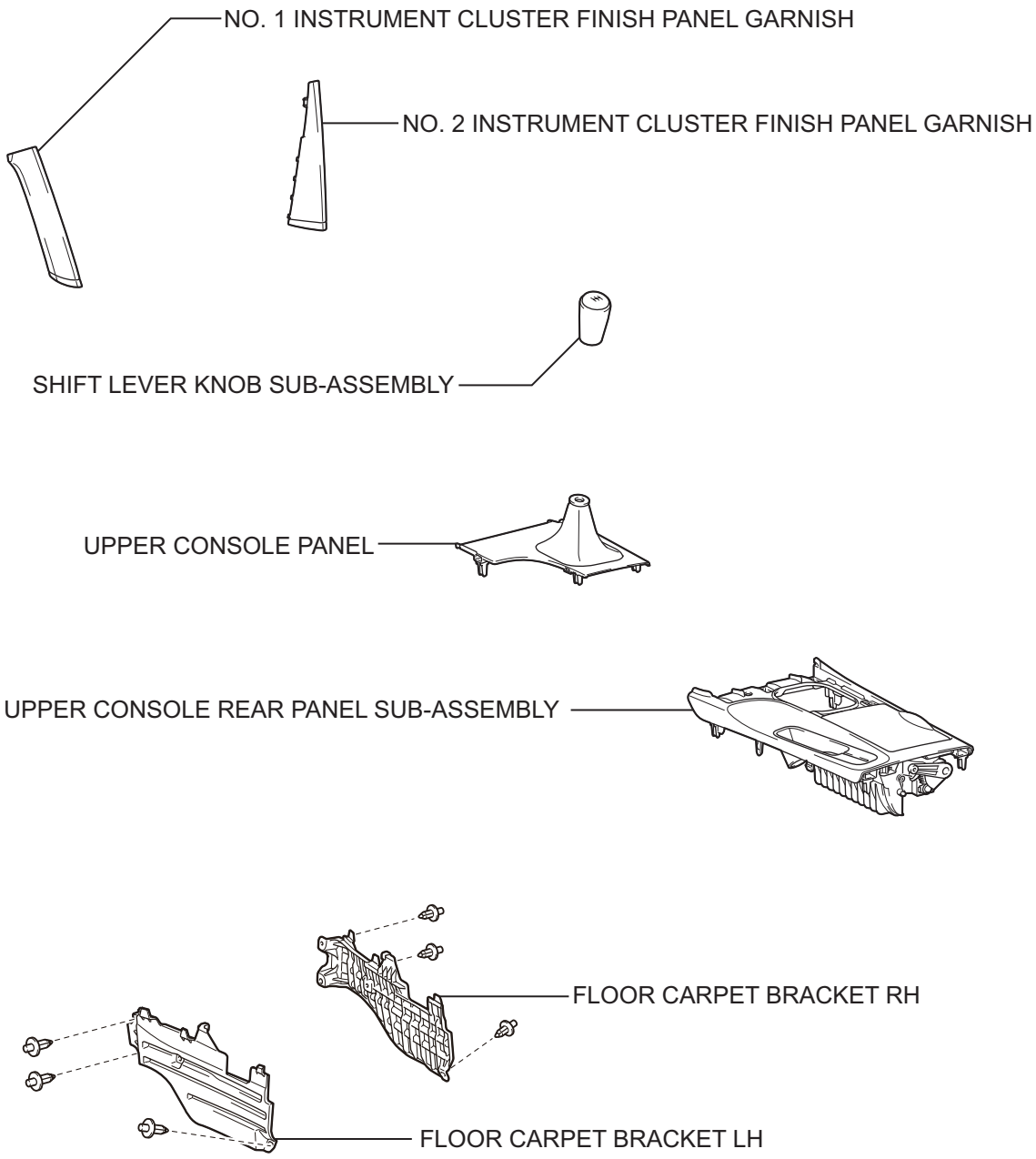



N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

C141957E02

PB

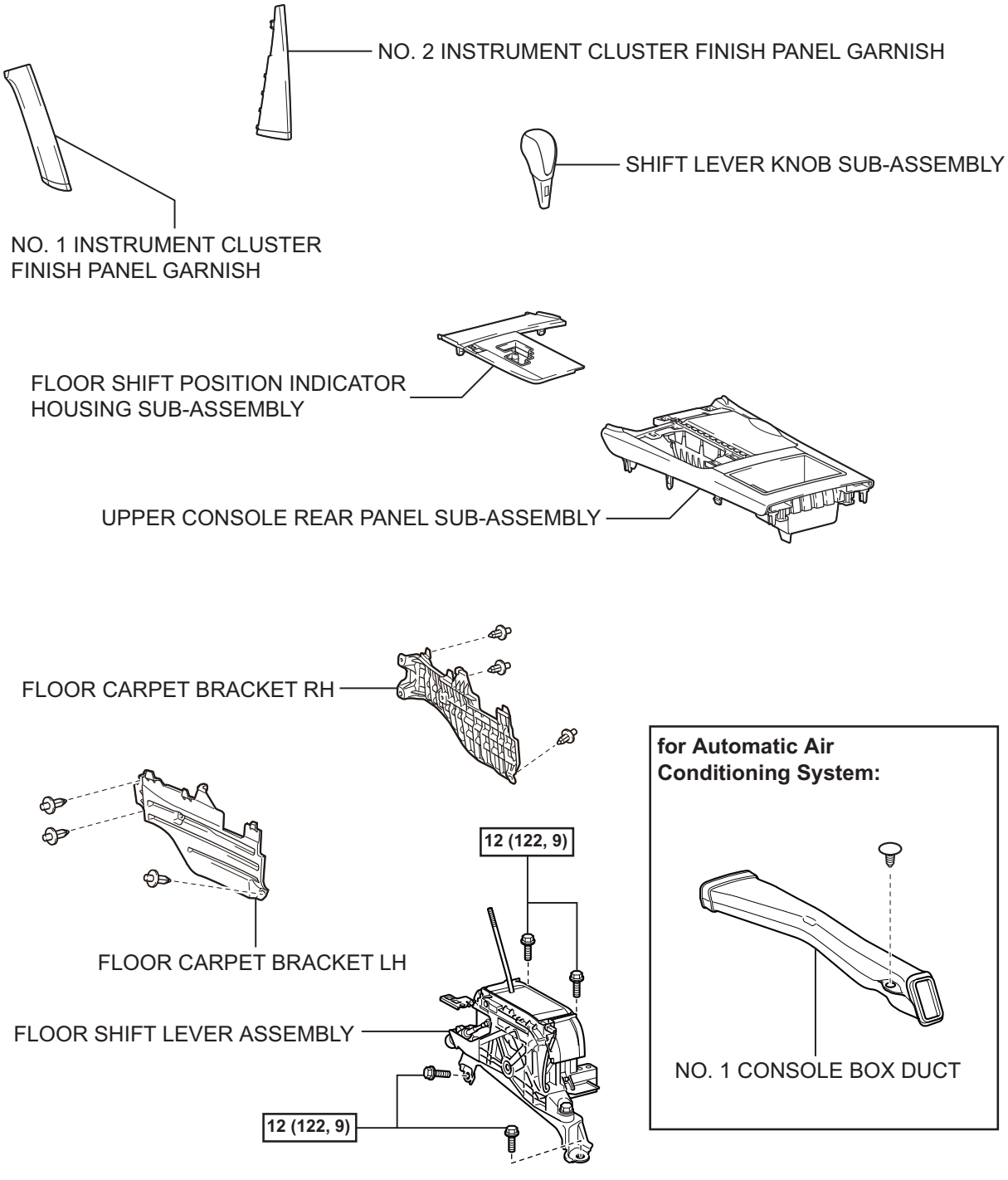
**for Manual Transaxle:**




C133456E02

PB

**for Automatic Transaxle:**

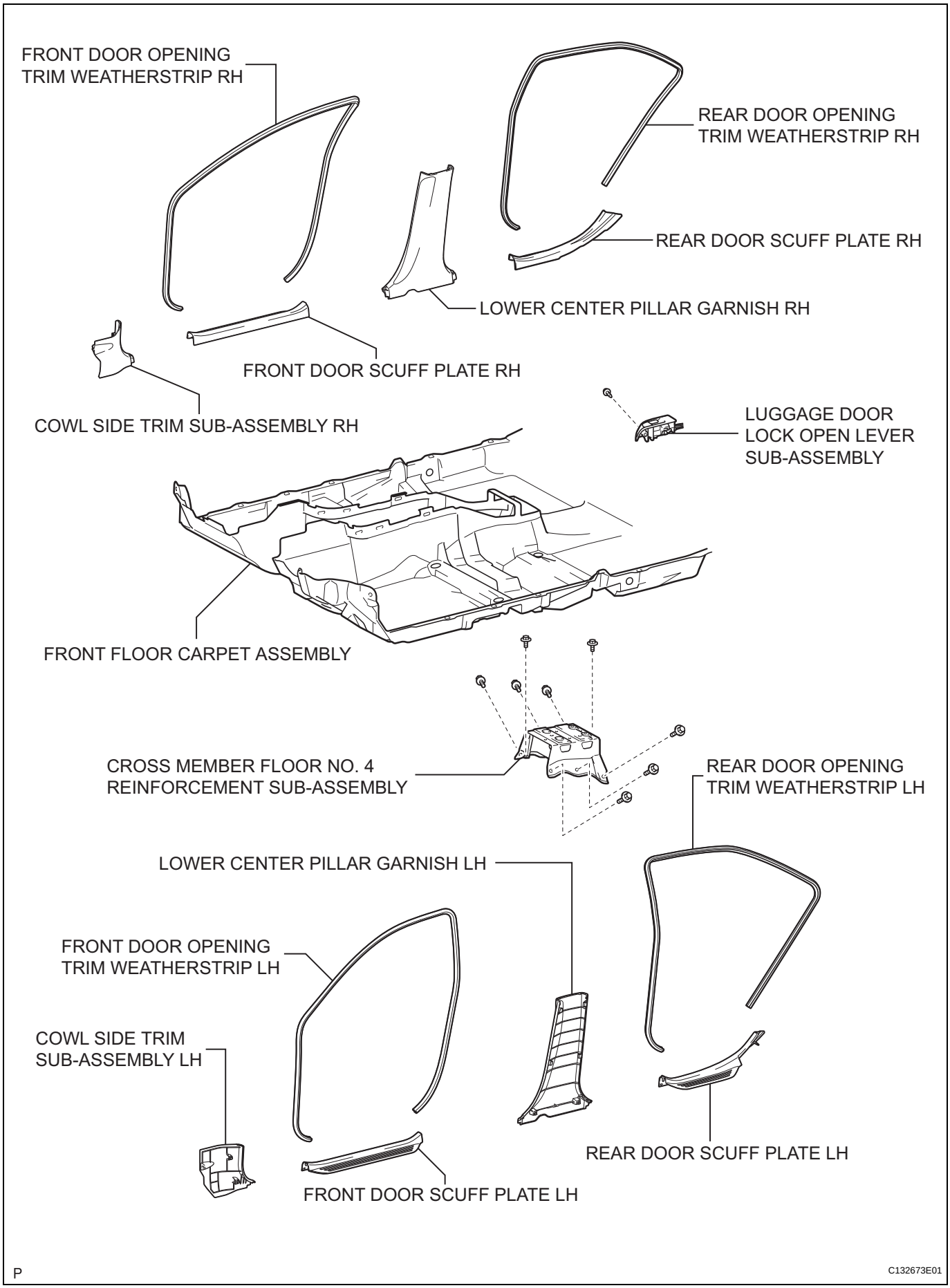



**for Automatic Air Conditioning System:**



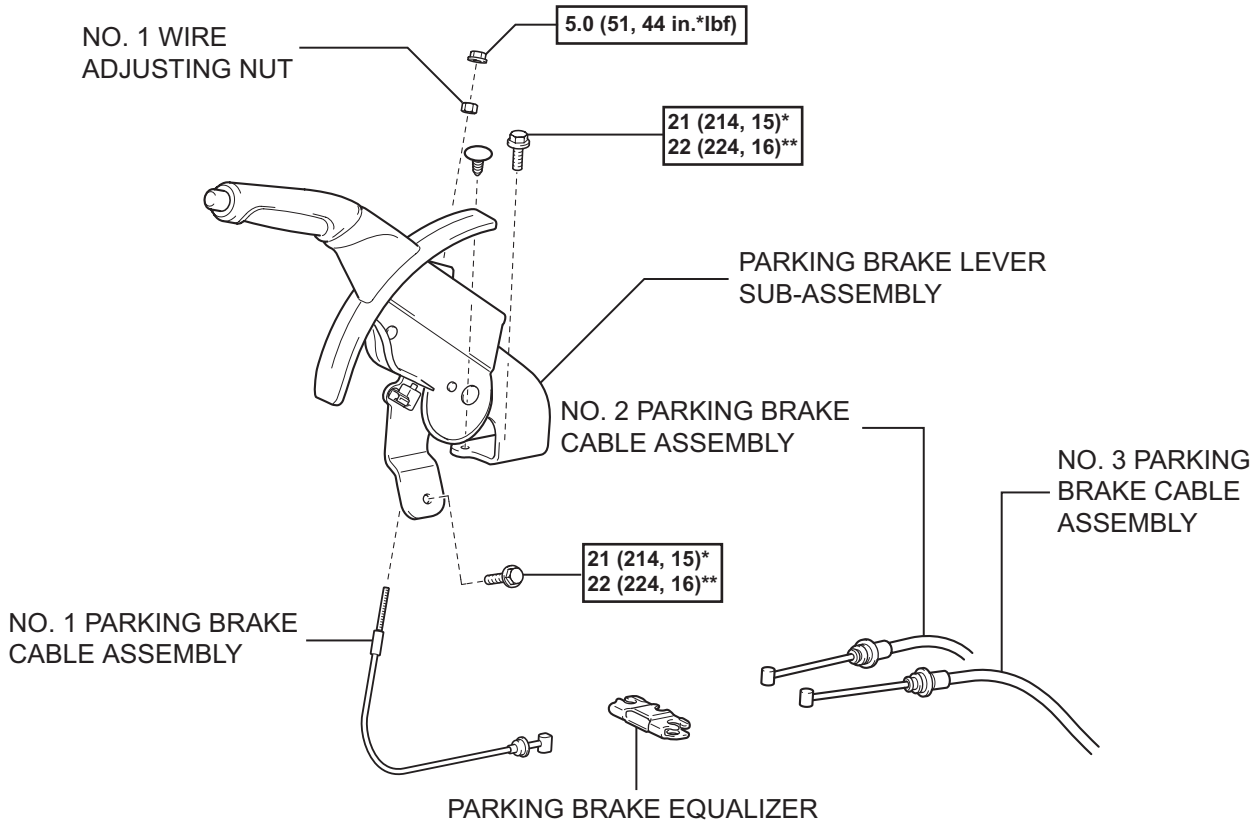

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque

C133457E03


FRONT DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP RH
REAR DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP RH
REAR DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH
LOWER CENTER PILLAR GARNISH RH
FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE RH
COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY RH
LUGGAGE DOOR LOCK OPEN LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY
FRONT FLOOR CARPET ASSEMBLY
CROSS MEMBER FLOOR NO. 4 REINFORCEMENT SUB-ASSEMBLY
REAR DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP LH
LOWER CENTER PILLAR GARNISH LH
FRONT DOOR OPENING TRIM WEATHERSTRIP LH
COWL SIDE TRIM SUB-ASSEMBLY LH
REAR DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH
FRONT DOOR SCUFF PLATE LH
P
C132673E01

PB

**for Manual Transaxle:**



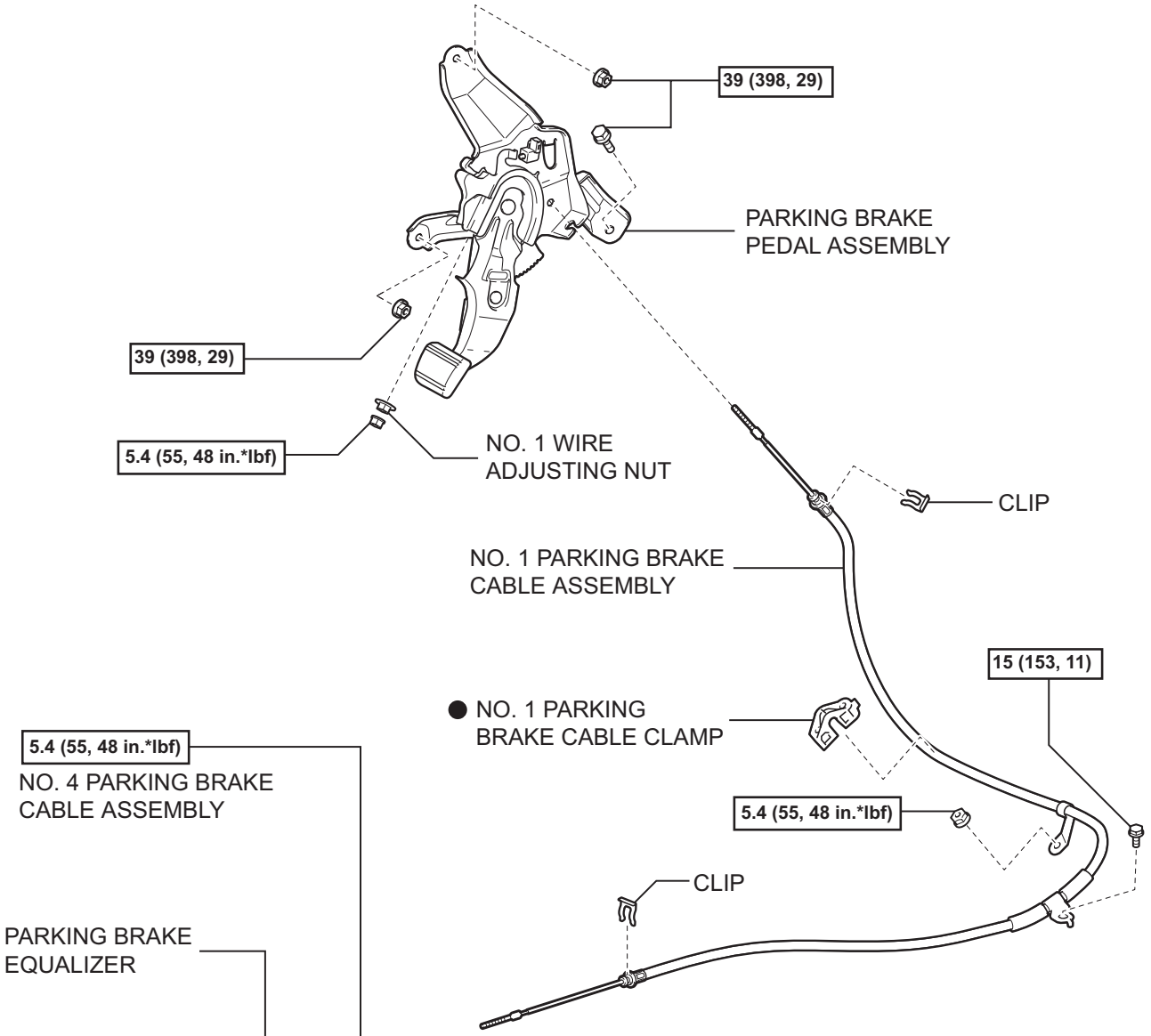

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque * For TMC made ** For TMMK made

P

C138181E01

PB

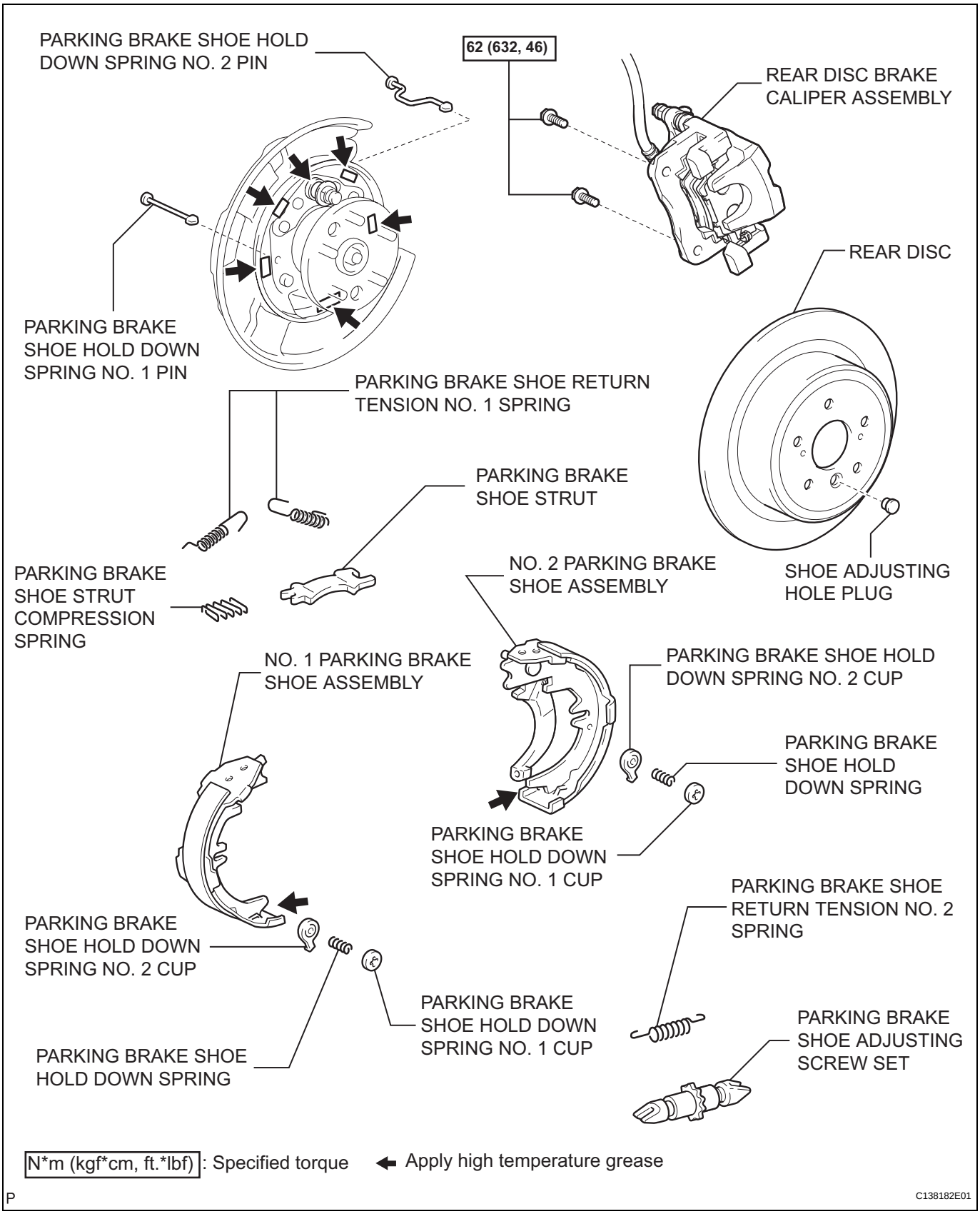
**for Automatic Transaxle:**



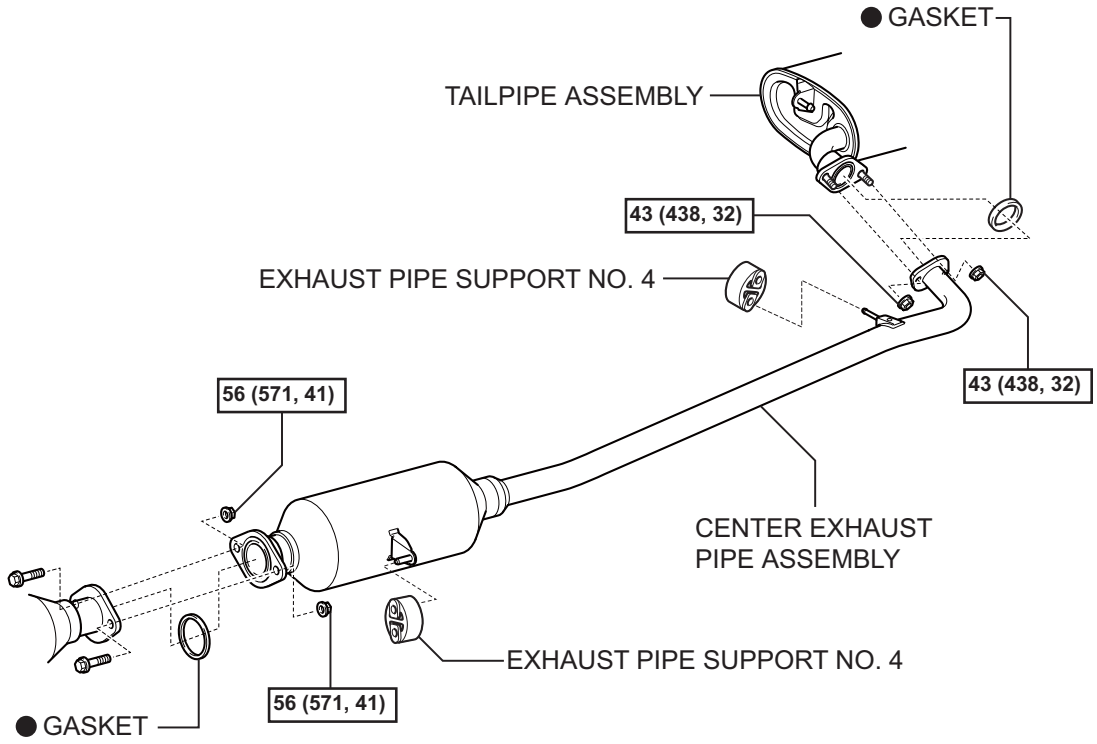

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part

C138178E01

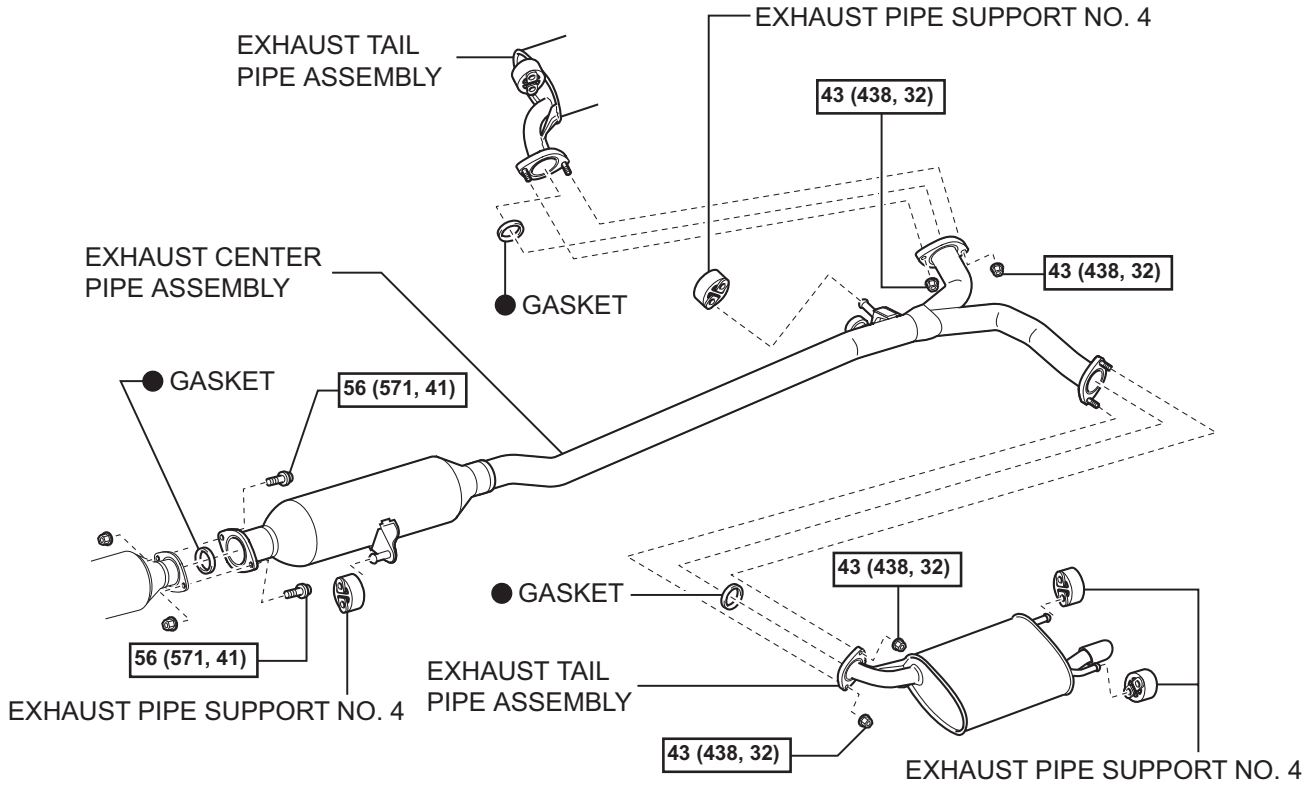
PB


PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING NO. 2 PIN
62 (632, 46)
REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY
REAR DISC
PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING NO. 1 PIN
PARKING BRAKE SHOE RETURN TENSION NO. 1 SPRING
PARKING BRAKE SHOE STRUT
PARKING BRAKE SHOE STRUT COMPRESSION SPRING
NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY
SHOE ADJUSTING HOLE PLUG
NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY
PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING NO. 2 CUP
PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING
PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING NO. 1 CUP
PARKING BRAKE SHOE RETURN TENSION NO. 2 SPRING
PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING NO. 2 CUP
PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING NO. 1 CUP
PARKING BRAKE SHOE ADJUSTING SCREW SET
PARKING BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN SPRING
N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque
Apply high temperature grease
P
C138182E01

**for 2AZ-FE:**



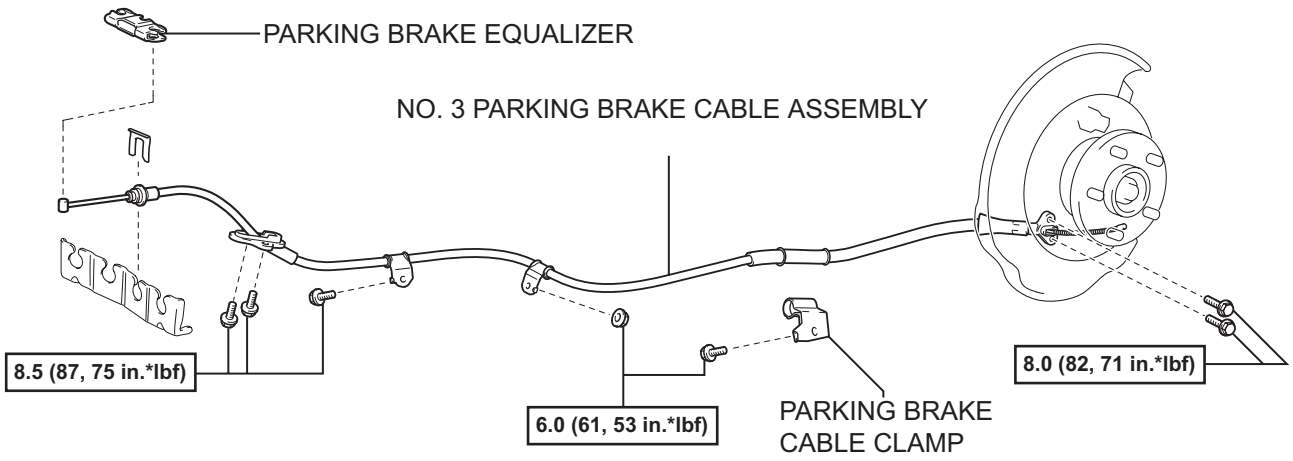

**for 2GR-FE:**



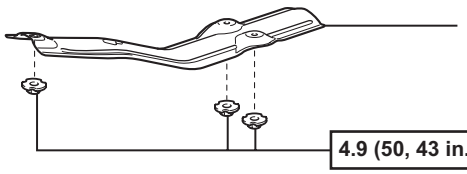

N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf): Specified torque ● Non-reusable part

C138183E01

PB




**for 2AZ-FE:**




N*m (kgf*cm, ft.*lbf) : Specified torque

P

C131895E01

# REMOVAL

HINT:

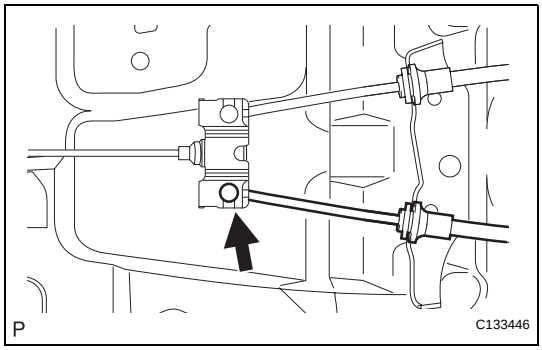
- Use the same procedures for the No. 2 parking brake cable assembly and No. 3 parking brake cable assembly.
- The procedures listed below are for the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly.

1. **PRECAUTION**
   (See page IP-20)
2. **DISCONNECT CABLE FROM NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL (for Manual Seat)**
   **CAUTION:**
   **Wait for 90 seconds after disconnecting the cable to prevent the airbag working. (See page RS-1)**
3. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Manual Seat)**
   HINT:
   Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Manual Seat)". (See page SE-16)
4. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Manual Seat)**
   HINT:
   Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.
5. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Power Seat)**
   HINT:
   Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Power Seat)". (See page SE-30)
6. **REMOVE FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Power Seat)**
   HINT:
   Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.
7. **REMOVE PARKING BRAKE LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle)**
   HINT:
   Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE PARKING BRAKE LEVER". (See page PB-11)
8. **REMOVE NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle) (See page PB-15)**
9. **REMOVE PARKING BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
   HINT:
   Refer to the procedures up to "REMOVE PARKING BRAKE PEDAL". (See page PB-27)
10. **REMOVE NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-30)**

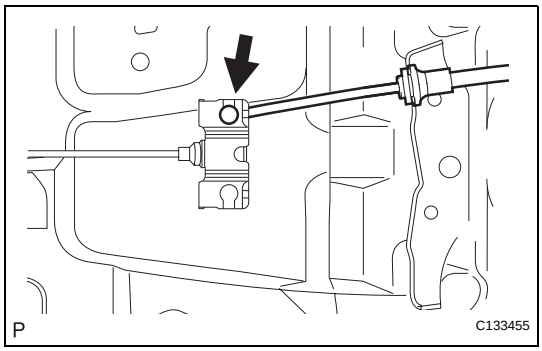
11. **REMOVE LUGGAGE DOOR LOCK OPEN LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-13)**

12. **REMOVE FRONT FLOOR CARPET ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-14)**

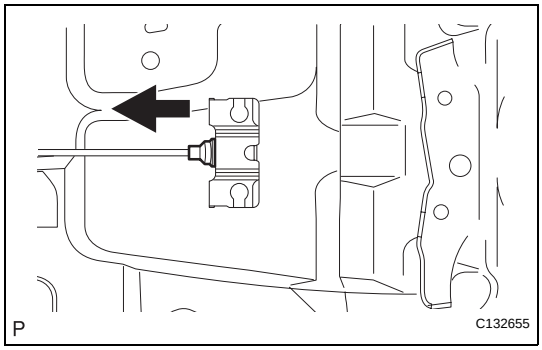
13. **REMOVE CROSS MEMBER FLOOR NO. 4 REINFORCEMENT SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-14)**



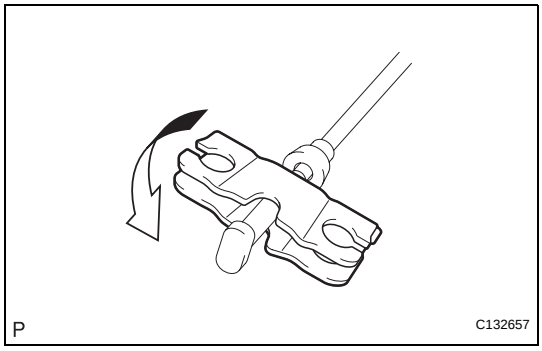

14. **SEPARATE NO. 3 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
    (a) Separate the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly from the parking brake equalizer.




15. **SEPARATE NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
    (a) Separate the No. 2 parking brake cable assembly from the parking brake equalizer.




16. **REMOVE NO. 4 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
    (a) Slide the rubber boot as shown in the illustration.

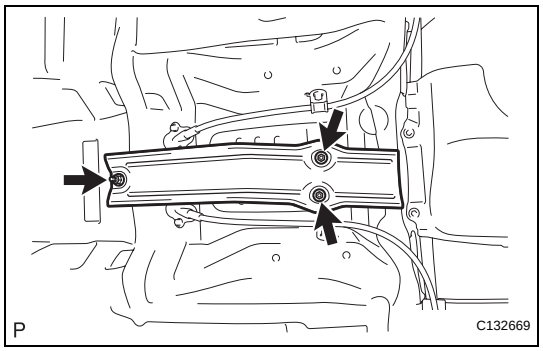



    (b) Remove the No. 4 parking brake cable assembly from the parking brake equalizer as shown in the illustration.

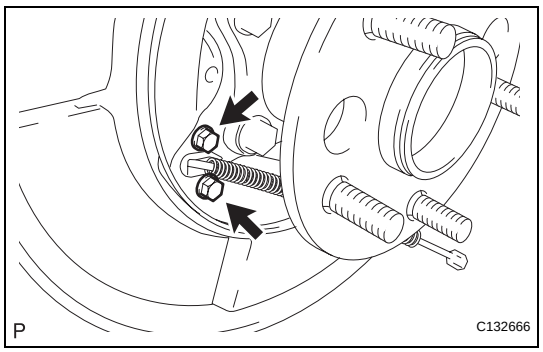
17. **REMOVE CENTER EXHAUST PIPE ASSEMBLY (for 2AZ-FE) (See page EX-2)**

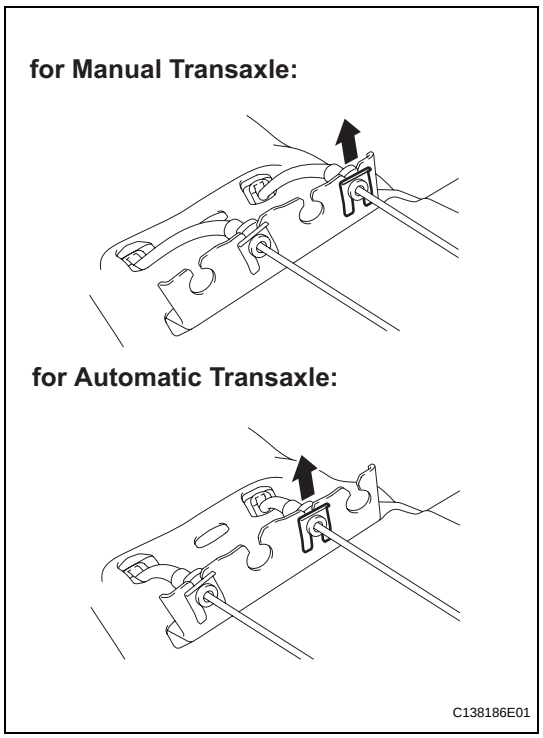
18. **REMOVE EXHAUST TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY (for 2GR-FE) (See page EX-2)**

19. **REMOVE EXHAUST CENTER PIPE ASSEMBLY (for 2GR-FE) (See page EX-2)**




20. **REMOVE NO. 2 FRONT FLOOR HEAT LOWER INSULATOR (for 2AZ-FE)**
    (a) Remove the 3 nuts and the No. 2 front floor heat lower insulator.
21. **REMOVE REAR WHEEL**
22. **SEPARATE REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (See page PB-58)**
23. **REMOVE REAR DISC (See page PB-58)**
24. **REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE RETURN TENSION NO. 1 SPRING (See page PB-58)**
25. **REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE STRUT (See page PB-58)**
26. **REMOVE NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (See page PB-58)**
27. **REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE ADJUSTING SCREW SET (See page PB-59)**
28. **REMOVE NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (See page PB-59)**
29. **REMOVE NO. 3 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**
    (a) Remove the 2 bolts and separate the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly from the backing plate.

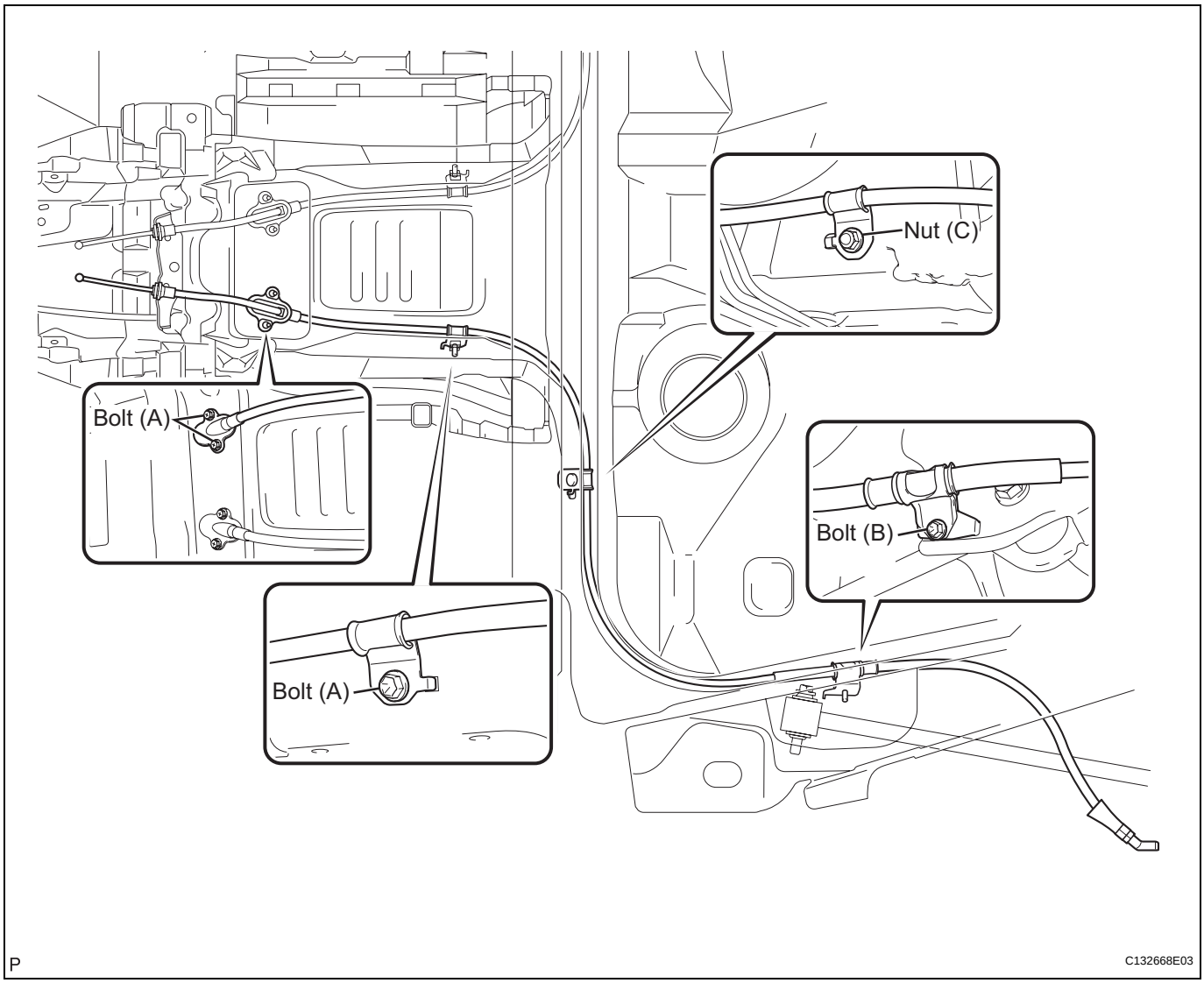



(b) Using needle-nose pliers, remove the clip from the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly.

PB

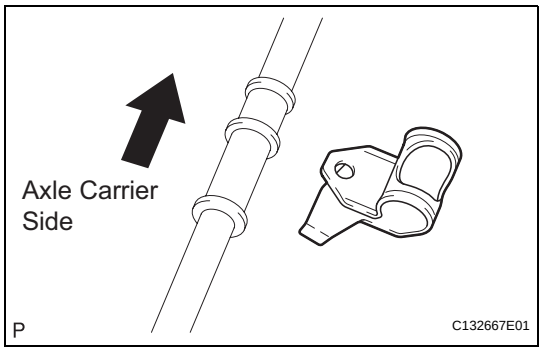
(c) Remove the 3 bolts (A), the bolt (B), and the nut (C), and disengage each claw.

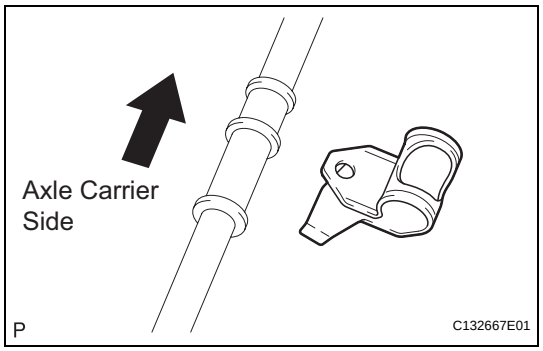





(d) Remove the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly from the body.

(e) Remove the parking brake cable clamp.





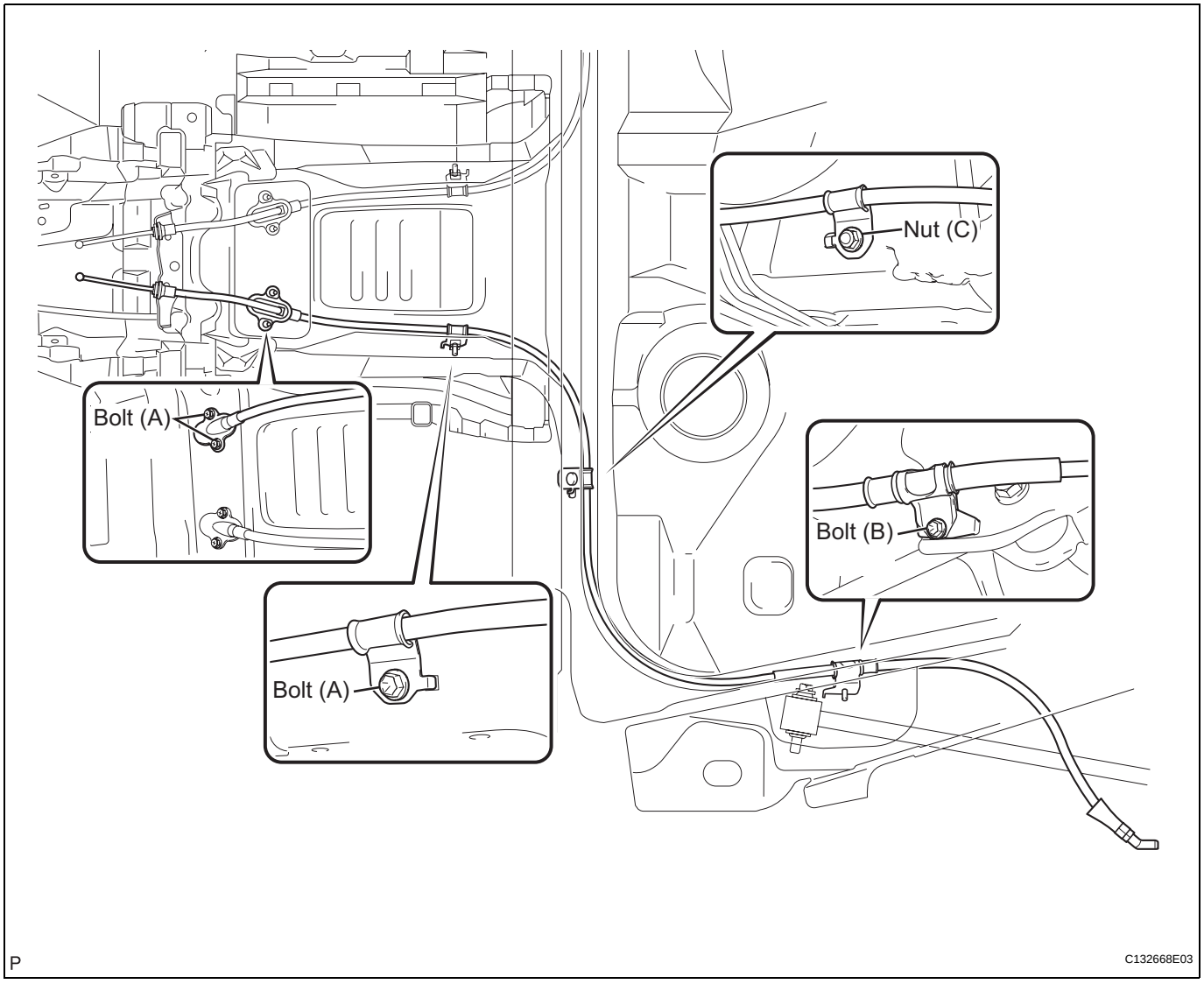

# INSTALLATION

**1. INSTALL NO. 3 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

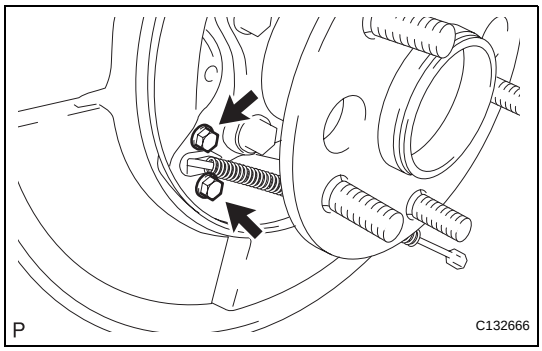
(a) Install the parking brake cable clamp to the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly.

(b) Install the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly with the 3 bolts (A), the bolt (B) and the nut (C), and engage each claw.

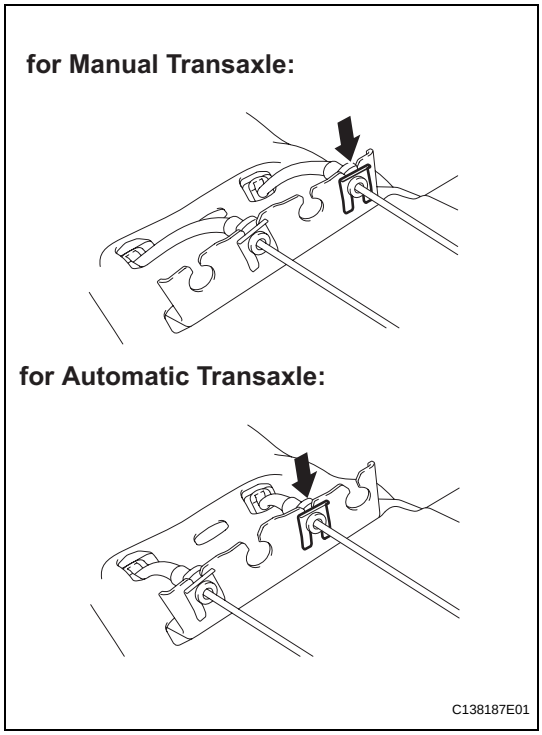
**Torque: Bolt (A)**
**8.5 N*m (87 kgf*cm, 75 in.*lbf)**
**Bolt (B) and Nut (C)**
**6.0 N*m (61 kgf*cm, 53 in.*lbf)**




PB

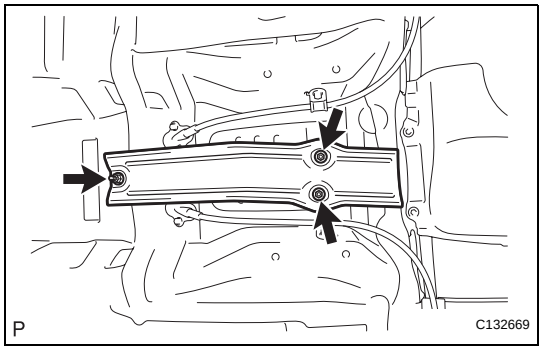


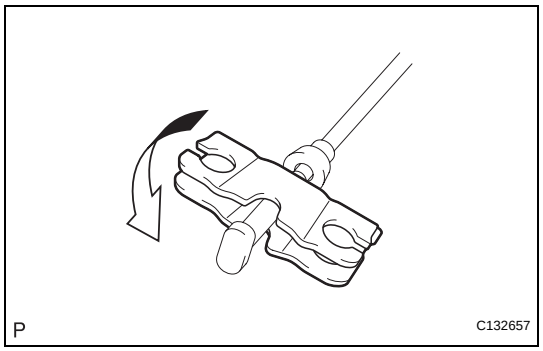

(c) Install the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly to the backing plate with the 2 bolts.
**Torque: 8.0 N*m (82 kgf*cm, 71 in.*lbf)**



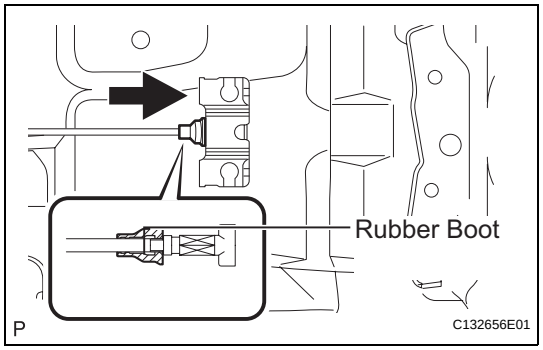

(d) Using a brass bar and a hammer, install the clip to the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly.

2. **INSTALL NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (See page PB-61)**
3. **INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE ADJUSTING SCREW SET (See page PB-62)**
4. **INSTALL NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (See page PB-62)**
5. **INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE STRUT (See page PB-62)**
6. **INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE RETURN TENSION NO. 1 SPRING (See page PB-62)**
7. **CHECK PARKING BRAKE INSTALLATION (See page PB-63)**
8. **INSTALL REAR DISC (See page PB-63)**
9. **ADJUST PARKING BRAKE SHOE CLEARANCE (See page PB-63)**
10. **INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (See page PB-63)**
11. **INSTALL REAR WHEEL**
12. **INSTALL NO. 2 FRONT FLOOR HEAT LOWER INSULATOR (for 2AZ-FE)**
    (a) Install the No. 2 front floor heat lower insulator with the 3 nuts.
    **Torque: 4.9 N*m (50 kgf*cm, 43 in.*lbf)**
13. **INSTALL CENTER EXHAUST PIPE ASSEMBLY (for 2AZ-FE) (See page EX-4)**
14. **INSTALL EXHAUST CENTER PIPE ASSEMBLY (for 2GR-FE) (See page EX-4)**
15. **INSTALL EXHAUST TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY (for 2GR-FE) (See page EX-5)**

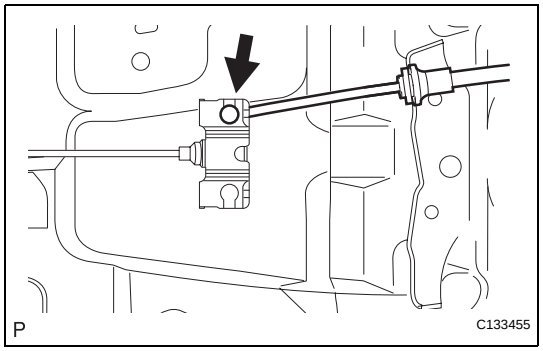




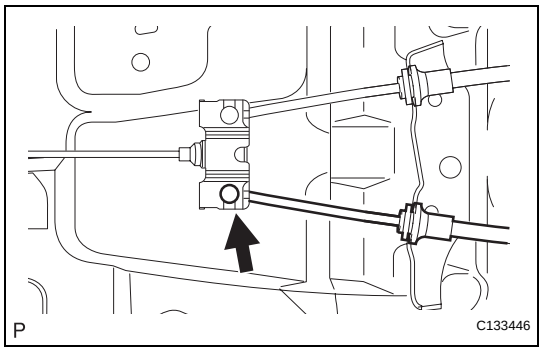

16. **INSTALL NO. 4 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
    (a) Install the No. 4 parking brake cable assembly to the parking brake equalizer.




    (b) Slide the rubber boot back as shown in the illustration.




17. **CONNECT NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
    (a) Connect the No. 2 parking brake cable assembly to the parking brake equalizer.




18. **CONNECT NO. 3 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
    (a) Connect the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly to the parking brake equalizer.

19. **INSTALL CROSS MEMBER FLOOR NO. 4 REINFORCEMENT SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-18)**

20. **INSTALL FRONT FLOOR CARPET ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-18)**

21. **INSTALL LUGGAGE DOOR LOCK OPEN LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-18)**

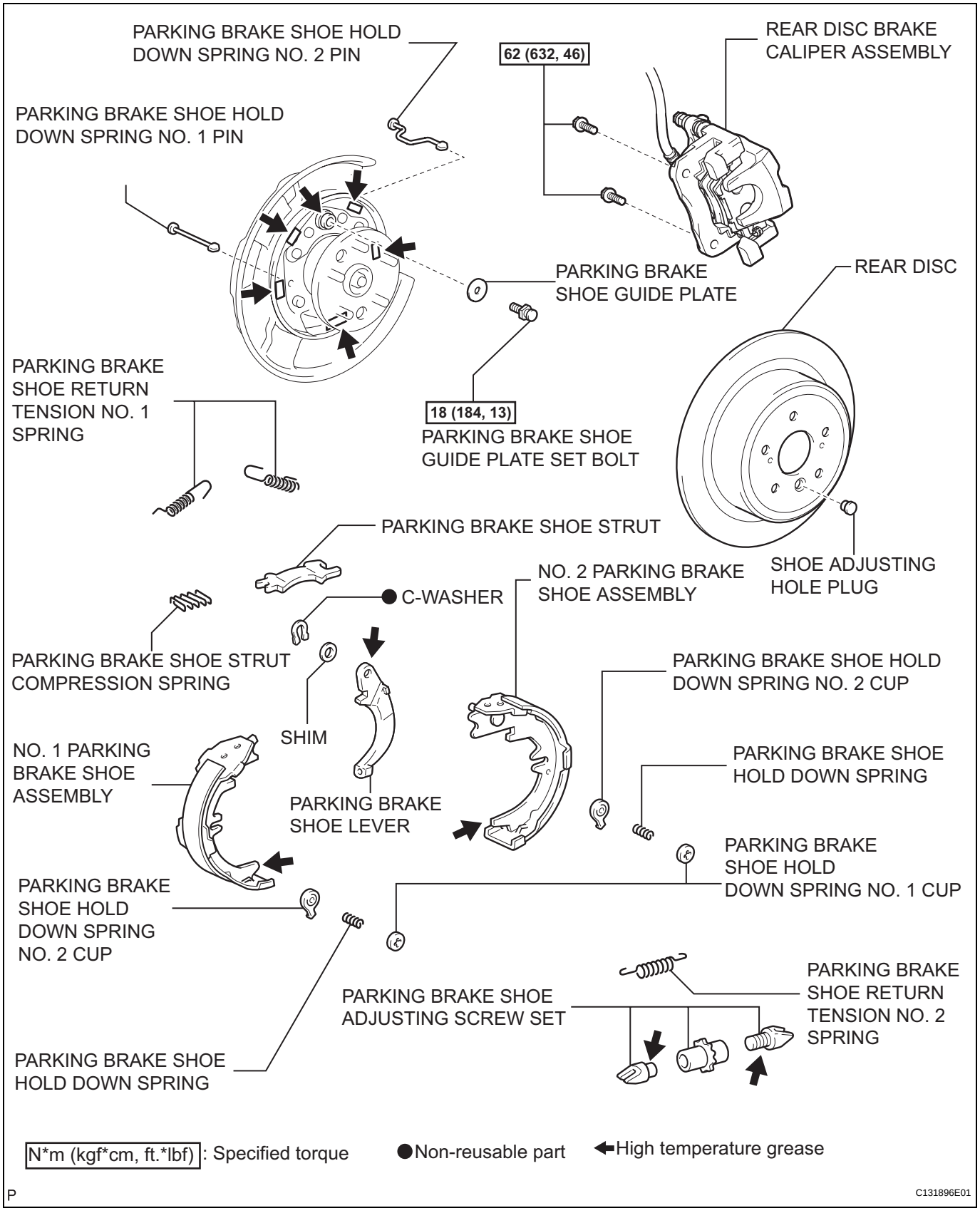
22. **INSTALL NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle) (See page PB-16)**

23. **INSTALL PARKING BRAKE LEVER SUB-ASSEMBLY (for Manual Transaxle)**
    HINT:
    Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL PARKING BRAKE LEVER". (See page PB-17)

24. **INSTALL NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-31)**
25. **INSTALL PARKING BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY (for Automatic Transaxle)**
    HINT:
    Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL PARKING BRAKE PEDAL". (See page PB-32)
26. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Manual Seat)**
    HINT:
    Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Manual Seat)". (See page SE-24)
27. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Manual Seat)**
    HINT:
    Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.
28. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY LH (for Power Seat)**
    HINT:
    Refer to the procedures up to "INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Power Seat)". (See page SE-41)
29. **INSTALL FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY RH (for Power Seat)**
    HINT:
    Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.
30. **INSPECT PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (for Manual Transaxle) (See page PB-2)**
31. **INSPECT PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-1)**
32. **ADJUST PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (for Manual Transaxle) (See page PB-2)**
33. **ADJUST PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-1)**
34. **CONNECT CABLE TO NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL (for Manual Seat)**
35. **PERFORM ZERO POINT CALIBRATION AND SENSITIVITY CHECK**
    HINT:
    (See page RS-242)
36. **INSPECT SRS WARNING LIGHT**
37. **INSPECT SLIDE ADJUSTER LOCK (for Manual Seat)**
38. **INSPECT FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (for Power Seat) (See page SE-42)**
39. **CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAKS (See page EX-5)**

# PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY

## COMPONENTS




PB

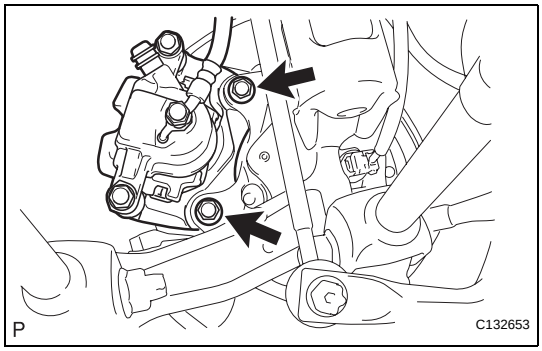
# DISASSEMBLY

HINT:
- Use the same procedures for the RH side and the LH side.
- The procedures listed below are for the LH side.

**1. REMOVE REAR WHEEL**

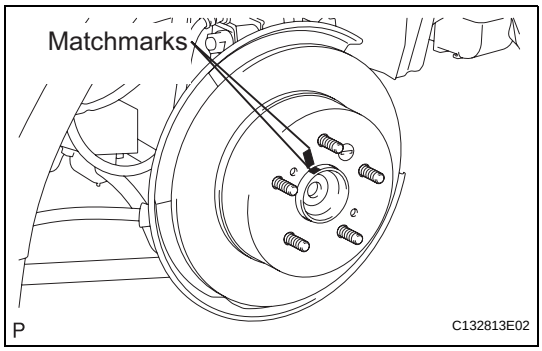
**2. SEPARATE REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Remove the 2 bolts and separate the rear disc brake caliper assembly.
HINT:
Do not disconnect the flexible hose from the disc brake caliper assembly.




**3. REMOVE REAR DISC**

(a) Release the parking brake and place the matchmarks on the rear disc and the axle hub.
(b) Remove the rear disc.
HINT:
If the disc cannot be removed easily, turn the shoe adjuster until the wheel turns freely.

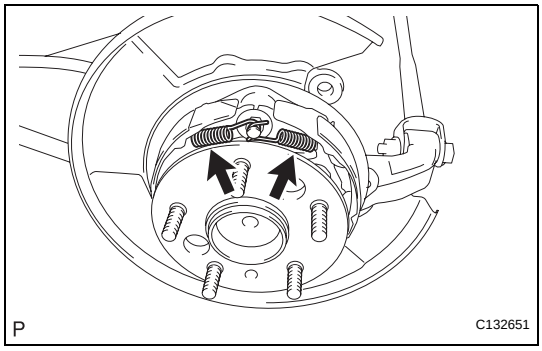



**4. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE RETURN TENSION NO. 1 SPRING**

(a) Using needle-nose pliers, remove the 2 parking brake shoe return tension No. 1 springs.

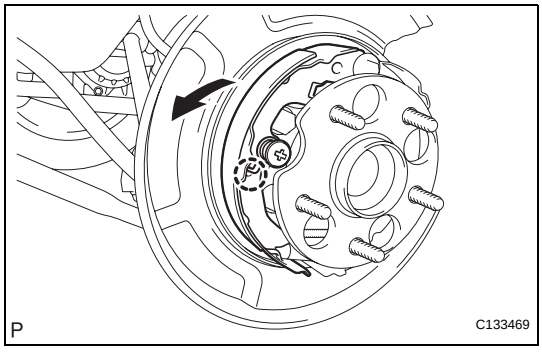
**5. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE STRUT**

(a) Remove the parking brake shoe strut and the parking brake shoe strut compression spring.

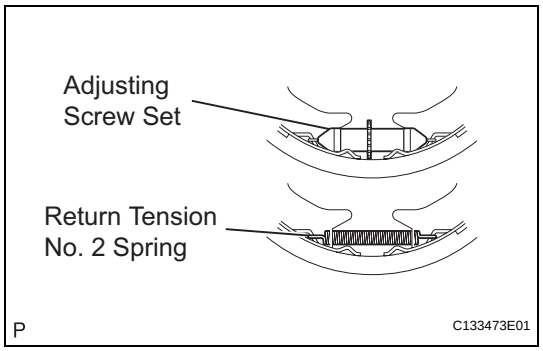



**6. REMOVE NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Release the claw of the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 cup.
(b) Remove the No. 1 parking brake shoe assembly as shown in the illustration.
(c) Remove the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 cup, the parking brake shoe hold down spring, the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 2 cup, and the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 pin.



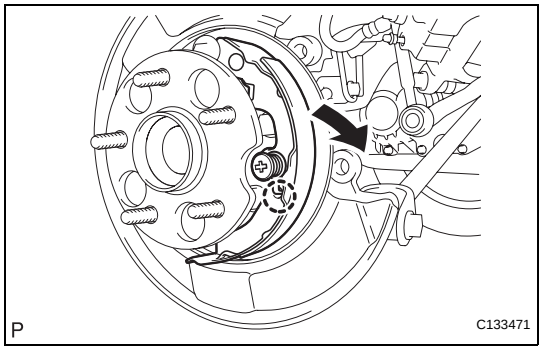

PB




**7. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE ADJUSTING SCREW SET**

(a) Remove the parking brake shoe adjusting screw set.

(b) Remove the parking brake shoe return tension No. 2 spring.

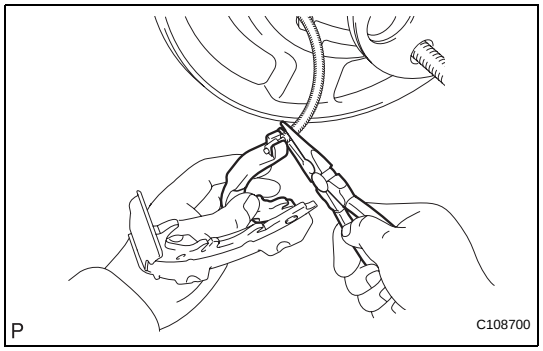



**8. REMOVE NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Release the claw of the the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 cup.

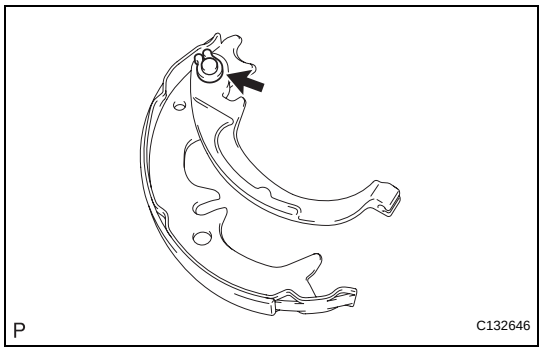
(b) Remove the No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly as shown in the illustration.

(c) Remove the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 cup, the parking brake shoe hold down spring, the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 2 cup, and the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 2 pin.



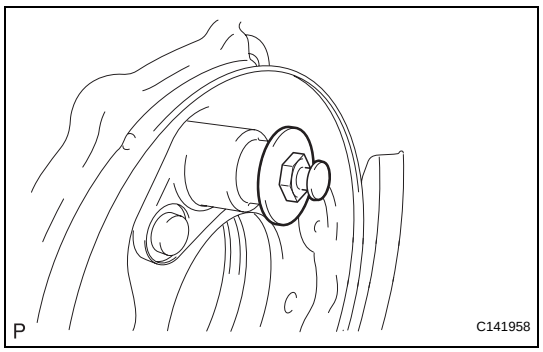

(d) Using needle-nose pliers, disconnect the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly from the parking brake shoe lever.

**NOTICE:**
**Be careful not to damage the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly.**




**9. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE LEVER**

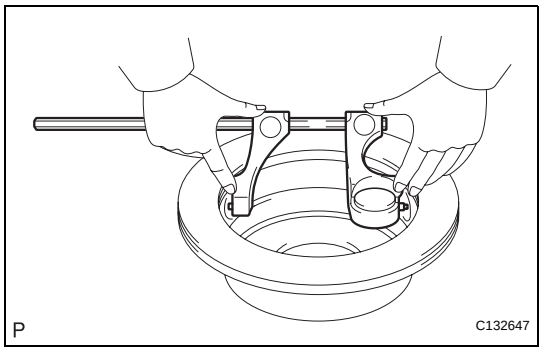
(a) Using a screwdriver, remove the C-washer, shim and the parking brake shoe lever.




**10. REMOVE PARKING BRAKE SHOE GUIDE PLATE**

(a) Remove the parking brake shoe guide plate set bolt and the parking brake shoe guide plate.

PB



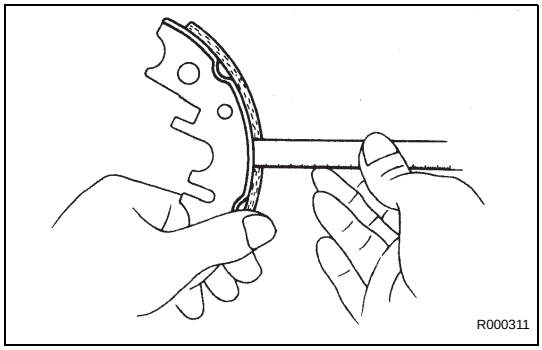

# INSPECTION

**1. INSPECT BRAKE DISC INSIDE DIAMETER**

(a) Using a brake drum gauge or an equivalent tool, measure the inside diameter of the disc.

**Standard inside diameter:**
**170 mm (6.69 in.)**
**Maximum inside diameter:**
**171 mm (6.73 in.)**

If the inside diameter is more than the maximum, replace the disc.



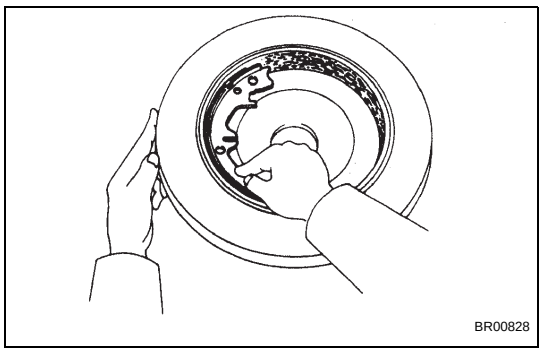

**2. INSPECT PARKING BRAKE SHOE LINING THICKNESS**

(a) Using a ruler, measure the thickness of the shoe lining.

**Standard thickness:**
**2.0 mm (0.079 in.)**
**Minimum thickness:**
**1.0 mm (0.039 in.)**

If the lining thickness is less than the minimum, or if there is severe or uneven wear, replace the brake shoe.

**NOTICE:**
**Always replace both the right and left parking brake shoes together.**




**3. INSPECT BRAKE DISC AND PARKING BRAKE SHOE LINING FOR PROPER CONTACT**

(a) Apply chalk to the inside surface of the disc, then grind down the brake shoe lining to fit the disc.
If the contact between the disc and the brake shoe lining is improper, repair it using a brake shoe grinder or replace the brake shoe.

# REASSEMBLY

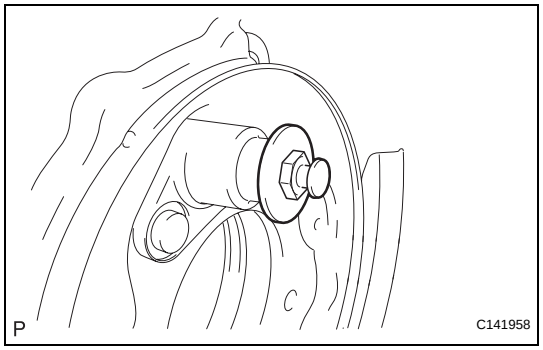
**1. APPLY HIGH TEMPERATURE GREASE**

(a) Apply high temperature grease to the backing plate which makes contact with the shoe.

**2. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE GUIDE PLATE**

(a) Apply adhesive to the threads of the parking brake shoe guide plate set bolt.
**Adhesive:**
**Toyota Genuine Adhesive 1344, Three Bond 1344 or equivalent**

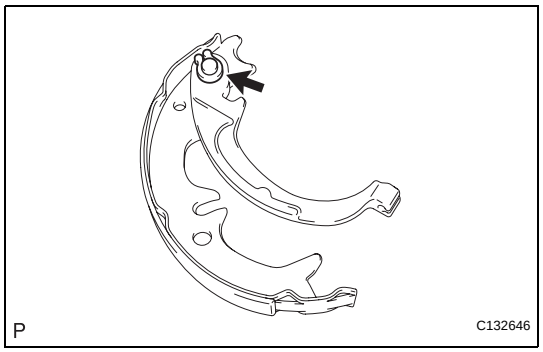
(b) Install the parking brake shoe guide plate with the parking brake shoe guide plate set bolt.
**Torque: 18 N*m (184 kgf*cm, 13 ft.*lbf)**



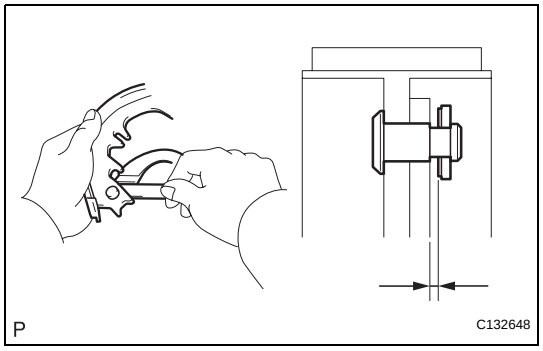



**3. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE LEVER**

(a) Install the parking brake shoe lever and shim to the No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly with a new C-washer.



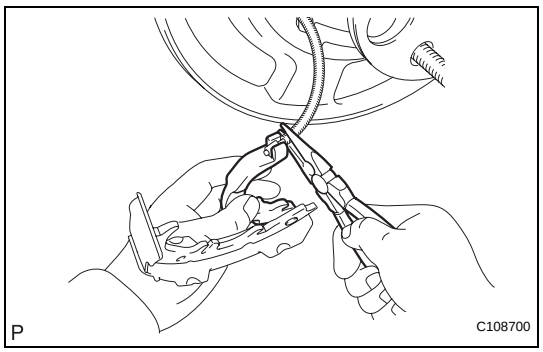

(b) Using a feeler gauge, measure the clearance between the No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly and parking brake shoe lever.
**Standard clearance:**
**Less than 0.35 mm (0.014 in.)**
If the clearance is not as specified, replace the shim with one of the correct size.

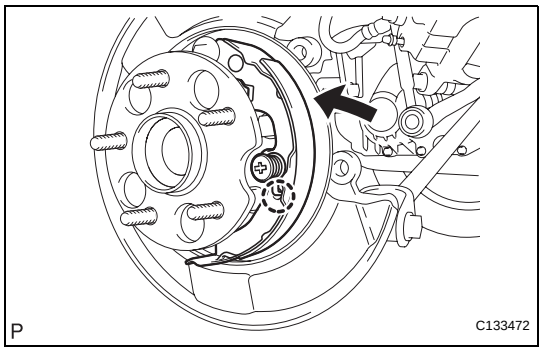



| Shim Thickness | Shim Thickness |
|---|---|
| 0.3 mm (0.012 in.) | 0.9 mm (0.035 in.) |
| 0.6 mm (0.024 in.) | - |

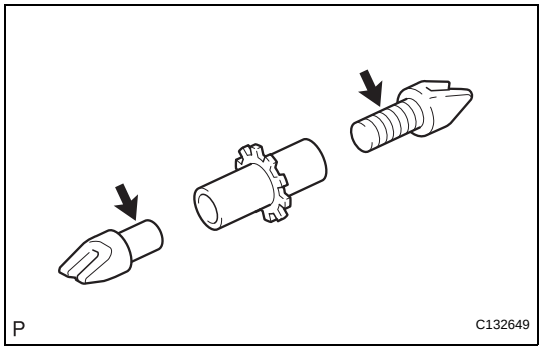
**4. INSTALL NO. 2 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Using needle-nose pliers, connect the No. 3 parking brake cable assembly to the parking brake shoe lever.





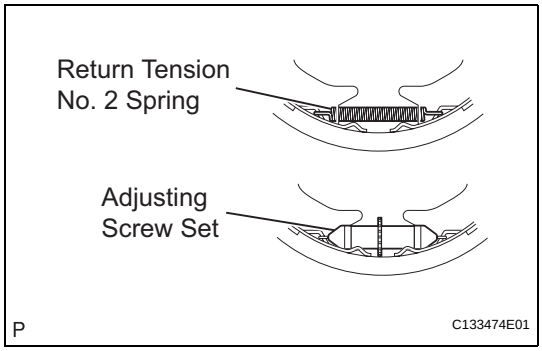

(b) Install the No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly with the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 2 pin, the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 2 cup, the parking brake shoe hold down spring and the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 cup.
(c) Engage the claw of the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 cup to the No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly.



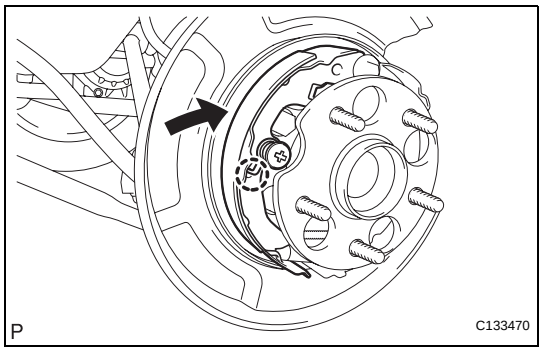

**5. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE ADJUSTING SCREW SET**

(a) Apply high temperature grease to the parking brake adjusting screw as shown in the illustration.

PB




(b) Install the parking brake shoe return tension No. 2 spring to the No. 1 parking brake shoe assembly and the No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly.
(c) Install the parking brake shoe adjusting screw set to the No. 1 parking brake shoe assembly and the No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly.

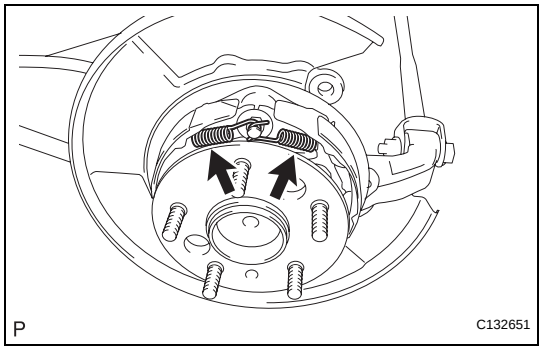



**6. INSTALL NO. 1 PARKING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the No. 1 parking brake shoe assembly with the parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 pin, parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 2 cup, parking brake shoe hold down spring and parking brake shoe hold down spring No. 1 cup.

**7. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE STRUT**

(a) Attach the parking brake shoe strut and the parking brake shoe strut compression spring to the No. 1 parking brake shoe assembly and No. 2 parking brake shoe assembly.

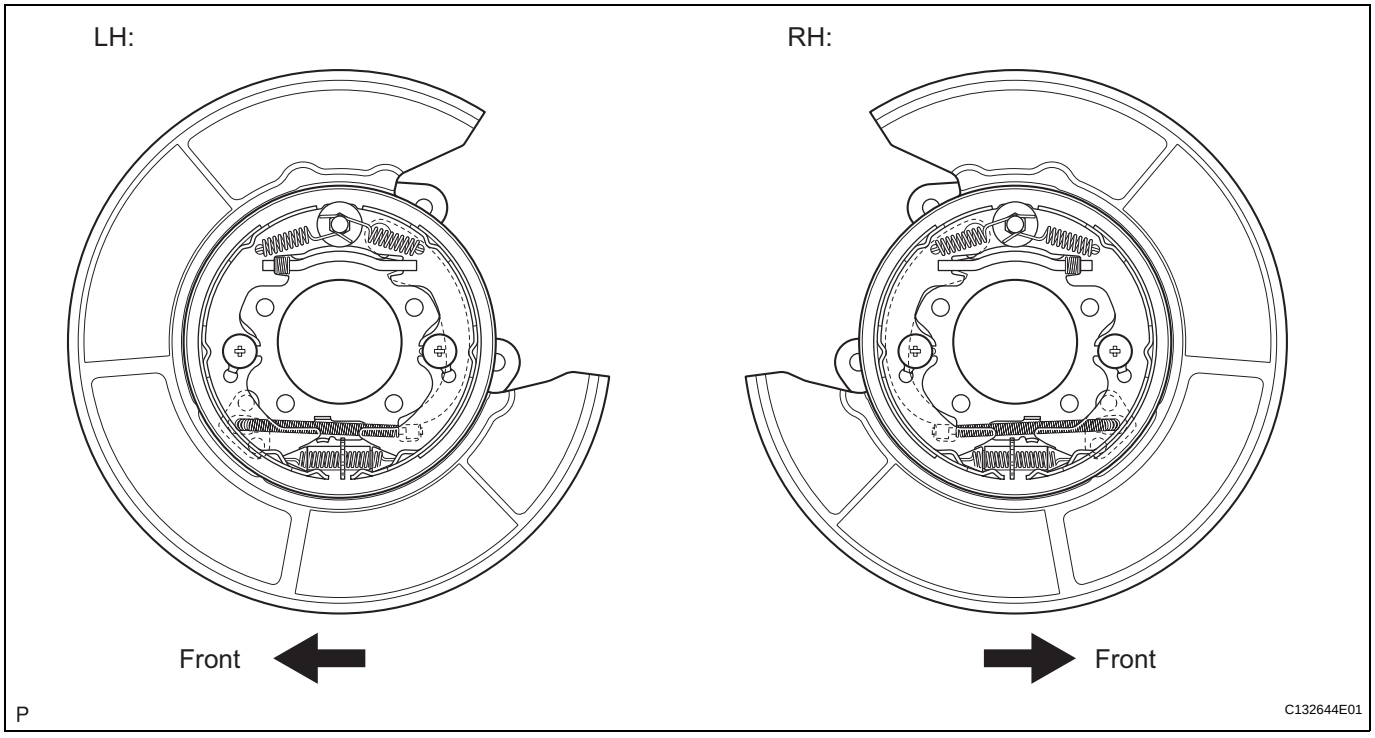



**8. INSTALL PARKING BRAKE SHOE RETURN TENSION NO. 1 SPRING**

(a) Using needle-nose pliers, install the 2 parking brake shoe return tension No. 1 springs.
HINT:
First install the front side spring and then the rear side spring.

**9. CHECK PARKING BRAKE INSTALLATION**

(a) Check that each part is installed properly.



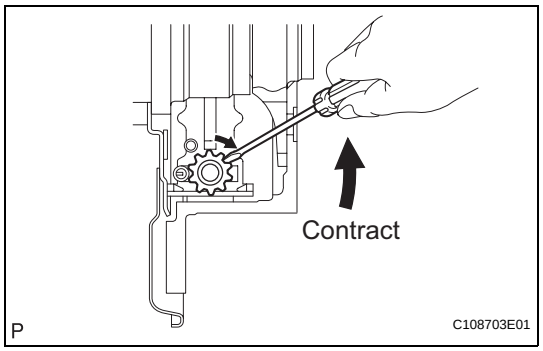

**NOTICE:**
**There should be no oil or grease on the friction surface of the shoe lining and disc.**

**10. INSTALL REAR DISC**

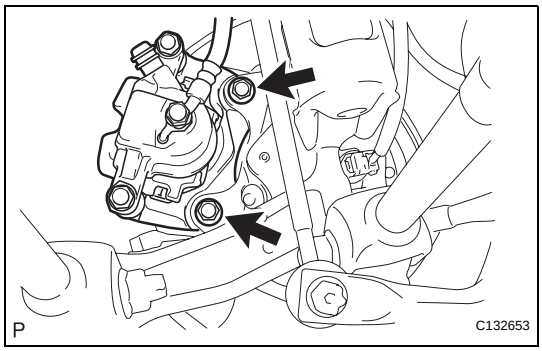
(a) Align the matchmarks and install the rear disc.

**11. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE SHOE CLEARANCE**

(a) Temporarily install the hub nuts.
(b) Remove the shoe adjusting hole plug.
(c) Turn the adjuster and expand the shoes until the disc locks.
(d) Contract the shoe adjuster until the disc rotates smoothly.
**Standard:**
**Return 8 notches**
(e) Check that the shoe has no brake drag.
(f) Install the shoe adjusting hole plug.




PB




**12. INSTALL REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY**

(a) Install the rear disc brake caliper assembly with the 2 bolts.
**Torque: 62 N*m (632 kgf*cm, 46 ft.*lbf)**

**13. INSTALL REAR WHEEL**
**Torque: 103 N*m (1,050 kgf*cm, 76 ft.*lbf)**

**14. INSPECT PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-1)**

**15. INSPECT PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (for Manual Transaxle) (See page PB-2)**

**16. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE PEDAL TRAVEL (for Automatic Transaxle) (See page PB-1)**

**17. ADJUST PARKING BRAKE LEVER TRAVEL (for Manual Transaxle) (See page PB-2)**